The Library
of the
University of North Carolina

Collection of North Caroliniana
Endowed by
John Sprunt Hill
of the Class of 1889

C285
S99
1947-1953

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00032728656

This book must not be taken from the Library building.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/minutesofannuals1947pres

C285 9

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-fourth Annual Sessions

OF THE

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Forty-seven

Held at

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

RED SPRINGS, N. C.

September 9-11, 1947

WITH APPENDIX

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-fourth Annual Sessions

OF THE

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Forty-seven

Held at

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

RED SPRINGS, N. C.

September 9-11, 1947

WITH APPENDIX

General Directory

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Moderator ---------------- Barium Springs
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk and Treasurer, 1949 --------
Box 1196, Fayetteville
Rev. J. W. Stork, Permanent Clerk, 1949 -------------- Mt. Gilead
Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Assistant Clerk -------------- Charlotte
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk, 1949 ---------------- Charlotte
Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Supt. of Home Missions -------- Greensboro
Rev. R. K. Davenport, Evangelist -------------------- Greensboro
Rev. J. O. Mann, Director of Religious Education ------ Charlotte
Rev. Dan T. Caldwell, Director of Christian Edu., 1950 Greensboro

REGENTS, TRUSTEES AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person; (A), Albemarle; (C), Concord; (F), Fayetteville; (G), Granville; (KM), Kings Mountain; (M), Mecklenburg; (O), Orange; (W), Wilmington; (W-S), Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires.

1. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Barium Springs -------------- Superintendent
Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Barium Springs --------------------Treasurer

Regents:

Mr. J. A. Cannon, Chairman, Concord, N. C.

1948—Mr. A. P. Thorpe, (A), second term, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Dr. W. Z. Bradford, (M), second term, Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. Fred E. Little, (W), second term, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. Geo. W. Patterson, (at large), second term, Gastonia, N. C.
Mrs. W. C. Alexander, (G), first term, Durham, N. C.

1949—Mrs. Haddon Kirk (WS), first term, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Thompson, (KM), first term, Kings Mountain, N. C.
Rev. M. S. Huske, (O), second term, Reidsville, N. C.
Mr. R. W. Bruin, (G), first term, Henderson, N. C.
Mrs. R. A. Young, (M), first term, Charlotte, N. C.

1950—Mrs. J. M. Hobgood, (A), second term, Farmville, N. C.
Mrs. C. M. Robinson, (KM), second term, Lowell, N. C.
Mr. J. A. Cannon, (at large), second term, Concord, N. C.
Rev. S. E. Howie, (F), first term, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mrs. C. E. Kershner, (O), first term, Greensboro, N. C.

1951—Rev. N. R. McGeachy, (C), first term, Statesville, N. C.
Mrs. Carroll Beatty, (C), first term, Mooresville, N. C.
Rev. Ben F. Brown, (W), first term, Wallace, N. C.
Mrs. P. P. McCain, (F), first term, Southern Pines, N. C.
Rev. George Mauze, (W-S), second term, Winston-Salem, N. C.

658314

II. TRUSTEES

1. Union Theological Seminary:

1948—Rev. Norman Johnson, Mr. Ralph Sheppard.
1949—Rev. I. M. Ellis, Mr. J. Sprunt Hill.
1950—Rev. J. R. Cunningham and Hon. Chas. G. Rose.
1951—Rev. J. M. Walker, Mr. W. Y. Preyer·
1952—Rev. A. A· McLean, Dr. H. W. McKay.

2. William Black Home for Religious Workers:

Rev. W. H. Goodman, Chairman, Kannapolis, N. C.
Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Treasurer, Kinston, N. C.
1948—Rev. Carl B. Craig, (W), Mrs. Ralph Holt, (O), Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Rev. C. M. Richards, (at large).
1949—Rev. O. V. Caudill, (WS), Mrs. Robert McDowell, (M), Rev. T. H. Hamilton, (A), Mrs. W. M. Fairley, (at large), Rev. T. H. Spence, Jr, (at large).
1950—Rev. W. H. Goodman, (C), Mrs. Geo. U. Baucom, (G); Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Mr. W. H. Belk, (at large).

3. Presbyterian Junior College for Men:

1948—Mr. Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; Rev. W. M. Currie (KM). Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large), Rev. Cliff H. McLeod, (C), Rev. Chester Alexander, (O), Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (A), Mr. Murray Richmond, (C), Concord; Mr. G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; Mr. J. E. Johnson, (at large).

1949—Mr. James S. McNair, Jr·, Laurinburg, (at large), Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., (G), Mr. A. E. Gibson, (W), Wilmington; Hon. Chas. G. Rose, (at large), Fayetteville; Rev. J. A. Jones, (M), Mr. F. H. Jeter, (G), Raleigh; Rev. I. M. Ellis, (KM), Rev. R. H. Stone, (M), Mr. J. P. Wiggins, (at large) Lumberton.

1950—Mr. W. H. Belk, (at large), Charlotte Mr. C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Mr. Glasgow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. S. H. Fulton, (at large),; Mr. Harold L. McKeithan, (W-S), Winston-Salem; Mr. Edwin A. West, (A), at large); Rev. M. G. Bradwell, (W-S), Rev. J. I. Knight, (at large), Mr. F. E. Coxe, (at large).

Ex-Officio Members of Board of Trustees:

President of the Synodical Auxiliary.

Secretary of Educational Institutions of the Synodical Auxiliary.

Chairman of the Woman's Advisory Board.

4. **Queens College:**

1948—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Mr. Hunter Marshall.
1949—Mr. Howard Holderness, Mr. John M. Akers.
1950—Rev. George Mauze, Mr. David Ovens.
1951—Mr. Ivey W. Stewart, Rev. James A. Jones, Mrs. R. O. Everett. Mr. Rush S. Dickson.

5. **Mountain Retreat Association:**

1949—Rev. J. R. Cunningham.

6. **Trustees of Synod.**

1948—Mr. P. S. Gilchrist, Mr. W. E. Price.
1949—Mr. B. F. Matthews, Mr. George M. Rose.
1950—Mr. H. J. Spencer, Mr. J. H. Kennedy.

7. **Presbyterian Home for the Aged:**

Rev. H. R. McFadyen, Chairman, Oak Ridge, N. C.
1948—Mr. Ralph M. Holt, Burlington; Mrs. Wm. H. Sprunt, Winston-Salem; Mr. David Ovens, Charlotte.
Mr. R. A. McPheters, Greensboro; Mr. Hazel Harding, High Point.
1949—Mrs. J. E. Latham, Greensboro; Mr. Boyd Morris, Greensboro; Mr. John K. Voerhinger, Greensboro.
Mr. Hervey E. Evans, Laurinburg; Mrs. C. W. Toms, Durham.
1950—Rev. H. R. McFadyen; Rev. Murphy Willams; Mrs. Henry Koonce, High Point, N. C. Mrs. George Patterson, Gastonia; Mr. W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro; Mrs. C. E. Raynall, Statesville.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. **Home Missions:**

Rev. P. D. Patrick, Chairman, Kings Mountain, N. C.
Mr. Harold McKeithen, Secretary, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Chairmen of Committees of Home Missions in the Presbyteries:

Albemarle—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, D.D., 107 Gray St., Wilson, N. C.
Concord—Rev. John H. McKinnon, Concord, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. S. E. Howie, Highland Church, Fayetteville, N. C.
Granville—Mr. K. G. Hudson, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. P. D. Patrick, Kings Mountain, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Mr. Rufus A. Grier, Shopton Rd., Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Mr. C. W. Perry, 1027 Sherbrook, High Point, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. William Crowe, Jr., 1st Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. George Mauze, 1848 Virginia Road, Winston-Salem, N. C.

1948—**Mr. Harold McKeithen, (WS); Mr. J. A. Kellenberger,** (O); Dr. Wilbert Jackson, (W), Wilmington.

1949—Mr. H. A. Walker (A), Kinston; Mr. W. H. Belk, (M), Charlotte; Mr. F. C. Niblock, (C), Concord;.

1950—Rev. James C. Wool, (G); Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, (F); Mr. R. C. Dixon, (K-M), Belmont.

2. Religious Education:

Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. J. O. Mann, Secretary, Charlotte, N. C.
Mr. C. E. Beman, Treasurer, Laurinburg, N. C.

Chairmen of Religious Education in the Presbyteries:

Albemarle—Rev. R. S. Hough, Tarboro, N. C.
Concord—Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Statesville, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. S. H. Fulton, Laurinburg, N. C.
Granville—Rev. Dwight M. Chalmers, Durham, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. G. Thomas, Mt. Holly, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. W. C. Keller, Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Rev. F. S. Jones, Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. Robt. A. Potter, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Ex-Officio Members:

Synodical Auxiliary Secretary of Religious Education.
Synodical Chairman of Religious Education.
President of Superintendents of Sunday Schools.

1948—Rev. Joseph M. Garrison (at large);

1949—Mr. C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. Chas. E. S. Kraemer, (at large).

1950—Rev. A. B. McClure, (at large); Rev. Paul T. Jones, (at large).

3 Stewardship:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman, Greensboro, N. C.

Chairmen of Stewardship in the Presbyteries:

Albemarle—Rev. T. H. Hamilton, 600 Pollick St., Kinston, N. C.

Concord—Rev. J. T. Barham, Statesville, N. C.

Fayetteville—Rev. J. F. Menius, Fayetteville, RFD, N. C.

Granville—Rev. E. J. Agsten, 2718 Vanderbilt Ave., Raleigh, N. C.

Kings Mountain—Rev. I. M. Ellis, Drawer 738, Gastonia, N. C.

Mecklenburg—Rev. J. B. Ficklen, 1616 Lynhurst, Charlotte, N. C.

Orange—Rev. Chester Alexander, 627 Fountain Pl. Burlington, N. C.

Wilmington—Mr. W. M. Boice, Whiteville, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. Watt M. Cooper, N. Wilkesboro, N. C.

4. Minister and His Work:

Rev. M. S. Huske, Chairman, Reidsville, N. C.

Albemarle—Rev. Norman Johnson, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Concord—Rev. C. H. McLeod, Mooresville, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. L. C. LaMotte, Maxton, N. C.
Granville—Rev. M. O. Sommers, Raleigh, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. Neil E. Truesdale, Gastonia, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. R. A. Young, Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Rev. M. S. Huske, Reidsville, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. M. C. Macqueen, Clinton, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. Marion G. Bradwell, Reynolda, N. C.

IV. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Assembly's Causes:

Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Chairman, Greensboro, N. C.
Rev. A. K. Dudley, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.

1948—Rev. R. D. Carson, (G); Rev. M. R. Gibson, (K M); Dr. A. G. Brenizer, (M), Charlotte.

1949—Rev. M. B. Curry, (O); Rev. A. K. Dudley, (W); Rev. W. P. Boyle, (W-S).

1950—Rev. R. S. Hough, (A); Prof. W. W. Wood, (C); Rev. Walker B. Healy, (F); Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, (at large).

2. Foreign Missions:

Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Chairman, Graham, N. C.
Rev. Ralph Buchanan, Secretary, Elkin, N. C.

1948—Rev. J. M. Millard, (O); Rev. J. Murphy Smith, (W); Rev. Ralph Buchanan, (W-S).

1949—Rev. H. F. Newman, (G); Rev. N. E. Truesdale, (K M); Rev. R. F. Whitley, (M).

1950—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (A); Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., (C); Rev. C. W. Worth, (F); Rev. Edgar A. Woods, (at large).

3. Evangelism and Spiritual Life:

Rev. Sam N. Inman, Chairman, Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. F. C. Debele, Secretary, Charlotte, N. C.

Chairmen of Evangelism in the Presbyteries:

Albemarle—Rev. Sam H. Zealy, Washington, N. C.
Concord—Rev. Ben F. Livingstone, Old Fort, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. J. I. Knight, Rowland, N. C.
Granville—Rev. Ben F. Moore, Oxford, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. C. Cooper, Gastonia, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. F. C. Debele, Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Rev. Paul T. Jones, High Point, N. C.
Wilmington—Mr. J. B. Huntington, Y.M.C.A., Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. T. C. Bryan, Winston-Salem, N. C.

4. **Christian Relations:**

Rev. S. E. Howie, Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.

1948—Rev. S. E. Howie, (F); Rev. W. L. Brown, (KM); Rev. Robert Potter, (WS).

1949—Rev. J. B. Clower, (C), Rev. William Crowe, Jr., (W), Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, (M).

1950—Rev. J. W. Foster, (O); Mr. Nat Harrison, (A); Rev. Russell Buffaloe, (G).

5. **Nominations:**

Dr. W. C. Pressly, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.

1948—Rev. F. Hubert Morris, (A); Dr. W. C. Pressly, (G); Rev. R. H. Stone, (M).

1949—Rev. W. S. Patterson. (KM); Rev. L. T. Edgerton, (O); Rev. J. R. Kennedy, (W).

1950—Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, (C); Rev. W. S. Golden, (F); Rev. H. A. King, (W-S).

6. **Records:**

Rev. J. H. Whitmore, Chairman, Thomasville, N. C.

1948—Rev. J. Walton Stewart

1949—Rev. J. H. Whitmore

1950—Rev. D. F. Blue.

7. **Synod's Educational Institutions:**

Rev. Jas. A. Jones, Chairman, Charlotte, N. C.

1948—Rev. John A. Redhead, (O); Rev. S. H. Fulton, (F); Rev. Jas. A. Jones. (M); Mr. Paul Ingle, High Point, (at large).

1949—Mr. F. L. Jackson, (C). Davidson; Rev. R. S. Boyd, (A); Mr. Ralph Falls, (KM); Mr. K. G. Hudson, (G), Raleigh.

1950—Dr. E. L. Cloyd, (G), Raleigh; Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W); Rev. M. G. Bradwell, (WS); Mr. Henry Wilson, Morganton, (at large).

Synodical Secretary of Educational Institutions:
Mrs. Frank Lea, Wilson, N. C.

8. **Woman's Work:**

Rev. W. C. Keller, Chairman, Charlotte, N. C.

1948—Rev. C. C. Hamilton, (C); Rev. W. Chester Keller, (M); Rev. W. B. Hood, (W).

1949—Rev. Thomas A. Fry. (F); Rev. Denver S. Blevins, (WS); Rev. Allen McSween, (KM).

1950—Rev. L. W. Kessler, (A); Rev. Joseph Langsinger, (G); Rev. John C. Whitley, (O).

9. Finance:

Mr. F. L. Jackson, Chairman, Davidson, N. C.

1948—Mr. W. N. Ward, Charlotte, N. C.

1949—Mr. Charles Trexler, Charlotte, N. C.

1950—Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C.

10. Orphans' Home:

(The terms of the members of this Committee expire April 1st of the year indicated.)

1948—Albemarle—Mr. J. G. Johnston, Goldsboro, N. C.
Concord—Mr. Richard Lackey, Hickory, N. C.
Wilmington—Mr. W. L. McIntyre, Wilmington, N. C.
At Large—Mr. C. S. Hicks, Durham, N. C.

1949—Granville—Mr. J. R. Webb, Oxford, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Mr. T. N. James, Lincolnton, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Mr. A. Ray Morrow, Charlotte, N. C.

1950—Fayetteville—Mr. H. G. Hutaff, Lumberton, N. C.
Orange—Mr. Holland McSwain, Yanceyville, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Mr. Harry F. Day, 637 N. Spring St., Winston-Salem, N. C.

11. Defense Service Council:

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. R. H. Stone, Mr. Chas. M. Norfleet, Rev. J. M. Garrison, Mr. K. G. Hudson, Mrs. P. P. McCain.

12.—Program Committee:

Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Chairman, Barium Springs, N. C.

1948—Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, Davidson, N. C.

1949—Rev. Warner L. Hall, Charlotte, N. C.

1950—Rev. Kelsey Regen.

Ex-Officio Members:

Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Moderator.
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk.

13. Ministerial Support and Candidates for the Ministry and Mission Service:

Rev. Thompson E. Davis, Chairman, Southern Pines, N. C.

Chairmen of Committees on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief in the Presbyteries:

Albemarle—Rev. Edwin S. Coats, Jr., Farmville, N. C.
Concord—Rev. Ira. H. Rawles, R-4, Box 511, Kannapolis, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. T. E. Davis, Southern Pines, N. C.
Granville—Rev. Don R. Carson, 1912 Reaves Dr., Raleigh, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. M. R. Gibson, Spindale, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. O. C. Williamson, Rt. 9, Box 268A, Charlotte, N. C.

Orange—Rev. W. M. Baker, Mebane, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. Wade H. Allison, 1115 So. 15th Ave., Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr., Pilot Mountain, N. C.

V. SPECIAL AND AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

1. **Advisory Members of the Assembly's Foundations:**
Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. C. M. Norfleet.

2. **General Assembly's Advisory Committee on Education:**
Rev. Jas. A. Jones, Chairman of Committee on Educational Institutions, and Rev. J. R. Cunningham, Principals.
Mr. K. G. Hudson, and Rev. Hunter Blakely, Alternates.

3. **Representatives to the Council of Churches of North Carolina:**
1948—Rev. John R. Cunningham, Rev. Jas. A. Jones, Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.
1949—Mrs. Geo. U. Baucom, Hon. Charles Ross, Mrs. R. W. Barnwell.
1950—Rev. R. H. Stone, Rev. George Mauze, Rev. Kelsey Regen.

Ex Officio Members:
Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Moderator of the Synod.
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk of the Synod.
Rev. Sam M. Inman, Chairman of Evangelism.
Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman of Stewardship.
Rev. S. E. Howie, Chairman of Christian Relations.
Rev. J. O. Mann, Director of Religious Education.
Mrs. W. A. Dixon, President of the Synodical.

4. **General Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union:**
1948—Hon. Chas. G. Rose, Fayetteville, N. C.

5. **General Assembly's Advisory Committee on Stewardship:**
1950—Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., Greensboro, N. C.

6. **General Assembly's Defense Service Council:**
Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.

7. **General Assembly's Committee on Evangelism:**
Rev. Sam M. Inman, Charlotte, N. C.

8. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:**
Rev. M. S. Huske, Reidsville, N. C.

9. **General Assembly's Home Mission Council:**
Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Greensboro, N. C.

10. **General Assembly's Advisory Committee on War Relief:**
Rev. Paul T. Jones, High Point, N. C.

11. **On the Standing Rules of Synod:**
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman.
Rev O. C. Williamson.
Mr. W. E. Price, Charlotte, N. C.

12. **On the Allied Church League:**
Rev. O. C. Williamson, Chairman.
Rev. M. O. Sommers.
Mr. William Goodson, Lincolnton, N. C.

VI. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

(Printed as Information)

(1) Stated Clerks of Presbyteries

Albemarle—Rev. L. W. Kessler, Route No. 2, Tarboro, N. C.
Concord—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Barium Springs, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville, N. C.
Granville—Rev. James C. Wool, First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. S. Patterson, Box 177, Davidson, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. Walton Stewart, Jr., 1800 Belvedere Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 20 Cramer St., Thomasville N. C.

(2) Officers of the Woman's Synodical Auxiliary, 1946-1947

President—Mrs. W. A. Dixon, Box 586, Belmont, N. C.

Vice-President at Large—Mrs. Geo. U. Baucom, Jr., 224 Hawthorne Road, Raleigh, N. C.

Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. Ennis Jackson, Route 3, Gastonia, N. C.

Recording Secretary—Mrs. J. F. Menius, Route 3, Fayetteville, N. C.

Treasurer—Mrs. Van M. Matthews, Box 1711, Charlotte 1, N. C.

Historian—Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, 709 Simpson St., Greensboro, N. C.

(3) Officers of Synod's Youth Fellowship Council

President—Mr. John Miller, 314 Fenton Place, Charlotte, N. C.

Vice President—Miss Eleanor Gregory, Broad St., Winston-Salem, N. C.

Secretary—Miss Jane Caudell, St. Pauls, N. C.

Treasurer—Mr. Charles McKittrick, 17 Tunstall Road, Scarsdale, N. Y.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

Red Springs, N. C., September 9, 1947.

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States met in its One Hundred and Thirty-fourth Stated Session at Flora Macdonald College at 2:30 P.M., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. O. C. Williamson, and was opened with prayer. (Note: The Program Committee had arranged for the opening sermon to be preached at the night session today.)

Roll: The following were present and enrolled or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod:

1. Albemarle Presbytery

Ministers: Paul K. Ausley, Edwin S. Coates, H. J. Dudley, T. H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, R. S. Hough, L. W. Kessler, J. M. McChesney, Jr., H. R. McFadyen, A. R. Martin, F. Hubert Morris, C. W. Solomon, Sam H. Zealy. — 13.

Ruling Elders: Benny Carter, Berea; Joe Rowe, Bethany; M. L. Cromartie, Howard Memorial; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; N. F. Lovelace, Pinetops; B. B. Ross, Washington. — 7.

2. Concord Presbytery

Ministers: Joseph H. Armfield, Jr., R. S. Arrowood, W. H. Beckmann, Joe H. Carter, R. C. Clontz, Joseph B. Clower, Jr., C. O. Eanes, W. M. Fairley, J. E. Flow, Sidney A. Gates, W. H. Goodman, J. R. Hay, W. Peter Katt, W. L. Lingle, G. T. Matheny, M. J. McChesney, A. B. McClure, N. R. McGeachy, J. W. McGinnis, Chas. A. McGirt, John H. McKinnon, James R. Phipps, Carl R. Pritchett, Ira H. Rawles, J. A. Ricks, J. D. Stimson, Earl T. Thompson, Robert Turner, Geo. M. Wilcox. — 29.

Ruling Elders: F. K. Fleagle, Davidson College; A. H. Burgen, Hickory First; H. P. Townsend, Kannapolis First; Joseph B. Johnston, Little Joe's; W. G. Calhoun, Mooresville First; Dr. Ralph Coffey, Morganton; W. S. Patterson, New Salem; G. L. Cline, Newton; H. L. Carrigan, Prospect; C. H. Graham, Royal Oaks; J. G. Pfaff, Salisbury First; R. D. Grier, Statesville First; T. S. Fleming, Taylorsville — 13.

3. Fayetteville Presbytery

Ministers: R. L. Alexander, H. G. Bedinger, D. F. Blue, F. S. Blue, J. W. Craven, T. E. Davis, D. H. Dulin, Thomas A. Fry, Jr., S. H. Fulton, R. R. Gammon, C. M. Gibbs, W. S. Golden, T. A. Guiton, Ira E. Hager, Walker B. Healy, H. L. Hemphill, W. B. Heyward, S. E. Howie, A. M. Keith, J. I. Knight, L. C. LaMotte, J. C. Lawrence, J. W. Mann, C. H. Maury, H. A. McBath, L. A. McLaurin, E. D. Mc-

Mahan, A. R. McQueen, J. F. Menius, Troy D. Mullis, W. O. Nelson, J. E. Porter, J. E. Purcell, R. R. Ramsey, C. K. Taffe, W. Knight Thompson, C. W. Worth. — 37.

Ruling Elders: A. A. Conoly, Antioch; H. J. Woodall, Benson; D. J. Dalton, Bethel; J. H. Suttenfield, Bethesda; Alex McNeill, Bluff; Walter E. Blue, Brownson Memorial; R. E. Byrd, Bunnlevel; A. L. Keith, Cameron; O. U. Alexander, Carthage; A. H. White, Centre; W. L. Barrett, Comfort; Addison McKenzie, Culdee; T. H. Samson, Dunn, H. M. McKeithan, Fayetteville First; Edwin Willis, Galatia; E. S. Hope. Highland; F. M. Davis, Iona; Sam Dilling, Jackson Springs; Charles L. Clark, Laurel Hill; C. E. Beman, Laurinburg; H. T. Atkins, Lillington; N. H. G. Balfour, Lumber Bridge: John L. McLean, Lumberton; J. B. Cameron, Manly; H. C. Cousar, Maxton; Lacy McArthur, McPherson; G. W. McIntyre, Midway; J. J. Pence, Montpelier; D. E. Graham, Olivia; Dr. D. S. Currie, Parkton; R. V. Britt, Pembroke; H. A. Campbell, Pinehurst Community; D. S. Poole, Raeford; Duncan McGoogan, Red Springs; R. F. Little, Rex; Fred Riley, Shiloh; J. H. Ray, Smyrna; D. H. Johnson, Springlake; L. L. McGoogan, St. Pauls; P. A. Wilson, Vass; J. H. Poole, West End. — 41.

4. Granville Presbytery

Ministers: E. J. Agsten, E. J. Arnold, Denver S. Blevins, C. L. Brown, A. Russell Buffaloe, R. D. Carson, Dwight M. Chalmers, Hayes Clark, R. K. Davenport, H. F. Newman, J. R. Phipps, Kelsey Regen, M. O. Sommers, J. M. Walker, Jr., James C. Wool, John W. Young. — 16.

Ruling Elders: C. S. Sydnor, Durham First; Sam Buffaloe, Ernest Myatt; H. T. Ashley, Fellowship; S. Grady Jones, North Vanguard; Henry Smith, Oakland; J. C. Allison, Raleigh First; P. P. Phillips, Trinity Avenue; Jule Warren, West Raleigh; Samuel E. Leonard, White Memorial. — 9.

5. Kings Mountain Presbytery

Ministers: C. L. Cheshire, W. C. Cooper, W. M. Currie, I. M. Ellis, M. R. Gibson, A. N. Littlejohn, D. M. McGeachy, Allen C. McSween, W. C. Neel, P. D. Patrick, W. S. Patterson, G. L. Riddle, J. L. Shannon, A. W. Shaw, John D. Smith, J. Hector Smith, W. A. Wilkerson. — 17.

Ruling Elders: H. M. Hunt, Armstrong Memorial; R. C. Dixon, Belmont First; J. G. Darrasott, Dixon; J. G. Jackson, Gastonia First; R. G. Plonk, Kings Mountain; W. B. Goodson, Lincolnton; Earl H. Shannon. Northside; M. L. Shannon, West Avenue. — 8.

6. Mecklenburg Presbytery

Ministers: Leon R. Anderson, R. T. Baker, Jonas Barclay, Hunter B. Blakely, J. A. Carriker, L. F. Cowan, Gower Crosswell, Jr., Fred C. Debele, J. B. Ficklen, J. F. Garlington, J. G. Garth, Warner L. Hall, C. A. Harper, George F. Houck, W. I. Howell, F. S. Johnston, Jas. A. Jones, W. C. Keller, T. W. MacLean, James B. MacLeod, R. L. McBath, C. G. McClure, J. O. Mann, Sam Milton, H. E. Pickard, F. Clyde Pratt, M. B. Prince, Holmes Rolston, J. L. Russell, C. H.

Sides, D. K. Snyder, J. Walton Stewart, Jr, R. H. Stone, J. W. Stork, J. R. Tackett, A. T. Taylor, A. Leslie Thompson, Paul P. Thrower, W. M. Walsh, R. E. Watts, Roy F. Whitley, O. C. Williamson, B. F. Yandell, R. A. Young. — 44.

Ruling Elders: J. E. Maness, Biscoe; W. H. Belk, (first day), W. E. Price, (second day), Caldwell Memorial; Joe W. McLaney, Charlotte First; A. M. Lea, Covenant; J. H. McRae, Ellerbe; Lonny McGowan, Hollywood; Ervin Vance, Hopewell; W. J. Lee, Indian Hill; T. M. Hartsell, Locust; J. M. McLauchlin, Marsh Creek; L. A. Everette, Monroe First; O. C. Utley, Mulberry; R. W. Summerville, Paw Creek; H. F. Beaty, Roberdell; W. A. Horrell, South Park; Rufus A. Grier, Steele Creek; L. P. Hunter, Jr., Sugar Creek; C. L. Elliott, Tenth Avenue; H. Morrison Irwin, West Avenue; R. N. Williams, Williams Memorial. — 21.

7. Orange Presbytery

Ministers: Chester Alexander, W. M. Baker, Irving E. Birdseye, W. R. Buhler, Dan T. Caldwell, H. V. Carson, A. D. Carswell, James Carter, N. L. Claytor, M. B. Curry, A. P. Dickson, L. T. Edgerton, N. N. Fleming, J. W. Foster, Joseph M. Garrison, E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, M. S. Huske, Frank S. Jones, Paul T. Jones, W. P. Jones, C. F. McCutchen, J. P. H. McNatt, J. M. Millard, W. A. Pate, T. H. Patterson, G. M. Pickard, Z. T. Piephoff, John A. Redhead, Jr., Hilton Seals, W. T. Thompson, Robt. L. Turner, John C. Whitley, R. M. Williams, H. J. Womeldorf, Edgar A. Woods. — 36.

Ruling Elders: W. Lacy Shupe, Alamance; F. C. Johnston, Asheboro; R. M. Huffines, Bethel; C. E. Kershner, Buffalo; James Cowan, Burlington First; J. C. Cutts, Covenant; J. W. Bason, Graham; I. Wright Murphy, Greensboro First; J. Earl Covington, Hawfields; H. P. Morrison, High Point; Dr. Lynn McIver, Sanford; Tom Henderson, Yanceyville. — 12.

8. Wilmington Presbytery

Ministers: Wade H. Allison, Ben F. Brown, Carl B. Craig, Wm. Crowe, Jr., B. E. Dotson, A. K. Dudley, James F. Garvin, C. R. Gleason, Wm. B. Hood, J. R. Kennedy, M. C. McQueen, G. F. Miller, J. W. Miller, J. G. Morrison, C. D. L. Mosser, Ben F. Ormand, R. H. Poole, J. M. Smith, L. A. Taylor, E. D. Witherspoon, J. D. Withrow. — 21.

Ruling Elders: G. E. Fisler, Black River; Dr. G. C. Singletary, Clarkton; James H. Clark, Elizabethtown; A. D. McNeill, Faison; W. T. McLean, Graves Memorial; S. M. Davis, Mt. Olive; C. S. Ray, Potts Memorial; Henry Beatty, South River; J. B. Huntington, St. Andrews-Covenant; E. W. Faires, Wallace; E. F. Davis, Westminster; Leslie M. Boney, Wilmington First. — 12.

9. Winston-Salem Presbytery

Ministers: M. G. Bradwell, R. L. Buchanan, O. V. Caudill, W. M. Cooper, J. R. Cunningham, K. J. Foreman, Jr., H. A. King, John W. Luke, George Mauze, J. R. McAlpine, Robert A. Potter, Ralph Ritchie, W. R. Smith, Morris D. Warren, J. H. Whitmore, M. C. Wilds. — 16.

Ruling Elders: A. A. Cashion, North Wilkesboro; W. J. Blackwell, Pine Hall; R. L. Mabe, Sandy Ridge; Ernest Harrell, Thomasville; J. M. Clark, Winston-Salem First. — 5.

The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 229 ministers and 128 ruling elders, a total attendance of 357.

New Ministers Introduced: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of the Synod or ordained during the last Synodical year were read and those present were introduced to the Synod:

Albemarle:
Rev. A. R. Martin, Synod of Florida.
Rev. Ellis L. Oakes, Ordained.

Concord:
Rev. Ben F. Livingston, Ordained.
Rev. M. M. Miller, Jr., Ordained.
Rev. J. D. Stimson, Ordained.
Rev. H. F. Beaty, Synod of Florida.
Rev. J. E. Flow, Synod of Appalachia.

Fayetteville:
Rev. Alva M. Gregg, Synod of South Carolina.
Rev. C. K. Taffe, Synod of Georgia.
Rev. Walker B. Healy, Synod of Arkansas.
Rev. W. O. Nelson, Synod of Mississippi.
Rev. John W. Craven, Ordained.

Granville:
Rev. James C. Wool, Synod of West Virginia.
Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Synod of Appalachia.
Rev. John W. Bolick, Synod of Virginia.
Rev. Jon Ermon Murray, Ordained.

Kings Mountain:
Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, Synod of South Carolina.

Mecklenburg:
Rev. J. R. Tackett, Synod of Mississippi.
Rev. John A. Carriker, Synod of Texas.
Rev. H. L. Robinson, Synod of Mississippi.
Rev. James B. MacLeod, Synod of Virginia.
Rev. H. E. Pickard, Synod of Virginia.
Rev. G. F. Garlington, Synod of West Virginia.
Rev. S. Hutchison, Presbyterian Church U.S.A.
Rev. Homer A. Spencer, Ordained.

Orange:
Rev. I. E. Birdseye, Presbyterian Church U.S.A.
Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Synod of Georgia.
Rev. C F. McCutchen, Synod of Appalachia.

Rev. Dan T. Caldwell, Synod of Virginia.
Rev. Samuel Edwin Sapp, Ordained.
Rev. Robert Lee Turner, Ordained.
Rev. Alfred McNair, Ordained.

Wilmington:
Rev. Cameron D. L. Mosser, Presbyterian Church U.S.A.
Rev. J. McPhail Wagget, Synod of Georgia.
Rev. James F. Garvin, Ordained.
Rev. G. F. Miller, Ordained.
Rev. James A. Marrow, Jr., Ordained.

Winston-Salem:
Rev. Morris D. Warren, Synod of West Virginia.
Rev. E. H. Gartrell, Synod of Appalachia.
Rev. Cecil C. Callis, Ordained.

Organization: Ruling Elder Joseph B. Johnston, of Little Joe's Church, Concord Presbytery, was elected Moderator. Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Assistant Clerk.

Report of Program Committee: The Program Committee submitted the following report which was adopted as the program for this meeting of the Synod:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY — AFTERNOON SESSION

2:30—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer.
Enrollment
Introduction of New Ministers
Election of Moderator and Assistant Clerk
Report of Program Committee—Rev. O. C. Williamson
Communications Received and Referred

3:15—Report of Stewardship—Rev. E. E. Gillespie
Address: Rev. J. G. Patton, Jr., Assembly's Secretary of Stewardship

4:00—Report on Evangelism—Rev. M. O. Sommers
Address: Rev. H. H. Thompson, Assembly's Field Director on Evangelism
Motions and Resolutions

4:45—Recess for Seminars:
Ministers: Rev. H. H. Thompson
Elders: Mr. S. J. Patterson, Assembly's Director of Men's Work

FIRST DAY — NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene
Appointment of Committees
Sermon by the Retiring Moderator, Rev. O. C. Williamson

Memorial Service
Communion Service
Report on Mountain Retreat Association, Rev. J. R. Cunningham
Address: Rev. J. R. McGregor, President of Mountain Retreat Association
Report on Ministerial Support and Candidates—Rev. Thompson E. Davis
Motions and Resolutions
Adjournment

SECOND DAY — MORNING SESSION

8:45—Bible Hour—Rev. Paul T. Jones presiding
Address: Rev. Walter L. Lingle
9:30—Reading of Minutes
Reading of Communications
9:45—Report on Religious Education—Rev. E. D. Witherspoon
10:35—Recess
10:50—Report on Educational Institutions—Rev. Jas. A. Jones
11:40—Report on Home Missions—Rev. P. D. Patrick
12:30—Motions and Resolutions
12:45—Recess for Lunch

SECOND DAY — AFTERNOON SESSION

2:15—Reconvene
Report on Nominations—Dr. W. C. Pressly
Report on Home for the Aged—Rev. H. R. McFadyen
Report on Orphans' Home
Report on Assembly's Causes—Rev. Harold J. Dudley
Report of Special Committee on Assembly's Causes—Rev. R. S. Hough
Motions and Resolutions
4:30—Recess for Seminars:
Ministers: Rev. J. H. Marion, Jr.
Elders: Rev. Warner L. Hall

SECOND DAY — NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene
Report on William Black Home—Rev. W. H. Goodman
Report on North Carolina Council of Churches—Rev. Ernest J. Arnold
Report on Social and Moral Welfare—Rev. S. E. Howie
Address: Rev. J. H. Marion, Jr., Assembly's Director on Christian Relations
Motions and Resolutions
Adjournment

THIRD DAY — MORNING SESSION

8:45—Bible Hour—Rev. John H. McKinnon, Jr., presiding
Address: Rev. Walter L. Lingle
9:30—Reading of Minutes

Report on Woman's Work—Rev. John C. Whitley
  Annual Report—Mrs. W. A. Dixon, Synodical President
Report on Minister and His Work—Rev. M. S. Huske
Report on Sabbath, Family Religion and Bible Cause,—Rev. J. B. Clower
Report of Finance Committee—Mr. F. L. Jackson
Report of Treasurer
Report of Defense Service Council—Rev. E. E. Gillespie
Report on Records—Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence

Reports of Standing Committees:
  Bills and Overtures
  Audits
  Judicial
  Resolutions
Place of Next Meeting

Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adoption of Minutes
Closing Religious Exercises

Communications and Reports: The following communications and reports were received and disposed of as indicated:

a. Report of the Treasurer of Synod's Fund together with vouchers and books. Referred to the Auditing Committee.

b. Report from the Mountain Retreat Association. Referred to the Synod's trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

c. Report of Union Theological Seminary. Referred to the Committee on Educational Institutions.

d. The report on vacancies occuring at this meeting of the Synod. Referred to the Nominating Committee.

e. From the Christian Observer calling attention to "Church Paper Week." Received as information.

f. An overture from the Allied Church League asking for the support of the Synod in the work of the League. Referred to the Committee on Moral and Social Welfare.

g. From the Trustees of the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Estate regarding the legacy which Mrs. Reynolds left to the Synod of North Carolina. Referred to the Committee on Ministerial Support and Candidates for the Ministry and Mission Service.

h. The Financial Statements from the following institutions: Queens College, Presbyterian Orphans's Home, Presbyterian Junior College, Presbyterian Home for the Aged, and the William Black Home. Filed with the records of Synod.

i. An overture from Granville Presbytery asking for a larger appropriation from the Synod to the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches. Referred to the following Special Committee: Rev. I. M. Ellis, Chairman; Rev. Warner L. Hall and Ruling Elder C. S. Sydnor. This Committee was also instructed to make recommendation as to the source from which funds for the support of this work are to be secured.

Report on Stewardship: The report of the Stewardship Committee was presented. Pending the adoption of the report, Rev. J. G. Patton, Jr., the Assembly's Secretary of Stewardship, addressed the Synod on "The Presbyterian Program of Progress." The report as amended was adopted. (See Appendix.)

Orange Presbytery Ordered to Meet: Orange Presbytery was ordered to meet at the recess of this session of Synod in the Auditorium at Flora Macdonald College to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To change the place of the fall meeting of Presbytery.
2. To dismiss Rev. Alfred McNair to the Presbytery of Los Angeles of the Presbyterian Church U.S.A.

Report on Evangelism: The Committee on Evangelism presented its report. Pending the adoption of the report, Rev. H. H. Thompson Assembly's Field Director on Evangelism, addressed the Synod on "Evangelism Our Primary Consideration." The report was adopted. (See Appendix.)

Special Order: It was made a special order to hold the seminars set for this afternoon at 10:35 o'clock on Wednesday morning.

Recess: The Synod took recess until 7:30 P. M., after being led in prayer by Rev. M. O. Sommers.

FIRST DAY — NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 P.M., and was led in prayer by the Moderator.

Standing Committees: The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. O. C. Williamson, Chairman; Rev. M. C. McQueen, Rev. A. B. McClure, and Ruling Elders William Goodson and A. A. Cashion.

Judicial: Rev. John R. Hay, Chairman; Rev. John W. Luke, Rev. S. H. Zealy and Ruling Elders W. H. Belk and F. K. Fleagle.

Audits: Ruling Elders, I. Wright Murphy, Chairman; H. H. Littrell, R. D. Grier, J. C. Allison, and L. N. Boney.

Resolutions: Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Chairman; Rev. C. G. McClure, Rev. T. H. Hamilton and Ruling Elders Jewell Warren and C. L. Elliott.

Records: (Added to the Permanent Committee on Records). Rev. James C. Wool, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Rev. E. J. Agsten, Rev, J, G. Morrison, Rev. Ralph Ritchie, Rev. W. M. Currie and Rev. R. R. Gammon.

Sermon: Rev. O. C. Williamson, the Retiring Moderator, preached the opening sermon on the text, Acts 14:47, on "The Kind of Christianity Needed."

Memorial Service: The names of the ministers of the Synod having died during the last year were read. The Synod engaged in a prayer of thanksgiving for the services of these ministers and in behalf of their families. The names are as follows: Rev. E. Carlyle Lynch of Albemarle Presbytery; Rev. John Lytle McBride, Rev. Earl Campbell Coleman and Rev. Eugene Leon Siler of Concord Presbytery; Rev. Robert Junius Hunter of Kings Mountain Presbytery; Rev. Lacy L. Little and Rev. G. H. Atkinson of Mecklenburg Presbytery; Rev. Albert Sidney Maxwell of Wilmington Presbytery. (Memorials are to be found in the Appendix.)

Communion Service: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by Rev. H. G. Bedinger and Rev. Thomas A. Fry, Jr.

Report on Montreat: Rev. John R. Cunningham, Synod's trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association, presented the report for the Association. Pending action on the report, Rev. J. R. McGregor, President of the Association, addressed Synod on matters of interest regarding the Association. The report was received as information and the recommendations adopted. (See Appendix.)

Fraternal Greetings: Rev. R. C. Stribbling, Moderator of the Catawba Synod of the Presbyterian Church U.S.A., brought fraternal greeting from that Synod to the Synod of North Carolina..

Report on Ministerial Support: The Committee on Ministerial Support and Candidates for the Ministry and Mission Service submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix.) A rising vote of thanks was extended to Mr. W. N. Reynolds for the most generous gift which the Synod received through the will of Mrs. W. N. Reynolds, the proceeds of which are to be used for the support of aged ministers of the Synod of North Carolina. The Moderator was requested to write Mr. Reynolds of this action of Synod.

Next Meeting: An invitation to hold the 1948 meeting of Synod at Montreat, N. C., was accepted and the date was fixed for September 7-9, 1948.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned with prayer led by Rev. Kesley Regen to meet tomorrow morning at 8:45 o'clock.

SECOND DAY — MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 o'clock in the College Auditorium and was led in devotional exercises by Rev. Paul T. Jones, Rev. W. L. Lingle, the Bible Hour speaker, gave an exposition of the First Epistle of John, emphasizing the matter of "Christian Assurance."

Minutes Read: The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

Report of Special Committee: The special committee appointed to consider the appropriation of the Synod to the North Carolina Council of Churches submitted the following report which was adopted as amended:

Into the hands of this committee was placed the request of Synod of yesterday afternoon, and also the overture from Granville Presbytery as follows: "In view of the importance of the teaching of Bible in the Public Schools. and of the small amount heretofore contributed, Granville Presbytery respectfully overtures the Synod of North Carolina to increase its contribution to the North Carolina Council of Churches."

After careful consideration of these matters, and after conferring with the Stated Clerk of Synod, the committee submits the following recommendations:

1. We recommend that the contribution of the Synod of N. C. to the N. C. Council of Churches be paid from the funds of Synod.
2. In reply to the overture of the Presbytery of Granville we recommend that the appropriation from the Synod of North Carolina to the North Carolina Council of Churches be increased to $1,000.00.
3. Due to the increased cost of entertaining Synod, which has doubled, in the past few years, the tremendously increased cost of printing of the minutes, and of maintaining the office of clerk; and in order to cover the increased appropriation to the North Carolina Council of Churches, we recommend that the Synod's tax be increased from 3 to 4½ cents per capita.

Respectfully submitted,
I. M. ELLIS, Chairman

Resolutions: The following resolutions were adopted:

Resolutions:

1. That the salary of the Assistant Clerk be increased to $25.00 per year; of the Permanent Clerk to $50.00 per year; of the Stated Clerk to $500.00 per year.

2. That the allowance for the entertainment of Synod be increased from $1.25 per day to $1.75 per day for those attending Synod.

3. That the Standing Rules of Synod be suspended as to the above items and that these changes become effective with this meeting of Synod.

Greetings: Greetings from the Synod of Georgia now in session were received and read. The Stated Clerk was instructed to respond to this message.

Fraternal Delegates Appointed: In answer to a request for the appointment of a fraternal delegate to the Synod of Catawba of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., which is to meet at Wilson, N. C., the Synod appointed Rev. Harold J. Dudley as its delegate.

Report on Religious Education: The Committe on Religious Education submitted its report. Pending the adoption of the report, a number of the workers of the Committee were introduced to Synod. Addresses were made by Miss Marie Blue on "Student Work from the Student's Point of View;" Mr. S. J. Patterson on "The Presbyterian Program of Progress;" and Rev. E. D, Witherspoon on 'The Committee's Program of Work." The report was adopted. (See Appendix.)

Recess: Synod took recess for thirty minutes for the seminars which had been postponed from the afternoon session of yesterday. (See Program of Synod.)

Synod reconvened.

Report on Educational Institutions: The Committee on Educational Institutions submitted its report which was received. The presidents of the institutions who were present were introduced to Synod. Rev. W. T. Thompson spoke in the interest of Union Theological Seminary. The report was adopted. (See Appendix.)

Report on Home Missions: The Committee on Home Missions presented its report which was received. Pending the adoption of the report, Rev. James L. Fowle, of the Synod of Tennessee, addressed the Synod on "The urgency of Homes Missions." The report was adopted. (See Appendix.)

Winston-Salem Presbytery Ordered to Meet: Winston-salem Presbytery was ordered to meet at the close of this session of Synod to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To consider approving an application from the Pine Hall field for a loan from the Church and Manse Erection Fund.
2. To transact any other related matters.

Concord Presbytery Ordered to Meet: Concord Presbytery was ordered to meet at the close of this session of Synod to dismiss a candidate for the ministry.

Recess: Synod took recess until 2:15 P.M., this session being closed with prayer by Rev. Holmes Rolston.

SECOND DAY — AFTERNOON SESSION

Pre-Synod Conference: The findings of the Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference were read and received as information.

Report on Nominations: The Committee on Nominations submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix.)

Report on Home for the Aged: The Trustees of the Home for the Aged presented their report which was received. Pending the adoption of the report, Mr. Thornton Brooks, an attorney of Greensboro, N. C., addressed Synod on this cause. The report was adopted by a rising vote. (See Appendix.)

Report on Orphans' Home: The report of the Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home was submitted. Pending the adoption of the report, Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Superintendent of the Home, spoke in the interest of the Home. The report was adopted by a rising vote of appreciation for the twenty-five years of the service of Mr. Johnston as Superintendent.

Presbyterian Junior College: Rev. L. C. LaMotte, President of the Presbyterian Junior College, introduced a number of students in the College. Mr. C. E. Beman, of the Board of Trustees, spoke of the work of this institution. The following resolutions were adopted:

Resolutions:

1. That the Synod reaffirm its action of last year, namely, that the Synod of North Carolina commends Presbyterian Junior College to the interest, prayers, and generosity of its members, congregations, church officers, and ministers in its effort to secure the endowment funds needed for membership in the regional accrediting agency in addition to the present State accrediting and that each church be asked, first, to assume a share of the needed endowment, and second, to appoint a committee of three or five members to raise the congregation's part in such a manner and at such a time as may be best.

2. That the churches be urged to give this matter their cooperation and support this fall, and send a report of the gifts and pledges to Presbyterian Jnior College, Maxton, N. C., on or before December 31, 1947, so as to enable the College to secure the $10,000.00 conditional gifts.

Report on Assembly's Causes: The report on Assembly's Causes was submitted by the Chairman of the Committee and was adopted. (See Appendix.)

Report of Special Committee: The Special Committee appointed by the last Synod to study the form of the report on Assembly's Causes submitted the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE

The purpose for which the Synod's Committee on Assembly's Causes was created is to study the causes represented by the agencies of the General Assembly, and to report to Synod all recommendations of these agencies that should properly come before the meeting of Synod, and to form a permanent committee through which the agencies of the General Assembly, and to report to Synod all recommendations of these agencies that should properly come before the meeting of Synod, and to form a permanent committee through which the agencies of the General Assembly may work throughout the year.

In our study of the work of Synod we find that many of the agencies of the General Assembly are represented in Synod by either a permanent or an executive committee of Synod, but some of the agencies of the General Assembly have no such contact with our Synod. In our opinion the agency of the Assembly most neglected is the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions. In recent years the Synod's Committee on Assembly's Causes has aided the Foreign Mission Committee with its work in our Synod, but we believe that the work of Foreign Missions deserves a permanent committee of Synod. Our special committee recommends that Synod erect a permanent committee on Foreign Missions. This committee should make a report on foreign missions at each annual meeting of Synod, and serve as a permanent committee of foreign missions throughout the year.

We recommend that Synod's Committee on Assembly's Causes be continued and represent in our Synod the work of the following agencies of the General Assembly: The Committe on War Relief, Committee on Radio, and the Committe on Negro Work. The Synod's committee on Assembly's Causes is requested to make a brief report on the work of these agencies of our General Assembly at each annual meeting of Synod, and to serve as a permanent committee representing these agencies throughout the year.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT S. HOUGH, Chairman.

Recess: Synod took recess until 7:30 P.M., that the seminars provided for in the program of Synod might be conducted. (See Program). The closing prayer was led by Rev. John W. Luke.

SECOND DAY — NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 P.M., and was led in prayer by Rev James R. Phipps

Report on North Carolina Council of Churches: A report of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches was received. Pending action on the report, Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the Council, spoke on its work. The report was received as information and the following recommendation adopted:

Recommendation:

That the Synod instruct its representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches to consider the full report of the council when it meets in annual session and to prepare a summary covering the Council's program, such a statement to be incorporated in the Minutes of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

ERNEST J. ARNOLD.

Miss Frances Query, Consultant on Week Day Bible Education of the North Carolina Council of Churches, was introduced to the Synod.

Report on Social and Moral Welfare: The Committee on Social and Moral Welfare submitted its report which was received. Pending the adoption of the report, Rev. J. H. Marion, Jr., Director of General Assembly's Committee on Christian Relations, addressed the Synod. The report as amended was adopted. (See Appendix.)

Report on the William Black Home: The Trustees of the William Black Home for Christian Workers submitted their report which was adopted. (See Appendix.)

Resolution Referred: A resolution regarding requests for financial aid was received and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Report on Sabbath, Family Religion and Bible Cause: The Committee on Sabbath, Family Religion and Bible Cause submitted its report. The overture as recommended was referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures. The remainder of the report was adopted, with the exception of the suggested change in the Standing Rules, which matter was placed on the docket for the next meeting of Synod.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 8:45 o'clock, the closing prayer being led by Rev. J. E. Flow.

THIRD DAY — MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 8:45 A.M., and was led in devotional exercises by Rev. John H. McKinnon.

Minutes Read: The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

Report of Finance Committee: The Committee on Finance submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report of Defense Service Council: The Committee on Defense Service presented its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Woman's Work: The Committee on Woman's Work presented Mrs. W. A. Dixon, President of the Synodical Auxiliary, who presented her report of the work of the Synodical Auxiliary. The Committee then presented its report and the whole was adopted by a rising vote of appreciation for the work of the Synodical. (See Appendix).

Report on Records: The Committee on Records submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Bills and Overtures: The Committee on Bills and Overtures submitted the following report which was adopted:

There were placed in our hands two papers:

1. A resolution requesting that any request for funds that are to be made to the Synod shall first be cleared with the Stewardship Committee. We recommend that Synod approve this resolution.

2. A recommendation from the Committee on Sabbath, Family Religion and Bible Cause that Synod overture the General Assembly regarding a pastoral letter on marriage of our young people with Roman Catholics. We recommend the approval of this recommendation and that an overture be sent to the General Assembly, as follow:

"The Synod of North Carolina reprectfully overtures the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States that, in view of the danger of marriage with Roman Catholics to the welfare and happiness of our young people, a new pastoral letter be prepared in plain, simple and strong terms setting forth the dangers of such marriages, and that this letter be made available in pamphlet form for wide distribution among our young people."

Respectfully submitted,
O. C. WILLIAMSON, Chairman.

Report on Audits: The Committee on Audits submitted the following report which was adopted:

REPORT OF AUDIT

Your Committee to Audit the report and books of Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk and Treasurer of the Synod, beg to report that we have carefully examined all the books, records and items of the Treasurer and find them correct in every detail.

Your Committee wishes to call the attention of the Synod to the excellent work of your Stated Clerk and commends the neatness and accuracy in which he keeps his records and accounts.

Respectfully submitted,

I. WRIGHT MURPHY, Chairman
HOWARD H. LITTRELL
R. D. GRIER
LESLIE N. BONEY
J. C. ALLISON

Report of Judicial Committee: The Judicial Committee reported that no matters had been placed in its hands and the Committee was discharged.

Report on Resolutions: The Committee on Resolutions made the following report which was adopted by a rising vote.

RESOLUTION OF THANKS

With thankfulness to God for His mercies, the Synod of North Carolina expresses to the great Head of the Church and to Flora Macdonald College and to the Red Springs community its profound gratitude for all the blessings, comforts and privileges that have been ours during the meeting of the Synod.

To Dr. Bedinger and the official family of the College, to those who have served and prepared our meals, we record our grateful appreciation.

To those who planned and carried through the inspirational program of the Synod and to those who brought us the inspirational addresses, we express our thanks.

To our Moderator, Mr. Joseph B. Johnston, we extend our congratulations and appreciation for his fairness, courtesy and Christian leadership.

Above all we bless our heavenly Father for all the good gifts He has bestowed, health, guidance, Christian love and fellowship.

Respectfully submitted,

N. R. McGEACHY, Chairman.

Changes in Standing Rules: The following changes in the Standing Rules, which matter had been docketed for this meeting of Synod, were adopted:

1. Rules 17 and 28: Strike out the sentence: "Each Permanent (or Executive) Committee shall annually elect from its membership a Chairman to serve the following year and report the matter to the Synod at its meeting."
2. Add to Rule 21 the following: "It shall also nominate to the Synod the chairmen of the various Executive and Permanent Committees where these are not provided for otherwise."

Special Committee Appointed: The following Special Committee was appointed to study the Standing Rules of the Synod and propose changes to the next meeting of Synod, and also to recommend as to the advisability of placing some women on the Permanent Committees: Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk, Rev. O. C. Williamson and Mr. W. E. Price.

Special Committee Appointed: The following Special Committee was appointed to study the program of work of the Allied Church League and to make recommendations to the Synod at its next meeting regarding support of the League: Rev. O. C. Williamson, Chairman, Rev. M. O. Sommers and Mr. William Goodson.

Reports of Treasurer: The Treasurer of Synod's Home Missions, Educational Institutions and Invested Funds submitted his reports with the Auditor's Report, which reports were adopted. (See Appendix).

Minutes Read: The minutes of today's session were read and adopted.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned with prayer led by the Moderator to meet at Montreat, N. C., on Tuesday, September 7, 1948, at 2:30 P.M.

JOS. B. JOHNSTON, Moderator.
J. W. STORK, Permanent Clerk.

Attest: C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. Memorials to Deceased Ministers

B. Reports of Treasurers and Statistics
  Treasurer of Synod
  Treasurer of Synod's Home Missions
  Inventory of Securities
  Treasurer of Schools and Colleges
  Treasurer of Defense Service Council
  Statistical Report of Presbyteries
  Statistical Report of Synod
  Comparative Summary of Five Years

C. Reports of Executive Committees
  Home Missions
  Religious Education
  Stewardship
  Minister and His Work

D. Reports of Permanent Committees
  Assembly's Causes
  Evangelism and Spiritual Life
  Orphan's Home
  Records
  Educational Program
  Woman's Work
  Sabbath, Family Religion and Bible Cause
  Defense Service Council
  Finance
  Moral and Social Welfare

E. Reports of Trustees
  William Black Home for Religious Workers
  Presbyterian Orphans' Home
  Home For the Aged
  Mountain Retreat Association

F. Succession of Officers

G. General Index

A. MEMORIAL TO DECEASED MINISTERS

GEORGE HANNAH ATKINSON

George Hannah Atkinson was born in Charlotte Court House. Va.. November 30, 1874. His father was Rev. William Robert Atkinson, D.D., and his mother was Lucy Morton Hannah. George was born while his father was pastor at Smithville, Va., from 1871 to 1875. The family moved to Raleigh in 1875 where Dr. Atkinson became teacher in Peace Institute. In 1878 Dr. Atkinson became the head of the Female Institute in Charlotte, and this institution became under his guidance the Presbyterian College for Women in 1890 in the old building now used as an apartment house on College street, alongside the railroad tracks. In 1912 it became Queens College under the leadership of Dr. John L. Caldwell.

During the 18 years Dr. Atkinson was at the head of this girl's school, from 1878 to 1896, George was a lad and a youth and often accompanied his father when he preached at various churches in Mecklenburg Presbytery as a supply. The whole family, father, mother, two sons and two daughters, were admired and loved by the entire city, and many alumnae of the college held Dr. Atkinson in the highest reverence. While the family was in Charlotte, George attended the Citadel Military College in Charleston, S. C. where he obtained the degree of B.S. From 1896 to 1899 he attended McCormick Theological Seminary in Chicago.

George Atkinson was licensed in 1899 by Chicago Presbytery and ordained by the same presbytery in 1900. He took charge of a group of churches in Pennsylvania. known as Trout Run. In 1901 he became co-pastor at the First Presbyterian Church in Charlotte, N. C. where he remained for two years, acting as city missionary. He became pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Monroe, N. C. in 1903 and remained in that position till 1908. In some respects this was his most fruitful work, assisted by his talented wife, Frances Antionette Bridges, who died suddenly in Asheville where she was making an address to a group of women.

Mr. Atkinson became pastor at Albemarle from 1909 to 1912, and founding the Albemarle Normal and Industrial Institute in Albemarle, a Mecklenburg Presbytery's institution, he gave up his charge in the Church and became head of the Normal School from 1909 till 1915. This institution was closed by the presbytery and Mr. Atkinson opened a similar school in Salisbury, the Southern Normal and Industrial Institute, in 1915-1922, continuing the objective of the former school of helping under-privileged girls get an education.

Mr. Atkinson was field agent for Flora Macdonald College from 1922-23, and took a similar position with Moody Bible Institute 1923-25. He had unusual gifts for raising money, and he was eminently unselfish in his promotion of good causes, asking nothing for himself.

After two years in the west, in Oklahoma and Kansas, he became pastor at Leland, Miss., for two years, 1926-27. when he joined the Mississippi synodical educational campaign. He continued financial activities which he exercised in various points, till ill health overtook him, and he made his home for several years with his brother, Christopher Atkinson in Columbia, S. C., who now lives in Daytona Beach, Florida. His two sisters, Mrs. Anne Atkinson Chanberlayne and Mrs. Alice Atkinson Szanto, both live in Richmond, Va. Mr. Atkinson's son, Ensign Edward Coith Atkinson, was born in 1922, and his mother, Edna Florence Coith, whom Mr. Atkinson married in 1920, died at the birth of her son. Mr. Atkinson died April 10, 1947, and was buried in Columbia, S. C. on April 13th.

George H. Atkinson was a lovable person, gracious and kindly, a good preacher, full of enthusiasm and energy, and consecrated to his work. He died in Richmond, Va. His funeral was conducted by Dr. B. R. Lacy, whose mother was a first cousin of Lucy Morton Hannah, Mr. Atkinson's mother. The burial service was conducted in Columbia by Rev. H. A. McCullough, a Lutheran minister.

J. G. GARTH.

ROBERT JUNIUS HUNTER

Rev. Robert Junius Hunter was born February 15, 1867, on the farm of his father in Mallard Creek section of Mecklenburg county near Charlotte, N. C. He died in the Gaston Memorial Hospital, Gastonia, N. C., June 18, 1947 and was taken to his grave in the cemetery of the Mallard Creek Presbyterian Church "in a full age like as a shock of corn cometh in his season."

Having reached the age of maturity, he matriculated at Davidson College in 1889 and after four years of college work he entered Princeton Theological Seminary in 1893. He then taught school in his home community for a year, and completed his seminary work in Louisville Theological Seminary in 1897. He was licensed to preach the Gospel in 1899 by Translyvania Presbytery and was employed by the Presbytery in Home Mission work.

December 11, 1900, he was married to Annie Russell Gains, of Louisville, Kentucky. Two children were born of this union and survive him: Rev. R. J. Hunter, Jr., pastor if Shawnee Presbyterian Church, Louisville, Ky., and Mrs. Arthur C. Vickers, of Gastonia, N. C. Two grandchildren also survive him.

In 1901 Mr. Hunter was called to the historic old church of Rocky River, near Harrisburg, N. C. He accepted the call and was ordained and installed as pastor by Concord Presbytery. Here, as in all other fields served, lasting friendships were formed between pastor and people, but in 1908 it became necessary to move to the mountains because of malaria and what was expected to be a temporary work was accepted at Canton, N. C. This work was continued until 1920 and proved to be in Mr. Hunter's estimation perhaps the most constructive work of his ministry. From 1920 to 1925 he was pastor of Beulah Presbyterian Church, Louisville Presbytery.

In 1925 he became pastor of West Avenue Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N. C., which happy relationship continued until he retired May 1940, having reached the age of 73, but he continued to supply pulpits as called upon, which was regularly, for four or five years. Even during his last illness he cherished the fond hope of being able to preach again. Strength of faith, strength of character, strength of body, an inheritance of his fathers, characterized R. J. Hunter.

Born and reared on a well to do farm, he was a leader in farm sports of his day, hunting, wrestling, fishing, and kept his interest in these all through life to which in the latter years was added golf. He was a man's man.

Brought up by straightforward Christian parents, he became a leader in the church honored and respected by all with whom he came in contact. Eternity alone can reveal the far reaching influence of his ministry as preacher and pastor. The benedictions of his presence and his prayers were eagerly sought to the very end of his four-score years. Surely there remaineth threfore a rest unto him, such as is promised unto "the people of God."

W. C. NEEL.

REV. LACY LEGRAND LITTLE

Lacy LeGrand Little, son of Benjamin Franklin and Mary Jane Reid Little, was born August 6, 1868, at Little's Mill, Richmond County, North Carolina. He like Joseph was from infancy loved and admired, not only by his parents but by all who knew him for his gentleness and helpfulness.

He received his A.B. degree from the University of North Carolina in '89 Although never robust he was captain of the football team his senior year. After teaching a year he entered Princeton Theological Seminary from which he graduated with the B.D. degree in '93. The following year he was licensed by Fayetteville Presbytery and ordained in his home church, Pee Dee, and installed pastor of Pee Dee, Mount Gilead and Mount Carmel churches which he served for one year, and went to Kiangyin, China, for his life's work of forty-three years. While here on furlough in '26 Davidson College bestowed upon him the well-merited honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity. The next year he was elected Moderator of the Synod of North Carolina. While he accepted fully and preached the whole word he was tolerant to others who sometimes held different views.

Dr. Little was thrice married in China to noble missionaries, Miss Pauline DuBose, Miss Ella Davidson and Miss Nellie Sprunt. The first two sleep in the land to which they dedicated their lives.

Owing to serious illness in the home he retired from the Foreign Mission connection in '36 and successfully managed the large plantation for six years, preaching almost every Sunday. As soon as the emergency was over he returned to China and remained until the Japanese occupation.

The years of '41 and '42 were spent at Charlotte. He united with Mecklenburg Presbytery, then located at Greensboro where he spent his last four years. Unable to prach he furthered the Kingdom by distributing tracts.

On December 16, 1946, after a year's illness, he was received by the Lord he ardently loved and faithfully served. Survivors are his wife, two sisters, Miss Nan Little and Mrs. A. W. McAllister, and an adopted Chinese daughter.

The funeral was conducted from the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, by Dr. John A. Redhead, Dr. J. W. Stork, Dr. P. Frank Price and Dr. Lacy I. Moffett, the latter being officially appointed by the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions. The body of the faithful soldier of the cross rests in the family plot at Greensboro while redeemed souls from many lands with Christ welcome the warrior home.

J. W. STORK.

REV. ERNEST CARLYLE LYNCH

The subject of this sketch was born at Evening Shade, Arkansas, June 29, 1878, and departed this life at Wilson, North Carolina, November 21, 1946. He was an A.B., of Arkansas College, and a graduate in 1904 of Union Theological Seminary in Virginia. He was licensed by Montgomery Presbytery 1904 and ordained by the same the following year. He served as Stated Supply and Pastor at Buchannon, High Bridge and Carmel Churches till 1908 when he became Pastor of the Church at Covington, Virginia. After four years at Covington, he went as Pastor to Trinity Church in Kansas City, Missouri. He was two years here and then, on the first day of the first World War in 1914, he began his pastorate in Versailles, Kentucky, where for twelve years he most ably led the forces of Presbyterianism in the city and surrounding county. His next and last and longest Pastorate was in the First Church, Wilson, North Carolina. He began his work there the first Sunday in June, 1926, and continued his work till the first Sunday in June, 1945.

To the following statement by an Elder of the Versailles Church your committee heartily agrees: "Mr. Lynch possessed a cultured and well trained mind, and his sermons were clear, direct and forceful. He was faithful in the discharge of every duty, but his greatest excellence was as a Pastor. He sought unceasingly to bring souls to his master . . . His charming personality added to the value of his complete devotion to the Cause he served." Under his leadership the Versailles Church did great things for both Home and Foreign Missions. In every pastorate he held he was greatly and intelligently concerned for the scattered and neglected people about him. In his heart were the Home Mission Highways and he did not spare himself in seeking to reach the neglected areas about him.

In Albemarle Presbytery he was for years the Chairman of the Home Missions Committee, and in this great Home Missions Field he found a congenial atmosphere. He always hungered for the time when he might be permitted, without cost to anyone, to go out and preach to the people of forgotten quarters.

If a great institution is but the lengthening shadow of a man then we must give to this brother some of the credit for the great work the Woman's Auxiliary has done in our Church. The two leading spirits in the organization of the Woman's Auxiliary, Mrs. Winsborough and Miss Jennie Hanna, were members of the Trinity Church in Kansas City, Missouri when he was Pastor. They were often in consultation with him over their problems as they were getting under way their organization for the women. ,

A good man and true, an able preacher, courteous, always a credit to his church, has gone out from among us. He had an understanding of the mercy of God in Christ and knew how to lead others to understand. He rests from his labors but his influence, never limited to Presbyterian circles, lives on.

On April 19th 1908 Mr. Lynch was married to Miss Linda Holmes Beveridge of Richmond, Virginia, who survives him with two sons, Earnest Carlyle Lynch, Jr., of Lexington, Virginia, and Irving Beverdige Lynch of Baltimore, Maryland, and one daughter, Mrs. Neill K. McShane of Washington, District of Columbia.

H. R. McFADYEN.

REV. ALBERT SIDNEY MAXWELL

Albert Sidney Maxwell, beloved minister and foreign missionary, was born near Warsaw, N. C., on April 21, 1882. His parents were William Houston and Lucy Ann Chamberlain Maxwell. He died, full of labors and devotion to his Lord, in Clinton, South Carolina, on February 22, 1947.

Mr. Maxwell graduated from Davidson College in 1909 with the B.A. degree, and entered Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., in that fall. He remaind there nearly two years after which he engaged in home missionary work in Colorado and Texas until 1912, when he re-entered Union Seminary to graduate in 1914 with the B.D. degree. He was licensed and ordained to the Gospel ministery by Wilmington Presbytery in the same yar, 1914. Meantime, he was called to serve as a home missionary in Brunswick county, in the New Hope, Southport and Sweet Home churches. In that extensive field he worked diligently and succssfully for about two years. Not having an automobile available for his use, he purchased a bicycle and on it toured the country roads between his churches.

Moved, however, by an intense desire to be a missionary in the Lord's service abroad, he looked to the far-off land of Brazil for his future work. This he regarded as a land of unlimited opportunities for protestant missionary efforts. At that time, though, the Executive Committee of Foreign Missions did not feel financially able to open up any new stations or work there; but he gave up his work in the home-land and went at his own charges to Brazil in 1916. He located in Lavras, retaining his membership in Wilmington Presbytery. He spent in Lavras a life of constant labors in educational and evangelistic efforts, for sixteen years. At Lavras, in December, 1923, he married Miss Mable Davis, the Charlotte Kemper School. For many years thereafter they were to share their prayers and activities. In 1932 Mr. Maxwell changed his location to Dourados, Matto Grosso, so that he could better try to realize a great venture he had cherished to carry the Gospel to the Indians in the vast interior of the country. Thither he finally went. preaching and locating suitable points for establishing missionary centers. When he returned from his explorations, he endeavored to enlists recruits for the proposed missions. In these efforts he met with a pleasing success. His became the ventures and hardship of the pioneer; and the accounts of his journeys of hundreds of miles on horseback and in carts were always read with interest in the home country.

His physical strength had been greatly spent when he returned to the states in 1941; and his constant regret was that the medical authorities of the Foreign Missions Committee could not see their way clear to approve of his going back to Brazil, where his heart was centered. At every opportunity he was eager to tell of the promising work that awaited new missionaries and supporters in developing the great central Indian country for the preaching of the Gospel. In the meantime he worked as a home missionary in fields in Louisiana, Texas and Kentucky, spending much time especially in Blackey, Kentucky. During the past year, on account of the educational advantages he desired for his children, he moved to Clinton, S. C., where he was engaged in teaching Spanish in the Presbyterian College of South Carolina, and also as assistant pastor for Dr. A. M. Macdonald, of the orphanage church.

Mr. Maxwell was an unusually earnest and energetic man, strong in the Lord and always ready to engage in any work, small or large, in which he felt the Lord could use him. He knew how to practice the grace of self-denial when he thought the Lord could use him.

The Presbytery of Wilmington expresses its thanksgiving to God that such a noble servant of His was associated with it, to stimulate its missionary interest and provide for it a living connection with the fruitful missionary work in Brazil, as well as in home missionary work in our own land.

ANDREW J. HOWELL.

REV. JOHN LYTLE McBRIDE

Rev. John Lytle McBride, son of Joseph Martin McBride and Martha Hutchinson McBride, was born on August 2, 1891 at Joines, N. C., in the mountains of Wilkes County. His father was a farmer who moved to Allegheny County when John was a small child.

As a teenage boy Mr. McBride heard Rev. J. C. Story preach in the mountains of Allegheny County. This was the first Presbyterian minister that he had ever heard, and his preaching impressed him so much that he felt the call of God to the Gospel ministry. In preparation for full-time service he entered Glade Valley High School, attended Davidson College for three years, and entered Union Theological Seminary in Virginia in the fall of 1917, from which institution he graduated in 1920. He was ordained by Roanoke Presbytery on May 20, 1920, and for several months did Home Mission work in Patrick County, Virginia. He spent the next year in Home Mission work in Wilson County, N. C.

On September 20, 1921, Mr. McBride married Miss Willie White of Concord, N. C., and moved to Old Fort, N. C., where he had been called as the pastor of the Old Fort and Siloam Churches. This work was among people whom he knew and loved so well, and before he had been in the field a year he began preaching in a school house out on the side of a mountain in the midst of a rough section of mountain people. A Sunday School was organized, which was sometimes attended by over one hundred people, resulting in the organization of Oakdale Church in 1922.

On August 20, 1924, Mr. McBride was called to be the pastor of the Front Street Presbyterian Church of Statesville, N. C. This pastorate lasted ten years and has the distinction of being the longest in the history of that church, and the two hundred and seventy-one members received at Front Street while he was the pastor was the largest number received by any pastor of that church. He resigned this pastorate March 31, 1934.

Mr. McBride entered private business in Statesville in 1934, but preached at the Park Place Chapel for the next ten years, and preached occasionally for ministers who needed a substitute, and in vacant Churches of the community.

Mr. McBride was a happy person who counted it a high privilege that he was able to serve his Master as a regular pastor for fourteen years, and even longer. while his health permitted, he proclaimed the good news of the Gospel.

Mr. McBride suffered a heart attack on December 26, 1946 and death came within a few hours. Mrs. McBride survives him, as well as a son, John L. McBride, Jr., a student at the University of North Carolina, and a daughter Miss Carolina McBride of High Point, N. C. The funeral was held in the First Presbyterian Churh of Statesville, conducted by Rev. Neill R. McGeachy and Rev. F. Thompson, and burial was in Oakwood cemetery of that city.

EARL F. THOMPSON.

(NOTE:— The Memorials of Rev. E. C. Colman and Rev. E. L. Siler were not available at the time of the printing of the Minutes of Synod. These will be published in the Minutes of 1948. —Stated Clerk.)

B. REPORTS OF TREASURERS AND STATISTICS

I. ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE SYNOD

Your Treasurer submits the following report covering the period from September 1, 1946 to August 31, 1947.

Cash in Bank Checking Account, September 1, 1946		$3,250.19
Receipts:		
Home Federal Savings — Interest		20.00
Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference — 1946		276.25
Assessments — 1947:		
Fayetteville Presbytery		438.72
Albemarle Presbytery		188.04
Winston-Salem Presbytery		159.81
Wilmington Presbytery		301.86
Concord Presbytery		418.23
Orange Presbytery		459.78
Mecklenburg Presbytery		686.43
Total Receipts		$6,199.31
Disbursements:		
Postage		$ 30.11
Salaries:		
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk	50.00	
Rev. J. W. Stork, Permanent Clerk	25.00	
Rev. A. L. Thompson, Asst. Clerk	15.00	
Mrs. A. M. Keith, Stenographer	10.00	
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk	300.00	400.00
Entertainment of Synod — 1946		1,313.75
Expenses of Committees		61.83
Supplies		4.00
Printing Minutes — 1945		796.55
Printing Programs — 1946		20.00
Printing Minutes — 1946		488.00
Speaker — 1946		75.00
Miscellaneous:		
Binding Minutes	4.80	
Ministers Annuity Fund	22.50	
Office Equipment	17.50	
N. C. Council of Churches	500.00	544.80
Total Disbursements		$3,734.04
Total Receipts		$6,199.31
Total Disbursements		3,734.04
Balance on Checking Acct. August 31, 1947		2,465.27
Deposit with Home Federal Savings, Greensboro, N. C.		1,000.00
Total Balance — August 31, 1947		3,465.27

At the close of the year August 31, 1947, the following amounts were due on 1947 assessments:

Granville Presbytery	$ 237.36
Kings Mountain Presbytery	255.63
	1 462.99

The above amounts have been paid.

Expenses for the year	$3,734.04
Income for the year	3,412.11
Excess of expenses over income	$ 321.93

Respectfully submitted,
C. M. GIBBS, Treasurer.

II. SYNOD'S HOME MISSION FINANCIAL REPORT

Balance April 1946, Stewardship	$ 141.18
Balance April 1946, Home Missions	4,877.10
Total forwarded	$5,018.28

RECEIPTS:

By Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 2,920.24		
Concord	6,130.00		
Fayetteville	6,842.84		
Granville	2,604.03		
Kings Mountain	6,200.77		
Mecklenburg	7,405.74		
Orange	9,063.89		
Wilmington	5,367.00		
Winston-Salem	5,770.94	$52,305.45	
General Receipts			
Personal	$ 2,641.50		
Interest and Rents	1,812.95		
Church and Manse Erec. League	947.00		
Special Ashe County	300.00		
Presbyteryian News	1,034.00	$ 6,735.45	
Other Receipts:			
Permanent Ch. and Manse	$ 4,817.50		
Payment on Loans	13,520.94	$18,338.44	
Reserved Funds:			
Sale of Fortune House	$18,000.00		
Int. and Payment, Chandler Note	2,043.29	$20,043.29	
Transfer Loans	$29,200.00		
Int. on Mebane Bequest	357.50		
Educational Insts.	10,588.31		
Miscellaneous Items	7,039.90		
Donations	4,300.00		
Home Mission Emergency	52,979.21	$104,464.92	
			$201,887.55
Grand Total all Receipts			$206,905.83

DISBURSEMENTS:

Salaries:			
Workers in Field	$21,937.58		
Superintendent	4,300.00		
Withholding Tax	164.43	$26,402.01	
General Expense:			
Travel of Superintendent	$ 427.77		
Office Rent	210.00		
Office Help	932.75		
Office Supplies	740.13		
Promotion and Equipment	723.31		
Committee Meetings	99.71	$ 3,133.67	
Church and Manse:			
Ch. & Manse League Donations	$14,425.00		
Permanent Ch. & Manse Fund	4,797.50		
Payment on Loans	13,520.94		
Pay't. on Loans. Prev. Year	50.00	$32,793.44	
Reserved Funds:			
Sale of Fortune House	$18,000.00		
Int. & Pay't. Chandler Note	2,043.29		
Special Reserve from Current Expense	6,000.00	$26,043.29	
Other Disbursements:			
Presbyterian News	$ 1,306.61		
Upkeep Property	471.34		
Belk Catechism Award	281.00		
Evangelist Campaign	760.00		
Ch. Bldg. and Planning	3,112.50		
Minister's Annuity Dues	1,604.03		
Vacation Fund	454.85		
Stewardship	408.93		
Pre-Synod H.M. Conference	710.05		
Educational Institutions	10,588.31		
Dist. on receipts last Year	70.00		
Ch. and Manse Loans	29,200.00		
Designated Donations	1,003.00		
Ch. and Manse Donations	1,800.00		
Miscellaneous Disbursements	5,093.72		
Home Mission Emergency	52,979.21	$109,843.55	
Total Disbursements			$198,215.96
Balance			$ 8,689.87

III. INVENTORY OF FUNDS IN TRUST

Church and Manse Loan Fund

			Balance 1946	Additions (Reductions)	Balance April 1947
A.	General Fund		$ 4,018.84	$ 80.78	$ 4,099.62
B.	Special Loan Funds:				
	1. Sallie Ross		3000.00	60.30	3,060.30
	2. Smyre Memorial		688.20	13.83	702.03
	3. Tate Memorial		244.52	104.92	349.44
	4. Alexander		2280.38	45.83	2,326.21
	5. John McNair		219.26	4.40	223.66
	6. F. O. Hawley		9053.88	181.98	9,235.86
	7. David Wise (100.00 G Bond)		102.50	2.50	105.00
	8. Combination:		1660.27	74.57	1,734.84
	1. Mrs. Geo. C. Goodman	175.			
	2. Dr. Thomas Stamps	150.			
	3. Mrs. M. C. Murdock	100.			
	4. Mrs. Jno. Logan	720.			
	5. Miss Matilda King	250.			
	6. Miss Louise McClean	255.			
	9. L. Richardson, Sr.		8200.00	2025.00	10,225.00
	10. W. H. Belk Loan Fund		25.525.00	517.68	26,042.68
	11. Ralph Robinson and Family		2000.00	2590.66	4,590.66
	12. Carrie C. Osborne		500.00	10.90	510.90
			Total		$63,206.20

INVESTED FUNDS

(Income going into operating fund, except Chandler Account)

		Balance 1946	Additions (Reductions)	Balance April 1947
1.	Wysong Miles: 198 Shrs. @ 5.00	$ 990.00	------	$ 990.00
2.	Little Watchman, 12¾ Shrs. No par value			
3.	Little Watchman 4¼ & 100.	425.00	------	425.00
4.	U.S. Bonds "G" series 1700 Jefferys) 1600 Hughes)	3,300.00	------	3,300.00
5.	Salisbury School Bonds	7,193.24	------	7,193.24
6.	Lowe Lot Foreclosure	232.06	------	232.06
7.	Boyles property foreclosure Chandler Cash and Note	3,058.53	143.75	3,202.28
8.	U. S. Bonds for Sharpe Note	5,000.00	------	5,000.00
9.	W. B. Rainey foreclosed property held	10,000.00	------	10,000.00
10.	Fortune property sold and invested in U.S. Bonds	18,000.00	------	18,000.00
11.	U.S. Bonds, proceeds Hughes Note	2,000.00	------	2,000.00
		Total		$50,342.58

OTHER FUNDS HELD IN TRUST

1. Meban Bequest	15,024.28	372.35	15,396.63
2. Belk Stores Fund	8,837.48	136.93 (4,300.00)	4,674.41
3. Building Reserve	11,240.00	6,111.81	16,351.81
		(1,000.00)	

Respectfully submitted,
E. E. GILLESPIE

IV FINANCIAL REPORT

Educational Institutions 1946-1947

Balance April 1946			$ 7.31
Receipts:			
Albemarle Presbytery	$ 1,977.21		
Concord	7,873.22		
Fayetteville	8,289.70		
Granville	3,807.56		
Kings Mountain	6,272.63		
Mecklenburg	16,167.66		
Orange	8,368.97		
Wilmington	5,912.21		
Winston-Salem	5,257.95		
Total from Presbyteries		$63,927.11	
General Receipts:			
L. Richardson Fund	$2,000.00		
Personal	50.00		
Young People	12.38		
Union Seminary, Promotion	400.00		
Designated Queens College	12.60		
Total General Receipts		$ 2,474.98	
Received by error, Wilmington Presbytery		986.59	
For Union Seminary		1,075.59	
			$68,464.27
GRAND TOTAL ALL RECEIPTS			$68,471.58
Disbursements:			
Undesignated Funds:			
Davidson	$12,676.83		
Queens	12,676.83		
Flora Macdonald	12,676.84		
Peace	7,826.56		
Mitchell	7,826.57		
Presbyterian Junior	7,826.57		
Glade Valley	4,629.80		
		$66,140.00	

Designated and Special Gifts:			
Union Seminary	$ 1,075.59		
Queens	12.60	1,088.19	
Committee Expenses:	$ 145.46		
Bank Service Charge	24.60		
Stewardship Committee	75.00		
Refund H. M. Com. correcting error Wilmington Presbytery	986.59		
		$ 1,231.65	
Total disbursement			$68,459.84
Balance on hand April 1947			$ 11.74

Respectfully submitted,
E. E. GILLESPIE, Treas.

V. SYNOD'S DEFENSE SERVICE COUNCIL FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Receipts:

Balance forwarded July 1, 1946	$10,234.56	
To appropriation, Assembly's Committee	13,629.00	
To appropriation for work in Colleges	3,656.25	
To refund from Church of Covenant	375.00	
Total Receipts		$27,894.81

Disbursements:

Albemarle Presbytery:		
Edenton, Rev. D. C. Crawford	$ 300.00	
Goldsboro, Rev. J. W. Hassell	750.00	
Elizabeth City, Rev. Paul K. Ausley	1800.00	
		$2,850.00
Fayetteville Presbytery:		
Calvary Manse, Rev. C. M. Gibbs	$ 720.00	
Sou. Pines, Rev. T. E. Davis	399.96	
Maxton, Mr. J. D. Medlin	750.00	
Circle Court, Rev. J. F. Menius	800.00	
		$2,669.96
Granville Presbytery:		
Northgate, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal	$ 600.00	
Northgate, Mrs. Lippard	360.00	
Northgate. Mrs. Bass	360.00	
		$1,320.00
Orange Presbytery:		
Church of the Covenant	$ 750.00	
		$ 750.00
Wilmington Presbytery:		
Jacksonville, Rev. C. B. Craig	$1900.00	
Jacksonville, Mrs. Marriner	1455.30	

Jacksonville, Hospitality	900.00		
		$4,255.30	
Educational Work:			
Chapel Hill, Hilton D. Seals	$1650.00		
Maxton, Rev. Alva Gregg	750.00		
West Raleigh, Rev. A. J. Courtney	1200.00		
		$3600.00	
General Expenditures:			
Withholding Tax	$ 219.80		
Minister's Annuity Dues	303.99		
Committee Expenses	15.12		
		$ 538.91	
			$15,984.17
Balance July 1, 1947			$11,910.64

CERTIFICATE OF AUDIT

This is to certify that I have conducted a detail audit of the books and records of Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Treasurer of the Executive Committee of Home Missions of the Synod of North Carolina year beginning April 1, 1946 and ending March 31 1947; and also as Treasurer of Defense Service Council for the year July 1, 1946 to July 1, 1947. I have verified by inspection all securities held and have found on hand as called for by the records.

I have found the records to be correctly kept, and all disbursements accounted for by vouchers properly executed.

H. E. SCHROEDER Public Accountant.

Greensboro, N. C.
September 5, 1947

VI. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

The Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina respectfully report to the Synod in session at Flora Macdonal College, Red Springs, N. C., September 9-11, 1947, as follows:

1. Albemarle Presbytery

Albemarle Presbytery has 23 ministers, 3 candidates, 6,268 Communicants, 40 churches and 14 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. Ellis L. Oakes, Holston, April 18, 1947; Rev. A. R. Martin, St. Johns, April 18, 1947; Rev. S. A. Ewart, Mecklenburg, April 18, 1947.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. M. Hayes Clark, Granville, September 3, 1946; Rev. J. Stewart Bennett, Knoxville, September 3, 1946; Rev. Arthur G. Courtenay, Granville, January 14, 1947; Rev. Gower Croswell Mecklenburg, January 14, 1947; Rev. W. H. Jackson, East Alabama, November 5, 1946; Rev. R. L. Solomon, Brazos, November 21, 1946.

Ministers Deceased

Rev. E. Carlyle Lynch, November 21, 1946.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Ellis L. Oakes, Rocky Mount Second, April 27, 1947; Rev. A. R. Martin, Ahoskie, May 4, 1947; Rev. S. A. Ewart, Hollywood and Chicod, May 4, 1947.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. M. Hayes Clark, Meadowbrook and Hollywood, September 3, 1946. Rev. W. H. Jackson, Snow Hill, La Grange and Jason, November 5, 1946; Rev. R. Louis Solomon, Rocky Mount Second, November 21, 1946.

Licentiates Received:

Mr. Ellis L. Oakes, Holston, April 18, 1947.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Ellis L. Oakes, April 18, 1947.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE W. KESSLER, Stated Clerk.

2. Concord Presbytery

Concord Presbytery has 58 ministers, 13 candidates, 13,941 communicants, 71 churches, and 39 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received: .

Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Granville, October 15, 1946; Rev. J. E. Flow, Abingdon, July 15, 1947; Rev. H. F. Beaty, Florida, July 15, 1947

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. W. B. Heyward, Fayetteville, April 15, 1947; Rev. F. B. Benton, Atlanta, June 26, 1947; Rev. J. P. G. Moffett, East Hanover, July 15, 1947; Rev. William F. Summers, Birmingham, July 15, 1947.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. John Lytle McBride, December 26, 1946; Rev. Earl Campbell Coleman, March 11, 1947; Rev. Eugene Leon Siler, May 2, 1947.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Ben F. Livingston, Siloam, Landis and Old Fort; January 26, 1947; Rev. Maynard Millard Miller, Jr., Poplar Tent, June 15, 1947; Rev. Jamie D. Stimson, Belk Memorial and Sweetwater, June 22, 1947.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. W. B. Heyward, Kannapolis Second and Royal Oaks, April 15, 1947; Rev. F. B. Benton, Little Joe's, June 26, 1947; Rev. J. T. Barham, Spencer, July 15, 1947.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Henry Middleton Raynal, Mr. Ernest Stricklin and Mr. Paul Horne, examination, October 15, 1946; Mr. Clarence A. Lyerly, examination, January 14, 1947; Mr. M. M. Miller, Jr., by letter, and Mr. Miles Costian Wood, Jr., examination, April 15, 1947; Mr. Allen B. Wells, examination, July 15, 1947.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. Charles T. McKee, Atlanta, January 14, 1947; Mr. Guy Fenton Miller, Wilmington, April 15, 1947.

Candidates Dropped:

Mr. Robert Eugene Brandon, April 15, 1947.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Jamie D. Stimson and Mr. Maynard Millard Miller, Jr., April 15, 1947.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Ben F. Livingston, January 26, 1947; Mr. Jamie D. Stimson and Mr. M. M. Miller, Jr., April 15, 1947.

Respectfully submitted,
R. S. ARROWOOD, Stated Clerk.

3. Fayetteville Presbytery

Fayetteville Presbytery has 52 ministers, 12 condidates, 14,619 communicants, 95 churches and 37 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. Alva M. Gregg, Charleston, October 15, 1946; Rev. Charles W. Worth, Wilmington, January 14, 1947; Rev. C. K. Taffe, Athens, March 4, 1947; Rev. Walker B. Healy, Ouchita, April 15, 1947; Rev. W. O. Nelson, Meridian, June 15, 1947; Rev. William B. Heyward, Concord, June 15, 1947.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. John M. Alexander, Atlanta, September 3, 1946; Rev. G. F. Kirkpatrick, Pee Dee, September 3, 1946; Rev. Eugene Alexander, Roanoke, September 3, 1946; Rev. D. B. K. Walthall, East Hanover, October 15, 1946; Rev. H. K. Holland, Cherokee, January 14, 1947; Rev. P. H. Biddle, Harmony, January 14, 1947; Rev. J. Hoge Smith, Jr., Knoxville, July 15. 1947; Rev. W. J. Huneycutt, Bethel, July 15, 1947; Rev. W. B. Gaston, Charleston, July 15, 1947.

Churches Organized:

Springlake, Manchester, N. C. September 15, 1946; Vaughn Memorial, Fayetteville, N. C. Route 4, November 3, 1946; Circle Court Fayetteville, N. C., Route 6, November 10, 1946.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Chas. W. Worth, Bethesda, Feb. 2, 1947; Rev. Ira E. Hager, Springlake, March 30, 1947; Rev. C. K. Taffe, Cameron, Union and Vass, March 30, 1947; Rev. Walker B. Healy, Fayetteville First. March 4, 1947; Rev. John W. Craven, Assistant Pastor, Laurinburg, June 8, 1947, and pastor Naomi, June 8, 1947; Rev. Wm. B. Heyward, Raeford, June 15, 1947; Rev. W. O. Nelson, Elise and Spies, June 22, 1947.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. John M. Alexander, Fayetteville First, September 3, 1946; Rev. G. F. Kirkpatrick, Centre and Smyrna, September 3, 1946; Rev. H. K. Holland, Raeford, January 14, 1947; Rev. P. H. Biddle, Barbecue, Mt. Pisah and Leaflet, January 14, 1947; Rev. W. S. Golden, Eureka, January 14, 1947; Rev. A. M. Keith, Erwin, March 23, 1947; Rev. J. Hoge Smith, Jr., Olivia. Cameron Hill and Cypress, July 15, 1947.. Rev. W. J. Huneycutt, Church-in-the-Pines, July 15, 1947; Rev. Wm. B. Gaston, Shiloh and Bethel, July 15, 1947.

Candidates Received:

Mr. George McIntosh, examination, January 14, 1947; Mr. John W. Craven, transfer from Holston Presbytery, April 15, 1947.

Candidates Dismissed:
Mr. D. Hilton Seals, Orange, January 14, 1947.

Candidates Dropped:
Mr. Robert Elwyn Bailey, April 15, 1947.

Candidates Licensed:
Mr. John W. Craven, April 15, 1947.

Licentiates Ordained:
Mr. John W. Craven, June 8, 1947.

Respectfully submitted,

C. M. GIBBS, Stated Clerk.

4. Granville Presbytery

Granville Presbytery has 32 ministers, 3 candidates, 7,912 communicants, 44 churches and 17 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:
Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, Knoxville, November 25, 1946; Rev. James C. Wool, Greenbrier, November 25, 1946; Rev. Arthur G. Courtenay, Albemarle, January 14, 1947; Rev. John W. Bolick, Montgomery, January 14 1947; Rev. Denver S. Blevins, Winston-Salem, April 15, 1947; Rev. Hayes Clark, Albemarle, September 17, 1946.

Ministers Dismissed:
Rev. J. D. Withrow, Wilmington, January 14, 1947;

Pastoral Relations Established:
Rev. Hayes Clark, Ernest Myatt, September 22, 1946; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, White Memorial of Raleigh, December 15, 1946; Rev. John W. Bolick, Blacknall Memorial, February 9, 1947; Rev. Arthur G. Courtenay, Associate Pastor, West Raleigh, February 2, 1947; Denver S. Blevins, Center Ridge and Mizpah, July 6, 1947.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:
Rev. Joseph H. Lansinger, Oakland, September 17, 1946; Rev. J. D. Withrow, Center Ridge, Mizpah, Oak Grove, Spring Hill and Fairview, January 14, 1947.

Candidates Dismissed:
Mr. Arnold B. Poole, Roanoke, January 14, 1947; Mr. Cecil Callis, Winston-Salem, April 15, 1947.

Candidates Dropped:
Mr. Joseph Edward Porter, April 15, 1947.

Candidates Licensed:
Mr. Jon Ermon Murray, April 15, 1947.

Licentiates Ordained:
Mr. Jon Ermon Murray, May 18, 1947.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES C. WOOL, Stated Clerk.

5 Kings Mountain Presbytery

Kings Mountain Presbytery has 38 ministers, 3 candidates, 7,521 communicants, 39 churches and 25 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:
Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, Pee Dee, April 15, 1947; Rev. A. W. Shaw, Mecklenburg, April 15, 1947.

Ministers Dismissed:
Rev. F. E. Manning, Bluestone, September 16, 1946; Rev. W. M. Elliott, Sr., El Paso, April 15, 1947.

Ministers Deceased:
Rev. Robert Junius Hunter, June 18, 1947.

Churches Organized:
Adams Memorial, Gastonia, N. C., April 27, 1947; Lowell, Lowell, N. C., June 8, 1947.

Churches Dissolved:
Lowell, Lowell, N. C., June 5, 1947; Covenant, Lowell, N. C., June 5, 1947.

Pastoral Relations Established:
Rev. A. C. McSween, Ironton, November 3, 1946; Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, Columbus and Saluda, May 4, 1947; Rev. A. W. Shaw, Stanley, May 18, 1947, and Castanea, May 25, 1947; Rev. Clarence L. Cheshire, Jr., Adams Memorial, June 15, 1947.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:
Rev. Clarence L. Cheshire, Jr., Northside, October 15, 1946; Rev. D. McN. Morrison, Covenant, June 5, 1947.

Candidates Received:
Mr. John Stowe, examination, and Mr. Earl H. Shannon, Enoree, July 15, 1947.

Candidates Dismissed:
Mr. Fred C. Manning, Jr., Bluestone, July 15, 1947.

Respectfully submitted,
W. S. PATTERSON, Stated Clerk.

6. Mecklenburg Presbytery

Mecklenburg Presbytery has 91 ministers, 1 licentiate, 17 candidates, 22,881 communicants, 97 churches and 47 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. J. R. Tackett, Meridian, October 15, 1946; Rev. John A. Carriker, Mid-Texas, October 15, 1946; Rev. H. L. Robinson, Central Mississippi, January 21, 1947; Rev. Gower Crosswell, Albemarle, January 21, 1947; Rev. James B. MacLeod, Norfolk, January 21, 1947; Rev. H. E. Pickard, Norfolk, July 15, 1947; Rev. G. F. Garlington, Kanawha, July 15, 1947; Rev. S. M. Hutchison, Presbyterian Church U.S.A., July 15, 1947.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. S. A. Ewart, Albemarle, April 15, 1947; Rev. A. W. Shaw, April 15, 1947; Rev. H. E. Carter, Presbyterian Church U.S.A., April 15, 1947.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. L. L. Little, December 16, 1946; Rev. G. H. Atkinson, April 10, 1947.

Churches Organized:

Indian Hill, Stanfield, N. C., March 16, 1947; Covenant, Charlotte, N. C., April 10, 1947.

Churches Dissolved:

Charlotte Second, Charlotte, N. C., June 22, 1947; Westminster, Charlotte, N. C., June 22, 1947; Peachland, Peachland, N. C., July 15, 1947.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. H. A. Spencer, Cameronian and Roberdell, November 10, 1946; Rev. J. R. Tackett, Altan and Bethany, November 24, 1946; Rev. Gower Crosswell, Marshville and Tabernacle, February 16, 1947; Rev. H. L. Robinson, Mallard Creek, March 2, 1947; Rev James B. MacLeod, Sharon, May 4, 1947; Rev. C. A. Harper, Siegle Avenue, May 15, 1947; Rev. H. E. Pickard, Sunset Hills, July 20, 1947; Rev. G. F. Garlington, Matthews, July 27, 1947; Rev. S. M. Hutchinson, McGee, July 27, 1947.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. C. H. Little, Sharon, December 1, 1946; Rev. S. A. Ewart, Cornelius and Bethel, March 1, 1947; Rev. A. W. Shaw, Troy, April 15, 1947; Rev. H. E. Carter, Amay James, April 15, 1947; Rev. Homer Spencer, Cameronian and Roberdell, July 15, 1947.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Homer A. Spencer, November 10, 1946.

Respectfully submitted,
J. WALTON STEWART, JR., Stated Clerk.

7, Orange Presbytery

Orange Presbytery has 50 ministers, 8 candidates, 15,326 communicants, 66 churches and 37 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. I. E. Birdseye, Presbyterian Church U.S.A., October 15, 1946; Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Savanah, October 15, 1946; Rev. C. F. McCutchen, Abingdon, April 15, 1947; Rev. D. T. Caldwell, East Hanover, July 15, 1947.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. O. W. Perrell, Presbyterian Church U.S.A., January 27, 1947; Rev. F. W. Lewis, Wilmington, July 15, 1947;. Rev. S. W. DuBose, Greenbrier, August 25, 1947.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Bessemer, September 8, 1946; Rev. Robert L. Turner, Greenwood, Smyrna and Speedwell, April 27, 1947; Rev. C. F. McCutchen, Sanford, May 4 1947; Rev. F. S. Jones, El-Bethel and Riverview, May 4, 1947; Rev. S. E. Sapp, East Burlington, June 1, 1947.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. H. V. Carson, Sanford, November 1, 1946; Rev. O. W. Perrell, Burlington Second, January 27, 1947; Rev. W. A. Pate, Broadway, Salem and St. Andrews, April 1, 1947; Rev. F. S. Jones, Asheboro, April 1, 1947; Rev. S. W. DuBose, Hillsboro, August 25, 1947.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Charles Wesley Jennings, examination, October 15, 1946; Mr. D. Hilton Seals, Fayetteville, January 27, 1947; Mr. Samuel Edwin Sapp, Macon, April 15, 1947.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Samuel Edwin Sapp and Mr. Robert L. Turner, April 16, 1947; Mr. Alfred McNair, July 15, 1947.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Robert L. Turner, April 27, 1947; Mr. Samuel Edwin Sapp, June 1, 1947; Mr. Alfred McNair, July 20, 1947.

Respectfully submitted,
N. N. FLEMING, Stated Clerk.

8. Wilmington Presbytery

Wilmington Presbytery has 43 ministers, 9 candidates, 10,062 communicants, 75 churches and 27 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. Cameron D. L. Mosser, Presbyterian Church U.S.A., October 15, 1946; Rev. J. D. Withrow, Granville, April 15, 1947; Rev. J. McPhail Waggett, Athens, April 15, 1947.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. K. C. Seawright, Associate Reformed Presbyterian, October 15, 1946; Rev. Chas. W. Worth, Fayetteville, January 14, 1947.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. Albert Sidney Maxwell, February 22, 1947.

Churches Organized:

Brunswick, Whiteville, N. C., February 2, 1947.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Cameron D. L. Mosser, South River, November 3, 1946; Caswell and Harmony, November 10, 1946; Black River, December 1, 1946; Rev. Eugene D. Clarke, Warsaw, November 10, 1946; Rev. J. F. Garvin, Chinquapin and Bethel, February 9, 1947; Rev. J. D. Withrow, Acme, April 27, 1947; Rev. J. McPhail Waggett, New Hope, May 4, 1947; Southport, May 11, 1947; Rev. James A. Marrow, Jr., Pike and Currie, August 10, 1947; Rev. G. Fenton Miller, Pollocksville, September 7, 1947.

Candidates Receiveds

Mr. Preston C. Oliver, examination and Mr. James F. Garvin, Potomac, January 14, 1947; Mr. G. Fenner Miller, Concord, and Mr. John F. Fisler, examination, April 15, 1947; Mr. James A. Marrow, Jr., Potomac, July 15, 1947.

Candidates Ordained:

Mr. James F. Garvin, January 14, 1947; Mr. James A. Marrow, Jr., August 10, 1947; Mr. G. Fenton Miller, July 15, 1947.

Respectfully submitted,
L. A. TAYLOR, Stated Clerk.

9. Winston-Salem Presbytery

Winston-Salem Presbytery has 32 ministers, 2 licentiates, 5 candidates, 5,327 communicants, 45 churches and 18 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:
Rev. Morris D. Warren, Bluestone, January 14, 1947; Rev. E. H. Gartrell, Abingdon, July 8, 1947.

Ministers Dismissed:
Rev. Fulton C. Lytle, Atlanta, October 8, 1946; Rev. Robert King, Asheville, October 8, 1946; Rev. Denver Blevins, Granville, March 27, 1947; Rev. J. S. Johnson, Holston, April 15, 1947.

Churches Organized:
Fairmont, Lexington, N. C., July 8, 1947; Covenant, Winston-Salem, N. C. April 13, 1947.

Pastoral Relations Established:
Rev. Cecil C. Callis, Jefferson, May 4, 1947; Rev. Morris D. Warren, Covenant, September 7, 1947; Rev. E. H. Gartrell, Mocksville and Bixby, July 27, 1947.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:
Rev. Fulton C. Lytle, Mount Airy First, October 8, 1946; Rev. Denver Blevins, Pine Hall, Danbury and Sandy Ridge, March 27, 1947.

Candidates Received:
Mr. Cecil C. Callis, transfer, April 16, 1947; Mr. W. R. Smith III, transfer, July 8, 1947; Mr. Murphy Wilds, transfer, July 8, 1947.

Candidates Licensed:
Mr. Cecil C. Callis, April 16, 1947; Mr. W. R. Smith, III., and Mr. Murphy Wilds, July 8, 1947.

Licentiates Ordaned:
Mr. Cecil C. Callis, May 4, 1947.

Respectfully submitted,

J. HARRY WHITMORE, Stated Clerk.

VII. STATISTICAL REPORT OF SYNOD

September 1, 1947

Ministers	419
Licentiates	3
Candidates	73
Communicants	103,857
Churches	572
Manses	261
Ministers Received	40
Ministers Dismissed	34

Ministers Deceased	8
Churches Organized	11
Churches Dissolved	5
Pastoral Relations Established	73
Pastoral Relations Dissolved	53
Candidates Received	22
Candidates Dismissed	6
Candidates Dropped	3
Candidates Licensed	13
Licentiates Received	1
Licentiates Ordained	11

VIII. COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF FIVE YEARS OF SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947
Ministers	392	409	397	420	410
Licentiates	3	3	4	4	8
Candidates	70	77	75	70	76
Churches	547	549	559	566	593
Conversions	2728	3407	3406	3603	3758
Communicants	93371	95716	98073	100945	103857
S. S. Enrollments	71677	68169	71433	76493	80536

CONTRIBUTIONS

	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947
Assembly's Causes:					
For. Missions	$149680	$168453	$194750	$210165	$ 233110
Ass. H. Missions	82510	99022	103569	110450	141510
Chr. Ed. & M. Rel.	41500	44336	50818	54179	58626
Relig. Education	13807	16763	20204	25075	24837
Ass. Train. School	10469	6847	6157	8415	7301
Bible Cause	3343	3293	6964	5095	4904
Other Assembly's Benv.			42533	37871	70223
Total	$301309	$338714	$425015	$451650	$540511
Synodical Causes:					
Synod's H. Miss.	$ 49779	$ 45178	$ 52434	59670	$ 60096
Pres. H. Mis.	89278	91156	105022	128346	141635
Rel. Ed. in Synod	17263	16122	19610	22773	29304
Orphan's Home	131970	130219	149501	170944	192724
Ed. Institutions	65402	73873	122457	122239	202146
Other S. & P. Benv.			17301	27333	29564
Total Synod	$353692	$356548	$466325	$531305	$655469
Total Synod & Assembly	655001	695262	891340	982955	1195980
Local Expenses:					
Pastor's Sal. Dir.	$516114	$545282	$ 579632	$630222	$ 732892
Cur. Expenses	651721	745618	910752	1055118	1343657
Other S. & P. Benev.	-------	22224	17301	27333	
Congr. Mission	30136	-------	33850	47903	64833
Building Expenses	350657	445728	491820	731974	858143
Total Local	$1548628	$1758852	$2033355	$2492550	$2999525
Miscellaneous	67383	125568	55375	78518	104772
GRAND TOTAL	$2271012	$2579682	$2088730	$2571068	$3104297
Per Capita	$24.32	$26.95	$21.29	$25.47	$29.89

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF THE ASSEMBLY

Ministers	2542	2562	2586	2621	2636
Licentiates	24	21	11	15	18
Candidates	443	442	462	443	512
Churches	3502	3500	3513	3524	3542
Conversions	16720	18510	20714	18913	23121
Communicants	553797	565853	580665	593613	613701
S. S. Enrollment	401548	386798	400162	423012	448262

C. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

I. REPORT ON SYNOD'S HOME MISSIONS

It is with gratitude to God for His gracious blessing upon the work entrusted to us, that we submit to the Synod the 59th Annual Report of Synod's Home Missions Commmittee. The activities of the Committee comprise five divisions of service, Sustention, Negro Work, Work among Deaf Mutes, Church and Manse Erection, and Evangelization. The responsibility of promoting all phases of the work devolves upon our,

Superintendent, Rev, E. E. Gillespie

as will be seen in this report, his service covers a variety of activities. For the 13th consecutive year he reports salaries and all other financial obligations of the Committee met prompetly and in full. As Synod's representative on the Assembly's Home Mission Council, he has attended all meetings and for three years served as Chairman of the Assembly wide Campaign for the raising of the Home Mission Emergency Funds. His duties as Synod's Stewardship Chairman include the promotion of the Campaign for the William Black Home, the planning and putting on the Every Member Canvass for the raising of a Synodical quota of $880,000. He is Treasurer of Synod's Home Missions, Educational Institutions, Defense Service Council and Home Mission Emergency Funds, and has received and disbursed over $175,000.00. He is custodian of the reserves and loan funds of the Committee amounting to over $100,000.00 and with advice of the Committee makes all loans and investments and collects loan payments and sees that proper papers are executed for the protection of Trust Funds. He is Editor and Manager of the Presbyterian News, which has a circulation of 8000 reaching all of the church leadership throughout the Synod. His time has been given freely to the promotion of the Home Mission Work by moving pictures, slides, circular letters, personal correspondence, addressed to church courts, auxiliaries and individual churches. Evangelism has received special promotion by him by securing part time services of professional Evangelists and pastors possessing special Evangelistic gifts.

Synodical Evangelist, Rev. R. K. Davenport

Rev. R. K. Davenport is employed by the Committee for full time service and is available for work in all of the Presbyteries. The only Financial obligations required is the taking of a free will offering at the close of the meeting that people served may have the opportunity of expressing their appreciation of the services rendered, Mr. Davenport preaches the pure gospel in simplicity and power. Not only are souls brought to a profession of Christ but the whole membership is spiritually strengthened. Your Church or Outpost will be greatly benefited by having him for a series of Evangelistic services.

Survey of Departments of Work

1. Sustentation:

As a medium of exchange for rendering assistance to Presbyteries that have reached the limit of their own resources in the prosecution of their work, our Committee made appropriations of $31,916.00 to Presbyteries as follows: Albemarle $6,650; Concord $4,126; Fayetteville $2,600. Granville $3,600; Kings Mountain $1,680; Orange $2,400;

Wilmington $5,110; and Winston-Salem $5,750, representing 78 fields serving 188 churches and outposts. These workers have conducted 8118 services and made 6,700 visits in the homes of the people. Nine churches have been organized and a number of fields have become self supporting. Vacation Bible Schools have been conducted in practically every field having ministeral supply.

II. Deaf Mutes:

Within the bounds of our Synod are over 2000 persons who are denied the use of speech and hearing. An ordained minister of our church, Rev. A. C. Miller, who is a deaf mute, is employed for part time to minister to these friends. Our Presbyterian churches in communities where these friends live are used for the services at hours and times not conflicting with the regular services of the church. During the year services have been held in Shelby, Statesville, Hickory and other points where congregations could be assembled. Those making Profession of Faith are encouraged to join the local church of their choice.

III. Negro Evangelization:

There is in our State a Negro population of a little over 1,000,000 and we report only six churches with a total membership of 284. Several Sunday Schools have been organized and we trust during the coming year several churches may be established. Our Committee is co-operating with other Denominations in the education of about 900 negro boys and girls from every part of our State in the Mary Potter School at Oxford and the Palmer Memorial Institute near Greensboro. An outstanding work has been done in Mecklenburg Presbytery in the establishment of Oaklawn Community Center, sponsored by the Men's Club of Myers Park Presbyterian Church, which promises eventually to develop into a work similar to that inaugurated by Dr. John Little in Louisville, Ky. The First Presbyterian Church of Burlington, Orange Presbytery, has recently established an encouraging negro mission.

IV. Church and Manse Erection:

1. Church and Manse Planning: This department started on a 50-50 basis of support by Synod's Home Missions and Religious Education Committees and has filled a great need in our church. Rev. O. V. Caudill, our Director, has had more calls than he could possibly answer for advice in remodeling and in new construction of churches and Manses. During the last year he has made 40 visits to 65 different churches and missions and rendered valuable service to the saving of several thousands of dollars in Church and Manse Construction.

2. Church and Manse Erection League: This is a fruitful source of income for the Department of Church and Manse Erection. Individuals or organizations agree to give $1.00 or more per call for four calls per year. During the life of this Department 31 churches and manses in all nine Presbyteries have been assisted to the amount of $14,425.00. The income from this source is supplemented by funds from general income.

3. Loan Department: We have built a Church and Manse Loan Fund of $61,000.00. From this Fund loans are made on Mission churches and Manses for mission fields at a low rate of interest and thus pay for the manse by the rent money saved. Your Superintendent

has prepared a "Book of Remembrance" in which a page is dedicated to every one donating $100.00 or more to this cause. Some have given $100.00, others from that amount up to $25,000.00. This "Book of Remembrance" will be placed in the Historical Foundation at Montreat as a perpetual memorial to those who have made this useful fund possible.

V. Evangelism:

All of our activities have as their ultimate end the saving of souls. A full time Evangelist is employed who is available for meetings in any part of the Synod and at the weakest churches or outposts. The only requirement is the taking of a free will offering at the close of each meeting. In addition the services of other Evangelists are employed for part time. Pastor Evangelists are freely used. We have a list of pastors of Evangelistic gifts who have offered their services and are assigned by your Superintendent for meetings as requested. Visitation Evangelism is given special emphasis and two Presbyterial Campaigns are planned for this Fall. Throughout the year our workers as they have opportunity are doing personal work and their monthly reports show that not a month passed that did not witness personal interviews held in regard to salvation of souls. Sixty-two of our churches accepted the challenge of the Assembly of one addition by profession for every ten members. Practically all of these churches are Home Mission Organizations and Outposts. We are striving to place reapers in the fields ripe already unto harvest.

Recommendations:

1. That all churches receiving aid from Synod's Committee be required to make an Every Member Canvass for Benevolences and current expenses.
2. To enable the Committee to meet the extra expense of Minister's Annuity dues of our Workers and to more fully enter the inviting Home Mission fields throughout our bounds, we recommend that a Supplementary Offering be taken for Synod's Home Missions on the THIRD Sunday of JUNE 1948 by Churches, Sunday Schools, Bible Classes and Auxiliaries.
3. Encouraged over the increase of membership on Profession of Faith during the last year of 155 in our Synod, and with gratitude to God for the turning of the tide in favor of soul-saving, we most earnestly urge: (a) Frequent Evangelistic preaching by all of our home mission workers, (b) the holding of at least one Evangelistic Meeting during the year, and (c) the laying of special emphasis on Visitation Evangelism.
4. We note with gratitude a growing interest in Negro Evangelization manifested in the organization of several Sunday Schools throughout our Synod, and a closer relation of our Synod to Catawba Synod, and we most heartily pledge our cooperation with and support of our Assembly's Committee on Negro Work.
5. Recognizing the constant increase in the cost of living, we heartily commend the establishment of a minimum salary schedule as follows: Married Ministers, $2400.00 and a manse; Unmarried Ministers, $2100.00. We approve of the use of appropriations received by the several Presbyteries from our committee for the attaining of this desired end.
6. That Rev. R. K. Davenport be elected Evangelist of the Synod

for one year at a salary of $1500.00 and the free will offerings received at meetings held.

7. That Rev. E. E. Gillespie be recommended to the Nominating Committee for election for one year as Superintendent of Home Missions of the Synod at a salary of $5000.00 and Manse allowance of $700.00.

8. That Synod give the Committee power to employ a Superintendent of Home Missions to succeed Doctor Gillespie upon his retirement a year hence.

9. In keeping with Synod's action of unanimous approval of the Presbyterian Program of Progress that we do our utmost to make the Home Mission Season in October and November the best in the history of our Synod.

10. That Synod express its appreciation for the address on Home Missions by Rev. James L. Fowle.

SUMMARIES OF HOME MISSIONS BY PRESBYTERIES

Albemarle Presbytery

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman
Rev. J. W. Hassell, Executive Sec'y.

Albemarle Presbytery has been said to be the most promising Home Mission territory in the entire General Assembly, comprising twenty-four counties of over nine thousand square miles and having a population of six hundred and fifty thousand. It is the largest Presbytery of the Synod. Here indeed is virgin land requiring the pioneer spirit to possess it for Christ.

During the year three men were added to our Home Mission forces This gives us altogether at the present time five men, leaving vacancies for ten workers. This suggests our most tragic need—good men of pious and pioneer spirit. One church, Rocky Mount Second, has become self-supporting, while one church, Boyd Memorial, was organized. at present four churches and two manses are in process of erection. This will add to our assets $100,000 of property.

The Presbytery is preparing immediate advance along several lines.

1. A Campaign in November to raise $250,000 for Presbytery's own immediate Home Mission needs. This is being undertaken under the leadership of two laymen, Messrs. J. Nat Harrison and Henry A. Walker. It is felt that all the eastern section of North Carolina with its high percentage of unreached souls is wide open to the Gospel and to our church; and if it is to be possessed for Christ large moneys will be needed for equipment. Funds for seven manses and ten churches are needed immediately. Eight churches are without ministers for lack of manses.

2. The Presbytery is further planning a simultaneous, Presbytery-wide, Visitation Evangelism Campaign for March of 1948 under the direction of Dr. H. H. Thompson. It is hoped that this can be followed immediately by special preaching services in each church of the Presbytery.

Concord Presbytery

Rev. John H. McKinnon, Chairman
Rev. Robert Turner, Executive Sec'y

During the year 1946-47 progress was made in the program of Home Missions in Concord Presbytery. The Presbytery seems to be more Home Missions conscious than has been true in times past. The salaries of workers were increased as much as possible in view of the high cost of living. Plans were made whereby through cooperation with Synod and Assembly's Committees the minimum salary for 1947-1948 would be $2400.00 and Manse for married men and $2100.00 for single men.

The Committee gave financial assistance to three churches building manses (Bethany, Franklin and Fifth Creek) and made appropriations to three others planning to build. Appropriations were made to three fields planning new church structures (Immanuel, Sweetwater and Landis Memorial), these churches all to begin their building in the immediate future. The Presbytery rearranged its Benevolence schedule so as to give Presbytery's Home Missions a larger place in its budget. This change to take effect at the beginning of the church year 1947-1948; the extra amount thus given to Home Missions to be used for building purposes. A lot was purchased in the vicinity of the proposed Veterans Hospital in Salisbury upon which the Committee plans to erect a chapel when the hospital is built.

Two fields, Old Fort-Siloam-Landis and Fifth Creek-Third Creek, came to self-support. Several others assumed a larger portion of their pastor's salaries. Rev. W. Peter Katt came to the Fairview Field at Lenoir and Rev. J. W. McGinnis to the Kirkwood Church at Kannapolis. Mr. Jamie D. Stimson was called to the newly organized churches at Hickory, Sweetwater and Black Memorial, and plans made for him to begin his work there early in the church year 1947-1948. This was by far the best year in the Home Mission Emergency Campaign.

The Presbytery looks to the future with high hopes of a more effective work including new buildings, entering new fields and a more thorough program throughout the Presbytery.

Fayetteville Presbytery

Rev. Samuel E. Howie, Chairman
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Executive Sec'y

The work in the Home Mission fields of this Presbytery has been most encouraging for this year. Greater interest has been shown in the work resulting in increased attendance upon church services and Sunday Schools. Larger amounts have been assumed in the support of the work by the churches served. The minimum salary has been raised to $2,400.00 per year with free use of the manse.

Three new churches have been organized during the year: Circle Court, Vaughn Memorial and Spring Lake, with a combined membership of 152. Special attention is called to some of the unusual branches of our work. At Samarcand Manor, there is an average attendance of about one hundred and fifty girls at the monthly service which is conducted by Rev. R. R. Ramsey. Many report the reading of the Bible Story books placed there. Two have united with the church on Profession of Faith during the year.

At Cameron Hill, our Committee has aided in the operation of a bus which has brought an average load of 37 to Sunday School and preaching services. The bus was used for Sunday School every Sunday, for a night preaching service once a month and every night for a week during revival services. This has increased the average attendance at Sunday School from 51 to 84, and the increase at other services has been about the same proportion.

Our Committee has also aided in the support of a Negro woman worker in Scotland County, where she has worked in the three organized churches of the Presbyterian Church U.S.A. Her work consists of visitation, supervision of Sunday Schools, assisting in the music, and supervising the children's and young people's work. A marked increase in the attendance at the services has been shown. Work with the children and young people not available to these groups before has progressed splendidly. The pastor of the three churches, Rev. J. E. McKenzie, feels that the work of this young woman has meant a great deal to his churches and he considers her indispensable to his work now.

Granville Presbytery

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman

Rev. James C. Wool, Secretary

Granville Presbytery has now eight workers in its Home Mission Fields. One field which is now vacant is in the process of calling a pastor. At least one new field will be erected on October 1st. Definite progress is being made in the Center Ridge, Mizpah, and Oak Grove fields under the aggressive leadership of the Rev. Denver S. Blevins who came to this pastorate on April 1st.

A regrouping of the churches in Johnston County will place Kenly Oak Grove, and Spring Hill in a separate field. Correspondence looking toward the supplying of this field is already underway.

The Rev. Howard Newman will move to Selma on October 1 and assume oversight of the work of the Fairview Church in addition to that of the Selma Church and Bellevue Outpost The Bellevue Chapel has been completed and completely paid for. An addition to the Selma church which will cost about $13,000. is well under way. The Selma Church is also arranging for living quarters for the pastor. The work in Roxboro is progressing. A lot has already been purchased for a new building and plans are being formulated in order that building may begin there in the near future.

In Durham the work which is sponsored by the Durham Laymans' League is progressing. The Northgate Church grows and is very active under the leadership of the Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal and Miss Janet Geyer. Plans are being prepared for the erection of a church edifice in the near future, the work having altogether outgrown its present quarters. Mr. Ruppenthal is already beginning new work in the Miami Blvd. Section on the eastern side of Durham.

The Oakland-Mt. Pleasant White Memorial field was supplied during the Fall and Winter months by Rev. W. W. Moore. The Oakland church has nearly all of the money necessary to add Religious Education space to its present building and plans are maturing in that field for the building of a manse. It is hoped that by the middle of September a pastor will have been called to this field. The Rev. John W. Young and the people of the Goshen Church are moving forward in the erection of a new building which will add greatly to the effectiveness of the work there. All other churches receiving aid from Home Mission Funds have pastors and the work is going forward.

The Home Mission Committee and Granville Presbytery are grateful for the assistance rendered by the Home Mission Committee of the Synod of North Carolina and by the Executive Committee of Home Missions, both in the erection of churches and regular support of the work.

Kings Mountain Presbytery

Rev. P. D. Patrick, Chairman

As we lift up our eyes and look on the Home Mission field in Kings Mountain Presbytery, our hearts are filled with gratitude for the Masters' blessings upon our Home Mission program. All of our Home Mission Churches save one have a pastor, and most of our churches have preaching services every Sunday. The Home Mission zeal of our home mission churches, their pastors, and the whole Presbytery is shown in their gifts to the Home Mission Emergency Fund. In all five years of the program our Presbytery went beyond the goal set for it.

Space forbids a survey of all fields, so we will call attention to only a few outstanding developments:

The Cherryville church, which has been a Home Mission church since its organization, came to self-support on April 1, 1946. Their new $60,000 dollar church was dedicated in January. Two years ago with the aid of Presbytery and Synod's Home Missions, their pastor received a salary of $1800.00 and a manse. Now the church is giving the pastor a salary of $3600.00 and a manse.

The Forest City church had the largest percentage increase in membership of any church in the Presbytery last year. The church is building a beautiful and commodious manse that will be completed in the near future. With the completion of this manse we will have manses for every Home Mission field in the Presbytery.

The Springwood Chapel outpost work of the Goshen Church is showing such possibilities that the Committee is supplying a worker to assist the pastor.

Our Presbytery has taken a decidedly forward step in deciding to employ an Executive Secretary.

Mecklenburg Presbytery

Mr. Rufus A. Grier, Chairman

Rev. R. H. Stone, General Sec'y

The Executive Committee of Home Missions in Mecklenburg Presbytery is grateful to God that our skies are filled with hope and are ever brightening. Our privilege of expansion is bounded only by our zeal and our ability to secure an adequate force of Kingdom builders.

We now have nineteen workers and that number is being enlarged as we can secure additional men of activity and consecration. We are now aiding forty chapels and churches. During the year we have added six ministers and one lay worker to our family. It was probably the peak year in additions by professions and certificate. The Sunset Hills and Indian Hill Presbyterian churches were organized. Piney Woods and Westover Hills and Morris field Chapels were also organized.

A manse has been purchased adjoining our church lot in Westover Hills section of Charlotte and a church is being constructed there in this investment area. We have helped the Marshville and Altan groups to construct new manses. The old school building at Stephenson has been acquired. Our church and manse fund has assisted Sunset Hills, Commonwealth Westover Hills, and Norwood in their building programs. Our Committee has provided the salary for the blessed ministry of our Minister to the Hospitals. This was our greatest year in the Home Mission Emergency $20,209.11 was raised. The Presbytery has given the Committee the privilege of raising $50,000.00 for our own pressing Home Mission needs: nine manses, four chapels and four churches.

Three groups of churches came to self support, Pageland, Indian Trail and Ellerbe.

Our Churches have been strengthened by those uniting by Profession of faith in Christ and by transfer. We have emphasized Daily Vacation Bible Schools and Evangelism. God has blessed our work which knows no racial barrier and our places of worship are found on the avenues of the city, in small towns, in textile and manufacturing areas and in the rural sections of the Presbytery.

Orange Presbytery

Mr. Charles W. Perry, Chairman
Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Executive Sec'y

Nearly all of the churches receiving Home Mission aid in Orange have had regular and faithful pastors for the past church year, and the work in each church is progressing well.

During this church year eleven fields with a total of 22 churches received Sustentation aid. Fifty were received on Profession of Faith in our Home Mission Churches. Quite a number of other Professions come through the new Outposts aided by our Home Mission Committee, but reported by the sponsoring church.

The East Burlington and Second Church of Burlington came to self-support at the close of this church year. The Bessemer, Brentwood, Benthany, Haywood, New Hope and Buffa (L) field, increased their part of the pastor's support.

Beautiful lots have been purchased and four chapels have been erected within this year. Randolph and Crestwood Chapels, sponsored by the First Church of High Point; Dogwood Acres, sponsored by the Asheboro Church, and Franklin Boulevard sponsored by the Bessemer Church. Two additional lots have been purchased in Greensboro and one received as a gift from Mr. and Mrs. Rufus Blanchard and Mr. Alfred Lindy in Burlington. Lovely Chapels are being erectd at present.

A beautiful manse has been completed by the Bethany Church with Home Mission aid. Running water and bath have been installed in the Gulf Manse and a resident pastor, Rev. Irving E. Birdseye, has been serving the group of churches since October 1946.

Grateful appreciation is acknowledged for our faithful Home Mission workers and to the Home Mission Committee of Synod, which has aided us greatly in the purchase of lots, erection of Chapels and Manses, and in the general promotion of all of our Home Mission work.

Wilmington Presbytery

William Crowe, Jr., Chairman

It is with a deep sense of gratitude to God for His blessings upon our efforts that the Home Mission Committee of Wilmington Presbytery submits the following summary of the year's progress, to the Synod of North Carolina.

During the year, salary supplements were paid to twelve pastors who served 35 churches and 8 outposts. These pastors received a total of 353 members into the church during the year. of this number 183 were received on Profession of Faith.

Every church in the Presbytery has had regular preaching and pastoral services throughout the year. In addition, Vacation Church Schools were held in 34 churches and outposts, and a program of Visual Aid in Education carried on throughout the year was available to every Home Mission church.

Four new pastors were received into the Presbytery, and Installed in Home Mission fields during the year. Two additional pastors have indicated their willingness to accept calls that have been given. With the coming of these men every pastorate in the Presbytery will be filled with a full-time minister.

One new church and two new outposts were organized during the year.

Two manses were acquired. one for the pastor who serves Southport and New Hope churches and MacRacken Outpost, another for the pastor who serves the Carolina Beach and Myrtle Grove churches and Oak Grove chapel. An appropriation has been made to assist in the construction of still another manse which will house the pastor of Bethany and McClure Memorial churches.

Financial assistance for new construction was given to five churches and one chapel.

Our plans for the coming church year include the divisions of three of our Home Mission fields and adding two new pastorates. We hope to secure pastors for these new pastorates and manses for their residences.

In submitting this summary we desire to express our gratitude for the substantial financial assistance given to our Presbytery during the year by the Home Mission Committee of Synod and General Assembly and by Mr. W. H. Belk, of Charlotte.

Winston-Salem Presbytery

Rev. George Mauze, Chairman
Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan, Executive Sec'y

Every phase of the Home Mission Work in Winston-Salem Presbytery has shown progress this year. Our Bible Schools and Revival Meetings are being well attended, and we are expecting to reach our goal of a Bible School and Revival Meeting in each Home Mission Church. We are glad to report that several new pastors have been secured for our work.

Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr., has taken over the new work at Pilot Mountain, and is supplying at Pine Ridge, Rev. E. H. Gartrell has been installed in the Mocksville and Bixby churches. Rev. Murphy Wilds has taken the Cooleemee church. Rev. Cecil Callis has taken the Jefferson group. These men will strengthen the Home Mission Program in our Presbytery.

Two new churches have been organized this year: Covenant and Fairmont. Covenant was started as an outpost of the First Church in Winston-Salem, Fairmont was started as an outpost of Lexington Second Church. Three new church buildings have been completed during the year. The church at Cooleemee which burned two years ago has been rebuilt. The new church at Glendale Springs has been completed and is now being used for the services there. The Fairmont congregation has built a beautiful new church. These three congregations have churches that they can point to with pride. The congregation at Pilot Mountain has just begun work on their new church building. These people have been worshiping in a school house over a year, and they are eager to have a church home.

A great asset to a Home Mission Field is a good manse, and we have been able to add three new ones to our list this year. The people at Pilot Mountain secured a new manse for Rev. Stark last Fall. The Pine Hall group of churches are now completing a new manse at Pine Hall. The Yadkinville congregation has finished a new manse and Rev. Smith has already moved in.

Our Home Mission churches are giving more toward their own support each year. This year they have increased $3767.00 over last year. Besides giving each pastor a $50.00 bonus last Christmas, we have been able to raise salaries up to $2400.00 for married men.

Our latest undertaking is a new project just outside North Wilkesboro at Cricket. This is a growing community and we think a fine opportunity for a church. We are all set to begin, and we will have our first service on September 7th.

The Lord has blessed our efforts and we look forward to a better year next year.

Respectfully submitted,
E. E. GILLESPIE, Superintendent.
REV. P. D. PATRICK, Chairman,

II. REPORT ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Your Committee presents its report and, in so doing, reviews its years's work with deep gratitude to God. The opportunities of service have been unlimited, and God's blessings have been apparent and abundant.

We are grateful for staff adjustments and additions which will make for efficiency in various departments of the work. Miss Sara Little has assumed added responsibility by accepting the position of assistant-director. Miss Adelaide Peery has consented to give her full time to the work of our office. Miss Anyce Kallam has been secured to assist Miss Rosana Barnes in the excellent work she is doing in the field of Sunday School Extension. Under the wise and efficient leadership of our Director, the Rev. J. O. Mann, your Committee feels that its staff will be able to render even better service to the Synod, in the days ahead, than it has in those past.

Our work has gone forward in every department. Vacation Bible Schools are reaching increasing numbers of children, and into many homes never before touched by the church. Our Young People's work is making sound progress. The increased interest of the Men of our Synod has been one of the most encouraging phases of our year's work. The excellent work of our staff in the field of Sunday School Extension, and Planning and Building, and the high esteem in which the Synod holds their services, is evidenced by the many calls for service beyond their physical ability to meet. To mention in detail the activities of these various departments would consume time needed for other emphases. Additional information will be gladly furnished by your Director or Chairman.

Your Committee would call your attention to the Treasurer's report for the year ending March 31, 1947, and to the Budget for the year beginning April 1, 1947 and ending March 31, 1948. Both are attached to the report and will be printed in the minutes of Synod.

Treasurer's Report For the Year Ended March 31, 1947

Funds in Bank at Beginning of Period		$ 9,791.17
Receipts:		
For		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 360.00	
Regular Work — By Presbyteries	17,948.47	
Regular Work — From U. S. Treasury Bond Interest	212.50	
Regular Work — From Richardson Trust Fund	600.00	
Sunday School Extension Work	3,348.20	
Vacation Bible Schools — From Special Sunday School Offering — By Presbyteries	1,628.20	
Total Receipts		24,097.37
		$33,888.54
Disbursements:		
For		
Adult Work	$ 6.50	
Children's Work	91.12	
Church Building and Planning	3,112.50	
General Promotional Work	4,068.25	
Presbyteries Promotional Work	375.00	
Students' Work — State Educational Insts.	4,968.52	
Sunday School Extension Work	4,443.80	
Vacation Bible Schools	1,812.30	

Young People's Work	3,507.89	
Total Disbusements		22,385.88
Funds in Bank at End of Period		11,502.66
		$33,888.54

Reserve for Post War Contingencies

Securities on Hand	$10,000.00

BUDGET

For the Year Beginning April 1, 1947 and Ending March 31, 1948

Estimated Receipts:

Director's House Rent Allowance From Richmond Committee	$ 360.00
Regular Work — By Presbyteries	15,000.00
Special Sunday School Offering	1,200.00
Sunday School Extension From Richmond Committee	1,800.00
U. S. Treasury Bond Interest	212.50
	$18,572.50
From Surplus Carried Over from Year Ended March 31, 1947	12,220.00
	$30,792.50

Estimated Disbursements

Adult Work		$ 1,000.00
Children's Work		200.00
Church Building and Planning		2,900.00
General Promotional Work		
Charlotte Office Expense	$2,700.00	
Director's House Rent Allowance	780.00	
Laurinburg Office Expense	400.00	
Sundry	450.00	
		6,330.00
Leadership Training		750.00
Presbyteries Promotional Work		600.00

Students' Work

	Apr.-Aug	Sept.-Mar.	Total	
Duke University	$ 416.67	$1,050.00	$1,466.67	
East Carolina Teachers College	270.83	379.17	650.00	
North Carolina State College	500.00	758.33	1,258.33	
Salem College	20.83	14.59	35.42	
University of North Carolina	500.00	700.00	1,200.00	
Woman's College	604.17	1,050.00	1,654.17	
Students' Conference	41.67	58.33	100.00	
Miscellaneous	83.33	364.58	447.91	$ 6,812.50
	$2,437.50	$4,375.00		

Sunday School Extension Work			
Salary of 2 Workers		$3,600.00	
Purchase of New Automobile		1,600.00	
Travel Expense		1,200.00	$ 6,400.00
Visual Education			1,000.00
Vacation Bible Schools Work			1,800.00
Young People's Work			
Salary of Worker	$2,400.00		
Travel Expense	600.00		3,000.00
			$30,792.50

Recommendations:

(1) That every possible emphasis be placed upon Religious Education this month, and particularly during the week of Septembe 28-October 5.

(2) That Synod designate April 18, 1948, as the Sunday on which an offering is to be received in our Sunday Schools for the work of Vacation Church Schools.

(3) That the cause of Leadership Training be taken to heart by every pastor and church, and that every effort possible be made to enroll large numbers of our people in Leadership Training Schools. Attention is called to the unique privilege of the Synod of North Carolina in having the Montreat Leadership School within its bounds.

(4) That Synod hear a special report of the Sub-committee on Student Work and, following this report, Mr. S. J. Patterson, Jr., who will present the part of Religious Education in the Presbyterian Program of Progress.

Respectfully submitted,
E. D. WITHERSPOON, Chairman.

III. REPORT ON STEWARDSHIP

The contributions by the Synod to Assembly's Benevolences for the Church Year 1946-'47 amounted to $540,511.00, an increase over the previous year of $88,861., and to local benevolences $655,469., an increase over last year of $124,164. Total to all Benevolences $1,195,980. being an increase over the previous year of $213,035. To all Benevolences and all other Causes a grand total was given of $3,104,297, an increase of $533,229.00

The askings of the Assembly for Assembly's Causes for the Church Year 1948-49 are $3,475,415., an increase over the asking of last year of $365,415. Included in these askings is the sum of $250,000. of the Presbyterian Program of Progress, viz: $150,000. for Christian Education and Ministerial Relief; $50,000, for the Assembly's Training School and $50,000. for the Negro work. The General Assembly gave its hearty endorsement to the Presbyterian Program of Progress as of April 1, 1947 and urged all of its agencies, Synods, Presbyteries, Pastors and Churches to support this great movement with their efforts, money and prayers. The goal of the Program is $7,250,000.00 plus $600,000. for War Relief, grand total of $7,850.00 over and above regular benevolences to be raised. The financial objective embraced in the $7,850,000.00 are: 1. Foreign Missions $4,000,000.00; 2. Assembly's Home Missions $1,500,000.00.; 3. Christian Education and Ministerial Relief $750,000; 4. Religious Education and Publication $500,000. and 7. War Relief $600,000.00. The $1,250,000.00 for Christian Education and Ministerial Relief, Assembly's Training School and Negro Work is to be raised through the Benevolent Budget over a period of five years. The $4,000,000. for Foreign Missions, $1,500,000.00 for Assembly's Home Missions, $500,000.00 for Religious Education and Publication are to be raised over a period of five years as over and above gifts during the Seasons of special emphasis assigned these causes respectively. War Relief, $600,000.00, to be raised as an over and above offering on Easter Sunday 1948 and on each successive Easter as long as necessary.

The Synod of North Carolina has been apportioned the sum of $580,140.00 as its quota of the askings for Assembly's Causes of $3,475,415.00.

Recommendations

1. That March 7, 1948 be designated as Every Member Canvass Day; that our Church be called upon to make this day a day of full dedication of life and property.

2. That the theme of the Every Member Canvass for the year 1948-1949 be "Every Presbyterian Progressing in Liberality."

3. That the period of February 2-March 7, 1948 be designated as a special time for the emphasis of the Stewardship of Life and Possessions and that the Pastors be asked to preach repeatedly on these themes.

4. That the Officers of every church be urged to make thorough study of the giving habits of the membership of the church with the purpose of increasing the liberality of those whose contributions have been small and of enlisting those who are having no part in financing the work of the Kingdom.

5. That special consideration and emphasis be given to "the Separate-portion," and the "tithe" as a spiritual necessary for the development of the most effective Christian.

6. That the Synod approve of the Presbyterian Program of Progress calling for the raising of $7,250,000.00 during a period of five years, to be allocated as follows:

A.	Foreign Missions	$4,000,000.00
B.	Assembly's Home Missions	1,500,000.00
C.	Christian Education	750,000.00
D.	Religious Edc. & Publication	500,000.00
E.	Assembly's Training School	250,000.00
F.	Negro Work	250,000.00

War Relief of $600,000.00 to be raised as an over and above offering on Easter Sunday 1948 and on each successive Easter as long as necessary.

7. That the method of raising the funds contemplated be as follows:

A. That the Committee on Religious Education and Publication raise $100,000.00 a year over and above regular receipts during the Rally Day period.

B. That the Home Mission Committee raise $400,000.00 a year during the November Home Mission period.

C. That the Foreign Mission Committee raise as much of the $4,000,000.00 as possible during the first Foreign Mission Self-Denial period, January-February.

D. That the War Relief apportionment of $600,000.00 be raised on Easter Sunday.

E. That 1/5 of the $750,000 for Christian Education and 1/5 of the $250,000. for the Training School and 1/5 of the $250,000 for Negro Work be placed in the Benevolent Budget each year for a period of 5 years.

Synod's Regular Benevolent Budget

8. That the Synod of North Carolina accept the amount of $580,140. apportioned it as its part of the $3,475,415, budget for the year 1948-1949.

9. Retaining our 50-50 ratio of Assembly and Local Causes we recommend $580,140. for Local Causes, making a total Benevolent Budget of $1,160,280.00.

10. That our Budget for Benevolences for the Church Year 1948-'49 of $1,160,280.00 be allocated to the Causes as follows, maintaining the ratio of percentages to Assembly's Benevolences as recommended by the Assembly:

Assembly's Causes:

			Gave Last Year
Foreign Missions	21.50%	$250,621.	$233,110.
Assembly's H. Missions	10.10%	117,188.	141,510.
Christian Ed. & Minis. Relief	7.65%	88,761.	58,626.
Rel. Edc. & Publication	1.95%	22,626.	24,837.
Assem. Training School	1.85%	21,465.	7,301.
Amer. Bible Society	.375%	4,351.	4,904.
War Relief	1.35%	15,664.	
Evangelism	.375%	4,351.)	
Radio	.95%	11,022.)	
Negro Work	2.20%	25,526.)	70,223.
Defense Service Council	.625%	7,252.)	
Christian Relations	.375%	4,351.)	
Montreat	.60%	6.962)	
	50.00%	$580,140.	$540,511

(The above totals represents an increase of 9-1.3%)

Synodical & Presbyterial Causes:

Synod's Home Missions	10.50%	$121,829.	$ 60,096.
Orphans' Home	5.00%	58,014.	192,724.
Educational Insts.	12.50%	145,036.	202,146.
Union Seminary	1.50%	17,403.	12,000.
Presbytery's H. Missions	15.00%	174,042.	141,635.
Rel. Edc. & State Insts.	3.50%	40,610.	29,304.
Home for the Aged	1.00%	11,603	
William Black Home	1.00%	11,603.	
	50.00%	$580,140.	$637,905.

(The above totals represents a decrease of $57,765.)

11. That the above Synodical Quota of $1,160,280.00 be allocated to the Presbyteries as follows:

	Apportioned 1948-'49	Paid Last Year
Albemarle	$ 69,617.	$ 75,566.
Concord	154,317.	195,900.
Fayetteville	133,432.	151,884.
Granville	83,540.	75,386.
Kings Mountain	96,303.	124,540.
Mecklenburg	$290,070.	$377,095.
Orange	171,722.	175,029.
Wilmington	95,143.	103,454
Winston-Salem	66,136.	86,882.

12. That an appropriation of $1,000.00 be made to the North Carolina Council of Churches to be paid out of Synod's Funds.

Synod's Pesbyterian Program of Progress Quota for Five Years

13. That we accept the quota of $1,412,390.00 assigned our Synod as her part of the goal of the Presbyterian Program of Progress and apportion it among the Presbyteries as follows:

Albemarle	$ 84,612	Kings Mountain	116,784
Concord	181,578	Mecklenburg	331,271
Fayetteville	167,087	Orange	218,635
Granville	110,525	Wilmington	122,439
Winston-Salem	$ 79,459		

14. That Synod commend the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for what they have accomplished toward the replacement of the Home and urged them to complete the Home at the earliest possible date.

On Behalf of the Stewardship Committee,
E. E. GILLESPIE, Chairman

IV. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

The Committee on the Minister and His Work respectfully reports that:

Since the last meeting of Synod 40 ministers have been assisted in making changes of pastorates. Some of these changes represented removals from one Presbytery to another Presbytery within the Synod. In other cases ministers were received from other Synods.

There are at present 51 vacant fields, some having been vacant for more than a year. In view of these facts we recommend:

Recommendations:

1. That Synod urge the officers of all vacant churches to co-operate with the Commissions on the Minister and His Work and secure pastoral leadership as soon as possible. Our experience indicates that a church without a pastor loses ground spiritually.
2. In view of scarcity of ministers that pastors and sessions lay on the hearts of the young people the call to the Gospel ministry.

3. That the churches of the Synod of North Carolina make use of the help offered by Union Seminary, through its public relations department, in presenting the cause of the Gospel ministry to the young men of our communities.

Respectfully submitted,
M. S. HUSKE, Chairman.

D. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

I. REPORT ON ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

Your Committee on Assembly's Causes begs to submit the following brief report:

Practically all of Assembly's Causes are cared for and presented to Synod by such existing Committees as are already active in the respective fields, the one exception being that of Assembly's Foreign Missions. Communications have been received from the following Agencies: Executive Committee of Religious Education & Publication; Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers; Executive Committee of Assembly's Home Missions; General Assembly's Executive Committee on Foreign Missions. Gleaning these reports, we find that Synod is being kept well informed on all matters respecting Assembly's Causes, excepting Foreign Missions.

It is to be noted that each Agency strongly emphasizes the Presbyterian Program of Progress, and stresses therewith the crying need for Christian Workers and Financial Backing to enable us to enlarge the borders of our labors.

Your Chairman attended General Assembly's Foreign Mission Conference for Synods and Presbyteries Foreign Mission Chairmen held at Montreat in early August. Inasmuch as this is the Assembly's Cause receiving least mention in Synod your Committee would like to stress the three main goals of Foreign Missions as follows:

Financial Goals

1. The Far East (China, Japan and Korea)	$2,362,500	
2. For Africa, Brazil and Mexico	1,786,825	$4,149,325
Already raised through reoccupation Fund		640,000
Total amount being asked in Program of Progress		$3,509,325

Personnel Goals

An immediate goal of 516 missionaries; a remoter goal of 750 missionaries.

An Annual Foreign Mission Operating Budget

An annual Foreign Mission operating budget of $2,000,000 as an immediate goal; and a budget of $3,000,000 as a remoter goal.

Respectfully submitted,
A. K. DUDLEY, Chairman.

II. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

Your Committee reports, with gratitude and thanksgiving to God, that our Synod continues to make progress in the matter of additions upon Profession of Faith. It is evident that there is a steady and sustained interest in the Cause of Evangelism among our Churches.

It is gratifying to report that during the year ending March 31, 1947 we had 3,728 additions on Profession of Faith.

There is a growing interest in Visitation Evangelism among the Churches of our Synod. We are looking forward to the Visitation Evangelism Conference to be staged in Charlotte, October 19-23. Your Committee hopes and believes that this Conference will reach many of the Churches of the Synod. Wherever these Conferences have been held throughout the General Assembly a quickening of interest has ensued.

There can be no doubt that Visitation Evangelism is the most fruitful and most effective method that can be employed in most of our Churches. Nevertheless, your Committee would emphasize the fact that Visitation Evangelism should not displace or supplant other types of evangelistic endeavor. We urge the Churches to use any and all appropriate methods of evangelism, drawing into service the men, women and young people of the congregations.

Your Committee rejoices in the fact that the Presbyterian Program of Progress being launched throughout our Assembly this year gives large emphasis to Evangelism. We call particular attention to the following objectives as outlined in the Program:

1. Specific goals for Evangelism each year.

2. Evangelistic emphasis in regular Church Services, with invitations frequently given at the close of Sunday Morning Services, Outpost Services, and Visitation Evangelism.

3. Every pastor tendering his services for at least ten days of evangelistic preaching each year in some Church other than his own.

4. The periodic check, on the part of Presbyteries' Committees on Evangelism, of the churches on their progress toward attaining their quotas, thereby guaranteeing that Evangelism is not forgotten during the year.

Attention is again called to the fact that the Cause of Evangelism is now in the Benevolence Budget, and your Committee urges that each Church make certain that this Cause is given its proper percentage in the local Church Budget. This is essential if the work of Evangelism is to go forward.

Recommendations:

1. That Visitation Evangelism be given particular emphasis this year, supplementing this method with any other proved and appropriate methods.

2. That Synod adopt as its goal for the current church year the winning of 5,000 people upon Profession of Faith and 12,000 people by Certificate and Restatement.

3. That Synod hear the Reverend H. H. Thompson, D. D., Director of Evangelism in the Assembly.

Respectfully submitted,
M. O. SOMMERS, Chairman

III. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

Your Committee on Records has examined the records of the Presbyteries as presented to us and the records of Synod for the year 1946. We recommend:

Recommendations:

1. That the Minutes of the following Presbyteries be approved without exception: Albemarle, Concord, Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Orange, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem. Note: Only a part of the Minutes of Granville Presbytery was presented to the Committee on account of the printer being unable to get them out).
2. That the Minutes of Synod for 1946 be approved without exception.
3. That the Stated Clerk be commended for his splendid work in regard to the records of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
J. CECIL LAWRENCE, Chairman.

IV. REPORT ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Beyond all question one of the central features of the Church's ministry is a ministry of Education. From the very beginning when our Lord commanded that His disciples "should teach," the Christian Church has maintained with more or less zeal a constructive and agressive teaching program. We are all familiar with the vital significance of the teaching ministry of a local church, and when a particular congregation is engaged effectively in its functions, the "Church as a School" is emphasized. No doubt we need to be reminded in this court that the work of our Educational Institutions is but one aspect of the larger teaching function without which the Church misses a primary opportunity for exalting the Name and Service of Christ.

There is no dissent today from the proposition that our society stands in need of education. We have heard over and over again that one of the chief obligations upon our contemporary culture is to "educate for freedom." Having been engaged recently in armed strife to preserve those rights and privileges which belong to liberty, we are now engaged in a less spectacular but none the less real strife to create a society capable of being free. In that task education will play a primary role. The so-called "secular" educators are seemingly aware that their responsibility is increasingly grave. It is high time that the Christian Church realized that its responsibilities are even more acute. Having fathered the movement of popular education, the Protestant Church of late has appeared to abdicate its eminence of other days. Such a practice is not only a mistake in strategy, but a fatal blunder if Protestant Christianity is to perform its high purpose of interpreting to our times the cardinal truths that wisdom begins with the fear of the Lord, and that until we are set free in Spirit by the Son of Man our liberties will be license and illusion.

This is the conviction which underlies the report of your Committee. It is a conviction in which the members of the Synod are most cordially urged to share to the end that the schools and colleges with which we are associated may be enabled to perform the engagements to which they have set themselves with our cordial assistance and enthusiastic support.

I.

The Synod has a vital interest in and close connection with nine (9) educational institutions whose educational range is from high school to college and through post graduate study. Four of the schools deal with the students at high school level: Glade Valley, only at

High School level; Mitchell, Peace, and Presbyterian Junior at the level of college preparatory, special courses and the first two years of college. Davidson, Flora Mcdonald, and Queens deal with the students at the level of the standard four year college. The Assembly's Training School and Union Theological Seminary deal at the level of post-graduate study and preparation for full time service in the work of teaching, preaching, missionary service, and educational leadership. The Synod should rejoice that it offers such a range of educational opportunity.

Each of these institutions has made a report to the Committee. These reports have been studied with some measure of care. Because of the pressure of time and of circumstance, a detailed analysis of the work of each institution is not practical in this report. Rather your Committee would attempt to interpret certain large features that are related to our educaational ministry, and which deserve the intelligent understanding of the members of the Synod.

It should not be overlooked that the educational work of the Synod of North Carolina is from many points of view its largest task. In 1947 the total enrollment in the institutions in which our Synod has a share was 3,130. This represents an increase of 728 students over the enrollment of 1946. And the enrollment for the term beginning for the fall of 1947 will surpass even the capacity enrollment of the school session which closed in the spring of this year. There are no opportunities presented to the Church equal in measure and in possibility for the Kingdom of God to affect constructively such a large company of intelligent and attractive youth. Our leadership, in measure, for the church ten years from now will come from the 3,000 young people now upon the campuses of our Church Schools. We will be unfair to them if we allow ourselves to be careless in increasing the material and spiritual resources of our institutions that they may minister with greater effectiveness to the lives of these potential Servants of the Kingdom of Christ.

In the realm of finances the total property value of our church schools in 1947 was $5,977,897.00. The total endowment for the institutions was $6,516,444.00. By any standard of measure that is a sizeable engagement.

It will be interesting to observe also the growth in gifts from local churches to the support of the institutions of the Synod by the channel of the regular church budget. These figures are not açcurate in the full sense of the term, since some church treasurers remit directly to certain institutions when specific gifts are set aside for specific schools. And the contributions to the General Assembly's Training School and Union Theological Seminary are not reflected in these totals. The Synod has appointed a treasurer to distribute to the seven institutions concerned on a pre-arranged schedule the share of each in the "undistributed funds" available for the cause of Educational Institutions' support. In the year 1937-1938 the gifts so distributed amounted to $16,404.83; in 1939-41, $19,363.53; in 1945-46, $50,071.47; and in 1946-47, $65,096.01.

It must be observed of course that Educational Institutions has shared in the increased benevolent giving which has been characteristic of the church as a whole during these past years. But is is also significant to note that the increases since the Committee on Educational Institutions began a coordinated program have been more decided and progressively larger. It is hoped that this is a token of efficiency on the part of the Committee and of an increased interest on the part of our churches in the success of our educational program.

And while for these increases we are grateful, we should not lose sight of the fact that these funds in the instance of each school provide only the smallest fraction of the cost of operating the school during the year. The institution which derives the largest percentage of its support from these gifts is Glade Valley High School, which according to its budget will receive from Synod funds approximately 20% of its actual operating budget. In a school like Queens College the contributions will provide approximately 5% of the operating budget. Our position in this connection is precarious in view of the fact that the institutions are confronted with a decline of income from invested funds. What the solution may not now be apparent to the Synod, but certainly an item in the solution is to see that Educational Institutions as a designated benevolence of the Church receives from each local congregation its assigned percentage of benevolent gifts. In this connection the Committee on Educational Institutions expects to promote before the presbyteries and as far as practical before local congregations a program whereby schools and colleges will receive the amount apportioned to them in the adopted synodical budget.

During the year there have been sizeable increases in capital funds in some of our institutions. These funds have come as a result of planned campaign efforts or as the issue of friendships cultivated over the years. The Synod should be advised of the generosity of Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds' bequest to some of the institutions of our Synod, and it would seem proper that the Committee on Educational Institutions be empowered to express to the proper individuals the gratiude of the Synod for these gifts to our institutions.

Each of the institutions has specific financial needs for which adequate funds are being sought. Some of the schools will continue the campaigns which have already been launched; others will conduct "family campaigns"; others during the year will project sizeable campaigns.

The time may come when there will be need for the united presentation of the work of our Educational Institutions as a claim upon the benevolence of the presbyteries of the Synod. In the judgment of the Committee in conference with the Administrators of our schools, the time for this is not now appropriate.

II.

Another matter of concern to your committee has been the quality of education offered by our institutions. Your committee does not feel competent to pass judgment in this connection, and it would voice its confidence in the educational ability of the Administrators of our schools and colleges. However, whenever anything is modified by the adjective "Christian" it should be the best in the land. If a man is a "Chirstian man" he should be the noblest to be found. When a school is a "Christian school" it should be of exceptional excellence. With this in mind, the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South requested the Assembly's Broad of Visitors to suggest minimum standards which must be met to enable an institution to be called a "Presbyterian school." This communication from the Board of Visitors has been received by the Presbyterian Educational Association. It has been communicated to the General Assembly and becomes a part of the permanent records of our Church. Believing that it will be of interest to the whole Synod, it is here presented:

"Requirements for a Presbyterian College"

1. Accredited Colleges:

In order to qualify for this group as a 'Presbyterian' college or junior college in connection with the Presbyterian Church in the United States, the following requirements are to be met:

(1) Two-thirds of the trustees of the institutions are to be elected, nominated, or ratified by one or more presbyteries or synods of said Church.

(2) The president or chief officer is to be a member of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

(3) All regular members of the faculty are to be active members of some evangelical church, a majority being Presbyterian.

(4) The college shall provide thorough courses in the Bible and shall require at least one of these for graduation.

(5) The college shall submit annually to the Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief full financial information on forms supplied by the Committee, with a full audit if the Committee so desires.

(6) The college shall be fully accredited by the regional accrediting agency.

2. Non-Accredited Colleges:

The requirements for a Presbyterian College of this group are the same as for Accredited Colleges, with the exception of No. 6, which is as follows:

(6) If the institutions is not fully accredited by the regional accrediting agency, it must be making steady progress toward full recognition and must be maintaining sound standards of work."

It is with gratitude that we observe that where our institutions do not comply with the standards here set forh, diligent effort is being made toward full recognition by the Regional Accredited Agency. Only two of our institutions below the graduate school level qualify under the standards stipulated. This deficiency is an indictment against the Synod. We should engage ourselves to assist the Administrators of these schools and their Boards of Trustees to accomplish that toward which they have been striving, but too often without the help which the cause deserves.

The Synod will be aware that the work of the Committee on Educational Institutions prospered under the leadership of a full-time director of Christian Education. At the meeting of the Synod in 1946 the resignation of Dr. P. H. Gwynn from this office was reported and the Synod gave to this committee authority to employ until the meeting of the Synod a qualified Director who could assume the task relinquished by Dr. Gwynn. After diligent search and as careful consideration as your committee could give to the matter, it secured the consent of Dr. Dan T. Caldwell to accept the call to this position.

Dr. Caldwell has begun his work. He has established his office in Greensboro and the address of the office is 205 North Green Street, Room 203. He will of necessity spend much time acquainting himself with the work of our institutions, and it is with appreciation that we record the cordiality with which he has been accepted by the administrators of our schools. Dr. Caldwell is exceptionally qualified for this responsibility and your committee feels that the Synod is particularly fortunate in his disposition to accept the call.

It will be his essential task to employ all those means of discretion by which the cause of Christian Education can be promoted. He will seek to enable the schools themselves to render larger service to our Church. He will seek to increase the information of the members of our churches about the schools. He will seek to keep before the several Church Courts the vital importance of this feature of the Synod's work. He is available to local pastors for addresses and conferences. He seeks to be the servant of the cause and of the Synod. And your Committee would commend him most heartily to the prayerful support of the pastors and elders within our churches.

Recommendations:

1. That the churches of the Synod be encouraged to observe February 15 as the day of prayer for the students in our church colleges and April 11 as Christian Education Day.

2. That the Committee on Educational Institutions be empowered to express to the proper individuals the appreciation of the Synod for the generosity of the late Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds in the bequest made by her to our institutions.

3. That the Synod of North Carolina call the Reverend Dan T. Caldwell, Th. D., D.D., to be the Director of Christian Education for the Synod, and that following the Standing Rules of the Synod, he be elected to a three-year term of office.

4. That the pastors of the churches of the Synod be advised to encourage the finest of their young people going away to college to consider the peculiar advantages offered by our church schools. While in the realm of low cost of education a private school can not match the school supported by public funds, there are distinct advantages in church education which should be presented to the prospective students and their parents.

5. That the Synod confirm the nomination to the Board of Trustees of Queens College submitted by the Board of Mr. Ivey W. Stewart, Charlotte, N. C.; Dr. James A. Jones Charlotte, N. C.; Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham, N. C., for re-election and Mr. Rush S. Dickson, Charlotte, N. C., for election in the class of 1951 by the Board of Trustees at the Annual Meeting in December, and that Mr. John M. Akers be elected to the Class of 1949 to suceed Mr. T. L. Wilson resigned.

6. That the Synod approve a budget for the Committee for the year 1947-1948 in the amount of $8,209,50, and that this money become available from the un-distributed funds for Christian Education. For the information of the Nominations Committee the terms of Dean E. L. Cloyd of Granville Presbytery, Rev. L. A. Taylor of

Wilmington Presbytery, and Rev. M. G. Bradwell of Winston-Salem Presbytery as members of the Committee for the Class of 1947 expire at this meeting of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
JAS. A. JONES, Chairman

V. REPORT ON WOMAN'S WORK

Recommendations:

1. That by a rising vote the Synod express its sincere appreciation for the report of Mrs. W. A. Dixon, President of the Synodical, and for the work of the Synodical.

2. That the Moderator be appointed to bear greetings to the Synodical at the annual meeting to be held in Durham, N. C., October 14-16, 1947.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN WHITLEY, Chairman.

NORTH CAROLINA SYNODICAL AUXILIARY REPORT

The past year was marked by a spirit of loyalty, zeal and service. It is heartening to note from reports of Woman's Work in the nine Presbyterials of North Carolina that there has been a true awakening and unmistakable progress among us.

An encouraging proportion of reports indicated concern for things spiritual.. Progress was indicated by more Bible reading and Bible study classes; more prayer groups; increase in number of subscribers to church papers, Survey, and Day By Day; and an increasing willingness on the part of the women to serve. Surely Stewardship emphasis has not failed when we offer first ourselves. Mentioned many times in the reports as highlights of interest were the Mission Seasons, Week of Spiritual Enrichment, and World Day of Prayer.

In number of women enlisted and in amount of gifts brought by the women, there has been established an all-high record. During the year 2,341 women were added, bringing the number enlisted to 38,150. Total gifts amounted to $362,708, a gain of $50,407 over the previous year.

Through the efforts of the women, Bible is being taught in many of our public schools, and in other instances funds were provided but teachers were not available. It is our hope that through scholarships provided to assist worthy young women in attending Synod's Christian Colleges and the Assembly's Training School that this situation will be relieved soon. Last year a larger number of scholarships than ever before was given by local auxiliaries, Presbyterials and the Synodical.

Fortunate, indeed, is this Synodical in having an area field worker of the Committee on Woman's Work. Mrs. C. Potts, of Charlotte, is serving in this capacity and her counsel and help mean much, especially in the small or newly organized groups. This work is supported by Honorary Life Memberships and Memorials and our appreciation of this added service is being shown in an increase in the number of Memberships given. One Presbyterial gave 28 during the past year.

As the White Cross objective for the year, the women helped equip the Infirmary at Maxton. All Presbyterials contributed to the transportation of supplies to Africa, also. The twenty-fifth annual Birthday Offering was the largest in the history of the Auxiliary, this Silver Anniversary gift going to China, Japan and Korea. The North Carolina Synodical Auxiliary was 100% in contributing and led all Synodicals in gifts with a total of $22,284.68.

Mission Court and Barium Springs Orphanage received the usual upkeep and special gifts, and each continues to minister in a wonderful way. There were more applicants for apartments at Mission Court last year than could be taken care of. Many other special gifts were made. War Relief, Historical Foundation Building Fund, William Black Memorial Home Furnishings Fund, Presbyterian Home for the aged, and other causes being contributed to. For the loyalty and generosity of our women we are grateful.

The second annual Synodical Training School was held at Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., in June with gratifying attendance and interest. The Christian Conference of Negro Women, which is held each year at Teachers' College in Winston-Salem was outstanding in many respects. It is interesting to note the increase in number of Presbyterians in attendance. The thirty-fifth annual meeting of the Synodical Auxiliary will be held in the First Presbyterian Church of Durham, October 14, 15, 16.

Realizing our shortcomings, there is an expressed desire on the part of many of our women to do more for the furtherance of His Kingdom.

(Mrs. W. A.) NAN C. DIXON, President.
North Carolina Synodical Auxiliary.

VI. SABBATH, FAMILY RELIGION AND BIBLE CAUSE

The Committee on Sabbath, Family Religion and Bible Cause submits herewith the following report:

Sabbath

In regard to Sabbath Observance, your committee calls attention of Synod to the fact that our General Assembly has designated Sunday, September 21, of this year, as Sabbath Observance Day, and recommends this day as an appropriate time for pastors and teachers to expound the basic principles of the Sabbath law in the light of New Testament teaching and practice, and to challenge those committed to their care to think through for their own lives the implications of these principles.

Family Religion

In regard to Family Religion, your committee calls the attention of Synod to three recommendations in the report of the General Assembly's Standing Committee on Religious Education and Publication adopted by the 1947 General Assembly:

1. "Because of the threat of secularism to our Christian homes today, that sessions take advantage of Christian Family Week in May, 1948, as a special opportunity to lead all parents under their spiritual oversight to recognize their Christian duty and privilege by re-establishing in their homes the Christian practices of grace at meals, daily family Bible reading and prayer, and family church and Sunday School attendance.

2. "That sessions and superintendents be urged to appoint a Children's Work Counselor in each church to serve as advisor to leaders of Nursery, Beginner, Primary and Junior children in an effort to unify and improve the quality of religious training given children in our Presbyterian homes and churches.

3. "That, in view of the tragic increase in broken homes, pastors and church leaders be urged to provide effective counseling for young people contemplating marriage and for younger married couples; that this counseling program deal especially with the hazards of inter-faith marriages. And in this connection we recommend that widest possible use be made of the pastoral letter published by order of the 1946 General Assembly."

With reference to this last recommendation your committee recommends that Synod overture the General Assembly to prepare a strong new and plain Pastoral letter on marriage of our young people with Roman Catholics.

Bible Cause

In regard to Bible Cause, your committee would remind the Synod that a postwar world has created an unprecedented need for Bibles, a need which is still unmet on many fronts. Fortunately, however, the American Bible Society is alert, and is doing a gratifying job of attempting to meet this need. The Society continues to merit our prayers and financial support.

Your committee would call special attention to several practical ways in which each session can implement the work of the American Bible Society:

1. Observe Universal Bible Sunday on the first Sunday in December.
2. Promote the season of World-Wide Bible Reading from Thanksgiving to Christmas.
3. Take the initiative in encouraging some practical, inter-church plan of Scripture distribution in the community.
4. See that the American Bible Society receives its percentage share of the money allocated to it in the church's apportionment of Presbytery's Benevolence budget.
5. Encourage a generous response to the Easter appeal for War Relief, of which offering the American Bible Society receives a portion.

In regard to its work as a whole your committee recommends as follows:

Inasmuch as it has seemed wise to our Synod, for the sake of a more efficient and strategic emphasis, to set up an important Committee of Assembly's Cause, which activities of Executive Committee is charged with the responsibility of representing and interpreting the activities of Executive Committtees and Institutions of the General Assembly and arranging programs for the presentation of such of these as the Committee may select or Synod may direct from time to time, and

Inasmuch as the General Assembly has a Permanent Committee on the Sabbath and a Permanent Committee on the American Bible Society for furnishing inspiration and guidance in these particular fields for our entire church, and

Inasmuch as emphasis upon family religion and the strengthening of the Christian home comes naturally within the province of the several committees on Religious Education in Assembly, Synod and Presbytery which are equipped and organized to do an effective promotional work in this sphere, and

Inasmuch as Synod's Committee on Sabbath, Family Religion and Bible Cause is usually afforded a relatively unimportant place in the mind and on the docket of Synod, therefore we recommend:

Recommendations

1. That Synod's Committee on Sabbath, Family Religion and Bible Cause be abolished.

2. That the responsibility for representing and interpreting the work of the American Bible Society and the Assembly's Committee of Sabbath Observance be assigned to Synod's Committee on Assembly's Causes.

3. That we look to the Synod's Committee on Religious Education for guidance and inspiration in the sphere of famly religion.

Respectfully submitted,
JOSEPH B. CLOWER, Chairman

VII. REPORT ON MINISTERIAL SUPPORT AND CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY

Your Committee on Ministerial Support and Candidates for the Ministry would report that it has had referred to it the correspondence regarding the legacy left to the Synod by the late Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds and that the Committee was requested to present to the Synod appropriate recommendations regarding this Fund.

Item No. 10 in the will of Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds is as follows: "To my trustees Four Hundred Thousand Dollars ($400,000) in trust to pay the net income therefrom for the maintenance and support of aged Presbyterian ministers of the Synod of North Carolina as now constituted, the said income to be disbursed semi-annually to such of said ministers as shall be certified by the authorities of the Presbyterian Church of the Synod of North Carolina, or its successors, to be entitled to receive the same and in such respective amounts as said authorities shall designate."

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod of North Carolina accept the Trust Fund of $400,000.00 left to the Synod by Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds for the support of aged ministers and express its deep appreciation for the legacy.

2. That hereafter the legacy be known as "The Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund."

3. That the duties of handling the benefits from this legacy for and on behalf of the Synod shall be placed on the Synod's Committee on Ministerial Support and Candidates for the Ministry and Mission Service, which Committee is composed of the chairman of the Committee of Ministerial Relief of each Presbytery and the Stated Clerk of the Synod.

4. That the following be the conditions on which a minister may be eligible to receive benefits from the Fund:

a. The minister must be a member of one of the Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina.

b. The age for participation shall be the age set by the General Assembly for participation in the Ministers Annuity Fund, or 65 years of age, or over.

c. If a minister shall have been retired from the active ministry because of ill health, he may participate in the benefits of the Fund at the age of 50 years or over.

d. A minister must have served within the bounds of the Synod of North Carolina, in some ministerial capacity, or on the foreign field, or other service to the Church, while a member of the Synod of North Carolina, for a total of not not less than five years.

e. No minister, regardless of age, shall participate in the Fund so long as he is employed in the regular exercise of the ministry.

f. Any minister, who for any reason does not wish to participate in the benefits of the Fund may refuse to do so by making his request in writing to the Chairman of the Committee of Ministerial Relief of his Presbytery.

g. In order to participate in this Fund, it is necessary that every eligible minister should supply the Chairman of Ministerial Relief of his Presbytery with all the necessary information concerning his status, when requested to do so.

5. That the method of distribution of the benefits of the Fund be as follows:

a. It shall be the duty of the Committee of Ministerial Relief of each Presbytery to furnish the Synod's Office of the Stated Clerk a list of all members of their Presbyteries who may be eligible for participation in the Fund, with the reasons therefor, but final certification to the Trustees of the Fund shall be left to Synod's Committee.

b. There shall be submitted with this list all necessary information as to service rendered and amounts and sources of all income.

c. The Synod's Committee on Ministerial Support and Candidates for the Ministry and Mission Service shall meet not later than 10 days prior to the dates of semi-annual distribution, March 23rd and September 23rd of each year, and shall certify to the Trustees of the Fund the name, address and the amount of each and every minister to participate in the Fund according to the accepted plan and on the basis of the information submitted by the Presbyteries.

d. In each semi-annual distribution there shall be a "token gift" to each eligible minister of $25.00.

e. The remainder of the funds available shall be disbursed on the basis of the need of the individual minister, which shall be determined by the income of the individual from the Minister's Annuity Fund, Emeritus Salary, Temporary Supply of Churches, and all other sources, and by emergencies such as sickness.

f. All funds available for distribution shall be disbursed at each semi-annual distribution, according to the terms of the Will.

6. Changes in these rules both as to eligibility and method of distribution of the benefits of the Fund shall be by a majority vote of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
THOMAS E. DAVIS, Chairman

VIII. REPORT OF SYNOD'S DEFENSE SERVICE COUNCIL

The action of the 1947 Assembly relative to this cause was as follows:

That the Assembly's Defense Service Council, as a special Committee, be discontinued as of July 1, 1947, and that the Executive Committee of Religious Education and Publication be designated as the agency to administer and supervise the work under the name of the Defense Service Department. This will secure the continuity in the mind of the Church yet demonstrate that it is no longer a separate Agency.

The Assembly recommended that FIVE phases of the work should receive support for varying lengths of time, namely:

1. Work for service men in permanent camps and bases.
2. The service of recruiting Chaplains and service to them.
3. Chaplaincy Service among disabled Veterans, both physically and mentally in the 120 hospitals now in operation.
4. Supplementary appropriations to churches doing work in college and university centers for a period of three or four years.
5. Definite commitment to the General Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains.

The Budget of $71,352.00 was approved for the current church year which is $37,175.00 less than was spent in 1946-1947. The 3.25% approved in the 1946 Assembly was reaffirmed and assigned to the Defense Service Department of the Executive Committee of Religious Education and Publication. This percentage represents 1.625% in our present budget for 1947-1948 of $14,300.00.

Recommendations:

1. That all churches be requested to retain in their present church budgets the 1.62½% assigned this Cause for the year 1947-48.

2. That 1.62½% or $7,252.00 be placed in the Budget of Synod's and Presbyteries for the church year 1948-1949.

3. That all church Treasurers be requested to send, after July 1, 1947, all funds for the Defense Service Department to Dr. Edward Grant, Presbyterian Building, 6-8 North Sixth St., Richmond, Va.

4. That the request of the Assembly, that the Synod's Defense Service Council be continued until the Synod makes a change, be granted.

5. That the attention of the Nomination Committee be called to the resignation of Rev. E. E. Gillespie as member, Chairman and Treasurer of the Synod's Defense Service Council, effective September 30, 1947, and would recommend to the Nomination Committee the personnel for 1948-1949: Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman; Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer, Mr. Chas. M. Norfleet, Mrs. P. P. McCain, and Rev. J. M. Garrison.

Respectfully submitted,
E. E. GILLESPIE, Chairman

XI. REPORT OF THE MORAL AND SOCIAL WELFARE COMMITTEE

Your Committee feels, that while there are still many areas of human experience which desperately need the full light of the Spirit of Christ if the relations between God's children is to be what God intended them to be, still we have many causes for gratitude and encouragement. The consciences of our people are becoming more and more aware of the tremendous gap that exists between our profession as Christians and our daily practice of our religion. We believe it to be imperative that our people be instructed as to what the mind of Christ is in all the relations which Christians sustain in the community and in the world at large. Practical, everyday Christian living must be encouraged by ministers and elders, both by precept and example.

Your Committee does not conceive it to be its duty to institute new policies nor to duplicate the work of the Assembly's Committee on Christian Relations, but rather to act as a clearing house for that Committee so that the policies and pronouncements of the General Assembly shall become an integral part of the thinking of the members of local churches.

Recommendations:

1. That the name of Synod's Committee on Moral and Social Welfare be changed to "The Committee on Christian Relations", so that its title may conform with that of the General Assembly's Committee.

2. That a special committee be appointed to make a thorough study of the Allied Church League, its purposes and objectives in its program and report at the next meeting of Synod, this report to come early in the meeting, preferably on Wednesday morning.

3. That the report of the Assembly's Committee on Christian Relations be commended to the Churches for their careful study, and the Synod request the Committee on Christian Relations to make this report available to all ministers and Elders in pamphlet form as quickly as possible.

4. That we commend Dr. John H. Marion, Director of the Assembly's Committee on Christian Relations for the excellent work he is doing under many handicaps, and that we pledge to him our active support and our constant prayers.

5. Article 4 of the "Manual on Christian Relations" reads as follows: "In accordance with Christ's command, the Church must teach men to love their neighbors as themselves and to do so in every area of life, in the social sphere as well as in the home, in the school and in the Church, in industry and in politics, in racial contacts and in international affairs."

Your Committee is convinced that the ideals described in this article can never be achieved while the ranks of Christendom are so seriously divided. Therefore we deplore the spirit of divisibleness frequently apparent in denominational life and plead for the increasing unity of Christian forces, so that together we may present a united front to the evils of our time.

6. That, pending the adopting of this report, the Synod shall hear with pleasure Dr. John H. Marion, Jr., Director of the Assembly's Committee on Christian Relations.

Respectfully submitted,
S. E. HOWIE, Chairman

X. REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE

Synod's Finance Committee has received and carefully examined audit reports prepared by Certified Public Accountants for Union Theological Seminary, Queens College, Presbyterian Junior College and Presbyterian Orphans' Home and from those reports the Committee has prepared condensed statements to show the resources and funds at the end of the fiscal period and the income and expenses for the year for each institution. These statements are submitted herewith.

Each institution has operated well within its income and each has had a substantial increase in capital funds.

In the report for one institution the auditor in his report to the Trustees called attention to the "inaccurate and unsystematic manner in which the books were kept". We understand that steps have already been taken to correct this unsatisfactory situation.

Statements were received from the Treasurer of the William Black Home for Workers at Montreat and from the Treasurer of the Home for the Aged. The facts contained in these statements are also attached hereto.

Respectfully submitted,
F. L. JACKSON, Chairman

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

1946-47

Income:			
Endowment Investments		$112,043.44	
Student's Fees		19,866.13	
Upkeep Ginter Park Church		2,800.00	
Contributions: Churches	$29,081.87		
Less transfers for designated purpose	5,096.00	23,985.87	
Contributions: Individuals		5,096.00	
Trust Funds Administered by Others		2,823.13	
Other		8,105.00	$174,719.57
Expenditures:			
Administrative and General		32,905.92	
Instructional		62,443.76	
Plant Operation and Maintenance		37,554.44	
Scholarships		9,439.81	
Dormitory		8,718.35	
Reserve Set Up		3,017.33	
Transferred to Restricted Funds		20,441.01	
Veterans Housing		198.95	174,719.57

Assets:

Permanent Fund:		
Cash and investments	2,169,921.35	
Plant Funds:		
Invested in Plant	916,757.63	
Unexpended—due from Permanent Fund (contra)	96,954.77	
Current Funds:		
Cash, loans, accounts rec. etc.	9,275.57	
Due from Permanent Fund (contra)	66,767.64	3,259,676.96

Liabilities:

Permanent Fund:		
Endowment restricted, Scholarship and General	2,006,198.94	
Due to Plant Fund (contra)	96,954.77	
Due to Current Fund (contra)	66,767.64	
Plant Fund:		
Invested in Plant	916,757.63	
Unexpended	96,954.77	
Current Fund:		
Restricted Funds	27,479.09	
Reserves	48,128.57	
Other	435.55	3,259,676.96

QUEENS COLLEGE

1946-47

Income:

Education and General:			
Tuition and Fees	$127,129.41		
Endowment Income	33,799.59		
Church and Synods	19,799.26		
Other—Miscellaneous	3,102.77	$183,831.03	
Auxiliary Enterprises:			
Dining Hall	78,089.92		
Dormitory Rent	35,388.02		
Book Store	8,489.69		
"Y" Store	5,670.68	127,638.31	$311,469.34

Expenditures:

Educational and General:		
General Administration	30,347.23	
General Expense	16,110.77	46,458.00
Instructional		112,938.29
Plant Operation and Maintenance		45,323.29
Auxiliary Enterprises:		
Dormitories	6,061.76	
Dining Hall	68,071.36	
Book Store	6,781.56	
Infirmary	2,015.14	
"Y" Store	4,531.92	87,461.74

Other Non-Educational Exp.			
Scholarships	2,749.45		
Interest on Loans	328.24		
Bank Service Charge	64.15	3,141.84	295,323.16
EXCESS INCOME OVER EXPENSE			16,146.18
Assets:			
Current Funds:			
Cash, Inven. Receivables	$ 16,936.70		
Due from Plant Funds and other Funds	38,625.29	$ 55,561.99	
Scholarships, Loan Funds, and Student Funds		4,991.83	
Endowment Funds:			
Cash	163.17		
Stocks and Bonds	249,426.05		
Real Estate	36,800.00		
Real Estate Mortage Loan	7,775.00		
James P. Grey Trust not Capitalized	----------		
The Wellesby Co. Net worth	29,940.58		
Securities in escrow	33,200.00	357,304.80	
Plant Funds:			
Land	125,000.00		
Buildings	464,467.53		
Equipment	132,007.14		
Improvement a/c	10,469.17	731,943.84	
Program of Advance:			
Cash	19,086.54		
Subscriptions	55,378.19		
Investments	448,639.25		
Other	2,011.70	525,115.68	
		1,674,918.14	
Liabilities:			
Current Funds:			
Accounts Payable	6,192.71		
Mortgage Notes Payable	2,800.00		
Accts. Payable Withholding Tax	1,610.40		
Reserves	8,231.31		
Accrued Salaries	12,749.04		
Surplus	23,978.53	55,561.99	
Scholarship & Loan Funds, etc.		4,991.83	
Endowment:			
For Unrestricted Purposes	298,288.00		
For Designated Purposes	47,239.38		
Reserve for Fluctation Market Value of Stocks	11,777.42	357,304.80	

Plant Funds:		
Due Current Funds	28,727.25	
Fund Balance	703,216.59	731,943.84
Program of Advance:		
Current Fund	9,898.04	
Fund Balance (Restricted)	201,986.44	
Fd. Balance (Unrestricted)	313,231.20	525,115.68
		1,674,918.14

PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

1946-47

Operating Income:		
Churches	$163,200.36	
Individuals and Organizations	26,083.23	
Duke Endowment	8,606.18	
Investments and Trust Funds	23,473.65	
State of N.C. for Teachers' Salaries	18,384.48	
Payments by Relatives	4,687.17	$244,435.07
Expenditures:		
Administrative	23,749.45	
Institutional	106,942.45	
Extra-Institutional	6,933.12	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	38,710.50	
Provision for Depreciation	36,949.04	
Productive Enterprises (Farm, Dairy, Garden, Printing Office, Shoe Shop)	28,950.27	242,234.83
EXCESS INCOME OVER EXPENSE		2,200.24

Assets:			
Endowment:			
Investments, Real Estate, and Cash		345,433.79	
Special Funds and Cash		61,891.57	407,325.36
Capital Fund: (Orphanage Properties)			
Lands, Bldgs., & Equipment	$841,716.72		
Less Reserve for Depreciation	71,864.28	769,852.44	
Cash		22,221.65	
Stocks and Bonds		195,948.66	
Other		4,347.62	992,370.37
Operating Fund:			
Inventories		28,448.69	
Cash and Bank		52,776.96	
All Others		19,786.85	101,012.50
			1,500,708.23
Liabilities:			
General Endowment		345,433.79	
Stone Library Fund		24,164.19	
Ellis Scholarship Fund		34,253.88	
Student Loan Fund		3,473.50	407,325.36

Capital Fund	992,370.37
Operating Fund:	
Net Fund Balance	101,012.50
	1,500,708.23

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE

1946-47

Operating Income:		
From Students, Tuition and Fees	$272,302.85	
Gifts	29,773.79	
From Dormitory Rents	542.60	
From Dining Hall	9,271.27	
From Endowment Income	1,893.21	
Miscellaneous Income	787.52	$314,571.24
Expenditures:		
Instruction	62,517.13	
Auxiliary Departments	40,968.00	
Administration	46,440.00	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	33,905.99	
Dining Hall	78,035.22	
Miscellaneous Expense	6,687.62	268,553.96
EXCESS INCOME OVER EXPENSE		46,017.28
Assets:		
Current Funds:		
Cash and	4,616.04	
Accounts and Notes Receivable	14,147.60	
Inventories	25,064.85	
Investment in Air Port	693.58	44,522.07
Special Funds:		
Due from Current Funds	7,800.00	
Due from Endowment Funds	20.24	
U. S. Savings Bonds	8,900.00	16,720.24
Endowment Funds:		
Cash	1,650.49	
Due from Current Funds (contra)	5,000.00	
Real Estate	24,621.85	
Stocks and Bonds	35,073.20	66,345.54
Plant Funds:		
Lands	12,180.30	
Buildings	162,062.70	
Equipment	28,130.97	202,373.97
		329,961.82
Liabilities:		
Current Funds:		
Accounts Payable		
Withholding Tax	1,278.38	
Due Endowment Fund (contra)	5,000.00	
Due Special Fund	7,800.00	

Deferred Credits—New Registration	309.99	
Surplus	30,133.70	44,522.07
Special Funds: (Net Balance)		16,720.24
Endowment Funds:		
Due Current Funds	320.24	
Net Balance	66,025.34	66,345.54
Plant Funds: (Net Balance)		202,373.97
		329,961.82

PRESBYTERIAN HOME FOR THE AGED, INC.

August 28, 1947

Cash on hand	$35,312.29	
Real Estate	8,000.00	$43,312.29
Subscriptions Uncollected		12,438.00
		55,750.29
Expense to Date:		
Salaries field men	2,700.00	
Salaries, clerical	407.12	
Stationery and Printing	1,002.64	
Travel and Miscellaneous Exp. Workers	430.90	
All Other	45.17	4,585.83

WILLIAM BLACK HOME — MONTREAT, N. C.

August 28, 1947

Assets:		
Cash	$ 2,820.75	
U.S. Bonds (Maturity Value $30,225.00)	22,366.50	$25,187.25

No statement of operations furnished.

E. REPORTS OF TRUSTEES

I. WILLIAM BLACK HOME

Your trustees have held one full meeting since Synod met last September. An organization was effected and two important committees named: a Building Committee and a Committee on Finance and Publicity.

The treasurer reports on hand today (and the greater part of this is invested in Government Bonds) a little more than $25,000.00 towards the goal of $50,000.00 for the new building. Of this amount just about $1,000.00 has been contributed as a special by the Synodical Auxiliary, for the purpose of equipping the building when completed.

The Building Committee is still at work on plans and favors the erection of at least a part of the building at such time as sufficient funds are in hand and the way seems clear for building.

As clearly shown here, we are still in great need for larger funds for this work.

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. GOODMAN, Chairman of Trustees

II. REPORT OF THE REGENTS OF THE ORPHANS' HOME

We wish to express gratitude to God for His blessing on the work at Presbyterian Orphans' Home during the past year. The passing of the war years has brought improvement in many lines. This is especially noted in the lessening of the difficulty of securing efficient workers and in the decrease in restlessness among the young people which was caused by war conditions.

The past year has been a very good year financially. The income was the largest of any year in the history of the institution. Expenses also reached an all time high. In fact our income increased $16,151.18, and our expenses increased $20,154.70. There were two reasons for the increase. One was the increased cost of commodities. The other was the fact that because of scarcities we had a big back-log of needs which had to be met at inflated prices.

From the churches and through its various organizations in regular and special offerings we have received a total of $163,200.56. This sum may be divided as follows:

Thanksgiving offering	$85,858.51
From Church budgets	32,708.11
Sunday School offerings	34,505.97
Auxiliary offerings	10,039.49
Young People's offerings	88.28

The Auditor's report shows that the balance of our income over expense for the year was $2,200.24.

The above figures do not take into account amounts given to our Memorial Fund which is set aside for the purpose of building a new Church. This goes into the Capital Fund. We have in the Fund for this purpose as of September 1st, $58,435.06.

We would call attention to the fact that though Synod assigns to Presbyterian Orphans' Home 7% of Benevolences, the most of the Presbyteries have reduced this percentage, one to as low as 4%. It is our earnest desire to build up a reserve during these days of ready money. We do not want to forget the deficit the Orphanage had during the depression of 1930-1933 and so we trust that the Synod will continue to cooperate with us in this.

The past year has seen fine crops on our farm which have, to some extent, offset the high cost of food. The apple and peach crops have been especially abundant this year.

During the past year forty new children have entered the Home and forty-three have gone out. We also are caring for eighteen additional children in their own homes, by aiding the Mothers, or in boarding homes. Of the forty new children, four have both father and mother dead; six have mother dead; eight have father dead, twenty-two have both parents living.

There has been a marked increase in the number of applications for the reception of very young children. This has been largely brought about by the break up of homes under post war conditions. To meet this need in part we have for several reasons, resorted to the use of boarding homes to a greater extent than formerly.

We have been encouraged to do this by an added grant from the Duke Foundation. The amount this year is $2,400.00. It will be decreased $600.00 per year until it ceases. This is to enable us to enlarge the case work department by adding another worker and to take on the expense of additional travel. This will, in the long run, add expense to the orphanage, but will also enable us to do better work in many cases.

We regret to report that we had one death of a child at the Home this year. This is the first to occur in over nineteen years. The passing of the fine young boy, Richard Huddleston, cast a pall over our whole campus when he died in the early summer. He was a friend to every one he knew, and was greatly beloved by all who knew him.

We wish to express our appreciation for the fine service of the Members of our Permanent Committee on Orphans' Home under the inspiring leadership of Mr. C. Spears Hicks of Durham. The members of the Committee who gave us such splendid service are Mr. Hector McKethan, Mr. M. E. Yount, Mr. R. S. Haltiwanger, Mr. J. G. Johnson, Mr. Richard Lackey, Mr. W. L. McIntyre, Mr. J. R. Webb, Mr. T. N. James and Mr. A. Ray Morrow.

Members of the Board of Regents whose second term expires with this meeting of Synod are Mr. James H. Clark of Elizabethtown; Mr. John A. Scott of Statesville; Mrs. A. Jones York of Concord; and Miss Ada McGeachy of Fayetteville. Mr. Clark, as chairman of our Farm Committee, because of his wide experience and fine business judgment, has been of invaluable assistance in helping to solve farm problems. Mr. Scott served on our Committee on Finance. His knowledge of law and finance made him a great asset to the Board. Mrs. York took an interest in improving the looks of our home, especially the dining room. Her work along that line and her leadership in the Auxiliaries has made this a more beautiful place. Miss McGeachy was content to let others take the leadership. However her regular attendance on the meetings and her uniform spirit of helpfulness and cooperation made her a most valuable member of the Board.

The Superintendent of our Home, Mr. Joseph B. Johnston has now completed twenty-five years of distinguished service at Presbyterian Orphans' Home Coming to the Orphanage at a time when the morals of the institution, its equipment and its standing before the Synod were at a low ebb, he has led the Home to a position of high standing among institutions caring for dependent children. During Mr. Johnston's administration over twelve hundred children have passed under his care and out into the world. The universal love and respect shown toward Mr. Johnston by all the alumni of the institution is a fine commentary on the value of the service which he has rendered the Church through Presbyterian Orphans' Home.

J. A. CANNON, President
Regents of the Orphans' Home

III. REPORT ON MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION

We would earnestly recommend to the Synod that you would adopt the following recommendations:

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod accept its share—that amount which is placed in the budget for the Mountain Retreat Association, and heartily commend this cause to officers and Churches of the Synod.

2. That Montreat Day, Sunday, June 6, 1948, be observed in every Church and that Congregations and organizations of the Church be given information concerning Montreat.

3. That the Synod join with the Board of Directors and Trustees of the Mountain Retreat Association in requesting the General Assembly to place the Mountain Retreat Association in its annual askings to the Churches.

4. That the Synod join in prayer that the Montreat College Trustees, President, and Faculty be guided definitely by the Holy Spirit into that relationship which the Great Head of the Church has for it.

5. That Montreat, its total life and program be commended to the Church for fervent prayer and generous support.

Respectfully submitted,
J. R. CUNNINGHAM, Trustee

IV. THE PRESBYTERIAN HOME FOR THE AGED

We, your Trustees of the Presbyterian Home for the Aged, beg leave to report as follows:

We have held four meetings during the year and have endeavored as best we could to advance the interests of the Home. We have sought to inform our people through the public press, the church papers and the Radio. WBIG in Greensboro very kindly gave us some time over the air and is willing to do the same again.

We have had a field representative, Rev. R. M. Williams, since last October. He has spoken very acceptably in many important pulpits of the Synod. However he has been forced to work largely in the dark as to what has been accomplished as he has not been privileged to take an offering or to receive pledges. The result has been that a large part of the money and pledges received during the year has come from individuals as voluntary contributions.

We have received from the state the charter for the operation of the Home.

We have purchased very reasonably indeed a site for the Home consisting of eleven and eight tenths acres of land located on North Elm Street and Cornwallis Road. For this we paid $8,000.

We have received to August 28th in cash and pledges $55,750.29. In addition to this we have promises from churches and friends for some $40,000.00 more. An unknown number of churches have placed the Home in their budget for the full amount of our asking. Wilson, Washington, Rocky Mount 2nd, and others have done this.

We are sorry to inform the Synod that Mr. John K. Voehringer has resigned as a member of the Board. Three other members have completed their term for which they were elected, Revs. H. R. McFadyen, R. M. Williams, and Mrs. Henry Koonts.

The Board has elected the present Chairman, Treasurer and Financial Secretary. He will direct in the campaign for funds which we are asking the Synod to endorse. Arrangements are now being made to open an office in Greensboro.

Architects have been elected and will be announced as soon as proper contracts are arranged.

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod again endorse the establishment of a Home for the Aged in Greensboro and commend the same to all our people for a place in their giving.

2. That the Synod give its hearty approval to a campaign for the Home to be carried out through Presbyterial and local church committees with the end in view of the completing the raising of the fund for the Home during this Synodical year.

3. That the amount to be asked of the Churches be not less than $500,000 or approximately $5.00 per member. That gifts of individuals be over and above this amount.

4. That Synod adopt as its policy the giving of the Mother's Day offering to the Home for the Aged.

5. That Synod authorize and direct that the charter of the Home be amended so that the Board of Trustees consist of fifteen members instead of nine as now provided and that at least one Trustee shall come from each Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,

H. R. McFadyen, Chairman of the Board

TREASURER'S REPORT

THE PRESBYTERIAN HOME FOR THE AGED, INC.

August 28, 1947

BALANCE SHEET

	GROSS		NET	
	Dr.	Cr.	Dr.	Cr.
Guilford National Bank	$47,903.12	$12,590.83	$35,312.29	$
Subscription	59,853.87	47,415.87	12,438.00	
Expense	4,585.83		4,585.83(A)	
General Ledger	8,000.00	60,336.12		52,336.12
	$120,342.82	$120,342.82	$52,336.12	$52,336.12

Expenses Paid

Bank Service Charge	$ 13.36
Corporation Charter, Seal etc.	31.72
Stationery, Printing, Advertising, Mailing	1,002.64
Salaries, Field Men	2,700.00

Salaries, Clerical Work	407.12
Travel & Misc. Expense of Workers	430.90
	$4,585.83(A)

Present Assets	
Bank Balance	$35,312.29
Subscriptions not collected (B)	12,438.00
	$47,750.29
Real Estate	8,000.00
Net Probable Worth	$55,750.29

Presbyterian Home for the Aged, Inc.
By: W. H. SULLIVAN, Treasurer

Docket

1. Synod constituted with prayer.
2. Enrollment.
3. Introduction of New Ministers.
4. Election of Moderator and Stated Clerk.
5. Report of Program Committee
6. Sermon by the Retiring Moderator.
7. Memorial Service.
8. Communion Service.
9. Appointment of the following Standing Committees:
    a. Bills and Overtures.
    b. Judicial.
    c. Audits.
    d. Resolutions.
    e. Records.
10. Communications.
11. Stated Clerk's Report on Vacancies and Statistics.
12. Treasurer's Report.
13. Reports of Synod's Institutions presented and referred.
14. Report of Stated Clerk.
15. Report of Committee on Assembly's Causes; second day, first hour, afternoon session.
16. Report Orphans' Home; second day, afternoon session, second order.
17. Reports of Special and Ad Interim Committees.
18. Reports of Permanent Committees.
19. Reports of Executive Committees; second day, evening session, first hour.
20. Reports of Commissions.
21. Reports of Standing Committees.
22. Time and Place of next meeting.
23. Appointment of Program Committee.
24. Report of Organization of Executive and Permanent Committees.
25. Unfinished or New Business.
26. Reading of Minutes.
27. Closing Religious Exercises.
28. Adjournment.

F. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS

I. MODERATORS

	Moderators	**Place of Meeting**
1813	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Freeman	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson	Salisbury
1822	*Rev. John Robinson	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828)	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1837	*Rev. H. N. Harding	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy	Greensboro
1847	*Rev. Evander McNiar	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. Wm. N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay	Fayetteville
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Bern
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Bern
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller	Charlotte
1873	*Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro

***Deceased**

	Moderators	**Place of Meeting**
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell	Statesville
1880	*Rev. Henry Smith	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Greensboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharel	Charlotte
1890	*Rev. Alexander Sprunt	Wilmington
1891	*Rev. W. E. McIlwaine	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	*Rev. Eugene Daniel	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure	New Bern
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer	Salisbury
1898	*Rev. R. F. Campbell	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black	Asheville
1900	*Rev. Robert W. D. Morton	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham	Wilmington
1904	*Rev. J. M. Grier	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1908	*Rev. A. R. Shaw	New Bern
1909	*Rev J. M. Wells	Red Springs
1910	*Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	*Rev. W. R. Minter	Charlotte
1912	*Rev. W. McC White	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	*Rev. R. P. Smith	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1916	*Rev. J. N. H. Summerell	Sailsbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig	Raleigh
1919	*Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	*Rev. J. R. Bridges	Wilmington
1921	*Rev. W. E. Hill	Tarboro
1922	*Rev. E. D. Brown	Lincolnton
1923	*Rev. J. H. Henderlite	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1925	*Rev. H. B. Searight	Mooresville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1927	*Mr. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	*Rev. L. L. Little	Maxton
1929	*Rev. John S. Foster	Rocky Mount
1930	Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1931	Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour	Charlotte
1932	*Rev. R. A. White	Greenville
1933	*Dr. J. M. McConnell	Greensboro
1934	Rev. B. R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1936	Rev. J. M. Walker	Statesville
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1938	Rev. W. M. Fairley	Greensboro
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1941	Hon. Chas. G. Rose	Barium Springs

***Deceased.**

1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	Mr. W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	Mr. Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs

SUCCESSION OF STATED CLERKS

1813-1818	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849	*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855	*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859	*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878	*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-7886	*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900	*Rev. J. A. Ramsay
1900-1925	*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932	*Rev. R. A. McLleod
1932-1932	*Rev. E. L Siler
1932-	Rev. C. M. Gibbs

GENERAL INDEX

Allied Church League 492
Appendix 493
Assembly's Causes 488, 533
Auditing Committee, Report on 491, 507

Bills and Overtures, Report on 490

Committees Appointed 483, 492
Comparative Summary for Five Years 516
Communications 482
Communion Service 484

Defense Service Council, Report on 490, 545

Educational Program, Report on 486, 535
Enrollment 476
Evangelism, Report on 483, 533

Finance Committee, Report of 490, 547
Fraternal Greetings 484, 486

General Directory 467

Home for the Aged, Report on 487, 555
Home Missions, Report on 486, 517

Judicial Committee, Report of 491

Memorial Service 484
Memorials of Deceased Ministers 494
Minister and His Work, Report on 532
Ministeral Support and Candidates, Report on 484, 543
Minutes of Synod 476
Moderator's Sermon 484
Moral and Social Welfare, Report on 489, 546
Montreat, Report on 484, 555

N. C. Council of Churches, Report on 485, 489
New Ministers Introduced 479
Next Meeting 484
Nominating Committee, Report of 487

Ordered Meetings of Presbyteries 483, 486, 487
Organization of Synod 480
Orphans' Home, Report on 487, 553

Presbyterian Junior College 487
Program of Synod 480

Records, Report on 490, 534
Religious Education, Report on 486, 526
Resolutions Adopted 485, 491

Sabbath, Family Religion and Bible Cause 489, 541
Statistical Report of Presbyteries 507
Statistical Report of Synod 514
Stewardship, Report on 483, 529

Succession of Officers ---------------------------------- 558

Treasurers' Reports:
  Defense Service Council ------------------------------ 506
  Home Missions --492, 502
  Invested Funds ---------------------------------------492, 504
  Religious Education ----------------------------------527, 528
  Schools and Colleges ---------------------------------492, 505
  Synod's Fund --- 501

William Black Home -------------------------------------489, 552
Womans' Work, Report on --------------------------------490, 540

DISTRIBUTION OF BENEVOLENT FUNDS

The following is the percentage distribution of the Benevolent Funds for the year beginning April 1, 1948, as approved by Synod with the names of the Treasurers to whom the funds are to be sent. The percentage is to be caculated on the basis of the total receipts for the Benevolent Budget and should be distributed at least once each quarter. The churches are urged by Synod to carefully observe this schedule of apportionments and thereby equalize the Benevolent Funds among the Causes.

Cause		**Treasurer**
Foreign Missions	21.60%	Mr. Curry B. Hearn, Box 330, Nashville 1, Tenn.
Assembly's Home Mis.	10.10	Mr. G. B. Strickler, 803 Henry Grady Bldg., Atlanta 3, Ga.
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief	7.65	Rev. Wm. H. Hopper, 410 Urban Bldg., Louisville 2, Ky.
Rel. Ed. & Publication	1.95	Dr. E. D. Grant, Box 1176, Richmond 9, Va.
Assembly's Training Sch.	1.85	Assembly's Training School, 3400 Brook Road, Richmond 22, Va.
American Bible Society	.375	Mr. Gilbert Darlington, 450 Park Ave.. New York 22, N. Y.
War Relief	1.35	Rev. E. C. Scott, 1120 Liberty Bank Bldg., Dallas 1, Texas.
Evangelism	.375	Rev. E. C. Scott, 1120 Liberty Bank Bldg., Dallas 1, Texas.
Radio	.95	Rev. E. C. Scott, 1120 Liberty Bank Bldg., Dallas 1, Texas.
Negro Work	2.20	Rev. A. R. Bachelor, 36 Hunter St. S.W., Atlanta 3, Ga.
Defense Service Council	.625	Dr. E. D. Grant, Box 1176, Richmond 9, Va.
Christian Relations	.375	Rev. J. H. Marion, Jr., Box 5094, Richmond, Va.
Montreat	.60	Rev. J. R. McGregor, Montreat, N. C.
Synod's Home Missions	10.50	Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
Orphan's Home	5.00	Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Barium Springs, N. C.
Educational Institutions	12.50	Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
Union Seminary	1.50	Rev. M. W. Norfleet, Jr., 3401 Brook Road, Richmond 22, Va.
Presbytery's Home Mis.	15.00	Treas. of Home Mission Funds in the Presbytery.
Rel. Ed. and State Inst.	3.50	Mr. C. E. Beman, Laurinburg, N. C.
Home for the Aged	1.00	Rev. H. R. McFadyen, Oak Ridge, N. C.
William Black Home	1.00	Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Kinston, N. C.

SPECIAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

1. For the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, a special offering during the Thanksgiving season. This is to be over and above the regular budget askings for the Orphans' Home. To be so marked and sent at once to Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Treasurer, Barium Springs.
2. For Synodical Home Missions, an offering supplementary to the budget apportionment to be taken on the third Sunday of June, 1948.
3. Synod endorsed and urges response to the special appeals for Assembly's Causes.
4. For Religious Education to promote Daily Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod to be taken on Sunday, April 18, 1948; and forwarded to Mr. C. E. Beman, Treasurer, Laurinburg, N. C.

STANDARD PRINTING COMPANY, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-fifth Annual Sessions

OF THE

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Forty-eight

HELD AT

GAITHER HALL

MONTREAT, N. C.

September 7-9, 1948

WITH APPENDIX

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-fifth Annual Sessions

OF THE

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Forty-eight

HELD AT

GAITHER HALL

MONTREAT, N. C.

September 7-9, 1948

WITH APPENDIX

GENERAL DIRECTORY

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Rev. N. N. Fleming, Moderator	Mebane
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk and Treasurer, 1949	Box 1196, Fayetteville
Rev. J. W. Stork, Permanent Clerk, 1949	Mt. Gilead
Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Assistant Clerk	Charlotte
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk, 1949	Charlotte
Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Superintendent of Home Missions	Greensboro
Rev. R. K. Davenport, Evangelist	Greensboro
Rev. J. O. Mann, Director of Religious Education	Charlotte
Rev. Dan T. Caldwell, Director of Christian Edu., 1950	Greensboro

REGENTS, TRUSTEES AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person; (A), Albemarle; (C), Concord; (F), Fayetteville; (G), Granville; (KM), Kings Mountain; (M), Mecklenburg; (O), Orange; (W), Wilmington; (W-S), Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires.

1. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Barium Springs	Superintendent
Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Barium Springs	Treasurer

Regents:

Mr. J. A. Cannon, Chairman, Concord, N. C.
1949—Mrs. Haddon Kirk, (WS), first term, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Thompson, (KM), first term, Kings Mountain, N. C.
Rev. M. S. Huske, (O), second term, Reidsville, N. C.
Mr. R. W. Bruin, (G), first term, Henderson, N. C.
Mrs. R. A. Young, (M), first term, Charlotte, N. C.
1950—Mrs. J. M. Hobgood, (A), second term, Farmville, N. C.
Mrs. C. M. Robinson, (KM), second term, Lowell, N. C.
Mr. J. A. Cannon, (at large), second term, Concord, N. C.
Rev. S. E. Howie, (F), first term, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mrs. C. E. Kershner, (O), first term, Greensboro, N. C.
1951—Rev. N. R. McGeachy, (C), first term, Statesville, N. C.
Mrs. Carroll Beatty, (C), first term, Mooresville, N. C.
Rev. Ben F. Brown, (W), first term, Wallace, N. C.
Mrs. P. P. McCain, (F), first term, Southern Pines, N. C.
Rev. George Mauze, (WS), second term, W.-Salem, N. C.
1952—Mr. N. H. Edgerton, (A), first term, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Mr. W. E. Price, (M), first term, Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. P. R. Smith, (W), first term, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. F. L. Smyre, Sr., (at large), first term, Gastonia, N. C.
Mrs. W. C. Alexander (G), second term, Durham, N. C.

II. TRUSTEES

1. Union Theological Seminary:

1949—Rev. I. M. Ellis, Mr. J. Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.
1950—Rev. J. R. Cunningham, Mr. H. Evans, Laurinburg, N. C.
1951—Rev. J. M. Walker, Mr. T. H. Brooks, Greensboro, N. C.
1952—Rev. A. A. McLean, Dr. H. W. McKay, Charlotte, N. C.
1953—Rev. Norman Johnson, Mr. Lelie N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington, N. C.

2. William Black Home for Religious Workers:

Rev. C. M. Richards, Chairman, Davidson, N. C.
Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Treasurer, Kinston, N. C.
1949—Rev. O. V. Caudill, (WS), Mrs. Robert McDowell, (M), Rev. T. H. Hamilton, (A); Dr. E. E. Gillespie, (at large); Rev. T. H. Spence, Jr., (at large).
1950—Mr. James H. Clark, (at large), Elizabethtown; Mrs. Geo. U. Baucom, (G); Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mr. W. H. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.
1951—Rev. Carl B. Craig, (W); Mrs. Ralph Holt, (O), Burlington; Mrs. C. E. Neisler (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

3. Presbyterian Junior College for Men:

1949—Mr. James S. McNair, Jr., Laurinburg, (at large); Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., (G); Mr. A. E. Gibson, (W), Wilmington; Mr. Chas. G. Rose, Jr., (at large), Fayetteville; Rev. J. A. Jones, (M); Mr. F. H. Jeter, (G), Raleigh; Rev. I. M. Ellis, (KM); Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mr. Chas. R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.
1950—Mr. W. H. Belk, (at large), Charlotte; Mr. C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Mr. Glasgow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. S. H. Fulton, (at large); Mr. Harold L. McKeithan, (WS), Winston-Salem; Mr. H. H. Taylor, Jr., (A), Tarboro; Rev. M. G. Bradwell, (WS); Rev. J. I. Knight, (F); Mr. F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.
1951—Mr. Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; Mr. J. N. Summerell, (KM), Cramerton; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large; Rev. Cliff H. McLeod, (C); Rev. Chester Alexander, (O); Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (A), Mr. G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; Mr. James Cowan, (O).

Ex-Officio Members of Board of Trustees:
President of the Synodical.
Secretary of Educational Institutions of the Synodical
Chairman of the Woman's Advisory Board.

4. Queens College:

1949—Mr. Howard Holderness, Mr. John M. Akers.
1950—Rev. George Mauze, Mr. David Ovens.
1951—Mr. Ivey W. Stewart, Rev. James A. Jones, Mrs. R. O. Everett, Mr. Rush S. Dickson.
1952—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Mr. Hunter Marshall.
Approved for election by the Board:
Mr. McAlister Carson, Charlotte.

5. Mountain Retreat Association:

1949—Rev. J. R. Cunningham.

6. Trustees of Synod:

1949—Mr. B. F. Matthews, Mr. George M. Rose.
1950—Mr. H. J. Spencer, Mr. J. H. Kennedy.
1951—Dr. C. K. Brown, Davidson; Mr. W. E. Price, Charlotte.

7. Presbyterian Home for the Aged:

Mr. R. A. McPheeters, Chairman, Greensboro, N. C.
Rev. H. R. McFadyen, Treasurer, Oak Ridge, N. C.
1949—Mrs. J. E. Latham, Greensboro; Mr. Boyd Morris, Greensboro; Mr. John K. Voerhinger, Greensboro.

Mr. Hervey E. Evans, Laurinburg; Mrs. C. W. Toms, Durham.

1950—Rev. H. R. McFayden; Rev. Murphy Williams; Mrs. Henry Koonce, High Point, N. C.; Mrs. George Patterson, Gastonia; Mr. W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro; Mrs. C. E. Raynall, Statesville.

1951—Mr. Stephen White, Mebane; Mrs. William H. Sprunt, Winston-Salem; Mr. R. A. McPheeters, Greensboro; Mr. H. P. Hardin, High Point; Mr. J. B. Watts, Charlotte.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. **Home Missions:**

Rev. P. D. Patrick, Chairman, Kings Mountain, N. C.
Mr. Harold McKeithen, Secretary, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Chairman of Committees of Home Missions in the Presbyteries:

Albemarle—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, 107 Gray St., Wilson, N. C.
Concord—Rev. John H. McKinnon, Concord, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. S. E. Howie, Highland Church, Fayetteville, N. C.
Granville—Rev. J. C. Wool, First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. P. D. Patrick, K. Mountain, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Mr. Rufus A. Grier, Shopton Rd., Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Mr. C. W. Perry, 1027 Sherbrook, H. Point, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. William Crowe, Jr., 1st Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Mr. J. Harold McKeithen, 534 West End Blvd. Winston-Salem, N. C.

1949—Mr. H. A. Walker (A), Kinston; Mr. W. H. Belk, (M), Charlotte; Mr. F. C. Niblock, (C), Concord.

1950—Mr. K. G. Hudson, (G), Raleigh; Mr. M. C. Dew, (F), Raeford; Mr. R. C. Dixon, (KM), Belmont.

1951—Rev. George Mauze, (WS), Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, (O); Mr. A. E. Gibson, (W), Wilmington.

2. **Religious Education:**

Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. J. O. Mann, Secretary, Charlotte, N. C.
Mr. C. E. Beman, Treasurer, Laurinburg, N. C.

Chairman of Religious Education in the Presbyteries:

Albemarle—Rev. R. S. Hough, Tarboro, N. C.
Concord—Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Statesville, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. Thomas A. Fry, Jr., Red Springs, N. C.
Granville—Rev. A. R. Buffaloe, Raleigh, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. G. Thomas, Mt. Holly, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. W. C. Keller, Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Rev. F. S. Jones, Rt. 1, Leaksville, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. M. G. Bradwell, Reynolda, N. C.

Ex.-Officio Members:

Synodical Secretary of Religious Education.
Mrs. Ralph Holt, Burlington, N. C.
Synodical Chairman of Religious Education.
President of Superintendents of Sunday Schools, James Kuykendall, Charlotte, N. C.

1949—Mr. C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. Chas. E. S. Kraemer, (at large).
1950—Rev. A. B. McClure, (at large); Rev. Paul T. Jones, (at large).
1951—Rev. Robert Turner, (at large).

3. **Stewardship:**

Rev. M. O. Sommers, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.
Chairman of Stewardship in the Presbyteries:
Albemarle—Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Kinston, N. C.
Concord—Rev. J. T. Barham, Statesville, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. Walker B. Healy, Fayetteville, N. C.
Granville—Rev. E. J. Agsten, Raleigh, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. A. L. Bixler, Gastonia, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. B. Ficklen, Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Rev. Chester Alexander, Burlington, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. W. B. Hood, Wallace, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. W. M. Cooper, N. Wilkesboro, N. C.

4. **Minister and His Work:**

Rev. M. O. Sommers, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.
Albemarle—Rev. Norman Johnson, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Concord—Rev. Cliff H. McLeod, Mooresville, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. Louis C. LaMotte, Maxton, N. C.
Granville—Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. L. Brown, Shelby, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. R. A. Young, Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Rev. J. W. Foster, Whitsett, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. M. C. MacQueen, Clinton, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. R. A. Potter, Winston-Salem, N. C.

5. **Student Work:**

Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Chairman.
1949—Rev. W. L. Hall; Rev. E. J. Agsten; Rev. Paul T. Jones.
1950—Dr. E. L. Cloyd, Raleigh; Mrs. Ralph Holt, Burlington; Rev. R. L. Alexander.
1951—Rev. Joseph M. Garrison; Mr. W. E. Caldwell, Chapel Hill; Rev. W. L. Hood.

IV. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. Assembly's Causes:

Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Chairman, Greensboro, N. C.
Rev. A. K. Dudley, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.
1949—Rev. M. B. Curry, (O); Rev. A. K. Dudley, (W); Rev. W. P. Boyle, (W-S).
1950—Rev. R. S. Hough, (A); Prof. W. W. Wood, (C); Rev. Walker B. Healy, (F); Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, (at large).
1951—Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., (G); Rev. George L. Riddle, (KM); Mr. R. A. Grier, (M), Charlotte.

2. **Foreign Missions:**

Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Chairman, Graham, N. C.
Rev. R. F. Whitley, Secretary, Monroe, N. C.
1949—Rev. H. F. Newman, (G); Rev. John H. Knight, (KM); Rev. R. F. Whitley, (M).
1950—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (A); Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., (C); Rev. C. W. Worth, (F).
1951—Rev. Edgar Woods, (O); Rev. J. G. Morrison, (W); Rev. E. H. Gartrell, (W-S).

3. Radio:

Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, Henderson, N. C.
1949—Rev. Paul K. Ausley, (A); Rev. John H. McKinnon, (C); Rev. Walker B. Healy, (F).
1950—Rev. W. D. McInnis, (G); Rev. W. A. Wilkerson, (K); Rev. Chas. E. S. Kraemer, (M).
1951—Rev. J. Alston Boyd, (O); Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W); Rev. Morris D. Warren, (W).

4. Negro Work:

Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman, Statesville, N. C.
1949—Rev. F. Hubert Morris, (A); Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, (C); Rev. C. M. Gibbs, (F).
1950—Rev. Kelsey Regen, (G); Rev. Chester Alexander, (O); Rev. R. H. Stone, (M).
1951—Rev. B. E. Dotson, (W); Mr. Arch B. Taylor; (W-S); Winston-Salem, N. C.; Mr. W. D. Lewis, (KM), Gastonia, N. C.

5. Evangelism and Spiritual Life:

Rev. Sam N. Inman, Chairman, Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. F. C. Debele, Secretary, Charlotte, N. C.
Chairman of Evangelism in the Presbyteries:
Albemarle—Rev. Sam H. Zealy, Washington, N. C.
Concord—Rev. C. O. Eanes, Cleveland, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. J. I. Knight, Rowland, N. C.
Granville—Rev. Ben F. Moore, Oxford, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. Troy L. Young, Gastonia, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. F. C. Debele, Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Rev. M. S. Huske, Reidsville, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. C. D. L. Mosser, Atkinson, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. T. C. Bryan, Winston-Salem, N. C.

6. Christian Relations:

Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman, Charlotte, N. C.
1949—Rev. J. B. Clower, (C); Rev. William Crowe, Jr., (W); Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, (M).
1950—Rev. J. W. Foster, (O); Mr. Nat Harrison, (A); Rev. Russell Buffaloe, (G).
1951—Rev. Thomas A. Fry, (F); Rev. Allen C. McSween, (KM); Rev. W. P. Boyle, (W-S).

7. Nominations:

Rev. W. S. Patterson, Chairman, Davidson, N. C.
1949—Rev. W. S. Patterson, (KM); Rev. L. T. Edgerton, (O); Rev. J. R. Kennedy, (W).
1950—Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, (C); Rev. W. S. Golden, (F); Rev. H. A. King, (W-S).
1951—Rev. L. W. Topping, (A); Rev. R. Don Carson, (G); Rev. James B. Ficklen, (M).

8. Records:

Rev. J. H. Whitmore, Chairman, Thomasville, N. C.
1949—Rev. J. H. Whitmore.
1950—Rev. D. F. Blue.
1951—Rev. F. C. Debele.

9. Synod's Educational Institutions:

Rev. Paul T. Jones, Chairman, High Point, N. C.

1949—Mr. F. L. Jackson, (C), Davidson; Rev. James M. McChesney, (A); Mr. Ralph Falls, (KM); Mr. K. G. Hudson, (G), Raleigh.
1950—Dr. E. L. Cloyd, (G), Raleigh; Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W); Rev. M. G. Bradwell, (W-S); Mr. Henry Wilson, Morganton, (at large).
1951—Rev. Paul T. Jones, (O); Rev. Walker B. Healy, (F); Rev. Chas. E. S. Kraemer, (M); Mr. Paul Ingle, (at large), High Point, N. C.

10. Woman's Work:

Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., Chairman, Concord, N. C.
1949—Rev. Thomas A. Fry, (F); Rev. Murphy Wilds, (W-S); Rev. Allen McSween, (KM).
1950—Rev. L. W. Kessler, (A); Rev. Joseph Lansinger, (G); Rev. John C. Whitley, (O).
1951—Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., (C); Rev. T. W. McLean, (M); Rev. Ben F. Brown, (W).

11. Finance:

Mr. F. L. Jackson, Chairman, Davidson, N. C.
1949—Mr. Charles Trexler, Charlotte, N. C.
1950—Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C.
1951—Mr. W. N. Ward, Charlotte, N. C.

12. Orphans' Home:

(The terms of the members of this Committee expire April 1st of the year indicated).

1950—Granville—Mr. J. R. Webb, Oxford, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Mr. T. N. James, Lincolnton, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Mr. A. Ray Morrow, Charlotte, N. C.
1951—Fayetteville—Mr. H. G. Hutaff, Lumberton, N. C.
Orange—Mr. Holland McSwain, Yanceyville, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Mr. Harry F. Day, 637 N. Spring St., Winston-Salem, N. C.
1952—Mr. R. S. Witherington, (A); Mr. J. R. Gaither, Jr., (G), Newton; Mr. D. A. Boyett, (W), Wilmington; Mr. C. S. Hicks, (at large), Durham.

13. Defense Service Council:

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. R. H. Stone, Mr. Chas. M. Norfleet, Reynolda.
Rev. J. M. Garrison, Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh.
Mrs. P. P. McCain, Southern Pines.

14. Program Committee:

Rev. N. N. Fleming, Chairman, Mebane, N. C.
1949—Rev. Warner L. Hall, Charlotte, N. C.
1950—Rev. Kelsey Regan, Durham, N. C.
1951—Rev. Williams Crowe, Jr., Wilmington, N. C.
Ex-Officio Members:
Rev. N. N. Fleming, Moderator.
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk.

15. Ministerial Support and Candidates for the Ministry and Mission Service:

Rev. Thomas E. Davis, Chairman, Southern Pines.
Chairman of Committees on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief in the Presbyteries:
Albemarle—Rev. Edwin S. Coats, Jr., Farmville, N. C.

Concord—Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Rt. 4, Box 511, Kannapolis, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. T. E. Davis, Southern Pines, N. C.
Granville—Rev. Don R. Carson, 1912 Reaves Dr., Raleigh, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. M. R. Gibson, Spindale, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. O. C. Williamson, Rt. 9, 268A, Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Rt. 3, Mebane, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. Wade H. Allison, 1115 South 15th Avenue, Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr., Pilot Mountain, N. C.

V. SPECIAL AND AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

1. **Advisory Members of the Assembly's Foundations:**
   Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. C. M. Norfleet.

2. **General Assembly's Advisory Committee on Education:**
   Rev. Paul T. Jones, Chairman of Committee on Educational Institutions, and Rev. J. R. Cunningham, Principals.
   Mr. K. G. Hudson, and Rev. Hunter Blakely, Alternate.

3. **Representatives to the Council of Churches of North Carolina:**
   1949—Mrs. Geo. U. Baucom, Hon. Charles Ross, Mrs. R. W. Barnwell.
   1950—Rev. R. H. Stone, Rev. George Mauze, Rev. Kelsey Regen.
   1951—Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Rev. Hunter B. Blakely, Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.

   Ex-Officio Members:

   Rev. N. N. Fleming, Moderator of the Synod.
   Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk of the Synod.
   Rev. Sam M. Inman, Chairman of Evangelism.
   Rev. M. O. Sommers, Chairman of Stewardship.
   Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman of Christian Relations.
   Rev. J. O. Mann, Director of Religious Education.
   Mrs. W. A. Dixon, President of the Synodical.

4. **General Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union:**
   1951—Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., Greensboro, N. C.

5. **General Assembly's Advisory Committee on Stewardship:**
   1950—Rev. Chester Alexander, Burlington, N. C.

6. **General Assembly's Defense Service Council:**
   Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.

7. **General Assembly's Committee on Evangelism:**
   Rev. Sam M. Inman, Charlotte, N. C.

8. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:**
   Rev. M. O. Sommers, Raleigh, N. C.

9. **General Assembly's Home Mission Council:**
   Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Greensboro, N. C.

10. **General Assembly's Advisory Committee on War Relief:**
    Rev. Paul T. Jones, High Point, N. C.

11. **On the Standing Rules of Synod:**
    Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman.
    Rev. O. C. Williamson.
    Mr. W. E. Price, Charlotte, N. C.

12. **On Distribution of Benevolent Funds:**
    Rev. M. O. Sommers, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.
    Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Greensboro, N. C.
    Mr. W. E. Price, Charlotte, N. C.

13. **On Program of Progress:**
    Dr. F. L. Knight, Chairman, Sanford, N. C.

14. **On Allied Church League:**
    Rev. I. M. Ellis, Chairman; Rev. James B. Ficklen, Rev. J. O. Mann, Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Rev. M. O. Sommers, Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Rev. N. N. Fleming, Rev. J. W. Hassell, Rev. Carl W. McMurray, Mr. Hugh A. Query, Gastonia; Mr. Joseph B. Johnston, Barium Springs, Mr. Charles W. Perry, High Point.

VI. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

(Printed as Information)

(1) Stated Clerks of Presbyteries

Albemarle—Rev. L. W. Kessler, Rt. 2, Tarboro, N. C.
Concord—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Barium Springs, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville, N. C.
Granville—Rev. Jas. C. Wool, First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh.
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. S. Patterson, Box 177, Davidson, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. F. C. Debele, Jr., 1420 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte 4, N. C.
Orange—Rev. N. N. Fleming, Mebane, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 20 Cramer St., Thomasville.

(2) Officers of the Woman's Synodical, 1946-1947

President—Mrs. W. A. Dixon, Box 586, Belmont, N. C.
Vice-President at Large—Mrs. Geo. U. Baucom, Jr., 224 Hawthorne Road, Raleigh, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. Ennis Jackson, Rt. 3, Gastonia.
Recording Secretary—Mrs. J. F. Menius, Rt. 3, Fayetteville, N. C.
Treasurer—Mrs. Van M. Matthews, Box 1711, Charlotte, N. C.
Historian—Mrs. E. E. Gillespie, 709 Simpson St., Greensboro, N. C.

(3) Officers of Synod's Youth Fellowship Council

President—Mr. John Miller, 314 Fenton Place, Charlotte, N. C.
Vice-President—Miss Eleanor Gregory, Broad St., Winston-Salem.
Secretary—Miss Jane Caudell, St. Pauls, N. C.
Treasurer—Mr. Dan Fagg, Mt. Olive, N. C.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

Montreat, North Carolina

September 7, 1948

●

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States met in its One Hundred and Thirty-fifth Stated Session in Gaither Hall at 2:30 P. M., was called to order by the Moderator, Mr. Joseph B. Johnston, and was opened with prayer. (Note: The Program Committee had arranged for the opening sermon to be preached at the the night session today).

Roll: The following were present and enrolled or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod:

1. Albemarle Presbytery

Ministers: Paul K. Ausley, R. T. Baker, Edwin S. Coates, Philip M. Cory, Harold J. Dudley, S. A. Ewart, T. H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, Robert S. Hough, L. W. Kessler, A. R. Martin, F. Hubert Morris, E. L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, Leonard W. Topping, Sam H. Zealy—16.

Ruling Elders: P. J. Elks, Ballards; C. C. Richardson, Cobb Memorial; Dr. J. H. Brown, Howard Memorial; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; Walter Phillips, Nahalah; Guy H. King, Neuse Forest; Chas. S. Hollister, Jr., New Bern First; Howard H. Littrell, Rocky Mount First; W. P. Adcock, William and Mary Hart; J. C. Chauncey, Winoca.—10.

2. Concord Presbytery

Ministers: James M. Ammons, Robert S. Arrowood, J. T. Barham, Wm. H. Beckmann, David F. Blue, Jr., Joe H. Carter, R. C. Clontz, Joseph B. Clower, Jr., Cecil O. Eanes, Milton B. Faust, J. E. Flow, Sidney A. Gates, C. C. Hamilton, John R. Hay, S. M. Houck, W. L. Lingle, Mortimer J. McChesney, Albert B. McClure, Neill R. McGeachy, Chas. A. McGirt, John H. McKinnon, A. A. McLean, Cliff H. McLeod, Carl W. McMurray, Carl R. Pritchett, Ira H. Rawles, C. M. Richards, John A. Ricks, B. B. Shankle, Charles H. Sides, Jr., J. Hector Smith, T. H. Spence, Jr., Jamie D. Stimson, Earl F. Thompson, Robert Turner.—35.

Ruling Elders: A. K. Goodman, Black Creek; M. C. Dayvault, Bayless Memorial; F. C. Niblock, Concord First; J. P. Stevenson, Concord (Loray); C. R. Harding, Davidson; J. F. Goodman, Fifth Creek; W. E. Mowery, Franklin; A. A. Watt, Front Street; Y. M. McCachren, Harrisburg; J. W. Bingham, Hickory First; Wilbur L. Davis, Kannapolis First; Jos. B. Johnston, Little Joe; R. L. Greenlee, Marion First; G. Lamar Cline, Newton First; W. C. Spence, Rocky River; Wm. A. Sherrill, Salisbury First; W. H. Lyerly, Salisbury Second; John A. Scott, Statesville First; Carl Dagenhart, Taylorsville; W. W. Fleming, Third Creek; C. W. Hall, Thyatira; Edward Pons, Waldensian.—22.

3. Fayetteville Presbytery

Ministers: R. L. Alexander, H. G. Bedinger, Frank S. Blue, Thompson E. Davis, J. Ray Dickens, D. H. Dulin, Thomas A. Fry, Richard R. Gammon, C. M. Gibbs, T. A. Guiton, W. B. Heyward, Sam E. Howie, A. M. Keith, J. I. Knight, Louis C. LaMotte, Harvey A. McBath, J. W. Mann, C. H. Maury, J. F. Menius, Troy D. Mullis, W. O. Nelson, James E. Porter, R. M. Phillips, R. L. Prince, B. O. Shannon, Chas. W. Solomon, E. L. Stoffel, C. W. Worth.—28.

Ruling Elders: W. L. Gibson, Antioch; C. M. Coats, Berea; J. W. Monroe, Eagle Springs; D. C. Holder, Ephesus; C. A. Matthews, Erwin; Crawford Boyd, Fayetteville First; Gilbert M. Ray, Galatia; E. A. McPhail, Godwin; F. M. Davis, Iona; Charles Ross, Lillington; L. M. McKenzie, Lumberton; John B. McCallum, Jr., Maxton First; W. C. R. Williams, McMillan; J. A. Cameron, Olivia; Clarence Lytch, Raeford; John C. Graham, Red Springs; J. F. Sinclair, West End—17.

4. Granville Presbytery

Ministers: E. J. Agsten, Denver S. Blevins, C. L. Brown, A. R. Buffaloe, R. D. Carson, Hayes Clark, A. G. Courtenay, R. K. Davenport, Hugh M. Jefferson, Ben R. Lacy, Jr., W. D. McInnis, Ben F. Moore, Kelsey Regen, H. P. Ruppenthal, M. O. Sommers, James C. Wool, John W. Young.—17

Ruling Elders: B. N. West, Blacknall Memorial; Robert S. Rankin, Durham First; G. A. Hodge, Center Ridge; H. M. Hinnant, First Vanguard; D. J. Pridgen, Mt. Bethel; E. B. Bass, Northgate; M. E. Sutton, North Vanguard; William C. Pressly, Raleigh First; W. L. King, Roxboro; George Glover, Spring Hill; Preson P. Phillips, Trinity Avenue; J. M. Clarkson, West Raleigh; Walter B. Willard, White Memorial.—13.

5. Kings Mountain Presbytery

Ministers: Alfred S. Anderson, R. L. Berry, Alfred L. Bixler, Walter L. Brown, G. Eliot Dixon, I. M. Ellis, George W. Heywood, A. H. Key, I. Stuart McElroy, D. M. McGeachy, Allen C. McSween, W. B. McSwain, Paul H. Moore, W. C. Neel, Wm. Cecil Neill, W. S. Paterson, P. D. Patrick, J. T. Pharr, R. H. Ratchford, George L. Riddle, J. L. Shannon, W. G. Thomas, W. A. Wilkerson, Troy L. Young.—24.

Ruling Elders: J. R. Huffstetler, Armstrong Memorial; Henry R. Ormand, Bessemer City; J. G. Darracott, Dixon; J. H. Kennedy, Gastonia First; R. H. Webb, Kings Mountain First; W. W. Keever, Lincolnton; J. W. Robinson, Long Creek; L. R. Wilson, Lowell; W. D. Lewis, New Hope; O. L. Rhyne, Northside; W. L. Hutchison, Olney; L. K. Lee, Rutherfordton; R. T. LeGrand, Shelby; Oscar Duncan, Spindale; J. S. Kell, Tryon; Ralph E. Crawford, West Avenue.—16.

6. Mecklenburg Presbytery

Ministers: Walter L. Baker, Hunter B. Blakely, John A. Carriker, L. F. Cowan, Gower Crosswell, F. C. Debele, Jr., James B. Ficklen, W. A. Gamble, Gordon F. Garlington, Jr., J. G. Garth, J. L. Griggs, Warner L. Hall, George F. Houck, W. I. Howell, Shelton M. Hutchison, S. M. Inman, F. S. Johnston, W. H. Johnston, W. Chester Keller, Charles E. S. Kraemer, C. H. Little, Thos. W. MacLean, James B. McLeod, J. O. Mann, R. L. McBath, Charles G. McClure, Sam N. Milton, F. Clyde Pratt, M. B. Prince, Jr., Henry S. Robinson, Holmes Rolston, C. H. Rowan, Jas. L. Russell, D. K.

Snyder, J. Walton Stewart, Jr., R. H. Stone, J. W. Stork, J. R. Tackett, Charles Robert Tapp, A. T. Taylor, A. Leslie Thomson, Marion L. Topham, J. M. Walker, Roy F. Whitley, E. V. Wiley, O. C. Williamson, B. F. Yandell, R. A. Young.—48.

Ruling Elders: W. E. Price, Caldwell Memorial; R. Fred Dunn, Commonwealth; Crosby A. Dunn, Cook's Memorial; Albert V. Russell, Covenant; Irwin R. Vance; Hopewell; Walter Allred, Macedonia; L. M. Crowell, Mt. Gilead; O. C. Utley, Mulberry; C. S. Freeman, North Charlotte; A. S. Cathey, Paw Creek; Preston D. Grier, Pineville; Malcolm MacKenzie, Selwyn Avenue; E. A. Jamison, Sharon; W. A. Harvell, South Park; Rufus A. Grier, Steele Creek; J. Reid Abernethy, Sugar Creek; F. H. Kimbrell, Tenth Avenue; George W. McManus, Turner; E. T. McCain, Walkersville; R. L. Puckett, West Avenue; W. R. Price, Williams Memorial.—21.

7. Orange Presbytery

Ministers: Chester Alexander, W. M. Baker, Irving E. Birdseye, J. A. Boyd, W. R. Buhler, Dan T. Caldwell, Joe D. Carter, Marlin B. Curry, A. P. Dickson, L. T. Edgerton, N. N. Fleming, Russell B. Fleming, John W. Foster, Joseph M. Garrison, E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, M. S. Huske, George D. Jackson, Charles M. Jones, Frank S. Jones, Paul T. Jones, M. E. Love, Chalmers F. McCutchen, H. R. McFadyen, J. W. McGinnis, J. P. H. McNatt, Howard F. Newman, T. Henry Patterson, G. M. Pickard, Z. T. Piephoff, John A. Redhead, Jr., Thomas B. Ruff, Robert L. Turner, John C. Whitley, R. Murphy Williams, H. J. Womeldorf.—36.

Ruling Elders: R. E. Kizer, Asheboro; Paul G. Boone, Bethel; Robert Lee Neal, Bethesda; N. T. Wrenn, Brentwood; Milton C. Faust, Buffaloe; Coy T. Phillips, Covenant; R. L. Hill, Graham; J. A. Kellenberger, Greensboro First; R. C. Mebane, Hawfields; Noble T. Praigg, High Point First; N. H. McCallum, Leaksville First; H. V. Corbett, Mebane; John W. Lee, Piedmont; Dr. F. L. Knight, Sanford; M. C. Loy, Shiloh; D. C. Blythe, Springwood; C. D. Covington, Yanceyville.—17.

8. Wilmington Presbytery

Ministers: W. H. Allison, Ben F. Brown, Carl B. Craig, B. E. Dotson, Alfred K. Dudley, J. A. Marrow, Jr., J. W. Miller, Cameron D. L. Mosser, J. E. Murray, H. Reid Newland, B. F. Ormand, Jr., E. D. Witherspoon, J. D. Withrow.—13.

Ruling Elders: Clarence Corbett, Black River; Dr. G. C. Singletary, Clarkton; I. F. Witherington, Mt. Olive; D. G. Murphy, Potts Memorial; J. May Wells, Rockfish; R. C. Platt, Jr., St. Andrews Covenant; D. H. Boney, Teachey.—7.

9. Winston-Salem Presbytery

Ministers: Wm. P. Boyle, Marion S. Bradwell, Ralph L. Buchanan, Cecil C. Callis, O. V. Caudill, Watt M. Cooper, Hardin A. King, John W. Luke, George Mauze, John R. McAlpine, Robert A. Potter, Ralph V. C. Ritchie, Carl H. Stark, Jr., Morris D. Warren, J. Harry Whitmore, Murphy C. Wilds.—16.

Ruling Elders: Chas. W. Maus, Lexington First; D. C. Yarborough, Lexington Second; Lewis M. Nelson, North Wilkesboro; R. L. Mabe, Sandy Ridge; L. E. Bird, Thomasville First.—5.

The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 233 ministers and 127 ruling elders, a total of 360.

Visitors: Rev. H. W. DuBose, of East Hanover Presbytery; Rev. Carl R. Key, of the Methodist Episcopal Church; Mrs. W. A. Dixon, President of the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina; Chaplain A. C. Wildman of the Synod of Kentucky, Presbyterian Church U. S. A.; Rev. J. Rupert McGregor, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. Leon Anderson, Synod of Snedecor Memorial; Rev. L. B. West and Rev. J. H. Ward of the Synod of Catawba, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.; Rev. C. H. Kennedy of Blue Ridge Synod, U. S. A., and Rev. L. W. Bottoms of the Synod of Kentucky.

New Ministers Introduced: The name of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of the Synod or ordained during the last Synodical year were read and those present were introduced to the Synod:

Albemarle:
- Rev. James I. Lowry, Synod of Alabama.
- Rev. Claude G. Pepper, Jr., Synod of Georgia.
- Rev. C. D. Patterson, Synod of Georgia.
- Rev. Philip M. Corey, Synod of Virginia.
- Rev. L. W. Topping, Synod of Georgia.

Concord:
- Rev. James M. Ammons, Synod of Virginia.
- Rev. Spencer Baker, Presbyterian Church U. S. A.
- Rev. M. B. Faust, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
- Rev. J. B. Davidson, Synod of Appalachia.
- Rev. Robert Ford, Ordained.

Fayetteville:
- Rev. C. I. Calcote, Synod of South Carolina.
- Rev. W. A. Brown, Synod of Appalachia.
- Rev. R. M. Phillips, Synod of South Carolina.
- Rev. E. L. Stoffel, Synod of Virginia.
- Rev. B. O. Shannon, Synod of Virginia.

Granville:
- Rev. Hugh M. Jefferson, Synod of Florida.

Kings Mountain:
- Rev. A. L. Bixler, Synod of Tennessee.
- Rev. Troy L. Young, Synod of Tennessee.
- Rev. W. B. McSwain, Synod of Florida.
- Rev. W. Cecil Neill, Synod of Virginia.
- Rev. Gordon A. McPherson, Synod of South Carolina.
- Rev. George W. Heywood, Ordained.

Mecklenburg:
- Rev. R. C. Long, Synod of Appalachia.
- Rev. C. H. Rowan, Synod of Georgia.
- Rev. W. L. Baker, Synod of South Carolina.
- Rev. W. McI. Thompson, Synod of Virginia.
- Rev. H. Bruce Fisher, Ordained.

Rev. C. R. Tapp, Ordained.
Rev. M. L. Topham, Ordained.

Orange:
Rev. George D. Jackson, Synod of Tennessee.
Rev. W. H. Westerfield, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.
Rev. Russell Booth Fleming, Ordained.
Rev. D. Hilton Seals, Ordained.

Wilmington:
Rev. H. Reid Newland, Synod of Georgia.
Rev. Walter H. Goodman, Ordained.
Rev. Jerry M. Newbold, Ordained.

Winston-Salem:
Rev. D. S. McCarty, Synod of Virginia.
Rev. Arch B. Taylor, Jr., Synod of Tennessee.
Rev. Murphy Wilds, Ordained.
Rev. W. R. Smith, III., Ordained.

Organization: Rev. N. N. Fleming, of Orange Presbytery, was elected Moderator. Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Assistant Clerk.

Report of Program Committee: The Program Committee submitted the following report which was adopted as the program for this meeting of the Synod:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY — AFTERNOON SESSION

2:30—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer.
Enrollment
Election of Moderator and Assistant Clerk
Welcome and Announcements
Report of Program Committee—Mr. Jos. B. Johnston
Communications Received and Referred
Report of Special Committee on Allied Church League—Rev. O. C. Williamson
3:30—Report on Stewardship—Rev. E. E. Gillespie
Address on Stewardship—Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.
4:15—Report on Program of Progress
Address
Motions and Resolutions
4:45—Recess for Seminars:
Ministers: Rev. H. W. DuBose
Elders: Mr. Walter W. Fraley

FIRST DAY — NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene
Appointment of Committees
Address by the Retiring Moderator, Mr. Jos. B. Johnston
Memorial Service
Communion Service
Adjournment

SECOND DAY — MORNING SESSION

8:45—Bible Hour — Rev. R. S. Arrowood presiding
Address: Rev. H. W. DuBose
9:30—Reading of Minutes
Reading of Communications

9:45—Report on Home Missions—Rev. P. D. Patrick
10:45—Recess
11:00—Report on Educational Institutions—Rev. Jas. A. Jones
12:00—Report on Religious Education—Rev. E. D. Witherspoon
1:00—Motions and Resolutions
Announcements
Recess for Lunch

SECOND DAY — AFTERNOON SESSION

2:30—Reconvene
Report on Nominations—Rev. W. C. Pressly
Report on Woman's Work—Rev. W. C. Keller
Report on Home for the Aged—Rev. H. R. McFadyen
Report on Orphans' Home—Mr. J. A. Cannon
Report on Assembly's Causes—Rev. Z. T. Piephoff
    Address—Bible Cause, Rev. I. S. McElroy (15 minutes)
    Address—Assembly's Training School, Rev. H. W. DuBose (15 minutes)
Report on Foreign Missions—Rev. Edgar A. Woods
Motions and Resolutions
Recess

SECOND DAY — NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene
Report on Christian Relations, Panel Discussion—Rev. S. E. Howie
Report on William Black Home
Report on North Carolina Council of Churches
Motions and Resolutions
Adjournment

THIRD DAY — MORNING SESSION

8:45—Bible Hour Rev. Neill R. McGeachy presiding
    Address: Rev. H. W. DuBose
9:30—Reading of Minutes
Report on Historical Foundation — Rev. T. H. Spence
Report on Evangelism — Rev. S. M. Inman
Report on Defense Service Council—Rev. R. H. Stone
Report on Mountain Retreat Association
Report on the Minister and His Work — Rev. M. S. Huske
Report on Ministerial Support and Candidates — Rev. T. E. Davis
Report on Finance — Mr. F. L. Jackson
Report of Treasurer
Report of Special Committee on Standing Rules — Rev. C. M. Gibbs
Report on Records — Rev. J. Harry Whitmore
Reports of Standing Committees
    Bills and Overtures
    Audits
    Judicial
    Resolutions
Place of Next Meeting
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adoption of Minutes
Closing Religious Exercises

Welcome Extended: Rev. J. Rupert McGregor, President of the Mountain Retreat Association, welcomed the

Synod most cordially to the beautiful and spacious Montreat.

Communications and Reports: The following communications and reports were received and disposed of as indicated:

a. From Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., offering his resignation as Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Advisory Committee on Stewardship. This resignation was accepted and the vacancy was referred to the Nominating Committee.

b. From Col. J. Norman Pease, offering his resignation as Chairman of the Synod's Program of Progress Committee, which resignation was accepted and the vacancy referred to the Nominating Committee.

c. The Stated Clerk's report on vacancies occurring at this meeting of Synod. Referred to the Nominating Committee.

d. Report of the Treasurer of Synod's Fund together with vouchers and books. Referred to the Auditing Committee.

e. Report from Assembly's Stewardship Council, Defense Service Council, Committee on Negro Work, Committee on War Relief, and Committee on Foreign Missions. Referred respectively to Committee on Stewardship, Committee on Defense Service, Committee on Assembly's Causes and Committee on Foreign Missions.

f. Financial Audits of Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Presbyterian Junior College, Queens College, Union Theological Seminary and Presbyterian Home for the Aged and the Financial statement of the William Black Home. Filed with the records of Synod.

g. From Mr. Joseph B. Johnston, Moderator of Synod, appointing Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., as the Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union to succeed Hon. Charles G. Rose, deceased, and from Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., accepting the appointment. Received as information.

Concord Presbytery Ordered to Meet: Concord Prestery was ordered to meet in Gaither Hall, Room No. 2, at 2:00 P. M. on September 8, 1948, to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To act on a request of the Session of the Rocky River Presbyterian Church.
2. To consider the resignation of Rev. M. Millard Miller from his pastoral charge; dissolve the pastoral relations existing between him and the Poplar Tent Presbyterian Church; and grant him permission to labor outside the bounds of the Presbytery.
3. To receive Rev. D. F. Blue from the Presbytery of Fayetteville; place the call of the Bayless Memorial Presbyterian Church in his hands; and arrange for his installation.
4. To receive Rev. C. H. Sides from the Presbytery of Mecklenburg; place the call of Little Joe's Church in his hands; and arrange for his installation.
5. To attend to any matters growing out of the above.

Report on Allied Church League: The Special Committee on the Allied Church League submitted the following report which was adopted:

After a thorough study of the matter, we believe that in the light of the wide-spread distress and evil caused by the liquor traffic in our State, facts with which we are all acquainted, that we as a Church can not afford not to throw against this foe the full weight of our influence. We believe the situation calls for more positive action.

The Allied Church League is spear-heading the opposition to the liquor evil. We believe that it is worthy of our endorsement. While critics can doubtless point to things of which we do not approve in the working out of its program, we believe that we as a Synod do approve of its plan and purpose, and that we should support the league both morally and financially. We believe that any criticism of its methods would come, not only with better taste, but with greater force, from members of its family and not from outsiders.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That Synod endorse the Allied Church League, and support its efforts for the abolition of beverage alcohol.

2. That the matter of the financial support of the League be referred to the Stewardship Committee for recommendation.

3. That since no form of legal control of the liquor problems has ever been found entirely satisfactory, that Synod request the League to continue to explore the best method for handling this problem and to intensify its efforts along the lines of education and temperance.

Respectfully submitted,
M. O. SUMMERS,
W. M. GOODSON,
O. C. WILLIAMSON, *Chairman.*

Instruction to Nominating Committee: The Synod instructed the Nominating Committee to nominate for election by Synod representatives of Synod to the Allied Church League.

Report on Program of Progress: The committee on the Presbyterian Program of Progress submitted its report. Pending action on the report, the Committee presented Dr. F. L. Knight, of the Synod's Committee, and Rev. H. Kerr Taylor, of the General Assembly's Committee, each of whom spoke on the Program of Progress. The report was received as information.

Report on Stewardship: The Committee on Stewardship presented its report which was received. Pending action on the report, Synod heard an address on "The Method of Giving" by Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., for which Synod expressed its appreciation to the speaker by a rising vote. The report as amended was adopted. (See Appendix).

Resolution Adopted: The following resolution of appreciation for the services of Rev. E. E. Gillespie as Chairman of the Stewardship Committee was adopted by a rising vote, to which Dr. Gillespie responded with appropriate words. Rev. W. M. Baker led the Synod in a prayer of thanksgiving for the long, faithful and efficient service of Dr. Gillespie in this work.

Resolution:

That the Synod of North Carolina express its sincere thanks to Rev. E. E. Gillespie for his splendid service as its Stewardship Chairman for the past twenty-one years, during which time he has adorned this office with the vision and zeal of a great servant of Jesus Christ.

Recess: The Synod took recess until 7:30 p. m., the closing prayer being led by the Moderator.

Note: During the recess period, a seminar on "Visitation Evangelism" was held at which Ruling Elder W. W. Fraley, of the First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C., spoke.

FIRST DAY — NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 P. M., in Anderson Auditorium and was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

Standing Committees: The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: Ruling Elders Joseph B. Johnston, Chairman, Rufus A. Grier, Rev. N. R. McGeachey, Rev. Warner L. Hall, and Rev. W. M. Baker.

Audits: Ruling Elders J. A. Kellenberger, Chairman, C. W. Perry, W. E. Price, F. C. Niblock, and H. M. Hinnant.

Judicial: Rev. George Mauze, Chairman, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Rev. J. H. McKinnon, Ruling Elders Charles Ross and Dr. W. C. Pressly.

Resolutions: Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, Rev. Sam H. Zealey, Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Ruling Elders, R. C. Mebane and J. Nat Harrison.

Introductions: Rev. Ill Seung Kay, Stated Clerk of the General Assembly of Korea, and Rev. J. Rupert McGregor, President of the Mountain Retreat Association and of Appalachia Synod, were introduced to Synod and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Evening Service: Rev. Charles H. Sides, of Concord Presbytery, conducted the devotional exercises. The Retiring Moderator, Ruling Elder Joseph B. Johnston, addressed the Synod, using as text Psalm 127:3 and Matthew 18:10, on "Shaping Public Opinion."

Memorial Service: The names of the ministers of the Synod having died during the last year were read. A prayer of thanksgiving for the lives and usefulness of these servants of Christ and His Church and their bereaved families was led by Rev. Joseph M. Garrison. The names are as follows: Rev. James A. Satterfield and Rev. G. H. Ellmore of Concord Presbytery; Rev. John W. Bolick of Granville Presbytery; Rev. George R. Gillespie and Rev. Augustus A. Shaw of Kings Mountain Presbytery; Rev. W. C. C. Foster, Rev. A. A. Walker and Rev. W. S. B. Chandler of Mecklenburg Presbytery; Rev. Donald McColl and Rev. Chas. F. Myers of Orange Presbytery; Rev. Andrew J. Howell and Rev. W. P. M. Currie of Wilmington Presbytery. (The Memorials are to be found in the Appendix).

Communion Service: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by Rev. W. D. McInnis and Rev. Albert B. McClure assisted by the following Ruling Elders: J. Reid Abernethy, Howard H. Littrell, W. W. Fleming, D. C. Holder, Preson P. Phillips, Lowrey R. Wilson, Dr. F. L. Knight, Lewis M. Nelson, F. M. Davis, John W. Lee and R. C. Mebane.

Adjourment: Synod adjourned with the Benediction by Rev. A. B. McClure to meet tomorrow morning in Gaither Hall at 8:45 o'clock.

SECOND DAY — MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 o'clock in Gaither Hall and engaged in devotional exercises led by Rev. R. S. Arrowood. Rev. H. W. DuBose spoke on "The Lordship of Christ."

Minutes Read: The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

Report on Home Missions: The Synod's Home Mission Committee presented its report which was received. Pending action on the report, the report of the Findings Committee of the Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference was read and received as information. Rev. E. E. Gillespie, the Superintendent of Synod's Home Missions, addressed Synod on "Sixty Years of Home Missions in the Synod of North Carolina." Synod was led in prayer for this great cause by Rev. Carl R. Pritchett. Ruling Elder W. H. Belk spoke in words of deep appreciation of the work of Rev. E. E. Gillespie as Superintendent of Synod's Home Missions in the Synod. Rev. R. H. Stone spoke on "What Shall Be Done to the Man Whom the Synod Delights to Honor" and presented to Rev. E. E. Gillespie a "Golden Book of Memories" bound in leather and containing a large number of letters of appreciation of his services during his more than fifty years in the ministry.

Dr. Gillespie expressed his deep appreciation of this gift. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Recess: Synod took recess for ten minutes.

Synod reconvened:

Report on Educational Institutions: The Committee on Educational Institutions presented its report which was received. Pending action on the report, the Acting Chairman of the Committee, Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., presented the presidents or representatives of the schools and colleges of the Synod. Rev. Dan T. Caldwell, Director of Christian Education in the Synod, spoke in the interest of these institutions. Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., President of Union Theological Seminary, spoke on the work and needs of this institution. Ruling Elder Helbert M. Jones, Chairman of the Trustees of Flora Macdonald College, spoke on "Christian Education." The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Religious Education: The Committee on Religious Education submitted its report which was received. Pending action on the report. Rev. Joseph M. Garrison spoke on "Student Work." Miss Louise Maxwell, Student Worker among Presbyterian Students at Woman's College, University of North Carolina, Rev. A. G. Courtney, Student Worker at State College, Raleigh, North Carolina, and Rev. C. M. Jones of the Presbyterian Church at Chapel Hill, North Carolina, spoke on the work among students at their respective institutions. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Recess: Synod took recess for lunch until 2:30 P. M.

SECOND DAY — AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:30 P. M. and was led in prayer by Rev. R. H. Stone.

Report on Nominations: The Committee on Nominations submitted its report which was adopted. (See General Directory).

Introduction: Rev. L. B. West and Rev. J. H. Ward of the Synod of Catawba, U. S. A., Rev. C. H. Kenneday of the Blue Ridge Synod, U. S. A., Rev. L. W. Bottoms of the Synod of Kentucky and Rev. A. C. Wildman of the Synod of Kentucky, U. S. A., were introduced to Synod and invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Fraternal Greetings: Rev. L. B. West, Stated Clerk of the Synod of Catawba, U. S. A., brought greetings from his Synod to the Synod of North Carolina. The

Synod appointed the Moderator and Rev. Cliff H. McLeod as alternate to bear greetings to the Synod of Catawba U. S. A., at its annual meeting.

Report on Evangelism: The Committee on Evangelism presented its report which was received. Pending action on the report. Rev. F. C. DeBele was heard concerning Visitation Evangelism in Mecklenburg Presbytery. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Woman's Work: The Committee on Woman's Work presented Mrs. W. A. Dixon, President of the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina, who presented her report on the work of the Women of the Synodical. The Committee then presented its report and the whole was adopted by a rising vote of appreciation for the work of the Synodical. (See Appendix).

Report on Home for the Aged: The Trustees of the Home for the Aged presented their report which was received. Pending action on the report, Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Field Representative of the Home, was heard in the interest of this institution. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Resolution Adopted: The following resolution was adopted:

Resolution:

That, in view of the appeals and needs for financial support of many of the agencies and committees of Synod, Synod appoint an ad interim committee of three to study and recommend to the next regular meeting of Synod some plan that will assure all agencies their equitable apportionment of total contributions and that a special study be made of the plan now used by the Synod of Texas.

Special Committee Appointed: The Moderator appointed the following Ad Interim Committee called for in the above resolution: Rev. M. O. Sommers, Chairman; Rev. E. E. Gillespie and Ruling Elder W. E. Price.

Report on Orphans' Home: The Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Barium Springs, North Carolina, submitted their report which was received. Pending action on the report. Synod heard Mr. Joseph B. Johnston, Superintendent of the Home, who spoke on its work. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Address: Major A. C. Wildman, Chaplain in the United States Army, spoke on "Christian Work Among the Koreans."

Recess: Synod took recess until 7:30 P. M., the closing prayer being offered by Rev. I. S. McElroy.

SECOND DAY — NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 P. M. and was opened with prayer by Rev. Joe H. Carter.

Report on Christian Relations: The Committee on Christian Relations presented its report in the form of a panel discussion on the Bill of Civil Rights. The following were presented by the Chairman, Rev. Sam E. Howie, and discussed the subjects indicated: Rev. Walter L. Lingle, "Our Christian Heritage—The Promise of Freedom and Equality;" Rev. Holmes Rolston, "Our Record Short of Our Goal;" Rev. L. W. Bottoms, "The Government Securing the Rights of All"; Rev. Lynn Brown, "Why It Must Be Done Now." After a brief period of questions and answers, the report was received as information.

Report on Assembly's Causes: The Committee on Assembly's Causes presented its report which was received. Pending action on the report, Rev. I. S. McElroy was heard on the work of the American Bible Society and Rev. H. W. DuBose on the work and needs of the Assembly's Training School. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Nominations: The Committee on Nominations made a supplemented report which was adopted setting up the committees called for in the report on Assembly's Causes. (See Directory).

Report on William-Black Home: The Trustees of the William Black Home presented their report which was received. Pending action on the report, Rev. O. V. Caudill, Synod's Architect, presented proposed plans for the new building. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on N. C. Council of Churches: The Synod's representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches presented the report of the Council which was received. Pending action on the report. Rev. Carl Key, Executive Secretary of the Council, spoke on the work of the Council. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Adjournment: Synod adjourned to meet tomorrow morning at 8:45 o'clock, the closing prayer being led by Rev. Paul T. Jones.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 8:45 o'clock and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. R. S. Arrowood. Rev. H. W. DuBose spoke on the "Christian Life."

Minutes Read: The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

Report on Montreat: The Trustees of the Mountain Retreat Association presented their report which was received. Pending action on the report, Rev. J. Rupert McGregor, President of the Association, addressed Synod in the interest of this institution. The Synod stood in appreciation of Rev. and Mrs. R. C. Anderson and their outstanding service and prayer for them was offered by Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.

Report on Resolutions: The Committee on Resolutions submitted the following report which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolution of Thanks:

The Synod of North Carolina expresses its thanksgiving to God for the privilege of meeting at Montreat, and its sincere appreciation to every person who, in any way, made our days here so pleasant and meaningful. To Dr. J. R. McGregor, and his entire staff, we are especially grateful for their untiring efforts in our behalf. We further wish to thank Dr. H. W. DuBose for his inspiring addresses which did so much to set the tone for each day's work.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. W. D. McINNIS, *Chairman.*

Historical Foundation: Rev. T. H. Spence, Jr., Curator of the Historical Foundation at Montreat, North Carolina, spoke on the work, plans and needs of the Foundation, which address was received as information.

Standing Committees: The Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures and Judicial Committee report that no matters had been placed in their hands and the Committees were dissolved.

Next Meeting: An invitation to meet at Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Barium Springs, North Carolina, in 1949, was accepted. The fixing of the date for the meeting was left to the Program Committee.

Report on Minister and His Work: The Committee on the Minister and His Work submitted its report which was received. Pending action on the report, Rev. M. O. Sommers spoke on the action of the General Assembly regarding the work of the Committee on the Minister and His Work in the various Synods. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Ministerial Support: The Committee on Ministerial Support and Candidate for the Ministry and Mission Service presented its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Reports of Treasurers: Dr. E. E. Gillespie submitted his reports as Treasurer of Synod's Home Missions, Educational Institutions and Invested Funds, with the Auditor's Report, which reports were adopted. Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Treasurer of Synod's Expense Fund, submitted his report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Standing Rules: The Special Committee on Standing Rules submitted its report which was received and placed on the docket for next year. (See Appendix).

Report on Records: The Committee on Records submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Foreign Missions: The Committee on Foreign Missions submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Audits: The Committee on Audits submitted the following report which was adopted:

> Your Committee to audit the report and books of Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk and Treasurer of the Synod, beg to report that we have carefully examined and checked all the books, records and items of the Treasurer and find them correct in every detail.
>
> Your Committee further wishes to state it is refreshing to find such neat and excellent records and commends the Stated Clerk for his efficiency and neatness in keeping the Church's finances under his supervision.
>
> Respectfully submitted,
> J. A. Kellenberger, *Chairman,*
> H. M. Hinnant.

Report of Finance Committee: The Committee on Finance submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Minutes Read: The Minutes of today's session were read and adopted.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned with prayer led by Rev. E. E. Gillespie to meet at Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Barium Springs, North Carolina, on a date to be fixed by the Program Committee.

N. N. Fleming, *Moderator,*
J. W. Stork, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: C. M. Gibbs, *Stated Clerk.*

APPENDIX

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. Memorials to Deceased Ministers

B. Reports of Treasurers and Statistics
  - Treasurer of Synod
  - Treasurer of Synod's Home Missions
  - Permanent Reserve Fund
  - Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund
  - Other Funds Held in Trust
  - Stewardship Committee Fund
  - Treasurer of Educational Institutions
  - Treasurer of Defense Service Council
  - Statistical Report of Presbyteries
  - Statistical Report of Synod
  - Comparative Summary of Five Years

C. Reports of Executive Committees
  - Home Missions
  - Religious Education
  - Stewardship
  - Minister and His Work

D. Reports of Permanent Committees
  - Assembly's Causes
  - Foreign Missions
  - Evangelism and Spiritual Life
  - Records
  - Educational Institutions
  - Woman's Work
  - Ministerial Support
  - Defense Service Council
  - Finance

E. Reports of Trustees
  - William Black Home for Religious Workers
  - Presbyterian Orphans' Home
  - Mountain Retreat Association
  - Home For The Aged

F. Matters Placed on Docket

G. Succession of Officers

H. General Index

A. MEMORIAL TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REV. JOHN W. BOLICK

Rev. John Walter Bolick was born in Wilmer, Arkansas, August 16, 1910, to Thomas James and Johnnie Mary Thomasson Bolick. He was graduated from Arkansas College with the B. A. Degree in 1932 and from Union Theological Seminary in Virginia with B. D. Degree in 1935. On May 16 of that year he was married to Dorothy Payne McClung, of Richmond, Virginia. Wife and two children. He was licensed and ordained in Pine Bluff Presbytery on September 5, 1935, served as Supply Pastor at Pine Bluff and Stated Supply at Crossnore 1934-1937. He was pastor of Beulah and a group of churches in Lexington Presbytery from 1937 to 1940 and of Montvale Church and group, in Montgomery Presbytery, from 1940 to January 1947. He was received into Granville Presbytery January 14, 1947, and accepted a call to Blacknall Memorial Church in Durham, which work he entered into with great zeal and enthusiasm, and continued very fruitfully until his demise on December 6, 1947. Upon the occasion of his passing the Session of the Blacknall Memorial Church memorialized his work in the following resolutions:

The Session of Blacknall Memorial Presbyterian Church, being now assembled, do hereby resolve that:

Whereas, The Almighty Father, the Great Head of the Church, has caused our esteemed and beloved friend and brother in the Lord, Rev. John W. Bolick, to labor in our midst as pastor and co-laborer for the brief, but fruitful, period extending from February to December of 1947, and

Whereas, During that period he took to his work with such deep spiritual zeal and understanding as to acquaint himself with, and win the affection and confidence of our entire congregation, and to unite them in the common purpose of extending the Kingdom of Our God, and

Whereas, He, in His infinite wisdom, did on December 6, 1947, transfer our brother to his more glorious abode and service,

Now Therefore, Be It Resolved:

That we bow in humble submission to His will and Providence,

That we praise Him for permitting our brother to labor in our midst even for so brief a period; for his godly zeal and energy, for his earnest discourses and his example of Christian fellowship and service, and for the love he evidenced for the brethren,

That we extend our sincerest sympathy and love to his bereaved family.

That we shall devote ourselves to the continuation of the work which he loved so devotedly, and that the fruits of his labors be not lost through his untimely passing,

That a copy of these Resolutions be spread upon our minutes and a copy sent to his bereaved family.

We, his brothers and co-workers in Presbytery, heartily concur in all the above and would commend his many virtues, his love, his deep piety and his godly zeal to all his brethren.

And let a copy of this Memorial be spread upon our minutes and a copy be sent to his bereaved family as a token of our sincere sympathy and love.

Otis C. Brown,
Jos. L. Conrad.

REV. WILLIAM BRATTON STEELE CHANDLER

William Bratton Steele Chandler was born at Mayesville, South Carolina, August 18, 1885, son of Robert Alexander Chandler and Minnie Isabelle Steele Chandler. He graduated from Davidson College with the B. S. Degree in 1906. He and Miss Mayme Frances Mayes were happily married at Mayesville, South Carolina, August 21, 1907, and he graduated from Columbia Theological Seminary at Columbia with the B. D. Degree in 1913. That year he was licensed by Harmony Presbytery and served as assistant to the pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Jacksonville, Florida. The following year he was ordained by Sewanee Presbytery and served as pastor of the Live Oak Church 1914 to 1917, when he became pastor of the Dillon, South Carolina, church 1917 to 1923.

His last pastorate was the First Presbyterian Church, Monroe, North Carolina, which he served with great usefulness and acceptability from 1923 to 1931, when he suffered a stroke which terminated his active ministry. The next five years were spent in residence at Columbia, South Carolina. In 1938 he returned to Mayesville the place of his birth to spend his last years.

In his activity and enforced retirement he manifested the spirit of Christ which characterized his entire life. His ministry here was short, but the good he did lives on, while for a blessed eternity he still serves his Saviour whom he ardently loved.

J. W. Stork.

REV. EARL CAMPBELL COLEMAN

Earl Campbell Coleman was born April 5, 1889, in Fayetteville, Tennessee. He attended public school and at the age of twelve his family moved to Pennsylvania. He graduated from high School in 1906 and received his baccalaureate degree from Muskengum College, Concord, Ohio, in 1910. Mr. Coleman then entered Xenia Theological Seminary, Xenia, Ohio, and completed his theological studies in preparation for the ministry in 1913. Ordained by Kearney Presbytery, at Kearney, Nebraska, he assumed the pastorate of two Presbyterian churches in that area, one of these churches being in Poole, Nebraska.

Mr. Coleman married Miss Nancy Fessler on November 13, 1913. Three children were born to this union; Charles Anhie of Greensboro, N. C.; Maurice Allred, who lost his life during the recent war in the service of his country; and Mary Elizabeth, a student at Miami College, Ohio.

The subject of this sketch and his family moved to Allerton, Iowa, in 1919, where Mr. Coleman served in the pastorate of the Presbyterian Church in Brooking, South Dakota, where he labored in the service of his Lord until 1925. In that year he and his family moved to Keota, Iowa, where Mr. Coleman served as pastor of the Presbyterian Church until 1926, when the move to Salisbury, N. C,. was effected.

Mr. Coleman suffered from ill health during the latter years of his life. However, he continued to preach whenever the opportunity was presented. He supplied pulpits in and around Salisbury on numerous occasions, and for a period of time, served as teacher of the Men's Bible Class of the Salisbury First Presbyterian Church, Mr. Coleman was stricken very suddenly on the morning of March 11, 1947, and died within a few moments. The funeral was conducted from the First Presbyterian Church of Salisbury, by Dr. Sidney A. Gates on the following day. The body of the deceased servant of the Lord rests in the family plot in Salisbury.

Mr. Coleman exemplified the spirit of our Saviour, whom he loved and served, in his daily walk before men. Day by day he preached his sermons in the Christian influence he exerted. Mild-mannered, gracious, extremely courteous, Mr. Coleman was a Christian soldier and gentleman. In spite of declining health and severe physical discomfort, the cry of complaint never passed his lips. In life and in death he displayed rare fortitude and humility. This faithful servant of God knew the secret of victorious living and shared that secret daily with those who had eyes to see. And now, as a member of the Church Triumphant, he has entered into the joy of his Lord.

SIDNEY A. GATES.

REV. GEORGE HERBERT ELLMORE

Rev. George H. Ellmore, retired minister, died at his home in Roxboro, North Carolina, on June 16, 1948, at the age of 56 years. Mr. Ellmore was born in Ryan, Virginia, Loudoun County, on September 20, 1891, the son of George T. and Charlotte Lee Ellmore.

He received his early education at Leesburg, Virginia, and graduated from Randolph Macon Academy, Staunton, Virginia, with high honors. His higher education was received at the University of Virginia in 1910 to 1913, where he received his B. A. Degree; and the University of North Carolina, where he received his M. A. Degree in 1930. Following his graduation from Union Theological Seminary with the class of 1918, he was ordained by Macon Presbytery into the ministry of the Presbyterian Church and held pastorates in Columbus, Georgia; Wilmington, North Carolina, and Statesville, North Carolina.

In 1924, Mr. Ellmore was called to the Presidency of Mitchell College, Statesville, North Carolina. At the head of this historic institution, he rendered outstanding service by standardizing and developing every phase of the college resources and educational program.

In 1929 and 1930 he completed a course of study at the University of North Carolina in Science and Welfare and entered the field of Social Science until September of 1933 when his health suddenly gave way. After this he was only able to preach at times or do any sort of work at intervals until he died.

Mr. Ellmore was vitally interested in all phases of community and social life wherever he lived. He was a thirty-second degree Mason, a Rotarian, and a charter member of the Pi-Gamma-Mu National Social Science Fraternity. At the age of thirty-two, his name was placed in the "Who's Who in America." This honor was bestowed since he had attained achievement in his chosen field of service at such an early age. He was the author of "The Junior College in American Education."

Mr. Ellmore was married on March 4, 1915, to Kathleen Hampton of Rutherfordton and to this union were born four children as follows: Mrs. Lois Ellmore Warren, Mrs. Mary Lee Ellmore Sergent, Miss Kathryn Ellmore, and Mr. Robert H. Ellmore.

Mr. Ellmore found great happiness in serving others and his epitaph can safely read: "He loved and served his fellowmen."

ROBERT S. ARROWOOD.

REV. WILLIAM CLARK COOLIDGE FOSTER

William Clark Coolidge Foster was born September 3, 1865, at Wetumpka, Alabama. His parents were The Reverend Gurdon Robinson Foster and Annie Elizabeth Slaughter Foster. He united with the Presbyterian Church at Wetumpka, Alabama, in 1875 at the tender age of ten years. He decided early for the Gospel Ministry and was taken under the care of East Alabama Presbytery at the Fall meeting of that body in 1880. He graduated from Oxford College (Alabama) in 1886 and from the Divinity School of South-Western Presbyterian University in 1888. He was licensed by the Presbytery of East Alabama in 1887 and ordained by the Presbytery of Athens, Synod of Georgia, in 1888. He served as Stated Supply of the Jefferson, Georgia, group of Churches during 1888-1889 and became pastor of Mallard Creek Church, Presbytery of Mecklenburg, in 1889; leaving that charge for a time he went to the Union-Olney group where he served until 1892, when he was called to Paw Creek and Cook's Memorial churches where he was pastor until 1895 when he resigned to become Stated Supply of Brick and Cornersville Churches in Columbia Presbytery until 1898, at which time he went to the pastorate of the Highland Park Church, of Chattanooga, Tennessee, remaining there until 1902. At Soddy, Tennessee, he was Stated Supply for the years 1903-1904, going from there to Barstow, Texas, for the years 1904-1905. At Jasper, Alabama, he served until 1907. He was called back to the Synod of Texas and served as Pastor of the Brownsville Church until 1910, when he resigned to take up the pastorate of the Gainesville, Alabama, group of churches. He remained here until 1913 when he was forced to retire because of the failure of his voice.

His labors outside of the pastorate were with the Orphans Home at Barium Springs for a term of years. In 1926 he removed to his farm near Newell, North Carolina, where he lived and labored until his death October 4, 1947.

Mr. Foster was twice married, first to Miss Margaret Evalyn Flowe, of Derita, N. C., and next to Miss Margery June Kirk, of Newell, N. C. To both of these unions there were children born. Of the first marriage there were three children, two of whom still survive; Dr. G. R. Foster, of Atlanta, Georgia, and Mrs. Thomas Stroupe, of Gainesville, Florida. Of the second marriage there was born two sons: Lieut. William Kirk Foster, of Alaska, and John M. Foster, who resides at home.

Mr. Foster was faithful in every relation that he sustained. He was a preacher of the full gospel of Christ and an attentive and sympathetic pastor. He was a devoted husband, a loving father and a devout follower of the Lord Jesus Christ. In His later years he was somewhat incapacitated by physical infirmities, but he never complained and never gave up. He was an example of one who provided for his household, even working with his hands. He was for many years a regular attendant of the Mallard Creek Church while the writer of this sketch was pastor and he was one of the most encouraging listeners that he has ever known. Of him it can be truly said: "Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth: yea saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labors; and their works do follow them."

W. H. FRAZER.

REV. GEORGE ROBERTSON GILLESPIE

George Robertson Gillespie was born in Lexington, Ky., August 4, 1867. His parents were Dr. Benjamin and Eleanor Bell Gillespie. He died in the Gaston Memorial Hospital, Gastonia, N. C., Thursday, February 12, 1948, and was buried in Hollywood Cemetery, Gastonia, N. C.

Mr. Gilespie attended the University of Kentucky, and after graduation passed an examination and became a registered pharmacist, which profession he followed for many years. While attending a service in a Gospel Mission in St. Joseph, Mo., the song "Saved By Grace," moved him to a surrender of heart and life to the Lord Jesus Christ as a personal Saviour and with characteristic abandon to give himself to full-time service in the Gospel Mission. While working in the Mission he married Miss Jessie May Ephlin, of Michigan City, Ind., March 20, 1912. In 1914 they moved to Chicago, where Mr. Gillespie served as Superintendent of a similar mission and at the same time completed studies at McCormick Seminary in preparation for ordination which was bestowed by Chicago Presbytery, U. S. A., February 17, 1918.

Following ordination Mr. Gillespie was called as assistant pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N. C., which relation continued until 1922 when he became the first pastor of the newly organized Armstrong Memorial Presbyterian Church, which was formerly a mission of the Gastonia First Church. In 1925 he was elected to the office of superintendent of Home Missions in Kings Mountain Presbytery, with residence in Forest City. This office was discontinued in 1930 and the Gillespie family returned to Gastonia, N. C., where he continued to live and to serve the church as long as he was physically able. During the time of his pastorates and residence in Gastonia, Mr. Gillespie was very active in civic and community life, including a Mission to the Near East Relief and as correspondent with the local newspaper. Surviving members of the family include the widow and six children: Mrs. Ruth G. Fowle, Lyndhurst, S. C., Mrs. Eleanor Adams, Morristown, Tenn., George R. Gillespie, Jr., Charles B. Gillespie, and David E. Gillespie, all of Gastonia, N. C., and Mrs. Frances G. LeFever, Lancaster, Pa. Eighteen grandchildren also survive.

His ministry was characterized by the spirit of Christ as expressed in the prophecy of Isaiah 61:1-3, and as appropriated by Christ, Luke, 4:18, "The spirit of the Lord is upon me, because he hath appointed me to preach the gospel to the poor; he hath sent me to heal the broken-hearted, to preach deliverance to the captives and recovering of sight to the blind, to set at liberty them that are bruised."

W. C. Neel.

REV. ANDREW J. HOWELL

Andrew Jackson Howell, son of A. J. and Laura H. Howell, was born in Wilmington, North Carolina, March the 10th, 1869. All his life, except a period of about seven years was spent in his native city. Thus in quite a large way he was identified with the business, civic, and religious life of the community.

In his early adult life he was engaged in business as an official of the Wilmington, Newbern, and Norfolk Railway, and later in the employment of the Atlantic Coast Line.

After a number of years as a business man in the late thirties, he decided to enter the Christian ministry.

This decision was quite a natural outgrowth of several years of local outpost work for his church in which he was instrumental in developing the work at Delgado, Winter Park and Bethany, and in organizing Delgado and Winter Park Churches.

In preparation for the work of the ministry he spent some three years in the private study of theology under the tutorship of his pastor, Rev. J. M. Wells, D.D., pastor of the First Presbyterian Church. Under this tutorship the Christian and Theological convictions which he held became deeply intrenched in his life, and molded and colored his career as a minister of the Gospel.

After this period of private study and a brief period of special study in Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia, he was ordained as a minister of the gospel by Wilmington Presbytery. This ordination took place October 20, 1912, in the First Presbyterian Church, where he had been a worshipper and which he had served as a teacher of the Men's Bible Class, and as a ruling elder for a number of years.

In early life he was married to Miss Gertrude Jenkins of Winston-Salem.

After his ordination, he served as an active minister as follows: Assistant pastor, First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, 1912-1913; Pastor, Winter Park and Delgado Churches, 1913-1918; in the Army, W. M. C. A., Camp Gordon 1918-1919; Pastor at Latta, S. C., 1919-1920; Westminster Church, Whiteville, N. C., 1920-1925; Winter Park and Pearsall Memorial Churches, Wilmington, 1925-1937.

In all these fields of service he had a fruitful ministry, and was deeply loved by his people. He was made Pastor Emeritus of the Pearsall Memorial Church at the time of his retirement, in 1937.

In 1927 he was, over his earnest protest, elected Stated Clerk of Wilmington Presbytery, which office he filled until, after repeated request by himself he was relieved in 1946. It was in this capacity that he was best known by the ministers and elders of the Presbytery. In the exacting duties of this responsible task he was painstaking and accurate. He took pride in doing the work well and keeping the records straight. He insisted that everything should be done in accordance with the accepted rules of the government of our Church.

During his tenure as Stated Clerk, the docket of the meetings of Presbytery was revised and improved in order that the work of the Presbytery might proceed with the least confusion. He was a model Stated Clerk.

He loved the Presbyterian Church and Wilmington Presbytery. His brethren liked to hear him say "Presterian" and "Prestery."

His religious interest, however, was not confined to Wilmington Presbytery. He was active in the work of the Synod of North Carolina and interested in the work of the Church at large. He made the final and probably the determining address before the Synod when the question of the establishment of the Junior College at Maxton was being discussed.

His interest in Missions was attested by his attendance at the World Missionary Conference at Edinburgh, Scotland, in 1910.

As both an author and a historian he attained quite a large local prominence.

In 1918 he organized and was made chairman of the New Hanover Historical Commission and later was named County Historian by the board of County Commissioners. On December 3, 1937, he made an address before the North Carolina Literary and Historical Society in Raleigh.

His interest in the history of the Lower Cape Fear area included a vital interest in the history of the churches of the Presbytery. Repeatedly he urged ministers and sessions to keep full and accurate record for the benefit of future generations. His "Book of Wilmington" and his biography of Cornelius Harnett attest his interest in the history of this section.

After several years of failing health he passed to his eternal reward October 6, 1947, in the 78th year of his age. The funeral was held in his home church—First Presbyterian—conducted by the present pastor, Rev. William Crowe, Jr., D. D. Thus ended the earthly career of a man who made for himself, by the grace of God, a good name which many will cherish and honor.

Many impressions remain as we think of his life and work.

First of all we think of him as a humble and sincere man of God, whose faith and devotion were always evident. The fruits of the Spirit were beautifully illustrated in his life and character. The category of those fruits in the 5th chapter of Galatians was exemplified in a good degree in his daily walk: "But the fruits of the Spirit are love, joy, peace, long-suffering, gentleness, goodness, faith, meekness, temperance."

Another impression is that of courteous friend and Christian gentlemen. All the members of Wilmington Presbytery will, no doubt, bear out this impression. Several instances stand out in my own experience—instances of encouraging words, brief letters spontaneously written, visits in sickness, that bear testimony to his good will and kindly feeling.

The impression abides of the firmness of his faith in and loyalty to the Lord Jesus Christ, as the Lord of our life and the only Saviour from sin. He was conservative in his theological convictions. His Calvinistic theology meant much to him. The sovereignity of God and salvation by grace through faith in Christ. These were the great truths on which he based his hope.

As we think now of the life and achievements of our brother beloved who by his Christian character and faithful service achieved so much for the kingdom of God, we are profoundly grateful that he was permitted to serve so long and well in Wilmington Presbytery.

P. L. CLARK.

REV. DONALD MacCOLL

Dr. MacColl, who has been a member of Orange Presbytery since October 1943, having transferred his membership from the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. to the Southern Church immediately upon removing his residence from Brooklyn, N. Y., to Greensboro, died September 28, 1947, in Bristol, N. H. This had been his summer home for thirty years.

Dr. MacColl was born in Caledonia, New York, July 12, 1868, of Scotch Presbyterian Ancestry. His conversion and call to the ministry came at fourteen years of age. It was a clear and definite call like that of Samuel. He never doubted this Divine Voice.

His college and seminary work was done at Princeton. The writer first knew him there more than fifty years ago as an unusually likable and promising figure on the campus, and later saw him receive many college honors, especially in oratory and debates. A severe illness necessitated his undertaking for a time some other form of Christian service rather than the pastorate. He served as secretary of the Y. M. C. A. in Troy, N. Y., and in Syracuse, N. Y., then as Secretary of the Y. M. C. A. in New Jersey.

When Dr. Wilbert W. White, at the beginning of the century, began dreaming his dream of the unique Theological Seminary, which afterward was known as "The Biblical Seminary of New York" he called upon Dr. MacColl to be his coadjutor in founding and establishing this institution. It began under name of "The Bible Teachers Training School." Together these two pioneers labored with signal success for many years. Dr. MacColl not only served as financial manager and Vice-President, but was also a member of the faculty. For many years following his Seminary connection he still served as secretary and on the Board of Trustees.

Later he became pastor of the Prospect Heights Presbyterian Church in Brooklyn, N. Y. He served here for about twenty years. Failing eyesight compelled his retirement in 1943 from a field where he was most acceptable as a preacher and beloved as a pastor. For extended periods he was president of the City Mission Society in Brooklyn, and of the Brooklyn Bible Society.

Dr. MacColl married Miss Katherine Howell of Mount Clair, New Jersey, on October 6, 1903.

Dr. MacColl possessed a truly Christlike nature, unassuming, patient, unselfish and understanding in his dealings with others. "None knew him but to love him, none named him but to praise." He was an exceptionally able Bible teacher. He was unshakable in his adherence to the great truths which embody the consensus of the creeds of Christendom. He was a strong believer in the deity of our Lord, the substitutionary sacrifice on the Cross, and the divine inspiration of the Scriptures. More important, however, in its benign influence even than his clear and forceful advocacy of the truth was the consistent beauty and radiance of his Christian character. Those who saw him at close range in the privacy of his home would scarcely demur from applying to him what the Master said of Nathanael, "Behold an Israelite indeed, in whom is no guile."

FREDERICK W. LEWIS.

REV. CHARLES FRANKLIN MYERS

Charles Franklin Myers was born in Lexington, Virginia, January 11, 1876, son of Henry H. Myers and Mary Ella Nelson Myers. He received his primary education in the schools of Lexington and attended Washington and Lee University from 1893 to 1897. Having decided to give his life to the work of the Gospel Ministry, he entered Union Theological Seminary of Virginia in 1898 and was graduated in 1901 with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. He also took a postgraduate course at Princeton Theological Seminary in 1902-1903. He was licensed to preach the Gospel on May 9, 1902, by Lexington Presbytery and was ordained by Kanawha Presbytery November 13, 1903. In 1918 Washington and Lee University and Davidson College each conferred on him the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Dr. Myers began his ministry in a small Home Mission church. His first pastorate (1903-1909) was that of the Williamson church in West Virginia. The membership of this church was only 22 when Dr. Myers became pastor, and was 132 at the end of the pastorate in 1909. His second pastorate was that of Bream Memorial Church of Charleston, West Virginia, a newly organized church which grew under his seven years' pastorate to a membership of 952.

In September 1916 he accepted the call to the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, North Carolina, where he laboured faithfully and fruitfully for twenty-nine years. The membership of this church when he became pastor was 822 and when he retired from the pastorate in 1945 the membership was 1825. This net gain of more than one thousand members does not reveal the total number he received into the church, for during this long pastorate of twenty-nine years he received more than five thousand into the church. All the churches he has served experienced rapid growth in membership. This shows that he put due emphasis on Evangelism.

Orange Presbytery and the Synod of North Carolina desire to put on record their full appreciation of the accomplishments of Dr. Myers' long and faithful pastorate in Greensboro. It was an outstanding pastorate in many respects. In addition to the large gain in membership, Dr. Myers built an efficient church organization; he preached to unusually large congregations in his own church, and by means of the radio he ministered to multitudes beyond the limits of his congregation who listened in regularly to his sermons; he inspired the men of Greensboro in Christian activity, especially in contacting and influencing men to identify themselves with the Christian Church. By his winsome personality and his ability as a preacher and pastor he popularized the Presbyterian Church among many who had not been particularly interested in the Church; and under his leadership a beautiful and commodious church building was erected and paid for, costing more than $750,000.00.

Dr. Myers retired from the active pastorate in September 1945 and was elected pastor emeritus of the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro. After his retirement he continued to preach for some months over the radio in Charlotte, every Sunday at 10:00 A. M. to large congregations. Dr. Myers was greatly blessed in his home life. He was happily married September 7, 1903, to Elsie Belle Smith of Richmond, Virginia, daughter of Dr. James P. Smith, a prominent Presbyterian minister who was editor for many years of the Central Presbyterian. Mrs. Myers is a cultured Christian woman, possessed of many gifts and graces of character that made her an ideal pastor's wife. She was indeed a helpmeet. not only in the home but in the work of the church. She survives to mourn her loss together with two sons and one daughter: Charles F. Myers, Jr., of Greensboro; Nelson Myers of Pelham, New York; and Mrs. Lewis Schenck of Davidson College. Also surviving are six grandchildren.

Dr. Myers passed away peacefully at his home in Greensboro July 20, 1948, after an illness of more than twelve months. His funeral was conducted from the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro, by Dr. John A. Redhead, Jr., Pastor.

C. E. Hodgin.

REV. JAMES ARTHUR SATTERFIELD

James Arthur Satterfield, the son of Sion Cicero Satterfield and Adelaide Kimball Satterfield, was born in York County, S. C., on March 21, 1882. In 1906 he was married to Clara McCraven of Charlotte who died in 1913. To this marriage were born three children, Marcus and Josephine, who died in childhood, and Ruth, who is now Mrs. G. O. Mann of Charlotte. There are two grandchildren, Linda Garlon Mann and Barbara Jo Mann. On December 23, 1914, Mr. Satterfield married Martha Lee Durham of Burlington, N. C., who survives him with two children, Mrs. A. W. Winstead of Rocky Mount, N. C., and Jas. A. Satterfield, Jr., of Marion, N. C. He is also survived by one sister and five brothers: Mrs. Emma Eller of Charlotte; Brigadier J. M. Satterfield of Winston-Salem; E. S. Henderson, Redge, and Mason Satterfield, all of Charlotte.

After having attended the Southern Industrial Institute of Charlotte and the Bible Training School in Binghamton, N. Y., he completed his education for the gospel ministry at Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Va. In early manhood he served a while with the Salvation Army which gave to him a practical background in gospel service. He was ordained to the ministery in July, 1914, by Orange Presbytery, by which Presbytery he had been previously licensed after having been transferred as a Candidate for the Ministry from Mecklenburg Presbytery.

In the course of his long and faithful ministry, Brother Satterfield served as Stated Supply of Elmira Church, Burlington, N. C., 1914; pastor of Second and Blacknall Memorial Presbyterian Churches, Durham, N. C., 1915-1917; Stated Supply of Flat Rock church and group, Winston-Salem Presbytery, 1917-1918; pastor of Mt. Emory Church, Montgomery Presbytery, 1918; pastor Sharon Church, 1919-1922; pastor Oakboro, and stated supply of Bethlehem and Morton Churches, 1924-1935; pastor of Bethlehem and Morton Churches, Albemarle Presbytery, 1936-1941; pastor of Clinchfield and group, Concord Presbytery, 1942; pastor Story Memorial and group 1942 until his death on March 2, 1948. His death occurred in a Nursing Home in Winston-Salem, and the funeral services were held in the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington, N. C., and his body was laid to rest in the cemetery at Burlington.

In telling the story of his life, it should be stated that he lived for others. During his long pastorate in Rocky Mount he was a constant visitor to the hospital where he sought to cheer and comfort the sick according to the command of Christ. He was a faithful pastor and helper of the unfortunate. On an occasion when the people of Rocky Mount presented him with a car the mayor of the city referred to him as a "Good Samaritan." He was also a good preacher. His sermons were full of gospel truth and praise echoed with the riches of the promises of God, indicating his intimate familiarity with the Holy Scriptures.

Mr. Satterfield was a man of many fine personal qualities. He possessed a rare gentleness of life, and in the depths of his being was a river of kindness and friendliness which was manifested toward all people of all classes. His conversations were marked by his appreciation of the good qualities of his associates. He deeply cherished his brethren in the ministry and often spoke of them with tender accent. He was honored by his brethren in being elected Moderator of the Presbytery of Albemarle and also as Commissioner to the General Assembly. He was State Chaplain of the J. O. U. A. M. for three terms, and also Counsellor of the Modern Woodmen of America. He was active in inter-denominational Ministerial Associations and was several times president of such organizations. He loved the church and was deeply consecrated to the mission of the church in the salvation of souls and the building up of the people of God in the most holy faith. Every token of the divine blessing upon the church was a joy to him, and he enjoyed rehearsing events indicative of the favor of God upon the work of His servants.

In his daily life, Mr. Satterfield exemplified the first beatitude, manifesting humility of spirit, and he also walked under the banner of the crowning requirement of Christ that a man be found faithful. The story of his life is a parable of patience, and in the midst of the great suffering of the last few months of his life the jewel of his patience lost none of its lustre. The inner resources of his soul were never exhausted even in the hour of deepest trial and pain. Trusting in the blessed Saviour he fell asleep, and when the day dawns and the shadows flee away, we expect to meet him among the mighty throng whose robes are washed in the blood of the Lamb and who serve the Lord in a happy realm of eternal joys world without end. "Precious in the sight of the Lord is the death of His saints."

C. W. McMurray.

REV. AUGUSTUS WORTH SHAW

Rev. August W. Shaw, was born January 16, 1881, in Lumber Bridge, N. C., and laid down his labours at the call of his Lord, March 17, 1948, while serving the churches at Stanley and Castanea in Kings Mountain Presbytery.

His parents were Neill and Fannie Little Shaw, stalwart Christians, whose sturdy obedience to the laws of God were ever an inspiration to their children. Early in life Worth made his decision for Christ and became a member of the Lumber Bridge Church. Hearing a call to the ministry, he entered Davidson College in 1901, and graduated in 1905 with an A.B.,—the same year he entered Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, graduating with a B.D. in 1908.

He was licensed by Fayetteville Presbytery, April 17, 1908, and ordained October 28, 1908, by Maryland Presbytery, becoming pastor of the Rockwell, Md., church which he served 1908-1909. Returning to Fayetteville Presbytery, he served the Pittsboro church and group, 1909-1911, and the Jonesboro group 1911-1913. From 1913 to 1918 he was pastor of the Armstrong Memorial Church, Norfolk, Va., and Stated Clerk of Norfolk Presbytery.

He was pastor of the Mebane church, in Orange Presbytery from 1918 to 1924. He accepted the call of the Anderson Memorial Church, Martinsville, Va., in 1924 to 1927. From 1927 to 1939 he was pastor of Unity Church, Fort Mill, S. C., and of Allison Creek in Bethel Presbytery. His last pastorate before coming to Stanley and Castanea was at Troy, N. C., which he served from 1941 to 1947. In March of 1947 he accepted the call to be pastor of the Stanley and Castanea Churches in Kings Mountain Presbytery, and took up his work there April 1, 1947.

Although serving this people so short a time, Mr. Shaw was endearing himself into the hearts of his people, by his wise guidance and strong preaching of the Word; when the call came to meet his Lord. Thus was lived the life of a busy consecrated servant of God.

November 2, 1910, Mr. Shaw married Miss Lessie Jones of Sanford, N. C. Mrs. Shaw was a tower of strength in sustaining her husband in his work for the Lord until August 26, 1946, when the Lord called her home. To this union was born one son, A. W. Shaw, Jr., of Charlotte, N. C. He leaves a sister, Mrs. L. C. Hubbard, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. Shaw was a minister of God to man, and he felt that his first duty was to carry on that ministry. He had an unwavering faith in God and that God had a purpose in the life of his obedient servants. This faith sustained him as he waited upon God's directions for his life.

His preaching appealed to the best in his hearers, who "Rise up to call him blessed." His exposition of the Word was sound and comforting. He preached the uncompromising Gospel of the Savior of lost man. He lived an uncompromising religion, and whenever there was an issue between right and wrong, he was always on the side of the right, as God showed him the right.

Mr. Shaw was faithful and efficient in his duties to the church and her courts. A master parliamentarian, he was often called upon to moderate the sessions of the church courts, which he did wisely, gently and with dispatch, that won the admiration and respect of his brethren.

Mr. Shaw will be missed by all who have associated with him in the work of Christ's Kingdom. A loyal and faithful servant in the church militant has gone to serve his Lord in the church triumphant.

Mr. Shaw's funeral was held in the First Presbyterian Church, Sanford, N. C., where thirty-eight years ago he and Mrs. Shaw were united in marriage. His body was tenderly laid to rest beside that of his wife in the Buffalo Cemetery at Sanford, N. C.

J. HECTOR SMITH.

REV. EUGENE LEON SILER

Eugene Leon Siler, a son of the Manse, was born at Franklin, N. C., December 25, 1867. He was graduated from Davidson College with Bachelor of Arts degree in 1887, and from Union Seminary in Virginia as a Bachelor of Divinity in 1890.

In the same year he was licensed to preach the gospel by Mecklenburg Presbytery and then ordained to the full ministry by the Central Presbytery of Texas, where he was installed as Pastor of the Caldwell Church.

Later he served, in succession, as Pastor of Sharon, Wadesboro and Morven, and Lexington in North Carolina. Then at Durant in Mississippi; Baton Rouge, La; High Point, N. C.; Toccoa, Ga.; Montreat and Black Mountain; and then, for perhaps his longest pastorate at Maxton, N. C. At Maxton he received the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity from Davidson College, and there, also, because of increasing infirmity he was retired from active service in the ministry. However, he continued to do valuable and always acceptable service as supply at Davidson and Salisbury in North Carolina; and Newnan, Ga., and Woodruff, S. C.

Mr. Siler was twice married, first to Miss Mattie Neville of Walhalla, S. C. From this marriage there survives one daughter, Mrs. Floy Siler England of Knoxville, Tenn. His second marriage was with Miss Laura Inglis Prince of Cheraw, S. C. Their one child survives, Mrs. Ruth Siler Johnson, wife of an A. R. P. Minister of Statesville, N. C.

My first knowledge of Mr. Siler came when I entered Davidson College and found his name frequently mentioned and with honor, in the homes of the community and on the campus of the college from which he had but recently graduated.

Later I came first to know of him and then to know him personally as an efficient Stated Clerk of Church Courts. In this office he served the Presbyteries of Asheville, Fayetteville, and Mecklenburg, and Stated Clerk and Treasurer of The Synod of North Carolina.

As a Pastor Mr. Siler was trusted and loved wherever he served. As a preacher he was sound in doctrine, studious in preparation, quiet in manner and very effective, kindling imaginations and stirring the emotions of his hearers.

Your writer will never forget a sermon he preached at a Vesper Service under the trees on the Davidson College Campus, on "The Accessibleness of Heaven," from the text "On the East three gates; on the North three gates; on the South three gates; and on the West three gates." Emphasizing first, that men may and do enter the Heavenly City from all points of the compass—East, North, South, and West, he passed in language almost poetic, to the entrance into the City by persons of different ages and temperaments, through the gates on one side or another. Through the Eastern Gates may and do enter a host of eager fresh young saints, on whom the light of life's sunrise is still resting; through the gates of the South, enter the multitudes of the emotional and warmly enthusiastic among the followers of Christ; through the Northern Gates enter those who are coldly reasonable and have sought and found in Christ that which satisfies reason; and through the gates on the West enter those servants of God on day of earthly service the sunset hour has come.

When word came, on May 3, 1947, that Mr. Siler had died in Statesville, N. C., it was easy to think: He is not dead, but at the end of a long day of service, he has entered through a western gate into the "City which hath foundations" to serve in the light of God's presence as of a sun that never goes down.

C. M. RICHARDS.

REV. ANDREW ALEXANDER WALKER

Andrew Alexander Walker was born on April 28, 1873, at Lonaconing, Md. His father was Andrew Smart Walker, and his mother was a Scot too. In early manhood the subject of our sketch went out to Montana seeking a livelihood, and while there felt a call to preach the gospel. Since the Presbyterian church was not represented in that section, he joined the Methodist Church. He had attended Grove City, Pa., College before leaving the east, and studied theology privately in Montana before he was licensed by the Montana conference in 1896. He was ordained to the full work of the Methodist ministry in 1900, and spent 14 years in active pastoral work in the Methodist church. He held pastorates in Montana, Virginia and California. At one time he was presiding elder in the church.

In 1914 Dr. Walker accepted the call to the Indianola Presbyterian church in Mississippi and was there till 1918, when he became pastor at Clarksdale, Miss., for four years. The church had built a new edifice at Clarksdale as he became pastor. He had also served the Leland, Miss., church for one year during his pastorate at Indianola.

In 1922 he was elected as field secretary for the Stewardship Committee of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., and his headquarters were in Atlanta, Ga. After a year in this service he became financial agent for Queens College, Charlotte, N. C., in 1923, and joined Mecklenburg Presbytery, and in 1924 became superintendent of home missions of that Presbytery, in which office he served with much success until 1933.

In 1933, Dr. Walker became pastor of the First Presbyterian church of Rockingham, N. C., where he spent 10 happy years until his retirement by the Presbytery in 1943. In many respects this was Dr. Walker's finest work. The church doubled its membership, the Sunday School had a phenomenal growth, and the Men's Bible Class, which Dr. Walker taught, grew from a dozen to 59 members, and the class now bears his name. His contacts in the town were widespread, and the whole community felt the impact of his personality. He was active in Masonic work and held the 32nd degree in Masonry, and was recognized instructor in Masonry. While the war was in progress, Doctor and Mrs. Walker established a center at the church in Rockingham for soldiers of the nearby field and they left an impression on many a lonely lad who was giving his life for his country.

About May 1, 1943, Dr. Walker and Mrs. Walker moved to Gulfport, a suburb of St. Petersburg, Fla., to find a congenial climate to spend their declining years. A small stone church building was erected by a Northern Presbyterian, and when Dr. Walker arrived, this man had died and left the building to his wife, who persuaded Dr. Walker to preach in the building. A congregation was attracted by the earnest preaching and on January 1, 1947, an Independent Presbyterian church of 70 members was organized. Dr. Walker hoped it would finally join St. Johns Presbytery, and so expressed himself. He was taken suddenly ill at his home, and decided to come to Charlotte, N. C., for treatment, where he entered the hospital and succumbed to the disease November 13. The funeral was conducted at the grave side at Sharon Memorial Park near Charlotte. It was conducted by Dr. C. M. Boyd, a ministerial brother in the Presbytery, and the Scottish Rite Masons closed the burial service.

Dr. Walker is survived by his wife and two children and three grandchildren. Mrs. Walker was the former Bessie Hemmons Noel of Philadelphia, Pa. They were married April 30, 1902. The son is A. A. Walker, Jr., who has a son and a daughter, and Noel has a son.

Dr. Walker was one of our strong men. He was a fine preacher and expounder of the scripture, he led an exemplary Christian life and translated it as a pastor, friend, husband, and father. He was a faithful Presbyterian and always met his Presbyterial duties faithfully and well. His work as superintendent of home missions was outstanding in Mecklenburg Presbytery, and left his impress on all the churches in the home mission field. When he went to Gulfport, he assumed civic duties as well as ministerial. He was chairman of the Beach improvement project, which will cost $100,000. He was president of the Community Club and chairman of the Social Council.

In the providence of God he had lived his three score years and ten, and had won his retirement from active service by his unfailing faithfulness and his stong testimony. He was evangelistic in his preaching, and led many to accept Christ. He comforted those who mourn, and encouraged the young to lead Christain lives, and was a constant source of inspiration to all who knew him.

J. G. GARTH.

B. REPORTS OF TREASURERS AND STATISTICS

I. ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE SYNOD

Your Treasurer submits the following report covering the period from September 1, 1947, to August 31, 1948:

Cash in Bank Checking Account, September 1, 1947 $ 2,465.27

RECEIPTS:

Home Federal Savings and Loan—Interest	$ 20.00
Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference—1947	416.50
Assessments—1947	
Granville Presbytery	237.36
Kings Mountain Presbytery	225.63
Assessments—1948	
Granville Presbytery	377.19
Fayetteville Presbytery	680.71
Kings Mountain Presbytery	345.69
Albemarle Presbytery	293.98
Wilmington Presbytery	457.38
Mecklenburg Presbytery	1,085.89
Orange Presbytery	708.48
Winston-Salem Presbytery	250.78
Total Receipts	$ 7,564.86

DISBURSEMENTS:

Salaries:		
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk	$ 50.00	
Rev. J. W. Stork, Permanent Clerk	50.00	
Rev. A. L. Thompson, Ass. Clerk	25.00	
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk	500.00	$ 625.00
Entertainment of Synod, 1947		1,256.50
Expenses of Committees		75.17
Supplies		2.32
Printing of Minutes and Programs		493.80
Miscellaneous:		
Stenographic Help		27.50
Ministers Annuity Fund		37.50
N. C. Council of Churches		1,000.00
Total Disbursements		$ 3,517.79
Total Receipts		$ 7,564.86
Total Disbursements		3,517.79
Balance in Current Fund		$ 4,047.07
Deposit with Home Federal Savings, Greensboro, N. C.		1,000.00
Total Balance, August 31, 1948		$ 5,047.07

At the close of the year, August 31, 1948, Concord Presbytery owed on the 1948 assessment $639.36.

Respectfully submitted,

C. M. Gibbs, *Treasurer.*

II. SYNOD'S HOME MISSION FINANCIAL REPORT 1947-1948

Balance forwarded	$ 8,689.87

RECEIPTS:

By Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 3,305.88		
Concord	10,141.02		
Fayetteville	6,858.05		
Granville	2,505.23		
Kings Mountain	6,808.33		
Mecklenburg	5,762.41		
Orange	9,723.25		
Wilmington	7,718.63		
Winston-Salem	4,523.32		
		$57,346.12	
Permanent Reserve Fund		$ 2,587.92	
Personal		2,985.00	
Ch. & Manse Erec. League		954.00	
Presbytery News		714.25	
Voided Checks		139.53	
Sale of Adding Machine		25.00	
Refund Vacation Fund		57.87	
Evangelistic Offerings		3.72	
Reimbursement on Chairs		132.00	
Reimbursement of Advancement		1,500.00	
Reimbursement of donation		400.00	
			$66,845.41
Additions:			
Gifts to Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund:			
W. H. Belk	$ 5,000.00		
W. H. Belk	5,000.00		
Ralph Robinson	2,500.00		
Ralph Robinson	1,200.00		
Mrs. Leslie J. Shaw	500.00		
		$14,200.00	
David A. Wise, Int.	1.25		
L. Richardson	325.00		
Com. Group (Int)	20.00		
L. Richardson	25.00	371.25	14,571.25
Bonds Cashed:			
Wise Bond	$ 95.60		
Spec. Res. Bond "G"	5,928.00		
Spec. Res. Bond "F"	5,369.00		
Combined Group	1,515.20		12,907.80
Transfer for Loans			30,500.00
Loan payments			15,058.17
Educational Institutions			11,069.71

Transfer For Donations:			
Belk Stores	$ 4,400.00		
Special Reserve	12,450.00	$ 16,850.00	
Belk Catechism Award		281.00	
Donation for Books for H. M. Workers (Synod 1947)		1,062.50	
H. Mission Emergency		9,365.64	
Mebane Bequest Interest		357.50	
Belk Stores		2,000.00	
Other Benevolent Causes		331.12	
Special Reserve for interest on "G" Bond		75.00	
Book Fund for 1948		1,143.30	$182,418.40
Grand Total all Receipts			$191,108.27

DISBURSEMENTS:

Administration:		
Salary Superintendent	$ 5,116.65	
Office Help	1,166.60	
Office Rent	217.50	
Supplies, Tel, Printing	883.69	
Committee Expense	151.63	
Superintendent Travel	346.56	$ 7,882.63
Field Workers		26,837.71
Church and Manse Planning Dep.		2,900.00
Promotion:		
Evangelistic meetings	$ 918.72	
Vacation Fund	335.24	
Pre-Synod H. Mission Conf.	781.08	
Presbyterian News	1,455.01	
Stewardship Committee	125.00	
Films	11.90	3,626.95
Church and Manse Donations		15,767.00
Colored Evangelism		300.00
Additions to Permanent Church & Manse Ln. Fund		14,571.25
Special Reserve:		
From Current Receipts	$ 5,000.00	
On "G" Bond	75.00	5,075.00
Upkeep of Property		156.23
Donation, Books for H. M. Workers		1,050.00
Miscellaneous:		
Cost cashing in Bond	$ 3.50	
Refund Remittance by error	7.00	
Freight on tent	11.11	
Xmas Gift	10.00	
Freight on Books, Etc.	14.68	46.29
Bonds Cashed and Transferred:		
Wise Bond	$ 95.60	
Special Res. "G" Bond	5,928.00	
Special Res. "F" Bond	5,369.00	
Combined Group	1,515.20	12,907.80

Paid on Loans		$ 30,500.00
Transferred from Loan Payments		15,058.17
Educational Institutions		11,069.71
Transfer Church & Manse Donations:		
Belk Stores	$ 4,400.00	
Special Reserve	12,450.00	16,850.00
Home Mission Emergency		9,365.64
Mebane Bequest Interest		357.50
Belk Stores Fund		2,000.00
Advancement to Westminster		1,500.00
Returned Checks		7.00
Belk Catechism Awards		232.00
Designated to Other Benevolent Causes		331.12
Total Disbursements		$178,392.00
Grand Total all Receipts		$191,108.27
Total Disbursements		178,392.00
		$ 12,716.27
ANALYSIS:		
Home Missions	$11,560.47	
Book Fund	1,155.80	$ 12,716.27

III. PERMANENT RESERVE FUND OF THE SYNOD'S

Home Mission Committee 1948

("Income is to be used in each current year for the general work and the principal as be safe and wise for the permanent enlargement of the work.")

Wysong-Miles Stock—396 Shs. @ $5.00	$1,980.00	$1,980.00
Little Watchman Stock—4¼ Shs. $100.00	425.00	425.00
Little Watchman Stock—12¾ Shs.—No par Value		

U. S. Bonds "G" Series:

Group A—					
M1284659G	$ 1,000.00				
D578493 G	500.00				
C1108504G	100.00				
C1108505G	100.00				
	$ 1,700.00	Mar.	$ 21.50	—September	1,700.00
Group B—					
M1284635G	$ 1,000.00				
D578479 G	500.00				
C1108487G	100.00				
	$ 1,600.00	Mar.	20.00	—September	1,600.00
Group C—					
M1596557G	$ 1,000.00				
M1596558G	1,000.00	June	25.00	—December	2,000.00
Group D—					
X708034 G	$10,000.00				
V7058880G	5,000.00				

M4856246G	1,000.00		
M4856247G	1,000.00		
M4856248G	1,000.00		
	$18,000.00	Aug.---- 225.00—February	18,000.00
Group E— V245989 G	$ 5,000.00	July --- 62.50—January	5,000.00
Salisbury City Bonds:			
Series "B" 5¼%—			
Number 86	$ 1,000.00		
Number 87	1,000.00		
Number 88	1,000.00		
Number 89	1,000.00		
Number 90	1,000.00		
Number 91	1,000.00		
Number 92	1,000.00		
	$ 7,000.00	Jan. --- 183.75—July	7,000.00
Gate City B. & L. A., Greensboro, N. C.:			
Acct. Book 7063	3,491.76		3,491.76
Rainey Store House 20/45 interest held by Committee, amount invested			10,000.00
Building rented for $2,400.00 per year gross			
Total of Fund			$51,196.76

IV. PERMANENT CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND

Home Mission Committee of Synod

NORTH CAROLINA

William Henry Belk Loan Fund		Balance	$ 9,151.20
Loans:		Unpaid Balance	
Elkins Manse	$ 3,500.00	$ 2,275.00	
Tabor City Ch.	4,000.00	3,000.00	
Randolph Chapel	2,500.00	1,700.00	
Crestwood Chapel	5,000.00	3,333.50	
Southport Manse	4,500.00	3,638.60	
Westminster Manse	3,500.00	2,970.00	
Kirkpatrick Heights	1,000.00	950.00	
Bethany Manse	4,500.00	4,465.00	
Brentwood	2,250.00	450.00	
Guilford Park Ch.	5,000.00	5,133.34	
		27,915.44	27,915.44
			$ 37,066.64
F. O. Hawley Loan Fund			$ 1,281.92
Loans:			
Caudill Manse	$ 4,500.00	$ 3,985.05	
Fairmont Loan	5,000.00	4,338.72	
			8,323.77
			$ 9,605.69

Ralph S. Robinson and Family Loan Fund			$ 4,473.99
Loans:			
Pilot Mountain Manse	$ 4,200.00	$ 3,006.36	
Pine Hall Manse	2,000.00	1,000.00	
		4,006.36	4,006.36
			8,480.35
Combined Group Loan Fund			4,225.54
Loans:			
Rev. James C. Wool Manse	$ 6,000.00	$ 5,695.68	
Lexington 2nd Manse	4,000.00	3,852.30	
		9,547.98	9,547.98
			$ 13,773.52
Lumsford Richardson, Sr., Loan Fund			
U. S. "G" Series Bonds			$ 10,000.00
Interest on bonds			679.71
			$ 10,679.71
Total			$ 79,605.91

V. OTHER FUNDS HELD IN TRUST

	Balance 1947	Additions	Balance April, 1948
1. Mebane Bequest Bonds & Int.	$15,396.63	Int. 380.72	$ 15,777.35
2. Belk Stores Fund	4,674.41		
Added	2,071.85		
	6,746.26		
Donated	4,400.00		2,346.26
3. "Special Reserve" Building	5,171.81		
Added Interest	143.82		
"F" Bond cashed	5,369.00		
"G" Bond cashed	5,928.00		
	16,612.63		
Donations granted	12,450.00		
	$ 4,162.63		
Added 4/9/48	5,000.00		9,162.63
			$ 27,286.24

VI. FINANCIAL REPORT STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

Church Year 1947-1948

Balance as of April 1947		$ 112.64
Receipts:		
Home Mission Committee appropriation	$ 125.00	
Educational Institutions appropriation	75.00	200.00
Total Receipts		312.64

Disbursements:

E. E. Gillespie, Committee expense to Atlanta—Stewardship Council	$ 4.68	
Committee Meeting Luncheons	32.00	
Rev. L. A. Taylor (Wilmington Presbytery for Stewardship Conference)	50.00	
Presbyterian News for Publicity	75.00	
Total Disbursement		161.68
Balance as of April 1948		$ 150.96

Supplementary Financial Report, Stewardship Committee, From April, 1948, Through August 31, 1948

Balance as of April 1948		$ 150.96
Receipts:		
Home Mission Committee appropriation	$ 125.00	
Educational Institutions appropriation	75.00	200.00
Total Receipts		350.96
Disbursements:		
Stewardship Contest Award	$ 35.00	
Committee Meeting Luncheons	32.44	
Total Disbursement		67.44
Balance as of August 31, 1948		$ 283.52

Balance of $283.52 checked out to Rev. M. O. Sommers, Chairman of Stewardship Committee, beginning as of September 1, 1948.

Greensboro, North Carolina
September 25, 1948

HOME MISSION COMMITTEE
REV. E. E. GILLESPIE, *D. D., Treas.*
GREENSBORO, N. C.

DEAR REV. GILLESPIE,

As instructed by you, I have examined your accounts and records relating to funds of Home Mission Committee.

Securities as set forth in your report submitted to me for Permanent Reserve Fund amounting to $51,196.76, Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund amounting to $79,605.91, and funds held in trust of $27,286.24 were found to be as presented.

The cash balance of $283.52 for Stewardship Committee was reconciled with statement from the depository.

The receipts as set forth in your report of Synod's Home Mission financial Report amounting to $182,418.40 were found to be in agreement with the recorded receipts. Disbursements in the amount of $178,392.00 as set forth in the above mentioned report were also found to be in agrement with the records.

Yours very truly,
W. G. COLTRANE, JR., *Certified Public Accountant.*

VII. FINANCIAL REPORT
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS 1947-1948

Balance as of April, 1947			$ 11.74
Receipts:			
Albemarle Presbytery	$ 3,678.22		
Concord Presbytery	8,586.18		
Fayetteville Presbytery	7,271.64		
Granville Presbytery	3,281.44		
Kings Mountain Presbytery	7,669.75		
Mecklenburg Presbytery	19,047.06		
Orange Presbytery	8,417.70		
Wilmington Presbytery	7,373.73		
Winston Salem Presbytery	4,168.57		
Total from Presbyteries		$69,494.29	
DESIGNATED:			
Presbyterian Junior College	$ 100.00		
Union Seminary	1,598.19	1,698.19	
FOR DIRECTOR'S BUDGET:			
From Union Seminary	$ 400.00		
From Assem. Train. School	250.00	650.00	
MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS:			
Home for Aged	$ 2.00		
Synod's Work Committee	3.04	5.04	
Total all Receipts			71,847.52
Grand Total all Receipts and Balance			$71,859.26
Disbursements:			
Distribution to Institutions:			
Davidson	$12,190.00		
Queens	12,190.00		
Flora Macdonald	12,190.00		
Peace	7,526.00		
Mitchell	7,526.00		
Presbyterian Junior	7,526.00		
Glade Valley	4,452.00		
Total Distribution		$63,600.00	
DESIGNATED:			
Presbyterian Junior College	$ 100.00		
Union Seminary	1,598.19	$ 1,698.19	
DIRECTOR:			
Salary	$ 2,783.25		
Manse Allowance	675.00		
Car Allowance	225.00		
Ministers Annuity Dues	253.14		
	$ 3,936.39		
Director's Travel Expense	155.30		

OFFICE EXPENSES:			
Office Help	$ 400.00		
Office Rent	260.00		
Office Equipment	480.12		
Printing, Sup. & Gen. Exp.	766.25		
Promotion	70.43		
	$ 1,976.80		
Total Exp. on Dir. Budget		6,068.49	
Committee Expenses		266.01	
MISCELLANEOUS:			
Home for Aged	$ 2.00		
Bank Service Charge	26.23		
Stewardship Committee	75.00		
Account Book	5.10		
Refund Hom. Miss. Com.	6.00	114.33	
Total Disbursements			$71,747.02
Balance on Hand April 1948			$ 112.24

Supplementary Financial Report—Educational Institutions For Period From April 12, 1948, Through August 31, 1948

Balance as of April 12, 1948			$ 112.24
Receipts:			
Presbyteries:			
Albemarle Presbytery	$ 962.25		
Concord	1,902.99		
Fayetteville	1,766.67		
Granville	1,213.39		
Kings Mountain	2,208.19		
Mecklenburg	5,697.97		
Orange	1,731.30		
Wilmington	1,459.23		
Winston-Salem	2,016.35		
Total all Presbyteries		$18,958.34	
DESIGNATED:			
Union Seminary	$ 547.40		
Flora Macdonald	100.00	647.40	
FOR DIRECTOR'S BUDGET:			
From Union Seminary	$ 100.00	100.00	
MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS:			
L. Richardson Bequest Fund		2,250.00	$21,955.74
Total All Receipts			$22,067.98
Disbursements:			
Distribution to Institutions:			
Davidson	$ 3,501.75		
Queens	3,501.75		
Flora Macdonald	3,501.75		
Peace Junior	2,161.95		

Mitchell	$ 2,161.95		
Presbyterian Junior	2,161.95		
Glade Valley	1,278.90		
		$18,270.00	
DESIGNATED:			
Flora Macdonald	$ 100.00		
Union Seminary	547.40		
		647.40	
DIRECTOR:			
Salary	$ 1,500.00		
Manse Allowance	375.00		
Car Allowance	150.00		
Ministers Annuity Dues	168.76		
	$ 2,193.76		
Director's Travel Expense	280.18		
OFFICE EXPENSES:			
Office Help	$ 250.00		
Office Rent	167.50		
Office Equipment	22.50		
Printing, Supplies & general Office Expenses	70.49		
Promotion	27.00		
	$ 537.49		
Total Exp. on Dir. Budget		$ 3,011.43	
Committee Expenses		42.51	
MISCELLANEOUS:			
Stewardship Committee	$ 75.00		
Bank Service Charge	13.79	88.79	
Total Expenditures			$22,060.13
Balance on hand as of August 31, 1948			$ 7.85

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. Gillespie, *Treasurer.*

Educational Institutions
Dr. E. E. Gillespie, *Treas.*
Greensboro, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

I have made an audit of your records for the period beginning April 19, 1947, through August 31, 1948, and HEREBY CERTIFY that the reports accompanied herewith showing receipts in the amount of $93,803.26 and disbursements in the amount of $93,807.15 correctly present total receipts and disbursements as recorded in the records of Educational Institutions for the above mentioned period leaving a balance on deposit in Guilford National Bank, Greensboro, N. C., in the amount of $7.85.

Very truly yours,

W. G. Coltrane, Jr., *Certified Public Accountant.*

VIII. DEFENSE SERVICE COUNCIL FINANCIAL STATEMENT

July 1, 1947, To June 30, 1948

TREASURER'S CASH BALANCE July 1, 1947			$11,910.64
Cash Receipts During Year:			
Appropriation from D. S. D. of Assembly		$10,692.00	
Maxton Presbyterian Church		200.00	
Refund of M. A. F. Dues (Overpayment)		22.10	
TOTAL CASH RECEIPTS			10,914.10
			$22,824.74
Cash Disbursements During Year:			
Albemarle Presbytery:			
Elizabeth City—Rev. Paul K. Ausley		$ 1,800.00	
Fayetteville Presbytery:			
Calvary Manse—Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Treas.	$ 120.00		
Vaughan Memo. Manse—Rev. C. M. Gibbs	2,406.75		
Circle Court—Rev. J. F. Menius	800.00		
Southern Pines—Rev. T. E. Davis	399.96		
Maxton—Mr. J. D. Medlin, Treas.	750.00	4,476.71	
Granville Presbytery:			
Northgate—Mr. K. G. Hudson, Treas.	$ 600.00		
Northgate—Mrs. Alma B. Lippard	360.00		
Northgate—Mrs. Eva B. Bass	360.00	1,320.00	
Wilmington Presbytery:			
Jacksonville—Rev. C. B. Craig (Salary)	$1,650.00		
Jacksonville—Rev. C. B. Craig (Rent)	600.00		
Rev. C. B. Craig (Hospitality House)	900.00		
Jacksonville—Mrs. Sarah H. Marriner	1,598.40	4,748.40	
Educational Work:			
Chapel Hill—Rev. D. Hilton Seals	$2,160.00		
Pres. Junior College—Rev. D. A. Bowles	750.00		
West Raleigh—Rev. A. J. Courtney	1,800.00	4,710.00	
General Expenditures:			
Collector of Internal Revenue	$ 212.40		
Ministers Annuity Fund Dues	337.84		
Office Expense	7.17	557.41	
TOTAL CASH DISBURSEMENTS			17,612.52
TREASURER'S CASH BALANCE June 30, 1948			$ 5,212.22

Respectfully submitted,
R. H. STONE, *Treasurer.*

CERTIFICATE

I have made an examination of the cash receipts and disbursements of E. E. Gillespie, former Treasurer, and R. H. Stone, present Treasurer, Defense Service Council, for the period from July 1, 1947, to June 30, 1948, and I certify that they have completely accounted for all cash received and expended, as recorded in their books during that period.

J. M. NEEL, C. P. A.
By J. M. NEEL.

Charlotte, North Carolina, September 3, 1948.

IX. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

The Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina respectfully report to the Synod in session at Montreat, N. C., September 2-9, 1948, as follows:

1. Albemarle Presbytery

Albemarle Presbytery has 26 ministers, 5 candidates, 6,586 communicants, 43 churches and 17 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. R. T. Baker, Mecklenburg, November 25, 1947; Rev. Leonard W. Topping, Atlanta, November 25, 1947; Rev. James I. Lowry, Birmingham, April 20, 1948; Rev. Claude G. Pepper, Jr., Savannah, April 20, 1948; Rev. Philip M. Corey, Winchester, July 6, 1948.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. H. R. McFadyen, Orange, July 6, 1948; Rev. C. W. Solomon, Fayetteville, March 1, 1948.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. James I. Lowry, Williamston, April 20, 1948; Rev. Claude G. Pepper, Jr., Pinetops, April 20, 1948; Rev. C. D. Patterson, Meadowbrook, April 20, 1948; Rev. R. T. Baker, West New Bern, S. Supply, November 25, 1947; Rev. Philip M. Corey, Fountain, July 6, 1948; Rev. Leonard W. Topping, Greenville First, November 25, 1947.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Alfred E. Thomas, examination, March 1, 1948.

Licentiates Received:

Mr. James I. Lowry, Birmingham, July 6, 1948.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. James I. Lowry, Birmingham, July 6, 1948.

Respectfully submitted,
LAWRENCE W. KESSLER, *Stated Clerk.*

2. Concord Presbytery

Concord Presbytery has 52 ministers, 13 candidates, 14,208 communicants, 71 churches and 44 manses.

Ministers Received:

Rev. James M. Ammons, Norfolk, November 10, 1947; Rev. Spencer Baker, Elizabeth (U. S. A.) March 1, 1948; Rev. M. B. Faust, Chattanooga (U. S. A.) July 13, 1948; Rev. J. Hector Smith, Kings Mountain, July 13, 1948; Rev. J. B. Davidson, Asheville July 13, 1948.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Al. S. Burdette, Holston, December 15, 1947; Rev. W. H. Goodman, Charleston, December 15, 1947; Rev. Ben F. Livingstone, Mecklenburg, March 25, 1948; Rev. T. B. Ruff, Orange, May 3, 1948; Rev. J. Ray Dickens, Fayetteville, May 13, 1948; Rev. G. T. Matheny, Kings Mountain, July 13, 1948; Rev. W. Peter Katt, By Statement of good character and standing to Episcopal Church, July 23, 1948.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. Jas. A. Satterfield, March 2, 1948; Rev. G. H. Ellmore, June 16, 1948.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Jas. M. Ammons, Harrisburg, November 16, 1948; Rev. Spencer Baker, Kannapolis Second, March 5, 1948; Rev. J. Hector Smith, Quaker Meadow, Arrowood, McDowell, August 8, 1948; Rev. J. B. Davidson, Spencer, July 25, 1948; Rev. M. B. Faust, Franklin, July 19, 1948; Rev. Robert Ford, Royal Oaks, August 1, 1948.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Al. S. Burdette, Bayless Memorial, December 15, 1947; Rev. W. H. Goodman, Kannapolis First, December 15, 1947; Rev. Ben F. Livingstone, Old Fort, Siloam, Landis, March 25, 1948; Rev. T. B. Ruff, Bethesda, Cleveland, Elmwood, May 3, 1948; Rev. J. Ray Dickens, Gillwood, May 13, 1948; Rev. G. Thurston Matheny, Flow Harris, July 13, 1948; Rev. Peter Katt, Fairview, July 23, 1948.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Milton F. Clenseur, examination, October 14, 1947; Mr. Norman M. McDowell, examination, April 13, 1948; Mr. William S. McLean, examination, July 13, 1948; Mr. Ronald Wright, examination, July 13, 1948; Mr. Robert Ford, Knoxville Presbytery, July 13, 1948.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. Tinsley Penick Bradly, Bluestone, September 10, 1947; Mr. George Terry Faison, Western Texas, March 25, 1948; Mr. Walter H. Goodman, Jr., Wilmington, July 13, 1948.

Candidates Dropped:

Mr. Russell Miller, April 13, 1948; Mr. J. A. L. Ruff, July 13, 1948.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Robert Ford, July 13, 1948.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Robert Ford, August 1, 1948.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT S. ARROWOOD, *Stated Clerk.*

3. Fayetteville Presbytery

Fayetteville Presbytery has 56 ministers, 13 candidates, 15,127 communicants, 95 churches and 36 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. C. I. Calcote, South Carolina, October 14, 1947; Rev. W. A. Brown, Abingdon, October 14, 1947; Rev. R. M. Phillips, Enoree, January 13, 1948; Rev. E. L. Stoffel, West Hanover, April 20, 1948; Rev. C. W. Solomon, Albemarle, April 20, 1948; Rev. J. Ray Dickens, Concord, July 20, 1948; Rev. A. D. Carswell, Orange, July 20, 1948; Rev. O. B. Shannon, Lexington, July 20, 1948.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. T. Layton Fraser, Atlanta, September 8, 1947; Rev. A. J.

McKelway, Potomac, October 14, 1947; Rev. David F. Blue, Concord, July 20, 1948; Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Mecklenburg, August 20, 1948.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. C. I. Calcote, Mt. Pisgah, Leaflet, Raven Rock, November 9, 1947; Rev. John W. Craven, Church-in-the-Pines, November 30, 1947; Rev. W. A. Brown, Parkton and Rex, November 30, 1947; Rev. James E. Porter, Plainview, December 14, 1947; Rev. R. M. Phillips, Erwin, February 29, 1948; Rev. C. W. Solomon, Vaughn Memorial and Campbellton, May 2, 1948; Rev. E. L. Stoffel, Maxton First, June 13, 1948.

Ministers Dissolved:

Rev. T. Layton Fraser, Maxton First, September 8, 1947; Rev. H. L. Hemphill, Galatia and Hope Mills, December 9, 1947; Rev. D. F. Blue, Bluff, Godwin, McMillan, Sunnyside, July 20, 1948; Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, St. Pauls, August 20, 1948.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Fred Holder, examination, October 14, 1947; Mr. Earl H. Woodall, examination, April 20, 1948; Mr. Robert Floyd Inman, examination, July 20, 1948.

Respectfully submitted,
C. M. Gibbs, *Stated Clerk.*

4. Granville Presbytery

Granville Presbytery has 30 ministers, 4 candidates, 8,380 communicants, 44 churches and 21 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. Hugh M. Jefferson, St. John's (Fla.) July 13, 1948.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Jon Ermon Murray, Wilmington, July 13, 1948; Rev. Otis C. Brown, Holston, July 13, 1948; Rev. D. M. Chalmers, Enoree, January 26, 1948.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. John W. Bolick, December.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Hugh M. Jefferson, Blacknall Memorial, Durham, July 18, 1948; Rev. H. F. Newman, October 19, 1947.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Otis C. Brown, Fuller Memorial, Durham, July 13, 1948; Rev. D. C. Chalmers, Trinity Avenue, Durham, January 26, 1948; Rev. H. F. Newman, Kenly and White Oak, September 23, 1947.

Candidates Received:

Mr. W. T. Martin, examination, January 26, 1948; Mr. Charles S. Snydor, Jr., examination, April 13, 1948.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. Preson P. Phillips, Jr., Pee Dee April 13, 1948.

Respectfully submitted,
James C. Wool, *Stated Clerk.*

5. Kings Mountain Presbytery

Kings Mountain Presbytery has 37 ministers, 5 candidates, 7,682 communicants, 40 churches and 26 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. A. L. Bexler, Knoxville, March 1, 1948; Rev. Troy L. Young, Holston, October 14, 1947; Rev. A. H. Key, Mecklenburg, July 13, 1948; Rev. W. B. McSwain, St. Johns, July 13, 1948.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Clarence L. Cheshire, Jr., Orange, October 14, 1947; Rev. W. C. Copper, Bethel, March 25, 1948; Rev. W. M. Currie, Orange, April 13, 1948; Rev. W. D. Ratchford, Enoree, May 24, 1948; Rev. J. Hector Smith, Concord, June 7, 1948; Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, Pee Dee, July 13, 1948; Rev. Neil E. Truesdale, South Carolina, October 14, 1947.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. George Robertson Gillespie, February 12, 1948; Rev. Agustus Worth Shaw, March 17, 1948.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. A. L. Bixler, Olney, March 14, 1948; Rev. Troy L. Young, Northside, October 26, 1947; Rev. Gordon A. MacPherson, Adams Memorial, April 25, 1948; Rev. A. Hal Key, Brittain and Union Mills, July 25, 1948; Rev. W. B. McSwain, Armstrong Memorial, August 1, 1948; Rev. W. Cecil Neill, Lowell Presbyterian, July 25, 1948; Rev. George W. Heywood, Tryon, August 8, 1948.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Clarence L. Cheshire, Jr., Adams Memorial, October 14, 1948; Rev. Neil E. Truesdale, Olney, October 14, 1947; Rev. W. M. Currie, Belmont First, April 13, 1948; Rev. W. D. Ratchford, Brittain, May 24, 1948; Rev. J. Hector Smith, Dallas and Hephzibah, June 7, 1948; Rev. A. N. Littlejohn, Saluda and Columbus, August 31, 1948.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Elliott Dixon, examination, January 13, 1948; Mr. Gordon A. MacPherson, Transfer Congree Presbytery, April 13, 1948; Mr. George W. Heywood, Transfer Enoree Presbytery, April 13, 1948; Mr. Neely Dixon McCarter, examination, July 13, 1948; Mr. George Edward Dameron, examination, July 13, 1948.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Gordon A. McPherson, April 13, 1948; Mr. George W. Heywood, July 13, 1948.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Gordon A. MacPherson, April 25, 1948; Mr. George W. Heywood, August 8, 1948.

Respectfully submitted,

W. S. Patterson, *Stated Clerk.*

6. Mecklenburg Presbytery

Mecklenburg Presbytery has 90 ministers, 16 candidates, 24,131 communicants, 99 churches and 56 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. David S. Chalabie, Orange, July 20, 1948; Rev. R. C. Long, Holston, July 20, 1948; Rev. Chas. H. Rowan, Savannah, December 16, 1947; Rev. W. L. Baker, Congaree, April 20, 1948; Rev. Wm. McIlwaine Thompson, Norfolk, April 20, 1948; Rev. B. F. Livingston, Concord, April 20, 1948.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Roy E. Watts, North Mississippi, July 20, 1948; Rev. Chas. H. Sides, Concord, July 20, 1948; Rev. P. P. Thrower, Asheville, May 31, 1948; Rev. C. A. Harper, Memphis, December 16, 1947; Rev. W. A. Nicholson, Montgomery, April 20, 1948; Rev. A. H. Key, Kings Mountain, April 20, 1948; Rev. R. T. Baker, Albemarle, October 28, 1947.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. W. C. C. Foster, October 4, 1947; Rev. A. A. Walker, November 13, 1947; Rev. W. B. S. Chandler, 1948.

Churches Organized:

Westover, Charlotte, N. C., November 23, 1947. Morris Field, Charlotte, N. C., May 2, 1948.

Pastoral Relations: Established:

Rev. C. H. Rowan, Indian Trail and Siler, January 18, 1948; Rev. B. F. Livingston, Cornelius and Bethel, May 2, 1948; Rev. H. Bruce Fisher, Pageland, Salem and Beulah, June 5, 1948; Rev. C. R. Tapp, South Park, June 6, 1948; Rev. Marion L. Topham, Troy, July 25, 1948; Rev. Roswell C. Long, Westover Hills, August 8, 1948; Rev. E. V. Wiley, Norwood, August 8, 1948; Rev. W. L. Baker, Walkersville, May 2, 1948.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. R. T. Baker, Walkersville Group, November 1, 1947; Rev. C. A. Harper, Seigle Avenue, December 31, 1947; Rev. A. H. Key, Bethlehem, April 20, 1948; Rev. J. M. Walker, Steele Creek, May 1, 1948; Rev. J. W. Stork, Norwood, April 20, 1948; Rev. P. P. Thrower, Camp Greene, May 31, 1948; Rev. R. E. Watts, Albemarle First, August 31, 1948; Rev. E. V. Wiley, Providence and Waxhaw, July 20, 1948; Rev. Chas. H. Sides, Benton Heights, September 1, 1948; Rev. H. E. Pichard, Sunset Hills, September 1, 1948.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Charles Robert Tapp, Knoxville Presbytery, January 20, 1948; Mr. Stuart Yandle, examination, April 20, 1948; Mr. Robert Bradford, examination, April 20, 1948; Mr. James F. Graham, examination, April 20, 1948; Mr. Marion L. Topham, Montgomery, July 20, 1948.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. Gene Pope, East Alabama, January 20, 1948; Mr. Allen C. Jacobs, Charleston, January 20, 1948.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. H. Bruce Fisher, Mecklenburg, April 20, 1948; Mr. Chas. R. Tapp, Mecklenburg, July 20, 1948.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. H. Bruce Fisher, Commission-Mecklenburg, June 5, 1948;

Mr. Chas. R. Tapp, Commission-Mecklenburg, June 6, 1948; Mr. Marion L. Topham, Commission, Mecklenburg, July 25, 1948.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. DEBELE, JR., *Stated Clerk.*

7. Orange Presbytery

Orange Presbytery has 50 ministers, 5 candidates, plus 1 medical missionary and 2 women, 15,744 communicants, 69 churches and 37 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. W. M. Currie, Kings Mountain, June 4, 1948; Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Concord, November 3, 1947; Rev. Geo. D. Jackson, Memphis, July 13, 1948; Rev. T. B. Ruff, Concord, July 13, 1948; Rev. W. H. Westerfield, Jersey City, U. S. A., July 13, 1948; Rev. C. L. Cheshire, Jr., Kings Mountain, January 13, 1948.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. A. D. Carswell, Fayetteville, July 13, 1948; Rev. D. S. Chalabie, Mecklenburg, January 13, 1948; Rev. W. A. Pate, East Hanover, July 1, 1948; Rev. R. M. Williams, Jr., Lexington, June 4, 1948.

Ministers Divested:

Rev. Wm. P. Jones, May 21, 1948:

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. Donald MacColl, D. D., September 28, 1947; Rev. Chas. F. Myers, D. D., July 20, 1948.

Churches Organized:

Crestwood, Box 386, High Point, January 18, 1948; Guilford Park, 1821 Colonial Avenue, Greensboro, February 15, 1948; Randolph, Box 386, High Point, January 18, 1948.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Irving E. Birdseye, Hillsboro, November 9, 1947; Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Guilford Park, May 9, 1948; Rev. S. E. Sapp, Griers, June 6, 1948; Rev. S. E. Sapp, Pleasant Grove, June 13, 1948; Rev. C. L. Cheshire, Jr., Burlington Second, February 8, 1948; Rev. T. B. Ruff, Riverview, August 1, 1948; Rev. W. H. Westerfield, East Burlington, August 29, 1948.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. F. S. Jones, Riverview, November 3, 1947; Rev. W. A. Pate, Jonesboro, July 1, 1948; Rev. S. E. Sapp, E. Burlington, May 19, 1948; Rev. A. D. Carswell, Buffalo (L) Euphronia, Pocket, White Hill, July 13, 1948.

Candidates Dropped:

Mr. George C. White, April 13, 1948.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. D. Hilton Seals, January 13, 1948; Mr. Russell Booth Fleming, April 13, 1948.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. D. Hilton Seals, February 8, 1948; Mr. Russell Booth Fleming, June 6, 1948.

Respectfully submitted,

N. N. Fleming, *Stated Clerk.*

8. Wilmington Presbytery

Wilmington Presbytery has 42 ministers, 9 candidates, 10,164 communicants, 76 churches and 27 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. Frederick W. Lewis, D. D., Orange, October 14, 1947; Rev. H. Reid Newland, Athens, January 13, 1948; Rev. Jerry M. Newbold, Ordination, July 13, 1948; Rev. Walter H. Goodman, Ordination, July 13, 1948.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. D. D. Rhodes, Greenbrier, October 14, 1947; Rev. James R. Kennedy, Norfolk, January 13, 1948; Rev. C. R. Gleason, Louisville, U. S. A., April 21, 1948.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. Andrew J. Howell, October 6, 1947; Rev. W. P. M. Currie, February 19, 1948.

Churches Organized:

Pages Mill, Chadbourne, N. C., February 8, 1948.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. J. D. Withrow, Woodburn, September 28, 1947; Rev. G. Fenton Miller, Pollocksville, September 21, 1947; Rev. James A. Marrow, Rocky Point, September 14, 1947; Rev. H. Reid Newland, Bethany, February 22, 1948; Rev. Reid Newland, McClure Memorial, April 4, 1948.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. James R. Kennedy, Whiteville First, January 13, 1948; Rev. C. R. Gleason, Westminster, April 21, 1948; Rev. G. F. Miller, Pollocksville, July 13, 1948.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Walter H. Goodman, Concord Presbytery, July 13, 1948; Mr. Henry F. Chestnut, examination, July 13, 1948.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Jerry M. Newbold, July 13, 1948; Mr. Walter H. Goodman, July 13, 1948.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Jerry M. Newbold, July 18, 1948.

Respectfully submitted,

L. A. Taylor, *Stated Clerk.*

9. Winston-Salem Presbytery

Winston-Salem Presbytery has 34 ministers, 5 candidates, 5,573 communicants, 45 churches and 23 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. D. S. McCarthy, D. D., Montgomery, October 4, 1947; Rev. Arch B. Taylor, Jr., Nashville, July 13, 1948.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. C. H. Williams, Central Alabama, March 15, 1948; Rev. Kenneth J. Foreman, Jr., Louisville (U. S. A.) July 13, 1948.

Churches Organized:

Pilot Mountain—August.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. D. S. McCarthy, Mt. Airy First, November 2, 1947; Rev. W. R. Smith III, Yadkinville, October 26, 1947; Rev. Murphy Wilds, Cooleemee, October 26, 1947; Rev. Cecil C. Callis, Big Ridge and Low Gap, November 16, 1947.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. C. H. Williams, Beulah, March 15, 1948; Rev. Kenneth J. Foreman, Jr., Lansing, Foster Memorial, Gillespie, April 20, 1948; Rev. W. R. Smith III, Yadkinville, August 4, 1948.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Murphy Wilds, October 26, 1947.
Mr. W. R. Smith III, October 26, 1947.

Respectfully submitted,
J. Harvey Whitmore, *Stated Clerk.*

X: STATISTICAL REPORT OF SYNOD

September 1, 1948

Ministers	417
Candidates	70
Communicants	107,578
Churches	582
Manses	287
Ministers Received	42
Ministers Dismissed	39
Ministers Divested	1
Ministers Deceased	12
Churches Organized	10
Churches Dissolved	1
Pastoral Relations Established	62
Pastoral Relations Dissolved	58
Candidates Received	23
Candidates Dismissed	6
Candidates Dropped	3
Candidates Licensed	11
Licentiates Received	1
Licentiates Ordained	12

XI. COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF FIVE YEARS OF SYNOD NORTH CAROLINA

	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948
Ministers	409	397	420	410	416
Licentiates	3	4	4	8	4
Candidates	77	75	70	76	73
Churches	549	559	566	573	578
Conversions	3,407	3,406	3,603	3,758	4,056
Communicants	95,716	98,073	100,945	103,857	107,578
S. S. Enrollment	68,169	71,433	76,493	80,536	84,220

Contributions

	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948
Assembly's Causes:					
Foreign Missions	$ 1,684.53	$ 1,947.50	$ 2,101.65	$ 2,331.10	$ 4,033.75
Ass. Home Missions	990.22	1,035.69	1,104.50	1,451.10	955.00
Ch. Ed. and Min. Rel.	443.36	508.18	541.79	586.26	652.74
Religious Education	167.63	202.04	250.75	248.37	311.64
Assem. Train. School	68.47	61.57	84.15	73.01	90.91
Bible Cause	32.93	69.64	50.95	49.04	54.25
Other Assem. Benv.		425.33	378.71	702.23	723.76
Total	$ 3,387.14	$ 4,250.15	$ 4,516.50	$ 5,405.11	$ 6,822.05
Synodical Causes:					
Synod's Home Mis.	$ 451.78	$ 524.34	$ 596.70	$ 600.96	$ 671.87
Pres. Home Mis.	911.56	1,050.22	1,283.46	1,416.35	1,834.19
Rel. Ed. in Synod	161.22	196.10	227.73	293.04	296.06
Orphans' Home	1,302.19	1,495.01	1,709.44	1,927.24	1,994.47
Edu. Institutions	738.73	1,224.57	1,222.39	2,021.46	1,672.02
Other S. & P. Benv.		173.01	273.33	295.64	480.77
Total Synod	$ 3,565.48	$ 4,663.25	$ 5,313.05	$ 6,554.69	$ 6,949.38
Total Synod & Assem.	$ 6,952.62	$ 8,913.40	$ 9,829.55	$11,959.80	$13,771.43
Local Expenses:					
Pastor's Sal. Dir.	$ 5,452.82	$ 5,796.32	$ 6,302.22	$ 7,328.92	$ 8,044.73
Current Expenses	7,456.18	9,107.52	10,551.18	13,436.57	15,868.00
Other S. and P. Benv.	222.24	173.01	273.33		
Congregational Miss.		338.50	479.03	648.33	642.27
Building Expenses	4,457.28	4,918.20	7,319.74	8,581.43	12,260.75
Total Local	$17.588.52	$20,333.55	$24,925.50	$29,995.25	$36,815.75
Miscellaneous	1,255.68	553.75	785.18	1,047.72	1,151.49
Total Local and Misc.	$18,844.20	$20,887.30	$25,710.68	$31,042.97	$37,967.24
GRAND TOTAL	$25,798.62	$29,800.70	$35,540.23	$43,002.77	$51,738.67

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF THE ASSEMBLY

Ministers	2,562	2,586	2,621	2,636	2,663
Licentiates	21	11	15	18	18
Candidates	442	462	443	512	569
Churches	3,500	3,513	3,524	3.542	3,560
Conversions	18,510	20,714	18,913	23,121	26,140
Communicants	565,853	580,665	593,613	613,701	638,652
S. S. Enrollment	386,798	400,162	423,012	448.262	470,271

C. REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

1. REPORT ON SYNOD'S HOME MISSIONS

As this annual report on Synod's Home Missions for the Church Year 1947-'48 marks the 60th anniversary of the inauguration of this plan of home mission activity, thirty years of which our retiring Superintendent, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, has served as Superintendent and Treasurer, it seems fitting to give a brief review of the beginning and development of this important work. We will let Rev. D. I. Craig in his history of "The Presbyterian Church in North Carolina," speak on this subject.

"The meeting of Synod held in Goldsboro in 1888, in many respects, was unquestionably one of the most remarkable meetings of the kind ever held in the State. It was remarkable from the fact that a ruling elder, for the first time in the history of the church, was elected Moderator. The Hon. A. M. Scales, who at this time was the Governor of North Carolina, was the Moderator of this Meeting."

Another thing in connection with this meeting which was remarkable, was the calling of a convention in Goldsboro on the day before the Synod met, October 23, 1888, to consider the interest of Home Missions. The Rev. William E. McIlwaine was one of the brethren who went away from the last meeting of Synod at Fayetteville, feeling much discouraged on account of what was not done for the cause of State evangelization, and it was he who conceived the thought of calling this convention. He wrote to the chairman of the Home Mission Committee of the Presbyteries, he himself being the chairman in Mecklenburg Presbytery, and sent to them the following call for the convention, which was duly signed by each of them.

The opening address—Rev. F. H. Johnston, D. D.; addresses by each of the chairmen of the Home Mission Committees in the different Presbyteries, setting forth as briefly as possible the extent, needs and prospects of their respective fields, addresses of evangelists of Presbyteries, with a map of the Synod before them, in reference to their special work; a general discussion of the following subjects in which all present shall be invited to participate.

1. Ought there not to be a more equal division of the Synod among the Presbyteries?

2. Would it not be advisable for the Synod, at the approaching meeting, to take steps to place at least one evangelist in its mission field?

3. What are some of the hindrances to this work in the Presbyteries and Synod, and how can these be removed?

4. What should be done to secure a thorough consideration of the subject of Home Missions at each regular meeting of Synod?

The call for this convention was signed by Alexander Sprunt, Orange Presbytery; R. B. Anderson, Concord Presbytery; H. G. Hill, Fayetteville Presbytery; P. H. Hoge, Wilmington Presbytery; and W. E. McIlwaine, Mecklenburg Presbytery."

The convention was a great success. The following memorials of the Convention were presented to the Synod on the 26th.

1. That Synod grants the petition of the memorialists and agrees to place at least one evangelist in the field.

2. That a committee be appointed, with instructions, if the way be clear as to support, to select such evangelist or evangelists, to fix his salary and direct his labors until the next meeting of Synod.

3. While laboring within the bounds of any Presbytery he shall be under the direction of the Home Mission Committee of that Presbytery.

4. His powers within the bounds of any Presbytery, with reference to the reception of members, organizing churches, ordaining and installing elders and deacons be only such as are conferred upon him by said Presbytery.

This memorial was adopted and a Committee consisting of the chairmen of the several committees of Home Missions of the Presbyteries and a ruling elder from each. Thus Synodical Home Missions was born. Dr. W. D. Mortan was elected the first Evangelist. A fund was created by which the strong Presbyteries could help the weak. A new Presbytery was soon formed, Albemarle, and to more evenly distribute the work of Home Missions. The Presbyterians were inspired to renewed activity. More than two million dollars have been received and disbursed in the interest of Home Missions in the several Presbyteries, by Synod's Committee and the contributions of the several Presbyteries to Presbytery's and Assembly Home Missions have greatly increased.

In 1888 we had five Presbyteries, now there are nine. In 1888 there were 122 ministers in the Synod, now there are 416. In 1888 there were 262 churches in the Synod, now there are 578. In 1888 we had 22,553 members, now we have 107,578. Synod's work has been a great factor in this wonderful growth. Dr. R. F. Campbell in writing of Synodical Home Missions says, "Its seeds have been scattered far and wide. In 1893, when the General Assembly was considering the re-organization of its plan of home mission work, the North Carolina plan was adopted, and has continued in operation to the present time. Other Synods, too, have taken it up. And that not only in our branch of the church. The plan has been worked with great success by the Northern Presbyterian Church in the Synods of the great middle west. Certainly this tree has vindicated the wisdom of those who planted it and justified the labor of those who have nourished it." The following Superintendents during the last 60 years have served the Committee and the Church in promoting Home Mission within the Old North State: J. W. Primrose, Alexander Sprunt, Egbert W. Smith, William Black, A. J. McKelway, E. E. Gillespie, R. P. Smith, M. McG. Shields, A. W. Crawford and (second term) E. E. Gillespie.

During the Church year 1947-'48 God has continued His gracious blessings upon this department of our church work. All financial obligations have been met in full and a gratifying balance reported at the close of the year.

Superintendent, Rev. E. E. Gillespie

The Church has been informed about the needs and opportunities of service through various methods of publicity employed by our Superintendent. The Presbyterian News, published quarterly, has gone to over 8,000 homes. Circular letters and Programs for use in Sunday Schools and Auxiliaries have carried additional facts for fuel. Colored slides and moving pictures of the work of Home Missions in the several Presbyteries have been extensively used in promoting the cause. The Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference inaugurated by him eleven years ago has grown in interest and value in unifying the whole Home Mission enterprise and in stimulated zeal for more earnest effort in reaching the unreached within our bounds. As Treasurer of Home Missions and Educational Institutions he has received and disbursed over $150,000. By personal solicitation the revolving Church and Manse Loan Fund has been increased $14,200.00. Evangelism has been greatly promoted by part-time pastor Evangelists secured by him. A wide correspondence in the interest of the work has been conducted and many conferences in office and on fields have been held in the interest of the cause.

Synodical Evangelist, Rev. R. K. Davenport

Our Synodical Evangelist has been very much hampered in his work on account of the polio situation throughout the Synod. However, he has held eleven evangelistic meetings in which there were 63 professions of faith and 22 accessions by letter. Mr. Davenport supplied a number of vacant churches preaching in this service 37 times. The character of the meetings held by our evangelist renders to the Christians a most helpful service. They are built up in the faith and inspired to greater and more consecrated service for the Master.

Survey Of Departments Of Committee's Work

1. Sustentation:

The principle upon which our work is based is that of the strong helping the weak, but the weak is expected to go the limit in self-help before asking assistance. This aid is to enable a Presbytery to maintain workers in their fields by supplementing the salaries of workers in their several fields. During the present church year, our Committee has made appropriations for sustentation to the Presbyteries as follows: Albemarle $8,750.00; Concord, $5,058; Fayetteville $4,898.00; Granville $6,100.00; Kings Mountain $1,940.00; Wilmington $4,100.00; and Winston-Salem $4,990.00. From 55 to 65 workers are thus aided during the year, serving over 150 churches and Outposts. During the year these workers have made 7,650 visits and conducted over 8,000 services. Vacation Bible Schools have been held by these workers in practically every field and at every Outpost. Eternity alone will reveal the far reaching influence of their activities.

II. Deaf Mutes:

For many years we failed to realize that a large class of our friends in the Synod never heard a sermon because of total deafness. For several years our Committee has been ministering to these people through one of our Presbyterian ministers who is a deaf mute and is well educated in the sign language. He holds services in Presbyterian churches at such times as will not conflict with the regular services of the congregations of these churches. Rev. A. C. Miller is at present our preacher.

III. Negro Evangelization:

Too long have we neglected our responsibility to a race in our midst that is so easily reached. We have gone to Africa with the Gospel message and allowed thousands at our own door to be overlooked. There are within our State over 1,000,000 of this race about one half of which does not belong to any church. Many of the ministers they have are poorly prepared and almost like the blind leading the blind. Our Committee for several years has been cooperating with the U. S. A. Presbyterian Church in the support of the Mary Potter Institute at Oxford, N. C., and the Palmer Institute near Greensboro at Sedalia. In these two institutions over 900 boys and girls from every part of the State are being given a Christian education. The Oaklawn Community Center, sponsored by the Men's Club of the Myers Park Presbyterian Church, is an outstanding example of what can be done for this class. A similar work has been inaugurated by the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington. Several Sunday Schools have been organized and Bible Classes are held in some communities.

IV. Church and Manse Erection:

1. Church and Manse Planning: A full time director is employed by our Committee and the Committee of Religious Education on a 50-50 basis in the person of Rev. O. V. Caudill. The need for such a department is revealed by the numerous calls Mr. Caudill has had for guidance in remodeling churches and manses and making plans for erection of new ones. His services have saved the church many thousands of dollars. Our Committee gladly permits him to go without cost to any community needing help along this line.

2. Church and Manse Erection League: This feature of our work enables a great many to have a share in this important work by agreeing to pay one dollar or more four times per year. The subscribers are informed about the object of each call and in this way they become personally interested in the work they are doing. The income from this source is supplemented by current funds. During the last year appropriations to 62 projects have been made amounting to over $30,000.00.

3. Loan Department: The purpose of this feature of our work is to save rent money, and to enable manseless congregations to secure a home for their pastor. Many churches are unable to secure a minister because no place to live can be secured. This Fund was started several years ago with a $2,000.00 legacy. During the last year it has been increased by gifts secured by the Superintendent of $14,200.00. A "Book of Remembrance" will be placed in the Historical Foundation at Montreat in which a page is designated to every one donating $100.00 or more to this cause.

V. Evangelism:

This is the supreme task of the church. Our organizations, Church and Sunday School buildings, and all activities should have one aim, the seeking and saving of that which was lost. A full time Evangelist is employed by our Committee for the use of all of the Presbyteries without charge except a free will offering at the close of each meeting. Additional professional evangelists are employed as the need may demand. Also pastor evangelists are supplied to any church or outpost needing such services. A list of pastors who have gladly offered their services to this department is kept in the office and upon request a good evangelistic preacher may be secured. Visitation Evangelism is encouraged in all of our churches and a season of Gospel preaching accompanied by Visitation Evangelism is most heartily recommended in every church and outpost.

Recommendations:

1. That all churches receiving aid from Synod's Committee be required to make an Every Member Canvass for Benevolences and current expenses.

2. To enable the Committee to meet the extra expense of Minister's Annuity Dues of our workers and to more fully enter the inviting Home Mission fields throughout our bounds, we recommend that a Supplementary Offering be taken for Synod's Home Missions on the Third Sunday of June 1949 by churches, Sunday Schools, Bible Classes and Auxiliaries.

3. It is gratifying to note the increased interest in our Negro Work by the Organization of Sunday Schools and Bible Classes and we would recommend a continuance of this good work and the organization of churches where feasible. We would assure the Assembly's Committee on Negro Work of our hearty support.

4. Recognizing the increased cost of living, we urge all churches and Home Mission Committees to do all they can with the co-operation of Synod's Committee to increase the salaries of our ministers accordingly.

5. That Rev. R. K. Davenport be elected Evangelist of the Synod for one year at a salary of $1,500.00 and the free will offerings received at the close of meetings held.

6. That we pledge our loyal support to the Presbyterian Program of Progress and most earnestly urge all of our churches to seek to reach the objectives assigned.

7. Note with interest report of the Findings Committee of the Pre Synod Home Mission Conference and request that Chairman of Committee read report.

8. That Dr. Gillespie be retired on a salary of $1,800.00.

9. Since the Committee is not ready to make a recommendation for a successor to Dr. Gillespie, we recommend that he be employed in the same capacity and salary on a month-by-month basis. That the Committee be empowered to employ Superintendent.

10. Pending the adoption of the report that Dr. Gillespie be heard on "Sixty Years of Home Mission Progress," and a brief message by Rev. R. H. Stone presenting to Dr. Gillespie "A Golden Book of Remembrance," composed of letters written by friends of and Co-laborers with Dr. Gillespie during his more than fifty years in the ministry.

11. Believing that the Home Mission work of the Church can be developed and maintained more effectively when it is completely supported by the court of closest jurisdiction, we recommend that each Presbytery, if at all possible, come to self-support.

We recommend further, that the Synod, in keeping with the same principle, come to complete self-support in its Home Mission work.

In achieving such self-support the Home Mission and Stewardship Committees of the Presbyteries and Synod are requested to work together this year in rearranging their benevolent askings for Presbytery's, Synod's and Assembly's Home Missions in such a way that the principle of the strong helping the weak will still be continued.

SUMMARIES OF HOME MISSIONS BY PRESBYTERY

Albemarle Presbytery

REV. J. HAROLD DUDLEY, *Chairman*

REV. J. W. HASSELL, *Executive Sec'y.*

No other proof is needed that the Home Mission department of Albemarle Presbytery is rapidly expanding than the report that the Baptists are studying our methods!

In a territory bounded on the north by the Virginia State line, on the South by the Neuse River, and extending east from Wilson to the Atlantic Ocean, this Presbytery comprises over 9,000 square miles and contains a population of 650,000, distributed in 24 counties.

The background of these people is largely Primitive Baptist, a denomination that believes in neither Sunday Schools, Missions, nor Evangelism. An extreme type of predestination amounting to rank fatalism constitutes the foundation of their creed. This, together with an unpaid ministry, outgrown methods and very infrequent services, accounts for the rapid fading out of this old church. Yet, because of the common belief in predestination these people feel a special kinship to Presbyterians; and this fact renders them an unusually fruitful field for us. A shining example of this is found in Martin County, stronghold of the Primitive Baptists where three thriving Presbyterian churches have sprung up within the last fifteen years. They promise soon to be self-supporting.

The character of this Presbytery should ever be borne in mind as being preeminently Home Mission territory. Not more than

35 percent of the population belongs to any church. Nor does it enjoy that Presbyterian background with which some sections of our state were sown in the early colonial days. In those more fortunate localities Presbyterians are said to number 1 in 10 of the population. Here they number 1 in 100.

This fact renders our task difficult, but the predestinarian temper noted above makes it promising and fruitful; while the difficulties and the prospects, together with the manifest blessing of God, present a clarion challenge not to be excelled in our Southland.

Despite the handicaps incident upon shortage of men and money, expansion during the past year has been phenomenal. On the building end two new manses and six new churches have been erected; and two manses and four churches have been rebuilt.

The Home Mission Churches of the Presbytery are also becoming much alive to their responsibility for self-support. During the past two years, increase in accepted obligation for pastor's support has ranged from 15 to 100 percent. Seven churches stood still in this respect, six of which are justified because of building plans. One church became self-supporting, while another is rapidly nearing that point. All are facing this goal.

In the field of evangelism, an undetermined number of special services have been held in the churches during the year, while at the present a Presbytery-wide campaign of Visitation Evangelism is being conducted under the leadership of Dr. H. H. Thompson.

Here is an unprecedented challenge to win to Christ a vast multitude, and to establish all along the eastern North Carolina seaboard Presbyterian Outpost. As long as there is an area of the size of Albemarle Presbytery containing an army of over 400,000 men, women and children who do not know our Christ, our Church must never sheathe the sword nor fold her tent. We will not rest until every soul within these bounds shall know the glad tidings of salvation. This is our task and our aim.

Concord Presbytery

Rev. John H. McKinnon, *Chairman*
Rev. Robert Turner, *Executive Sec'y.*

The progress in the field of Home Missions in Concord Presbytery during the past year has been encouraging. The Presbytery is fortunate in having a splendid group of men on its Committee. Its Chairman, Rev. J. H. McKinnon, has spent much time and effort in the work. The Committee continues to make plans and lay the ground work for an enlarging work in the future.

One of the greatest problems is in finding suitable men for our fields. Some progress has been made in this respect during the past year. The Franklin Church, near Salisbury, has never had a full time pastor—formerly being grouped with Unity and Cleveland, but has completed its manse and extended a call to Rev. Milton B. Faust, who has accepted the call. This church is also planning to build new Sunday School rooms in the very near future. The Franklin field is a rapidly growing community and offers one of our finest Home Mission opportunities. Dr. J. E. Flow is supplying the Royal Oaks and Kirkwood Churches at Kannapolis. Rev. J. H. Gruver has rendered a splendid service in doing temporary supply work in the Burke County field during the past year. The late Rev. J. A. Satterfield was "called home" recently, leaving the Conley Memorial, Story Memorial and Drusilla fields vacant. He had been in poor health for sometime prior to his death.

The Committee has been able to assist in a number of building projects due to the special allocation for this cause in Presbytery's Budget. Appropriations have been made for assisting in building projects at Sweetwater Church, near Hickory; Bethany manse, near Statesville; Landis Memorial Church, near Marion; Veterans Hospital Chapel, Salisbury; Second Church, Kannapolis; Old Fort Church; Immanuel Church, near China Grove; Quaker Meadows Manse, Burke County; Ford Sunday School Building, Catawba County; and for repairs and improvements at Arrowood Chapel and Glen Alpine in Burke County. The Lenoir First Church has erected two Chapels during the year. The Committee assisted in the payment of a worker for these chapels last summer.

There are at present ten fields containing eighteen churches with six full time and three part time workers receiving Home Mission aid in the Presbytery. Another field of two churches with a full time pastor has applied to the Committee for aid due to their inability to pay their pastor the minimum of $2,400.00 and a manse required by Presbytery.

The Committee looks to the future with high hopes of greater achievements and effectiveness in meeting the full measure of our opportunities in Concord Presbytery.

Fayetteville Presbytery

Rev. Samuel Howie, *Chairman*
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, *Executive Sec'y.*

The work under the supervision of the Home Mission Committee of Fayetteville Presbytery has made such progress that our hearts are moved with gratitude to God for His blessing upon our efforts. At this writing, our Home Mission force is composed of ten ministers, one extension worker and one Negro Woman worker. Two of these workers have been added during the last year. There are at this time three of our fields which are vacant, and we are in need of that number of ministers. Effort has been made to supply these vacant fields with services as far as possible.

Emphasis has been placed upon the importance of evangelistic work and most of the churches under the supervision of our Home Mission Committee have conducted evangelistic services. The results of these have been encouraging. Also the importance of the Daily Vacation Bible School has been emphasized. The response to the efforts made in this work has been good. Some of the largest of these schools in the Presbytery were in our Home Mission churches.

Much effort has been made this year to provide better facilities for the work in the smaller churches of the Presbytery. At this time, six such churches have Educational Buildings under construction, while two churches have this year completed most adequate Sunday School plants. A manse has been built on one field. Other churches are planning to build Sunday School rooms. A minimum of three manses are badly needed.

The outpost work in the Presbytery: At Dunn, St. Pauls, Laurinburg and Church-in-the-Pines, two outposts each are carried on. Much interest has been shown in this work. Some of these are well provided for in equipment, while others are working under serious handicap because of lack of equipment. It is necessary to work that better provision be made. This places a heavy burden on our Committee at this time.

A new interest has been awakened in the Negro Work in the Presbytery. The Presbyterial with the aid of our committee employed a full time woman worker for this work. After having worked for seven months, this worker had reached more than 2,000 Negro school children with a week of Bible teaching. Her reception and response to her work has been very gratifying. Our great difficulty has been that we had only one such worker. We could easily use several other such workers. The support of this work for the next church year has been underwritten by the Men-of-the Presbytery.

We look to the future with renewed hope, but with the realization that there is yet much to be done. We trust that God may lead us in the way of greatest usefulness.

Granville Presbytery

Mr. K. G. Hudson, *Chairman*

Rev. James C. Wool, *Executive Sec'y*

There are now in Granville Presbytery nine Home Mission Fields, having 25 churches and two outposts. There were reported last Spring, 1,867 members in these churches. Recent reports from less than half of them show that 86 members have been received on Profession of Faith and 75 by transfer of membership.

All but two of these fields are now served by regular pastors. Another, the Vance County field, will become vacant in the near future. Two churches, Kenly and White Oak, have been served during the winter months by a student in Union Theological Seminary. The Spring Hill Church has been served by Rev. Denver S. Blevins, as Stated Supply. The other vacant field consisting of the Oakland, White Memorial and Mt. Pleasant Churches has been supplied by men from the Laymen's group of the White Memorial Church of Raleigh.

The Selma Church has completed its Religious Education building at a cost of 17,000 dollars, all but five thousand of which has been paid. They have plans for the raising of this amount and look forward to the erection, in the near future, of a manse. At the Bellview Outpost of the Selma Church plans and work are going forward on a playground. The Goshen Church is nearly complete and will be ready for use in a short time, and without debt.

The Willow Springs Church is being used already. $1,500.00 have been borrowed. Another $1,500.00 will be needed to finish the Sanctuary and the first floor of the Religious Education space. This will be adequate for the present use. Approximately $7,000.00 has been spent on the building this year, $3,500.00 of which has been raised by the people themselves. The cost of this beautiful church building when complete will be about $23,000.00 in material and labor. A great amount of the work has been done by the people, and a recent estimate of the value at present prices is $40,000.00.

The Mt. Bethel Church has recently purchased a property near the church for a manse. The cost was $3,500. All but $900 of this amount has been raised. The people there feel that they can pay this amount off and make extensive repairs to the house within the next few months. The plans for the Northgate church have been submitted for estimates on the cost of construction. The Roxboro church is now working with an architect preparing the plans for a building on a new large lot, purchased this year.

During the year the Rev. O. V. Caudill, in addition to advising with and assisting the Willow Springs, Roxboro and Northgate Churches, has advised with and drawn plans for the Oakland, Fairview and Oak Grove Churches. The Oakland Church has the materials pledged and about $2,000 of the $3,000 they will need. The Oak Grove Church has the material and about $1,000 pledged. They plan to have their work done by the middle of the Summer.

Other plans being made by the Committee and Churches are listed:

(1). Pastors for the two vacant fields. (2). Assistance for the churches planning to enlarge their present buildings. There are about ten which should have more facilities for religious education, and several whose manses need repair. (3). A manse in the Oakland—Mt. Pleasant—White Memorial field. (4). The Mizpah Church plans the renovation of a store building adjoining the Church property, for Religious, Educational and Recreational purposes. (5). The Mizpah church which has 34 members, is also confronted with the opportunity and challenge of an outpost for Negroes, in a nearby community. A house has been offered them for this use. (6). A chapel for the work at Miami Boulevard in Durham. Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall has been holding services in the homes of the people there and has received eight people by letter and one on profession of faith there since last November. They have no place of worship. The Durham Layman's League is considering a lot already, which can be purchased for about a thousand dollars. (7). Western Boulevard, Miss Rosanna Barnes of the Committee of Religious Education of Synod, made a survey in October. (8). The opening of an outpost in Camp Butner. A State Hospital is there already, and there is a community of several hundred families. An Industrial School is being planned. The leaders of the Durham Layman's League feel that this is a challenge. An Army Chapel can be purchased for $1,500 and it doesn't have to be moved. All that is needed is to move in and begin. (9). A building for the work at Kinnon's Fork, in Granville County, where Rev. and Mrs. John W. Young assisted by several members of the Oxford church are carrying on a Sunday School and preaching service in a tobacco packing house. (10). Preliminary plans have been discussed for the setting up of a Rural Parish in the Vance County field now served by Rev. J. S. Kennison. This will be done with the assistance of the Field Work Department of the Union Theological Seminary. (11). Plans for Vacation Bible Schools, Evangelistic meetings, and the organization of the men in the groups of Home Mission Churches are to be perfected at a meeting of the pastors, and Elder Representatives at the Spring meeting of Presbytery. The meeting will be held with the Home Mission Committee on the night before the meeting of Presbytery.

Kings Mountain Presbytery

REV. P. D. PATRICK, *Chairman*

Great interest is manifested in our Presbytery in the resurrection of the Bostic Church. The church being in a dormant state the members asked for the Church to be dissolved at the Fall meeting of Presbytery. The request was referred to the Commission on the Minister's Work. The Commission unanimously recommended that the request be granted. The Chairman of Home Missions opposed the request and urged that special Evangelistic efforts be made to save the Church. Presbytery concurred in this request. An elder of the Lincolnton Church, Mr. T. N. James, volunteered to pay the expenses for ten day's Evangelistic Meeting. The meeting was conducted by W. C. Cooper of Gastonia. The meeting was very successful and activities since the meeting are most encouraging. Rev. John D. Smith of Forest City preaches for them twice a month. The attendance is good and such interest is manifested in the newly organized Sunday School that Rev. O. V. Caudill has visited the Church and given them plans for Sunday School rooms that they expect to build right away. The saving of the Bostic Church is a testimony of the fact that we need to work in saving Churches as well as building new Churches.

The Forest City Church has just completed a very attractive manse, one of the best in our Presbytery. Under the aggressive leadership of their beloved Pastor, Rev. John D. Smith, the church will become self-supporting April 1, 1948.

With the coming of Mr. George Heywood, a senior of Columbia Theological Seminary, to Tryon on June 1st all of our Home Mission fields will be supplied except one due to the sudden death of Rev. A. W. Shaw. This Church has bought and paid for a well located lot for a manse. They also have most of the funds in hand to build a new manse. They plan to begin construction of the manse in the next sixty days.

Our Committee is pushing the Chapel program. Three new Sunday Schools have recently been organized, one in Lincolnton and two in Mount Holly. Miss Callum, the Extension worker for the Religious Education Committee, rendered most valuable service in getting these schools underway.

One of our churches has a substantial fund to erect a new church and several have funds to improve their plant and erect Religious Education buildings. Evangelism has been stressed in our Home Mission Churches and several report many additions.

We rejoice in God's blessing in the progress of the Home Mission work in our Presbytery. With the opportunities before us we expect the next year to be one of expansion and growth.

Mecklenburg Presbytery

Mr. Rufus A. Grier, *Chairman*
Rev. R. H. Stone, *Executive Sec'y*

Mecklenburg Presbytery has in its Home Mission family an average of fifteen ministers and two layworkers—serving between 35 and 40 churches and chapels. We are expecting four additional ministers within the very near future.

The Committee has emphasized Daily Vacation Bible Schools and our pastors and people have successfully and gloriously used the method of Visitation Evangelism. One minister coming last June to a membership of 47 has more than doubled it.

In our work at Morris Field we expect to have an organization there within the near future. An Interdenominational Church with a Calvinistic background has asked us to receive them into the Presbytery. Over a period of months we have been providing services and now the way seems clear that they be received as a Church. During the year we are expecting another chapel to become an organized church. Our negro work has been greatly strengthened and is making fine progress.

The outstanding achievement of the year is the organization of the Westover Hills Church in Charlotte, with 101 members, from ten states, nine denominations and about one-third came by profession of faith in Christ. The Committee has built for them a church at a cost of $13,500 but valued at $20,000.

A building site has been acquired in another strategic location. We have our eyes on other lots for future development. Charlotte is growing in every direction and city planners predict a city of a quarter million population in 25 years. Another great step forward is the success of the Presbytery's Building Fund. With a goal of $50,000.00 already about $32,000.00 has been paid and it is growing each week. With this new money and the Church and Manse Funds we have been of inestimable assistance to churches, chapels, Sunday Schools, and manses. We have provided the salary for our Minister to the hospitals. The Committee made a tour of the fields, which was a great help to the new members. A ten-day vacation at Montreat with all expenses paid from Charlotte was offered our lay workers, ministers and their wives. A larger number than ever took advantage of the opportunity.

We are in our benevolent budget for 24% this year and with a greatly enlarged budget we are to receive 23%.

Mention should be made of the faithfulness of our laymen in supplying the pulpits in our missions that are without pastors.

In many ways this has probably been our best year—new buildings begun or completed, launching of successful new work and additions by profession. God has blessed richly our work and Home Missions in Mecklenburg is on the march.

Orange Presbytery

MR. CHARLES W. PERRY, *Chairman*
REV. T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Executive Sec'y.*

Three new churches have been organized in Orange Presbytery in this Church Year. The Crestwood Chapel organized as Crestwood Presbyterian Church; The Randolph Chapel organized as Randolph Presbyterian Church, and sponsored by the First Presbyterian Church of High Point (both near High Point). The Fairfield-Kirkwood Chapel later was organized with sixty-one Charter members and grew out of a Sunday School sponsored by the Buffalo Presbyterian Church and started in August 1947.

New Church and Chapel Buildings: A beautiful new building 28 x 48 feet with full basement was built in the northwest section of Greensboro and is the home of the Guilford Park congregation. Completely furnished with comfortable theatre seats, automatic oil burner heating unit, and plumbing the building cost $16,000.00 plus. Located in the center of a fast growing section of Greensboro and organized into a church with four elders and six deacons, this new church has promise of fast growth and great service. Rev. James W. McGinnis is serving as mission pastor.

Kirkpatrick Heights Chapel, Burlington: This beautiful Chapel 28 x 48 feet with full basement was built last Summer and is filled to overflowing with more than 200 on record in Sunday School and regular preaching services each Sunday night by Rev. C. L. Cheshire. The development of this work has been under the supervision of the Home Mission Committee and Rev. J. A. Boyd of the Piedmont Church. The growing Piedmont Church now requires the full time of Mr. Boyd and the work will be turned over to the Home Mission Committee and Mr. Cheshire as of April 1, 1948. It is quite possible that an addition will have to be added to the present building during the new church year, as this Chapel is located in the midst of about 600 people and is the only religious work in the community. The challenge is great, the response gratifying.

New Chapel Five Miles From Reidsville: The Men's Fellowship Club of the First Presbyterian Church of Reidsville, assisted by their splendid pastor, Rev. Marion S. Huske, and Director of Religious Education, Miss Sara McNeill, organized a Sunday School five miles northeast of Reidsville last summer and have erected little Chapel with auditorium and five class rooms. The new Chapel was used for the Christmas entertainment. Located in the open country in an area served by a Primitive Baptist Church, this Sunday School promises a bright future and shall undoubtedly prove a means of bringing salvation to many.

Colored Mission In Burlington: The Men' Fellowship Club of the First Presbyterian Church of Burlington organized a mission for colored people within the City limits this past summer. A full recreation program has been carried on with Sunday School each Sunday afternoon and a Preaching Mission was held in October. The mission was organized in an abandoned School building in a negro section of the City. The building was repaired, painted and beautified by the Men's Club. Water was piped a long distance and plumbing installed. This is a service greatly needed and well done, and should be an inspiration and example for other churches to follow.

The El-Bethel Church, five miles north of Leaksville, has called a full time minister, Rev. F. S. Jones, and built a beautiful new manse for Mr. Jones and his family. This home is modern in every way. Its basement with beautiful fire-place serves as a social and recreational center for the community. The Men's Fellowship Club held its organizational meeting in this place recently.

The new manse of the Bethany Church has been completed within the past church year and the pastor, Rev. W. R. Buhler, and his family are enjoying this beautiful and modern home. Two other manses and two Outposts are in the making, along with a new church in Siler City. Full development awaits the coming of the new church year.

We have some vacant churches during the year, and other changes but on the whole regular preaching services have been conducted in all of our Home Mission churches and Outposts and progress has been made. Many churches are increasing their part of the pastor's salary and in other cases salaries have been lifted to as much as $3,000.00 in order to enable the Minister to do more effective work, "free of worldly care and avocations."

Grateful appreciation is acknowledged to all Home Mission workers and pastors, churches promoting Outpost Sunday Schools and Missions, and to Synod's Home Mission Committee for its aid in Sustentation and especially for its assistance in the erection of new buildings.

Wilmington Presbytery

Rev. William Crowe, Jr., *Chairman*

Rev. L. A. Taylor, *Executive Sec'y.*

A. Physical Equipment:

1. Rebuilt the educational building, following disastrous fire, at the Cape Fear Church at a cost of approximately $8,000.

2. Assisted to the extent $500 plus physical property valued at $110 in providing a Fellowship Hut for the Woodburn Church.
3. Assisted to the extent of $1,200.00 in the construction of a manse for the Bethany-McClure Memorial field.
4. Assisted to the extent of $2,500.00 in the construction of a $7,000 Educational building for the Oak Grove Chapel.
5. Provided a building (former Army Chapel) for the Page's Mill Church at a cost of $782.
6. Reduced the indebtedness on the Southport Manse by the amount of $900.
7. Assisted to the extent of $300.00 in repairs to the Myrtle Grove Church.
8. Assisted to the extent of $300.00 in repairs to the Currie Church.
9. Made a loan of $1,000 to New Hope Church to enable them to provide an educational building.

B. Program Aid:

1. Organized a Church at Brunswick.
2. Organized a Church at Page's Mill.
3. Gave financial assistance and leadership toward making possible 52 Vacation Church Schools.
4. Formed one new pastorate composed of Bethany and McClure Memorial Churches, moved pastor to the field.
5. Made good religious motion pictures available to the Home Mission Fields.
6. Gave assistance that made it possible for 20 churches to have special Evangelistic Services.
7. Assisted three fields in securing pastors.
8. Provided salary supplements to 15 fields.
9. Every Church in the Presbytery has had regular preaching and pastoral leadership.

C. Some Challenging Needs In The Presbytery of Wilmington:

1. Enrich and vitalize the programs in our small churches through (a) program of leadership training adapted to the needs of the small church (b) cooperation with the County Agents, Home Demonstration Agents, and the Department of Rural Sociology, University of N. C. (c) good motion pictures (d) assisting our rural pastors in the expense of attending Duke University School of Rural Life (e) assisting small churches in building improvements.

2. Open up one new pastorate composed of Beulaville Church, Bethany Chapel and one new outpost Sunday School.

3. Provide buildings for outpost Schools in Cypress Creek, Sunset Park and Piney Woods.

4. Assist in the construction of church and educational building at Bladenboro.

5. Provide manses for the pastors at Beulaville and Tabor City.

Winston-Salem Presbytery

MR. J. HAROLD MCKEITHEN, *Chairman*

REV. RALPH L. BUCHANAN, *Executive Sec'y.*

One of the most encouraging things we have to report is the effort of our Home Mission Churches to assume more of their support. These churches have pledged $4,922.00 more toward their support this year than they pledged for last year. This increase on the part of our Home Mission Churches eases the strain on Home Mission Funds, making more of such funds available for new work and building projects. These churches are to be commended for the fine progress they are making along this line.

At present we have five vacant fields. Every effort is being made to secure pastors for these fields, but, with the shortage of ministers, we find this very difficult. In the meantime, with the help of the various ministers of the Presbytery, we have been able to provide regular services for all vacant churches.

There are three new building projects under way in our Presbytery at present. Fine progress is being made toward the building of a new church in a new section of Lexington. The contract has already been let for the first unit of this new church building. The First Presbyterian Church in Lexington is taking the lead in this fine work. The new church at Pilot Mountain is being completed. This is a splendid church built of an Army Chapel. A good start has been made on a new church at Francisco. The basement has been dug and the foundation completed. After checking back, I find that Winston-Salem Presbytery has added an average of one new manse a year for the last seven years. This is not a bad record when one considers what building conditions have been during this period.

Plans are being made for our summer program. A meeting of all Home Mission Workers in the Presbytery has been scheduled for May 3rd. The purpose of this meeting is to discuss our Home Mission Work and means of doing a better job.

II. REPORT ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

In presenting its report, your Committee of Religious Education wishes to express its gratitude to God for His many blessings during the year, and to the staff for their splendid work. Our work has gone forward in its various departments, and we pause to mention briefly a few items of special interest. Emphasis has been placed on the training of Children's Work Consultants. A group of handpicked leaders will meet at Sunnyacres on September 28 to prepare to be of service to individual churches wherever they may be invited. Under the able leadership of the Rev. A. B. McClure, our Synod's Young People's Conference was held at Flora Macdonald College. Conference for adult advisers of our young people were held in most of our Presbyteries, and 16 Caravans, composed of four teams of five members each, served to promote young people's organizations in the Synod. Synod's Men's Work is in perhaps its healthiest condition with greater interest expressed than ever before. Plans are in the making for a Synod's Men's Conference in the early winter. Pioneer workshops have been held in three Presbyteries and every effort is being made to increase the number. Leadership Training has taken a new turn and is receiving new emphasis. Twenty-four leaders met together for a week of training last fall. These leaders have gone back to serve upon invitation in many of our small churches making leadership education an "on the job" reality. Efforts in the field of Sunday School Extension under the leadership of Miss Rosanna Barnes and Miss Anyce Dallam have been most rewarding. Fourteen outposts were begun last year with an enrollment of 1200. Already there have been 50 additions on profession of faith. Our Vacation Bible School program was disrupted, as were efforts of Sunday School enlargement, though before the polio epidemic the enrollment of our Sunday Schools was 2,000 more than the previous year. Our work in field of Visual Aids under Miss Sara Little has expanded by leaps and bounds. About $2,000 worth of materials have been added to the library. The most of these materials are in constant use by churches in the Synod.

Reference has already been made by the Home Missions Committee in its report to the excellent work being done in the field of church and manse planning by Rev. O. V. Caudill. We call your attention to the treasurer's report for the year ending March 31, 1948, and to the budget for the year beginning April 1, 1948. Both are attached to the report and will be printed in the minutes of the Synod.

We wish to call your special attention to several things. First, the necessity of every effort to put our Sunday Schools and our program of religious education on a full time basis. No effort must be spared as soon as the ban is lifted. Second, that the Re-Study Report and the suggestions of the Re-Study Committee deserve the careful reading and prayerful consideration of every minister and elder in the Synod. It is a revealing and a challenging report. Third, that our committee is not a money raising organization but a serving agency as our work and report would indicate and as such we ask your understanding and prayers.

We make no report on Student Work. Instead we present the Rev. Joseph Garrison, our Chairman of the sub-committee on student work, who will present this phase of responsibility.

It is generally recognized that while the Committee of Religious Education has had Student Work under its direction for ten years, and that while the progress of Student Work has continally increased during this time and its work been most encouraging, the financial support of Synod is still insufficient to enable the Committee of Religious Education to enlarge its work to adequately meet the present opportunities. Such facts having been faced for two years by this Committee, the Committee of Religious Education and its Sub-Committee on Student Work unanimously recommend:

Recommendations:

1. That Synod set up an Executive Committee on Student Work, and that the present Sub-Committee on Student Work, plus the following individuals, compose this Committee: Dean E. L. Cloyd, Granville; Warner Hall, Mecklenburg; R. L. Alexander, Fayetteville; Mrs. Ralph Holt, Burlington; W. H. Hood, Wilmington.

2. That the present percentage of the Committee of Religious Education be divided as follows:

a. Student Work—43%.

b. Committee of Religious Education—57% and that whatever surplus and reserve funds there may be on hand at the date of division be divided on the same basis.

3. That the date of division be April 1, 1949.

4. That the Synod instruct its Committee on Standing Rules to provide for the setting up of this Executive Committee on Student Work.

5. That in presenting the above recommendations we heartily endorse Student Work, and commend it to the Synod for its prayerful and earnest support.

6. That in view of the crying need for more of the Spirit of God in our national life today rather than more education, or money or world power, every pastor be asked to intensify the program of Christian nurture within his church so that minds and motives of our people may be purified, and that the Spirit of God may once again dominate the life of our nation.

7. That each church be asked to observe Religious Education Week, September 26—October 2, 1948, as a period for re-examining the effectiveness of its spiritual ministry to its children, young people, and adults, through the church organizations and through the homes of its members.

8. That the Church-Wide goals for the Program of Progress be noted and emphasized both in the Rally Day offering, and in the growth in attendance and membership of the Sunday Schools, and that every effort be bent toward attaining the goals in each church of the Synod.

9. That Synod designate April 17, 1949, as the Sunday on which an offering is to be received in our Sunday Schools for the support of the work of Vacation Church Schools.

10. That Synod approve the re-election of the Rev. J. O. Mann as Regional Director of Religious Education for the Synod of North Carolina.

11. We also submit for your adoption the treasurer's report for the year ending March 31, 1948, and the budget for the year beginning April 1, 1948.

Funds in Bank at Beginning of Period		$11,502.66
RECEIPTS:		
FOR		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 382.50	
Regular Work—From Automobiles Sold	895.00	
Regular Work—From Rosanna Barnes-Payment Car Wrecked	350.00	
Regular Work—From Churches	21,420.66	
Regular Work—From U. S. Treasury-Bond Interest	212.50	
Sunday School Extension Work	957.24	
Vacation Bible Schools—From Special Sunday School Offering	1,820.67	
Total Receipts		26,038.57
		$37,541.23
DISBURSEMENTS:		
FOR		
Adult Work	$ 174.86	
Rosanna Barnes—Loan for Purchase of Automobile	1,325.00	
Children's Work	38.24	
Church Building and Planning	2,900.00	
General Promotional Work	5,190.21	
Leadership Training	642.56	
Sara Little—Loan for Purchase of Automobile	1,650.00	
Presbyteries Promotional Work	351.52	
Student Work—State Educational Insts.	6,295.35	

Sunday School Extension Work	$ 3,860.40	
Vacation Bible School Work	1,244.51	
Visual Education Work	806.32	
Young People's Work	3,530.50	
Total Disbursements		$28,009.47
Funds in Bank at End of Period		9,531.76
		$37,541.23

RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES

U. S. Government Bonds	$10,000.00

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1948

BUDGET

For the Year Beginning April 1, 1948, and Ending March 31, 1949

Estimated Receipts:

Director's House Rent Allowance From Richmond Committee	$ 390.00
Regular Work—By Presbyteries	18,000.00
U. S. Treasury Bond Interest	212.50
Special Sunday School Offering	1,200.00
	$19,802.50
From Surplus Carried Over from Year Ended March 31, 1948	10,169.59
	$29,972.09

Estimated Disbursements:

Adult Work		$ 250.00
Audio-Visual Education		1,000.00
Children's Work		800.00
Church Building and Planning		3,000.00
General Promotional Work		
Charlotte Office Secretary	$ 2,400.00	
Charlotte Office Expense	1,000.00	
Director's House Rent Allowance	780.00	
Laurinburg Office Expense	400.00	
Sundry	900.00	5,480.00
Leadership Training Work		1,000.00
Presbyteries Promotional Work		600.00
Student Work		
Duke University	$ 1,800.00	
East Carolina Teachers College	650.00	
North Carolina State College	2,008.78	
Salem College	50.00	
University of North Carolina	2,483.31	
Woman's College	1,800.00	
Student's Conference	100.00	
Miscellaneous	250.00	$ 9,142.09

Sunday School Extension Work		
Salary of 2 workers	$ 3,000.00	
Travel Expense	900.00	$ 3,900.00
Vacation Bible Schools Work		1,200.00
Young People's Work		
Salary of Worker	$ 3,000.00	
Travel Expense	600.00	3,600.00
		$29,972.09

Respectfully submitted,

C. E. BEMAN, *Treasurer*,
E. D. WITHERSPOON, *Chairman.*

III. REPORT ON STEWARDSHIP

The contributions by the Synod to Assembly's Benevolences for the Church Year 1947-1948 amounted to $682,205,00, an increase over the previous year of $141,694.00, and to Local Benevolences $874,314.00, an increase of $49,240.00, Total to all Benevolences $1,556,519.00, being an increase of $190,934.00.

The asking of the Assembly for Assembly's Causes for the Church Year 1949-1950 are $4,000,000.00, an increase over the askings of last year of $524,585.00.

Of the askings of $4,000,000.00 for Assembly's Causes the Synod of North Carolina has accepted and apportioned the sum of $664,084.00.

Recommendations:

1. That March 6, 1949, be designated as Every Member Canvass Day, and that the Canvass not be considered completed until every member has either made a pledge or has refused to make a pledge, after having the claims of the Church presented to him in person by a representative of the Church.

2. That the theme of the Every Member Canvass for the year be, "Give God His Share."

3. That the period of February 7—March 6th, 1949, be designated as the special season for emphasis of the Stewardship of Life and Possessions, and that pastors be asked to preach repeatedly on these themes.

4. That special consideration and emphasis be given to the "Tithe" as a spiritual necessity for the development of the most efficient Christian.

5. That the Synod renew its approval of the Program of Progress as the expression of the goals and program of the Church.

6. That all Presbyterians be urged to make as effective as possible the organization of the Program of Progress Committees and lay upon these Committee the responsibility of reaching the challenge of this program.

7. That every Minister and Church strive to take advantage of the avenues of service which are offered.

8. That an appropriation of $1,000.00 be made to the North Carolina Council of Churches for the ensuing year to be paid out of Synod's Funds.

9. That the Synod of North Carolina answer the request of the Allied Church League for a contribution from our body as

follows: That the Synod of North Carolina approve the efforts of the Allied Church League in the interest of Temperance and Control of Liquor evil in our State, and that we recommend them to the pastors and members of our churches, for voluntary support of their campaigns within the communities of our Synod.

10. That the request of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home, to put on a Campaign to raise the amount of $50,000.00 needed to replace the home destroyed by fire, be granted and at their request the Campaign be promoted by Home Mission Committees of the Synod and Presbyteries.

11. That the Synod of North Carolina accept the amount of $664,084.00 apportioned to it by the Assembly for Assembly's Causes as its part of the $4,000,000.00 for the Church Year 1949-1950.

12. That the ratio of these Causes be as follows:

(A) *Assembly's:*

Foreign Missions	45 %	$298,837.00
Assembly's Home Missions	19 %	126,175.00
Christian Edu. and Min. Relief	13.25%	87,991.00
Assembly's Training School	3.75%	24,903.00
Religious Edu. and Publication	3.75%	24,903.00
American Bible Society	.75%	4,980.00
War Relief	2.75%	18,262.00
Evangelism	.75%	4,980.00
Radio	2.00%	13,281.00
Negro Work	5.00%	33,204.00
Defense Service Council	1.25%	8,301.00
Christian Relations	.75%	4,980.00
Montreat	2.00%	13,281.00
	100.00%	$664,084.00

(B) *Synod's Causes:*

Synod's Home Missions	30.00%	$147,013.00
Orphans' Home	14.00%	68,606.00
Educational Institutions	35.00%	171,515.00
Union Seminary	5.00%	24,502.00
Religious Education	5.70%	27,932.00
Student Work	4.30%	21,072.00
Home for Aged	3.00%	14,701.00
William Black Home	3.00%	14,701.00
	$100.00%	$490,042.00

(C) *Presbytery's Causes:*

Presbytery's Missions	%	$
Other Presbytery's Causes	%	$

13. That Quotas for the Presbyteries for Assembly's and Synod's Causes be as follows:

PRESBYTERIES	Assembly's Causes	Synod's Causes	Total Assembly's and Synod's Causes
Albemarle	$ 34,411.00	$ 24,992.00	$ 59,403.00
Concord	93,380.00	68,605.00	161,985.00
Fayetteville	81,825.00	60,276.00	142,101.00
Granville	42,788.00	31,363.00	74,151.00
Kings Mountain	60,198.00	49,004.00	109,202.00

Mecklenburg	$164,707.00	$120,553.00	$ 285,260.00
Orange	89,560.00	64,682.00	154,242.00
Wilmington	57,263.00	41,164.00	98,427.00
Winston-Salem	39,952.00	29,403.00	69,355.00
	$664,084.00	$490,042.00	$1,154,126.00

14. That the action of the General Assembly in authorizing the Mountain Retreat Association to put on a campaign for the raising of $780,000.00 for the benefit of the Association be most heartily endorsed and commended to the several Presbyteries.

15. That pending the adoption of this report Rev. John A. Redhead be heard on the subject of "Stewardship."

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. GILLESPIE, *Chairman.*

IV. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

Your Committee on the Minister and His Work reports that during the past year 53 Ministers have been installed in 64 churches in Synod. Of this number 41 Ministers have been received from other Synods, while 12 transfers took place within our Synod. There are now 58 vacant fields in the various Presbyteries.

Recommendations:

1. That Rev. M. O. Sommers of Granville Presbytery be named Chairman of Synod's Committee in accord with action of the Committee meeting in December 1947.

2. That pending action on this report Rev. M. O. Sommers be heard relative to Assembly's permanent committee's action last February.

Respectfully submitted,

M. S. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

D. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

I. REPORT ON ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

The Purpose for which the Synod's Committee on Assembly's Causes was created is to study the causes represented by the agencies of the General Assembly, and (2) to report to Synod all recommendations of these agencies that should properly come before the meeting of Synod, and (3) to form a permanent committee through which the agencies of the General Assembly may work thruout the year.

I. To Study The Causes Represented By The Agencies Of The General Assembly.

The Special Committee appointed by Synod to define our duties and to enumerate the agencies to be represented by us recommended that our committee be continued and that we represent the following causes: The Committee on War Relief; the Committee on Radio; and the Committee on Negro Work. See page 488, Synod's Minutes.

In Addition: The Committee on Sabbath, Family Religion, and Bible Cause recommended to Synod last year: "That the responsibilities for representing and interpreting the work of the American Bible Society and the Committee on Sabbath Observance be assigned to Synod's Committee on Assembly's Causes." See page 543, Synod's Minutes 1948.

And in addition to these five causes we represent the General Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers.

Full and Complete reports of these six causes are to be found in the Minutes of the General Assembly for 1948 on the following pages:

Report of Standing Committee	*Cause*	*Report of Permanent Committee*
Pages 95-96	Committee on War Relief	Pages 178-181
86-87	Committee on Radio	171-178
71-72	Committee on Negro Work	140-151
96	Committee on Sabbath Observance	181-184
65	Committee on Bible Causes	164-169
92-93	Assembly's Training School	None

Your Committee would suggest that each of you read these splendid reports at the earliest possible moment.

II. To Report to Synod all recommendations of these agencies that should properly come before the meeting of Synod.

A. Report on War Relief: (Presented by Rev. M. R. Gibson)

1. That henceforth the Committee on War Relief be known as the Committee on Overseas Relief.

2. That each church be requested to reach its quota of $1.00 per member and 1 pound of clothing during the year, using the Easter offering, the amount in the budget and any other methods which may seem suitable to the local church session.

3. That Easter Sunday remain the regular day for the Special Offering for Overseas Relief.

4. That the division of income for the year 1948-49 be as follows:—Church World Service 80% to be equally divided between Europe and Asia. Orphaned Mission 3%, American Bible Society 10%, and The Contingent Fund 7%.

B. Report On Radio: (Presented by Rev. R. S. Hough)

1. That in view of the fact that there was an operating deficit of $10,000 incurred by this committee last year, and since there is a $3,000 increase in the budget this year, that each church be urged to send this committee its Full percentage of benevolent askings for 1948-49.

2. That Synod erect a permanent Committee on Radio.

C. Report On Negro Work: (Presented by Rev. Z. T. Piephoff)

1. That all Presbyteries and Churches assign to Negro Work its full percentage of Assembly's Benevolences.

2. That Synod encourage the Presbyteries and Churches to make additional gifts toward a fund to increase Minister's salary.

3. That Synod erect a Permanent Committee on Negro Work.

D. Report On Sabbath Observance: (Presented by Rev. M. B. Curry)

1. That the Third Sunday of September 1948 be observed as Sabbath Observance Day and that special programs be given during the Sunday School session and Worship Service. (Excerpts from Page 184, General Assembly's Minutes)

(a) That a year be set apart for a church-wide study of the Sabbath, and that the Women of the Church adopt a study book on the Sabbath.

(b) That several lessons on the Sabbath be included each year in our Sunday School Literature.

(c) That $1,000 or more be given to the Executive Committee of Publication to be used in the printing and distribution of literature on the Sabbath.

(d) That our Ministers be urged to speak on this subject.

2. That the Synod urge all Presbyteries and Churches to use fully the above mentioned methods for Sabbath Observance when put into effect by the General Assembly.

E. Report on Bible Cause: (Presented by Walker B. Healy)

1. That each church within the bounds of our Synod observe Universal Bible Sunday on the 1st Sunday in December, using this day as an occasion for bringing to the attention of our people the splendid service which the Society renders.

2. That the World-wide Bible Reading Season, Thanksgiving through Christmas, be promoted in each congregation.

3. That each church within our Synod strive to see that the Society receives its full percentage share designated for it in the benevolent budget of the Presbyteries.

4. That in Conjunction with this report. The Rev. I. S. McElroy, Jr., Sect'y South Atlantic Dist., be heard.

F. Report On The General Assembly's Training School: (Presented by Rev. R. D. Carson)

1. That Pastors be requested to seek out young people well qualified for service as lay workers and bring to their attention the Training School and the advantages it offers.

2. That the Presbyteries and Churches be urged to adopt the benevolent askings of Synod in full for this institution.

3. That the churches be asked to remember the School in their prayers that God may mightily use it in preparing laborers for His harvest.

4. That the Synod hear Dr. Henry Wade DuBose, President of the Training School, in connection with this report.

III. Form a Permanent Committee through which the agencies of the General Assembly may work throughout the year.

Respectfully submitted,
Z. T. PIEPHOFF, *Chairman.*

II. REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS

Your Committee suggests that as a source of information on Foreign Missions the Annual Report of the Executive Committee on Foreign Missions to the General Assembly, 1948, and the recommendations of the Standing Committee on Foreign Missions adopted by the 1948 General Assembly be studied.

According to the financial statement just compiled by our Foreign Mission Treasurer, the receipts for Foreign Missions from April 1 to August 31, 1948, are $340,401.96. For the same period in 1947, the receipts were $331,689.91. That is to say, there has been a gain in 1948 of $8,712.05 as compared with the corresponding period of the previous year. While we are encouraged by the fact that the variation, slight as it is, is on the plus side, the amount of the increase is disappointing in the light of the fact that our budget for the current year, approved by the General Assembly, is $103,000 in excess of the expenditures for the year which ended on March 31, 1948.

Of course the above figures do not include the special contributions that have been made to Foreign Missions through the Program of Progress. These now total $887,520.43, this being the amount that has been received toward the $4,000,000 Foreign Mission goal from the inception of the campaign through August 31 of this year.

In this connection, however, it is pertinent to call attention to the following action taken by the General Assembly at its meeting in Atlanta at the end of May:

"That the General Assembly call to the attention of all its constituent churches the fact that the $4,000,000 goal for Foreign Missions in the Program of Progress is sought as a capital fund to be used for building, equipment, and permanent improvement in all fields; that it is therefore not intended to be dissipated in the current maintenance cost of the work from year to year; that such annually recurring expenses must be met by the yearly gifts of our people through their budgeted contributions and through seasonal offerings as may be authorized; that the expansion of the work made possible by the Program of Progress Campaign will increase rather than decrease the Foreign Mission annual burden of support; and that there is urgent need, even while the Program of Progress Campaign is being waged, for a steady enlargement of the regular contributions for the maintenance of the work."

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod recognizing the character and strength of the forces that are arrayed against the Christian enterprise in the world today, and acknowledging our utter need of these spiritual resources that are available to us through intercession and faith, urgently commend to all our people the diligent exercise of prayer for our Missionaries and their labors in all our fields.

2. That there be kept before the churches the fact that there is a continuing need for new personnel on all our mission fields.

3. That the Foreign Mission Season, January 1—February 6, 1949, be observed in all our churches as the time for church-wide dedication to the world task of Christian Missions, that all our ministers be urged to preach frequently and fervently on missions, and that the whole church be called to earnest prayer for this work.

4. That January 30—February 6, 1949, be observed as the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions.

5. That attention be called to the fact that on October 19-20, 1948, an interdenominational conference on Foreign Missions will be held in Charlotte, N. C., under the auspices of the Foreign Mission Conference of North America, of which organization our Foreign Mission Committee is a part. This is one of thirty-six such gatherings to be held across the nation and Canada. The purpose of these gatherings will be to seek to present a vision and united program of the Foreign Mission service of the churches

that may greatly set forward Protestant Foreign Mission work around the world.

Respectfully submitted,
Committee on Foreign Missions.

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

Your Committee reports with gratitude to God that there is an increase in enthusiasm in the cause of Evangelism throughout the church. For the year ending April 1, 1948, additions to the churches in the Synod totaled 10,090 which was an increase over the previous year of 1,063. The total membership of the Synod now stands at 107,578. We believe this increase can be attributed to an increased interest in Evangelism and the work of the Assembly's director, Dr. H. H. Thompson.

In spite of this encouraging growth in our Synod, we find through a study of the statistical reports that during the past year 154 churches in the Synod reported no additions on profession of faith. These churches had a combined membership of 9,102. Twenty-five of these churches reported membership of over 100. Your Committee feels that every pastor and ruling elder should put this matter on his heart and do all possible to correct this deficiency. Our study reveals that many of these churches were without pastors and we would urge the elders in such churches to acquaint themselves with chapter 10 of the book of Church Order dealing with the office of ruling elder, and with chapter 14 where the duties of the Session are outlined. Your Committee heard with great interest the report of the Spring Hill Church in Granville Presbytery made to the pre-Synod Home Mission Conference and noted that this church had been without a pastor for two years but had had a great ingathering under the leadership of the Session. We believe this experience can be repeated in many churches even in the absence of a regular pastor.

We would urge each minister and ruling elder to study carefully the materials being sent out from the Assembly's office of Evangelism and from the Program of Progress. These materials will be found most helpful in developing both a spirit and program of evangelism in the local church. We would call special attention to the program of church loyalty suggested in the "Plan Book" of the Program of Progress on page 7.

Your Committee would call attention to two community wide programs of Visitation Evangelism already scheduled within the bounds of the Synod under the direction of Dr. H. H. Thompson. One in Greensboro October 31—November 4 and the other in Concord, October 17-21. We would urge all ministers in the territory adjacent to these programs to take advantage of the inspiration and instruction of Dr. Thompson.

In the report of your Committee last year the attention of the Synod was called to the forthcoming Visitation Evangelism Campaign in Mecklenburg Presbytery. The success of this campaign exceeded all expectations and your Committee feels the Synod will be interested in hearing the results of this program.

Recommendations:

1. We recommend that all churches and Presbyteries within the bounds of the Synod give serious consideration during the year to a program of Visitation Evangelism as suggested in the Assembly's Plan and that the services of Dr. H. H. Thompson be secured

to lead such a program whenever possible. The continuing values of this program will do much to promote a spirit of evangelism in the local church. We would call attention to the fast that there will be no Easter in the current church year and so we recommend that every church make some definite plan for an evangelistic season either through Visitation, Preaching, Special Classes or some other method so that our Church's Evangelistic progress will be continued.

2. We recommend that Synod adopt as its evangelistic goal for the year the addition of 17,000 members by profession and letter. This is in keeping with our share of the $100,000 goal of the Assembly and the Program of Progress.

3. We wish to thank Mr. Walter W. Fraley for his excellent paper given in the seminar at Synod. Our Committee is advised that means have been provided to print this paper and we recommend that the Stated Clerk be authorized to mail a copy to each minister and church in the Synod.

4. That pending adoption of this report Synod hear Rev. Fred C. Debele, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, on the results of the Mecklenburg Visitation Evangelism Campaign.

Respectfully submitted,
Samuel M. Inman, *Chairman.*

IV. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

Your Committee on Records has examined the records of the Presbyteries presented to us and the records of Synod for the year 1947. We find that all of these records give evidence of having been carefully kept and they are attractively printed.

We note quite a variance in the manner in which the Presbyteries handle the reports of the Commissions on the Minister and his Work: in some the reports are submitted in full and "admitted to record" as is required for other commissions; others bring in only very brief reports of actions taken and recommendations which are adopted. We think there should be some instruction as to which is the proper procedure.

We also note that some of the volumes of minutes do not have indexes; we believe that they would be far more convenient and useful if they did.

Recommendations:

1. That the Minutes of the following Presbyteries be approved without exception: Albemarle, Concord, Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Orange, Wilmington and Winston-Salem.

2. That the Minutes of Synod for 1947 be approved without exception.

3. That those Presbyteries which have not been printing indexes do so and that they be arranged in alphabetical order.

Respectfully submitted,
J. Harry Whitmore, *Chairman.*

V. REPORT OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

This report of the Committee on Educational Institutions is presented to the Synod in a more permanent form than is customarily employed in the hope that it will be preserved for study by members of the Synod and used throughout our churches.

Education is one of the Synod's biggest businesses. In point of material investment, it occupies first place. In the point of personnel, it touches thousands of lives. In the point of leadership. it offers one of the best devices at the disposal of the Church for raising up generations to assume places of influence and significance in the Kingdom's work.

The Synod of North Carolina is intimately interested in more Educational Institutions than any other Synod of our Church. There are nine (9) schools and colleges which come under the purview of this report. These Institutions cover the field of education from the level of the high school, through junior and senior college and graduate school. Manifestly it is only possible in this report to present brief but salient facts about each Institution, and at the same time to give an over-all impression of the educational work and program in which our Synod is engaged.

At the meeting of the Synod in 1947, the Rev. Dan T. Caldwell, Th.D., D.D., was called as the Director of Christian Education. He has worked closely with the Committee since he began his work. He has spent the major part of this first year in acquainting himself with the Institutions. He has begun a program by which it is hoped the interest and support of the Presbyterians of the state may be directed once more with urgency to this vital field of Christian Faith and Life. The Permanent Committee would express to the Synod its delight in the work being done by Dr. Caldwell, and it would commend him to our Presbyteries and local churches.

The funds for the support of the Committee's work are provided from the undistributed funds for Educational Institutions. Since its organization, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Treasurer of "Schools and Colleges," has been the treasurer of the Committee. It is the judgment of the Committee that this office should be assumed by the Director of Christian Education, and it is recommending that this action be taken by the Synod. The financial report for the year, with reference to the funds contributied to Schools and Colleges, and with reference to funds used by the Committee, is attached to this report.

The report of the Committee consists primarily of the report of the Director. When the Director made his Annual Report to the Committee, he was instructed to prepare it in such fashion as to submit to the Synod.

The attention of Synod is called to the fact that the terms of Rev. Jas. A. Jones, Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., Rev. S. H. Fulton, as members of the Committee of the Class of 1948, expire at this meeting of the Synod. Mr. Paul Ingle of the same class, member-at-large, has been re-elected by the Committee as authorized by Synod.

JAS. A. JONES, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Place and Importance of Christian Education in The Present Day

A former President of Lafayette College, William Mather Lewis, said: "A balanced life in an unbalanced world" should be written over the doorpost of every Educational Institution in this country. The Apostle Paul lived in a day when the world was unbalanced, yet in the face of persecutions by his own people, imprisonment by a hostile government, indescribable hardships, and infirmities of the flesh, he could say at the end of his life: "I have fought a good fight; I have finished my course; I have kept the faith." The balanced life of this great man played a vital part in moulding the course of history in Europe, and his influence abides at the present time among all peoples of the earth. Paul was preeminently a Christian Teacher.

The Christian College endeavors to give a balanced education in an unbalanced world. In this atomic age there is no need to marshal elaborate arguments to prove the world is not on an even keel. It is evident that scientific discoveries and developments have gone far beyond the moral and spiritual progress of the human race. On every hand is heard the plea for extending and strengthening our educational facilities. In Volume I of The Report of the President's Commission on Higher Education, after emphasizing the need for extending facilities so that all who desire may secure a higher education, reference is made to the quality of education: "Present college programs are not contributing adequately to the quality of students' adult lives either as workers or citizens. Many colleges have tended in recent decades to concern themselves with the intellect alone. They have left to other agencies or to chance the student's spiritual and ethical development. If anything is clear in these troubled times, it is the urgent need of soundly based ideals to guide personal and social relationships in a world where insecurity is steadily weakening trust between man and man." The Christian College has as its purpose the education of the whole personality because a student needs not only to be trained in body, mind, heart and will but in the entire being. The term Christian is descriptive of the best in education. It enshrines the highest intellectual, moral, and spiritual ideals in the educational process. Christian education holds that the chief purpose is to produce individuals who in character are like Jesus Christ. It holds with Sir Robert Peel that "secular education is only half education with the more important half left out." The General Assembly of 1948 "reaffirmed the responsibility of the Church—in these days of confusion, doubt and fear—to provide broad and thorough education, shot through at every point by Christian principles as taught and lived by Jesus Christ." The Report of the Findings Committee of the 1948 meeting of the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South included the following statement: "Our deliberations together on the theme of the 1948 meeting, 'Christian Education Confronts the World Community,' has renewed the conviction that Christian Education has unique and significant contributions to make to this central problem of our time. If we are to develope the Christian leadership which the world so sorely needs, it is necessary that we strengthen Student Work in our State Institutions of higher education and that we give far more adequate support to our Church's schools and colleges, encouraging our sons and daughters to attend them and enabling our institutions to maintain teaching staffs of Christian men and women, and equipment comparable to the best in the nation."

It Is Imperative That High Standards Be Maintained In Christian Colleges

Since the Christian Educational Institutions have unparalleled opportunities to shape the minds of future leaders, and the obligation to give moral and spiritual power to such leaders, it is unthinkable that inferior training be condoned. Many commercial firms are constantly urging the people to accept nothing less than the best. The Christian Church certainly cannot afford to offer a cheap education, because it will not meet the needs of the present day, and will bring dishonor to Protestantism. It is not right to urge young people to attend our Educational Institutions only because the Church founded them. The Christian Schools must offer opportunities which are on a par with the recognized educational standards of our time. The requirements of scholarship for teachers, buildings, laboratory equipment, libraries, curricula must compare favorably with what secular institutions are offering. Christian Education should include all that is best in secular education.

The Church College must be kept in touch with modern thought and life, and geared to the changing needs of the world. Christianity is not a static religion or it would not hold the place in the world it does today. The Church has moved along with the progress of the human race, and while not altering a single fundamental truth, has developed different methods of procedure in order to make essential contributions. Our Church Colleges are earnestly endeavoring to maintain high educational standards, but the task is heavy. For instance, all teachers are required to have attained distinction in their chosen field, and at the same time accept the Christian faith. Such instructors are hard to locate, even when they are secured the salaries paid are too low, and administrators are always uneasy lest they be drawn to other schools. It is not reasonable to expect these men and women to continue in the service of the Church at too great a personal sacrifice.

It is an absolute necessity that the young life flowing from .our institutions should be prepared to confront with confidence and faith the perplexing problems of our day. This is especially true of Church leaders, ministers, and lay leaders. Dr. W. Burnet Easton, Jr., Professor of Religion in Massachusetts State College, says: "The Christian College's first responsibility is to graduate students who are convinced Christians, who know what they believe, and why." To accomplish this, our Colleges must have strong Christian teachers, not only in conviction but in practice. Dr. Easton is right in the assertion: "Technical schools may employ undereducated experts, but not the Christian College. Particularly in the departments of sociology, political science, economics, and psychology, the teachers should be competent theologians—all courses that deal with life as it is lived should be primarily concerned with the Christian approach and interpretation."

Those charged with the administration of Christian Educational Intitutions are aware of this need but the Church does not always realize the importance of maintaining high standards. Our schools and colleges are dependent on the interest, good will, and financial support of the Presbyterian constituency. The Church dare not offer anything less than the very best in mental, moral, and spiritual training.

The Importance of Accreditation by Recognized Agencies

The general position of a school, and the standing of its graduates is in a large measure determined by whether or not it is approved for membership by a recognized accrediting agency. The approval depends on whether or not they meet the standards of the accrediting agencies. If the student expects to ever transfer to another Institution, teach in an accredited high school, or do graduate work, the accreditation of the school is most important. "On the accepted list" means that the Institution has met some of these requirements. The most of our colleges and preparatory departments either are or aspire to be members of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. "Approved by Association of American Universities" is the highest possible rating for schools in the Liberals Arts field.

The entrance to any association is voluntary, and acceptance is not an arbitrary matter. The following statement shows this:

"PREAMBLE.—The Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools was organized in 1895 for the purpose of improving the quality work and the procedure to be followed in the institutions belonging to it. The Association is composed of members who voluntarily join in and willingly accept its standards. It does not desire in the least to exercise authority over institutions which are not members; and it brings no pressure of any kind to have schools or colleges join its ranks. It wishes to have an attitude of inclusiveness so as to welcome those who wish to join and who are properly qualified, but it is insistent that institutions must meet its requirements in letter and in spirit before they are accepted and after they are members."

OUR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

The Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina support in whole or in part nine Educational Institutions: three Senior Colleges, three Junior Colleges, one High School, and two Graduate Schools.

SENIOR COLLEGES

DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, N. C., Dr. John R. Cunningham, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of Colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson also has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa

Size of College: 997 Students, 54 Teachers, 10 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $2,069,805, General and Scholarship Endowment $4,983,021.

President Cunningham says: "In the Academic year just closed Davidson College has been blessed with an opportunity unparalleled in its history. At a time when the plea for trained Christian workers has been so fervent and so demanding, Davidson College has enrolled 111 candidates for the ministry out of a total enrollment of 997. In addition to these it is reasonable to assume that many of the 175 enrolled as pre-medical students will soon serve our Church effectively on the mission field as will indeed the others at home. Also enrolled—have been scores of men preparing themselves for other professions to which the Church looks for leadership in its varied program of service."

The College has through the years trained a large number of church leaders. A recent survey made among those who studied at Davidson indicates that the old estimate that 80% would be active in the church is too low. Out of the first thousand questionnaires returned 93.9% state they are taking part in some sort of religious activity where they live.

The present faculty and student body are active in Christian work. The students conduct religious services regularly in hospitals, churches, missions, and assist in Scout troops for Negroes in the vicinity of the college. The faculty members are constantly speaking to churches, conferences and organizations within the Church. The student body follows the custom of making a Christmas Gift to a worthy cause. Last winter $5,500 was contributed for the rebuilding of a bombed Y. M. C. A. in Japan.

The college needs badly a Dormitory, a Social Center, a Church, and a Gymnasium. A contract has been let for the gymnasium for which $250,000 was contributed six years ago. However, it will require $600,000 to construct the building today. Dr. Cunningham states that an additional $2,000,000 is needed in endowment, and $250,000 for scholarship endowment. The average student pays only about half the cost of education, and this makes it necessary for the Church to supply the difference. In the operation of the college during the last academic year $14,089 was contributed by all the Presbyteries and this is only 2.11% of the operating budget. The operation cost has increased from 1940-41 to 1947-48: Coal 115%, Electricity 40%, Office Supplies 40%, Telephone and Telegraph 160%, Salary Budget 55%, Fire Insurance 30%, Publications and Catalogues 71%.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, N. C., Dr. Hunter B. Blakely, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; North Carolina College Conference; Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyteries Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 467 Students, 42 Teachers, 19 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $1,350,000. General and Scholarship Endowment $526,200.

The College reports an increase of $125,000 in capital funds during the year.

A general campaign is being planned for 1949-50. The goals and other details have not been worked out. Queens needs additional dormitory space, and must secure larger endowment to meet the increased cost of operation. The Committee on Educational Institutions encourages the Board of Trustees and the administration of Queens College in planning for fund-raising and urges the Presbyterian of North Carolina to support wholeheartedly the efforts of Queens College when final plans for the general campaign are made. Dr. Blakely reports the following needs: $1,500,000 to complete buildings, $3,000,000 for endowment and $1,000,000 for scholarships.

The construction of a central heating plant has been completed. It has made possible immediately the re-arrangement of the Science Building and its re-equipping so that Queens now has one of the more adequate Science Buildings in the state. Some additional classrooms also have been constructed on the campus with faculty offices, which later will be converted into a student union.

The contributions from the two supporting Synods for the operating budget for the last academic year were $18,419.00, which is only 5.04% of the total.

The president says: "I am happy to report that more and more of our young women are going into definite Christian work. Our students work throughout the city of Charlotte in churches of all denominations, carrying on a great deal of deputation work here in the city. Our choir visits some eight to ten churches in the two states throughout the year. Our faculty speaks widely across the two states. Many members of our faculty have done definite work in connection with various conferences this summer. Dean J. M. Godard has appeared at three Educational Conferences at Montreat and one at Bon Clarken. In addition, he has prepared this year a study book on marriage and the home. Queens College continues to operate the Queens-Charlotte leadership training program for the City of Charlotte. Out of 135 churches in Mecklenburg County, some 85, representing 12 denominations, have participated in the 4 years we have operated these schools."

The graduates of Queens are filling positions in the following fields: Industrial Employment, Commercial and Business Fields, Public Service, Medical and Hospital, Teaching and School Administrative Positions, Communications and Applied Arts, and Church and Community Activities. Under the last head may be mentioned Secretaries to Ministers, Directors of Religious Education, Organists and Choir Directors, Girl Scout Directors and Secretaries, Directors and Teachers in Church Schools and Kindergartens.

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, N. C., Dr. Henry G. Bedinger, President. This College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange and Wilmington.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina Department of Education as a Standard "A" College; member North Carolina College Conference; on accepted list, Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 321 Students, 26 Teachers, 16 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $300,137, General Endowment $275,000, Scholarship Endowment $82,000.

The contributions from the churches were $13,334, which is 6.11% of the total operating budget.

An Improvement Program was launched in the fall of 1946 with a goal of $300,000. The cash and pledges received totaled $275,000. The Endowment received was $111,000 and the Scholarship Fund was $25,000 from these funds. The physical plant has been greatly improved: new water tank, plumbing replaced, buildings rewired, many new lighting fixtures, new furniture put in 63 rooms, new desks in some classrooms, floors renewed and stair treads. Other improvements will be made as funds are received.

Mr. William G. Coxhead, a former Y. M. C. A. Secretary, has been secured as Business Manager and Assistant to the President. He began work last September and is proving to be an efficient leader.

The immediate needs of the College are: a dormitory to accommodate 75 to 85 additional students; funds to bring all the existing facilities up to a first-class condition; and $750,000 of additional endowment.

The College each year has from 20 to 25 students preparing themselves for full-time Christian Service; Missionaries; Directors of Christian Education; and Teachers. There were enrolled 125 students in the Synod's Daily Vacation Bible School Leaders Institute at the College last spring, and many were employed by churches during the summer. Several years ago Dr. H. Kerr Taylor wrote Dr. Charles G. Vardell as follows: "As I glance down the list of more than a score of women who have gone into all parts of the earth preaching the gospel, and recall their various fields and different kinds of service, there is just one recurring thought in my mind about each of them. It is this: 'What unusually fine workers these women are; and what a blessing to the world each of them has been.' It is easy to say that about a good many people, but I do not know of a group of workers that has surpassed this group in worth and nobility of the service rendered. May God prosper Flora Macdonald for many years and continue to use your great institution for the building of His kingdom in all parts of the earth."

The faculty and music students cooperate with the Chaplain of the Veterans' Hospital in Fayetteville by providing music once each month for the service. The facilities of the College are used for the Synod's and Fayetteville Presbytery's Young People's conferences each summer.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

MITCHELL COLLEGE, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M. A., President. The College is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Founded 1856. Coeducational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State De-Department of Education; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member of the North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 242 Students, 99 men and 143 women, 18 Teachers, 5 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $181,266, General Endowment $1,690, and Scholarship Endowment $2,615.

The contributions from the churches for the operating budget were $11,813 which is 14.19% of the total budget.

Mitchell is the oldest of our Junior Colleges, being founded in 1856. Its purpose is to provide thorough academic instruction for two years of college work; physical and mental recreation; opportunities for cultural development, and a strong Christian atmosphere in which it will be natural and normal for students to develop wholesome, Christian personalities.

The President reports: "Mitchell College was host to the Collegiate Council of the United Nations which met in Statesville in November (1947). Outstanding guests were Ambassadors from Argentina, Yugoslavia, and a United Nations Representative from New Zealand."

A Library Building, Heating Plant for the Gymnasium, and general repairs on the President's home and other buildings were completed during the year. There are, however, urgent needs for further repairs, equipment, furnishings for bedrooms and classrooms, and work on the grounds.

The major needs are: $100,000 for buildings, and $200,000 for endowment, and scholarships provided so that needy students can be accepted.

The College has through the years sent out graduates who are serving the Church in various capacities. There were in the student body during the year three candidates for full-time service. Student deputations and the A Capella Choir visited a number of points during the year. Faculty and Students assisted in local church work every Sunday.

PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, N. C., Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Kings Mountain, Granville, Orange, and Wilmington. Founded 1857. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 316 Students, 18 Teachers, and 12 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $500,000, General and Scholarship Endowment $237,632.

The contributions from the churches for the operating budget were $8,111 which is 4.87% of the total budget.

There was an increase in capital funds during the year: Endowment $1,770 and Building Fund $13,113. The College received $5,000 from the Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief upon its accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. A campaign is in progress for a Recreational Building and a Dormitory, which are desperately needed. There has been received in cash and pledges $17,051 towards the goal of $250,000. The College also needs an additional $100,000 Endowment, and a number of scholarships ranging from $2,500 to $10,000.

During the year there were in the student body representatives from Cuba, Mexico, the Dominican Republic, as well as from twelve states, which indicates the Cosmopolitan character of this body. There were from ten to twelve young women preparing for full-time work, their courses of study being planned with a view of entering the Assembly's Training School. The students participate in the life and work of the local churches, as do the members of the faculty. Members of the faculty are called on for service to the Church as speakers in conferences and special occasions. Miss Lucy Steele of the Bible Department during the year spoke at four Presbyterial meetings, the Norfolk Preaching Mission, at numerous local and general church meetings. The College emphasizes Counseling in its work with students. In January a Christian Campus Mission was held with emphasis on Vocation, Marriage, and the Home. The leaders were Dr. Rachel Henderlite, Dr. James A. Jones, and Dr. Carl R. Pritchett. A leaflet entitled "The Church and Peace College" shows twenty-three different ways in which Peace is serving the Church particularly as Church Secretaries, Directors of Religious Education, leaders in Synodical, Presbyterial and local Auxiliaries, Missionaries, Teachers and wives of ministers.

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN, Maxton, N. C., Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina. Founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 338 Students, 20 Teachers, 13 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $179,206, General Endowment $101,665 and Scholarship Endowment $9,134.

The contributions from the churches for the operating budget were $11,438 which is 5.59% of the total.

There was an increase in capital funds during the year: General $16,660, and Endowment $35,640. The campaign for $150,000 for endowment resulted in securing that amount in cash and pledges. Mr. Edwin Pate, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, says: "It is a pleasure to announce the success of the campaign. In the name of the Trustees of Presbyterian Junior College I wish to express our thanks to all who gave of their time and means."

During the year a Library building and a Cafeteria have been built with materials from army camps. These have been valuable additions to the plant. Materials for a chemistry laboratory building are on the grounds. These buildings will be brick-veneered to conform with buildings on the campus.

The immediate needs of the College are: funds with which to complete these buildings and to erect a dormitory for preparatory students; more funds are needed for endowment and scholarships. The College is encouraged by this Committee in the effort to secure $50,000 for needed alterations on the present dormitory and for completing the other buildings under construction.

The faculty and students participate in the services of the local churches, teaching in the Sunday School, assisting in Young People's organizations, singing in the choir. The Ministerial Club has conducted an out-post Sunday School for two years, and during the year a student contributed $500 towards the purchase of the Army Chapel in which the school is held. Both faculty and students are called on to supply vacant pulpits from time to time. The quartet is called on to furnish music on many occasions. The Radio Club has for eight years put on a fifteen minute program on station WFNC. It is not always possible for a Junior College to know exactly the vocations followed by its former students. However, it is known that 50 have entered the ministry, and 44 of these in the Presbyterian Church; two Church College Teachers; three Directors of Religious Education; and a large group are serving as officers and workers in local churches. During the past academic year there were five candidates for the ministry in the College.

HIGH SCHOOLS

GLADE VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL, Glade Valley, N. C., Mr. E. B. Eldridge Superintendent. Owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem. Founded 1909. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Education.

Size of School: 77 Students, 6 Teachers, 1 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $40,000, General Endowment $15,000. The contributions from the churches were $6,470 which is 36.24% of the total operating budget.

A campaign for funds with which to construct new buildings is in progress with a goal of $300,000. A special gift of $100,000 has been promised by an individual when the fund reaches $200,000. The Trustees report that $182,000 has been secured in cash and pledges, leaving $18,000 to be raised. A Physical Education and Recreation building is now under construction and will be completed when the school opens in the fall, to cost approximately $21,000. The value of this building to the school cannot be over estimated.

The Superintendent states: "Every year we find most of the new students are non-professing Christians, but very few leave Glade Valley who have not professed their faith in Christ. Each year we have a week or more of evangelistic services with a visiting minister, and every year we find most all of the non-Christians accept Christ and the majority unite with the Presbyterian Church here or elsewhere."

The outstanding work of the school is training church leaders. Bible study, Sunday School and church services, public speaking and music, training in Vacation Bible School work, prepares students for Christian work. Twelve ministers have gone out from this school, and a recent graduate is a candidate for the ministry, and will enter college this fall. One graduate went to China during the year as a Medical Missionary.

The immediate needs of the school are: Funds to complete financial campaign for buildings, and a larger endowment, and a number of endowed scholarships that will yield at least $100 per year.

GRADUATE SCHOOLS

GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S TRAINING SCHOOL, Richmond, Va. Dr. Henry Wade DuBose, President. Owned and controlled by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. Founded 1914. Co-educational.

This school has as its purpose the training of lay workers, men and women, for every department of the Church's work at home and abroad. The degrees Master of Religious Education, Bachelor of Religious Education and Master of Arts in English Bible are offered. The graduates are serving as Teachers of Bible in schools and colleges; Directors of Religious Education and Young People's work in congregations and larger church units, Home and Foreign Missionaries, Pastor's assistants, Student workers, Secretaries to Pastors, Churches and Church Agencies, Sunday School Extension Workers, Directors of Church Music and Church Organists, Matrons and Teachers in Orphanages.

Size of School: 138 in regular sessions, 137 in Summer School —Total 275. Teachers 18, 6 full-time and 12 part-time; on Administrative Staff 11, including some part-time teachers.

Financial: Value of property $618,143, General and Scholarship Endowment $271,264, Loan Fund $29,183.

The contributions from the churches of the Assembly towards the operating budget were $44,034 which is 41.07% of the total.

The facilities of the Training School should be expanded to meet the Church's need for its graduates. The most urgent need is for an administration building to provide offices, class-rooms and library and thus release dormitory space now being used for such purposes. An additional professor's home is also a pressing need. An increase in the endowment is imperative if the institution continues to keep the cost to students at the present figure. Scholarships for deserving students should be provided in large numbers so that no worthy applicant will be turned away.

During the thirty-four years of its history the Training School has sent out more than 2,500 trained workers to serve in local churches, on college campuses, in home and foreign mission fields, area workers in Synods and Presbyteries, and on the staffs of the Church's agencies in various capacities. One Executive Secretary said: "The Training School is so essential to our work that if it did not exist our Committee would have to take immediate steps to establish such an institution."

Last year the student body was drawn from nineteen states and three foreign countries, and from 65 different colleges and universities. The graduating class of 1948 was almost as large as the combined graduating classes of all four of our Seminaries. The demand for workers by the Church far exceeds the number graduating each year.

North Carolina sends to the Training School more students than any other state, and uses more of its graduates.

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Virginia, Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. Founded 1812.

Academic Standing: The Seminary is an accredited member of the American Association of Theological Seminaries, and is a member of the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of the Seminary: 115 Undergraduates and 110 Graduate Students, Total 225. 10 Professors, 1 Associate Professor, 4 Instructors, 2 Professors Emeriti. On Administrative Staff 10 (8 of these being also teachers).

Financial: Value of property $968,839, General Endowment $1,702,329 and Scholarship Endowment $361,676.

The contributions from the four supporting Synods were $29,362 which is 15.08% of the operating budget. The Synod of North Carolina contributed $10,119 of this amount, and Virginia $15,099; though smaller than North Carolina. Virginia gives 3.6% of its benevolent gifts and North Carolina 1.5%.

During the year $83,281 was spent in improving the physical equipment at the Seminary. The items listed are fireproof stairwell and baths in Westminster Hall, fire doors in Richmond Hall, additional fire protection in Watts Hall, and improvements in the Library Building.

There were 19 states represented in the student body, and North Carolina provided 50 students. European students were: 1 from Holland, 2 from Czechoslovakia. The prospects for the coming year are good; already the enrollment for the incoming Junior Class is twice the number of those in graduating class of this year. Students have been accepted from France, Germany, and Hungary. Dr. Lacy went to Switzerland in January as a representative of American Theological Seminaries. He also visited the Protestant Seminary at Montpelier, France. The students of Union Seminary and the Assembly's Training School have given in cash and pledges more than $5,000 to this French Institution.

The Seminary continues its long record of service to the Church. A recent bulletin lists workers in Religious Education as

Writers, Administrators, Directors in local Churches—Presbyteries and Synods; in Christian Education leaders in Administration, Teachers in Colleges and Seminaries and Secondary Schools, Superintendents of Orphanages; Foreign Missions as Medical, Educational, Evangelistic, Industrial and General; Home Missions as Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries, Indian Work, Negro Work, Mountain Work and Foreign Language Work.

The resources are inadequate to house, teach and prepare those who desire to follow in the train of the more than 1,300 living graduates of the Seminary. Funds are needed to build two faculty homes, student apartments, and a gymnasium. The endowment funds should be increased for the library, professorships, and general support.

SUMMARY

The total enrollment in the nine Institutions was 3,258: High School 77, Junior College 896, Senior Colleges 1785, Graduate Schools 500. Total number of Teachers and Administrators 308. The General and Scholarship Endowment totals $8,568,728, and the total value of Property $6,207,396. The Synod has assigned 12.5% of Benevolences to Educational Institutions—all but three Presbyteries follow this schedule. There was received and divided $69,494 among the six Colleges and one High School last year. Another denomination in this state owns and operates six Colleges, and gave $351,000 for their operating budgets last year. The Synod assigned 1.85% of Benevolences last year to the Assembly's Training School—the amount received was $6,179; Union Theological Seminary was assigned 1.5% and received $10,119.

Since 1939 educational costs have increased 103%. In 1939-40 the student, on an average, in private and church controlled institutions paid 53% of the cost in fees, but today it is much higher because the income from endowment is lower. Last year the Presbyterian Church contributed only 10.59% of the operating budgets of the one High School and six Colleges in this Synod. The cost in our Presbyterian Schools must be kept within the reach of the masses. If our institutions admit only the students able to pay the total cost, the majority of our young people will be denied the privilege of entering, and the Church will be deprived of many potential leaders. Our schools will become "class schools" and no longer serve the people for whom they were founded.

Our State Institutions of Higher Education receive additional funds for their operating budgets over and above student fees and endowment income. In 1946 the per capita assessment for their operation in the United States was $2.47, ranging from $0.79 in Massachusetts to $6.70 in Utah, and was $2.01 here in the State of North Carolina.

The last academic year found 2,338,226 youth in the nation's institutions of Higher Education. This is ten times the enrollment in 1900, and 1,000,000 above the highest figure before the war. One out of every three students applying was turned away. It is predicted that 3,000,000 will be enrolled in 1952, and probably 4,500,000 by 1960. This trend of increased enrollment is not entirely the result of the war and government aid. In 1900 only 11% or 700,000 of the high school age were enrolled in high schools, but in 1940 it had risen to 70% or 7,000,000.

It is evident that both the state and the Church must expand the facilities for Higher Education. Our Presbyterian Church must give consideration to ways and means in order to provide more and better buildings, and more endowment and larger current funds for operations. Our Committee would not want an increase in income at the expense of any other cause. One possible solution is to open the way so that an appeal for our Educational Institutions can be made on a designated day, possibly Christian Education Day in April.

BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influences preserve a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial, because it goes on living generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowment are appropriate for people of means. Equipment for gymnasiums, offices, music departments, moving picture machines, recording machines, furniture and funds for outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Presbyterians leave money to many good causes but too often forget their own Educational Institutions. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the schools for which Synod has a responsibility. Instead of writing to each Institution for materials, send a request to this office, and full information will be sent on any or all the schools. The Director is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

FINANCIAL REPORT

(For the Financial Report on Educational Institutions, see Appendix. Section B. IV.)

Recommendations:

1. That the churches of the Synod be earnestly requested to observe February 20, 1949, as the Day of Prayer for Students and our Church Colleges.

2. That Christian Education Day, April 10, 1949, be recognized in some appropriate way, i. e., Sermon or a statement about our Church's Educational Institutions, and a special offering be taken for our Synod's Institutions on this day.

3. That all pastors be urged to seek out Young People who are prospective leaders for the Church, and endeavor to interest them in going to our own Educational Institutions.

4. That our churches invite deputations of Students and Faculty Members, and Choral Groups which our Schools make available for service.

5. That all Presbyteries and local Churches be requested to assign, as a minimum, the full 12.5% designated by Synod for Educational Institutions.

6. That Church leaders use every opportunity to suggest our Educational Institutions for bequests.

7. That Synod record its gratitude to the Executive Committee of Christian Education and Ministerial Relief of the General Assembly for its gift of $5,000 to Peace College on the accreditation of the College by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

8. That Synod approve the following nominations to the Board of Trustees of Queens College: "To the Synod of North Carolina for re-election to the Queens College Board of Trustees in the Class of 1952: Mrs. William C. Cannon; Mr. Hunter Marshall; Mrs. S. P. Stowe. To the Board of Trustees for reelection by the Board in the Class of 1952: Mr. McAlister Carson, this nomination to have the approval of both the Synod of North Carolina and the Synod of South Carolina."

9. That the Committee on Nominations make recommendations to the Synod for members on the Board of Trustees of Union Theological Sminary for the terms of Rev. Norman Johnson, and Mr. Ralph M. Sheppard (deceased), Class of 1948; and for Mr. Charles G. Rose (deceased), Class of 1950: and for Mr. J. Harvey White (deceased), Class of 1951.

10. That Synod approve the tentative plans of Queens College for a financial campaign in 1949-50 to build an additional dormitory and increase the endowment, and that the Presbyterians of North Carolina be urged to wholeheartedly support the efforts of the College when final plans for the campaign are completed.

11. That Synod commend to Churches and individuals the Presbyterian Junior College in its effort to secure $50,000 to aid in its repair and building program.

12. That the office of Treasurer of Educational Institutions, now occupied by Dr. E. E. Gillespie, be transferred to the office of the Director of Christian Education, and that Dr. Dan T. Caldwell be elected Treasurer.

13. That Synod express to Dr. Gillespie its full appreciation for the service he has rendered to Synod as Treasurer of Educational Institutions through the years.

14. That the office of the Director be used in securing information about our Educational Institutions, and that Presbyteries, Presbyterials, Churches, Men's and Women's organizations use the Director for presenting the cause of Christian Education.

15. That Synod approve a budget for the Committee for the year 1948-49 in the amount of $8,970, and that this money become available from the undistributed funds for Christian Education.

16. That Synod express its appreciation to Mr. Halbert M. Jones for the splendid address made to Synod on Christian Education.

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES A. JONES, *Chairman.*

VI. REPORT ON WOMEN OF THE CHURCH SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express its appreciation to Mrs. W. A. Dixon, President of the Synodical, for the splendid report and evident progress which has been made during the past year.

2. That the Moderator be elected to bear greetings to the Synodical in its meeting at First Presbyterian Church, Shelby, October 20-21, 1948.

3. That attention of Synod be called to action of General Assembly in changing name from Woman's Auxiliary to Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
W. CHESTER KELLER, *Chairman.*

Report Of The Women Of The Church
Synod Of North Carolina

The Women of the Church in the Synod of North Carolina have made advances along almost every line during the past year. Through the promotion of and participation in the Presbyterian Program of Progress the women have caught a clearer vision of the whole program of our Church and of its implications for every Presbyterian.

Spiritually there are notable evidences of growth. Greater interest is shown in Bible study—personal and in groups—and special classes for Bible teachers have been conducted; almost all local groups had an intensive study in Matthew, and Bible in public schools is promoted. Daily prayer has undergirded all work of the Church and there is an increase in number of prayer groups. Some churches have observed "Visitation Evangelism" with marked success and other groups are being encouraged to adopt this plan.

Home and Foreign Missions seasons were observed with an unusual degree of enthusiasm and success. Response to Overseas Relief was gratifying and White Cross supplies were sent to China and Korea. Barium Springs and Mission Court received the usual fine support and generous contributions were made to the Home for the Aged Building Fund.

The Birthday objective was again two-fold, the offering going to the General Assembly's Training School and Mountain Retreat Association. The Women of the church of the North Carolina Synod were 100% in contribution and led all Synodicals with a total gift of $19,932.26. This is the largest gift the Synodical has made to a home missions objective.

An excellent Synodical Training School was held at Peace College, Raleigh, in June and the 25th annual Christian Conference of Negro Women, held at Teachers College in Winston-Salem, was outstanding both in attendance and in results accomplished.

The efforts of the women of this Synod have been blessed with an increase both in number of women enlisted and in gifts. During the year 2,736 women were added, bringing the number enlisted to 38,886. Gifts amounted to $41,648, a gain of $48,930. Twenty-two new local groups were organized.

The thirty-sixth annual meeting of the Women of the Synod will be held in the Presbyterian Church of Shelby, October 20-21. As a Pre-Synodical meeting the women will attend the Foreign Missions Program of Advance in Charlotte the evening of the 19th.

As we go forward in the second year of the Program of Progress, the Women of the Synod will cooperate heartily with the other agencies of the Synod in helping attain goals set.

(MRS. W. A.) NAN C. DIXON
President Women of the Church,
Synod of North Carolina.

VII. REPORT ON MINISTERIAL SUPPORT AND CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY

The Committee has sought to carry out its mission by working in the respective Presbyteries, in recruiting Candidates for the Ministry and Mission Service.

It has held two meetings for the purpose of distributing the dividends from the Reynold's Trust Fund, according to the plan set by Synod at its meeting last year. The first distribution was made on the 23rd of September, and was for 12 months income from the Fund. $17,876.97 was distributed among 65 men. The second distribution was made on March the 23rd, and 53 men received $13,485.28. The next semi-annual distribution will be made on September the 23rd, when $8,864.00 will be available.

We recommend that Synod express to Mr. W. D. Reynolds, and other Trustees of this Fund, our sincere appreciation for this Trust established by Mrs. Reynolds, and that the Stated Clerk express to them our gratitude for what the Fund is meaning to the aged ministers of our Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

T. E. Davis, *Chairman.*

VIII. REPORT OF SYNOD'S DEFENSE SERVICE COUNCIL

As was expected the work of the Defense Service Department of the General Assembly's Executive Committee of Religious Education and Publication is being curtailed. A glance at the financial report will show the field of operations up to July 1st. 1948. Since then there has been a great reduction in the amount of work undertaken and in many of the salaries.

During the remainder of the church year we are helping in the work at Elizabeth City, Circle Court, in Fayetteville and at Jacksonville where our pastors are ministering to men in service or in hospital; we are participating in Educational work at Chapel Hill and West Raleigh.

The General Assembly has for 1949—1950 put the Defense Service Department in the budget for $50,000.00 and has approved a spending budget for 1948—1949 of $23,405, which is $47,948 less than the amount approved for the preceding year. The appropriations for this year are made for only nine months in order to make the fiscal year coincident with the church year.

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod accept $8,301.00 assigned by the General Assembly for this cause and that it be placed in its budget and a proportionate share in the budgets of the constituent Presbyteries.
2. That each Church give the Defense Service Department that percentage assigned by the Synod.
3. That all Church treasurers be asked to remit these funds to their Presbytery's Central Treasurer of Benevolences or to Dr. E. D. Grant, Treasurer Defense Service Department, Presbyterian Building, Richmond 9, Virginia.

Respectfully submitted,

K. G. Hudson, *Chairman.*

IX. REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE

Submitted herewith in a very condensed form is the statement of receipts and disbursements, and a statement of assets and liabilities of each of the several Synodical institutions. Each institution, except William Black Home, furnished a report of audit made by certified public accountants. From these statements, and from report of the William Black Home, as submitted by the Treasurer, the appended statements have been formulated.

Each institution has operated within its current income budget, except the Presbyterian Orphan's Home, which shows an excess expense over income in the operating account of $2,200.24. This loss, however, is after having charged depreciation on certain plant buildings as an expense.

Presbyterian Junior College had, at the closing of its fiscal year, May 31, 1948, accounts payable amounting to $20,840.25, with only a limited amount of quick assets to meet these obligations. President LaMotte has explained that these obligations grew out of an expanded building program, and that most of these accounts have now been paid.

There has been a gratifying increase in the over-all resources in the several institutions. The tabulation here listed shows merely the increase in total resources as shown in this year's report over that shown in last year's report. Since the accounts receivable, accounts payable, and other items are included, the increase in the net worth would not necessarily be the same as the increase in the over-all resources reflected in the summary that follows.

Increase in Resources	From	To	Increase
U. T. S.	$3,259,676.96	$3,361,939.57	$102,262.61
Queens	1,674,918.14	1,790,704.89	115,786.75
Pres. Orphans Home	1,500,708.23	1,523,262.23	22,554.00
Pres. Junior College	329,961.82	357,085.13	27,123.31
Pres. Home for Aged	43,312.29	97,644.78	54,332.49
William Black Home	25,187.25	25,794.63	607.38
	$6,833,764.69	$7,156,431.23	$322,666.54

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. JACKSON, *Chairman.*

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
1948-49

Income:		
Endowment Investments	$ 114,098.92	
Student's Fees	31,524.95	
Upkeep Ginter Park Church	1,800.00	
Contributions: Ch. and Ch. Agencies	31,149.32	
Contributions: Individuals	3,325.00	
Tr. Funds Administered by Others	7,506.53	
Other	5,200.00	$ 194,604.72
Expenditures:		
Administrative and General	$ 33,808.20	
Instructional	65,213.01	
Plant Operations and Maintenance	45,961.48	
Scholarships	8,256.11	
Dormitory	12,474.93	
Reserve Set Up	7,661.90	
Transferred to Restricted Funds	21,229.09	194,604.72

Assets:		
Permanent Fund:		
Cash and Investments	$2,224,797.07	
Plant Funds:		
Invested in Plant	968,839.02	
Unexpended—due from Permanent Fund (contra)	91,892.27	
Current Funds:		
Cash, Loans, Accounts Rec., Etc.	7,510.25	
Due from Per. Fund (contra)	68,900.96	3,361,939.57
Liabilities:		
Permanent Fund:		
Endowment Restricted, Scholarship and General	$2,064,003.84	
Due to Plant Fund (contra)	91,892.27	
Due to Current Fund (contra)	68,900.96	
Plant Fund:		
Invested in Plant	968,839.02	
Unexpended	91,892.27	
Current Fund:		
Restricted Funds	29,087.87	
Reserves	47,323.34	3,361,939.57

QUEENS COLLEGE

1948-49

Income:			
Education and General:			
Tuition and Fees	$149,790.16		
Endowment Income	50,004.87		
Church and Synods	18,419.78		
Other—Miscellaneous	2,449.68	$220,664.49	
Auxiliary Enterprises:			
Dining Hall	$ 86,917.06		
Dormitory Rent	40,152.96		
"Y" Store	19,550.32	146,620.34	$367,284.83
Expenditures:			
Educational and General:			
General Administration	$ 35,780.58		
General Expense	18,475.34	$ 54,255.92	
Instructional		128,919.22	
Plant Operation and Main.		51,704.78	
Auxiliary Enterprises:			
Dormitories	$ 6,842.62		
Dining Hall	65,363.37		
Infirmary	2,057.79		
"Y" Store	15,734.00	89,997.78	
Other Non-Edu. Expense:			
Scholarships	$ 2,825.00		
Interest on Loans	390.16		
Bank Service Charge	86.93	3,302.09	328,179.79
Excess Income Over Expense			$ 39,105.04

President Blakely explains that plant improvements and investments not included in auditor's report consumed all of the "excess income over expenses," except $2,739.48.

Assets:

Current Funds:		
Cash, Inventories, Receivables	$ 11,315.26	
Due from Plant Funds	21,527.91	
Investments, Deferred Charges, Misc.	24,401.53	$ 57,244.70
Scholarships, Loan Funds, Stud. Funds		8,653.14
Endowment Funds:		
Cash	$ 5,409.85	
Stocks and Bonds	250,383.00	
Real Estate	36,800.00	
Real Estate Mortgage Loans	5,700.00	
*Jas. P. Gray Trust not Capitalized		
The Wellesby Co.—Net Worth	31,847.02	
Securities in Escrow	33,200.00	363,339.87
Plant Funds:		
Land	$125,000.00	
Buildings	468,889.51	
Equipment	145,487.78	
Improvement Account	10,469.17	749,846.46
Program of Advance:		
Cash	$ 6,421.12	
Subscriptions	64,995.13	
Investments	474,807.65	
Construction in Progress	65,396.82	611,620.72
		$1,790,704.89

*James P. Gray Trust, Estimated by the Administration to be worth $168,200.00.

Queens also has Equity in Mrs. Minnie Stow Puett Will, estimated to be worth approximately $50,000.

Liabilities:

Current Funds:		
Accounts Payable	$ 7,039.60	
Accounts Payable Withholding Tax	1,332.40	
Reserves and Deferred Income	8,745.27	
Accrued Salaries	13,123.52	
Surplus	27,003.91	57,244.70
Scholarship and Loan Funds, Etc.		8,653.14
Endowment: (Jas. P. Gray Trust Not Capitalized)		
For Unrestricted Purposes	$296,629.79	
For Designated Purposes	48,845.86	
Reserve for Fluctuation Market Value of Stock	17,864.22	363,339.87
Plant Funds:		
Due Current Funds	$ 11,629.87	
Fund Balance	738,216.59	749,846.46
Program of Advance:		
Current Funds Due	$ 9,898.04	

Accounts Payable, Const. Costs	$ 2,475.00	
Fund Balance (Restricted)	290,396.99	
Fund Balance (Unrestricted)	308,850.69	$611,620.72
		$1,790,704.89

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE

1948-49

Operating Income:

From Students, Tuition and Fees	$180,168.88	
Gifts	44,011.89	
From Dormitory Rents	304.93	
From Dining Hall	9,018.88	
From Endowment Income	3,763.68	
Miscellaneous Income	1,222.51	$238,490.77

Expenditures:

Instruction	$ 48,204.02	
Auxiliary Departments	38,767.65	
Administration	37,750.05	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	22,273.26	
Dining Hall	68,604.78	
Miscellaneous Expense	5,991.69	221,591.45
Excess Income Over Expense		$ 16,899.32

Assets:

Current Funds:		
Cash	$ 1,884.97	
Accts. and Notes Rec'vable—Students	11,407.89	
Inventories	11,122.22	
Prepaid Insurance	3,069.55	27,484.63
Scholarship and Loan Funds		8,900.00
Endowment Funds:		
Cash	$ 4,008.70	
Due from Current Funds (contra)		
Real Estate	25,121.85	
Stocks and Bonds	72,535.13	101,665.68
Plant Funds:		
Lands	$ 12,180.30	
Buildings	179,206.63	
Equipment	27,647.89	219,034.82
		$357,085.13

Liabilities:

Current Funds:		
Accounts Payable—Withholding Tax	$ 691.20	
Accounts Payable—Trade	20,840.56	
Damage Deposits	1,710.00	
Advance Registration Fees	1,400.00	
Other	290.84	
Surplus	2,552.03	27,484.63

Special Funds (Net Balance)	$ 8,900.00
Endowment Funds (Net Balance)	101,665.68
Plant Funds: (Net Balance)	219,034.82
	$357,085.13

PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS HOME

1947-48

Operating Income:			
Churches		$164,543.40	
Individuals and Organizations		28,090.81	
Duke Endowment		11,137.01	
Investments and Trust Funds		28,215.49	
State of N. C. for Teacher's Salaries		21,982.74	
Payments by Relatives		5,673.88	$ 259,643.33
Expenditures:			
Administrative		$ 27,322.25	
Institutional		130,150.58	
Extra-Institutional		8,808.46	
Plant Operation and Maintenance		47,853.43	
Provision For Depreciation		39,130.84	
Productive Enterprises (Farm, Dairy, Garden, Printing Office, Shoe Shop)		38,394.15	291,659.71
Net Loss (After Deprec. of $39,130.84)			32,016.38
Assets:			
Endowment:			
Investments, Real Est., and Cash		$358,083.91	
Special Funds and Cash		67,369.07	425,452.98
Capital Fund: (Orphanage Properties)			
Lands, Bldgs., Equip.	$854,835.45		
Less Res. for Deprec.	110,371.12	$744,464.33	
Cash		21,003.07	
Stocks and Bonds		219,899.30	
Other		4,550.42	989,917.12
Operating Fund:			
Inventories		$ 36,779.05	
Cash in Bank		53,271.34	
All Other		17,841.74	107,892.13
			$1,523,262.23
Liabilities:			
General Endowment		$358,083.91	
Stone Library Fund		24,164.19	
Ellis Scholarship Fund		34,656.38	
Student Loan Fund		8,548.50	425,452.98
Capital Fund			989,917.12
Operating Fund:			
Net Fund Balance			107,892.13
			$1,523,262.23

PRESBYTERIAN HOME FOR THE AGED

1947-48

Assets As Of July 31, 1948:

Cash	$ 7,239.78	
U. S. Savings Bonds	59,200.00	
Stocks—Savings & Loan Association	20,000.00	
Stocks—J. P. Stevens Co. (Donated)	3,075.00	
Stocks—Jefferson Standard Life Ins. Co.	130.00	
Land	8,000.00	$ 97,644.78

Liabilities:

Net Worth as of July 31, 1948	97,644.78

Audit Report presented shows the *Income and Expense* from September 26, 1946, to July 31, 1948:

Income:

From Sept. 6, '46, to July 31, '47 (11 Months)	$47,159.92	
From July 31, '47, to July 31, '48 (12 Months)	63,234.73	110,394.65

Expense:

From Sept. 6, '46 to July 31, '47 (11 Months)	$ 4,593.83	
From July 31, '47, to July 31, '48 (12 Months)	8,156.04	12,749.87
Excess Income Over Expense		$ 97,644.78

Detail of Expenses	To 7-31-47	7-31-47 to 7-31-48
Salaries	$ 3,098.37	$ 5,663.25
Travel	337.14	708.23
Office Sup., Sta., and Postage	874.61	701.22
Bank Service Charges	13.36	10.15
Advertising	179.55	669.34
Professional Services:		
Accounting		200.00
Architectural		150.00
Other	90.80	53.85
	$ 4,593.83	$ 8,156.04

WILLIAM BLACK HOME

1947-48

Balance on Hand August 28, 1947	$25,187.25	
Received from Churches	694.48	$25,881.73
Expenses—Board Meeting	$ 84.25	
Expense—Finance Committee	2.85	87.10
Balance on Hand August 14, 1948		$25,794.63

E. REPORTS OF TRUSTEES

I. WILLIAM BLACK HOME

Your Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers would respectfully report as follows:

Since the destruction, by fire, of your building now months ago, we have been awaiting the time when funds in our hands would justify us in beginning to rebuild. Up to the present time, funds available for that purpose, including insurance of $4,300.00, amounts to only $25,794.63.

We estimate that it will require $75,000.00 to erect such a building as would meet the approval of this body and, at the same time be a worthy memorial of the great, good man whose name you have given the Home.

You have at this meeting authorized the raising of $50,000.00. We are glad to be able to report, as already made, a promise of $5,000.00 as a challenge to the completion of the fund.

With these facts to encourage them, your Trustees are hopeful that they may begin building operations at some early date and be ready to serve some of our Religious workers during the next Conference Period at Montreat.

Until we have a building to operate, we request your permission to use for building purposes, whatever may be realized from the amount designated in Synod's Budget for the William Black Home.

Respectfully submitted,

C. M. RICHARDS, *Chairman.*

II. REPORT OF THE REGENTS OF THE ORPHANS' HOME

As we bring to a close another year of what we believe to be outstanding service to approximately 300 children, the Board of Regents is conscious of the fact that without the continued blessing of Almighty God and the interest and generosity of the Presbyterians of North Carolina our work would have been utterly impossible. As your representatives, we are continually aware of God's goodness as manifested in the real and abiding interest of our people in the work of caring for the children entrusted to our care at Barium Springs.

Just a word about the Board of Regents as an organization. The Board is made up of 20 members. We have a representative appointed by the Synod from each Presbytery and one representative at large. We then have one representative appointed by each Presbyterial and one woman at large from the State. While it is an honor and a privilege to serve in the capacity of a member of the Board of Regents it is also a tremendous responsibility and one that requires regular attendance upon the meetings of the Board and many hours of work, for some of the members of the Board at least, between the regular meetings. Those of us who are serving on the Board constantly are aware of the fact that we need wisdom far beyond our own and we wish that Synod could strengthen our hands by appointing to the Board the very best men and women available for this work. We ordinarily have two meetings of the Board of Regents annually and four meetings of the Executive Committee. The members of the Board of Regents are always conscious of their obligation both to the children of Barium Springs and to the Presbyterians of North Carolina. The work of the Board of Regents is divided up among committees and each committee considers every item of its work and scrutinizes carefully every projected expenditure. These figures are then presented to the Budget Committee and then all recommendations for expenditures are submitted to the Finance Committee for its approval or disapproval. The entire Board then reviews the work of all committees and its action is, of course, final.

The past 12 months have constituted one of the busiest years in the history of the Orphanage. During that time we have received 56 new children. This is by far the largest number received in any one year during the last 20 years. In the same period of time 71 children, including 17 high school graduates, left the Orphanage for one reason or another. This represents a tremendous turn-over in an institution of this kind. Since it takes nearly as much work to make arrangements for children to go back to their people as it does to make investigations on their entry, these figures indicate that our case work department has carried a tremendous load this year, much heavier than any previous year during the history of the Orphanage.

The entire life of the Orphanage has felt the impact of this tremendous turn-over. We have had many more cases of illness though most of them were minor. However, since the first of the year there have been 27 tonsilectomies performed and 12 appendectomies. There has been one death from poliomyelitis, the first case of this disease that we have had at Barium Springs since the Orphanage was founded. Despite these facts the general health of the children has been very good.

We are constantly faced with the fact of the rising cost of living. So far the generosity of our people has kept pace with this upward trend. However, the first four months of our fiscal year showed a decrease of $1,132.00 over last year's receipts. The receipts from benevolent gifts, the Churches, Sunday Schools and Auxiliaries, to August 1 amounted to $17,178.00. For the comparable period in 1947, receipts were $18,310.00. This small decrease of a little more than a thousand dollars in four months may seem negligible in itself but coupled with the continued rise in the cost of living, it presents a serious problem to the Board of Regents. We, therefore, urge all organizations to continue their generous support of our work and we urge all Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina to remember, while they are wrestling with the problem of the high cost of living in their own homes, we have privilege and obligation of solving this same problem for approximately 300 children at Barium Springs.

Memorial funds continue to come in for the purpose of building a new Church. The amount to date is $70,126.01. This money is all invested in bonds so that when we build the Church we will have the funds on hand which has been designated for this purpose.

The Synod of North Carolina has honored itself and the Orphanage and one of its most loyal and devoted servants in electing Mr. Joseph B. Johnston, our Superintendent, as its Moderator, for the past year. Pending the adoption of this report, we know that Synod will want to hear from his own lips some of the more intimate details of the life of this institution of which we are all justly proud.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. CANNON, *Chairman.*

III. REPORT ON MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION

There was placed in the hands of the Stated Clerk the Report made by the Mountain Retreat Association to the General Assembly and also reports of the Ad-Interim Committee concerning Montreat. In this report there is the Financial Statement made by the auditors. These reports have been printed and will be sent to the ministers of the Synod.

Montreat has had a good year despite its financial difficulties and other situations which had to be worked through. The year ending September 30, 1947, found an operating deficit of $11,000 in the current fund. This could be accounted for in the expenditures in the replacement of equipment and work in the kitchen and dining room which was required by the health authorities.

The Board of Directors did not feel that they should borrow sufficient money to finish the building now under construction. There was borrowed in 1947 $200,000.00. $285,000.00 was the amount which was discovered to have been spent in getting the dining room and kitchen ready for use this past summer. $30,000.00 of the $200,000.00 loan has been paid.

All of our Executive Committees have planned for and had unusually fine programs this summer and the attendance at the conferences was large until we entered August. We are profoundly grateful for the excellent leadership which has been provided for the men and women of our own Church and leaders of other denominations.

The Institute of Theology had such speakers and preachers as Dr. Charles L. King, Dr. William Crowe, Sr., Dr. Erskin Blackburn of Aberdeen, Scotland, Dr. Andrew W. Blackwood, Dr. Frank Crossley Morgan, Dr. Harold Cockburn of Dumfries, Scotland, Bishop Fred P. Corson, Dr. B. R. Lacy, Jr.

The prevalence of polio in North Carolina has affected the attendance at all Conference grounds. From reports it seems that Montreat was affected less than others. During the whole summer we kept in close contact with the health authorities of the County and Montreat and followed directly their advice and suggestions.

The Conference Program:

The young people's activities continued with few restrictions. We were particularly blessed this summer in the fact that Dr. Joe M. Gettys of Richmond, Va., directed our young people's program with Miss Dorothy Boardman of Montreat as Assistant.

Further improvements have been made this year in the equipment of the kitchen of the Assembly Inn. This was a requirement of the health authorities. Use was made of the new power line which was put in the summer of 1947 and our cottage owners have had full electric service. The cafeteria proved to be most satisfactory and has met one of the real needs in Montreat.

The Board of Directors and Trustees meeting in August planned to get immediately into the effort to provide money for the capital investments at Montreat. It is our hope and expectation that by next spring money will be secured for us to resume construction on the Conference Building. We are grateful to the Synod of North Carolina for their acceptance of the increased askings for Montreat and also for their cordial and hearty support of that Campaign to provide funds for finishing the new building. We would emphasize the fact that this new building is not to be a hotel in the real sense of that word. It is to be a building used for the Conference and will be operated at prices desired by people who are attending conferences.

We would list here the needs of Montreat which have been approved by the General Assembly and included in that for which money is to be provided in the Campaign.

Needs:

Upon assuming his duties, the President called to his aid several trained assistants and their joint survey and the advice of the architects show these challenging needs:

To finish at once new wing of new hotel building	$ 225,000
To build new quarters for Negro employees	30,000
To improve the water works system	15,000
To rebuild the light and power system	10,000
To improve and extend roads within the grounds	10,000
To enlarge and install new kitchen equipment in Assembly Inn	16,000
To improve acoustics of Auditorium	12,000
To improve telephone service	7,500
To dredge lake	4,500
To pay Bank loan	200,000
To complete second wing of hotel	250,000
	$ 780,000

We give to you the names of the members of the Board of Directors of the Mountain Retreat Association that you may see the type of leadership you have operating your institution. These men are giving unselfishly and generously of their experience and abilities. It is their puropse to develop the best conference ground of America. Mr. W. H. Belk, Sr., Mr. F. L. Jackson, Dr. C. Grier Davis, Mr. Karl Hudson, Dr. L. Nelson Bell, Dr. J. R. Cunningham, Mr. Henry Wilson, Dr. J. R. McGregor, Mr. C. M. Norfleet, Mr. John A. Kellenberger, Dr. S. R. Oglesby and Dr. J. McDowell Richards.

The Board of Trustees of Montreat College, meeting on June 28, 1948, returned its control to the Mountain Retreat Association. The Trustees will be elected by the Trustees and the Directors of the Mountain Retreat Association. The College had a good year. It is looking forward to a better year as we begin 1948-1949 session. The faculty has been strengthened in those who have been added. The enrollment promises to be just about what it was last year. The loss will be less than the number of freshmen who would have come from South Carolina if they had not added another year. Montreat College has served the Church in a fine way in providing a Christian Education for those who were unable to go to other institutions. Forty-odd percent of the girls here will receive work-scholarship aid.

Recommendations:

1. That Sunday, May 22, 1949, be designated as Montreat Day and that pastors, sessions and deacons be urged to give favorable notice of this day for Montreat and its needs: to pray at all services on this day for leaders, meetings and institutions at Montreat and that an offering be received.

2. That the Synod pause for a season of fervent prayer that the Holy Spirit may definitely guide and control in all the affairs related to Montreat.

With sincere gratitude for the support that the Synod of North Carolina gives for the work at Montreat.

Respectfully submitted,

J. RUPERT MCGREGOR, *President.*

MINUTES OF THE MEETING TRUSTEES OF THE DECLARATION OF TRUST ON THE MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION

August 5, 1948

The meeting of the Trustees of Stock of the Mountain Retreat Association convened on August 5, 1948, at 11:00 A. M. in the Auditorium Chapel. In the absence of Dr. J. R. Cunningham, Chairman, the meeting was called to order by Dr. McGregor.

The following were present: Dr. A. A. McLean, Dr. T. H. Spence, Jr., Mr. Walter P. Sprunt, The Rev. A. R. Batchelor, The Rev. R. Matthew Lynn. Dr. M. A. Boggs, Mr. George H. Wright, Mr. W. H. Belk, Sr., Mr. F. L. Jackson, Major Calvin Wells, Dr. J. R. McGregor, Dr. J. E. Flow, Dr. C. Grier Davis, Dr. S. R. Oglesby, Jr., Dr. H. H. Thompson, Mr. Karl Hudson, Dr. Marshall C. Dendy, Dr. L. Nelson Bell, Mr. John A. Kellenberger, Dr. E. G. Lilly, Dr. Charles H. Pratt, The Rev. L. T. Lawrence, The Rev. E. L. Barber, Mr. C. M. Hutton, Mr. Howard T. Tumilty, The Rev. T. B. Hay, Dr. A. L. Currie, Dr. Henry B. Dendy, Dr. A. C. Holt, The Rev. Warren B. Gaw, Mr. W. E. Pleasants, The Rev. Harry M. Moffett, and Dr. Aubrey N. Brown.

The following were excused: Dr. Homer McMillan, Dr. William Crowe, Sr., Dr. J. McDowell Richards, Mr. Kenneth S. Keyes, Mr. Sidney Bruce, Mr. Herbert E. King, Dr. W. A. Alexander, Dr. David L. Stitt, Mr. Charles Norfleet, Dr. Frank Brown, Dr. J. R. Cunningham, and Dr. G. A. Nickles.

By motion Stuart R. Olgesby was elected Chairman and Alex. R. Batchelor, Secretary.

The following new members, nominated by the Assembly and Synod, were elected: Dr. A. A. McLean, Dr. Homer McMillan, Dr. T. H. Spence, Jr., Mr. Walter P. Sprunt, The Rev. A. R. Bachelor, The Rev. R. Matthew Lynn, Dr. M. A. Boggs, Dr. J. R. McGregor, Mr. George H. Wright, Dr. William Crow, Sr., Mr. Kenneth S. Keys, Mr. W. H. Belk, Sr., Mr. F. L. Jackson, Major W. Calvin Wells, Dr. J. McDowell Richards, Mr. Herbert E. King, The Rev. L. T. Lawrence, The Rev. E. L. Barber, The Rev. T. B. Hay, Dr. Henry B. Dendy, Dr. G. A. Nickles, The Rev. Harry M. Moffett, and Mr. Sidney Bruce.

By motion the Chairman was authorized to cast the vote of the Trustees of Stock in the Stockholders meeting.

The meeting adjourned with prayer by Dr. T. B. Hay.

S. R. OGLESBY, *Chairman*,
ALEX. R. BATCHELOR, *Secretary*.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE STOCKHOLDERS OF THE MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION

August 5, 1948

The Stockholders of the Mountain Retreat Association met in the Auditorium Chapel, Montreat, N. C., on August 5, 1948, at 11:30 A. M.

The meeting was opened with prayer led by Dr. T. B. Hay.

The following were present: (Those present at the meeting of the Trustees of the Declaration of Trust) Mrs. J. A. Wilson and the following voting by proxy: Mr. R. H. Livermore, Mr. M. S. Lewis, Mr. S. C. Byrd and Dr. Bernard R. Smith.

By motion Stuart R. Oglesby was elected Chairman and Alex. R. Batchelor was elected Secretary.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The President made his report which was received (See annual Report of the Mountain Retreat Association).

The following motion was passed: It is the consensus of this body that the Board proceed as soon as possible with the Financial Campaign authorized by the General Assembly and that some fund-raising agency be secured.

The following motion was passed: It is the sense of this group that the Board ask the Executive Agencies of the General Assembly to aid in financing the expense of the Financial Campaign.

By a rising vote, the group expressed its appreciation to Dr. McGregor and the Board of Directors for their service during the difficulties of the past year.

The Chairman appointed the following Committees:

Nominating: H. H. Thompson, M. A. Boggs, and H. H. Moffett.

Finance: C. M. Hutton, John A. Kellenberger and Walter P. Sprunt.

The meeting was recessed for lunch. 2:00 P. M.

The meeting convening, Dr. A. A. McLean led in prayer.

The Committee on Audit made the following report which was adopted:

"We, your Committee on Audit, have briefly examined the Auditor's reports by Thomas Q. Miller, C. P. A., of the Mountain Retreat Association, dated September 30, 1947, and March 31st, 1948, and believe them to be correct.

C. M. Hutton, *Chairman,*
John A. Kellenberger,
Walter P. Sprunt.

August 5, 1948

The Nominating Committee made the following report which was adopted:

Directors of the Mountain Retreat Association:

Mr. W. H. Belk, Sr., Mr. F. L. Jackson, Dr. C. Grier Davis, Mr. Karl Hudson, Dr. L. Nelson Bell, Dr. J. R. Cunningham, Mr. Henry Wilson, Dr. J. R. McGregor, Mr. C. M. Norfleet, Mr. John A. Kellenberger, Dr. S. R. Oglesby, and Dr. J. McDowell Richards.

Members of the Board of Trustees of Montreat College:

Mrs. Andrew Dale, of Columbia, Tennessee.

Mr. Paul M. Neisler, Kings Mountain, North Carolina.

An oral report of the Finance Committee was made by Mr. Jackson which was received.

The Chairman, Stuart R. Oglesby, cast the official vote for the Trustees of Stock in all above actions.

The minutes were read and approved.

The meeting adjourned. Dr. Lilly led in Prayer.

S. R. Oglesby, *Chairman,*
Alex. R. Batchelor, *Secretary.*

IV. THE PRESBYTERIAN HOME FOR THE AGED

Your Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home for the Aged, begs leave to report as follows:

The Board has held two meetings during the year and the Executive Committee, to which is assigned minor matters, has held numerous meetings.

Mr. R. A. McPheeters, Trust Officer for the Security National Bank of Greensboro, N. C., is now Chairman of the Board.

The office of the Home is located in the Church of the Covenant in Greensboro. We have an adequate and comfortable room. The office is in charge of Rev. H. R. McFadyen, Treasurer and Financial Secretary.

Pursuant to your instructions to endeavor to raise the sum of $500,000 in the churches of the Synod for the construction of an adequate and comfortable Home for our Aged people in need of such a place, we have sought as best we could to bring the matter before our people and to stir them to give to this worthy cause.

Our Field Agent, Rev. R. Murphy Williams, has presented the Home before several Presbyteries and Presbyterials and in many churches. He would have spoken to many others if opportunity had offered.

The same is true also of our Treasurer, who has presented the Home before many groups in the Synod. Offerings have been taken wherever the privilege was granted, and gifts have been solicited from many individuals. We record with gratitude that many of our pastors and other workers of the church have been more than ready and willing to care for the interests of the Home.

We have used the public press as we have been able. We have run advertisements in four of the large daily papers of the State. We have thought it wise as good publicity to publish quarterly a little four-page paper called "Home News." The second issue is just out and has been placed in your hands. We have no subscription list and the papers have gone out in bundles to every church. This issue has been sent to the Presidents of the local Auxiliaries for distribution.

The only Synod-wide effort made during the year was in connection with Mother's Day. We endeavored to make that a high day for the Home in all our churches. We sent out 60,000 special envelopes and 20,000 copies of Home News. Hundreds of letters were written. The returns were far from what we had hoped for. We have received less than $10,000 from the special offering.

We have seriously considered calling in professional money raising company to put on a campaign for the Home. We have not been able to bring ourselves to believe that this is wise. It would cost us $40,000 or more and we ourselves would still have to do most of the work, and we are very doubtful if our churches would be willing to cooperate.

We sincerely believe our people are as willing to give to this object as anything before them at this time, but to raise so large a sum of money is going to require a special effort on the part of pastor and people. Some time this must surely come if we are ever to have a Home for the Aged.

We also sincerely believe that this thing can be done best and at least cost by the pastor and officers of the local church. We have but to look about us to see the need apparent on every side. There are people in every church ready to help and almost any Sunday in the year, if an earnest appeal is made by the pastor and backed by his official Board, a large part of the church quota can be raised. The balance can be placed in the budget for one or more years.

We have named the fiscal year of the Home to be from August 1st to July 31st. An audit of the books of the Treasurer has been made by A. M. Pullen & Co., Public Accountants of Greensboro, N. C. A copy has been placed in the hands of the proper committee of the Synod and a copy is also in the hands of the Clerk of Synod for the inspection of any one interested.

A financial statement is appended to this report.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express its thanks to the Church of the Covenant for office room.

2. That Mother's Day be made a regular feature in the support of the Home with a special offering in all our churches.

3. That each Presbytery be asked to consider naming a season for a simultaneous effort for the Home in all its churches.

4. That Synod liberalize its order to build the Home in Greensboro to the extent that any location in Guilford County may be considered.

5. That the following Trustees whose terms expire at this meeting of Synod, be reelected for a term of three years: Mr. R. A. McPheeters, Greensboro, N. C., Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Winston-Salem, N. C., Mr. Stephen White, Mebane, N. C., Mr. H. P. Hardin, High Point, N. C.

That Mr. J. B. Watt, Route 3, Charlotte, N. C., be elected for a term of three years to succeed Mr. David Ovens of Charlotte who asks that he be not reappointed.

6. That pending the adoption of this report the Synod hear our Field Representative, Rev. R. Murphy Williams.

Respectfully submitted,
R. A. McPheeters, by H. R. McFadyen.

TREASURER'S REPORT OF THE PRESBYTERIAN HOME FOR THE AGED

Treasurer's Report:
As of July 31st. 1948

Cash in Guilford National Bank		$ 7,239.78
U. S. Savings Bonds		59,200.00
Building & Loan Paid Up Certificates		20,000.00
100 Shares J. P. Stevens & Co. Stock		3,075.00
5 Shares Jefferson Standard Stock		130.00
Real Estate		8,000.00
Total Assets,	$ 97,644.65	
Total Income to Date	110,394.65	
Total Expenses to Date	12,749.87	
Pledges approximate	20,000.00	

H. R. McFadyen, *Treasurer.*

F. MATTER PLACED ON DOCKET FOR 1949

STANDING RULES OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

SECTION I

GOVERNMENT

Rule 1. The Rules of Parlimentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

Rule 2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

Rule 3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

SECTION II

OFFICERS

Rule 4. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a Stated Clerk and Treasurer, a Permanent Clerk, an Assistant Clerk, a Publicity Clerk, and, when the Synod deem wise, a Superintendent of Home Missions, a Director of Religious Education, a Director of Educational Institutions, and one or more Evangelists.

1. Moderator

Rule 5. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the Rules of Parlimentary Order, 1-19.

2. Stated Clerk

Rule 6. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 20 and 21.

It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod, and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of the printed report of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed Minutes of the General Assembly, and a copy of Alexander's Digest.

He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of Synod and Church Sessions.

He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the librarians of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessment, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make the distributions as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by the Synod.

The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years, and his compensation as Stated Clerk and Treasurer shall be five hundred dollars ($500.00) per annum.

3. Permanent Clerk

Rule 7. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod, for information, correction, and approval, and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation be fifty dollars ($50.00) per annum.

4. Assistant Clerk

Rule 8. The duties of this office are implicit in its name.

The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five dollars—$25.00.

5. Publicity Clerk

Rule 9. It shall be the duty of the Publicity Clerk to serve as the official reporter of the Synod, and as such reporter:

(a) to prepare a daily account of the proceedings for the daily papers;
(b) to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible stressing those matters of interest to the general public;
(c) to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

The term of office of the Publicity Clerk shall be three years, and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50.00) per annum.

6. Superintendent of Home Missions

Rule 10. The Superintendent of Home Missions shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Home Missions, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its Evangelists. He shall seek to develop and co-ordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Home Mission Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants of loans and authorized expenditures shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

The Treasurer shall be bonded by the Committee in an approved surety company for such an amount as the Committee shall determine; and his account shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and an annual report shall be rendered to Synod.

7. Director of Religious Education

Rule 11. Acting under the general direction of the Synod's Executive Committee of Religious Education, the Director of Religious Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Religious Education, with a view to promoting, developing and co-ordinating all departments and phases of Religious Education within the bounds of Synod.

8. Director of Christian Education

Rule 12. Acting under the direction of the Synod's Executive Committee on Educational Institutions, the Director of Christian Education shall promote the interests of the educational institutions of the Synod and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

He shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed for the Cause of Educational Institutions. As Treasurer he shall be bonded by the Committee in an approved surety company for such amount as the Committee shall determine; his accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and an annual report shall be rendered to Synod.

9. Evangelists

Rule 13. Such Evangelists as the Synod may appoint shall conduct their work under the direction of Synod's Executive Committee of Home Missions, making annual report to Synod through this Committee.

SECTION III

Trustees

1. Of the Synod of North Carolina

Rule 14. The Trustees of Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

2. Of Institutions

Rule 15. (1) The Synod shall elect annually

(a) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.
(b) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.
(c) Nine members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, whose term of service shall be three years.
(d) Three members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women who have been nominated by the Women of the Synod.
(e) Five members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home for the Aged. (Note: At least one Trustee of the entire Board shall come from each Presbytery).

(2). The Synod shall elect ten Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

(3). It shall also triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

SECTION IV

Committees

1. Executive Committees

Rule 16: The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care.

Their membership shall be nominated by the Permanent Committee on Nominations, and shall ordinarily be limited to one term of three years, one-third of the personnel being thus replaced annually, and no one shall be eligible for re-election until after an interval of at least one year, except where otherwise provided.

There shall be the following Executive Committees:

(1) Home Missions

Rule 17. This Committee shall consist of eighteen (18) members, one Minister and one Ruling Elder from each Presbytery, and the Synodical Secretary of Home Missions. The Chairmen of Home Missions in the several Presbyteries shall ordinarily be included in its membership. In addition to the 18 members, the Synod shall elect a member at large who shall be chairman of the Committee.

This Committee shall:

(a) Supervise the Synod's Evangelists, co-operate with the Presbyteries in the conduct of evangelistic campaigns, locate and supervise the pioneer workers, assist in providing church buildings and manses for needy congregations, survey the Home Mission Fields, Needs, and Opportunities, and in general devise plans for promoting larger. interest in Home Missions in the Synod.

(b) Not place a worker, nor initiate a work, in any Presbytery except upon the request of, or with the consent of, the Presbytery.

(c) Triennially recommend to the Committee on Nominations, for nomination to the Synod, a Superintendent and Treasurer of Synod's Home Missions, a member at large of the Committee who shall be chairman of the Committee, and from time to time, such Synodical Evangelists as may be needed, making specific recommendations to Synod in each instance as to compensation.

(2) Religious Education

Rule 18. This Committee shall consist of the Synodical Secretary of Religious Education and nine (9) members, one from each constituent Presbytery of Synod, not fewer than five of whom shall be Chairmen of Religious Education in their respective Presbyteries, and one member at large.

The duty of this Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Religious Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall co-operate with the Presbyteries in their programs, and shall not enter any Presbytery or initiate any program in a Presbytery contrary to the wishes of the Presbytery.

The Committee shall annually recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Religious Education for nomination to Synod, and a member at large of the Committee who shall be chairman of the Committee.

(3) Synod's Student Work

Rule 19. This Committee shall consist of 9 members, chosen from the Synod at large. It shall supervise the work with Presbyterian Students in State, and other than our Presbyterian institutions. In co-operation with the churches near these institutions they shall promote the spiritual welfare of our students in these institutions, and shall develope and promote this cause throughout the bounds of the Synod. This Committee shall triennially recommend to the Committee of Nominations, a member of the Committee who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

(4) Synod's Educational Institutions

Rule 20. This Committee shall consist of twelve (12) members, one from each constituent Presbytery of Synod and three members at large, and the Synodical Secretary of Educational Institutions.

It shall promote the common educational work of the Synod. It shall co-operate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, with the Board of Directors of Seminary and with all institutions to which the Synod makes contributions. This Committee shall receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this Committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of these institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

(5) Minister and His Work

Rule 21. This Committee shall consist of nine (9) members, all of whom shall be Ministers, one from each constituent Presbytery, to be elected by their respective Presbyteries, and a member at large elected by the Synod who shall be chairman of the Committee.

For the duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XXVI, of the Book of Church Order.

(6) Stewardship

Rule 22. This Committee shall consist of nine (9) members, one from each constituent Presbytery, not fewer than five of whom shall ordinarily be Chairmen of the Committees of Stewardship in their respective Presbyteries, and a member at large elected by Synod who shall be chairman of the Committee and the Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Advisory Committee on Stewardship.

It shall be the duty of this Committee to prepare the benevolent budget of the Synod; to recommend the apportionments to the Presbyteries; to promote the Every Member Canvass; and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. Permanent Committees

Rule 23. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

Membership on Permanent Committees shall ordinarily be limited to one term of three years, one-third of the membership being replaced annually, and no member shall be eligible for re-election until after an interval of at least one year, except where otherwise provided.

(1) Assembly's Causes and Institutions

Rule 24. This Committee shall consist of nine (9) members, one from each constituent Presbytery of Synod, and one member at large who shall be Chairman of the Committee, and shall be authorized to sub-divide its membership into groups for the separate consideration of the Causes committed to its care.

It shall report to Synod regarding the activities of the following causes: Bible Cause, Sabbath Observance, War Relief, and Assembly's Training School; and arrange programs for the presentation of such of these subjects as the Committee may select or the Synod direct from time to time.

(2) Foreign Missions

Rule 25. This Committee shall consist of nine (9) members, one from each constitutent Presbytery of Synod, and one member at large who shall be chairman of the Committee.

It shall report to Synod regarding the work in the Foreign Mission fields of the Church, presenting such information and recommendations as it considers necessary and helpful to this cause.

(3) Evangelism and Spiritual Life

Rule 26. This Committee shall consist of nine (9) members, one from each constituent Presbytery of Synod, and one member at large who shall be chairman of the Committee and the Synod's representative on the General Assembly's Committee on Evangelism.

This Committee shall be charged with the duty of fostering and deepening the spirit of evangelism, and leading the development of spiritual life. To these ends it shall bring to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

(4) Christian Relations

Rule 27. This Committee shall consist of nine (9) members, one from each constituent Presbytery of Synod, and one member at large who shall be chairman of the Committee.

The duties of this Committee shall be to observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

(5) Nominations

Rule 28. This Committee shall consist of nine (9) members, one from each constituent Presbytery of Synod, and one member at large who shall be chairman of the Committee.

It shall annually present to Synod nominations for all vacancies occurring on its various Boards of Trustees and Regents among its Officers, and among the membership of its Executive and Permanent Committees. Such nominations, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

(6) Records

Rule 29. This Committee shall consist of three (3) members, elected for a term of three years, and six (6) additional members, to be appointed by the Moderator at each meeting of Synod.

It shall review and report on:

(a) The Minutes of the General Assembly.
(b) The Minutes of Synod.
(c) The Minutes of the Presbyteries.
(d) The Minutes of the five Executive Committees of Synod.

(7) Woman's Work

Rule 30. This Committee shall consist of nine (9) members, one from each constituent Presbytery and Synod and one member at large who shall be chairman of the Committee.

It shall co-operate with the organized work of the women of the Synod and report to the Synod with such recommendations as look toward its advancement.

(8) Finance

Rule 31. This Committee shall consist of three (3) members.

To this Committee shall be referred all budgets for the expenditures of the agencies and institutions of the Synod. It shall report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod.

To this Committee shall also be presented annually by each of the agencies and institutions of the Synod, a complete financial audit, of which the Committee shall submit to Synod a digest, which shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod. (cp. Minutes of General Assembly, 1931, pp. 143.)

(9) Program Committee

Rule 32. This Committee shall consist of five members, three of whom shall be selected by Synod, one each year for a three-year term, and the following ex-officio members: the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

The business of this Committee shall be to arrange for the daily devotional services, the Sacramental Service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the next meeting of Synod, in conformity with the Standing Rules.

(10) Ministerial Support And Candidates For The Ministry And Mission Service

Rule 33. This Committee shall consist of the Chairmen of the Committees on Ministerial Support and Candidates for the Ministry and Mission Service in the several Presbyteries and one member at large who shall be chairman of the Committee.

It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparation of those entering the service of the church.

It shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution as adopted by the Synod.

(11) Orphans' Home

Rule 34. This Committee shall consist of nine (9) members, one from each constituent Presbytery and one member at large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

This Committee shall seek to enlist the interest of the Church throughout the Synod in the work of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home and secure the necessary financial support.

12. Negro Work

Rule 35. This Committee shall consist of 9 members, one from each Presbytery and one member chosen at large who shall be Chairman of the Committees. In co-operation with the Assembly's Committee on Negro Work, this Committee shall seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

13. Radio

Rule 36. This Committee shall consist of nine members, one from each Presbytery, and one member at large who shall be Chairman of the Committee. In co-operation with the Assembly's Committee of the Radio, this Committee shall seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio.

DUTIES COMMON TO PERMANENT AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

Rule 37. It shall be the further duty of such Committees:

(a) To suggest budgets or percentages for the benevolent causes assigned to them, presenting the same in writing to the Executive Committee on Stewardship.

(b) To recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on the Boards of Institutions, or as Executives of the work assigned to them.

(c) Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Executive Committee Reports, and such other matters as is elsewhere available in printed form.

(d) All Committee reports shall be made to Synod in writing—preferably typewritten.

(e) Any request for funds that are to be made to the Synod shall first be cleared with the Stewardship Committee.

3. Standing Committees

Rule 38. Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod, as follows:

(a) Bills and Overtures.
(b) Judicial.
(c) Audits.
(d) Resolutions.

To these committees shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matter referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

4. Special Committees

Rule 39. Synod may appoint Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performances of designated duties.

SECTION V

Miscellaneous Rules

Rule 40. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 41. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, by appointment until the next annual meeting. He shall, on notice from the Stated Clerk, appoint some one to prepare a suitable memorial of deceased ministers, to be printed in the Minutes.

Rule 42. Synod, through the Program Committee, shall where feasible provide for the services of a stenographer on the second and following days of its sessions, and all committee reports shall be furnished the Stated Clerk in duplicate typewritten form.

Rule 43. Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

(a) An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 a member for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed sixty cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. Visitors to Synod will be entertained at the rate of seventy-five cents a meal, or two dollars a day, when accommodations are available.

(b) A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding seventy-five cents a meal for each member of Synod or for guests and other officially recognized visitors, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

(c) An institution or a church incurring additional necessary expense in entertaining Synod may apply to the Program Committee for an additional appropriation, not to exceed $50.00; and if the Committee approves, the appropriation shall be granted.

Rule 44. Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

Rule 45. No one receiving compensation therefrom shall be a member of any Committee or Board of the Synod.

Rule 46. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

Rule 47. The necessary expense of the Executive Committee of Home Missions and the Executive Committee on Synod's Educational Institutions shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the Supervision of these Committees.

The expense of the Committee on Stewardship, not to exceed $200.00 annually, shall be borne, three-fourths by the Synod's Home Mission Committee and one-fourth from the funds contributed for Synod's Educational Institutions.

The necessary expenses of other Permanent and Executive Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at five cents per mile.

Rule 48. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION VI

Meetings and Standing Orders

Rule 49. The Annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held on the first Tuesday of September at two-thirty p. m., unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall close on August 31st.

Rule 50. Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all the ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

Rule 51. A Sacramental Service shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at the night session following the retiring moderator's sermon.

The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

C. M. GIBBS, *Chairman,*
O. C. WILLIAMSON,
W. E. PRICE.

Docket

1. Synod constituted with prayer.
2. Enrollment.
3. Introduction of New Ministers.
4. Election of Moderator and Assistant Clerk.
5. Report of Program Committee.
6. Sermon by the Retiring Moderator.
7. Memorial Service.
8. Communion Service.
9. Appointment of the following Standing Committees:
   a. Bills and Overtures.
   b. Judicial.
   c. Audits.
   d. Resolutions.
   e. Records.
10. Communications.
11. Stated Clerk's Report on Vacancies and Statistics.

12. Treasurer's Report.
13. Reports of Synod's Institutions presented and referred.
14. Report of Stated Clerk.
15. Report of Committee on Assembly's Causes; second day, first hour, afternoon session.
16. Report Orphans' Home; second day, afternoon session, second order.
17. Reports of Special and Ad Interim Committees.
18. Reports of Permanent Committees.
19. Reports of Executive Committees; second day, evening session, first hour.
20. Reports of Commissions.
21. Reports of Standing Committees.
22. Time and Place of next meeting.
23. Appointment of Program Committee.
24. Report of Organization of Executive and Permanent Committees.
25. Unfinished or New Business.
26. Reading of Minutes.
27. Closing Religious Exercises.
28. Adjournment.

G. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1813	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Freeman	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson	Salisbury
1822	*Rev. John Robinson	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison	Salisbury

(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828)

1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1837	*Rev. H. N. Harding	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1939	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton	Fayetteville

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy	Greensboro
1847	*Rev. Evander McNair	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. Wm. N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay	Fayetteville
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Bern
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Bern
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller	Charlotte
1873	*Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell	Statesville
1880	*Rev. Henry Smith	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Greensboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharel	Charlotte
1890	*Rev. Alexander Sprunt	Wilmington
1891	*Rev. W. E. McIlwaine	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	*Rev. Eugene Daniel	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure	New Bern
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer	Salisbury
1898	*Rev. R. F. Campbell	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black	Asheville
1900	*Rev. Robert W. D. Morton	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham	Wilmington

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1904	*Rev. J. M. Grier	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1908	*Rev. A. R. Shaw	New Bern
1909	*Rev. J. M. Wells	Red Springs
1910	*Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	*Rev. W. R. Minter	Charlotte
1912	*Rev. W. McC. White	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	*Rev. R. P. Smith	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1916	*Rev. J. N. H. Summerell	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig	Raleigh
1919	*Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	*Rev. J. R. Bridges	Wilmington
1921	*Rev. W. E. Hill	Tarboro
1922	*Rev. E. D. Brown	Lincolnton
1923	*Rev. J. H. Henderlite	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1925	*Rev. H. B. Searight	Mooresville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1927	*Mr. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	*Rev. L. L. Little	Maxton
1929	*Rev. John S. Foster	Rocky Mount
1930	Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1931	*Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour	Charlotte
1932	*Rev. R. A. White	Greenville
1933	*Dr. J. M. McConnell	Greensboro
1934	Rev. B. R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1936	Rev. J. M. Walker	Statesville
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1938	Rev. W. M. Fairley	Greensboro
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1941	*Hon. Chas. G. Rose	Barium Springs
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	Mr. W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	Mr. Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs
1948	Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat

SUCCESSION OF STATED CLERKS

1813-1818	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849	*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855	*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859	*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878	*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886	*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900	*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925	*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932	*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-1932	*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-	Rev. C. M. Gibbs

GENERAL INDEX

●

Page

Allied Church League 17

Appendix 26

Assembly's Causes 23, 80

Auditing Committee, Report of 25

Bills and Overtures, Report on 24

Christian Relations, Report on 23

Committees Appointed 19

Comparative Summary for Five Years 59

Communications 17

Communion Service 20

Defense Service Council, Report of 101

Educational Program, Report on 21, 85

Enrollment 11

Evangelism, Report on 22, 84

Finance Committee, Report of 25, 102

Foreign Missions, Report on 25, 82

Fraternal Greetings 21

General Directory 3

Historical Foundation, Report on 24

Home for the Aged, Report on 24, 114

Home Missions, Report on 20, 60

Judicial Committee, Report of 24

Memorial Service 19

Memorials of Deceased Ministers 27

Minister and His Work, Report on 24, 80

Ministerial Support, Report on 24, 101

Minutes of Synod 11

Montreat, Report on 24, 109

N. C. Council of Churches, Report on 23

New Ministers Introduced 14

Next Meeting 24

Nominating Committee, Report of 21, 23

Ordered Meetings of Presbyteries 17

Organization of Synod 15

Orphans' Home, Report on 25, 85

Presbyterian Program of Progress 18

Program of Synod 15

Records, Report on 25, 85

Religious Education, Report on 21, 74

Resolutions Adopted 18, 22, 24

GENERAL INDEX—Continued

Page

- Standing Rules, Report on 25, 116
- Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 52
- Statistical Report of Synod 59
- Stewardship, Report on 18, 78
- Succession of Officers 127
- Treasurers' Reports:
  - Defense Service Council 51
  - Home for the Aged 115
  - Home Missions 25, 42
  - Invested Funds 44, 45, 46
  - Religious Education 76
  - Schools and Colleges 25, 48
  - Stewardship 46
  - Synod's Fund 25, 41
- Visitors 14, 19, 21
- William Black Home 23, 107
- Woman's Work, Report on 22, 99

CAUSES AND TREASURERS OF BENEVOLENT FUNDS

The following are the Causes to which the regular Benevolent Funds are to be distributed for the year beginning April 1, 1949, as approved by Synod with the names of the treasurers to whom the funds are to be sent.

Causes	Treasurer
Foreign Missions	Mr. Curry B. Hearn, Box 330, Nashville 1, Tennessee
Assembly's Home Missions	Mr. G. B. Strickler, 803 Henry Grady Bldg., Atlanta 3, Ga.
Christian Edu. and Min. Relief	Rev. Wm. H. Hopper, 410 Urban Bldg., Louisville 2, Ky.
Religious Edu. and Publication	Dr. E. D. Grant, Box 1176, Richmond 9, Virginia
Assembly's Training School	Assembly's Training School, 3400 Brook Road, Richmond 22, Va.
American Bible Society	Mr. Gilbert Darlington, 450 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y.
Overseas Relief	Rev. E. C. Scott, 1120 Liberty Bank Bldg., Dallas 1, Texas
Evangelism	Rev. E. C. Scott, 1120 Liberty Bank Bldg., Dallas 1, Texas
Radio	Rev. E. C. Scott, 1120 Liberty Bank Bldg., Dallas 1, Texas
Negro Work	Rev. A. R. Batchelor, 36 Hunter Street, S. W., Atlanta 3, Ga.
Defense Service Council	Dr. E. D. Grant, Box 1176, Richmond 9, Virginia
Christian Relations	Rev. J. H. Marion, Jr., Box 5094, Richmond, Virginia
Montreat	Rev. J. R. McGregor, Montreat, N. C.
Synod's Home Missions	Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Box 1124, Greensboro, N. C.
Orphans' Home	Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Barium Springs, North Carolina
Educational Institutions	Rev. Dan T. Caldwell, 205 N. Greene St., Greensboro, N. C.
Union Seminary	Rev. M. W. Norfleet, Jr., 3401 Brook Rd. Richmond 22, Virginia
Religious Education	Mr. C. E. Beman, Laurinburg, N. C.
Student Work	Rev. Joe M. Garrison, 306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
Home For The Aged	Rev. H. R. McFadyen, Oak Ridge, N. C.
William Black Home	Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Kinston, N. C.
Presbytery's Home Missions	Treasurer of Home Mission Funds in the Presbytery
Presbytery's Religious Education	Treasurer of Religious Education Funds in the Presbytery

SPECIAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

1. For the Synod's Educational Institutions on Christian Education Day, April 10, 1949, and sent to the Central Treasury of the Presbytery or Rev. Dan T. Caldwell, 205 North Greene St., Greensboro, N. C.

2. For Religious Education to promote Daily Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod to be taken on Sunday, April 17, 1949; and forwarded to Mr. C. E Beman, Treasurer, Laurinburg, N. C.

3. For the Home for the Aged, Mother's Day Offering, May 8, 1949.

4. For the Work of the Mountain Retreat Association, on Sunday, May 22, 1949.

5. For Synodical Home Missions, an offering supplementary to the budget apportionment be taken on the third Sunday of June 1949.

6. For the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, a special offering during the Thanksgiving season. This is to be over and above the regular budget askings for the Orphans' Home. To be so marked and sent at once to Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Treasurer, Barium Springs.

7. Synod endorsed and urged response to the special appeals for Assembly's Causes.

C 285

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-sixth Annual Sessions

OF THE

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Forty-nine

HELD AT

PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME
BARIUM SPRINGS, N. C.
AND
DAVIDSON COLLEGE
DAVIDSON, N. C.
SEPTEMBER 20-22, 1949

WITH APPENDIX

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-sixth Annual Sessions

OF THE

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Forty-nine

HELD AT

PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME
BARIUM SPRINGS, N. C.
AND
DAVIDSON COLLEGE
DAVIDSON, N. C.
SEPTEMBER 20-22, 1949

WITH APPENDIX

GENERAL DIRECTORY

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Rev. P. D. Patrick, Moderator	Kings Mountain
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk and Treasurer, 1952	Box 1196, Fayetteville
Rev. J. W. Stork, Permanent Clerk, 1952	Mt. Gilead
Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Assistant Clerk	Charlotte
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk, 1952	Charlotte
Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Superintendent of Home Missions	Greensboro
Rev. R. K. Davenport, Evangelist	Greensboro
Rev. J. O. Mann, Director of Religious Education	Charlotte
Rev. Dan T. Caldwell, Director of Christian Edu., 1950	Greensboro

REGENTS, TRUSTEES AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person; (A), Albemarle; (C), Concord; (F), Fayetteville; (G), Granville; (KM), Kings Mountain; (M), Mecklenburg; (O), Orange; (W), Wilmington; (W-S), Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires.

1. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, Barium Springs	Superintendent
Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Barium Springs	Treasurer

Regents:

Mr. J. A. Cannon, Chairman, Concord, N. C.
1950—Mrs. J. H. Brown, (A), first term, Tarboro, N. C.
Mrs. C. M. Robinson, (KM), second term, Lowell, N. C.
Mr. J. A. Cannon, (at large), second term, Concord, N. C.
Rev. S. E. Howie, (F), first term, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mrs. C. E. Kershner, (O), first term, Greensboro, N. C.
1951—Rev. N. R. McGeachy, (C), first term, Statesville, N. C.
Mrs. Carroll Beatty, (C), first term, Mooresville, N. C.
Rev. Ben F. Brown, (W), first term, Wallace, N. C.
Mrs. P. P. McCain, (F), first term, Southern Pines, N. C.
Mr. Tuly D. Blair (W-S), first term, Winston-Salem, N. C.
1952—Mr. N. H. Edgerton, (A), first term, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Mr. W. E. Price, (M), first term, Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. P. R. Smith, (W), first term, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. F. L. Smyre, Sr., (at large), first term, Gastonia, N. C.
Mrs. W. C. Alexander, (G), second term, Durham, N. C.
1953—Mr. J. Archie Cannon, Jr., (O), first term, Greensboro, N. C.
Rev. Kelsey Regen, (G), first term, Durham, N. C.
Mrs. H. Kirk, (W-S), second term, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Thompson, (KM), second term, Kings Mountain.
Mrs. R. A. Young, (M), second term, Charlotte, N. C.

II. TRUSTEES

1. Union Theological Seminary:

1950—Rev. J. R. Cunningham, Mr. H. Evans, Laurinburg, N. C.
1951—Rev. J. M. Walker, Mr. T. H. Brooks, Greensboro, N. C.
1952—Rev. A. A. McLean, Dr. H. W. McKay, Charlotte, N. C.
1953—Rev. Norman Johnson, Mr. Lelie N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington, N. C.
1954—Rev. I. M. Ellis, Mr. J. Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.

2. William Black Home for Religious Workers:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman, Greensboro, N. C.
Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Treasurer, Kinston, N. C.
1950—Mr. James H. Clark, (at large), Elizabethtown; Mrs. Geo. U. Baucom, (G); Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mr. W. H. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.
1951—Rev. Carl B. Craig, (W); Mrs. Ralph Holt, (O), Burlington; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).
1952—Rev. O. V. Caudill, (W-S), Mrs. Robert McDowell, (M). Rev. T. H. Hamilton, (A), Rev. E. E. Gillespie, (at large); Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large); Mr. Charles M. Norfleet, (at large), Reynolda, N. C.

3. Presbyterian Junior College for Men:

1950—Mr. W. H. Belk, (at large), Charlotte; Mr. C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Mr. Glasgow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. S. H. Fulton, (at large); Mr. Harold L. McKeithan, (W-S), Winston-Salem; Mr. H. H. Taylor, Jr., (A), Tarboro; Rev. Julian Lake, (W-S); Rev. J. I. Knight, (F); Mr. F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.
1951—Mr. Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; Mr. W. A. Dixon, (KM); Mr. C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. Cliff H. McLeod, (C); Rev. Chester Alexander, (O); Rev. J. Harold Dudley, (A); Mr. G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; Mr. James Cowan, (O).
1952—Mr. James S. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., (G); Mr. A. E. Gibson, (W), Wilmington; Mr. Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), Fayetteville; Rev. C. E. S. Kraemer, (M); Mr. F. H. Jeter, (G), Raleigh; Rev. I. M. Ellis, (KM), Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mr. Charles R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.

4. Queens College:

1950—Mr. C. P. Street, Charlotte; Rev. Chester Alexander, Burlington; Mr. David Owens, Charlotte; Mr. J. Luther Snyder, Charlotte.
1951—Mr. Rush S. Dickson, Charlotte; Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham; Rev. James A. Jones, Charlotte; Mr. Ivey W. Stewart, Charlotte.
1952—Mr. McAlister Carson, Charlotte; Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Mr. Hunter Marshall, Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.
1953—Mr. John M. Akers, Gastonia; Mr. James J. Harris, Charlotte; Dr. F. L. Knight, Sanford; Mr. William H. Barnhardt, Charlotte.

5. Mountain Retreat Association:

1952—Rev. J. R. Cunningham.

6. Trustees of Synod:

1950—H. J. Spencer, Hugh A. Query, Gastonia, N. C.
1951—Dr. C. K. Brown, Davidson; Mr. W. E. Price, Charlotte.
1952—Mr. B. F. Matthews, Mr. George M. Rose, Charlotte.

7. **Presbyterian Home for the Aged:**

1950—Mrs. O. C. Williamson, Charlotte; Rev. Paul T. Jones, High Point; Mrs. Henry Koonce, High Point; Mrs. George Patterson, Gastonia, Mrs. C. E. Raynall, Statesville.
1951—Mr. D. H. Cashwell; Mrs. W. J. Sprunt, Winston-Salem; Mr. R. A. McPheeters, Greensboro; Mr. W. J. Carter, Greensboro; Mr. J. B. Watts, Charlotte.
1952—Mrs. J. E. Latham, Greensboro; Mr. W. G. Preyer, Greensboro; Mr. W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro; Mr. Logan Porter, High Point; Mrs. C. W. Toms, Durham.

III. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. **Home Missions:**

Rev. P. D. Patrick, Chairman, Kings Mountain, N. C.
Mr. Harold McKeithen, Secretary, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Chairman of Committees of Home Missions in the Presbyteries:

Albemarle—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, 107 Gray St., Wilson, N. C.
Concord—Rev. John H. McKinnon, Concord, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. S. E. Howie, Highland Church, Fayetteville, N. C.
Granville—Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. P. D. Patrick, K. Mountain, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Mr. Rufus A. Grier, Shopton Rd., Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Mr. C. W. Perry, 1027 Sherbrook, H. Point, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. William Crowe, Jr., 1st Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Mr. J. Harold McKeithen, 534 West End Blvd. Winston-Salem, N. C.

1950—Rev. James C. Wool, (G); Mr. W. A. West, (F), Fayetteville; Mr. R. C. Dixon, (KM), Belmont.
1951—Rev. Julian Lake, (W-S), Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, (O), Mr. A. E. Gibson, (W), Wilmington.
1952—Mr. H. A. Walker, (A), Kinston; Mr. W. H. Belk, (M), Charlotte; Mr. F. C. Niblock, (C), Concord.

2. **Religious Education:**

Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. J. O. Mann, Secretary, Charlotte, N. C.
Mr. C. E. Beman, Treasurer, Laurinburg, N. C.
Chairman of Religious Education in the Presbyteries:

Albemarle—Rev. James M. McChesney, Goldsboro, N. C.
Concord—Rev. N. R. McGeachy, Statesville, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. Thomas A. Fry, Jr., Red Springs, N. C.
Granville—Rev. A. R. Buffaloe, Raleigh, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. G. L. Riddle, Cherryville, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. C. E. S. Kraemer, Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Rev. W. M. Currie, Greensboro, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. Watt M. Cooper, North Wilkesboro, N. C.

Ex.-Officio Members:

Synodical Secretary of Religious Education.
Synodical Chairman of Religious Education.
President of Superintendents of Sunday Schools.

1950—Rev. A. B. McClure, (at large); Rev. Paul T. Jones, (at large).
1951—Rev. Robert Turner, (at large).
1952—Mr. C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg, N. C.; Rev. S. H. Fulton, (at large).

4. Minister and His Work:

Rev. I. M. Ellis, Chairman, Gastonia, N. C.
Chairman of Stewardship in the Presbyteries:

Albemarle—Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Kinston, N. C.
Concord—Rev. W. H. Beckmann, Mooresville, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. Walker B. Healy, Fayetteville, N. C.
Granville—Mr. W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. A. L. Bixler, Gastonia, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. B. Ficklen, Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Rev. Chester Alexander, Burlington, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. W. B. Hood, Wallace, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. Thomas C. Bryan, Winston-Salem, N. C.

3. Stewardship:

Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chairman, Salisbury, N. C.
Albemarle—Rev. Norman Johnson, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Concord—Rev. Cliff H. McLeod, Mooresville, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. S. H. Fulton, Laurinburg, N. C.
Granville—Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. L. Brown, Shelby, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. C. H. Rowan, Indian Trail, N. C.
Orange—Rev. Joe M. Garrison, Greensboro, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. J. W. Miller, Clarkton, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. R. A. Potter, Winston-Salem, N. C.

5. Student Work:

Rev. Joe M. Garrison, Chairman, Greensboro, N. C.
1950—Dr. E. L. Cloyd, Raleigh; Mrs. Ralph Holt, Burlington; Rev. R. L. Alexander.
1951—Rev. Joseph M. Garrison; Mr. W. E. Caldwell, Chapel Hill; Rev. W. L. Hood.
1952—Rev. Warner L. Hall, Rev. E. J. Agsten, Rev. Paul T. Jones.

IV. PERMANENT COMMITTEE

1. Assembly's Causes:

Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Chairman, Greensboro, N. C.
Rev. A. K. Dudley, Secretary, Wilmington, N. C.
1950—Rev. R. S. Hough, (A); Prof. W. W. Wood, (C); Rev. Walker B. Healy, (F); Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, (at large).
1951—Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., (G); Rev. George L. Riddle, (KM); Mr. R. A. Grier, (M), Charlotte.
1952—Rev. M. B. Curry, (O); Rev. A. K. Dudley, (W); Rev. W. P. Boyle, (W-S).

2. Foreign Missions:

Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Chairman, Graham, N. C.
Rev. R. F. Whitley, Secretary, Monroe, N. C.
1950—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (A); Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., (C); Rev. C. W. Worth, (F).

ERRATA

P. 138. Line 6 – Change to "3 Stewardship"

P. 138. Line 19 – Change to "4 Minister and His Work".

1951—Rev. Edgar Woods, (O); Rev. J. G. Morrison, (W); Rev. E. H. Gartrell, (W-S).
1952—Rev. H. F. Newman, (G); Rev. John H. Knight, (KM); Rev. R. F. Whitley, (M).

3. **Radio:**

Rev. W. D. McInnis, Chairman, Henderson, N. C.
1950—Rev. W. D. McInnis, (G); Rev. W. A. Wilkerson, (K); Rev. Chas. E. S. Kraemer, (M).
1951—Rev. J. Alston Boyd, (O); Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W); Rev. Morris D. Warren, (W).
1952—Rev. Paul K. Ausley, (A); Rev. John H. McKimmon, (C); Rev. Walker B. Healy, (F).

4. **Negro Work:**

Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Chairman, Statesville, N. C.
1950—Rev. Kelsey Regen, (G); Rev. Chester Alexander, (O); Rev. R. H. Stone, (M).
1951—Rev. B. E. Dotson, (W); Mr. Arch B. Taylor; (W-S); Winston-Salem, N. C.; Mr. W. D. Lewis, (KM), Gastonia, N. C.
1952—Rev. F. Hubert Morris, (A); Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, (C); Rev. C. M. Gibbs, (F); Rev. Leon R. Anderson, (C).

5. **Evangelism and Spiritual Life:**

Rev. Sam N. Inman, Chairman, Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. F. C. Debele, Secretary, Charlotte, N. C.
Chairman of Evangelism in the Presbyteries:

Albemarle—Rev. Sam H. Zealy, Washington, N. C.
Concord—Rev. J. H. Carter, Newton, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Maxton, N. C.
Granville—Rev. S. G. Harness, Durham, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. Troy L. Young, Ellenboro, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. F. C. Debele, Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Rev. M. S. Huske, Reidsville, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. B. E. Dotson, Mt. Olive, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. T. C. Bryan, Winston-Salem, N. C.

6. **Christian Relations:**

Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman, Charlotte, N. C.
1950—Rev. J. W. Foster, (O); Mr. Nat Harrison, (A); Rev. Russell Buffaloe, (G).
1951—Rev. Thomas A. Fry, (F); Rev. Allen C. McSween, (KM); Rev. W. P. Boyle, (W-S).
1952—Rev. J. B. Clower, (C); Rev. William Crowe, Jr., (W); Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, (M).

7. **Nominations:**

Rev. L. W. Topping, Chairman, Greenville, N. C.
1950—Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, (C); Rev. W. S. Golden, (F); Rev. H. A. King, (W-S).
1951—Rev. L. W. Topping, (A); Rev. R. Don Carson, (G); Rev. James B. Ficklen, (M).
1952—Rev. W. A. Wilkerson, (KM), Rev. W. M. Baker, (O), Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W).

8. **Records:**

Rev. D. F. Blue, Chairman, Concord, N. C.
1950—Rev. D. F. Blue.

1951—Rev. F. C. Debele.
1952—Rev. J. D. Carter.

9. **Synod's Educational Institutions:**

Rev. Paul T. Jones, Chairman, High Point, N. C.
1950—Dr. E. L. Cloyd, (G); Raleigh; Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W); Rev. D. S. McCarty, (W-S); Mr. Henry Wilson, Morganton, (at large).
1951—Rev. Paul T. Jones, (O); Rev. Walker B. Healy, (F); Rev. Chas. E. S. Kraemer, (M); Mr. Paul Ingle, (at large), High Point.
1953—Rev. Cliff H. McLeod, (C); Rev. James McChesney, (A); Rev. W. S. Patterson, (KM); Mr. K. G. Hudson, (at large), Raleigh; Mr. F. L. Jackson, (at large), Davidson.

10. **Woman's Work:**

Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., Chairman, Concord, N. C.
1950—Rev. Norman Johnson, (A); Rev. Joseph Lansinger, (G); Rev. John C. Whitley, (O).
1951—Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., (C); Rev. T. W. McLean, (M); Rev. Ben F. Brown, (W).
1952—Rev. Thos. A. Fry, (F); Rev. John Luke, (W-S); Rev. Allen McSween, (KM).

11. **Finance:**

Mr. F. L. Jackson, Chairman, Davidson, N. C.
1950—Mr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C.
1951—Mr. W. N. Ward, Charlotte, N. C.
1952—Mr. Charles Trexler, Charlotte, N. C.

12. **Orphans' Home:**

(The term of the members of this Committee expire April 1st of the year indicated).
Mr. C. S. Hicks, Chairman, Box 357, Durham, N. C.
1951—Fayetteville—Mr. H. G. Hutaff, Lumberton, N. C.
Orange—Mr. Holland McSwain, Yanceyville, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Mr. Harry F. Day, 637 N. Spring St., Winston-Salem, N. C.
1952—Mr. R. S. Witherington, (A); Mr. J. R. Gaither, Jr., (G), Newton; Mr. D. A. Boyett, (W), Wilmington; Mr. C. S. Hicks, (at large), Durham, N. C.
1953—Granville—Mr. R. J. Harris, Raleigh, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Mr. W. Roy Robinson, Gastonia, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Mr. Walter Fraley, Charlotte, N. C.

13. **Defense Service Council:**

Mr. K. G. Hudson, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. R. H. Stone, Mr. Chas. M. Norfleet, Reynolda.
Rev. J. M. Garrison, Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh.
Mrs. P. P. McCain, Southern Pines.
Mr. Charles M. Norfleet, Reynolda.

14. **Program Committee:**

Rev. P. D. Patrick, Chairman, Kings Mountain, N. C.
1950—Rev. Kelsey Regen, Durham, N. C.
1951—Rev. William Crowe, Jr., Wilmington, N. C.
1952—Rev. Warner L. Hall, Charlotte, N. C.

Ex.-Officio Members:

Rev. P. D. Patrick, Moderator.
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk.

15. **Ministerial Support and Candidates for the Ministry and Mission Service:**

Rev. Thomas E. Davis, Chairman, Southern Pines, N. C.
Chairman of Committees on Christian Education and Ministerial Relief in the Presbyteries:
Albemarle—Rev. Edwin S. Coats, Jr., Farmville, N. C.
Concord—Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Rt. 4, Box 511, Kannapolis, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. T. E. Davis, Southern Pines, N. C.
Granville—Rev. John Mack Walker, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. A. C. McSween, Lincolnton, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. R. F. Whitley, Monroe, N. C.
Orange—Rev. J. A. Boyd, Burlington, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. Wade H. Allison, 1115 South 15th Avenue, Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr., Pilot Mountain, N. C.

V. SPECIAL AND AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

1. **Advisory Members of the Assembly's Foundations:**

Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. C. M. Norfleet.

2. **General Assembly's Advisory Committee on Education:**

Rev. Paul T. Jones, Chairman of Committee on Educational Institutions, and Rev. J. R. Cunningham, Principals.
Mr. K. G. Hudson, and Rev. Hunter Blakely, Alternate.

3. **Representatives to the Council of Churches of North Carolina:**

1950—Rev. R. H. Stone; Rev. Kelsey Regen; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Rev. F. Hubert Morris; Mr. Hugh A. Query, Gastonia.
1951—Rev. Ernest J. Arnold; Rev. Hunter B. Blakely; Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain, Tarboro, N. C.; Mr. Colon McLean, Washington; Mrs. Ennis Jackson, Gastonia, N. C.
1952—Mrs. George U. Baucom, Raleigh; Hon. Charles Ross, Lillington; Mrs. R. W. Barnwell; Rev. A. C. McSween; Rev. Charles G. McClure.

Ex.-Officio Members:

Rev. P. D. Patrick, Moderator of Synod.
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk of the Synod.
Rev. Sam M. Inman, Chairman of Evangelism.
Rev. I. M. Ellis, Chairman of Stewardship.
Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman of Christian Relations.
Rev. J. O. Mann, Director of Religious Education.
Mrs. W. A. Dixon, President of the Synodical.

4. **General Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union:**
1951—Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., Greensboro, N. C.

5. **General Assembly's Advisory Committee on Stewardship:**
1950—Rev. Chester Alexander, Burlington, N. C.

6. **General Assembly's Defense Service Council:**
Mr. K. G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.

7. **General Assembly's Committee on Evangelism:**
   Rev. Sam M. Inman, Charlotte, N. C.
8. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:**
   Rev. I. M. Ellis, Gastonia, N. C.
9. **General Assembly's Home Mission Council:**
   Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Greensboro, N. C.
10. **General Assembly's Advisory Committee on War Relief:**
    Rev. Paul T. Jones, High Point, N. C.
11. **On Plan of Re-Organization of Synod's Work:**

    Rev. Chester Alexander, Chairman.

    Albemarle—Rev. J. M. McChesney, Goldsboro, N. C.
    Concord—Rev. John A. McKinnon, Concord, N. C.
    Fayetteville—Mr. Arch McEachern, Red Springs, N. C.
    Granville—Mr. Karl G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C.
    Kings Mountain—Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Belmont, N. C.
    Mecklenburg—Rev. Jas. A. Jones, Charlotte, N. C.
    Orange—Rev. Chester Alexander, Burlington, N. C.
    Wilmington—Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Wilmington, N. C.
    Winston-Salem—Mr. Harold McKeithen, Winston-Salem, N. C.

12. **On Distribution of Benevolent Funds:**

    Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.
    Rev. Robert Turner, Morganton, N. C.
    Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., Greensboro, N. C.
    Mr. Harold McKeithen, Winston-Salem, N. C.
    Dr. W. C. Pressly, Raleigh, N. C.

13. **On Montreat:**

    Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., Chairman, Greensboro, N. C.
    Albemarle—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Wilson, N. C.
    Concord—Rev. A. B. McClure, Valdese, N. C.
    Fayetteville—Rev. R. L. Alexander, Lumberton, N. C.
    Granville—Rev. W. D. McInnis, Henderson, N. C.
    Kings Mountain—Rev. P. D. Patrick, Kings Mountain, N. C.
    Mecklenburg—Rev. Chas. E. S. Kraemer, Charlotte, N. C.
    Orange—Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., Greensboro, N. C.
    Wilmington—Rev. William Crowe, Jr., Wilmington, N. C.
    Winston-Salem—Rev. J. R. McAlpine, Lexington, N. C.

VI. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

(Printed as Information)

(1) Stated Clerks of Presbyteries

Albemarle—Rev. A. R. Martin, 214 S. Howard Circle,
Tarboro, N. C.
Concord—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Barium Springs, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville, N. C.
Granville—Rev. Jas. C. Wool, First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh.
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. S. Patterson, Box 177, Davidson, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. F. C. Debele, Jr., 1420 Pinecrest Ave.,
Charlotte 4, N. C.
Orange—Rev. Jas. D. Carter, 1205-7 Glenwood Ave.
Greensboro, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 20 Cramer St., Thomasville.

(2) OUR CHURCH PROGRAM

Calendar of Special Seasons and Days

1950

January	1-February 5	Foreign Mission Study Season
January	29-February 5	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Foreign Missions
February	5-12	Presbyterian Survey Week
February	12	Race Relations Sunday
February	12-18	Negro Work Week
February	19	Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges
February	24	World Day of Prayer

Special Evangelistic Season, March 5—April 9

March	5	Every Member Canvass Day
March	26	Presbyterian Foundation Day
April	2	Christian Education Day
April	9	Overseas Relief (Easter Sunday)
April	23	Assembly's Training School Day
May	7-14	Christian Family Week
May	7	Children's Foreign Mission Day
May	21	Rural Life Sunday
May	21	Montreat Day
June	11	Synod's and Presbyteries' Home Mission Day

(3) Special Offerings Ordered by Synod

1. For Synod's Educational Institutions on Christian Education Day, Apr. 2, 1950, and sent to the Central Treasury of the Presbytery, Dan T. Caldwell, 205 North Greene St., Greensboro, N. C.

2. For Religious Education to promote Daily Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod to be taken on Sunday, April 16, 1950, and forwarded to Mr. C. E. Beman, Treasurer, Laurinburg, N. C.

3. For the Home for the Aged, Mother's Day Offering, May 14, 1950.

4. For Synodical Home Missions, an offering supplementary to the budget apportionment to be taken on the third Sunday of June 1950.

5. For the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, a special offering during the Thanksgiving season. This is to be over and above the regular budget asking for the Orphans' Home. To be so marked and sent at once to Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Treasurer, Barium Springs, N. C.

6. Synod endorsed and urged response to the special appeals for Assembly's Causes.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

BARIUM SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA
SEPTEMBER 20, 1949

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States met in its One Hundred and Thirty-sixth Stated Session at Presbyterian Orphans' Home at 2:30 p. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. O. C. Williamson, the last Moderator present, and was opened with prayer. (Note: The Program Committee had arranged for the opening sermon to be preached at the night session today.)

A letter from the Honorable Kerr Scott, Governor of North Carolina, on the life and activities of Rev. N. N. Fleming, deceased, the Moderator of the last meeting of Synod, was read. The Synod stood in recognition of his service and was led in prayer.

Roll: The following were present and enrolled or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod:

1. Albemarle Presbytery

Ministers: Paul K. Ausley, E. S. Coates, Thomas H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, Dupuy Holladay, Robert S. Hough, J. M. McChesney, Jr., E. L. Oakes, L. W. Topping, George J. Willis, Sam H. Zealy.—11.

Ruling Elders: P. J. Elks, Ballards; L. S. Blades, Cann Memorial; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; H. B. Smith, New Bern First; J. B. Brewer, Rocky Mount First; H. B. Carawan, Wanoca; H. H. McLean, Washington; J. T. Lawrence, Jr., William and Mary Hart.—8.

2. Concord Presbytery

Ministers: Joseph H. Armfield, Jr., Spencer Baker, J. T. Barham, W. H. Beckmann, David Blue, Ralph S. Carson, Jos. H. Carter, R. C. Clontz, J. S. Cook, L. T. Edgerton, John L. Fain, Jr., Milton B. Faust, Robert Ford, J. E. Flow, W. E. Furr, Sidney A. Gates, S. M. Houck, Thos. L. Klutz, W. L. Lingle, M. J. McChesney, A. B. McClure, Neill R. McGeachy, Chas. A. McGirt, John H. McKinnon, A. A. McLean, Carl W. McMurray, Oren Moore, Jr., James R. Phipps, Carl R. Pritchett, Ira H. Rawles, C. M. Richards, John A. Ricks, Ralph Ritchie, B. B. Shankel, Charles H. Sides, Jr., J. Hector Smith, T. H. Spence, Jr., Jamie D. Stimson, Earl F. Thompson, Robert Turner, W. C. Wauchope, Charles C. West, Geo. M. Wiley.—43.

Ruling Elders: W. F. Cowan, Back Creek; V. B. Howie, Bayless Memorial; J. P. Ingram, Bethany; J. R. Pope, Centre; J. P. Stevenson, Concord (Loray); Boyd B. Horton, Concord First; W. S. Henderson, Davidson; Luther R. Campbell, Franklin; T. H. Thompson, Front Street; J. Ralph Archer, Gilwood; J. W. Bingham, Hickory First; R. C. Robbins, Lenoir First; S. A. Grier, Little Joe; G. S. Kirby, Jr., Marion First; Eugene Morgan, McKinnon; Zeb. V. Turlington, Mooresville First; L. Young White, Mooresville Second; Robert L. Sloan, Morganton First; W. S.

Patterson, New Salem; G. Lamar Cline, Newton First; L. L. Caldwell, Poplar Tent; R. S. Edmiston, Prospect; C. F. Blume, Rocky River; R. C. Lyerly, Salisbury First; Wm. A. Baker, Salisbury Second; John A. Scott, Statesville First; W. S. Martin, Tabor; James A. Sharpe, Taylorsville; H. F. Garrou, Waldensian.—29.

3. Fayetteville Presbytery

Ministers: R. L. Alexander, Frank S. Blue, Wm. A. Brown, John W. Craven, Thompson E. Davis, D. H. Dulin, Thomas A. Fry, Richard R. Gammon, C. M. Gibbs, W. S. Golden, T. A. Guiton, Walker B. Healy, W. B. Heyward, S. E. Howie, J. I. Knight, Louis LaMotte, J. W. Mann, C. H. Maury, H. A. McBath, L. A. McLaurin, W. O. Nelson, J. A. Nisbet, R. L. Prince, R. R. Ramsey, B. O. Shannon, C. W. Solomon, E. L. Stoffel, C. K. Taffe, W. K. Thompson, C. W. Worth.—30.

Ruling Elders: A McEachern, Antioch; Fuller Monroe, Bensalem; Haynes Britt, Brownson Memorial; L. B. McKeithen, Cameron; P. H. McDonald, Carthage; Lawrence Calhoun, Church-in-the-Pines; R. L. Remsburg, Dunn; T. M. Hunter, Fayetteville First; G. E. Edgerton, Highland; Roy D. McLaurin, Laurinburg; C. E. Bass, Lillington; H. C. Cousar, Maxton; Lee McFarland, Montpelier; L. L. MacDonald, Parkton; H. B. Sexton, Raeford First; Duncan McGoogan, Red Springs; N. N. McLean, Vass.—17.

4. Granville Presbytery

Ministers: E. J. Agsten, Ernest J. Arnold, Wm. C. Bennett, D. S. Bleven, C. L. Brown, A. R. Buffaloe, Norris Fellows, S. G. Hanes, Geo. W. Heaton, Hugh M. Jefferson, Ben R. Lacy, Jr., J. H. Lansinger, C. S. McChesney, W. D. McInnis, J. Robert Phipps, Kelsey Regen, Wm. C. Robinson, Jr., Joe Walker, James C. Wool.—19.

Ruling Elders: Jos. L. Conrad, Blacknall Memorial; J. P. Boykin, Center Ridge; T. H. Antrim, Durham First; C. W. Hargis, Fellowship; H. M. Hinnant, First Vanguard; L. A. Ray, Fuller Memorial; Sam Buffaloe, Ernest Myatt; Wm. C. Pressly, Raleigh First; O. D. Kirkland, Trinity Avenue; K. G. Hudson, White Memorial.—10.

5. Kings Mountain Presbytery

Ministers: W. W. Akers, R. L. Berry, A. L. Bixler, Walter L. Brown, J. Walter Dickson, Jr., J. H. Dulin, M. R. Gibson, Geo. W. Heyward, A. H. Key, John H. Knight, W. H. Matheson, I. Stuart McElroy, D. O. McInnis, W. B. McSwain, Allen C. McSween, Paul H. Moore, W. Cecil Neill, P. D. Patrick, W. S. Patterson, R. H. Ratchford, George L. Riddle, W. A. Wilkerson, Troy L. Young.—23.

Ruling Elders: R. C. Dixon, Belmont First; W. D. Browne, Cherryville; J. H. Stewart, Dixon; H. A. Deal, Forest City; J. L. Kendrick, Gastonia First; J. H. Thomson, Kings Mountain First; M. F. Arrowood, Lincolnton First; R. L. Harrison, Lowell; Robert L. Ward, Mount Holly; W. D. Lewis, New Hope; E. H. Shannon, North Side; T. Q. Howe, Olney; J. E. McFarland, Rutherfordton; J. S. McKnight, Shelby; H. W. Crenshaw, Spindale; J. F. Gallimore, Tryon; R. A. Ferguson, West Gastonia.—17.

6. Mecklenburg Presbytery

Ministers: Leon R. Anderson, W. L. Baker, Jonas Barclay, Henry G. Bedinger, Hunter B. Blakely, Hugh B. Carter, L. F.

Cowan, D. C. Crawford, Jr., G. Croswell, F. C. Debele, James B. Ficklen, H. B. Fisher, W. A. Gamble, Gordon F. Garlington, Jr., J. G. Garth, Samuel McPh. Glasgow, J. W. Grier, Warner L. Hall, Geo. F. Houck, W. I. Howell, O. N. Huneycutt, S. M. Hutchinson, S. M. Inman, F. S. Johnston, W. H. Johnston, James A. Jones, W. Chester Keller, Charles E. S. Kraemer, C. H. Little, Roswell Long, F. R. McAlister, R. L. McBath, James B. McLeod, Charles G. McClure, Carl S. Miller, Ben F. Moore, W. B. Neill, F. Clyde Pratt, M. B. Prince, Jr., Henry S. Robinson, C. H. Rowan, D. K. Snyder, R. H. Stone, J. W. Stork, J. R. Tackett, Charles R. Tapp, A. L. Thompson, M. L. Topham, W. M. Walsh, J. E. Wayland, E. V. Wiley, O. C. Williamson, B. F. Yandell, R. A. Young.—54.

Ruling Elders: S. C. Potts, Amay James; Walter F. Fraley, Charlotte First; F. C. Stanton, Commonwealth; W. D. McClure, Cook's Memorial; A. M. Rea, Covenant; J. D. Richardson, El Bethel; J. H. McRae, Ellerbe; A. A. Reaves, Hamlet; V. B. Potts, Hopewell; J. F. Henderson, Huntersville; W. M. Pressley, Indian Trail; Walter Allred, Macedonia; W. O. Monteith, Mallard Creek; G. J. Whitener, Monroe; Edmond Haywood, Mt. Gilead; George A. Springs, Mulberry; F. A. Wentz, Norwood; Grover S. Furr; Oakboro; P. W. Davenport, Paw Creek; J. H. Forbis, Philadelphia; Preston Grier, Pineville; G. W. Dry, Ridgecrest; A. M. Stafford, Robinson; Malcolm Mackenzie, Selwyn Avenue; W. Frank Black, Sharon; Charles A. Hunter, South Park; Rufus A. Grier, Steele Creek; W. W. Welch, Sugar Creek; H. J. Auten, Tenth Avenue; J. V. Mullis, Unionville; Clyde L. Hunter, Williams Memorial; R. E. Bennett, Wadesboro.—32.

7. Orange Presbytery

Ministers: Chester Alexander, J. A. Boyd, Gaston Boyle, Jr., I. E. Birdseye, R. L. Buchanan, W. R. Buhler, Dan T. Caldwell, J. D. Carter, C. L. Cheshire, Marlin B. Curry, John E. Ensign, Stacy C. Farrior, Russell B. Fleming, J. W. Foster, Joseph M. Garrison, E. E. Gillespie, D. T. Harrington, C. E. Hodgin, Geo. D. Jackson, Frank S. Jones, Paul T. Jones, M. E. Love, Chalmers F. McCutchen, H. R. McFadyen, J. W. McGinnis, J. P. H. McNatt, J. M. Millard, C. D. L. Mosser, T. Henry Patterson, Z. T. Piephoff, John W. Price, Jr., Robert B. Rock, S. E. Sapp, R. L. Turner, John C. Whitley, Murphy C. Wilds, H. J. Womeldorf, Edgar A. Woods.—38.

Ruling Elders: Ben A. Parker, Alamance; Arthur Ross, Jr., Asheboro; R. M. Huffines, Bethel; C. J. Law, Bethesda; Don Kelly, Brentwood; W. S. Hogan, Burlington First; K. E. Seymour, Buffalo (Lee); Jas. N. Benton, Covenant; C. K. Schumann, Glenwood; P. C. Beatty, Graham; I. W. Murphy, Greensboro First; J. W. Stokes, Guilford Park; Earl Covington, Hawfield; Charles A. McMurray, High Point First; W. J. Baughn, Leaksville First; Geo. C. Mason, Madison; A. D. Malone, Piedmont; James M. Leath, Petersburg Mission; J. M. Auman, Sanford; W. O. Lemmons, Shiloh.—20.

8. Wilmington Presbytery

Ministers: W. H. Allison, F. M. Bain, D. A. Bowles, Ben F. Brown, Priestley Conyers, III, Carl B. Craig, William Crowe, Jr., B. E. Dotson, A. K. Dudley, B. F. Hall, William B. Hood, J. W. Miller, M. A. Morrow, Ben F. Ormand, J. M. Smith, M. G. Stimpson, L. A. Taylor, Olin M. Whitener, E. D. Witherspoon.—19.

Ruling Elders: J. A. Love, Jr., Clarkton; J. B. Rivenbark, Hopewell; W. A. Patterson, Mt. Olive; D. G. Alderman, Mt. Zion;

J. M. Taylor, Pearsall Memorial; E. S. Williams, Rockfish; H. C. Brogden, Stanford; D. H. Boney, Teachey; J. S. MacKenzie, Wilmington First.—9.

9. Winston-Salem Presbytery

Ministers: Gaston Boyle, Thomas C. Bryan, O. V. Caudill, Watt M. Cooper, J. R. Cunningham, E. H. Gartrell, Jr., Hardin A. King, Jack McAlpine, Robert A. Potter, W. R. Smith, Carl H. Smith, Jr., Morris D. Warren, J. Harry Whitmore.—13.

Ruling Elders: E. D. Eldridge, Glade Valley; J. C. Sanford, Mocksville; M. A. Vickery, North Wilkesboro; Chas. M. Norfleet, Jr., Reynolda; C. R. Reid, Thomasville.—5.

The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 250 ministers and 147 ruling elders, a total of 397.

New Ministers Introduced: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of the Synod or ordained during the last Synodical year were read and those present were introduced to the Synod:

Albemarle:
- Rev. Dupuy Holladay, Synod of West Virginia.
- Rev. George J. Willis, Orthodox Presbyterian Church.
- Rev. Elbert W. Williamson, Synod of Virginia.

Concord:
- Rev. Al. S. Burdette, Synod of Appalachia.
- Rev. W. Patrick Boyle, Synod of South Carolina.
- Rev. John L. Fain, Synod of Georgia.
- Rev. W. C. Wauchope, Synod of Appalachia.
- Rev. Charles C. West, Synod of Appalachia.

Fayetteville:
- Rev. J. A. Nisbet, Ordained.

Granville:
- Rev. S. G. Harness, Synod of Virginia.
- Rev. Wm. C. Robinson, Ordained.
- Rev. Charles S. McChesney, Ordained.

Kings Mountain:
- Rev. Walter Dickson, Jr., Synod of Appalachia.
- Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Synod of Appalachia.
- Rev. D. O. McInnis, Synod of Appalachia.

Mecklenburg:
- Rev. Carl S. Miller, Synod of Mid-South, U. S. A.
- Rev. Hugh B. Carter, Jr., Ordained.

Orange:
- Rev. Leslie Bullock, Synod of Texas.
- Rev. John E. Ensign, Chattanooga, U. S. A.
- Rev. Robert B. Rock, Elizabeth, U. S. A.
- Rev. Gaston Boyle, Jr., Ordained.

Wilmington:
- Rev. B. Frank Hall, Synod of Missouri.
- Rev. D. A. Bowles, Synod of Arkansas.
- Rev. Olin M. Whitener, Synod of Florida.
- Rev. Millard G. Stimpson, Synod of West Virginia.

Wilmington (Continued):
    Rev. W. L. Foley, Synod of Virginia.
    Rev. Priestley Conyers III, Ordination.
Winston-Salem:
    Rev. Gaston Boyle, Synod of Virginia.

Organization: Rev. P. D. Patrick, of Kings Mountain Presbytery, was elected Moderator. Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Assistant Clerk.

Report of Program Committee: The Program Committee submitted the following report which was adopted as the program for this meeting of the Synod:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

First Day—Afternoon Session

2:30—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer.
    Enrollment
    Introduction of New Ministers
    Election of Moderator and Assistant Clerk
    Welcome and Announcements
    Report of Program Committee—Mr. Jos. B. Johnston
    Communications Received and Referred
3:15—Report on Woman's Work—Rev. Oren Moore, Jr.
    Report on William Black Home—Rev. C. M. Richards
    Report on North Carolina Council of Churches—Miss Francis C. Query, Director.
3:45—Re-Organization Plan
    Address: Rev. Jas. A. Jones
    Report of Special Committee—Rev. I. M. Ellis

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene
    Appointment of Committees
    Sermon: Rev. Charles H. Sides, Jr.
    Memorial Service
    Communnion Service
    Adjournment

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

9:00—Bible Hour—Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, presiding
    Address: Rev. J. R. McGregor
9:30—Reading of Minutes
    Reading of Communications
9:45—Report of Home Missions—Rev. P. D. Patrick
10:45—Recess
11:00—Report on Educational Institutions—Rev. Paul T. Jones
12:00—Report on Distribution of Benevolent Funds—Rev. I. M. Ellis
    Report on Allied Church League—Rev. I. M. Ellis
    Announcements
12:30—Recess for Lunch

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

2:30—Reconvene
Report on Home for the Aged—Mr. R. A. McPheeters
Report on Student Work—Rev. Joe M. Garrison
Report on Foreign Missions—Rev. Edgar A. Woods
Address: Rev. C. Darby Fulton
Report on Stewardship—Rev. I. M. Ellis
5:00—Recess

SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene at Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Devotional Exercises
Report on the Progress of the Davidson College Campaign
Report on Religious Education—Rev. E. D. Witherspoon
Adjournment

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

9:00—Bible Hour—Rev. Neill R. McGeachy
Address: Rev. J. R. McGregor
9:30—Reading of Minutes
Report on Nominations—Rev. W. S. Patterson
Report on Program of Progress—Dr. F. L. Knight
Report on Mountain Retreat Association—Rev. J. R. Cunningham
Report on the Minister and His Work—Rev. Sidney A. Gates
Report on Christian Relations—Rev. Warner L. Hall
Report on Negro Work—Rev. Neill R. McGeachy
Report on Radio—Rev. W. D. McInnis
Report on Ministerial Support and Candidates—Rev. T. E. Davis
Report on Defense Service Council—Mr. K. G. Hudson
Report on Assembly's Causes—Rev. Z. T. Piephoff
Recess

THIRD DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

2:30—Reconvene
Report on Evangelism—Rev. S. M. Inman
Report on Finance—Mr. F. L. Jackson
Report on Records—Rev. J. H. Withmore
Report on Orphans' Home—Mr. J. A. Cannon
Report of Committee on Standing Rules
Report of Standing Committees
Bills and Overtures
Audits
Judicial
Resolutions
Place of Next Meeting
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adoption of Minutes
Closing Religious Exercises

The Program Committee also submitted a recommendation concerning the payment of traveling expenses of ministers and elders attending Synod. This recommendation was referred to the Stewardship Committee.

Welcome Extended: Mr. Joseph B. Johnston, Superintendent of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, extended a most cordial welcome to the Synod, to which the Moderator responded.

Communications and Reports: The following communications and reports were received and disposed of as indicated.

a. From the following asking to be excused from attending this meeting of Synod: Rev. W. T. Thompson, Rev. M. S. Huske, M. W. Norfleet, Jr., J. Clyde Plexico.

b. An overture from Mecklenburg Presbytery concerning football games being played on Sunday. Referred to the Committee on Christian Relations.

c. An overture from Mecklenburg Presbytery asking for larger support for Union Theological Seminary. Referred to the Stewardship Committee.

d. Communications from the Presbyterian Outlook, The Christian Observer and the Presbyterian Journal calling attention to Church Paper Week, October 9-16, 1949. Received as information.

e. From the Allied Church League, from the Defense Service Council and from the Mountain Retreat Association. Referred to the Committee of these respective causes.

f. The following letter was received and disposed of as indicated below;

Dear Brethren:

I desire to present to Synod a little book, entitled "Sixty years of Home Missions in the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina." This book was prepared by collating the reports on Home Missions and other important matters from the Minutes of Synod for 60 years, and is dedicated to Rev. E. E. Gillespie on his retirement from the position as Superintendent of Home Missions.

As the author of the book, I wish to offer the book as a labor of love as Publicity Clerk of the Synod since 1925. There were 3070 copies printed, and the cost was, with 2,000 suitable envelopes, $1294.63. I am glad to say that Mr. W. H. Belk, of Charlotte, gladly paid the bill and joins me in this gift to Synod. Mr. Belk also furnished $50.00 for postage.

Respectfully submitted, JOHN G. GARTH.

The Synod expressed its appreciation to both Mr. Garth and Mr. Belk for the service which they have rendered in publishing the above named book of the Home Missions, and instructed the Home Mission Committee to convey to these the thanks of Synod.

Mecklenburg Presbytery Ordered to Meet: Mecklenburg Presbytery was ordered to meet at the Orphans' Home immediately after recess today, to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To act upon the resignation of Rev. W. M. Walsh, as pastor of Morven, Lilesville, and Camden churches.
2. To act on the call of the Newell Church.
3. To transact any other business growing out of these matters.

Report on Woman's Work: The Committee on Woman's Work presented Mrs. W. A. Dixon, President of the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina, who presented her report on the work of the Women of the Synodical. The Committee then presented its report and the whole was adopted by a rising vote of appreciation for the work of the Synodical. (See Appendix).

Report on William Black Home: The Trustees of the William Black Home presented their report which was received as information. A request to transfer the title to the property of the William Black Home from the Trustees of Synod to the Trustees of William Black Home for Religious Workers was received, and referred to the Committee on Bills and Overtures.

Report on North Carolina Council of Churches: Rev. Ernest J. Arnold reported for the North Carolina Council of Churches, and presented Miss Frances Querry, Director of the Council, who spoke on the work of the council. This portion of the report was received as information. A written report was presented which the Synod instructed be condensed, and the salient facts published in the minutes.

Report of Special Committee on Re-Organization: The Special Committee on Re-Organization of the Work of the Synod to conform with that of the General Assembly was presented. Rev. Jas. A. Jones spoke on the Re-Organization plan of the General Assembly. Standing Rule of Synod regarding the method of changing the Standing Rules was suspended, and the way cleared for the adoption of this report, at this time. The report was considered seriatim, and the first three recommendations were adopted. The fourth recommendation was referred back to the committee for clarification. The following were added to the membership of this committee: Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Rev. Dan T. Caldwell and Rev. W. S. Patterson. The report as a whole went over as unfinished business.

Orange Presbytery Ordered to Meet: Orange Presbytery was ordered to meet at the Presbyterian Orphans' Home immediately after adjournment of the evening session of Synod today, to dismiss Rev. H. V. Carson to Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Fayetteville Presbytery Ordered to Meet: Fayetteville Presbytery was ordered to meet at the close of the afternoon session today at the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, to dismiss Rev. D. A. Huffines, Jr., to Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Recess: The Synod took recess until 7:30 p. m., the closing prayer being offered by Rev. W. L. Lingle.

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p. m., and was led in prayer by Rev. H. R. McFadyen.

Standing Committees: The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. O. C. Williamson, Chairman, Rev. J. C. Wool, and Ruling Elders S. A. Grier, Ernest McCall, and A. E. Gibson.

Audits: Ruling Elders: Raymond Snow, Chairman, J. H. Thomasson, W. W. Welsh and H. H. Lettrell.

Judicial: Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, Chairman, Rev. J. I. Knight, Rev. W. A. Wilkerson, Ruling Elders Rufus A. Grier, and John A. Scott.

Resolutions: Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chairman, Rev. Denver Blevins, Rev. F. Clyde Pratt, Ruling Elders L. O. Todd and R. A. Ferguson.

Evening Service: Rev. Charles H. Sides, pastor of Little Joe's Church, by request of the acting Moderator preached the opening sermon, on the theme "A Responsible Religion."

Memorial Service: The names of the ministers of the Synod having died during the last year were read. A prayer of thanksgiving for the lives and usefulness of these servants of Christ and His Church and their bereaved families was led by Rev. A. Leslie Thompson. The names are as follows: Rev. Samuel Lee Cathey of Concord Presbytery, Rev. Joseph Kirkland Hall and Rev. James Thompson Pharr of Kings Mountain Presbytery; Rev. M. E. Sentelle of Mecklenburg Presbytery; Rev. Numa Reid Claytor and Rev. Nathan Neely Fleming of Orange Presbytery; Rev. Eugene H. Clarke and Rev. Luke C. Ray of Wilmington Presbytery. (The Memorials are to be found in the Appendix).

Communion Service: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by Rev. Charles H. Sides and Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, assisted by the following Ruling Elders: J. B. Johnson, H. L. Thomas, S. A. Grier, J. H. Lowrance, Exane A. Elliot, N. A. Hethcox, R. E. Jackins, John Scott, T. H. Thompson, Z. V. Turlington, Jim Gray, and J. P. Stevenson.

Ad-Interim Minutes: The following Ad-Interim Minutes were read and adopted:

AD-INTERIM MINUTES

On October 7, 1948, Reverend N. N. Fleming, the Moderator of Synod, died. The last Moderator of Synod, Mr. Joseph B. Johnston, was immediately notified of the death of Mr. Fleming, and became acting Moderator until this meeting of Synod.

On May 4, 1949, the office of the Stated Clerk was notified by Reverend M. O. Sommers, of his plans to leave the Synod. Reverend Sidney A. Gates, Salisbury, North Carolina, was appointed by the Moderator as Chairman of the Synod's Committee on the Minister and His Work, and Reverend I. M. Ellis of Gastonia, North Carolina, was appointed Chairman of the Stewardship Committee to fill the vacancies occurring by the removal of Mr. Sommers.

On May 24, 1949, Reverend Paul T. Jones, High Point, North Carolina, was appointed by the Moderator to represent the Synod on the CROP organization.

On August 4, 1949, the following Committee was appointed by the Moderator to present a report to the next meeting of Synod on the Re-Organization Plan as adopted by the General Assembly and on the Synod level. Reverend I. M. Ellis, Convenor of the Committee; Reverend James A. Jones, Reverend E. E. Gillespie, and Mr. W. E. Price.

(Signed) C. M. GIBBS, *Stated Clerk,*
Synod of North Carolina.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. D. McInnis to meet tomorrow morning at 8:45 o'clock.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 8:45 o'clock in the school auditorium and was led in prayer by Rev. N. R. McGeachy. The Mitchell College Male Quartet rendered special music. Rev. J. R. McGregor, President of the Mountain Retreat Association, conducted the morning devotions, using as a scripture lesson Psalm 32.

Minutes Read: The Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

Overture: An overture was received from Concord Presbytery, concerning football games being played on Sunday, which Overture was referred to the Committee on Christian Relations.

Address: Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., presented Dr. Lucien Rimbault, of the faculty of Montpellier Seminary, France, who addressed the Synod on "Rehabilitation Church Work in France".

Report on Home Missions: The Committee on Home Missions presented its report; pending the adoption of the report, Rev. Neill R. McGeachy spoke on the Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference, and presented its findings. Miss Zeta Davidson, Rev. R. H. Stone, Rev. William Crowe, Jr., and Rev. Harold Dudley, spoke on the work in the various sections of the Synod. The report with its recommendations was adopted. (See Appendix).

Recess: Synod took recess for fifteen minutes. Synod reconvened and was led in prayer by Rev. Paul T. Jones.

Report on Re-Organization Plan: The continued consideration of the Re-Organization Plan for the Synod's work was placed on the docket for 3:15 p. m. today.

Report on Educational Institutions: The Committee on Educational Institutions submitted its report; pending its adoption, Rev. Dan T. Caldwell, director of Christian Education in the Synod was heard on the work of Synod's Educational Institutions. Rev. B. R. Lacy addressed the Synod on Theological Education. Mr. Edwin L. Jones, of the Dilworth Methodist Church, Charlotte, by invitation, addressed the Synod on Christian Education. The report was adopted. A summary of which may be found in the Appendix.

Recess: Synod took recess until 2:30 p. m., the closing prayer being led by Rev. Hunter S. Blakely.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:30 p. m., and was led in prayer by Rev. A. B. McClure.

Report on Allied Church League: The Committee on Allied Church League made a report which was adopted, and the summary of which will be found in the Appendix.

Report on Distribution of Benevolent Funds: The report of the special committee on the distribution of benevolent funds was received and placed on the docket for consideration, following the action on the report of the Stewardship Committee.

Report on the Home for Aged: The Trustees of the Home for the Aged presented their report, pending action on the report, Synod heard an address by Mr. W. H. Sullivan, on the work and needs of a Home for the Aged. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Plan of Re-Organization: The Committee on Re-Organization of Synod's work presented the report on the matters which had been re-committed to it on yesterday. After consideration of the report, the action of yesterday in adopting the first three recommendations of the original report was rescinded and the whole matter was placed on the docket for study and consideration at the next meeting of Synod. The Moderator was instructed to appoint an Ad-Interim Committee consisting of one representative from each Presbytery, to study the whole matter and report at the next meeting of Synod.

Report on Student Work: The Committee on Student Work submitted its report. Pending action on the report, Mr. George Worth spoke on work among the students at North Carolina University. Mr. Marian Sanders and Dean E. L. Cloyd, of work among students at State College. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Foreign Missions: The Committee on Foreign Missions presented their report which was received as information. Rev. C. Darby Fulton, Assembly's Executive Secretary of Foreign Missions, who was to have spoken in connection with this report, was unable to remain for the report due to another engagement. The Synod expressed its appreciation for his coming and apologized for its inability to hear him.

Standing Rules: The Standing Rules which were placed on the docket for action this year were adopted. (See Minutes of Synod 1948).

Recess: Synod took recess until 7:30 p. m., to meet at Davidson College, the closing prayer being led by Rev. Chalmers F. McCutchen.

SECOND DAY—EVENING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 o'clock in Chambers Auditorium at Davidson College, and was led in devotional exercises conducted by Rev. J. D. Carter.

Davidson Campaign: Rev. John R. Cunningham, President of Davidson College, addressed the Synod on the Progress of the Davidson Campaign.

Report on Religious Education: The Committee on Religious Education presented its report. Miss Eleanor Fleming, a new member of the Synod's staff in the work of Religious Education, was introduced to the Synod. Pictures showing some of the activities of this Committee were shown by Miss Sara Little. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Adjournment: Synod adjourned to meet at 8:45 tomorrow morning in the school auditorium at the Presbyterian Orphans' Home. The closing prayer was offered by Rev. H. G. Bedinger.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 8:45 a. m., engaged in devotional exercises led by Rev. Neill R. McGeachy. Rev. J. R. McGregor spoke, using as a scripture lesson I Samuel 30.

Report on Orphans' Home: The Regents of Presbyterian Orphans' Home presented its report which conveyed to Synod the information of the fact that Mr. Joseph B. Johnston, had offered his resignation as Superintendent of the Home. The report was adopted. (See Appendix). The following resolutions regarding the retirement of Mr. Johnston were adopted by a rising vote, and the Stated Clerk was instructed to furnish copies to the Church and State papers for publication. The Synod was led in prayer by Rev. J. R. Cunningham, in thanks for the long, faithful and efficient service of Mr. Johnston in this work.

Resolutions:

On July 1, 1922, a young man named Joe Johnston became the Superintendent of Barium Springs Orphanage. The 27 years that have elapsed since that day have witnessed as fine an achievement as can be shown by any institution under the care and direction of the Presbyterian Church. During this quarter of a century there has been carried on here a project in human relations that has transformed the lives of more than 1500 boys and girls. The physical plant of the Orphanage has been tremendously improved and many additions have been made. The Orphanage has become known, not only throughout the Synod of North Carolina, but all over the south as one of the finest institutions for the care of children in the nation. Little children have learned to love and laugh again, and they have found not only a place of refuge, but friends in whom they could put their trust. They have left this place and have gone up and down the length and breadth of the land, honest, upright, God-fearing, useful Christian men and women. The churches of the Synod have learned to look to this place, not only as a place of refuge, but as a Christian home for those whose homes had been taken from them. And the people of the Synod of North Carolina have placed their confidence in the man who was responsible for the conduct of the affairs of the Home, and they have given generously of their means for the support of the Orphanage.

These things have been possible because a young man named Joe Johnston wanted his life to count for something worthwhile in the world. With utter devotion to his task, with unbounded energy, with a faith that challenged the people of this Synod, and with a heart big enough to love 300 children at a time, he has achieved his goal; he has done something worthwhile. He has made the world of 1500 boys and girls a better place to live in. He has enriched their lives immeasurably. He has been a good servant of Jesus Christ. If any man among us deserves the approbation of his Master, Joe Johnston deserves it; "In as much as ye have done it unto one of the least of these, my brethren, ye have done it unto me."

The Synod of North Carolina, in session at Barium Springs Orphanage, in recognition of the life and work of this servant of Jesus Christ, and upon the occasion of his retirement, tenders to him and to his helpmeet, Mrs. Johnston, whose labors have been equally untiring and interest just as deep, its heartfelt appreciation, and prays that a portion of the spirit that has gone into their life and work may be visited upon all those who shall attempt to carry on the work they have performed with such humility, devotion and success.

Report on Bible Cause: Rev. I. S. McElroy was heard on the work of the American Bible Society, which address was received as information.

Special Committee Appointed: The Moderator appointed the following Ad-Interim Committee on the Re-Organization Plan: Albemarle, J. M. McChesney; Concord, John A. McKinnon; Fayetteville, Archie McEachern; Granville, Karl G. Hudson; Kings Mountain, J. Walter Dickson; Mecklenburg, J. A. Jones; Orange, Chester Alexander; Wilmington, E. D. Witherspoon; Winston-Salem, Harold McKeithan.

Report on Committee on Nominations: The Committee on Nominations submitted the following recommendations which were adopted.

Recommendations:

1. That the Standing Rule regarding the length of term of service on committees be suspended for this year in view of the study of the Re-Organization Plan and made nominations for vacancies occurring at this time. (See General Directory).
2. That the Moderator and Stated Clerk be instructed to fill in any vacancies which may have been overlooked.
3. That all Committees and Institutions of Synod desiring the election of individuals, notify the Synod's Nominating Committee previous to the meeting of Synod and provide the names of the individuals they desire nominated.

Report on Program of Progress: The Committee on the Program of Progress submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix). Synod expressed its appreciation to Dr. F. L. Knight for his fine work on the Program of Progress. (See Appendix).

Report on Mountain Retreat Association: The report of the Mountain Retreat Association was presented; pending its adoption, Synod heard with interest Rev. J. R. McGregor, President of the Association. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Christian Relations: The Committee on Christian Relations submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Overture Adopted: The following Overture to the next General Assembly, presented by the Advisory Committee on Christian Education was adopted:

That the Synod of North Carolina overtures the General Assembly to instruct the newly created Board of Education to give adequate attention to the structure, personnel, and financial support of Christian higher education, maintaining the gains made under the auspices of the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; furthermore, that the said Board be instructed to secure adequate leadership for this division of higher education and that the present $150,000.00 in the budget for Christian higher education be maintained as a minimum goal through the remaining years of the Presbyterian Program of Progress.

Report on the Minister and His Work: The Committee on the Minister and His Work submitted its report which was received as information.

Report on Negro Work: The Committee on Negro Work submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Radio: The Committee on Radio submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Ministerial Support and Candidates: The Committee on Ministerial Support and Candidates for the Ministry and Mission Service submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Resolution adopted: The following resolution was adopted:

Resolution:

1. That the Committee on Ministerial Support and Candidates be requested to devise and promote in a thorough and aggressive fashion, definite ways and means of recruiting candidates for the ministry.

Resolutions Adopted: The following resolutions, regarding the Home for the Aged, were adopted:

Resolutions:

1. That Synod accept with regret the resignation of both Reverend R. Murphy Williams and Reverend H. R. McFadyen from all official connection with the Home for the Aged, and express to them both its sincere appreciation of their valuable service towards the establishment of this institution.

2. That Synod approve the policy of establishing a small Home for the Aged with funds now on hand, or available, in Guilford County, future development being left to the discretion of the Board and Synod.

3. That a Special Advisory Committee for one year, of one minister and one layman from each Presbytery be elected at the fall meeting of the Presbyteries, to work with the Board as to the election of a Chairman of the Board, the selection of the site for the Home, and the securing of a Director thereof, and for

promotion of the Home in their Presbyteries; that Reverend Paul T. Jones be the temporary Chairman and Convenor of the Board and Advisory Committee until the election of a permanent Chairman.

4. That as soon as possible a well-qualified Director (either minister or layman) be secured to take the place of present employees, who shall have charge of the raising of additional funds, and all executive work connected with the institution.

5. That Synod express to the Board its desire that this Home for the Aged be established just as soon as the way be clear.

Recess: Synod took recess until 2:00 p. m., the closing prayer being led by Rev. Karl S. Miller.

THIRD DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:00 p. m., and was led in prayer by Rev. T. H. Spence.

Report on Stewardship: The Stewardship Committee submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Special Committee Appointed: The Moderator appointed the following Ad-Interim Committee to continue the study of the distribution of benevolent funds and that a special study be made of the plan now used by the Synod of Texas. Rev. Walter B. Healy, Chairman, Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., Rev. Robert Turner, Dr. W. C. Pressley, and Mr. Harold McKeithan.

Report on Assembly's Causes: The Committee on Assembly's Causes submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix). Pending the adoption of the report Rev. S. M. Houck was heard relative to the CROP movement.

Report on Evangelism: The Committee on Evangelism submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Defense Service: The Committee on Defense Service submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Finance: The Committee on Finance submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Records: The Committee on Records submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Bills and Overtures: The Committee on Bills and Overtures submitted the following report which was adopted:

Recommendations:

1. That the request from the Trustees of the William Black Home, that the Trustees of the Synod of North Carolina be directed

to convey to the Trustees of the William Black Home for Christian Workers and for their successors in office, the property in Monproved and so ordered, and the following resolution was adopted:

Resolution:

That the Trustees of the Synod of North Carolina be directed to convey to the Trustees of the William Black Home for Christian Workers and for their successors in office, the property in Montreat, N. C., which was conveyed to the Trustees of the Synod of North Carolina by Mrs. Susan J. Graham and her husband, C. E. Graham, through a deed dated December 8, 1916, and recorded in the Registry of Buncombe County, N. C., on November 3, 1919.

2. That the Synod commend to its members and to the Presbyterian the Second Inter-Church Convocation to be held in Atlanta December 6-8, especially to the Chairman of our Executive Committees, with the instructions to the Stated Clerk that he issue any necessary credentials to all who wish to attend as delegates.

Respectfully submitted,

O. C. WILLIAMSON, *Chairman.*

Report of Judicial Committee: The Judicial Committee reported that no matters had been placed in its hands for action at this meeting of Synod. The Committee was dismissed.

Report on Audits: The Committee on Audits submitted the following report which was adopted:

This is to certify that your Committee on Audits has carefully examined the report and books of Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk and Treasurer of the Synod, and found them to be correct in proper form.

Your Committee wishes to commend the Stated Clerk for his diligence and care in the exercise of his office as reflected in the excellent condition of his records.

It is with great satisfaction that we find the finances of Synod handled in such a neat and efficient manner.

Respectfully submitted,

RAYMOND SNOW, *Chairman,*
W. W. WELSH,
HOWARD H. LITTRELL.

Report on Resolution of Thanks: The following report of the Committee of Resolutions was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolution of Thanks:

The Synod of North Carolina expresses its gratitude to God for the privilege of meeting at Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Barium Springs, N. C., and its sincere appreciation to everyone who, in any way, made our stay here so pleasant and meaningful. To Mr. Jos. B. Johnston, and his entire staff, we are especially grateful for their untiring efforts in providing for our physical needs and comforts. We are grateful for the delicious, delightful and delectable meals that were prepared and served the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

SIDNEY A. GATES, *Chairman.*

Next Meeting: Since there was no invitation for the meeting of Synod for next year, the time and place was left to be decided upon by the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

Minutes Read: The minutes of today's sessions were read and adopted.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned with prayer led by the Moderator to meet such time and place as may be arranged by the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

P. D. PATRICK, *Moderator,*
J. W. STORK, *Permanent Clerk.*

Attest: C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk.

APPENDIX

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. Memorial to Deceased Ministers
B. Reports of Treasurer and Statistics
    Treasurer of Synod
    Statistical Report of Presbyteries
    Statistical Report of Synod
C. Reports of Executive Committees
    Home Missions
    Religious Education
    Stewardship
    Student Work
D. Reports of Permanent Committees
    Assembly's Causes
    Evangelism and Spiritual Life
    Records
    Educational Institutions
    Woman's Work
    Ministerial Support
    Defense Service Council
    Finance
    Radio
    Negro Work
    Christian Relations
    Allied Church League
    Program of Progress
    North Carolina Council of Churches
E. Reports of Trustees
    Presbyterian Orphans' Home
    Mountain Retreat Association
    Home For The Aged
F. Succession of Officers
G. General Index

A. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MEMBERS

REV. SAMUEL LEE CATHEY

Samuel Lee Cathey was born within the bounds of the Paw Creek Presbyterian Church in the year 1867. His father was a farmer of that section and a faithful attendant of the services of the Paw Creek Church. His early education was obtained at Gastonia, under Rev. John Boyd, and after a period spent in Georgia, he returned to the Bingham school at Mebane, N. C. In 1891 Mr. Cathey entered Davidson College, graduating in 1895 and then attended Union Theological Seminary, graduating in 1898. He was the first person sent into the ministry of the Church from the Paw Creek congregation, a church at the time of his ordination was 90 years old. During summers between his attendance at Davidson College Mr. Cathey taught in a subscription school, earning in this way money to defray expenses of his further education. The experience perhaps as much as anything else, made him aware of the problems attendant upon securing an education and a willing helper when he could assist worthy young men secure their training.

In 1907 he was married to Miss Georgia Bartlett of Rutherfordton, who proved a most helpful companion to him until her death in 1943. Three children survive.

Upon graduation from Union Seminary, Mr. Cathey became a home mission worker in what was then Mecklenburg Presbytery, now a portion of Kings Mountain Presbytery. He was ordained in December 1898, at the age of 31, and lived long enough to celebrate his fiftieth anniversary in the Ministry. He was stated supply of several churches in the general area of Rutherfordton and Forest City until 1903 when he was called as Pastor of the churches of these two growing towns. He remained in these churches until 1909 when he accepted a call to the Mount Holly and Stanly Creek churches. Here he remained as Pastor until January of 1917 when he moved with his family to Loray to become pastor of Concord, Clio and Stony Point churches in Concord Presbytery. In 1926 the Stony Point church was regrouped as a part of the Alexander County work and Mr. Cathey continued as Pastor at Concord and Clio churches until his retirement in 1946. He served as Stated Clerk of Concord Presbytery from 1940-1946.

During his ministry two houses of worship were erected to the glory of God. One near Ellenboro, and the other at Loray. In a sketch of his life which he wrote after his retirement these items of buildings are the only achievements which he mentions. That there were many others we are sure, and eternity will reveal them to us.

As a minister Mr. Cathey served in humility and faithfulness both his Lord and his church. He did not seek preferment, being content to labor all his long lifetime in home mission of rural churches. Perhaps being a son of a rural church, made it possible for him to find his greatest joy in being close to the people who tilled the soil and in leading them in the worship, praise and service of God. He was a good preacher of the Gospel, it being the boast of the churches he served last that for a period of fifty years beginning in 1894 and continuing until his retirement that they had listened to three of the best preachers to be found anywhere.

As a pastor he was much beloved by his people. He was a true friend to all, a trusted counselor, a comforter in sorrow, a refuge to the distressed. Possessed of a delightful sense of humor, he was a welcome addition to any gathering.

Mr. Cathey had been in declining health for more than a year before his death but until the latter part of November of the past year he continued to preach in the Statesville area. His last sermon from the pulpit was preached from the pulpit of the Concord church, where he had served as pastor more than 29 years, on November 14th. He was admitted to the Presbyterian Hospital in Charlotte on November 25th, and returned to the home of his son in Statesville the 15th of February. He died there in the early evening of March 14, 1949. His body was laid to rest in the cemetery of the Concord church to await the resurrection of the dead.

S. M. HOUCK.

REV. EUGENE H. CLARK

A consecrated Christian, thoroughly indoctrinated in his work as a minister of the gospel and as pastor of his people, and as a friend to mankind is a picture in simplicity of the late Rev. Eugene H. Clarke. Gene, as he was lovingly called, was a natural leader. He loved people and people loved him. He was endowed with the ability to use beautiful language, which made his sermons and talks forceful and most impressive. He never tired doing for others. His greatest joy came from serving and his services were to all denominations, all creeds and all races. He knew no distinction and he knew no stranger. Such is a simple portrait of Eugene H. Clarke, who served the Warsaw and Bowden Churches in this Wilmington Presbytery for a short three years.

A brief history of his life reveals he was born December 1st, 1906, in Greensboro, N. C., son of the late E. L. Clarke and Mary A. Clarke who survives him. He graduated from Davidson College in 1930 and from the Union Theological Seminary in 1933. In the same year he was married to Miss Ruth Abbott of Greensboro. His first pastorate was in Orange Presbytery. He made his home in Reidsville, N. C., while he served four country churches from 1933 to 1941. He made such a deep impression on his people there, that after eight years dozens of loving tributes were sent from his friends in Reidsville and Orange Presbytery. In 1941 he felt called to his country's services as Chaplain. His natural traits of unselfishness and love for his fellow man made him a most desirable man for this work. In 1942 he went overseas to the Pacific Theatre of Operations attached as Chaplain to the G. I. Station Hospital. In his work there, he was untiring, working continuously for not only those that were spiritually sick, but for those that were wounded or physically ill. It was while there that he contracted a vascular disease of the feet. This was caused by exposure and overwork. His greatest joy came from serving his "Buddies" and he didn't know when he became tired. His "Buddies" knew him and loved him. Tribute after tribute have come to the family from these "Buddies" manifesting their love of Gene and sorrow in his passing.

This disease that he contracted in the Pacific Islands began to slow him and it got from bad to worse. He was placed in hospital after hospital, finally returning to the United States for another medical round. July 5th, 1945, he was relieved from active duty on account of this incurable disease.

In November, 1945, he was called to the Warsaw and Bowden Churches in Wilmington Presbytery, where he served until his passing on September 27, 1948. During these three years he did a work that will live and never die. His loving generous spirit endeared everyone to him. One of the biggest single things that he did, that measures his greatness was the building of a manse, without one single bit of criticism or trouble. Under his leadership and guidance this manse was built and paid for. The church was growing and all activities connected with it. God was causing His face to shine down on us. His servant, though afflicted and suffering great pain, preached Christ and Him Crucified. His greatest joy came from filling his pulpit and many times he did so against the advice of his doctor. His love for God and Jesus Christ was a beautiful love, a love that spread sunshine everywhere he went. There seemed to radiate from him a graciousness that all those who came in touch with him felt that he was near a Holy Man of God. Truly a Great Man has passed to his Eternal Reward.

REV. MURPHY SMITH, *Chairman.*

REV. NUMA REID CLAYTOR

As the shades of night fell on Sunday, Jan. 9, 1949, the soul of Numa Reid Claytor was made perfect in holiness and did immediately pass into Glory; his body still united to Christ was laid to rest in the cemetery at Milton to await the resurrection morn.

He was the son of Wm. Cabe Claytor and Margaret Lockhart Claytor and was born August 17, 1879. He grew up on his father's farm near New Hope Church. His ministry of thirty-six years, in Milton closely approximated that of the late Dr. D. I. Craig, who served as pastor of Reidsville Church for forty-three years and who also came from the same community and from New Hope Church.

Numa Claytor came from Godly Scotch-Irish ancestry. He possessed all the virtues of this splendid people; love of the Bible as the Word of God; reverence for the Lord's Day as The Christian Sabbath; a deep love for his fellowmen, particularly for children and young people; above all his devotion to his Lord and Master. He had a wholesome and practical attitude towards life, with an irresistible touch of humor, which made him a genial companion. He was thrifty and frugal in his habits, but one of the most unselfish men I have ever known.

After attending the Orange County Schools he entered the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and completed the session of 1899-1900. Because of financial difficulities he then worked for four years. In 1904 he reentered the University and was graduated in June, 1907. All four years he worked his way through college. (One of his duties was to ring the college bell to indicate the beginning of class period and to call the young men to their duties and opportunities. Recently I have been thinking how typical this experience was. All through life it was his privilege to ring bells and to call men to life's duties and opportunities). In those days it was difficult to do this but he never failed. He had a vision on his Damascus Road and his life's purpose was to preach the Gospel. While in college he took an active part in the work of the Y. M. C. A. and the activities of the local Presbyterian Church. He was admired and respected by his fellow students and faculty alike.

He took his theological training at Union Theologial Seminary in Virginia and graduated in 1911. Shortly after graduation he was licensed and ordained by Orange Presbytery in May 1911, and became pastor of the Milton, Red House and Gilead Churches. He served as pastor of this group from 1911 to 1924. At the same time he supplied Elim Church, a splendid congregation of colored people, near Milton. In 1924 he was called to the Windy Cove and Millboro Springs Churches in Lexington Presbytery, Virginia. He served this field for two years. In 1926 he was called for the second time to the Milton group of churches. The group at this time consisted of Milton, Red House, Gilead and Community Churches, the last named being located in Virginia across the Dan River from Milton. He was married to Miss Whitlock Hoge Irvine of Milton on November 19, 1914. Mrs. Claytor brought into his life sympathy and understanding and contacts with persons and the finest things of life, which added greatly to his usefulness and success.

Mr. Claytor's ministry was outstanding in many respects. First of all he was a wholesome and interesting preacher of the Gospel. Young people and older ones loved to hear him preach. 2. He was a grand pastor, sympathetic with the weak, loving to the sorrowing and needy, called in by all who needed a friend. 3. He was a favorite with the young people of his churches and in the Presbytery. He was ever ready to transport the young people to conferences and rallies. The little children loved him. 4. He had the Missionary Spirit. He was willing to go anywhere anytime without regard to financial rewards. Under his inspiration and with the help of Ruling Elder J. T. Kilby a Sunday School was started across the Dan River in Virginia, which later was organized as the Community Church. When the Elim Colored Church lost their pastor, Rev. B. B. Palmer, he began regular preaching appointments here. Throughout his ministry the same pastoral care and ministry was given to Elim congregation as to the other churches in his field. In a letter to Orange Presbytery the Congregation expressed "their deepest sorrow in the passing of Rev. N. R. Claytor and their admiration for him as a rare Christian character, who was always enlightening and faithful." 5. His Ministry was characterized by devotion to Christ and a Spirit of Sacrifice. During the depression of 1930-32, through lack of Home Mission funds it became necessary to scale down the appropriations to various Home Mission workers in our Presbytery. When Mr. Claytor was notified of this cut he merely said "It's all right," and, went on with the same devotion and cheerfulness as always.

He accomplished as much as any man in our Presbytery in proportion to the opportunities in his field. He accomplished a great deal more than many in touching the hearts and inspiring people of all faiths. He was respected and beloved by all—rich and poor—learned and unlearned—proud and humble—white and colored—by old and by young.

He was laid to rest in the Milton Cemetery near the highway. It is fitting that his resting place should be located by the side of the road where the race of men go by. He loved men and women and boys and girls. He was faithful to the End.

Many members of Orange Presbytery attended the final rites. The funeral services were conducted by Rev. J. K. Roberts, Jr., of Danville, Va., Rev. R. M. Williams and Rev. T. H. Patterson of Greensboro, Rev. H. J. Womeldorf of Yanceyville, Rev. M. S. Huske of Reidsville and Rev. M. R. Chambers, pastor of the Methodist Church in Milton.

REV. NATHAN NEELY FLEMING

Nathan Neely Fleming was born at Mt. Vernon in Rowan County, North Carolina, October 7, 1889.

He received his early education in the school of Rowan County and in obedience to the call of God to preach the Gospel, he entered Davidson College in the Fall of 1908 and was graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Arts in June 1912. After teaching school for two years, he entered Union Theological Seminary at Richmond, Virginia, September 1914 and graduated in the Spring of 1917 with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

Concord Presbytery licensed him to preach in June 1917 and later in the same month Albemarle Presbytery ordained him to the full Gospel Ministry and installed him as assistant pastor at Tarboro. He supplied Nahalah and Scotland Neck Presbyterian churches. After a year's happy work as assistant pastor at Tarboro, he was called to serve Pinetops and Enfield for a year's pastorate, and then Pinetops and Falkland for another year's pastorate. He became pastor of the Delgado and Winter Park Presbyterian Churches in Wilmington, North Carolina, in 1921 and served till 1924, when he was called to the Farmville Presbyterian Church for a two years' fruitful pastorate.

In 1926 the Hawfields and Bethlehem Presbyterian Churches in Orange Presbytery called him. While serving these churches he was Stated Supply of a small group at Saxapahaw and later at Efland, North Carolina. In 1931 Hawfields Church called him for his full time. His ministry in this large country field had been richly blessed, but upon his entering a full time ministry, the work developed greatly, and the membership grew rapidly.

Mr. Fleming married Miss Jessamine Roberts Booth, August 12, 1918. To this mariage were born six children; three daughters, Mary Rosa, of Fuquay Springs and the home, Jessamine Roberts (Mrs. Victor P. Owens,) Emporia, Va., and Lucy Lowman, of the home; three sons, Nathan Neely, Jr., of Hawfields Community, and the Rev. Russell Fleming, pastor of St. Andrews and Buffalo Presbyterian Churches in Lee County, North Carolina, and Willis who died at the age of four.

Mr. Fleming was a loyal and devoted Pastor. His large congregation was scattered over a wide community and overflowed into other communities, but none lived too far away to receive his personal systematic oversight and ministry. He loved his young people and devoted his fine gifts and graces to counseling and serving them. It was his dream to see a proposed Fellowship Building to serve the varied needs of his young people completed. All groups among his congregation received their full share in his ministering.

He was a sincere preacher of the word of God and divided it rightly and faithfuly to his people. He made the truth so plain that the large group of children, who always filled several pews in the front, could understand. He was a watcher for souls and exexpected a harvest from the seed sown. He led his people in Bible Study and helped them in spiritual growth.

Mr. Fleming was a faithful Presbyter. He was always in attendance upon the meeting of the church courts. This faithfulness was rewarded by appointments upon many important committees and Commissions. His brethren trusted and honored him. He was Moderator of Presbytery, represented his Presbytery at the General Assembly on numerous occasions, and in September 1948 the Synod of North Carolina, at its meeting in Montreat, North Carolina, elected him Moderator. He was Stated Clerk of Orange Presbytery from 1930 to 1948. He was a Trustee of Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina, for sixteen years.

He was active in the civic life of his community and county. He served a number of terms as Chaplain of the State Grange and was Chairman for the Christian Rural Overseas Relief Program for North Carolina, under the North Carolina Council of Churches. He was President of the Congress of Parents and Teachers of Alexander-Wilson School in his home Community.

He was an active leader and wise counselor in the Young People's Work of Orange Presbytery and the Synod of North Carolina. In all of their Council Meetings, Rallies, Conferences, and Camps, he was a wise teacher, a sympathetic counselor, a trusted friend and a faithful guide.

Mr. Fleming had an optimistic outlook on life that revealed an inner calm, a quiet faith in God and his fellowmen that enabled him to see real good in mankind and believe that God's truth would triumph in this world.

He trusted implicitly in Christ as Saviour and Lord and walked humbly in the light of that faith. He was an inspiring friend, and entertaining companion and a tireless worker in the vineyard of our Lord.

Having run his course and finished his work he slipped quietly away in the early hours of October 7, 1948. It was his birthday, a glorious going home.

We laid him to rest in the quiet cemetery of the historical old church, where he had served for twenty-two fruitful, happy years, amid a grateful and devoted people who will keep green the memories of their genial pastor.

"Well done thou good and faithful servant; thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things; enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

REV. JOSEPH KIRKLAND HALL

"Beloved by all" is the way the local Belmont paper characterized the life and labors of Dr. J. K. Hall among the people of North Belmont, the people among whom he lived and served longest in his long and fruitful ministry—of 49 years. The writer of this memorial, having labored for three years in this field so faithfully and devotedly served by Dr. Hall for 18 years, has found among the people of all creeds and no creeds no reason to limit or quality this newspaper description of his ministry in North Belmont.

Dr. Joseph Kirkland Hall was born January 1, 1865, at the old Hall homestead, near Belmont, a few hundred yards from the home in which he was dwelling when he was called to his eternal reward on January 2, 1949—one day after his eighty-fourth birthday. He was the son of Rev. James Davidson Hall and Elizabeth Price Neagle Hall. His education in the rather meager public schools of that day was supplemented by the able training of his parents and their godly example in their home. In 1887 he was graduated from Davidson College, an institution which his father had assisted in founding 50 years earlier, and from which he himself received the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity in 1937—fifty years after his graduation. He received his theological training at Union Seminary, located at that time at Hampden Sydney, Va., graduating in 1891.

Dr. Hall's first Pastorate was at Ashland, Va., from 1891 to 1893. His next work was at Kings Mountain and Long Creek Churches in what is now Kings Mountain Presbytery. In 1894 he became the pastor of historic Bethesda Presbyterian Church in York Country, S. C. He did a great work in this field. Fifteen years later he became head of Westminster School, located near Rutherfordton, N. C. After two years of work there, he accepted a pastorate in Harnett County. In 1917 he became pastor of Parkton, Lumber Bridge, and Rex Churches, in Robeson County. It was here that his health failed, and he was compelled to give up the pastorate for a time. He returned to Gaston Country where he built a home on part of his father's farm. When his health was partially recovered, in September 1922, he became pastor of Goshen Presbyterian Church, the church which his father had served faithfully for a period of 18 years. In this field he faithfully and lovingly labored for 18 years—until his retirement in 1940.

While pastor of Bethesda Church, on January 8, 1902, Dr. Hall was married to Miss Mary Elizabeth Witherspoon, of Lancaster, S. C. She was a great help and inspiration to him until her death in 1940. Six children were born to Dr. and Mrs. Hall, only two of whom survive, James Bartlett Hall and Joseph K. Hall, Jr., both of Belmont, North Carolina.

Dr. Hall's last and greatest work was done at Goshen. In the days of his boyhood this community was sparsely settled and the church was not large, even though it was the oldest church west of the Catawba river. When he returned, he found several thousand people concentrated in five textile villages—but Goshen had only five members. This was a real opportunity for service, and this Godly man looked upon the people gathered here from all sections of this state and other states as so many sheep without a shepherd. Like Paul of old, he went from house to house, and physically, mentally, and spiritually ministered to all who were in need. He also left an indelible impression for good upon the minds of the many school children of North Belmont as he conducted the chapel hour and told Bible Stories to these eager listeners.

Preacher, teacher, pastor, and friend—Dr. Hall was all of these as he moved in and out among all classes, colors, or creeds. He was "beloved by all" because he loved all. His usefulness, thoughtful consideration, gentleness, friendliness, and sympathetic understanding endeared him to all who knew him. He was held in the highest esteem by his fellow-ministers who valued his wisdom in dealing with even the most difficult questions. His trust in his Savior was so great that his hours of deepest trial and pain never exhausted the inner resources of his soul. The call to serve his Saviour came so early that he said that he never remembered when he didn't love Christ and wanted to preach.

During the period of his retirement, he attended the First Presbyterian Church of Belmont, and it was here that his many friends gathered for the funeral on January 3. The services were conducted by his pastor, Rev. J. Walter Dickson, assisted by Rev. W. M. Currie, a former pastor, Dr. W. L. Hall, a kinsman, and Rev. R. H. Ratchford, pastor of Goshen.

The grace of God had so completely filled his heart that we feel that little change was needed in him as he passed from among us on earth to that heavenly home not made with hands. "Precious in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints."

R. H. Ratchford.

REV. JAMES THOMPSON PHARR

Reverend James Thompson Pharr died March 4, 1949 in the Presbyterian Hospital Charlotte, N. C., after a serious illness of two months. He was born June 21, 1891 in Charlotte, N. C. He was reared in Charlotte. He graduated from Davidson College in 1912. His place of leadership in the college was recognized by electing him to membership in the leadership fraternity, Omicron

Delta Kappa. From Davidson he went to Union Theological Seminary, in Virginia, and upon completion of his work at the seminary, he began his ministry with his first pastorate in Mercedes, Texas. While there he volunteered for service in the U. S. Navy, where he served God and country through the first world war.

After the war, he returned to the pastorate, accepting the call of two churches, Renick and Laurel Hill, in West Virginia. From there he returned to his native state and served West Avenue in Gastonia, and Immanuel in Wilmington, N. C. He left Wilmington to accept the call of Cass and Alexander Memorial churches in West Virginia. In 1941 he resigned to accept the call of the Shiloh Church, Grover, N. C., where he served loyally and faithfully until his death.

Throughout his ministry, his preaching was characterized by earnestness and firmness. He desired to know nothing and preach nothing but Christ and Him crucified. On March 4, while surrounded by loved ones and friends he received the summons from his Master to join the General Assembly of the First Born.

On Sunday afternoon, March 6, 1949, in the Shiloh Church of Grover, there gathered a large concourse of people to attend the funeral services to do honor to the memory of one whom they had known and loved. His body rests in beautiful Evergreen Cemetery in Charlotte, the home of his youth.

He is survived by his wife, the former Miss Augusta Thomson of Faison, N. C., who was always a source of inspiration and comfort to him, and two children, Miss Augusta Pharr of the public school faculty of Wilmington, N. C., and James T. Pharr, Jr., member of the staff of the Durham (N.C.) Sun.

Of such a friend, we who knew him cannot say and will not say that he is dead—he is just away.

P. D. PATRICK.

REV. LUKE C. RAY

Through the untimely death of the Rev. Luke C. Ray, D.D., our Presbytery suffered a serious loss. Although he had labored in our midst for less than one year he made for himself a place in our affections and in the work of our church that will be hard to fill.

He came to us in the fall of 1947, on leave of absence from his pastorate in Monroe, N. Y. He served the Cape Fear church as Stated Supply until June 1, 1948, when he returned to Monroe. During the time that he served the Cape Fear Church he received the calls of the Ashwood and Lake Waccamaw churches. He accepted the calls and moved his family to Lake Waccamaw in September 1948. His consecration to duty, his gentle and sympathetic nature and his love for people quickly won the hearts of his people.

In early January, 1949, he suffered a heart attack from which he died a few days later. His funeral services were conducted in the Lake Waccamaw Church on February 5, 1949, by the Rev. E. D. Witherspoon and Rev. L. A. Taylor. He was buried in the Lake Waccamaw Cemetery.

Mr. Ray was the son of a Congregational Minister. He was born in Texas and grew up in Colorado. When ready for Theological training he enrolled in the Biblical Seminary of New York. After his graduation from Seminary he became pastor of the Antioch Presbyterian Church in New York City and labored there for approximately twenty years. A heart condition compelled him to retire from the pastorate. While recuperating from the heart condition he served for two years as assistant to the President of Biblical Seminary and then accepted the pastorate in Monroe, N. Y.

The rigorous winter months of upper New York placed too great a strain upon his weakened heart and led him to seek a pastorate in the South and thus he was led to our Presbytery. Although his period of service was of short duration he made a real contribution to our churches. Those of us who were permitted to know him intimately were blessed by the association. We thank God for having permitted us to know him.

Respectfully submitted,
L. A. TAYLOR.

REV. M. E. SENTELLE

Dr. Mark Edgar Sentelle, who was received into Mecklenburg Presbytery from Fort Worth Presbytery April 12, 1905, died at his home in Davidson, North Carolina, on April 13, 1949, after a protracted illness.

Dr. Sentelle was born on October 6, 1874, and brought up on a farm near Greenville, Tennessee. His parents were Gideon Stephens and Rachel Louise Sentelle. At the age of twelve he united with Mt. Zion Presbyterian Church. After taking preparatory studies and some college studies at Tusculum College, which was near his home, he spent a year at King College, and then entered Davidson College. He graduated in 1894 at the head of his class composed of fifty students. It is noteworthy that he took the Bible medal.

From 1894 to 1896 he was principal of the High School in the town of Davidson. Then for two years he was professor of mathematics in King College. After that he did graduate work in philosophy at Yale University, and in 1899 received the degree of Master of Arts from that institution. We next find him at Princeton studying theology in the seminary and doing graduate work in the University. Later he did graduate work in Columbia University, and in the University of Chicago.

On June 6, 1901, he was licensed to preach the Gospel by Holston Presbytery, within whose bounds he was brought up. On September 12, 1901, he was received as a licentiate into Lexington Presbytery, and ordained to the Gospel ministry as an evangelist. For a year or more he did home mission work at Sutton and Burnsville, West Virginia, then in the bounds of Lexington Presbytery. Then there came a call to Big Spring, Texas, another home mission field. He was received into Fort Worth Presbytery on April 11, 1903.

On October 22, 1903, he asked permission of Fort Worth Presbytery to labor without its bounds that he might accept a call to teach the Bible in Davidson College. Just here it is significant to note that after he had taught in Davidson College for several years, he sent his resignation to the President of the Trustees in order that he might go back to Texas to the home mission work, and he would have gone if the President of the Trustees had not reminded him that the constitution of the College requires that the notice of a resignation has to be given three months prior to commencement. He was essentially a home missionary at heart.

In May, 1904, Dr. Sentelle was elected Associate Professor of Bible. Three years later he was made full Professor of Bible and Philosophy, and continued to teach these two subjects with distinction until his retirement in 1944. In recognition of his ability and distinguished service King College bestowed upon him the degree of Doctor of Divinity in 1909, and the Presbyterian College of South Carolina bestowed upon him the degree of Doctor of Laws in 1924.

In 1920 Dr. Sentelle was made Dean of Students in addition to his teaching load. As professor, dean and friend he touched deeply and influenced the lives of thousands of students, many of whom entered the ministry or became elders and deacons in our Church. He also exercised a marked influence upon the academic, ethical and spiritual ideals of Davidson College. An editorial in the Charlotte Observor stated it thus: "His retirement as dean in 1941 ended a major era in Davidson's history—an era in which he contributed largely to shaping the personality of the Mecklenburg institution (Davidson) and fixing its scholastic tone."

Dr. Sentelle never married, but for many years he maintained a home at Davidson for his widowed sister and her children. He loved not only her children, but also the little children of the community, and they loved him. His attitude toward the children reminded one of the words of Jesus: "Whosoever therefore shall humble himself as this little child is greatest in the kingdom of heaven."

This memorial could have indulged in many superlatives, and yet remained within the truth, but he would not have liked that. He was a man of marked ability and distinguished service, but he walked humbly with God.

An editorial in the Charlotte Observor summed up his work in this sentence: "It may be truly said of Dr. Sentelle that he served Davidson College, the Presbyterian Church, the cause of Christian Education, the community, and the South well and faithfully, with ability and efficiency and effectiveness." Mecklenburg Presbytery and the Church at large may well thank God for a man like that

WALTER L. LINGLE.

B. REPORTS OF TREASURER AND STATISTICS

I. ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE SYNOD

Your Treasurer submits the following report covering the period from September 1, 1948, to September 15, 1949:

Cash in Bank Checking Account, September 1, 1948	$ 2,001.92
Checks not Deposited	2,045.15
	$ 4,047.07

RECEIPTS:

Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference	$ 505.75
Entertainment of Guest	24.27
Assessment 1948:	
Concord Presbytery	639.36
Assessment 1949:	
Mecklenburg Presbytery	1,117.17
Winston-Salem Presbytery	256.86
Albemarle Presbytery	305.33
Wilmington Presbytery	466.96
Kings Mountain Presbytery	335.50
Granville Presbytery	390.82
Concord Presbytery	649.30
Fayetteville Presbytery	700.47
Home Federal Savings and Loan—Interest	22.50
Total Receipts	$ 9,461.26

DISBURSEMENTS:

Salaries and Honorariums:		
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk	$ 50.00	
Rev. J. W. Stork, Permanent Clerk	50.00	
Rev. A. L. Thompson, Asst. Clerk	25.00	
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk	500.00	
Rev. H. W. DuBose, Speaker Synod	75.00	
		$ 700.00
Entertainment of Synod, 1948		$ 1,932.52
Expenses of Committees		35.70
Supplies		59.21
Printing of Minutes and Programs		543.90
Postage		75.89
Miscellaneous:		
Repair of Typewriter		17.50
Stenographic Help		62.50
Ministers Annuity		37.50
North Carolina Council of Churches		1,000.00
Transfer of Stated Clerks office from Dunn to Fayetteville		10.00
Stated Clerk's Expense Account (Travel and Telephone)		48.70
Total Disbursements		$ 4,523.42
Total Receipts		$ 9,461.26
Total Disbursements		4,523.42
Balance in Current Fund		4,937.84
Deposit with Home Federal Savings, Greensboro N. C.		1,000.00
Total Balance, September 15, 1949		$ 5,937.84

At the close of the year September 15, 1949, Orange Presbytery owed on the 1949 assessment $732.69.

Respectfully submitted,

C. M. Gibbs, *Treasurer.*

II. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

The Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina respectfully report to the Synod in session at Barium Springs, N. C., Sept. 20-22, 1949, as follows:

1. Albemarle Presbytery

Albemarle Presbytery has 29 ministers, 7 candidates, 6,783 communicants, 45 churches and 23 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. Dupuy Holladay, Greenbrier, November 23, 1948; Rev. George M. Pickard, Orange, December 18, 1948; Rev. George J. Willis, Orthodox Presbyterian Church, July 24, 1949; Rev. Elbert W. Williamson, Roanoke, July 31, 1949.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. L. W. Kessler, Lexington, September 1, 1949.

Churches Organized:

Carraway, Farmville, N. C., February 6, 1949. North Wilson, Wilson, N. C., February 20, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Dupuy Holladay, Westminster and group, December, 12, 1949; Rev. George J. Willis, Snow Hill and group, July, 24, 1949; Rev. Elbert W. Williamson, Chicod and group, July 31, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. L. W. Kessler, William and Mary Hart, September 1, 1949.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Jesse M. Parks, examination, December 28, 1948. Mr. Elbert W. Williamson, Transfer, July 12, 1949.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Elbert W. Williamson, July 12, 1949.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Elbert W. Williamson, July 12, 1949.

Respectfully submitted,
L. W. Kessler, *Stated Clerk.*

2. Concord Presbytery

Concord Presbytery has 59 ministers, 14 candidates, 14,429 communicants, 74 churches and 42 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. C. H. Sides, Mecklenburg, September 8, 1948; Rev. David S. Blue, Fayetteville, September 8, 1949; Rev. Al S. Burdette, Holston, January 11, 1949; Rev. W. Patrick Boyle, Pee Dee, January 11, 1949; Rev. John L. Fain, Savannah, April 12, 1949; Rev. John S. Cook, Orange, April 12, 1949; Rex. W. C. Wauchope, Asheville, April 12, 1949; Rev. Chas. C. West, Asheville, July 12, 1949.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. C. C. Hamilton, Mecklenburg, March 25, 1949; Rev. C. O. Eanes, Kanawha, April 12, 1949.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. Samuel Lee Cathey, March 14, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. David F. Blue, Bayless Memorial, September 19, 1948; Rev. Chas. H. Sides, Little Joe's Church, October 10, 1948; Rev. Al S. Burdette, Kirkwood, January 30, 1949; Rev. W. Patrick Boyle, Fairview, January 23, 1949; Rev. John L. Fain, Kannapolis First, April 24, 1949; Rev. John S. Cook, Harmony and Tabor, April 24, 1949; Rev. Chas. C. West, Flow-Harris, July 24, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. M. Millard Miller, Poplar Tent, September 8, 1948; Rev. C. C. Hamilton, Concord Second, March 25, 1949; Rev. C. O. Eanes, Fifth Creek and Third Creek, April 12, 1949.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Alfred Saleeby, examination, January 11, 1949; Mr. Ralph Underwood, examination, July 12, 1949; Mr. James Kennedy, examination, July 12, 1949.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. Edward Craig Hay, Lexington-Ebenezar, January 11, 1949; Mr. Allen B. Wells, South Carolina, January 11, 1949.

Respectfully submitted,
ROBERT S. ARROWOOD, *Stated Clerk.*

3. Fayetteville Presbytery

Fayetteville Presbytery has 56 ministers, 14 candidates, 15,566 communicants, 96 churches and 40 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year.

Ministers Received:

Rev. S. A. Ewart, Albemarle, September 20, 1948; Rev. D. M. McGeachy, Kings Mountain, April 19, 1949; Rev. R. H. Poole, Wilmington, July 12, 1949.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. H. G. Bedinger, Mecklenburg, September 20, 1948; Rev. Troy D. Mullis, Lexington, September 20, 1948; Rev. John W. Crinkley, Holston, April 19, 1949; Rev. D. L. Jones, Greenbrier, April 19, 1949; Rev. A. M. Keith, Atlanta, August 22, 1949.

Churches Organized:

Riverside, Dunn, N. C., February 27, 1949.

Churches Transferred:

Morgan Street Church (Col.), Fayetteville, N. C., July 12, 1949, from North and South Carolina Presbytery.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. A. D. Carswell, Church of the Covenant, September 12, 1948; Cypress and Culdee, September 19, 1948; Rev. J. Ray Dickens, Smyrna and Centre, August 8, 1948; Rev. S. A. Ewart, Shiloh and Bethel, October 10, 1948; Rev. B. O. Shannon, Galatia and Hope Mills, October 17, 1948; Rev. D. M. McGeachy, Bluff, May 1, 1949; McMillan, May 8, 1949; Godwin, May 15, 1949; Rev. J. A. Nisbet, Olivia and Barbecue, June 26, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Troy D. Mullis, Manly, Lakeview and Culdee, September 20, 1948; Rev. C. W. Solomon, Campbellton, February 1, 1949; Rev. D. L. Jones, Fairmont and Midway, April 19, 1949; Rev. A. M. Keith, Bunnlevel, August 22, 1949; Rev. J. E. Porter, Providence, Berea, Ebenezer, Plainview, August 22, 1949:

Candidates Received:

Mr. Coy Thomas Fields, examination, April 19, 1949; Mr. Malcolm Bullock, examination, April 19, 1949; Mr. J. A. Nisbet, Orange Presbytery, April 19, 1949.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. John R. McKinnon, Holston, April 19, 1949.

Candidates Dropped:

Mr. Robert Abner McLean, April 19, 1949.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. J. A. Nisbet, April 19, 1949; Mr. David A. Huffines, Jr., April 19, 1949.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. David A. Huffines, Jr., April 19, 1949; Mr. J. A. Nisbet, June 26, 1949.

Respectfully submitted,
C. M. GIBBS, *Stated Clerk.*

4. Granville Presbytery

Granville Presbytery has 28 ministers, six candidates, 8,685 communicants, 45 churches and 21 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. S. G. Harness, Lexington, January 11, 1949; Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, Wilmington, March 14, 1949.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Hayes Clark, Harmony, November 28, 1948; Rev. Ben F. Moore, Mecklenburg, March 14, 1949; Rev. M. O. Sommers, Holston, June 22, 1949; Rev. John W. Young, Montgomery, June 22, 1949.

Churches Organized:

Western Boulevard, Raleigh, N. C., April 3, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. S. G. Harness, Fuller Memorial, June 23, 1949; Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, Trinity Avenue (Durham) May 1, 1949; Rev. Wm. C. Robinson, Ernest Myatt, January 30, 1949; Rev. Charles McChesney, Nut Bush, St. Andrews, September 4, 1949; Rev. Charles S. McChesney, Young Memorial, Brookston, September 11, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, Mt. Bethel, October 12, 1948; Rev. Hayes Clark, Ernest Myatt, November 28, 1948; Rev. Ben F. Moore, Oxford, March 14, 1949; Rev. M. O. Sommers, Raleigh First, June 22, 1949; Rev. John W. Young, Grassy Creek, Nut Bush, Hebron, Goshen, June 22, 1949.

Mr. Wm. C. Robinson, Transfer, Atlanta Presbytery, July 11, 1949; Mr. Chas. S. McChesney, Transfer, Abingdon Presbytery; July 12, 1949; Mr. William Pulliam, examination, July 12, 1949.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Wm. C. Robinson, January 11, 1949; Mr. Chas. S. McChesney, July 12, 1949.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Wm. C. Robinson, January 30, 1949; Mr. Chas. S. McChesney, September 4, 1949.

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES C. WOOL, *Stated Clerk.*

5. Kings Mountain Presbytery

Kings Mountain Presbytery has 34 ministers, 10 candidates, 7,900 communicants, 41 churches and 28 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. George T. Matheny, October 12, 1948, Concord; Rev. J. W. Dickson, Jr., Knoxville, November 16, 1948; Rev. James Clyde Plexico, Sr., Asheville, July 12, 1949.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. D. M. McGeachey, Fayetteville, March 1, 1949; Rev. W. G. Thomas, Asheville, April 12, 1949

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. Joseph Kirkland Hall, January 2, 1949; Rev. James Thompson Pharr, March 4, 1949.

Churches Organized:

Linwood Community, Gastonia, N. C., February 13, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. George T. Matheny, Stanly, October 24, 1948; Rev. M. R. Gibson, Castanea, October 24, 1948; Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr., Belmont First, November 28, 1948; Rev. Troy L. Young, Duncan's Creek, Ellenboro, May 8, 1949; Rev. Gordon A. MacPherson, Linwood Community, June 5, 1949; Rev. James Clyde Plexico, Sr., Hephzibah, Dallas, July 24, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. M. R. Gibson, Spindale, October 10, 1948; Rev. Troy L. Young, Northside-Gastonia, March 31, 1949; Rev. W. G. Thomas, Mount Holly, July 12, 1949.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Jesse W. Cook, examination, October 12, 1948; Mr. Joseph William Walker, examination, October 12, 1948, Mr. Scott Vernon, examination, January 12, 1949; Mr. Edsel M. Huffstettler, examination, April 12, 1949.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. Jesse W. Cook, Atlanta, July 12, 1949.

Respectfully submitted,
W. S. PATTERSON, *Stated Clerk.*

6. Mecklenburg Presbytery

Mecklenburg Presbytery has 91 ministers, 17 candidates 24,826 communicates, 100 churches and 65 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Fayetteville, October 8, 1948; Rev. Henry G. Bedinger, Fayetteville, November 12, 1948; Carl S. Miller, Holston (U.S.A.) November 12, 1948; Rev. Ben F. Moore, Granville, April 19, 1949; Rev. C. C. Hamilton, Concord, April 19, 1949.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. J. L. Russell, Savannah, March 22, 1949; Rev. H. E. Pickard, West Hanover, March 22, 1949; Rev. Sam N. Milton, East

Mississippi, April 19, 1949; Rev. W. M. Thompson, West Hanover, April 19, 1949; Rev. Holmes Rolston, East Hanover, May 23, 1949; Rev. Carl G. Howie, Montgomery, July 19, 1949.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. M. E. Sentelle, April 13, 1949.

Churches Organized:

Clanton Memorial, Route 3, Charlotte, N. C., October 31, 1948.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Myers Park, Asso. Pastor, October 17, 1948; Rev. H. G. Bedinger, Pineville, November 28, 1948; Rev. C. S. Miller, Rockingham First, November 21, 1948; Rev. B. F. Moore, Albemarle First, May 1, 1949; Rev. C. C. Hamilton, Benton Heights, May 1, 1949; Rev. Hugh B. Carter, Sunset Hills, May 29, 1949; Rev. J. R. Tackett, Banks and Waxhaw, June 12, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. F. C. Pratt, Newell, November 12, 1948; Rev. J. L. Russell, Lee Park and Turner, April 1, 1949; Rev. Sam N. Milton, Wadesboro, April 19, 1949; Rev. J. R. Tackett, Alton and Bethany, June 1, 1949; Rev. L. F. Cowan, Locust, April 19, 1949; Rev. Holmes Rolston, West Avenue, May 23, 1949.

Candidates Received:

Mr. John Ardley McLaney, examination, October 19, 1948; Mr. Hugh B. Carter, Jr., Suwannee, January 18, 1949; Mr. Charles Conrad Caldwell, examination, April 19, 1949; Mr. William McGuire Plonk, examination, April 19, 1949; Mr. John Edwin Wayland, Jr., examination, April 19, 1949; Mr. Franklin McKinney Penniger, examination, July 19, 1949; Mr. Carl Ray McCain, examination, July 19, 1949.

Candidates Dropped:

Mr. Whitener Henderson, January 18, 1949.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Hugh B. Carter, Mecklenburg, April 19, 1949.

Candidates Ordained:

Mr. Hugh B. Carter, Jr., Commission of Mecklenburg, May 29, 1949.

Respectfully submitted,
F. C. DEBELE, JR., *Stated Clerk.*

7. Orange Presbytery

Orange Presbytery has 51 ministers, 11 candidates, 16,282 communicants, 69 churches and 41 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. Leslie Bullock, Brazos, October 12, 1948; Rev. John E. Ensign, Chattanooga, (U. S. A.), October 12, 1948; Rev. Howard F. Newman, Granville, October 12, 1948; Rev. Robert B. Rock, Elizabeth, (U. S. A.), April 12, 1949; Rev. Cameron D. L. Mosser, Wilmington, April 12, 1949; Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan, Winston-

Salem, June 3, 1949; Rev. Murphy Wilds, Winston-Salem, July 12, 1949.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. George Pickard, Albemarle, December 17, 1948; Rev. J. S. Cook, Concord, January 11, 1949; Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Concord, July 12, 1949.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. Nathan Neely Fleming, October 7, 1948; Rev. Numa Reid Claytor, January 9, 1949.

Churches Organized:

North Side, Burlington, N. C., October 10, 1948.

Churches Dissolved:

North Eno, Hillsboro, N. C., Route No. 2, July 12, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. George D. Jackson, Asheboro, September 12, 1948; Rev. Howard F. Newman, Jonesboro, October 24, 1948; Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Buffalo, (L) St. Andrews, January 23, 1949; Rev. John E. Ensign, Efland, Newhope, February 13, 1949; Rev. Cameron D. L. Mosser, Westminster, April 24, 1949; Rev. Robert B. Rock, Broadway, Salem, May 8, 1949; Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan, Hawfields, June 12, 1949; Rev. Gaston Boyles, Jr., Whitehill, Pocket, Euphronia, June 19, 1949; Rev. Murphy C. Wilds, Crestwood, Randolph, August 28, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. J. S. Cook, Eno, Fairfield, Littleriver, January 11, 1949; Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Cross Roads, Bethlehem, July 12, 1949.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Allen Eugene Morrison, examination, October 12, 1948; Mr. Leonard Hope Bullock, examination, September 2, 1948; Mr. C. L. Donnell, examination, April 12, 1949; Mr. Gaston Boyles, Jr., Transfer, June 3, 1949; Mr. Thomas William Barker, examination, July 12, 1949; Mr. William Harvey Morrison, examination, July 12, 1949; Mr. Donald Elliot Trett, examination, July 12, 1949.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Gaston Boyles, Jr., June 3, 1949.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Gaston Boyles, June 19, 1949.

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES D. CARTER, *Stated Clerk.*

8. Wilmington Presbytery

Wilmington Presbytery has 43 ministers, 8 candidates, 10,831 communicants, 76 churches and 28 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. B. Frank Hall, St. Louis, October 12, 1948; Rev. John E. Murray, Granville, October 12, 1948; Rev. D. A. Bowles, Washburn, October 12, 1948; Rev. Luke C. Ray, Hudson (U. S. A.), October 12, 1948; Rev. Olin M. Whitener, St. Johns, January 11, 1949; Rev. Millard G. Stimpson, Kanawha, April 12, 1949; Rev. W. L. Foley, Lexington, July 11, 1949; Rev. Priestley Conyers III, Ordination, July 11, 1949.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. W. C. Bennett, Granville, January 11, 1949; Rev. C. D. L. Mosser, Orange, March 4, 1949; Rev. John D. MacLeod, East Hanover, March 4, 1949; Rev. J. G. Morrison, Greenbrier, March 23, 1949; Rev. R. H. Poole, Fayetteville, May 17, 1949.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. Eugene H. Clarke, September 27, 1948; Rev. Luke C. Ray, February 2, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. D. A. Bowles, Whiteville First, October 31, 1948; Rev. Luke C. Ray, Lake Waccamaw, November 7, 1948; Rev Jon E. Murray, St. Andrews-Covenant, November 14, 1948; Rev. Olin M. Whitener, Carolina Beach, Myrtle Grove, February 27, 1949; Rev. B. Frank Hall, Pearsall Memorial, May 1, 1949; Rev. Millard G. Stimpson, Burgaw, Hopewell, May 8, 1949; Rev. Jerry M. Newbold, Warsaw. April 10, 1949; Rev. Priestley Conyers, III, Webb Memorial, Wildwood, August 7, 1949; Rev. W. L. Foley, Westminster, September 25, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. C. D. L. Mosser, Caswell, South River, Black River, Harmony, April 1, 1949; Rev. J. G. Morrison, Grove, Hallsville, April 1, 1949; Rev. R. H. Poole, Elizabethtown, Beth Car, June 1, 1949.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Priestley Conyers, III, Letters, July 11, 1949.

Candidates Dropped:

Mr. John Aaron Bender, July 11, 1949.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Priestley Conyers, III, July 11, 1949.

Respectfully submitted,
L. A. TAYLOR, *Stated Clerk.*

9. Winston-Salem Presbytery

Winston-Salem Presbytery has 28 ministers, 3 candidates, 5,908 communicants, 48 churches and 23 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. Gaston Boyle, Lexington, October 12, 1948.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. S. D. Crane, Philadelphia (U. S. A.), October 12, 1948; Rev. M. G. Bradwell, Savannah, April 19, 1949; Rev. Ralph Buchanan, Orange, April 19, 1949; Rev. Murphy Wilds, Orange, April 29, 1949; Rev. C. C. Callis, Montgomery, May 13, 1949; Rev. George Mause, Western Texas, June 3, 1949.

Churches Organized:

Pilot Mountain, Pilot Mountain, N. C., September 26, 1948; Montview, Winston-Salem, N. C., November 14, 1948; Meadow View, Lexington, N. C., February 20, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Gaston Boyle, Pine Hall, Sandy Ridge, Danbury, October, 24, 1948.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. C. C. Callis, Jefferson, Big Ridge, Low Gap, May 15, 1949; Rev. M. G. Bradwell, Reynolda, May 22, 1949; Rev. Murphy Wilds, Cooleemee, May 22, 1949; Rev. George Mause, Winston-Salem, First, June 20, 1949; Rev. W. P. Boyle, West Jefferson, Obids, July 12, 1949.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Ray King, examination, April 19, 1949.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. George M. Apperson, Norfolk, April 19, 1949, Mr. James L. Mays, Lexington, April 19, 1949; Mr. George M. Ogilvie, Montgomery, April 19, 1949.

Respectfully submitted,
J. HARRY WHITMORE, *Stated Clerk.*

III. STATISTICAL REPORT OF SYNOD

September 1, 1949

Ministers	419
Candidates	90
Communicants	110,756
Churches	592
Manses	311
Ministers Received	41
Ministers Dismissed	34
Ministers Deceased	9
Churches Organized	13
Churches Dissolved	1
Pastoral Relations Established	51
Pastoral Relations Dissolved	33
Candidates Received	31
Candidates Dismissed	8
Candidates Dropped	3
Candidates Licensed	7
Licentiates Received	
Licentiates Ordained	8

C. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

1. REPORT ON SYNOD'S HOME MISSIONS

The 61st Annual Report on Synod's Home Missions reveals evidences of God's signal blessing in all departments of our work for which we are profoundly grateful. The achievements of the past, however, should be an incentive to more sacrificial service and renewed endeavor as we face opportunities and responsibilities challenging our most heroic efforts. It is conservatively estimated that there are still one million four hundred thousand people in our beloved state, over ten years of age, who do not belong to any church. They do not profess faith in Christ, and the Master says, "He that believeth not is condemned already." They are lost souls! One little child lost in an open well one hundred feet deep enlisted the attention, sympathy and heroic efforts of a nation to save, because we realized the need. What about the dire spiritual need of nearly one and a half million lost souls, the means for the deliverance of whom we possess, and "condemned already" lying at our very door? The opportunity is great and our responsibility is commensurate to our ability and opportunity. As we have "opportunity" is the divine measure of our responsibility. May we "Lift up our eyes" and see as the Master saw the dire need of the hour and be moved with a compassion akin to that of the Christ.

Our Superintendent, Rev. E. E. Gillespie, retired last September but at the request of the Committee he has continued to serve in the same capacity up to the present, the fruits of whose labors are most gratifying.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Acting Superintendent

The policy characterizing his administration may be summarized by the familiar lines:

"Pray as if all depends on God,
Work as if all depends on you."

Early in his long term of service he organized his home mission workers into a "Prayer Band" which has continued through the years. Daily the work and workers were remembered by each other at the throne of grace. They not only prayed, but they had, as well, a will to work. A more faithful, sacrificial and hard-working group could not be found. As Paul planted and Apollos watered, they did likewise, and God gave the increase, to Whom all the glory belongs. We are thus honored as "laborers together with God." Outposts have been planted, Sunday schools established, churches organized, and best of all souls have been saved.

Realizing that "faith cometh by hearing," our Superintendent has kept the cause of Home Missions before the Church by the use of moving pictures, film slides, programs for Women of the Church and other organizations, circular letters, and public presentations. The Presbyterian News, edited and published by him, reaches 8,000 families, representing a reading constituency of from 25,000 to 30,000, with fresh facts from the field to feed the flame of interest already engendered by other forms of publicity.

As Treasurer he reports all obligations of the Committee met promptly and fully with a gratifying balance with which to start the new year.

Rev. R. K. Davenport, Synodical Evangelist

During the year our Synodical Evangelist has preached the pure gospel to a number of congregations throughout the Synod. Not only have the unreached been saved, but the Christians have been greatly strengthened and the church as a whole richly blessed. During four months of the year when it was not suitable seasons for evangelistic meetings, he supplied a vacant church in a most fruitful and acceptable manner. Evangelistic meetings were conducted in Circle Court, Comfort, Big Rockfish, White Hill, Franklin Blvd., Northside, Oakboro, White Memorial, Little River, Fairfield and Westminster, resulting in 101 additions to the churches.

Survey of Departments of Committee Work

Our work embraces five general divisions: Sustentation, Deaf Mutes, Negro Evangelism, Church and Manse Erection, and Evangelism.

1. **Sustentation:** Paul's statement, "We that are strong ought to bear the infirmities of the weak," presents the principle upon which our work of sustentation is based. Our Presbyteries are of unequal strength and Synod's Committee is a medium by which the strong may help the weak. Before the weak seeks aid from the strong, the weak is expected to go the limit in self-help. This aid enables a Presbytery to support efficient workers in fields already opened and in establishing new work.

11. **Deaf Mutes:** Many are not aware of over two thousand persons in our midst who cannot hear the gospel and who are unable to speak a word. We have a responsibility to this class which we have failed to discharge as we should. However, we are doing a small amount of work in their behalf. Rev. A. C. Miller, a Presbyterian minister, a deaf mute well versed in the sign language, holds services in Presbyterian churches for them at such times as will not conflict with the regular services of these churches. Those accepting Christ are urged to join the church of their choice in the community where they live.

III. **Negro Evangelization:** Overture to the General Assembly from our Committee and Orange Presbytery were largely responsible for the advancement of Negro Work to a separate department with a full-time Director, but our efforts in behalf of Negro Evangelization have been very meager. Within our state are about 1,000,000 of this race. Many of their ministers are poorly prepared and are like the blind leading the blind.

For several years our Committee has been cooperating with the U. S. A. Presbyterian Church in reaching Negro boys and girls through Mary Potter Institute of Oxford, N. C., and Palmer Institute of Sedalia. These institutions enroll over 900 youth from every section of the state each year, to give them a practical Christian education.

The Oaklawn Community Center, sponsored by the Men's Club of the Myers Park Presbyterian Church, is an outstanding example of what can be done for the Negro. The First Presbyterian Church of Burlington has inaugurated a similar work with a full-time Negro minister in charge. Our Committee makes an appropriation of $1,600.00 annually to this project. Several Sunday schools have been organized and Bible classes are held in other communities.

IV. **Church and Manse Erection:**

1. **Church and Manse Planning:** Rev. O. V. Caudill is employed by our Committee and the Committee of Religious Education on a 50-50 basis to give his whole time to this phase of our work. Calls for his services from every Presbytery of our Synod have kept him busy from morning till night. Thousands of dollars have been saved by his wise counsel and efficient planning in new construction, remodeling and Sunday school additions. The value of his services are being recognized by other Synods which are pleading for a like service within their bounds.

2. **Church and Manse Erection League:** This feature of our work enables a great many to have a share in this important work by agreeing to pay one dollar or more four times per year. The subscribers are informed about the projects of each call and in this way become personally interested in the work they are financing. The income from this source is supplemented by current funds. During the last year appropriations were made to 59 projects amounting to $37,384.00.

3. **Loan Department:** The purpose of this feature of our work is to save rent money, and to enable manseless congregations to secure a home for their pastors. Many churches are unable to secure a minister because no place for him to live is available. This fund was started several years ago with a $2,000.00 legacy. During the last year the Loan Fund was increased $8,706.00 making a total of $89,000.00. Twenty-five loans are now serving the churches with several applicants on hand for similar help.

V. **Evangelism:** Our Assembly rightly defines Evangelism as the primary, principal and continuing task of the Church. This being the supreme purpose of the Church, our organizations, buildings, and all activities should have one aim, the seeking and saving of "that which was lost."

Our Committee employs a full-time evangelist for the use of all of the Presbyteries without charge except a free-will offering at the close of each meeting. Additional professional evangelists are employed as the need may demand. Also, pastor-evangelists are supplied to any church or outpost needing such services. Pastors who have gladly offered their services to this department are furnished, upon request, to conduct evangelistic meetings.

Visitation Evangelism is encouraged in all of our churches and a season of Gospel preaching accompanied by visitation evangelism is most heartily recommended to every church and outpost.

Recommendations:

1. That we express to our faithful and sacrificial band of Home Mission Workers our sincere appreciation of their untiring and fruitful service during the past year, resulting in the establishing of new organizations, in lengthening the cords and strengthening the stakes in fields previously occupied, and in the saving of immortal souls.

2. That all churches receiving financial aid from Synod's Committee be required to make an Every-Member Canvass for Benevolences and current expenses.

3. To enable the Committee to meet the extra expense of Ministers' Annuity Dues of our workers, and to more fully enter the inviting Home Mission fields throughout our bounds, we recommend that a Supplementary Offering be taken for Synod's Home Missions on the Third Sunday of June, 1950, by churches, Sunday schools, Bible Classes and organizations of the Women of the Church.

4. That we pledge our hearty support in attaining the worthy objectives of the Program of Progress and urge all of our churches to avail themselves of the efficient method of advancement.

5. That the supreme purpose of the Church as an agency of soul-winning be ever given special emphasis and that our hearty cooperation be given to the united effort now being formulated for the seeking and saving of the lost.

6. We express our appreciation of the capable and efficient services of Dr. E. E. Gillespie that has continued through the years.

7. That pending the adoption of this report the following be heard on the subject:

"The Home Mission Challenge of the Old North State."

1. The Western Challenge
   Miss Zeta Davison
2. The Central Challenge
   Reverend R. H. Stone

3. The Southern Challenge
Reverend William Crowe
4. The Eastern Challenge
Reverend Harold Dudley

8. That Synod express to Rev. J. G. Garth and Mr. W. H. Belk its deep gratitude for the publishing of the book, "Sixty years of Home Missions in the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina."

SUMMARIES OF HOME MISSIONS BY PRESBYTERY

Albemarle Presbytery

Rev. J. Harold Dudley, *Chairman*
Rev. J. W. Hassell, *Executive Sec'y*

We wish first of all to record our profound thanksgiving to God for His manifest blessing upon the progress of the gospel in the churches of Albemarle Presbytery. The achievements of grace have been too numerous to preclude the divine pleasure and presence.

Also we would express to Synod's Committee our very deep appreciation of your sustained interest and very material assistance in establishing churches and manses and in supporting ministers in eastern North Carolina. Be assured that we are doing everything in our power to lay the responsibility upon the local churches for the support of their own work where ultimately it will have to rest.

The following may be listed as a fair appraisal of the situation in Albemarle:

1. Church and Manse Building

During the past three years a great advance has been made in way of church and manse erection, in which 11 new churches and 4 new manses have been constructed, while 5 churches and 1 manse have been done over. A home has also been purchased for the executive secretary. Construction of 1 church and 1 manse is now on the point of beginning. Involving a total financial outlay of more than $275,000, the campaign represents by far the largest building achievement in the history of the Presbytery. Under God's continued blessing we are confident that the investment will eventually pay large dividends in benevolent returns.

2. Organization of Men of the Church

Albemarle is the last of the Presbyteries of the Synod to develop an organization of the Men of the Church. However such an organization is now on the point of being perfected. We are much encouraged to note signs of quickened interest on the part of the men in the total objective of the Presbytery. This is expected to mean much to the home mission enterprise.

3. New Churches

During the year now closing three new churches have been organized with a total membership of about 100. These are Carraway, Wanoca and North Wilson. Outposts respectively of Farmville, Washington and Wilson First, all three have practically new buildings. Two of them start off with no debt and the third with a debt of only $5,000. Together they represent a total investment of approximately $35,000, about $25,000 of which was contributed locally, the rest being gifts from Synod's and Assembly's Committees. Besides church organizations two chapels have been started and another reopened. These are, Black Creek, Otter Creek, and Newsome Chapel, outposts respectively of Wilson First, Fountain and Ahoski.

4. Presbyterian Program of Purposes

Although in the early stages of development, we have ample reason to believe that this movement will usher in a new era of advance for the total Presbyterian program, including the home mission enterprise. During the Foreign Mission season ten services were held at strategic centers throughout the Presbytery with one of the Program of Progress directors as the speaker. One palpable and practical result of these meetings is registered in the plans of about 8 churches of the Presbytery to adopt the "Prove God Tithing Plan" of 13 weeks.

As one of the goals of the Presbyterian Program of Progress growth of Sunday schools is being observed, both in increased membership and regularity of attendance. Quite recently one home mission church with a membership of 127 for several Sundays registered attendance of more than 95 per cent of its enrollment, this despite the fact that the church has been without a pastor for more than two years.

In the matter of Evangelism, although we record this with sincere diffidence, Albemarle led the Synod for the past church year in the number of additions on profession of faith in the ratio to church membership.

Among the churches of the Presbytery the home mission group led the other churches in the same ratio.

An extension worker has been secured during this year and her presence and work have proved a strong factor in home mission progress in the Presbytery.

Attention is now directed to our problems and goals

1. The most important of our problems has to do with workers. During the past three years there have been at times as many as 10 vacancies in the Presbytery. At present we have 3 vacant fields involving 7 churches. Some of the vacancies were caused by the acute housing situation, but this is being rapidly solved by our building program. Another aggravating factor lies in the sparsely populated character of large areas of this section of the state. Our eastermost outpost, a church 50 years old is located in Swan Quarter, a village of about 200 people, and the county seat of Hyde County, which has a population of less than 8,000. At the present state of ministerial supply it is almost impossible to find men who are content to labor in conditions prevailing in such territory. Nine of the twenty-three counties composing Albemarle Presbytery are without any Presbyterian work. The territory thus described, it is true, is thinly peopled, yet the religious advantages are correspondingly poor. This situation provides the most fertile ground for the sects of empty emotionalism and what is worse those of pure paganism.

The remedy would seem to be men of pioneer spirit to live in a central locality among the people and be missionaries at large to one or more counties, preaching in homes, school houses and fishing villages on the beach.

2. Our next most acute problem is the age-old one of self support. It is strange that the American spirit of independence

has permeated every other institution except the home mission church! We are happy to report, however, that a number of our dependent churches are nearing the point of self-support and promise to be on their own in the near future. For example, one of these which three years ago pledged $750 toward their pastor's salary, will pay $2,000 during the new church year, and promises to take all its expenses from April, 1950.

But such attainment are not reached except by severe pressure from the Home Mission Committee. Of all the church agencies you may be sure none is more eager to take the nursing bottle from the lips of its infant churches than is Presbytery's Committee. To this end we are constantly urging upon them new financial programs, ever revised upward, tithing schemes and the Lord's Acre Plan. Responsibility for the benevolent causes is consistently held before them as the prime objective. During the past year two churches have offered to go on self support if relieved of this responsibility. The offers were unanimously rejected.

Finally the Presbytery wishes again to express its thanks to Synod's Committee for your assistance and to assure you of our wholehearted co-operation in the total task of the church.

Concord Presbytery

REV. JOHN H. MCKINNON, *Chairman*
REV. ROBERT TURNER, *Executive Sec'y*

The Lord continues to bless the efforts in the field of Home Missions in Concord Presbytery. The work is directed by a capable group of men composing the Home Missions Committee of Presbytery. There are eleven regular and one part time pastors receiving a part of their salary from the Home Missions Committee at the present time. These fields include twenty-five churches. There is a probability that two other fields now vacant will have to call on the Committee for aid before calling a pastor.

Outpost Chapels are conducted by the First Church at Lenoir (3); First Church Statesville (2); and Concord First which has begun a promising work in its Covenant Chapel on South Union Street Extension. One Chapel, Setzer's Gap, near Lenoir, has been organized into a Church.

The Committee has been able to assist with building projects during the past year as follows: New Churches—Oakwood, New Salem, Kannapolis 2nd, Lenoir Chapels; Immanuel, Landis Memorial; New Educational Buildings—Beattie Memorial and Third Creek with appropriations made for same at Franklin and Shearer. New Manses—Flow-Harris, Quaker Meadows, Kirkwood, Royal Oaks with appropriations for repairs to manses at Old Fort and Harmony-Tabor field. Appropriations have also been made for improvement of building projects at Glen Alpine, Bridgewater and McDowell. Appropriations made to these propects have served, in most cases, to challenge the people to greater efforts themselves and to undertake building programs which otherwise probably would not have been done.

Our work is growing not only in buildings erected and improved but in scope of service to the Kingdom. We look to the future with steadfastness of hope and purpose and confidently expect the continued blessing of God upon our labors.

Fayetteville Presbytery

REV. SAMUEL E. HOWIE, *Chairman*
REV. C. M. GIBBS, *Executive Sec'y*

The Home Mission work in Fayetteville Presbytery has made such progress during the last year in some of its phases as to give to us much gratitude and encouragement. Our Home Mission staff at the present includes eleven ministers who are serving twenty-nine churches, one extention worker and one Negro woman worker, Miss Julia Reed. Four workers have been added to the group during the last year. We report again three vacant fields for which we are badly in need of pastors. There are eight churches in these vacant fields.

One new church has been organized. This grew out of the Riverside Chapel, an outpost of the Dunn Church. It was organized in February of this year with about 40 members. A new outpost has been opened on the outskirts of Fayetteville by the First Church of Fayetteville as a result of the work of Miss Rosanna Barnes of the Synod's Committee on Religious Education. This work has met with a fine response from the people of the community.

Evangelism has been emphasized by our workers with an unusually large number of additions to the Home Mission Churches. When the annual reports are received this year these churches will show the largest growth they have had for a number of years. The Sunday schools in these churches have shown a proportionate growth.

Much interest has been shown in providing better buildings for the work. Cameron Hill has practically completed a new church auditorium, converting the old building into a Sunday school building. Vaughn Memorial has done much to improve the church building and added pews and pulpit furniture. Bunnlevel has completed the auditorium which was to take the place of the building destroyed by fire and is continuing to work on the Sunday school rooms. The list of those churches which have built or are building Sunday school rooms includes Unity, Providence, Berea, Jackson Springs, West End, Dundarrach, Vass, Cameron and Circle Court. Among those planning to build are Ebenezer and Comfort.

The Benson group has recently purchased a manse and is now ready to call a pastor. The Culdee Church is building a manse which is expected to be completed at an early date.

Our Committee is continuing its effort to carry on work in the Presbytery among the Negroes. We have still the worker who was with us last year who works under the direction of a committee of the Presbyterial, but whose salary for next year will be largely paid by our Committee. Her work in those communities which she has been able to reach has been well received and the opportunities open to her have been more than she was able to meet. We earnestly hope that we may be able to give more attention and support to this work.

We want to pay tribute to the fine group of faithful workers who are serving in the Home Mission fields of our Presbytery, and commend them for the diligence with which they have labored.

It is with humble gratitude that we recount some of the accomplishments of the past year, and we face the future with the realization that there is much yet to be done in fields white unto the harvest and pray for divine guidance in all our efforts.

Granville Presbytery

MR. K. G. HUDSON, *Chairman*
REV. JAMES C. WOOL, *Executive Sec'y*

There are nine Home Mission Fields in Granville Presbytery, having 25 churches with 1967 members reported in April of this year. This is exactly an increase of one hundred for the year ending April 1, 1949. In addition to this number it should be remembered that the Western Boulevard Church of Raleigh was organized on April 3rd with 53 members.

The Selma church is still without a pastor. The Granville County field, of which the Rev. John Young has been pastor is vacant since June when Mr. Young went to the Presbytery of Montgomery. The field consisting of the Mt. Pleasant, Oakland and White Memorial, of Willow Springs Churches is vacant but is being considered by a possible pastor at this time.

Arrangements are in process of formation for the Kenly and White Oak Churches to be supplied by students from Union Theological Seminary, under the supervision of the Rev. Denver S. Blevins.

The Mt. Bethel Church, a project of the Durham Layman's League, is being supplied by a student from Duke University.

The other fields of the Presbytery are supplied as follows:

The East Johnston County Field: Rev. Denver S. Blevins, Pastor.

The Mizpah Church at Moore's School House, has, by the aid of the Committees of Synod and Presbytery, purchased a property for $6,000.00, moved the church building to the new location and joined it to a building there containing seven rooms, now being used in the Religious Education program. On the same lot there is a building which is being used as a Youth Center for the field. A meeting was held here in July, and with the six additions to the church at that time there are now 42 members, whereas there were 17 members two years ago. The attendance at Sunday School and Preaching services ranges around eighty each Sunday.

The Spring Hill Church, with a grant of $1,000.00 from Synod's and Presbytery's Committees enlarged the building, last year, adding five Sunday School rooms. Already this is proving insufficient and the men of the church have arranged to add a fellowship room and three others, asking nothing of the Home Mission Committees. This church has recently added 26 new members and now has a total of 96 members with Sunday School and preaching attendance well over 100.

The Oak Grove Church has completed a remodeling and enlargement program with the help of the Home Mission Committees, and the attendance has about doubled.

The Fairview Church, having finished enlarging and remodeling its building is enjoying a greatly increased attendance.

The Center Ridge Church, through the purchase of a station wagon and enlarging its field thereby, is showing increased growth.

The Northgate Work, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, Pastor. A new church building, costing about forty-eight thousand dollars, has been completed this year. Growth has been steady. The program of this church is more varied than any other program in our Home Mission work.

The Vance County Field, Rev. Charles S. McChesney, Pastor, These churches, Nut-Bush, St. Andrews, Young Memorial, and Brookston are rejoicing in the coming of a new pastor. He was ordained in the Nut-Bush Church on September 4th., having been on the field since the first of July. The Manse has been renovated and modernized. Presbytery's Home Mission Committee has assisted in this work by a grant of $1,000.00.

The South Wake Field, Rev. J. Robert Phipps, Pastor. The churches of Varina, Fellowship and Willow Springs compose this field. Varina has done some remodeling of their building. Varina and Fellowship show steady growth and development in stewardship. The Willow Springs Church rejoices in the use of the new building which cost, in actual money outlay, about $22,000.00. The conservative value of it is $45,000.00, as estimated by competent builders. There is a debt of $2,500.00, a thousand of which the Willow Springs people expect to pay off this November. This church has almost doubled its membership in the last two years, 24 people having been received at one time, when the Rev. Cecil Callis, a son of the church, held a meeting there.

The Roxboro Field, Rev. George W. Heaton, Pastor. The Roxboro Church has plans ready drawn for its new Sanctuary and Religious Education plant. The Building Committee is now in the process of arranging with a contractor for the building of the Sanctuary, as the first unit. This is being done with the help of the Committees of Presbytery and Synod and the Mebane Legacy, allocated by the Synod's Committee. The money for the erection of the building is in hand. The church is endeavoring to raise the extra funds needed to pay for the heating plant, plumbing, etc.,. during the time of erection of the Sanctuary.

The Granville County Field, Vacant. Efforts are being made by the Presbytery's Committee and the Churches in the Granville field, to add Geneva Church to this field and rearrange some of the work there looking toward the securing of a pastor for these churches. This arrangement, when made will greatly reduce the aid needed from the Committees in the support of a minister.

The Western Boulevard Church, Mr. Robert Bluford, Supply. This church was organized on April 3rd. with 53 members. There are now 73. Mr. Robert Bluford, assisted by another student in Union Seminary, will supply the church during the winter. Mr. Bluford was there all summer. This church has not called upon the Committees to help in its support. It has been aided by contributions from both Presbytery's and Synod's Home Mission Committees. It is an outpost of the West Raleigh Church. After its organization a budget of $4,300.00 was adopted. More than half of this has already been contributed by the church. It is felt that the Western Boulevard Church will continue to be self supporting, but that there will be need, within the next year or two, to assist this growing church in building a permanent building to meet the needs of a growing community and church. The building now in use is temporary, only in the sense that it is to be used temporarily as a church and Sunday School building. It will always serve religious education and social purposes.

Kings Mountain Presbytery

REV. P. D. PATRICK, *Chairman*

A church, or group of churches, receives great inspiration in becoming self-supporting. Our Home Missions has that same inspiration in reaching the goal of self-support in its work. Several years ago we made our last request to our General Assembly's Home Missions Committee for aid. We continued to receive aid from Synod's Home Missions Committee until April the first of this year. In taking this step we are proud of the fact that we continue to give Synod's Home Missions Committee as large a per cent of our benevolences as any of the nine Presbyteries of the Synod, and that we give to the Assembly's Home Missions Committee a large per cent of our benevolences than any of the other Presbyteries of our Synod.

Our Committee is proud of the aggressive Home Missions spirit in most of the congregations in our Presbytery. We feel that special attention should be called to the new $60,000 East Belmont Church and the new $20,000 Dixon Church. The later is a church in the open country five miles from Kings Mtn., near the historic Kings Mtn. battleground.

Two of our Home Missions Churches, namely Tryon and Castanea, have built beautiful and commodious manses. Our Church and Manse Fund proved real help in erecting these buildings.

The year has been one of progress and growth. We are grateful for the blessings of our Master that is shown in our increased number received on profession of faith.

While we are much concerned over the large number of vacant churches in the Assembly we are thankful that all of our Home Missions churches are supplied.

Our outlook is so full of promise that during the coming year we expect to report new Sunday Schools, one or more churches organized and many building programs.

Mecklenburg Presbytery

MR. RUFUS A. GRIER, *Chairman*
REV. R. H. STONE, *Executive Sec'y*

The Executive Committee of Home Missions in Mecklenburg Presbytery is grateful to God that it can report a good year. Churches that we aided during 1948-1949 received on profession of faith 118 and 272 by certificate—the total being 390. One of the new churches we sponsored and is now self supporting led the Presbytery in the number of additions by profession.

Since the last meeting of the Synod we have organized two churches—Clanton Memorial near Charlotte, and Ridgecrest in Stanly County. Both of these have an exceedingly bright future.

We have been continually building—assisting in the construction of manses at North Charlotte, Troy, Sunset Hills and East Rockingham. We have purchased a school building in Anson County for our Piney Woods work; new churches we have aided are: South Park, Roderdel and Seigle Avenue.

We have just begun a Sunday School in the Smallwood Homes area in Charlotte and Sunday School is being held in two buses provided by two great transportation companies. Plans are under way to begin construction at once on a church having ample facilities for Sunday School.

With but a few exceptions Daily Vacation Bible Schools were held in each of our churches. The largest school in the Presbytery was at the Oaklawn Community Center for Negroes—the enrollment being 388.

Our Negro work is growing and is making a splendid spiritual impact upon the communities in which they serve.

Many of our churches have been concerned with Evangelism. We urge the method of Visitation Evangelism in conjunction with a revival meeting.

Again we have raised salaries to more nearly keep the income and cost of living together.

The whole work is prevented from making the gains we anticipated because of lack of pastors to fill our pulpits. Our great need is more men. God has placed within our bounds multitudes of people—and many of them are without a shepherd. We pray the Lord of the Harvest to help provide an adequate and Spirit-filled, aggressive ministry.

Orange Presbytery

MR. CHARLES W. PERRY, *Chairman*
REV. T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Executive Sec'y*

The work of the past year has been richly blessed of God and progress has been made in all phases of the work.

One new church has been organized, the Northside Presbyterian Church of Burlington, growing out of the former Kirkpatrick Heights Sunday School Mission. Guilford Park, Crestwood and Randolph churches, organized just at the close of the past Church Year, has shown a healthy and splendid growth. All three churches have full time ministers.

Three new Outpost Sunday Schools have been organized and Chapels erected; Oakview, sponsored by the Yanceyville-Bethesda Churches; Veterans' Drive, sponsored by the Shiloh Church and the Sanford Chapel, sponsored by the First Presbyterian Church of Sanford. All three Outposts show great promise of growing into organized churches that will render splendid service to otherwise neglected communities.

Five new manses have been bought or built in the Presbytery during the past year in home mission fields. Pleasant Grove-Griers field purchased a manse; Broadway and Salem; New Hope; Stony Creek; White Hill-Pocket-Euphronia group have all built new, beautiful manses.

Division of fields and new Ministers. A forward step has been made in dividing four church groups and securing ministers for the smaller fields. Our Presbytery has been most fortunate in securing several splendid ministers to serve in some of our Home Mission fields.

Orange Presbytery assumed full responsibility of its Sustentation work this church year and most of our churches have co-operated in raising the salary scale of our ministers. We are trying very hard to raise the salary of every minister to $2,700.00 or $3,000.00. Much work remains to be done. Several home mission fields are needing pastors and other buildings are greatly needed, and we believe that the future will hold richer opportunities of service and will find the Christian people of our Presbytery responding with their time, their talents and their gifts.

Wilmington Presbytery

REV. WILLIAM CROWE, JR., *Chairman*
REV. L. A. TAYLOR, *Executive Sec'y*

Home Missions in Wilmington Presbytery has enjoyed one of the most fruitful years in its history. Gratifying progress has been made in every aspect of this work; in the increased number of qualified, well-trained and consecrated pastors who serve our churches; in the number of persons received into the membership on profession of faith and by transfer; in the increased attendance in both Sunday Schools and preaching services; in the number of churches and manses built, enlarged, or repaired and in the increased gifts of our people to the causes of the church. Truly these are indications that the Holy Spirit is interested in Home Missions.

The year has been most remarkable for the number and size of new construction projects, and repairs or enlargements of buildings. Eighteen churches have engaged in some type of construction. Three new churches have been constructed and a fourth is now under construction. Eight churches have made major repairs, three have constructed additional rooms, and three have purchased buildings and incorporated them in their plants. Three new manses have been built and one renovated.

Two Home Mission fields reached self-support, (Bethany-McClure Memorial and Chinquapin-Bethel) and one (Jacksonville) would have reached self-support had it not been for unusually large expenditures for a new manse.

Three additional pastors, one part-time pastor, and one full-time lay-worker have been added to our forces during the year. All Home Mission churches have had regular preaching services. Most of them have had the services of a regular pastor and those without pastors have had regular services. This has been made possible by the number of pastors of self-supporting churches who have given generously of their time to serve Home Mission churches and by the number of capable, consecrated and willing Elders who supply the pulpits of pastorless churches. The church that has suffered most from lack of full-time pastoral work is Tabor City. Up to the present time we have not been able to provide this church with the leadership it deserves.

Vacation Bible Schools were held in every Home Mission field and in nearly every Home Mission church and outpost. The attendance figures for these schools are amazing.

During the year our Committee granted financial assistance to seventeen workers in the form of salary, and to ten workers in the form of travel allowances. Every pastor receives at least $2,400.00 in salary and in addition (with one exception) $300.00 in travel allowance.

Winston-Salem Presbytery

MR. J. HAROLD MCKEITHEN, *Chairman*
REV. RALPH L. BUCHANAN, *Executive Sec'y*

Winston-Salem Presbytery has forty-five churches, ten self-supporting and thirty-five aided by Home Mission Funds. These thirty-five Home Mission Churches are divided into fourteen fields, seven of which are vacant and seven of which have pastors at present. These seven vacancies do not represent a loss of men necessarily, but regroupings and new churches. Regular services are being provided for all vacant churches, and, for this, we are indebted to the ministers and laymen of our Presbytery.

During the current year we have organized three new churches; one in Pilot Mountain, one in Winston-Salem and one in Lexington. Each of these churches, we feel, has a bright future.

There are three new building projects under way at present which have not previously been reported: a manse for the West Jefferson field, a manse for the Flat Rock field and a home for the superintendent in Elkin. There are other buildings being completed which have already been reported such as the Pilot Mountain and Francisco churches.

Many of our Home Mission Churches have pledged more toward their own support for the coming year, and we are happy to report that one church, Elkin, is going on self-support beginning April 1st.

At the close of last summer's work all Home Mission Workers and their families met at Bluff Park on the Blue Ridge Parkway for a picnic dinner and a day of fellowship. The day was a great success and we are looking forward to another this summer.

Despite the shortage of help, Home Missions is making progress in Winston-Salem Presbytery. In January our Home Mission churches had already received one hundred and four members: sixty-seven by profession, thirty-seven by certificate.

SYNOD'S HOME MISSION FINANCIAL REPORT 1948-1949

Balance forwarded: Synods's Home Missions				$11,560.47
Book Fund				1,155.80
				$12,716.27

RECEIPTS:

By Presbyteries:				
Albemarle	$ 5,747.98			
Concord	7,288.71			
Fayetteville	9,225.70			
Granville	2,258.72			
Kings Mountain	9,143.05			
Mecklenburg	8,488.68			
Orange	11,190.97			
Wilmington	5,821.61			
Winston-Salem	7,038.38			
		$66,203.80		
Personal		3,055.00		
Evangelistic Offerings		1,057.33		
Presbyterian News		927.50		
Interest and Rents		1,985.41		
Church & Manse Erection League		990.00		
			$74.219.04	
Additions to Church & Manse Permanent Funds:				
W. H. Belk		$ 5,000.00		
R. Robinson		1,000.00		
John M. Black		166.32		
Mrs. W. H. Osborn		500.00		
L. Richardson	$ 1,890.00			
L. Richardson (Interest)	150.00	2,040.00	8,706.32	
Sale of Rainey Property (Converted into U. S. Bonds)			10,796.92	
Accounts for Transfer:				
Mary Graham Fund		$ 5,000.00		
Belk Stores Fund		2,000.00	7,000.00	
Received for Distribution:				
L. Richardson Fund			9,000.00	

Designated Receipts:

Educational Institutions	$ 3,235.75		
Book Fund	1,690.83		
Presbytery's Home Missions	2.00		
Religious Ed in Synod	3.00		
Home Mission Emergency	2,000.00		
Belk Stores (Edenton-Plymouth)	2,000.00	8,931.58	
Church & Manse Payments on Loans		12,378.02	
Church & Manse Transfers for Loans		31,500.00	

Church & Manse Transfer for Donation:

Belk Stores	$ 750.00		
Special Reserve	9,000.00		
Mary Graham	5,000.00		
		$14,750.00	

Refunds:

Belk Catechism Awards Adv.	$ 232.00		
Salary advances	2,653.04		
Voided checks	280.83		
U. T. S. to Ed. Institutions	143.47	3,309.34	

Miscellaneous:

Tent—Concord Presbytery	$ 50.00		
Memorial Fund (Davenport)	5.00		
Mebane Bequest (Interest)	357.50	412.50	181,003.72
Grand Total all Receipts			$193.719.99

DISBURSEMENTS

Administration:

Salary Superintendent		$ 5,700.00	
Office Help		1,463.84	
Office Rent		272.00	
Supplies, Tel., Printing		818.54	
Committee Expense		170.95	
Superintendent Travel		525.07	
			8,950.40
Field Workers			31,920.34
Church & Manse Planning Dept.			3,050.00

Promotion:

Evangelistic Meetings		$ 1,918.33	
Pre-Synod Home Mis. Conf.		1,133.34	
Presbyterian News		2,033.62	
Films		38.23	
Vacation Fund		272.26	
			5,395.78

Church & Manse:

C & M Donations (Gen. Fund)		$22,184.00	
C & M Payments on Loans		12,378.02	
C & M Transfer Loans		31,500.00	
C & M Transfer Donations:			
Special Reserve	$ 9,000.00		
Belk Stores	750.00		
Mary Graham	5,000.00		
		14,750.00	
C & M Perm. Funds (Transfer):			
W. H. Belk	$ 5,000.00		
R. Robinson	1,000.00		
John M. Black	166.32		
Mrs. W. H. Osborn	500.00		
L. Richardson	2,040.00		
		8,706.32	89,518.34

Other Transfers:

Special Reserve		$ 5,000.00	
Mebane Bequest (Int.)		357.50	
Belk Stores Fund		2,000.00	
Belk Stores (Desig. for Edenton & Plymouth)		2,000.00	
Mary Graham Fund		5,000.00	
			14,357.50
Distribution of L. Richardson Fund			9,000.00
Investment of Proceeds Rainey Property sale in U. S. Bonds (with $3.08 from general fund)			10,800.00

Designated:			
Educational Institutions	$ 3,235.75		
Book Funds	2,970.00		
Presby. Home Missions	2.00		
Religious Education	3.00		
Home Mission Emergency	2,000.00		
		8,210.75	
Advance-Belk Catechism Awards		209.00	
Refunds:			
U. T. S. to Ed. Institutions	$ 143.47		
By error	41.00	184.47	
Miscellaneous:			
Travel Pool Funds	$ 40.00		
Taxes-Rainey Property	163.17		
Chicod Bus Fund	105.00		
Negro Work	300.00		
Rev. John Rice—on car	450.00		
Bookbinding Costs	33.41		
Christmas Gifts	10.00		
		1,101.58	
Total Disbursements		$182,698.16	
Grand Total all Receipts			$193,719.99
Total Disbursements			182,698.16
Balance			$ 11,021.83

ANALYSIS:

Synod's Home Missions	$ 11,021.83

E. E. Gillespie, *Treasurer.*

INVENTORY OF PAPERS AND SECURITIES SYNOD'S HOME MISSION COMMITTEE 1949

I. CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

II. BOND OF TREASURER

III. INSURANCE POLICIES

3-1 Contents of Office

3-2 Camera, Projector & other Moving Picture Equipment

("Income is to be used in each current year for the general work and the principal as be safe and wise for the permanent enlargement of the work")

Wysong-Miles Stock	396	Shrs. @	$ 5.00	$ 1,980.00
Little Watchman Stock	4¼	Shrs. @	100.00	425.00
Little Watchman Stock	12-¾	Shrs. No Par Value		

U. S. Bonds "G" Series:

Group A	M1284659G	$ 1,000.00		
	D578493 G	500.00		
	C1108504G	100.00		
	C1108505G	100.00		
		$ 1,700.00	—Mar. $ 21.25	—Sep. $ 1,700.00
Group B	M1284635G	$ 1,000.00		
	D578479 G	500.00		
	C1108487G	100.00		
		$ 1,600.00	—Mar. $ 20.00	—Sep. $ 1,600.00

Group C	M1596557G	$ 1,000.00				
	M1596558G	1,000.00				
		$ 2,000.00	June	$ 25.00	Dec.	$ 2,000.00
Group D	X708034 G	$10,000.00				
	V705880 G	5,000.00				
	M4856246G	1,000.00				
	M4856247G	1,000.00				
	M4856248G	1,000.00				
		$18,000.00	Aug.	$225.00	Feb.	$18,000.00
Group E	V245989 G	$ 5,000.00	July	$ 62.50	Jan.	$ 5,000.00
Group F	C5319926G	$ 100.00				
	C5319927G	100.00				
	C5319928G	100.00				
	D2898887G	500.00				
	V9265534G	5,000.00				
	V9265535G	5,000.00				
		$10,800.00	Jan.	$135.00	July	$10,800.00
Salisbury City Bonds:						
Series B 5¼%	No. 86	$ 1,000.00				
	No. 87	1,000.00				
	No. 88	1,000.00				
	No. 89	1,000.00				
	No. 90	1,000.00				
	No. 91	1,000.00				
	No. 92	1,000.00				
		$ 7,000.00	Jan.	$183.75	July	$ 7,000.00
Gate City B & L. A.— Greensboro Account Book No. 7063		$ 3,526.68				$ 3,526.68

GRAND TOTAL OF PERMANENT RESERVE $52,031.68

PERMANENT CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND

As of April 13, 1949

Home Mission Committee of the Synod of North Carolina

WILLIAM HENRY BELK LOAN FUND $ 2,200.37

Loans:	*Amount*	*Unpaid balance Prin. & Int.*
Elkin Manse	$ 3,500.00	$ 1,911.75
Tabor City Church	4,000.00	2,521.23
Randolph Chapel	2,500.00	940.10
Crestwood Chapel	5,000.00	1,774.34
Southport Manse	4,500.00	3,023.26
Westminster Manse (A)	3,500.00	2,579.39
Northside Church	1,000.00	511.03
Bethany Manse	4,500.00	3,527.15
Guilford Park Church	5,000.00	4,437.33

Loans:	*Amount*	*Unpaid balance Prin. & Int.*	
Bunnlevel Church	5,000.00	3,993.88	
Westminster Manse (O)	2,000.00	1,759.79	
Sunset Hills Church	3,500.00	3,425.57	
Chadbourn Church	10,000.00	10,000.00	40,404.82
			$42,605.19

F. O. HAWLEY LOAN FUND $ 422.25

Loans:	*Amount*	*Unpaid balance Prin. & Int.*	
Fairmont Church	$ 5,000.00	$ 3,678.22	
Caudill Manse	4,500.00	3,256.19	
Willow Springs Church	2,500.00	2,500.00	9,434.41
			$ 9,856.66

RALPH S. ROBINSON & FAMILY LOAN FUND $ 1,210.84

Loans:	*Amount*	*Unpaid balance Prin. & Int.*	
Pilot Mtn. Manse	$ 4,200.00	$ 2,564.00	
Pine Hall Manse	2,000.00	1,014.89	
Jacksonville Manse	5,000.00	4,932.62	8,511.51
			$ 9,722.35

COMBINED GROUP LOAN FUND $ 3,094.70

Loans:	*Amount*	*Unpaid balance Prin. & Int.*	
James C. Wool Manse	$ 6,000.00	$ 5,246.48	
Lexington 2nd Manse	4,000.00	3,244.07	
Bladenboro Church	3,500.00	3,468.66	11,959.21
			$15,053.91

LUNSFORD RICHARDSON, SR., LOAN FUND:

U. S. "G" Series Bonds (Incl, Int. Ch. Yr. '47-48)	$10,679.71	
Interest on Bonds during Ch. Yr. 1948-49	163.49	
Added—12/21/48	1,890.00	$12,733.20

GRAND TOTAL LOAN FUND $89,971.31

OTHER FUNDS IN TRUST

As of close of church year '48-49

April 13, 1949

	Balance 1948	Balance April 1949
1. Mebane Bequest,		
Bonds & Interest	$15,777.35	
Added—by Interest	389.58	$16,166.93
2. Belk Stores Fund	$ 2,346.26	
Added	4,035.96	
	$ 6,382.22	
Donated	2,869.72	3,512.50

	Balance 1948	Balance April 1949
3. "Special Reserve" Bldg.	$ 9,162.63	
Added Interest	68.92	
	9,231.55	
Donations granted	9,000.00	
	231.55	
Added 4/13/49	5,000.00	5,231.55

GRAND TOTAL OTHER FUNDS IN TRUST $24,910.98

E. E. Gillespie, *Treasurer.*

September 14, 1949

Home Mission Committee
Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D. D., Treas.
Greensboro, N. C.

Dear Dr. Gillespie:

As instructed by you, I have examined your accounts and records relating to funds of Home Mission Committee for the church year ended April 13, 1949.

Securities as set forth in your report for Permanent Reserve Fund in the amount of $52,031.68, Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund in the amount of $89,958.78, and funds in trust in the amount of $24,910.98 were found to be as presented.

Receipts during the period herewith reported on amounting to $181,003.72 were found to be as recorded. Disbursements as set forth on your pages numbered 2 and 3 amounting to $182,698.16 were found to be in agreement with the records.

Very truly yours,

W. G. Coltrane, Jr., *Certified Public Accountant.*

II. REPORT ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Under the wise and capable leadership of our Director, the Rev. J. O. Mann, assisted by members of the Staff and with the splendid cooperation of the members of the Synod of North Carolina, the work of your Committee of Religious Education continues to move forward. We look back upon the year with gratitude to God and to all those throughout our Synod who, by prayers, gifts, and effort, have made our progress possible.

While we have endeavored to make a visual presentation of our work to you, there are certain highlights which we would call to your attention. Our first Synod-wide meeting for men was held during the past year. In spite of heavy downpours, an excellent attendance and a good program were noted. Synod's Men's Council is interested and active, and every Presbytery is organized for work. The outstanding thing before the men today is The Atlanta Convention to be held November 4-6 at which we hope this Synod will be represented in large numbers.

A step toward the unification and strengthening of our work as a whole was taken when the members of Synod's Committee of Religious Education and Presbytery's Committees met together in High Point.

Our Young People's Leadership Conferences for the Synod continue upon their high plane under the capable leadership of the Rev. Albert McClure. These Conferences make a notable contribution toward the spiritual development of our leaders. Youth Caravans have done an excellent piece of work during the summer, and glowing accounts have come from all sixteen centers visited.

Our Visual Aid Department reports increasing demands to the extent that our office is being taxed in mailing materials.

In addition to the Institutes at Flora Macdonald and Glade Valley set up to train Synod-wide workers for our Vacation Bible Schools, eleven other Institutes serving about seventy-five churches enrolled two hundred Volunteer Bible School Workers. Twenty young women were sent out in the Synod working in sixty schools in which were enrolled 2,600 pupils.

Our Sunday School Extension work has gone forward with new vigor since Miss Eleanor Fleming, a recent graduate of the Training School, joined our Staff.

We would call your attention to the report of the Treasurer for the year ended March 31, 1949, and to the budget for the year beginning April 1, 1949, and ending March 31, 1950. (See attached reports).

Your committee would present the following recommendations:

Recommendations:

1. That every possible effort be made to have the study book "Lift Up Your Eyes" *studied* in each church.

2. That every possible effort be made to have a large representation at the Men's Convention to be held in Atlanta November 4-6.

3. That Rally Day this year be a real RALLY DAY in each church, with renewed support on our part of the program of Religious Education from the local to the Assembly level, and especially as it touches Church School Extension.

4. That April 16, 1950, be the date set for the annual offering received in our Church Schools for the support of Vacation Bible School work.

5. That Synod approve the re-election of the Rev. J. O. Mann as Regional Director of Religious Education for the Synod of North Carolina.

6. We also submit for your adoption the treasurer's report for the year ending March 31, 1949, and the budget for the year beginning April 1, 1949.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1949

Funds in Bank at Beginning of Period____		$ 9,531.76
Accounts receivable		
Rosanna Barnes—Loan for Car Pur.___	$ 1,325.00	
Sara Little—Loan for Car Purchased_	1,650.00	2,975.00
		12,506.76

Receipts:

For:

Audio-Visual Education—Rental Fees______	436.05	
Director's House Rent Allowance_________	390.00	
Regular Work—From Churches ___________	24,891.19	

Regular Work—From Richardson Trust Fund	630.00	
Regular Work—From U. S. Treasury Bond Interest	239.97	
Regular Work—From U. S. Treasury Bonds Sold	5,078.13	
Sunday School Extension Work—From Richmond Committee	300.00	
Vacation Bible Schools—From Richmond Committee	21.00	
Vacation Bible Schools—From Special Sunday School Offering	1,152.00	
Total Receipts		$33,138.34
		$45,645.10

Disbursements:

For:

Adult Work	32.15	
Audio-Visual Education Work	1,007.93	
Children's Work	213.36	
Church Building and Planning	3,050.00	
General Promotional Work	7,167.48	
Leadership Training	58.90	
Sara Little—Loan for Purchase of Automobile	1,218.00	
Presbyteries Promotional Work	350.00	
Settlement with Student Work Committee	8,726.84	
Student Work—State Educational Insts.	8,727.38	
Sunday School Extension Work	4,102.37	
Vacation Bible School Work	1,370.58	
Young People's Work	4,348.04	
Total Disburseemnts		$40,373.03
Funds in Bank at End of Period		$ 5,272.07
		$45,645.10

Reserve for Contingencies U. S. Government Bonds on Hand	$ 5,000.00

BUDGET

For the Year Beginning April 1, 1949 and Ending March 31, 1950

ESTIMATED RECEIPTS

For:

Director's House Rent Allowance From Richmond Committee	$ 390.00
Regular Work	
From Churches	10,500.00
From U. S. Treasury Bond Interest	106.25
Vacation Bible Schools	
From Special SS Offering	1,200.00
	$12,196.25
From Surplus Carried Over from Year Ended March 31, 1949	4,208.75
	$16,405.00

ESTIMATED DISBURSEMENTS

For:

Adult Work		$ 250.00
Audio-Visual Education		500.00
Children's Work		1,000.00
Church Building & Planning		2,125.00
General Promotional Work		
Charlotte Office Secretary	$ 2,100.00	
Charlotte Office Expense	1,250.00	
Director's House Rent Allowance	780.00	
Laurinburg Office Expense	450.00	
Sundry	400.00	4,980.00
Leadership Training		1,000.00
Presbyteries Promotional Work		350.00
Sunday School Extension Work		1,400.00
Vacation Bible Schools Work		1,200.00
Young People's Work		3,600.00
		$16,405.00

Adopted at Meeting of Committee held
at High Point on February 22, 1949

Respectfully submitted,

E. D. WITHERSPOON, *Chairman,*
C. E. BEMAN, *Treasurer.*

III. REPORT ON STEWARDSHIP

The Committee on Stewardship of the Synod of North Carolina presents the following facts:

1. North Carolina ranks 11th in the Assembly in regard to total per capita gifts for the year 1948-1949. We dropped from eighth place which we held in 1947-1948.

2. Presbyteries of North Carolina rank in the following order as to total per capita gifts:

Presbytery	1949 Standing	1948 Standing
Winston-Salem	2	25
Kings Mountain	20	14
Mecklenburg	21	24
Albemarle	22	12
Orange	35	48
Concord	41	38
Fayetteville	53	52
Wilmington	64	70
Granville	67	60

3. Our total gifts for Assembly's Causes last year are reported as follows:

Cause	Budget Appropriation	Contributions
Foreign Missions	$250,621.00	$337,888.00
Assembly's H. M.	117,188.00	122,262.00
C. E. & M. R.	88,761.00	79,220.00
Rel. Ed. & Pub.	22,626.00	33,765.00
Assem. Tr. Sch.	21,465.00	26,167.00
Bible Society	4,351.00	6,235.00
Other Assem. Agen.	75,118.00	80,507.00
	$580,140.00	$686,144.00

With one exception, askings for Assembly's Causes are more than paid in full.

4. Our gifts for Synod's Causes are as follows:

Cause	Budget Appropriation	Contributions
Synod's Home Miss.	$121,829.00	$ 73,754.00
Homes	81,220.00	229,997.00
Educational Inst.	162,439.00	178,905.00
Synod's R. E.	40,610.00	35,455.00
	$406,098.00	$518,111.00

(Actually paid in for maintenance and support of our schools $82,000.00).

5. The Asking Budget of the General Assembly set up by the General Council is a total of $4,123,500.00 divided as follows:

World Missions	43 %	$1,770,800.00
Church Extension	25.75%	1,061,625.00
Education	8 %	332,975.00
Annuities and Relief	7.75%	312,500.00
General Fund	15.50%	645,600.00
	100 %	$4,123,500.00

The Synod of North Carolina has been apportioned $684,106.00 as our share in the Assembly's askings.

6. The following is the report of the Treasurer of the Stewardship Committee, Mr. W. Kelvin Gray, which is submitted for the adoption of Synod:

Receipts:

From Rev. M. O. Sommers, former Chairman	$ 283.52
From Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Home Missions	125.00
From Rev. Dan T. Caldwell, Christian Education	75.00
	$ 483.52

Disbursements:

Committee meetings and travel	83.20
Balance in Bank—September 15, 1949	$ 400.32

Recommendations:

1. That March 5, 1950, be designated as Every-Member Canvass Day; and that the Canvass not be considered complete until every member has either made a pledge or has refused to make a pledge, after having the claims of the Church presented to him in person by a representative of the church.

2. That the theme of the Every-Member Canvass for the year 1950 be, "Say YES To Your Faith."

3. That the period February 6-March 5, 1950, be designated as the special season for emphasis of the STEWARDSHIP OF LIFE AND POSSESSIONS, and that pastors be asked to preach repeatedly on these themes.

4. That recognizing the place that the Scriptures give to the tithe as an element contributing to spiritual growth, special

emphasis be given to vigorous promotion of the "separated portion," the tithe being a beginning, as a spiritual necessity for every church member in his development in Christian experience and usefulness.

5. That the Synod renew its approval of the Program of Progress as the expression of the goals and program of the Church.

6. That all Presbyteries be urged to make as effective as possible the organization of Program of Progress committees, and lay upon these Committees the responsibility of spreading the challenge of this Program.

7. That every minister and church strive to take advantage of the avenues of service which are opened through the plans of the Program of Progress.

8. That the Synod approve the plans made by the Campaign Committee for the furtherance of the Program of Progress for 1949-50.

9. That three goals of the Program of Progress be given major stress in 1949-50:

A. EVANGELISM—Special effort shall be put forth to win more persons for Christ in 1949 and also that inactive members be re-enlisted. All methods of Evangelism, in keeping with the doctrines of the Presbyterian Church, are to be stressed.

B. SUNDAY SCHOOL ATTENDANCE AND ENLARGEMENT—80% attendance, 10% enlargement are goals.

C. STEWARDSHIP—A special effort shall be made to increase tithing in 1949 through the thirteen weeks of "PROVE GOD PERIOD," followed by a challenge to permanent tithing through Tithers' Clubs, Leagues, or other tithing plans.

10. That February-March 1950 and such part of April as needed be approved as a Unified Program Emphasis Period and that popular rallies be held throughout the Synod in this period to present the total work of the Church.

11. That all Presbyteries be urged to accept in full the General Assembly's askings which we feel to be a bare minimum.

12. That every Presbytery examine and adjust the benevolent askings of their constituent congregations that these askings may fit the growth, development and ability of said congregation.

13. That Synod recognize the fact that thousands of dollars from Presbyterian organized adult groups, particularly Adult Bible Classes, are channeled each year into projects outside the Church, while some Causes within the Church suffer from insufficient support. We recommend that pastors and Sessions suggest to such groups the desirability of supporting specific projects within our own church program of work. We request that the pastors and representatives of our churches bring this to the attention of the groups in local churches.

14. That the trustees of the Home for the Aged be urged to conduct a vigorous campaign in the Synod of North Carolina to secure funds for the erection of the Home as authorized by the Synod in 1946.

15. That Mother's Day be continued as a day of special offering for the Home for the Aged. That such funds as have been or shall be derived from the percentages of the Budget, be available for use in constructing the buildings of the Home for the Aged

until such funds shall be needed for the maintenance of the Home at which time the funds shall be available for the maintenance of the Home.

16. That the Presbyteries be reminded of the General Assembly's request for financial support of the Councils: Federal, World, and Western Section: and the Lord's Day Alliance.

17. That the Synod accept the asking of the Assembly of $684,106 for the year 1950-51 and that the ratio of these causes be as follows:

World Missions	43 %	$ 294,165.00
Church Extens.	25.75%	176,157.00
Education	8 %	54,730.00
Annuities & Relief	7.75%	53,018.00
General Fund	15.50%	106,036.00
	100.00%	$ 684,106.00

18. That the Synod adopt an asking budget for Synod's Causes of $510,000 and that the ratio of these Causes be as follows:

Synod's Home Missions	27 %	$ 137,700.00
Orphans' Home	13 %	66,300.00
Educational Institutions	36 %	183,600.00
Union Theo. Seminary	7 %	35,700.00
Religious Education	6 %	30,600.00
Student Work	5 %	25,500.00
Home for Aged	3 %	15,300.00
William Black Home	3 %	15,300.00
	100.00%	$ 510,000.00

19. That Synods urge churches to pay their benevolences according to schedule of percentage adopted by their Presbytery.

20. That the North Carolina Council be granted $1,000 from Synod's funds.

21. That Synod contribute $500 to the Allied Church League from Synod's Funds.

22. That in reply to overture from Mecklenburg Presbytery asking for an increase in percentage of Benevolences for Union Seminary, we advise that such an increase has been approved and we urge full payment of the allotment to this institution.

23. That in reply to a request from the Program Committee asking that "a per capita tax be levied by Synod on its constituent churches to pay the traveling expenses of their ministers and elders to Synod meetings, and that no minister or elder receive payment from the Synod if he leaves before adjournment of Synod without a satisfactory excuse," we approve the adoption of such a plan; and recommend that the Stated Clerk; Reverend I. M. Ellis, Secretary of Stewardship, and the Executive Secretary of the Presbyteries work out a plan with rules for its implementation, with estimates of a sufficent per-capita tax; and that this plan be presented to the next meeting of Synod for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

I. M. ELLIS, *Chairman.*

IV. REPORT ON STUDENT WORK

Your Executive Committee on Student Work was set up to function as of April 1, 1949. You designated 1½% of your benevolences for this work. Our report necessarily covers only a six months period.

We wish to record our appreciation for the splendid manner in which the Religious Education Committee conducted this work prior to the organizing of the Executive Committee on Student Work. Further, we express appreciation for the generous division they made of their accumulated money enabling us to begin work with a bank account.

During the past six months, with the help of the Stated Clerks and Stewardship Chairman, we have received a total of $2,636.73. This has not been enough to cover operating costs, but it has been encouraging to a new committee. Before the year ends we hope our receipts will exceed our expenditures.

Your committee has met several times and its members have been faithful.

The work seems to be progressing. Mr. George Worth is the new Director of Student Work at Chapel Hill. Mr. Arthur G. Courtenay is at State College in Raleigh. Mrs. Louise Maxwell Worth is at Woman's College in Greensboro, Rev. Norman C. Gibbs is Director at Duke and Mrs. Gibbs is Associate Director.

We submit with this report a financial statement.

STUDENT WORK FUND

September 19, 1949

Receipts:

Committee of Religious Education		$ 8,957.20	
Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 115.51		
Concord	380.96		
Fayetteville	141.30		
Granville	95.24		
King's Mountain	144.11		
Mecklenburg	826.15		
Orange	512.94		
Wilmington	156.53		
Winston--Salem	263.99	2,636.73	$11,593.93

Disbursements:

Chapel Hill	6 mo. @	$283.33	$1,699.98	
Greensboro	6 mo. @	150.00	900.00	
Raleigh	6 mo. @	209.59	1,257.54	3,857.52

Balance 9/19/49 ---------------------------$ 7,736.41

SYNOD'S STUDENTS WORK COMMITTEE EXPENSE FUND

RECEIVED:

Balance carried over	$146.23		
Received from R. E. Committee	250.00	$396.23	$396.23

EXPENSES:

8-31-48—Geo. Worth, Synod W.F. Pres.	25.05		
9-10-48—L. Maxwell, P.E.A. Expense	6.75		
11-22-48—R. L. Alexander, Travel	11.50		
11-22-48—J.M.G., Travel	5.00		
11-22-48—Lunch for Committee	8.28		
12- 1-48—Mrs. C. M. Rives, Sec. Help	14.50		
12- 7-48—L. W. Topping, Travel	11.00		
1-29-49—Mrs. Chas. Rives, Sec. Help	16.75		
3- 2-49—J.M.G., Travel	5.00		
3- 2-49—Meals, Student Workers	3.84		
3- 2-49—R. L. Alexander, Travel	12.00		
4- 1-49—Typewriter	65.00		
5-19-49—Postage, Sec. Help, Supplies	40.41		
6-20-49—J.M.G., Chmn. to Montreat	14.10		
6-29-49—Deal Printing Company	15.00		
9- 7-49—Paul Jones, Travel	7.00		
W. B. Hood, Travel	13.00		
Six lunches	6.68		
9- 8-49—Secretarial Help and Supplies	25.00	305.86	305.86
Balance on hand 9-10-49			$ 90.37

1. That the Synod commend full and whole hearted support of this cause to the churches.

2. That Mr. George Worth, the new Director of Student Work at Chapel Hill, be presented to this body.

3. That Dean E. L. Cloyd of State College and Mr. Maryon Saunders, Alumni Secretary of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, be heard for ten minutes each in connection with this report.

4. That Synod take note of the Centennial Celebration of the First Presbyterian Church of Chapel Hill planned for October 14-16, 1949.

Respectfully submitted,
JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Chairman.*

D. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

I. REPORT ON ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

Recommendations:

A. Overseas Relief:

1. That Easter 1950 be designated for the Overseas Relief Offering for the year 1950-1951.

2. That the goal of $600,000 and 600,000 pounds of clothing be continued.

3. That Rev. Sam M. Houck be heard on Synod's participation in C R O P.

B. American Bible Society.

1. That the Synod commend to all pastors and churches the use of the Bible helps provided by the Bible Society in the field of evangelism.

2. That the second Sunday in December be observed by our churches as Universal Bible Sunday. Our goal for this year is $50,000.

C. Sabbath Observance:

1. That the third Sunday of September, 1950, be designated and observed as Sabbath Observance Day.

D. Historical Foundation:

1. That the heirs of ministerial and lay scholars be encouraged to give the Foundation priority in the disposition of their libraries.

2. That the Synod commend the zeal and diligence of the historians of the Women of the Church for their compilation and supplementations of the histories of their respective churches and that they be asked to extend their activities to include in their respective neighborhoods churches which no longer exist.

3. That we hear Rev. T. H. Spence, Jr., on the Historical Foundation.

E. General Assembly's Training School:

1. That pastors be requested to lay upon the hearts of their young people the need for trained Christian workers, and to send to the Training School the names of those qualified for full-time service.

2. That the Synod adopt the percentage of benevolent offerings that the Stewardship Committee asks for this agency.

3. That pastors and sessions be asked to see that this cause receives its full share of their benevolences.

4. That April 23, 1950, be observed as Training School Day as a means of acquainting our people with the school and commending it to their prayerful interest.

Respectfully submitted,

Z. T. PIEPHOFF, *Chairman.*

II. REPORT ON EVANGELISM

It is with deep gratitude to God that your committee finds evangelism the first objective of our church this year as it goes forward with its Program of Progress. Evangelism has always been considered the primary purpose of the church but it is only now that it has been elevated to its rightful position in the program of our church. We are grateful to the Program of Progress Committee and to the Assembly's Committee on Evangelism for carefully working out and projecting this program for the churches. We heartily endorse this work and commend to the churches of the synod the literature being sent out from both the above agencies.

The period beginning October 1st and lasting through 1950 has been designated as a time for united Evangelistic Advance and the Assembly has suggested that this advance be conducted on a Synod level. The purpose of this advance is to quicken the ministry of the church and to develop a concern on the part of the ministry for the unchurched; to deepen the spiritual life of the membership of the church; to enlist all members who have moved into new communities and have failed to identify themselves with a local church; to reach and win many of the great company of those beyond the immediate constituency of the church, and the careful instruction and assimilation of new members, both young people and adults, who are brought into the membership of the church.

To attain these goals it will be necessary for every church to make careful preparation for some program of evangelism. It will be found wise to seek the method best suited to a local situation, but we would especially call attention to the fine results being attained throughout the church from preaching and visitation evangelism.

In the assimilation of new members we would call upon every church in the Synod to make a very careful study of its program of religious education to see if the new Christian is receiving that type of instruction that will enable him to grow strong in the faith to which he has given his life.

The Assembly has set as an evangelistic goal the addition of 100,000 new members per year, by letter and profession of faith. On this basis the quota for the Synod would be approximately 18,000. We could call attention to the fact that for the year 1948-49, 9,466 new members were added to the churches. This was a slight decrease from the previous year and only half of what the Assembly expects of us during the current year. Our church has reached its goal on many financial programs but here is a program that should have the full support of every minister, elder and congregation in the Synod. A church that can succeed in raising money but fails in bringing in a harvest of souls for the Master, needs to study itself carefully and in prayer and consecration, go again into the fields and by-ways and bring into the Master's table those whom He came to save.

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod heartily endorse the evangelistic program recommended by the Program of Progress.

2. That the period October 1, 1949-December 31, 1950, be designated as a time of United Evangelistic Advance within the bounds of the Synod.

3. That every church in the Synod be urged to arrange a period of special evangelistic effort during this time.

4. That a goal of 18,000 additions by letter, statement and profession of faith be set as the evangelistic aim of the Synod for the current church year.

Respectfully submitted,

S. M. INMAN, *Chairman.*

III. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

The following records have been placed in the hands of your committee: Albemarle, Concord, Fayetteville (one volume), Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Orange, Wilmington, Winston-Salem and the Synod of North Carolina. We have examined these and find that they give evidence that the business of the courts has been conducted in accordance with the Book of Church Order, that the records have been carefully and neatly kept and that they are attractively printed.

We note that the minutes of one Presbytery do not have an index; we believe that it would greatly add to the usefulness and convenience of these records if in the future an index be included.

We recommend that all of these records be approved without exception and that the Stated Clerks be commended for their diligent and careful, work.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. WHITMORE, *Chairman.*

IV. REPORT ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

This report of your Committee includes a contemporary survey of the nine Educational Institutions for which the Synod of North Carolina assumes responsibility of full or partial support. A roll call of these Institutions evokes stirring emotions and thrilling memories: Davidson, Queens, Flora Macdonald, Peace, Mitchell, Presbyterian Junior College, Glade Valley School, Assembly's Training School, and Union Theological Seminary.

Synod's Committee on Educational Institutions serves as the liaison body between these schools and the supporting constituency in the Churches. Synod created this Committee to perform a twofold task: First, to assist our schools and colleges in their work of Christian Education to present a united and cooperative rather than a competitive effort; and second, to rally all our Churches in the support of all our Institutions.

In the performance of its functions your Committee held two full meetings since Synod met in September of 1948: at Greensboro on February 17th and in High Point on July 6th. At the February meeting the President of one of our Colleges conferred with the Committee for advice and counsel on a proposed financial campaign. The Chairman and the Director, at the order of the Committee, met with two Church bodies in the interest of our Educational Institutions.

At our July meeting the following were elected as members-at-large, in accordance with the authorization of Synod: Mr. Karl G. Hudson, Class of 1952, and Mr. F. L. Jackson, to take the place of Mr. Henry Wilson, resigned, in the Class of 1950.

We call to the attention of the Nominating Committee of Synod that the following members of our Committee, in the Class of 1949, retire with this session: Mr. F. L. Jackson, Concord Presbytery, Mr. Ralph Falls, Kings Mountain Presbytery, the Reverend James M. McChesney, Jr., Albemarle Presbytery; also that a vacancy must be filled in the Class of 1950 occasioned by the removal of the Reverend Marion G. Bradwell, Winston-Salem Presbytery, from the Synod. The Committee has operated within its budget of $8,970.00. We note with sincere thanksgiving the substantial increase of the Churches' benevolent gifts to our Educational Institutions during the past Church year. (See Treasurer's Report Page 32.)

The real work of the Committee has been done by the Director, Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, and handled through his office at 205 North Greene Street, Greensboro, N. C. Since assuming his postion as Director, Dr. Caldwell has attended meetings of all nine Presbyteries in the Synod and presented at each the cause of our Educational Institutions. He has visited the campus of every school and college, conferred with administration officers and trustees, and addressed the student body of each Institution. He has attended the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South at Montreat, the Institute of Higher Education of the Methodist Church at Nashville, Tennessee, and the American College Public Relations Association at Chapel Hill, N. C. He has addressed congregations and local Church groups throughout the Synod on the subject of Christian Education.

This year the Director has also assumed the extra duty of Treasurer for Synodical gifts to our Educational Institutions. This is in accordance with Synod's action of last September.

Proper bonds were secured by the Committee to cover the Director and his Secretary.

In reviewing the varied and excellent work of the Director, your permanent Committee records its unanimous and enthusiastic approval, and commends Dr. Caldwell to the Synod. The Committee further calls to the attention of Synod that Dr. Caldwell is available to local Church groups, without expense, to speak in the interest of our Educational Institutions.

The principal report of your Permanent Committee is that of the Director which follows in full and is here printed by order of the Committee.

PAUL TUDOR JONES, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Christian or Secular Education

In the lower part of New York City there stands Trinity Church which was erected before many of the neighboring buildings had been conceived in the minds of men. The spires are lofty but appear dwarfed amidst the high structures surrounding the cathedral. Dr. Russell D. Cole, President of Cornell College, reports a statement made by one man to another as they looked up at the buildings and the spires: "There is the problem of the Church. First it was dominant and unchallenged, but now man's creation dwarfs—even though the spires are as high as ever."

This fact may be true of a church building in a great city but it does not apply entirely to the life and work of the Christian Church. There are many indications of the vitality of the Church which today is in the midst of a materialistic period unsurpassed in history. The continued growth in numbers and service shows that the Church has been stirred by the challenge. However, there is one important phase of the Church's total responsibility which needs emphasis in the present time. The problem of educating our boys and girls is of the utmost importance. Our fathers gave this first place. The founders of Harvard in 1636 stated: "After God had carried us safe to New England, and we had builded our houses, reared convenient places for God's worship, and settled the civil government; one of the next things we longed for and looked after was to advance learning and perpetuate it to posterity, dreading to leave an illiterate ministry to the churches, when our present ministers shall lie in the dust." This statement echoed the purpose of founders of other colleges. Out of the first 119 colleges founded in America 104 of them may be traced to the Church. The Church brought into being the great universities in Western Europe in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries; so it is not hard to understand that Harvard, Yale, Columbia, Pennsylvania and numerous other colleges are traced back to the Church, because our forefathers came to this land convinced that Christian Education is a necessity. These early settlers were acutely conscious of oppression, and were determined to found institutions which would foster freedom.

There are more than 1,700 colleges and universities in the United States at the present time. Of this number there are approximately 550 tax-supported institutions, 450 are independent schools, while about 700 are Church-Related colleges. Prior to World War II about half of the students in institutions of higher learning were in Church-Related institutions. The number in state institutions is much higher at this time, due in large measure to government assistance being given to former Military Service personnel, and the lack of capacity in the smaller colleges. The number of students will doubtless continue to increase because more and more young people are graduating from high schools each year. It is predicted that in a few years four out of five of our youth will be educated by the state. The question today is not whether young people can secure an education, but it centers on what kind of education. The Church-Related colleges cannot enroll all of the youth desiring an education. Our colleges are also suffering from the draining away of capital funds through heavy taxation, and numerous benevolent appeals have made heavy demands upon denominational funds. The struggle of schools to maintain standards, and in some cases to remain open, when state schools are receiving more and more funds by taxation, raises the question as to whether or not it is wise for the Church to continue the effort in the field of higher education. People sometimes ask if the training in secular institutions is not sufficient, especially when the cost to them appears to be less. There is a far more important question than the cost in dollars. The problem resolves itself thus, shall education be secular at its core or Christian? The late William Temple, Archbishop of Canterbury, was correct when he said that students, given knowledge of the world from which God is left out, will think of themselves and their world without reference to God.

If the student finds that God is ignored in the curriculum then he will feel that history, the sciences, literature, and other subjects are more important than God. Too often the motive of the student seeking an education is to enrich his personality or give him greater earning power. In other words, education is not to enable him to serve God and his fellowmen, but give more ease and security in life. The student is studying about God's world without thinking about the Creator. In the Christian College the viewpoint is different from the secular institution. In an article "The Christian College and University" Dr. Kenneth Scott Latourette of Yale, says: "The difference between a Christian College or University and one which does not aspire to be Christian is not primarily in subject matter or in the outline of the curriculum, but in purpose and atmosphere. The distinctive purpose of a Christian College or University is the growth of Christian character. To this every feature of its life is to be directed, the curriculum and all the extra-curricular activities. The Christian College or University is a community bound together by a common faith in Christ and seeking to prepare its members to serve their day and generation according to the will of God, and in the spirit of Christ. This it does through exposing its students to the accumulated wisdom and intellectual, aesthetic, moral, and spiritual riches of the ages, through intellectual, moral, and spiritual discipline, through the quality of all phases of its life, and through common worship. It seeks the attainment of this purpose both by its program and by the less tangible but even more important temper and atmosphere of its entire campus."

Problems Confronting Our Educational Institutions Today

Any individual, institution, or agency that is accomplishing anything must constantly confront problems. This is to be expected because where no problems exist there is the implication that objectives are low. The Church College, along with other agencies of the Presbyterian Church, must expect to encounter difficulties. However, there are some peculiar problems confronting our Christian Educational Institutions in the present time. The Church should be informed on the problems with which our College Administrators have to deal. Some of these problems are old but some have been made more acute by the social and economic conditions of our day.

Financial Problems

Dean Herring of Duke University said at a recent meeting of District IV of American College Public Relations Association: "Church Colleges have always had a hard time financially but today is the hardest yet." Why is this true when the times are prosperous? There are several underlying reasons:

1. The cost of operation has increased to an alarming degree. The budget for labor, food, coal, printing, repairs, etc., has increased to the point where Colleges are facing deficits each year. One College in the Synod of North Carolina reported that the operation cost increased from 1940-41 to 1947-48: Coal 115%, Electricity 40%, Office Supplies 40%, Telephone and Telegraph 160%, Salary Budget 55%, Fire Insurance 30%, Publications and Catalogues 71%.

2. The cost of plant improvements is high. In addition to general repairs on buildings, some new equipment must be purchased from time to time—equipment for class rooms, bedrooms, dining hall, laundry, laboratories, grounds, etc. These are high and cost more than the maintenance budget permits.

3. Another problem that faces every one of our Presbyterian Colleges is the need for more and better buildings and more and better equipment. Our young people are coming from homes much better equipped and furnished than was the case twenty-five years ago. These young people go places and they see what is being provided in other schools and they are simply not going to enroll in a college with dilapidated academic buildings, with living quarters inferior to what they are accustomed to at home, with poorly furnished laboratories, libraries, and without reasonably good recreational facilities when they can go elsewhere, frequently at less cost. The cost of new buildings is almost prohibitive. There is the constant need for expansion in the plant. The erection of new buildings cannot be undertaken unless extra funds are provided. Building costs have advanced to the degree that few, if any, building projects are being undertaken.

4. The income has not increased in the same ratio as has the cost of operation and advance. Some advances have been made in tuition fees but not sufficient to meet the increased cost. The income from endowment has declined until only those schools with large endowments can expect any appreciable help from this source, and the endowment funds in all Presbyterian Schools are small. It is seldom that as much as 4% is received on invested funds. The Benevolent contributions of the Church, while increased, have not been sufficient to overcome the high cost of operation. In the Synod of North Carolina the contributions were only 5.58% of the operating budgets of the six colleges as compared with 6.31% for the previous year. The contributions to Educational Institutions were only 60.55% of the total askings for this cause.

Faculty Problems

The securing of the right kind of teachers is a hard problem to solve. Only teachers with the best academic training, and the highest type of special training in the subjects taught, and those with a vital religious faith, are acceptable in our Christian Colleges. Yet our Church has no graduate schools, other than the Seminaries and the Assembly's Training School. Our young people who pursue graduate work must go to State or Independent Universities. Too often they are attracted to other Institutions when they graduate. Business in recent years has attracted many capable men and women from the teaching profession because of higher salaries and because of benefits available under Social Security. Most of our Presbyterian Colleges do not have any assured retirement provisions or any health and hospitalization protection for their employees. The colleges that do have such are finding that what was reasonably adequate a few years ago is not sufficient for the higher cost of living that exists today. The salaries in our Colleges are not high enough to attract new teachers, and are very often the reason for our teachers going to other Institutions. It is almost impossible to pay salaries which compare with State Schools. It should not be forgotten that a professor has to pay income tax the same as everyone else, that he has to pay house rent, that where retirement provision is in effect at least 5% of his salary is retained from his fixed income for retirement annuity. A professor likes to contribute to his Church and other charitable causes; he needs to carry life insurance; and to plan for the education of his children; to buy books for his library; and to attend educational conferences.

Student Problems

The securing of a sufficient number of students of promise from among our Presbyterian constituency is a real problem. There are hundreds of fine young Presbyterians in our own schools, but it is also true that there are greater numbers attending other Institutions. From the students in our Church Colleges will come the majority of our Church leaders in the future. There is a great need for pastors and other Church leaders to counsel with the young people about the institution they will attend. The shortage of ministers today could be remedied if more young men were directed to our Colleges. Many ministers in the Church made the decision to enter the ministry while in one of our Christian Colleges. Young people should be encouraged to enroll early in the College of their choice. Too often the application is made at a late hour and there is disappointment both in the home and the College. Information about the accreditation and work of our Colleges will enable many fine young Presbyterians to enroll in their own Colleges. The lack of such information may cause them to apply at other institutions, and potential leaders are lost to the Church. Some of our strong churches could set up scholarships to aid worthy young people to attend Church Schools.

These problems, and others related to them, can be solved if our Presbyterian Church becomes conscious of the need for Christian Schools. There is a kind of superiority complex in the Presbyterian Church with regard to higher education. It is thought by many members that our Church is still ahead in this important work, but several other denominations have surpassed us. One College President said recently: "Our greatest problem is the lack of moral support from our Presbyterian Ministers." Pastors, Church officers, Parents, and other leaders, must see that the cause of Christian Education is promoted through all the local Church organizations. If this is done our people will give the money and our young people will feel that the Church has a conviction about their training.

We are fortunate indeed that the problems which seem to be threatening the very existence of some of our colleges and the usefulness of others are problems of finance and not of faith, for no one questions the fact that Presbyterians have the money and are able to give our colleges all the support needed. If our problems were of spiritual significance our situation would be far worse and more difficult to remedy.

Basically then, the question would seem to be, will Presbyterians be satisfied with mediocrity in education; must we look to government subvention, or will Presbyterians recognize the vital needs of their institutions and provide the financial support for an educational program in which they can take pride? The Church certainly needs its Colleges; the Colleges certainly need the Churches and need them now.

OUR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

The Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina support in whole or in part nine Educational Institutions: three Senior Colleges, three Junior Colleges, one High School, and two Graduate Schools.

SENIOR COLLEGES

Davidson College, Davidson, N. C., Dr. John R. Cunningham, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of Colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson also has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

Size of College: 957 Students, 62 Teachers, 13 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $2,941,653, General and Scholarship Endowment $5,142,098. The College reports an increase of $421,249 in capital funds during the year. During the year the supporting Churches contributed $16,241, which is 2.00% of operating expenditures.

This has been a stirring year in the life of Davidson College. The Development Program has been the major public interest. After two years of careful planning, the College launched, on November 5, 1948, the largest financial undertaking in its history. The goal was set at two and one-half million dollars. Of this amount, one million is for endowment, and the remainder for plant facilities, including the completion of the new gymnasium, the erection of an adequate church, which have been on the College's program for eight years, and the building of a much needed dormitory.

The Development Program has occasioned the participation in its organization of a large number of alumni and other friends. The national over-all committee is headed by Mr. J. Spencer Love, who is now a Trustee of the College, representing Orange Presbytery. A number of sub-committees have worked loyally and helpfully. At the local level, literally hundreds of people have been involved in active organizational participation. The results thus far have been quite encouraging. Chiefly from North Carolina, but with helpful cooperation in such areas as New York, Richmond, and Atlanta, has come the main response thus far. The amount of $1,800,000 in round figures is in hand. The plan is to continue the campaign through the fall months in the hope that it may be completed by the end of the calendar year. The importance of this undertaking to the future of Davidson College can hardly be overstated. This is a minimum figure in the estimation of the National Committee. The program represents immediate needs. The endowment figure could be much larger and still not care for the immediate needs.

The enrollment of the College this past year was 957 young men. Until further dormitory facilties can be provided and until the endowment of the College can be increased to provide for a larger teaching staff, the enrollment of last year is manifestly too large. This fact must be kept in mind at a time when three applicants for admission are refused for every one accepted. A study recently made by Mr. William A. Johns, of Westminster College, showing the percentages of Presbyterians enrolled in their colleges throughout America, indicates that Davidson enrolls a higher percentage of Presbyterians than any other college, either in the Northern or Southern Presbyterian Church.

The spiritual life of the College is wholesome and encouraging. Even so, there is much "ground to be taken." A college like a church congregation always finds pressing needs for improvement. Davidson continues its plan of daily chapel services and Sunday evening Vespers. In addition to these, to which all students must be in attendance, there are many other religious activities as, for example, the dormitory hall prayer meetings and the weekly deputation teams to nearby Churches and the Mecklenburg Sanatorium. The program of the Y. M. C. A. is geared to serve all Davidson students. It is the constant desire of those who direct the affairs of Davidson that a Christian atmosphere permeate the education which all parents desire for their sons.

It is encouraging to report that our four Presbyterian Seminaries have already enrolled members of our last graduating class.

The prayers of the people of our Church are invited for the College, and especially that the goal in the Development Program may be reached. It is confidently believed that Davidson will continue to serve as a center for sincere religious activity and education that will continuously benefit Presbyterians and their churches across America.

Queens College, Charlotte, N. C., Dr. Hunter B. Blakely, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857. Women.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges, the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the North Carolina College Conference.

Size of College: 406 in regular sessions, 125 in Summer School—Total 531. Teachers 42, Administrative Staff 12.

Financial: Value of Property $1,057,256 plus Building Fund of $300,000. General and Scholarship Endowment $581,000. The

College reports an increase of $25,000 in capital funds during the year.

The contribution from the two supporting Synods were $22,705 which is only 5.93% of operating expenditures.

Queens College has had a year of most significant advance in the development of the physical plant. It was necessary first of all to have a central heating plant to replace an antiquated and inadequate old plant which occupied the first floor of the Science Building. The new plant was completed which will provide for the future expansion of the college. This made possible the enlargement, renovation, and equipping of the Science Building, until today it is one of the better science buildings among the colleges of the Southeast. Very adequate laboratories are now provided for all departments of science and space for the contemplated increase in the Queens College student body as soon as additional dormitories are added on the campus. One unit of a Student Union was completed which temporarily will be used for classrooms and office space. A building contract has been let for the erection of the Belk Chapel, which, according to the terms of the donors, will be strictly for the religious services of the campus. In all, the buildings completed and now under contract at Queens College have added almost half a million dollars to the physical equipment of the plant.

It is not alone in physical equipment that Queens continues to develop. A long contemplated and carefully planned program of education for the home, the family, and the community, has been authorized by the Board of Trustees. Miss Alma Hull, who for a number of years, has been serving on the dean's staff of Barnard College, New York, has been appointed to coordinate this whole program. In the opinion of the Board of Trustees of Queens College, there is no field of education more neglected nor more open to opportunity than this area of relationship within the family, the home, and the community. Through the generosity of a friend funds have been provided for a building which will be erected within the next few months. Plans are almost complete at the date of this writing and a contract will soon be let.

A psychology testing bureau has been set up with adequate quarters and staff. Queens College thus becomes one of the few colleges in the Southeast with such a testing program used for its own students, for agencies within the community at large, and for personnel guidance in industry. One Charlotte Church has arranged for all the Sunday School pupils at a certain age to take tests in the Queens College laboratory, thus providing data for guidance in the local Church School program. This bureau, now completing its first year, has met with wide acceptance and is recognized as serving a most useful purpose.

Each year's graduating class at Queens College sees more of the students planning to give themselves to full-time Christian Service and to enter post-graduate work for further training.

During 1948-49 the students of the College brought to the campus Miss Amy Ching of China at their own expense. Owing to the situation in China, it seemed impractical for Miss Ching to return to China this year, so she is entering the Presbyterian Hospital to take a nurse's course. She will be able then to go back to China as a teacher of nursing or an executive in one of the mission hospitals. Miss Ching has made a very fine impression upon the whole campus at Queens.

The project of the students for another year is to bring a "displaced person" from Europe. The World Student Service Fund Committee gave a choice of two students, one from Latvia and one from Estonia. The Queens students selected the Latvian student, Miss Lia Pertovskis, who will arrive at Queens when the College opens this fall. It will be the duty of the students to adjust this young woman to life in America and to prepare for her American citizenship.

The alumnae of Queens College have prepared a colored film, "Life at Queens,'" which will be available for showing in the Churches and before organizations in the Churches during the year. Requests should be sent to Miss Mildred Miscally in the Public Relations Office for use of this film.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C., **Mr. Halbert** M. Jones, Acting President. This College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange and Wilmington. Founded 1896. Women.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina Department of Education as a Standard "A" College; member North Carolina College Conference; on accepted list, Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 284 Students, 26 Teachers, 15 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $336,647, General Endowment $275,225, Scholarship Endowment $86,933.

The contributions from the Churches were $14,771.75 which is 6.62% of the total operating budget. The College reports an increase of $14,397 to the capital funds during the year.

The College Year 1948-1949 has been a year of momentous events for Flora Macdonald. After eighteen years of devoted service and splendid leadership. Dr. Henry G. Bedinger resigned as President to return to the pastorate, effective October 15, 1948. During these years, under the wise guidance of Dr. Bedinger, the College made excellent progress, and at the time of his resignation found itself in the soundest position of its history. Academic standards had been raised; buildings and equipment were in the best condition of many years, and finances were stronger than ever. Dr. Bedinger has left for his successor sound foundations on which to build the College for even greater service to our Church. Since the middle of October, the administration of the College has been in the hands of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Halbert M. Jones, as Acting President, and William G. Coxhead, as Acting Vice-President.

The school year has been a good one, and at its 53rd Commencement, Flora Macdonald graduated the largest class in its history. Forty-nine students received the Bachelor of Arts degree; ten received the Bachelor of Science; and nine the Bachelor of Music. Two business students were awarded the two-year course certificates. The College is proud of this fine group of girls and is certain that they will find a place of service in the Church wherever they go.

The application of the College for full membership in the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools is before the Association. Action on the application is awating the selection of the new President. Full membership in the Association is considered by the Administration to be vital for the future and larger service of the College, and the standards of the Association have been met as fully as possible. The financial position of the College has been strengthened during the year, and the school has operated with a balanced budget. Contributions to the Endowment Fund continue to come in, and funds on hand will make possible further improvements during the summer vacation. A number of additional dormitory rooms will be refurnished with maple furniture, though the bulk of this summer's improvements will be made in the kitchen and store room. They are to be completely renovated, the walls to be plastered and refinished, the floors to be renewed, and the refrigeration plant completely modernized. A new and enlarged hot water heater will also be installed. During the past two years, the entire library of the College has been recatalogued, adding immeasurably to its usefulness to the students and faculty. Approximately 600 volumes have been added to the library during the year.

Members of the Red Springs Presbyterian Church, through its Pastor, Reverend Thomas A. Fry, have provided a special four-year scholarship at the College for Miss Shirley Wang, one of the fifty Chinese students being sent to the United States next fall by the Presbyteries branch of the Church of Christ in China. Miss Wang has made an outstanding record at one of the Presbyterian Mission Schools in China. She is a talented pianist. The head of the Bible Department, Reverend Leslie Bullock, and Mrs. Bullock, are supporting Miss Wang as her foster parents while in this country.

Pastors, Alumnae, and friends of the College are cooperating helpfully in the enrollment of students for the 1949-50 college year. Miss Mary Margaret Harris has been representing the College in the field since February 15th, and it is expected that there will be a good enrollment in September.

The facilities of the College are used by many organizations affiliated with our Church. During the summer, the College has entertained the Young People's Conference of the Wilmington, Fayetteville, and Albemarle Presbyteries. In addition, the Synod's Leadership Conference was also held at the College. These meetings brought 650 eager young people and their leaders to the campus on the quest of Christian truth and vital Christian living. The Men of the Church of the Fayetteville Presbytery have for several years been holding their annual dinner meetings at the College.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M.A., President. The College is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Founded 1856. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member of American Association of Junior Colleges; member of the North Carolina College Conference; and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 275 Students, 70 men and 205 women, 16 teachers, six on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $272,315, General Endowment $4,472.

The contribution from the Churches for the operating budget were $14,318 which is 17.75% of the budget.

Mitchell is the oldest of our Junior Colleges, being founded in 1856. Its purpose is to provide thorough academic instruction for two years of college work; physical and mental recreation; opportunities for cultural development, and a strong Christian atmosphere in which it will be natural and normal for students to develop wholesome, Christian personalities.

Mitchell College proudly reports the conclusion of a very successful year. The enrollment exceeded the previous year by 33 students. The registrations for the coming year indicate a capacity enrollment. A strong faculty, well qualified and enthusiastic in their work, enhances the prestige of the College.

The Mitchell College Endowment Program which was launched in April for $150,000 has received hearty support in the city of Statesville. The results thus far are $78,104.30 in cash and pledges. It is expected that the local response will be about two-thirds of the goal. Preparation is being made to secure the participation of Concord Presbytery during the fall months. The news of the success of the campaign has spread to the educational circles of the south. This has brought favorable comments and attention. Every indication points to a successful conclusion of the campaign.

Some of the funds are now being spent in the renovation of the buildings. The exterior of the main building and Shearer Music Hall are being repaired, and will be painted. The portico with the six massive columns clothed in fresh paint will present a most inviting appearance as you approach the College. The repair work together with the new coat of paint will not only add to the beauty of the buildings but will preserve this splendid plant. This is the first major program of restoration that has been undertaken in many years.

The College continues to serve the Church by sending out well-prepared graduates who either pursue their education in other schools or assume responsibilities in local Churches. The students through deputations, and the A Capella Choir visited a number of points in the surrounding territory during the year. Both faculty and students participate in local Church work every Sunday.

Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington. Founded 1857. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 303 Students, 19 Teachers, and 11 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $500,000, General and Scholarship Endowment $211,745.

The contributions from the Churches for the operating budget were $9,454 which is 5.29% of the total budget.

There was an increase in capital funds during the year: Endowment $2,356; Building Fund $1,974; Heating Plant $8,000.

The 77th year of Peace College was in many respects a normal year of school.

There were enrolled 303 students, which is a capacity school. The students did a better quality of work scholastically than usual. This is attributed largely to the fact that in recent years the standards of admission have been gradually raised. Incidentally, these standards are not arrived at with emphasis entirely on a students's school record. Emphasis has been laid on the character record of the student, and her so-called Church promise.

It has been encouraging to notice the large percentage of students who are taking courses in Bible. These courses are considered as one of the bases upon which the College can best build its program of Christian Education. As an example of this, a Bible student of this year, among others, wrote voluntarily: "My beliefs have been strengthened, my ideals mounted, and my life has become happier because of the truths that have been revealed to me through the study of the Bible."

This year has revealed an unusual degree of cooperation and more participation on the part of students, in promoting the program of Christian Education. This has been noticeable all year, but it was manifested particularly during the months of March and April, when the Administration of Peace, assisted by a group of students, put on a large number of Christian Education-Peace College programs. These programs served to give our Church people an additional insight into, and appreciation of, the Church College. They also served to arouse in the minds of those who participated in them a new sense of obligation and privilege, as they sought to interpret what is really meant by Christian Education.

Another outstanding accomplishment has been in student placement work. A large number of students in the College take one and two-year Commercial Courses. All of these who desired employment were placed in good positions practically by the time School closed.

The Christian Campus Mission in February, led by the Reverend John Grey of Charlottesville, Virginia; the Reverend Eugene D. Witherspoon of Wilmington; and Dean J. M. Godard of Queens College, was a most stimulating one. The theme of the Mission was "Christ, the Way." Informal discussions were held on the subject, "The Christian Woman—Her Marriage, Her Home, Her Vocation."

Another accomplishment of the year has been the organization of a Peace College Woman's Advisory Committee. This is composed of representatives appointed by the Presbyterials of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington. Mrs. C. B. Barrus of Clinton, North Carolina, is President. The purpose of this Advisory Board is to bring Peace College closer to the Church, and the Church closer to Peace College. One of the active projects of this Board is to refurnish rooms in the Main Building at Peace.

An active financial campaign has not been promoted this year, but small increases in all funds are shown. The Endowment Fund now totals $211,745.33. Scholarship funds have been received this year from Reverend and Mrs. W. S. Patterson of Davidson, Mrs. Thomas Stamps of Raleigh, and from the estate of the late Mrs. Elizabeth Peele of Raleigh. Additions have been made to the Building Fund, which now amounts to $17,740.59. Improvement in the physical plant has continued, and in particular this year the heating plant has been greatly improved. The College operated without a deficit.

Nearly $10,000.00 from the budget of Synod's Educational Institutions has been gratefully received. This has been of real financial assistance to the Institution.

The women of the Synodical used the plant during June for their Leadership Training School. The Albemarle Presbytery Pioneers and Granville Presbytery Young People have also held their Conference here.

The enrollment for the 1949-1950 session is progressing satisfactorily.

Request is made for a display of loyalty from the Church, and for her interest, her support, and her prayers.

Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Maxton, N. C., Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina. Founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 234 Regular Sessions, 157 Summer School, Total 391; 17 Teachers, 11 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $248,853, General Endowment $103,198 and Scholarship Endowment $9,100.

The contributions from the Churches for the operating budget were $10,685 which is 6.33% of the total.

Flying over our campus aviators get a bird's-eye view. The students who attended two terms of summer school and the two semesters of the regular session during the financial year from June 1, 1948, to May 31, 1949, received a student's-eye view. The College Annual, *The Bagpipe,* records the following events that the students noted and will remember: "Matriculation and Orientation . . . First Six-Weeks Tests . . . Homecoming Events . . . Thanksgiving Holidays . . . Christmas Party . . . Christmas Vacation . . . Mid-Year Examinations . . . Founders' Day . . . Religious Emphasis Week . . . Spring Holidays . . . Junior-Senior Banquet . . Final Examinations . . . Commencement Sermon . . . The Big Day of the Year—Graduation Day."

The Bagpipe is full of snapshots and photographs: "Faculty Unawares . . . Snow Scenes . . . Mail Delivery . . . Bull Session . . . Boys and Girls Together . . . Parades . . . Coeds . . . Barbecue . . . Student Government . . . The Bagpipe Staff . . . The Radio Club . . The Dramatic Club . . . The Spring Play, Outward Bound . . . The Ministerial Club . . . The Block P Club . . . The Student Christian Association . . . The Commercial Club . . . The Glee Club . . . The Veterans' Club . . . The Sandspur Staff . . . The Scholastic Honor Fraternity . . . Football Games . . . Cheer Leaders . . . Basketball Games . . . Tennis . . . Baseball . . . The Scotties . . . Coach Doak . . . Candid Shots . . . The College Bus . . . Visits to Flora Macdonald . . . Sponsors . . . The College Orchestra . . . Homecoming Queen . . . Pals . . . "

Those who have served as professors and administrators have the faculty's-eye view. During the year they saw 157 fine young people pass along through summer school and 234 journey through the regular session. They saw forty bright young faces look up to hear the Word of Life from the commencement preacher. They saw these candidates march up to receive Junior College diplomas, certificates, and Associate in Science and Arts degrees. They saw awards and honors handed to students for outstanding achievement in studies, in athletics, in student activities, and in all-round citizenship. Through the year they watched clear-eyed youth busy about self-development for effective living. Young men learned to apply themselves to hard tasks. They gained greater self-mastery and added skill, keener insight and deeper understanding, more discernment and capacity for cooperation, broader knowledge and higher wisdom.

The faculty recalls the regular faculty meetings during the year when programs and plans were worked out in an effort to do what is best for each student. They remember those times when they counselled with young men about study problems, vocational choices, religious questions, educational plans, and personal matters. They remember the long hours preparing to teach, lecturing and demonstrating, questioning and explaining, testing and correcting papers. They remember their joy when a youth came to life intellectually and awoke to the significance of some fact or truth. They remember those eager young faces and keen eyes which have looked up to them in the classrooms, in the laboratories, and in the daily chapel services. They are grateful to the Heavenly Father for the privilege of having taught youth for another year.

The trustees and administrators tend to make an auditor's-eye view of the year. They have the heavy responsibility of paying salaries and bills at the end of each month. They note that total assets increased $13,060.73 during the year. On the bad side of the ledger accounts payable increased $91.23. The surplus account, which contains the value of all property owned by the College, increased only $8,907.18. There was a net operating loss for the year of $14,504.67 before counting the gifts, which covered this loss. The endowment and special student loan funds stood at $112,678.62. Gifts received on the $50,000.00 building fund campaign were only $8,203.47, leaving almost $42,000 still to be raised in order to complete the present building and renovation program. The trustees and administrators must look into the new financial year and earnestly hope and pray that the money so badly needed for building will be given during the fall of 1949.

The Church's-eye view includes what the Church sees as accomplished. There were 12 ministerial students during the past year. They assisted faculty members in filling vacant pulpits every Sunday, and several of the students supplied home mission fields during the summer. The Student Christian Association carried on a vital program all year, with a week of fall devotionals and spring religious emphasis week. Five ordained ministers on the faculty and many visiting missionaries and Church leaders presented the Christian witness before the students. The faculty and student council maintained a moral atmosphere on the campus. The students sent CARE packages to Europe. A weekly volunteer vesper service was conducted under student leadership. The College Chaplain and others counselled with the students. Bible was taught all students three hours each week. On the student-judgment blanks several students praised the friendly Christian atmosphere on the campus. The Church can see in Presbyterian Junior College a fellowship of Christian teachers who are trying to serve youth by providing a thorough academic training, a Christian witness and influence, and a personal interest and attention to each student. It is hoped that the Kingdom of God has been advanced by helping young men to grow into well-rounded Christian character and into a vision of the glory of a life dedicated to service.

HIGH SCHOOL

Glade Valley School, Glade Valley, N. C., Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent. Owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem. Founded 1909. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited High School by the North Carolina State Department of Education.

Size of School: 70 Students, 7 Teachers, 1 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $65,000; General Endowment $18,000. The contributions from the Churches were $7,178, which is 28.92% of the total operating budget.

This School endeavors to train the Head, the Heart and the Hands, and with its limited facilities, continues to do an excellent job of building character, Christian character, during the formative years of High School age students. Here many of the boys and girls find a Home with Christian environment and Christian training. The record of the School for developing "full-time" men and women in the service of the Church continues, and it is most gratifying to look forward to a new and enlarged Glade Valley. The needs of this fine School were entirely overlooked by the church at large for too long a time and all that was necessary on the part of the Trustees was to have some encouraging word from Winston-Salem and Orange Presbyteries.

While the first objective of $300,000 has been pledged, there is need of additional funds because of:

Greatly increased costs of everything.

A grand new Recreation and Education Building which cost $27,000.

A new barn to replace the one fallen down for $3,000.

Some "must improvements" for members of our Faculty, and these three latter items were not included in our campaign. Also there is expense to put on such a drive for money.

A modest amount of money is needed to build a lake, which will be a wonderful asset later on for Summer Conferences.

During the Evangelistic Services held last March, 17 students made a Profession of Faith in Christ and 14 united with the Presbyterian Church, and others indicated they would unite with other Home Mission Churches located in their communities.

The School needs your prayers; it needs your financial support for operating purposes; and what could be more thrilling than to provide an annual Scholarship of $100.00 making it possible for some worthy boy or girl to attend school for a full year.

GRADUATE SCHOOLS

General Assembly's Training School, Richmond, Va. Dr. Henry Wade DuBose, President. Owned and controlled by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. Founded 1914. Co-educational.

This school has as its purpose the training of lay workers, men and women, for every department of the Church's work at home and abroad. The degrees, Master of Religious Education, Bachelor of Religious Education and Master of Arts in English Bible, are offered. The graduates are serving as Teachers of Bible in schools and colleges; Directors of Religious Education and

Young People's work in congregations and larger church units, Home and Foreign Missionaries, Pastor's assistants, Student Workers, Secretaries to Pastors, Churches and Church Agencies, Sunday School Extension Workers, Directors of Church Music and Church Organists, Matrons and Teachers in orphanages.

Size of School: 125 in regular sessions, 98 in Summer School—Total 223. Teachers 14, 9 full-time and 5 part-time; on Administrative Staff, 11, including some part-time teachers.

Financial: Value of property $618,143, General and Scholarship Endowment $288,284, Loan Fund $29,337.

The contributions from the Churches of the Assembly towards the operating budget were $65,835 which is 63.50% of the total. There was an increase of $163,943 in capital funds during the year.

The General Assembly has authorized the Trustees of the Training School to expand its facilities in line with the Church's increasing need for its graduates. It is planned to erect, as soon as possible, an administration building to contain offices, class rooms, and other facilities. This will release space in the dormitory which is greatly needed to accommodate additional students. A building fund of about $210,000 has been accumulated, and it is hoped that in the not too distant future this fund can be increased to an amount sufficient to provide the much-needed building.

In view of the growing demands upon the school, the increased cost of operating, and the reduced income from investments, it is also highly important that the Training School's very modest endowment should be augmented. Scholarships for deserving students are always needed, and a number of scholarships have been provided by generous friends, particularly by groups of the Women of the Church.

Last session North Carolina sent 19 students to the Training School. Seven members of this year's graduating class accepted work in North Carolina. For the coming session, 16 have been enrolled to date from North Carolina. A North Carolina student, Mary Stuart Hatch of Charlotte, is President of the Student Body for next session; and Sarah Walker, also of Charlotte, is Chairman of the Social Committee. Miss Walker was awarded the Paisley Scholarship, provided by the Alumnae Association, which is based on qualities of consecration and leadership, and promise of marked future usefulness in Christian service.

The Training School is grateful for the support it receives from the Churches, the Women's Organizations, the Colleges, and the Educational Committee of the Synod of North Carolina.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., President. The Seminary is owned and controlled by the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. Founded 1812. Men.

Academic Standing: The Seminary is an accredited member of the American Association of Theological Seminaries, and is a member of the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of Seminary: 133 Undergraduates and 109 Graduate Students, Total 242. Eleven Professors, 4 Instructors, 2 Professors Emereti. On administrative Staff 10 (8 of these being also teachers.)

Financial: Value of property $1,008,601, General Endowment and unrestricted funds $2,119,162. The Synod of North Carolina during the year 1948-49 contributed $10,401 to the Seminary which is 5.20% of the operating budget.

It is with sincere gratitude that the Seminary reports that the Session of 1948-1949 was outstanding in the history of the Institution. The number and quality of the students enrolled in the regular courses was most gratifying, and the student body consisted of a total of 133 students divided as follows: Seniors, 41; Middlers, 41; Juniors, 40; Special Students, 11. Several of the special students will be transferred to the regular classes when they have completed their college work and received their degrees.

There were enrolled in the Graduate Department 109 students of whom 29 are candidates for the Th. D. degree; 77 candidates for the Th. M. degree; and 3 are special students. The 31 ministers from the State of North Carolna who are registered in the Graduate Department constitute the largest group from any one state. Twenty-six of the undergraduate students are also from North Carolina. The earnestness, interest, and industry of all students was marked during the entire year both in their scholastic and their practical work. Under Dr. Appleby's guidance and with the cooperation of other faculty members our students, through their field work assignments, were able to make a valuable contribution to the work of the Kingdom and at the same time gained invaluable experience. The work connected with Churches and religious groups in and around Richmond was made more effective by closer supervision; the work in the larger rural parishes was most successful; while the work of the Evangelist Teams received high commendation from the Churches which they visited.

The Seminary is called upon for a great deal of Extension Work through its Faculty. Much of this is accomplished during the summer when the professors serve the Church at Bible Conferences and other services extended over the entire continent. During the session they are restricted to two weeks' absence from their classes. With an increased Faculty the Seminary could look forward to making an even greater contribution to the Church-at-large through sermons, addresses, lectures, and teacher-training programs.

Other Extension Work centers around *Interpretation*, a journal whose success has not only rendered a world-wide service, but has brought the Seminary into prominence in all Protestant circles. Beginning with a circulation of less than 500 which they had inherited from the *Union Seminary Review*, subscribers now number slightly over 2,400 from the 48 states of the Union and 33 foreign countries. It will take 4,000 subscribers to make *Interpretation* self-sustaining and in the interim our Alumni are rallying to the support of the journal.

The session of 1949-1950 apparently will afford still greater opportunities for service. The Summer School enrollment of graduate students is larger than that of 1948. Having graduated a Class of 41 students in May, 69 students have already been accepted for 1949. Mr. Stair, who is in charge of registrations, has made an effort to scrutinize all applications with more care than formerly.

The increased student body places all facilities under a great strain. Additional chairs had to be purchased for classrooms, and even so there are only two classrooms which are large enough to accommodate the larger classes. The dormitories will be crowded with three men living in suites reserved for two men, and two men in all of the larger single rooms. The Neill Ray Memorial House acquired this summer meets to a very limited degree the need for additional quarters for married students.

The board of Trustees requested Dr. Donald W. Richardson, who has reached the age of retirement, to occupy the Chair of F. S. Royster, Professor of Missions, and to continue as Dean of the Graduate Department for the coming Session, and elected Dr. James E. Bear to the Chair of Missions, granting him a sabbatical leave to enable him to visit Africa, Brazil, and possibly Mexico and prepare his courses in Missions. Reverend J. Howard Macrae, who formerly taught at the Seminary, has been called as an assistant professor to teach Greek and Hebrew. The Faculty is giving consideration to the need of additional professors on the Faculty, especially in the field of Christian Ethics and Sociology and Homiletics.

The Seminary desires the Synod to understand its financial position. Mr. Norfleet, the Treasurer, reported to the Trustees that the budget was balanced last year by withdrawing from various reserve funds the sum of $14,273. If these resources had not been available the Seminary would have gone in debt to that extent. While the investment income increased, the budget contributions from Churches fell off $2,423. The Synod will be amazed to realize that while the budgets last year showed contributions to Austin Seminary averaged 41.6 cents per member, those to Louisville Seminary averaged 31.6 cents per member and those for Columbia Seminary averaged 23.2 cents per member, the contributions to Union Theological Seminary averaged only 11.1 cents per member.

The Trustees with great reluctance accepted a budget for the current session with an estimated deficit of $4,804. This is the first time a deficit budget has been adopted during the present administration. It was done only after very earnest debate in which it was brought out that the Seminary could not function efficiently below the estimate. It was argued that if the Synods and Churches were acquainted with the needs they would furnish the additional funds.

The large number of additional students and the end of the Veterans' appropriations for many of them will make the Seminary's financial task more difficult than at any time since its removal to Richmond.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY
OPERATING FUNDS

The receipts for Educational Institutions for the Church Year 1948-1949 were $87,830.25. This is an increase of $15,982.73 over the previous year. It is the largest amount given by the Churches for Christian Education since the cooperative program for all the Schools and Colleges was undertaken. This fact indicates a growing interest in and a deeper sense of responsibility for the work of Christian Education.

The Synod sent down to the Presbyteries askings for Educational Institutions which totalled $145,036. The receipts were only 60.55% of this amount. Had the full amount been accepted by the Presbyteries and raised the Educational Institutions would have been able to render a better service to the Church.

Under the cooperative program the funds received for Educational Institutions are distributed as follows: Each of the three

Senior Colleges, Davidson, Queens, and Flora Macdonald receive 19 1/6%; each of the three Junior Colleges, Mitchell, Peace and Presbyterian Junior College for Men receive 11 5-6%; and Glade Valley School receives 7%. Union Theological Seminary and the General Assembly's Training School are assigned separate percentages by the Synod, which are 1.5% and 1.85%.

CAPITAL FUNDS

The assets of several of our Educational Institutions have increased during the year. The totals are as follows:

Value of property, $7,348,198.

General and Scholarship Endowment, $8,839,218.

There is great encouragement when these figures are compared with the Church Year 1928-1929. The totals were as follows:

Value of Property, $4,340,985.

General and Scholarship Endowment, $2,634,269.

FACULTY AND STUDENTS

There were 300 teachers and administrators serving in the 9 Institutions during the past year, and 3,276 students enrolled. Twenty years ago, 1928-1929, there were 164 teachers and administrators in the same Institutions, and 1,942 students enrolled.

INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. Instead of writing to each Institution for materials, send a request to this office, and full information will be sent on any or all the Schools. The Director is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Three of our schools have moving picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, and the Glade Valley School.

BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influences preserve a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial, because it goes on living generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowment are appropriate for people of means. Equipment for gymnasiums, offices, music departments, moving picture machines, recording machines, furniture and funds for outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Presbyterians leave money to many causes but too often forget their own Educational Institutions. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Educational Institutions for Period September 1, 1948 through April 13, 1949

RECEIPTS:

Balance as of September 1, 1948			$ 7.85
General:			
Albemarle Presbytery	$ 4,145.37		
Concord Presbytery	7,627.84		
Fayetteville Presbytery	7,634.74		
Granville Presbytery	3,070.77		
Kings Mountain Presbytery	6,687.52		
Mecklenburg Presbytery	15,614.28		
Orange Presbytery	8,804.68		
Wilmington Presbytery	5,967.87		
Winston-Salem Presbytery	3,652.73		
Total from Presbyteries		$63,205.80	
Designated:			
Union Seminary	$ 1,480.01		
Presbyterian Junior College	110.00		
Peace	60.00		
Flora Macdonald	134.70		
Glade Valley	334.00	2,118.71	
For Directors Budget:			
From Union Seminary	$ 300.00		
From Assem. Training School	250.00	550.00	
Total Receipts			65,874.51
GRAND TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE			$65,882.36

DISBURSEMENTS:

Distribution to Institutions:		
Davidson College	$11,270.00	
Queens College	11,270.00	
Flora Macdonald College	11,270.00	
Peace College	6,958.00	
Mitchell College	6,958.00	
Presbyterian Junior College	6,958.00	
Glade Valley High School	4,116.00	
Total Distribution		$58,800.00
Designated:		
Union Seminary	$ 1,480.01	
Presbyterian Junior College	110.00	
Peace	60.00	
Flora Macdonald	134.70	
Glade Valley	334.00	2,118.71
Director:		
Salary	$ 2,250.00	
Manse Allowance	525.00	
Car Allowance	150.00	
Ministers Annuity Dues	180.00	
	$ 3,105.00	

Director's Travel Expense	$ 200.74		
Office Expenses:			
Office Salaries	$ 350.00		
Office Rent	245.00		
Office Equipment	32.00		
Office Supplies	52.29		
Printing Expense	407.70		
General Office Expense	207.64		
	$ 1,294.63		
Total Expenditure on Director's Budget		4,600.37	
Committee Expenses		47.70	
Miscellaneous:			
Bank Service Charge	$ 5.58		
Account Book	29.50	35.08	
Total Disbursements			65,601.86
BALANCE ON HAND APRIL 13, 1949			$ 280.50

DAN T. CALDWELL, *Treasurer.*

FINANCIAL REPORT

Educational Institutions 1948-1949

RECEIPTS

Balance as of April 12, 1948			$ 112.24
General:			
Albemarle Presbytery	$ 5,107.62		
Concord Presbytery	9,530.83		
Fayetteville Presbytery	9,401.41		
Granville Presbytery	4,284.16		
Kings Mountain Presbytery	8,895.71		
Mecklenburg Presbytery	21,312.25		
Orange Presbytery	10,535.98		
Wilmington Presbytery	7,427.10		
Winston-Salem Presbytery	5,669.08		
Total from Presbyteries		$82,164.14	
Designated:			
Union Seminary	$ 2,027.41		
Presbyterian Junior College	110.00		
Peace	60.00		
Flora Macdonald	234.70		
Glade Valley	334.00	$ 2,766.11	
For Director's Budget:			
From Union Seminary	$ 400.00		
From Assem. Training School	250.00	$ 650.00	
Miscellaneous Receipts:			
L. Richardson Bequest Fund		2,250.00	
Total Receipts			$87,830.25
GRAND TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE			$87,942.49

DISBURSEMENTS

Distribution to Institutions:			
Davidson College	$14,771.75		
Queens College	14,771.75		
Flora Macdonald College	14,771.75		
Peace College	9,119.95		
Mitchell College	9,119.95		
Presbyterian Junior College	9,119.95		
Glade Valley High School	5,394.90		
Total Distribution		$77.070.00	
Designated:			
Union Seminary	$ 2,027.41		
Presbyterian Junior College	110.00		
Peace	60.00		
Flora Macdonald	234.70		
Glade Valley	334.00	2,766.11	
Director:			
Salary	$ 3,750.00		
Manse Allowance	900.00		
Car Allowance	300.00		
Ministers Annuity Expense	348.67		
	$ 5,298.76		
Director's Travel Expense	480.92		
Office Expenses:			
Office Salaries	$ 600.00		
Office Rent	412.50		
Office Equipment	54.50		
Printing, Supplies, and General Office Expenses	738.12		
Promotion	27.00		
	$ 1,832.12		
Total Expenditure on Director's Budget		$ 7,611.80	
Committee Expenses		90.21	
Miscellaneous:			
Stewardship Committee	$ 75.00		
Bank Service Charge	19.37		
Account Book	29.50	123.87	
Total Disbursements			$87,661.99
Balance on Hand April 13, 1949			$ 280.50

Dan T. Caldwell, *Treasurer.*

May 16, 1949.

Committee On Educational Institutions,
Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, *Treasurer*,
Greensboro, North Carolina

In accordance with your request, I have examined your books and records for the period beginning September 1, 1948, through April 13, 1949, and hereby certify that the enclosed report showing receipts of $65,882.36 and disbursements of $65,601.86 correctly presents total receipts and disbursements as recorded in the records of Educational Institutions for the above mentioned period, leaving a balance on deposit in Security National Bank, Greensboro, N. C., in the amount of $280.50.

I have also combined the financial report of the former treasurer, E. E. Gillespie, for the period beginning April 12, 1948, through August 31, 1948, as shown on pages 49 and 50 of the Synod's Minutes of 1948 with the financial report for the period beginning September 1, 1948, through April 13, 1949, and have enclosed this annual report for your guidance.

Respectfully submitted,

ALBERT ROSE, *Certified Public Accountant.*

Recommendations:

1. That the Churches of Synod cooperate with the General Assembly in the observance of Sunday, February 19, 1950, as the Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges; and that Christian Education Day which is on the calendar of the Assembly for April 2, 1950, be combined with the observance on February 19th, at which time information on Synod's Educational Institutions be given, and an offering taken for this cause.

2. That Pastors and other Church leaders be urged to confer with young men and women relative to interesting them in attending our own Colleges, and groups of prospective students be taken on a visit to the Colleges.

3. That the names of all Presbyterian High School students in the Junior and Senior Classes be sent to the Director who will forward them to our Colleges so that bulletins and other materials may be mailed to them by the Colleges.

4. That our Churches extend invitations to the College Presidents, Faculty members, student deputations and choral groups, which our Colleges have made available so that contacts may be established between the Churches and Colleges.

5. That Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, and organizations within the Churches make use of College leaders in presenting the cause of Christian Education.

6. That the Committee on Nominations make recommendations to Synod for members of the Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary to succeed the Class of 1949; and recommendations for the Board of Trustees of Presbyterian Junior College to succeed the Class of 1949.

7. That Synod confirm the nomination to the Board of Trustees of Queens College the following persons submitted by the Board:

In the Class of 1953, Mr. John M. Akers, Gastonia, N. C., for re-election.

In the Class of 1953, Dr. F. L. Knight, Sanford, N. C., to succeed Mr. Howard Holderness.

In the Class of 1950, Rev. Chester Alexander, Burlington, N. C., to succeed Rev. George Mauze, resigned.

For Election by the Board of Trustees:

In the Class of 1953, Mr. James J. Harris, Charlotte, N. C., re-election.

In the Class of 1953, Mr. William H. Barnhardt, Charlotte, N. C., to succeed Dr. O. L. Miller.

In the Class of 1950, Mr. C. P. Street, Charlotte, N. C., to succeed Mr. Harry L. Dalton.

8. That Synod approve the financial campaign of Queens College to begin during the Spring of 1950 for a minimum of $1,000,000 for Buildings and Endowment. The plan is to raise a minimum of $300,000 in the Churches of this Synod exclusive of Mecklenburg County and Charlotte; $200,000 in the Synod of South Carolina; $500,000 in Charlotte and Mecklenburg County. The Synod would encourage the Churches to wholeheartedly support this movement as it is promoted by the Board of Trustees and other leaders.

9. That Synod renew its approval to Presbyterian Junior College to continue its campaign for $50,000 for building and remodeling with the understanding that the campaign end Mar. 31, 1950. Friends of Christian Education, members of local Churches, are cordially urged to respond to this call.

10. That Church leaders, especially lawyers, use every opportunity to suggest our Educational Institutions for bequests. It is believed that thousands of dollars could be added to the resources of our schools if this is done.

11. That all Presbyteries and local Churches be urged to assign as a minimum the full per cent of Benevolences designated by Synod for Educational Institutions.

12. That Synod approve an operating budget for this Committee for the Church Year 1950-51 in the amount of $8,982.50, and that this money become available from the undistributed funds for Christian Education.

Paul Tudor Jones, *Chairman.*

V. REPORT ON WOMEN OF THE CHURCH SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Recommendations:

1. That the report of Mrs. W. A. Dixon, President of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, be the report of this committee, and as such be incorporated in the minutes of Synod.

2. That the Synod express its deep appreciation to Mrs. Dixon for this fine report, and through her to the Women of Synod of North Carolina for the interested and effective work done for the Church by them. That this expression be made by a rising vote.

3. That the Moderator be appointed to carry personal greetings to the annual meeting of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, which will be held in the St. Andrews-Covenant Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, on October 18-20, 1949.

Respectfully submitted,

Oren Moore, Jr., *Chairman.*

Report of Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina 1948-49

Conscious of their full responsibility of sharing in the total program of the Church, the women of the North Carolina Synod have during the past year earnestly sought to fill a definite need in the life and service of the Church.

This has resulted in growth in practically all phases of Woman's Work and in an increase in Sunday School and Church attendance. Especially was it noted that where Visitation Evangelism was participated in, larger increases were reported. Mentioned many times in local reports was the increase in number of women observing a personal quiet time and the large number reading the Bible through during the year.

All causes of the Church were stressed in their seasons. Programs were presented, giving information and inspiration, and offerings were received. Splendid Group Conferences were held with the Program of Progress as the central theme.

Christian Education was an emphasis at the Presbyterial meetings. A far-reaching work is being done by these and other groups in providing scholarships to enable worthy young women to attend our church schools and colleges.

Barium Springs and Mission Court have been given generous support, as have White Cross and Overseas Relief. The Women of the Synod are contributing $3,000 to provide a living room for girls at Glade Valley School and many projects are being sponsored by the Presbyterials.

The Birthday Objective was again two-fold, the offering going to Brazil and to the American Bible Society. Every local Woman of the Church group in the Synod contributed, with a total gift of $18,746.30 to date.

The fourth annual Synodical Training School was held at Peace College, Raleigh, in June. There has been an increase in attendance each year and this year two hundred credits were awarded, the largest number yet given. One hundred ninety-eight women were registered at the Montreat Training School and many credits were earned there. There were also certificates awarded to seven and diplomas to three women from this Synodical. The women are earnestly striving to better prepare themselves for service.

The annual Christian Conference of Negro Women was a success in every respect and encouraging reports are being heard of work being done in local communities by women who attended the conference.

In compiling the statistical report for the Synodical it was interesting to note that there was a shift of membership from Business Woman's circles to general circles, thus indicating that an increasing number of women are returning to homemaking.

During the year there was an increase both in number of women enlisted and in gifts. There was a gain of 2,408 women, bringing the total membership to 41,294. Gifts amounted to $422,926, a gain of $11,278 over last year. A decrease in benevolent gifts is regretted, but the decided increase in gifts to 'Local Church' is probably due to the large number of churches having building programs. The total number of local Women of the Church groups in the Synod is now 483, a gain of 10.

(Mrs. W. A.) NAN C. DIXON
President, Women of the Church
Synod of North Carolina.

VI. REPORT ON MINISTERIAL SUPPORT AND CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY

Your Committee on Ministerial Support and Candidates for Mission Service would report that it has disbursed to the retired an infirm ministers of the Synod the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund: on September 23, 1948, $8,822 to fifty-four ministers and March 23, 1949, $11,181.96 to fifty-five ministers.

There will be available on the 23rd of this month a sum of $8,940.72 for distribution.

Your Committee is endeavoring to distribute these funds where need is greatest among our aged and infirm ministers.

Respectfully submitted,
Thompson E. Davis, *Chairman.*

VII. REPORT OF SYNOD'S DEFENSE SERVICE COUNCIL

Your Permanent Committee on Defense Service Work would respectfully report that since our last report to the Synod the work has been greatly curtailed, which is as was expected. The appropriations to the work undertaken were of necessity in most cases reduced.

The appropriation approved for the year April 1, 1949—March 31, 1950, by the Defense Service Department of the Presbyterian Committee of Publication is $7,560.32. It is divided as follows: Student Veteran Work in the Synod $2,755.00—for work at N. C. State College $1,175.00 and $1,580.00 for work at the University of North Carolina; Camp Work $4,805.32—divided as follows: Jacksonville $3,805.32, which includes salary of minister, salary of hostess and maintenance of the Hospitality House Elizabeth City area. $600.00 and $400.00 towards rent of manse at Circle Court where the minister serves the Veteran's Hospital area in Fayetteville.

During the year we appropriated $1,500.00 to the construction of the manse in Jacksonville.

Attached hereto is the report of the treasurer and a certificate of audit of the books. This gives a picture of the places we are assisting in the work and shows a balance of $3,839.44.

TREASURER'S REPORT

Treasurer's Cash Balance July 1, 1948			$ 5,212.22
Cash Receipts During Year			
Presbyterian Committee of Publication			8,329.06
Total Cash Available			$13,541.28
Cash Disbursements During Year			
Student Veterans Work:			
Chapel Hill—Rev. D. H. Seals	$2,014.98		
State Col.—Rev. A. G. Courtenay	1,506.66	$3,521.64	
Camp Work:			
Eliza. City—Rev. P. K. Ausley	$1,050.00		
Fayetteville—Rev. J. F. Menius	400.00		
Jacksonville—Rev. C. B. Craig	1,237.44		
Jacksonville—Manse Rent	337.50		
Jacksonville—Hostess	803.05		
Jacksonville—Hospitality House	675.00	4,502.99	
General Expenditures:			
Ministers' Annuity Fund Dues	$ 102.26		
Collector of Internal Revenue	64.10		
Envelopes	.85		
Auditing Expense	10.00		
Appro. on Jacksonville Manse	1,500.00	1,677.21	
Total Cash Disbursements			9,701.84
Treasurer's Cash Balance June 30, 1949			$ 3,839.44

Respectfully submitted,
R. H. Stone, *Treasurer.*

CERTIFICATE

I have made an examination of the Cash Receipts and Disbursements of Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer, Defense Service Council, for the period from July 1, 1948, to June 30, 1949, and I certify that he has completely accounted for all cash received and expended, as recorded in his books, during that period.

J. M. Neel, *C. P. A.*

Charlotte, N. C.
Sept. 16, 1949.

Due to the matter of Re-Organization we are making no recommendations as to finances, but propose the following:

Recommendations:

1. That congregations keep the Defense Service Department before their people in view of the possible need at any time for reactivating the Naval, Military and Air Forces, if an emergency should arise.

2. That pastors and sessions be encouraged to keep in touch with the young men re-enlisting in the military service, and keep them supplied with all available religious materials.

3. That the pastors of our churches keep in closer touch with our Chaplains in the Armed Forces and in the Veterans Administration, so that our Presbyterian Chaplains may not feel so completely cut off from their brethren in the ministry.

Respectfully submitted,

K. G. Hudson, *Chairman.*

VIII. REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE

Submitted herewith in a very condensed form is the statement of receipts and disbursements, and a statement of assets and liabilities of each of the several Synodical institutions. Each institution, except William Black Home, furnished a report of audit made by certified public accountants. From these statements, and from report of the William Black Home, as submitted by the Treasurer, the appended statements have been formulated.

Each institution has operated within its current income budget, except the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, which shows an excess expense over income in the operating account of $40,669.41. This loss, however, is caused by setting up a depreciation of $42,071.85 on plant building and equipment as an expense item.

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. Jackson, *Chairman.*

QUEENS COLLEGE
1948-1949

INCOME:

Education and General:			
Tuition & Fees	$146,037.85		
Endowment Income	56,393.85		
Church and Synods	22,705.47		
Other-Miscellaneous	6,012.24	231,149.41	
Auxiliary Enterprises:			
Dining Hall	89,671.17		
Dormitory Rent	43,273.85		
"Y" Store	18,395.02	151,340.04	382,489.45

EXPENDITURES:

Educational and General:			
General Administration	$ 39,633.54		
General Expense	20,239.21	$ 59,872.75	
Instructional		145,350.87	
Plant Oper. & Maintenance		61,650.49	
Auxiliary Enterprises:			
Dormitories	6,588.03		
Dining Hall	60,417.89		
Infirmary	2,240.01		
"Y" Store	16,539.48	85,785.41	
Other Non Educational Expenses			
Scholarships	3,074.64		
Psychological Test. Bur.	426.02		
Interest on Loans	279.78		
Other	42.70	3,823.14	
Special Appropriations		23,219.65	379,702.31
EXCESS INCOME OVER EXPENSE			$ 2,787.14

ASSETS:

Currents Funds:		
Cash, inventories, receivables	$ 10,925.17	
Investments	35,700.00	
Deferred charges, miscellaneous	16,616.85	63,242.02
Scholarship, Loan Funds and Student Funds:		13,151.97
Endowment Funds:		
Cash	2,968.75	
Stocks	228,810.89	
Real Estate	36,800.00	
The Wellesby Co.—Net Worth	35,344.75	
Securities in Trust	33,200.00	337,124.39
Plant Funds:		
Land	125,000.00	
Buildings	718,635.76	
Equipment	200,692.62	
Improvement a/c	15,240.00	1,059,569.27
Program of Advance:		
Cash	4,269.25	
Subscriptions	55,015.53	
Investments	267,447.90	326,732.68
		1,799,820.33

LIABILITIES:

Current Funds:		
Accounts Payable	6,730.39	
Accounts Payable Withholding Tax	1,840.20	
Reserves and deferred income	8,030.90	
Accrued Salaries	16,849.48	
Working Capital	29,791.05	63,242.02

Scholarship and Loan Funds, etc.		13,151.97
Endowments: (James P. Grey Trust Not Capitalized)		
For unrestricted purposes	282,685.69	
For designated purposes	48,617.92	
Reserve for fluctuation market value of stock	5,820.78	337,124.39
Plant Funds:		
Fund Balance		1,059,569.27
Program of Advance:		
Current Funds Balance	9,960.94	
Fund Balance (Restricted)	251,201.68	
Fund Balance (Unrestricted)	65,570.06	326,732.68
		$1,799,820.33

PRESBYTERIAN ORPHAN'S HOME

1948-1949

OPERATING INCOME:		
Churches	$ 163,745.87	
Individuals and organizations	31,251.03	
Duke Endowment	10,696.53	
Investments & Trust Fund	28,676,28	
Payment by Relatives	7,303.21	241,672.92
EXPENDITURES:		
Administrative	28,444.62	
Institutional	110,589.64	
Extra-Institutional	9,821.60	
Plant Operation & Maintainance	45,705.04	
Provision For Depreciation	40,669.41	
Productive Enterprises (farm, dairy, garden, printing office, shoe shop)	48,514.46	283,744.77
NET LOSS: (After depreciation of $40,669.41)		42,071.85
ASSETS:		
Endowment:		
Invest. Real Estate, and Cash	359,958,56	
Special Funds and Cash	65,305.57	425,264.13
Capital Fund: (Orphanage Properties)		
Lands, Bldgs., and Equipment $867,923.18		
Less Reserve for Depreciation $150,344.80	717,578.38	
Cash:	5,715.28	
U. S. Bonds	209,979.12	
Stocks	37,340.35	
Other	4,848.90	975,462.03
Operating Fund:		
Inventories	33,619.52	
Cash	57,398.15	
Stocks & Bonds	12,871.46	
Prepaid Insurance	7,001.53	
Other	849.08	111,739.74
		1,512,465.90

LIABILITIES:

General Endowment	$ 359,958.56	
Stone Library Fund	24,164,19	
Ellis Scholarship Fund	35,666.38	
Morton Educational Fund	5,000.00	
Student Loan Fund	475.00	$ 425,452.98
Capital Fund:		975,462.03
Operating Fund:		111,739.74
		$1,512,465.90

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

1948-1949

INCOME:

Endowment Investments	$ 117,380.26	
Students' Fees	41,396.41	
Upkeep Ginter Park Church	2,270.00	
Contributions: Church and Church Agencies	29,137.75	
Contributions: Individuals	5,186,64	
Trust Funds Administered by Others	14,521.02	
Other	23,791.73	233,683.81

EXPENDITURES:

Administrative & General	46,693.51	
Instructional	71,346.70	
Plant Operation & Maintenance	64,189.70	
Scholarships	10,269.59	
Dormitory	12,148.55	
Transferred to Restricted Funds	22,527.89	
Other	6,507.87	233,683.81

ASSETS:

Permanent Fund:		
Cash and Investments	2,352,239.40	
Plant Funds:		
Invested in plant	1,008,601.64	
Unexpended-due from permanent fund (contra)	95,326.32	
Current Funds:		
Cash, loans, accounts rec., etc.	2,001.98	
Due from Permanent Fund (contra)	68,875.24	3,527,044.58

LIABILITIES:

Permanent Fund:		
Endowment restricted, Scholarship & General	2,188,037.84	
Due to Plant Fund (contra)	95,326.32	
Due to Current Fund (contra)	68,875.24	
Plant Fund:		
Invested in Plant	1,008,601.64	
Unexpended	95,326.32	
Current Fund:		
Restricted Funds	30,915,68	
Reserves	39,961.54	3,527,044.58

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE
1948-1949

OPERATING INCOME:		
From Students, Tuition & Fees	$ 76,845.32	
Gifts	23,411.85	
From Dormitory Rents	10,763.81	
From Dining Hall	41,540.02	
From Endowment Income	5,994.31	
Plant Income	2,731.50	
Book Store	6,770.35	
Student Store, Athletics & Other	12,806.02	$ 180,863.18
EXPENDITURES:		
Instruction	43,724.00	
Library, Bookstore, Student Store, Publications	14,643.48	
Administration	32,660.60	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	20,355.53	
Dining Hall	45,097.34	
Bad Debts	4,407.09	
Miscellaneous Expense	11,067.96	171,956.00
EXCESS INCOME OVER EXPENSE		8,907.18
ASSETS:		
Currents Funds:		
Cash	$ 6,907.42	
Accounts and Notes		
Receivable—Students	4,971.35	
Inventories	10,704.25	
Prepaid Insurance	2,072.04	
Due from Building Funds	8,122.62	
Other	202.14	$ 32,979.82
Scholarship and Loan Funds:		9,479.95
Endowment Funds		
Cash	221.94	
Due from Current Fund (contra)		
Real Estate	25,121.85	
Investments	77,854.88	
		103,198.67
Plant Funds		
Cash	1,026.11	
Lands	12,180.30	
Buildings	181,487.47	
Equipment	29,793.54	224,487.42
		$ 370,145.86
LIABILITIES:		
Current Funds		
Accounts Payable—Trade	$ 13,885.96	
Reserve for Re-investment	4,500.00	
Advance Registration Fees	2,218.00	
Other	309.57	
Surplus	12,066.29	$ 32,979.82

Special Funds (Net Balance) $	9,479.95
Endowment Funds (Net Balance)	103,198.67
Plant Funds (Net Balance)	224,487.42
	$ 370,145.86

PRESBYTERIAN HOME FOR THE AGED

1948-1949

ASSETS AS OF JULY 31, 1949:		
Cash	$ 13,588.33	
U. S. Savings Bonds	104,331.33	
Stocks—Sav. & Loan Association	20,000.00	
Stocks—J. P. Stevens Co. (donated)	3,075.00	
Stocks—Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Co.	130.00	
Land	8,000.00	$ 149,124.66
NET WORTH:		
Balance, August 1, 1948	$ 97,644.78	
Excess income over expense fiscal year ended 7/31/49	51,479.88	149,124.66
INCOME:		
Cash	59,063.68	
Bond	100.00	
Income on investments	922.50	60,086.18
EXPENSE:		
Salaries and clerical help	6,023.27	
Office supplies	918.13	
Travel	531.51	
Printing	737.63	
Other	395.76	8,606.30
EXCESS INCOME OVER EXPENSE		$ 51,479.88

WILLIAM BLACK HOME

1948-1949

THOMAS H. HAMILTON, *Treasurer*

Balance on hand, August 28, 1948	$25,794.63	
Received from all sources, 8/28/48 through 8/31/49	6,086.89	$31,881.52
Expenses, trustees to board meeting	30.00	
Expenses, Chairman Finance Com. (travel)	22.85	
All Other Expenses	50.70	103.55
Balance on hand, September 1, 1949		$31,777.97

BUILDING FUND—WILLIAM BLACK HOME

R. H. STONE, *Treasurer*

Collections to 9/7/49	$ 7,357.56
Less Expense	357.62
Balance on hand, September 7, 1949	$ 6,999.94

IX. REPORT ON RADIO

When Christ said "Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature" the media for making the message known were limited indeed. Newspapers, telephones, areoplanes and radios were unknown. Now, thanks to the ingenuity of man and the blessings of God, all of these are at our disposal. The power and the usability of all of them are well known. Radio is perhaps the newest in the field and, so far as the Church is concerned, the least intelligently used. Business laid hold of this channel of communicating words and ideas before it was out of its swaddling clothes scarcely. It spends millions yearly in advertising its wares. Politicians find it to be one of the best methods of making known their platforms to the voters, and other forces rely on it constantly for promotiong their causes. Its growth has been astounding. Twenty years ago there were only four hundred thousand sets. Today there are sixty million or more.

Where does religion and the Church stand today in relation to this comparatively new medium? Unfortunately we must admit that for the most part we have been indifferent to the point where any effort to bring order out of choas at this moment appears to be a well nigh hopeless task. For the most part radio stations are eager and anxious to cooperate, but they are besieged by a multitude of voices asking and demanding that their "message" be put on the air. Being a commercial enterprise, and having been passed by in the beginning by the more reputable churches they have given or sold their time to those who, while sincere, are promoting programs that are oft times cheap and tawdry. The "take" for some of these less scrupulous has been tremendous.

It is with all this in mind that your Radio Committee submits the following recommendations:

Recommendations:

I. That the following suggestions be commended to Ministerial Associations in communities where broadcasting facilities exist:

a. That a Radio Committee be set up composed of ministers and representatives of station, and that this committee familarize itself with station standards and in turn make known these standards to the Association as a whole.

b. That all requests for religious programs be submitted to this committee and that it be given power to accept or reject.

c. That this committee study carefully time available for religion and strive to divide this time equitably between the methods being used, namely, Church services, morning devotions, religious drama, religious news, etc.

d. That stations be asked to work with Associations in making possible special training for certain interested and capable individuals in this field.

e. That stations be requested to designate the exact amount of time to be made available for sustaining and commercial programs.

II. That work be continued in this field with the knowledge that if anything effective is to be accomplished the program must have financial support from some source.

Respectfully submitted,

W. D. McInnis, *Chairman.*

X. REPORT ON NEGRO WORK

Being assured that you are aware of the great challenge this work presents to our church in the Synod we offer the following recommendations:

Recommendations:

1. That Synod urge its churches to make every effort to pay in full the percentage assigned to this work by the Assembly.

2. That all church groups seriously consider how best they can observe Negro Work Week (Feb. 12-18, 1950) which has been set as a period of special study by the Assembly.

3. That Synod indorse the plan of holding a Negro Youth Conference, similar to those held in the Synods of Georgia, Florida, Louisiana and Virginia, during the summer of 1950 and recommend the same to the Synod's Men's Council for its sponsorship.

4. That, in light of the fact that at least one half of the Negroes within the bounds of our Synod are unchurched, the churches survey the areas around them and, where an evident need is seen, take steps to open an Outpost Sunday School or Chapel.

5. That, in order that this committee be made more representative, one or more of the Negro ministers in our Synod be made members of the Negro Work Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

NEILL R. MCGEACHY, *Chairman.*

XI. REPORT ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

1. There has been placed in the hands of your committee overtures from the Presbyteries of Mecklenburg and Concord, requesting the Synod to protest against the playing of an All-Star football game in Charlotte on Sunday, and, should the game be held on Sunday, that the players from Davidson decline to participate.

We recommend that:

A. The Stated Clerk address a letter to Manager Robert Allen and Coach McEver of the Charlotte Clippers urging in the name of the Presbyterian churches of the State that the All-Star game be scheduled on some other day than Sunday, making it clear that the matter of playing professional games on Sunday is not now the matter under consideration.

B. That we commend Davidson College and the students of Davidson College for their stand in this matter last year.

C. The Synod request the President of Davidson to express to the members of the Davidson football team the continued concern of the Synod in this matter, and that, should our request for a change of date be denied, it is our earnest hope that all invited members of the Davidson football team decline to play on Sunday.

2. We deplore the limited extent to which the Christian Gospel is formative in moulding public opinion and in establishing value judgments in those areas where the issues of life are so largely determined. In this connection we would call to the attention of the Synod the special report of the Assembly's Committee on Christian Relations entitled "States Rights and Human Rights." The issues discussed in this report are of considerable moment

to any church which hopes to stand both in the prophetic tradition and in the main stream of human affairs.

We recommend that this pamphlet be commended to the churches for study.

3. Our church has believed in and upheld the principle of separation of church and state. It has been our conviction that the health of both church and state is contingent upon being free of the domination of the other, and each being free to curb the possible excesses of the other. We are aware that there are individuals and forces in America which do not share this conviction. They are openly endeavoring to break down our traditional separation of church and state. The area in which the greatest effort is currently being made to circumvent, if not destroy, this principle is that of education. Mr. Representative Barden of North Carolina recently presented a bill to the Congress of the United States. The aim of this bill was to provide federal aid solely to the public schools of our land. All other bills sought to provide such aid to the parochial school as well as to public schools. Those individuals who are committed to the abolition of the principle of church and state have heaped upon Mr. Barden vituperative abuse. He has not received the support of those to whom he might naturally have looked for understanding and comfort.

We, therefore, recommended that:

a. The Synod affirm its continued confidence in our historic principle of separation of church and state.

b. That we make known our support of those who attempt to maintain this principle in the crucial areas of our national life.

c. That the Stated Clerk shall acquaint Mr. Barden with this action.

4. Our nation has expressed concern about those organizations in our land which have been labelled subversive. Without in any way minimizing the dangers inherent in those groups which are composed of individuals whose primary allegiance rest with alien powers, we are convinced that there are at the other end of the scale other groups equally subversive and dangerous. Among such groups is the organization which has adopted the name of Ku Klux Klan. Its activities and principles, so far as they are known, are inimical and offensive to the spirit of true Americans, and more so to the genius of the Christian gospel. As this group now attempts to enter our State, we may expect from it activities similar to those which have brought a shameful blight to other states. We therefore recommend:

a. That the Synod express its unqualified opposition to the principles and activities of the Klan.

b. That we urge Governor Scott to press for appropriate legislation to the end that this subversive organization be outlawed in this State.

c. That our churches support those law enforcement officers who are taking a courageous stand against the attempted invasion of this group.

5. We are aware of the destitution of multitudes of our Christian brethren overseas. We know that there are thousands of Displaced Persons without hope in this world, apart from the active concern of Christian people in America. Our church is among those denominations which have evinced the least concern in these matters. We recommend:

a. That the churches continue to send food and clothing to the needy overseas.

b. That the ministers consider the plan of adopting a destitute minister in some foreign land.

c. That Synod urge each church to consider the possibility of bringing some displaced persons or family to this country.

d. That the Synod of North Carolina re-affirm its historic position as to evils inherent in, and growing out of, the liquor traffic; and that we urge our Presbyterian constituency by personal abstinence, influence and voting at the polls to oppose this evil.

Respectfuly submitted,
Warner L. Hall, *Chairman.*

XII. REPORT ON THE ALLIED CHURCH LEAGUE

Realizing the necessity for a more aggressive approach to the organized liquor traffic and for a more adequate program of alcohol education in the State of North Carolina, representatives from thirteen of the leading denominations in the State—namely: Baptist, Methodist, Presbyterian, A. R. P., Evangelical and Reform, Congregational Christian, Disciples of Christ, Moravians, Quakers, Wesleyan Methodist, Pentecostal Holiness, Pilgrim Holiness, and Church of God; assembled in Greensboro on March 25, 1943, and organized The Allied Church League—a church organization that supplanted the United Dry Forces which did not have the official financial support of the denominations as such. This organization was chartered by the State of North Carolina and was to be financed through appropriations from denomination budgets. The League has today become a potent force in the fight for the abolition of beverage alcohol.

Since 1937 the ABC forces have made an intensive effort to increase the Wet territory in North Carolina. Twenty-eight county wide elections have been held, with twenty-five voting against and three voting for ABC stores.

The 1935 Legislature granted the legal sale of beer and wine in each county without a vote of the people. This condition remained until 1947 when the General Assembly reluctantly passed a law permitting counties to vote. Immediately after its adjournment many counties circulated petitions to secure a vote. Since March 1, 1948, 34 counties have abolished the legal sale of both beer and wine. 21 counties now have petitions filed with Board of Elections and 7 of these have dates set. More than half of the counties in the State will be bone dry when these have voted.

In relation to the counties within the bounds of Western North Carolina: 22 counties are totally Dry; 11 counties have elections to be held before the end of the year which leaves only eleven counties not voting within the two year period. Three counties have voted in ABC stores since 1947.

Believing education to be one of the most formidable and permanent ways of combating the liquor problem, the League has set-up an intensive program on alcohol education:

A large number of counties have carried through the suggested program in public schools under the leadership of county and city superintendents. A number of the denominations affiliated with the League have worked faithfully at the program of education in the local church and in youth assemblies. The public and church schools have made use of our film service—having shown them more than 500 times during the year.

In recent months the general public has been made aware of the large number of alcoholics in America which is the end-product of the liquor traffic, and to the fact that these can be and are being rehabilitated. The church has always believed in the redemption of human personality. The Allied Church League is therefore committed to a program of rehabilitation and redemption.

Respectfuly submitted,

I. M. Ellis, *Chairman.*

XIII. REPORT ON PROGRAM OF PROGRESS

Your chairman during the year has presented the Program of Progress in the following popular meetings: 41 Churches, Presbyteries, Church men's organizations and women's organizations.

The Chairman has endeavored to keep in touch with the Presbytery Chairmen and give aid where possible. We express gratitude to all the leaders in the Synod for their cooperation. Dr. Gillespie, Dr. Mann and the Presbytery executives have been most helpful in promoting all phases of this program.

In mid-summer the Committee held an all day meeting to hear reports of work accomplished in the last church year and to make plans for the year ahead. From the Synod and from the Headquarters office in Atlanta the following information on progress is reported.

ACHIEVEMENT AS OF MARCH 31, 1949

1. *Sunday School Growth*

1947 Enrollment	80536	
1948 Enrollment	84220	Growth 4%
1949 Enrollment	90667	Growth 7%

There are 69 Chapels

2. *Evangelism Progress*

Membership	(1947)	103857	
Membership	(1948)	107578	
Membership	(1949)	110756	
Confessions	(1948)	4056	No. Members to win one 25
Confessions	(1949)	3473	No. Members to win one 31

3. MONEY GIFTS

a *Foreign Missions*		5 Year Goal	$719,692
1st year credit	$170,265		
2nd year credit	104,778	Total	$275,043
		Balance to be raised	$444,649
b. *Home Missions*		5 Year Goal	$274,791
1st year credit	$ 13,974		
2nd year credit	40,736	Total	54,710
		Balance to be raised	$220,081
c. *Christian Education*		5 Year Goal	$130,833
1st year credit	$ 6,648		
2nd year credit	20,594	Total	27,242
		Balance to be raised	$103,591

d. *Religious Education*		5 Year Goal	$ 91,597
1st year credit	$ 6,327		
2nd year credit	8,928	Total	15,255
		Balance to be raised	$ 76,342
e. *Assembly Training School*		5 Year Goal	$ 45,799
1st year credit	1,790		
2nd year credit	18,866	Total	20,656
		Balance to be raised	$ 25,143
f. *Negro Work*		5 Year Goal	$ 45,799
Total gifts of Synod 1948-49		$ 17,152	

No way to determine what part is Program of Progress.

The Committee presents this program for next year in the following recommendations:

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod approve and urge all Presbyteries and local congregations to engage in promoting the Program of Progress in three major areas:

a. Sunday School Enlargement
80% regular attendance of members
10% added to membership

b. Evangelism
the unsaved for Christ in the Assembly-Wide Evangelism Advance.

c. Stewardship
13 weeks of tithing in every congregation this year.

2. That every church use Rally Day as a time of enlistment and take a generous offering to meet the Program of Progress goals in money gifts.

3. That every church give study to the challenge and need of Assembly Home Missions in October-November, and stress the importance of the need for an offering of $580,000 over the Assembly on November 6.

4. That plans be made now to present the present challenge of Foreign Missions in January, 1950, and that every congregation take a self-denial offering to raise its share of $750,000 for the Assembly.

5. That the Synod approve and recommend to the Presbyteries the holding of "United Effort" Conferences in February-March, 1950, in the interest of Stewardship, the understanding of the new Church organization and the Evangelistic Advance.

6. That the Synod emphasize the necessity of encouraging men to the full time gospel ministry and ask all Presbyteries to make special efforts to such a goal this year.

Respectfully submitted,
F. L. KNIGHT, *Chairman.*

XIV. REPORT ON
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

This is factual statement on the work accomplished by the North Carolina Council of Churches which will command your attention and concern. It is prepared for use by anyone, but especially by denominations in reporting to their annual gatherings and inclusion in printed minutes, yearbooks, and journals.

The North Carolina Council of Church Women observed World Community Day through appropriate programs and the "Pack-A-Towel" project. World Day of Prayer services were held all across the state. Mrs. C. C. Todd, president, attended the National Assembly and promoted the visit of Mrs. Frances Cushing of United Council of Church Women to several areas in our state in March.

Nine seminars on Pastoral Care and Counselling were conducted in Salisbury, Charlotte, Winston-Salem, Asheville, Greensboro, Durham, Fayetteville, Wilson, and Raleigh. The Christian Convocation is scheduled for June 7-10 and an excellent program planned. Dr. William Pauck, Dr. Robert J. McCracken, Dr. Calvin Hoover, Dr. Thomas A. Tripp, and Mr. Owen Littimore are some of those appearing at various sessions.

Weekday Religious Education shows some gains. A Study and Advisory Committee is preparing a report. As a part of an economy move and to bring the budget into line with present income the services of the Bible Consultant were discontinued as of June 1, 1949. We will continue to serve you as best we can through the Commission members and the Director.

A Christian Youth Council has been formed to include delegates from each denominational youth group. A "Know Your Government Seminar" was held in Washington with eleven persons from the state attending. The first Planning Retreat was held this spring and much will be heard from plans made there. A constitution has been written and circulated for comments.

We cooperated with CROP in the collection of fifty-six boxcar loads of food valued at $115,000 which made up the Friendship Train last December. The Overseas Relief Commission led in plans for the now very active State Displaced Persons Commission. Its purpose is to inform, interpret, and assist in the resettlement of D. P.'s in our state. Literature, application blanks, film strips, and radio transcriptions on D. P.'s are available.

In the field of Radio we still hope to find funds to enable us to prepare a series of radio programs emphasizing ecumenical Christianity to offer to the stations over the state.

A Rural Life Conference is in the planning stage for one county designed to mobilize the total resources of the area to see what they have in terms of services and what is needed. The conference will serve as a demonstration and model for all areas of the state.

The second annual Children's Workers' Conference was attended by about two hundred leaders, taxing the facilities and ingenuity of its sponsors almost to the limit.

Our Press Commission is now busy with the preparation of "daily devotionals" to be offered as a public service through the newspapers. A survey made reveals a great need in this field in almost all dailies and weeklies of the state.

Our Human Relations Commission is organized and has begun a study of inequities in the field of medical care, education, labor, employment, and special institutions. Its members shared in May in the co-sponsorship of a Workshop for Brotherhood with the Salisbury Interracial Council and other like agencies. These are the first steps in painting a Human Portrait of North Carolina.

The Commission on Spiritual Ministry to Institutions held its first meeting and mapped a good beginning program. The first activity will be assistance in securing hospital chaplains when sought, service to chaplains, and fact finding.

The degree of active participation and increasing support will determine how much more we can do in the future. We know the needs and the calls for service cannot now be met with our limited staff and budget. Commission members are asked to assume as much leadership as possible.

Respectfully submitted,
(Miss) FRANCES C. QUERY, *Director.*

E. REPORTS OF TRUSTEES

I. REPORT OF THE REGENTS OF THE ORPHANS' HOME

We want to thank the program committee for allowing this time to report to you the condition of our Orphanage.

For the year ending March 31, 1949, we received from all sources for operation the total amount of $216,000.00. Of this amount we received only $32,376.00 from the regular church budgets. The Thanksgiving offering was $88,663.00, and $42,705.00 from special Sunday School offerings, Women of the Church and Young People. This makes a total of $163,744.00. Our total expense, including running of the School, was $228.000.00; plus $16,700.00 for repairs and replacements on the buildings, making a total of $244,700.00. This leaves a balance of $80,956.00, which came to us from friends as special gifts.

What do you think would happen to your orphanage if we depended on the small percentage from our regular church budgets? We would have to close our Home. Are you in favor of this?

Some of our Presbyteries have reduced our allotment to 3½%. Also there has been some talk against special offerings. This would affect our Thanksgiving offering, and of course, the necessary fund to operate our Home. Our budget for 1949-50, which was adopted by the Board of Regents last May, calls for $229,939.00.

Our Budget is a very difficult task, since no one can tell what will happen during the year. in the way of repairs, sickness, etc. Here are just a few items that came up this year which we did not include in our Budget: Our boiler has been condemned by the insurance company as unsafe for further use; we had our main water pipe to burst under the highway; we had to replace desks and chairs in the school, an expense which in the past has been paid by the State, but this year the Attorney General ruled against us in this matter.

Our buildings are all in fairly good repair, but with 300 children to care for the need for repairs is a constant one. We have 50 employees in all departments, such as administration, matrons, laundry, sewing room, men in dormitories, housekeepers, infirmary, maintenance of buildings, social worker, printing and shoe repairs. These require a monthly salary of $5,500.00. At present we have about 300 children. Thirteen graduated from High School this year, and we received fifty new children. Eight of the High School graduates will enter College this Fall.

The most encouraging financial matter we have at present is the sum of $89,500.00 which has been given in memory of loved ones and friends, instead of sending flowers, which wilt in a few hours. These funds were given by people of many denominations and some came from Negro friends. All were of course, unsolicited, and in no way detracted from other causes in the Church. These funds are held in trust for the sole purpose of building a new and much needed place of worship here at Barium. We hope to start the building as soon as the architects complete the plans.

The members of the Board of Regents are conscious of their responsibility, and the entire Board gives the affairs of the Home serious and earnest consideration, and are to be commended for their faithfulness.

We know that the whole Synod feels our irreparable loss in the resignation of Mr. Joseph Johnston as Superintendent. Mr. Johnston is not only one of the finest Christian laymen in our Church, but the most lovable and understanding man with children I have ever known. We will all miss Mr. Johnston, and he will leave Barium with the love and devotion, the good wishes and the eternal gratitude of the Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina.

The Board of Regents, in recognition of Mr. Johnston's years of faithful service has promised him an annuity of $200.00 per month for life, and should he pre-decease his wife, she is to receive $100.00 per month for life.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod, by rising vote express to Mr. Johnston its regret at his resignation, and its gratitude for 27 years of faithful service to the children of the Orphanage and the Kingdom of God.

2. That Synod request the Stewardship Committee to allot 6% of the benevolences to Barium Springs Orphanage.

3. That Synod hear a resolution authorized by the Board of Regents in connection with Mr. Johnston's retirement.

Respectfully submitted,
J. ARCHIE CANNON, *Chairman.*

II. REPORT ON MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod of North Carolina re-affirm its deep prayerful interest in the Mountain Retreat Association as a servant of every cause and every age group in our Church, together with our willingness to share heartily in assisting at this time in the efforts being made to strengthen the foundations of that Institution.

2. That the Synod authorize the appointment of a committee representative of all the Presbyteries of the Synod to give strong leadership in presenting the needs of Montreat to the churches and to individuals.

3. That Synod recommend to the Women of the Church that they through their Presbyterials appoint one representative each to coordinate their efforts with Synod's Committee.

4. That Synod assures Rev. J. Rupert McGregor, President of the Mountain Retreat Association, of its co-operation with him in support of this important institution to which he is devoting his ministry.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN R. CUNNINGHAM, *Trustee.*

III. PRESBYTERIAN HOME FOR THE AGED

Your Board of Trustes wishes to report that three meetings were held during the year with good attendance. We regret to announce the resignation of three of our members: R. Boyd Morris, Greensboro; Stephen A. White, Mebane; and Hazel Harden, High Point. Mr. W. Y. Preyer was chosen to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Morris. Mr. R. A. McPheeters, owing to pressure of business, resigned as Chairman, the duty falling upon R. Murphy Williams as Vice-Chairman.

We have been diligent in presenting the claims of the Home, but we are sorry to report that we have not made the progress we had hoped for. However, we are not pessimistic concerning the ultimate outcome of the establishment of a Home, of which the Synod will be proud. Throughout the church, we keenly feel a growing sense of the need of this institution.

The Synod authorized the Board to raise $500,000.00, and of that amount we have more than $150,000.00 in liquid assets. This sum was given largely by individuals and a few churches and organizations without a special financial campaign. We had asked that the Synod's Stewardship Committee allot a percentage of the Benevolent Budget large enough to greatly increase this fund. So far, however, we have received less than 1%.

As a former pastor, I can readily see why many churches, with pressing financial objectives, local and otherwise, are hesitant about the presentation of any cause other than their regular budget. However, I feel that many pastors and officers are not fully aware of the tragic need of many of our aged people. For this reason your Board urgently requests that every church in the Synod will open its doors to representatives of the Board, feeling that whenever the people know the real situation, they will respond to this Christ-like ministry.

During the year we have stressed the sending of memorial gifts to bereaved families in lieu of flowers and to date we have received more than $6,000.00. The Mother's Day Offering was somewhat disappointing; the reason evidently being that the cause was not properly presented.

Recommendations:

1. We recommend that Synod grant us as large a percentage of the Benevolent Budget as the welfare of our elderly people will justify.

2. That the Synod again endorse a special offering on Mother's Day.

3. That our churches extend an open door to your Field Representative or any other member of the Board.

4. That the Board nominates the following to membership on the Board of Trustees:

Mrs. J. E. Latham, Greensboro, to succeed herself.

Mr. W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro, to succeed himself.

Mrs. C. W. Toms, Durham, to succeed herself.

Mr. W. Y. Preyer, Greensboro, to succeed himself.

Mr. Logan Porter, High Point, to succeed Mr. E. H. Evans.

Mr. D. H. Cashwell, of Greensboro, to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Stephen A. White.

Mr. W. J. Carter, Greensboro, to fill the unexpired term of Mr. H. G. Hardin.

The books of the Treasurer have been properly audited and a copy of the audit has been placed in the hands of Synod's committee. For your information, a copy of this report is appended and I will ask that it be read by Mr. H. R. McFadyen, Treasurer.

R. Murphy Williams, *Vice Chairman.*

PRESBYTERIAN HOME FOR THE AGED

Treasurer's Report for the Fiscal Year, Ending July 31st, 1949

INCOME:		
Cash	$ 59,063,68	
Bond	100.00	
Income on Investments	922.50	$ 60,086.18
Expense:		
Salaries and Clerical Help	$ 6,023.27	
Office Supplies	918.13	
Travel	531.51	
Printing	737.63	
Other	395.76	$ 8,606.30
Excess Income Over Expense		$ 51,479.88
ASSETS AS OF JULY 31st, 1949		
Cash	$ 13,588.33	
U. S. Savings Bonds	104,331.33	
Stocks, Savings & Loan A.	20,000.00	
Stocks, J. P. Stevens, Donated	3,075.00	
Stocks, Jefferson Standard	130.00	
Real Estate	8,000.00	
Grand Total		$149,124.66
Net Worth,		
Balance, August 1st. 1948	$ 97,644.78	
Excess Income Over Expenses for Fiscal Year, Ending 7/31/49	51,479.88	
		$149,124.66

H. R. McFadyen, *Treas.*

F. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1813	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Freeman	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson	Salisbury
1822	*Rev. John Robinson	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville

* Deceased

	Moderators	**Place of Meeting**
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1837	*Rev. H. N. Harding	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy	Greensboro
1847	*Rev. Evander McNair	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. Wm. N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay	Fayetteville
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Bern
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Bern
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller	Charlotte
1873	*Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell	Statesville
1880	*Rev. Henry Smith	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill	Salisbury

* Deceased

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Greensboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharel	Charlotte
1890	*Rev. Alexander Sprunt	Wilmington
1891	*Rev. W. E. McIlwaine	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	*Rev. Eugene Daniel	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure	New Bern
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer	Salisbury
1898	*Rev. R. F. Campbell	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black	Asheville
1900	*Rev. Robert W. D. Morton	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham	Wilmington
1904	*Rev. J. M. Grier	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1908	*Rev. A. R. Shaw	New Bern
1909	*Rev. J. M. Wells	Red Springs
1910	*Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	*Rev. W. R. Minter	Charlotte
1912	*Rev. W. McC. White	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	* Rev. R. P. Smith	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1916	*Rev. J. N. H. Summerell	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig	Raleigh
1919	*Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	*Rev. J. R. Bridges	Wilmington
1921	*Rev. W. E. Hill	Tarboro
1922	*Rev. E. D. Brown	Lincolnton
1923	*Rev. J. H. Henderlite	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1925	*Rev. H. B. Searight	Mooresville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1927	*Mr. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	*Rev. L. L. Little	Maxton
1929	*Rev. John S. Foster	Rocky Mount
1930	Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1931	*Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour	Charlotte
1932	*Rev. R. A. White	Greenville
1933	*Dr. J. M. McConnell	Greensboro
1934	Rev. B. R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1936	Rev. J. M. Walker	Statesville
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh

* Deceased

	Moderator	Place of Meeting
1938	Rev. W. M. Fairley	Greensboro
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1941	*Hon. Chas. G. Rose	Barium Springs
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	Mr. W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	Mr. Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs
1948	Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs

SUCCESSION OF STATED CLERKS

1813-1818	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849	*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855	*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859	*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878	*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886	*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900	*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925	*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932	*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-1932	*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-	Rev. C. M. Gibbs

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Ad-Interim Minutes 153

Ad-Interim Committee on Re-Organization 157

Ad-Interim Committee on Distribution of Benevolent Funds 159

Allied Church League, Report on 154, 245

Appendix 162

Assembly's Causes, Report on 159, 207

Auditing Committee, Report of 160

Bible Cause, Report on 157

Bills and Overtures, Report on 159

Christian Relations, Report on 157, 243

Communications 150

Communion Service 152

Davidson College Campaign 155

Defense Service, Report on 159, 235

Distribution of Benevolent Funds, Report on 154

Educational Institutions, Report on 154, 210

Enrollment 144

Evangelism, Report on 159, 208

Finance, Report on 159, 236

Foreign Missions, Report on 155

General Directory 135

Home for the Aged, Report on 154, 251

Home Missions, Report on 153, 181

Judicial Committee, Report of 160

Memorial Service 152

Memorials to Deceased Ministers 163

Minister and His Work, Report on 158

Ministerial Support, Report on 158, 234

Minutes of Synod 144

Montreat, Report on 157, 250

Negro Work, Report on 158, 243

New Ministers Introduced 147

Next Meeting 161

Nominations, Report on 157

North Carolina Council of Churches, Report on 151, 247

Ordered Meetings of Presbyteries 150, 151

Organization 148

Orphans' Home, Report on 156, 249

Overtures 153, 158

Program of Progress, Report on 157, 246

Program of Synod 148

Radio, Report on 158, 242

Records, Report on 159, 209

INDEX—Continued

Page
Religious Education, Report on 155, 199
Resolution—Mr. Joseph B. Johnston 156
Resolution—Home for the Aged 158
Resolution of Thanks 160
Re-Organization Plan, Report on 151, 154
Special Offerings 143
Standing Committees Appointed 152
Standing Rules Adopted 155
Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 173
Statistical Report of Synod 181
Stewardship, Report on 159, 202
Student Work, Report on 155, 206
Succession of Officers 252
Treasurers' Reports:
  Defense Service 235
  Home for the Aged 252
  Home Missions 194
  Religious Education 200
  Schools and Colleges 229
  Stewardship 203
  Student Work 206
  Synod's Fund 172
William Black Home, Report on 151
Woman's Work, Report on 151, 233

285

Carolina

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-seventh Annual Sessions

OF THE

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty

HELD AT

QUEENS COLLEGE
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SEPTEMBER 12-14, 1950

WITH APPENDIX

MINUTES

OF THE

One Hundred and Thirty-seventh Annual Sessions

OF THE

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty

HELD AT

QUEENS COLLEGE
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

SEPTEMBER 12-14, 1950

WITH APPENDIX

The Minutes of the 1949 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Massanetta Springs, Va., June, 1950, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1952, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

GENERAL DIRECTORY

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Rev. Marion S. Huske, Moderator--------------------Reidsville
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk and Treasurer, 1952--Fayetteville
Box 1196
Rev. J. W. Stork, Permanent Clerk, 1952------------Mt. Gilead
Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Assistant Clerk--------------Charlotte
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk, 1952----------------Charlotte
Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Superintendent of Home Missions-Greensboro
Rev. J. O. Mann, Director of Religious Education---------Charlotte
Rev. Dan T. Caldwell, Director of Christ. Edu., 1950--Greensboro

REGENTS, TRUSTEES AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person; (A), Albemarle; (C), Concord; (F), Fayetteville; (G), Granville; (KM), Kings Mountain; (M), Mecklenburg; (O), Orange; (W), Wilmington; (W-S), Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires.

1. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs-------------Superintendent
Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Barium Springs-----------------Treasurer

Regents:

Mr. W. E. Price, Chairman, Charlotte, N. C.
1951—Rev. N. R. McGeachy, (C), first term, Statesville, N. C.
Mrs. Carroll Beaty, (C), first term, Mooresville, N. C.
Rev. Ben F. Brown, (W), first term, Wallace, N. C.
Mrs. Charles Ross, (F), first term, Lillington, N. C.
Mr. Tuly D. Blair, (W-S), first term, Winston-Salem, N. C.
1952—Mr. N. H. Edgerton, (A), first term, Rocky Mount, N. C.
Mr. W. E. Price, (M), first term, Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. P. R. Smith, (W), first term, Wilmington, N. C.
Mrs. F. L. Smyre, Sr., (at large), first term, Gastonia, N. C.
Mrs. W. C. Alexander, (G), second term, Durham, N. C.
1953—Mr. J. Archie Cannon, Jr., (O), first term, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. C. S. Hicks, (G), first term, Durham, N. C.
Mrs. H. Kirk, (WS), second term, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mr. J. H. Thompson, (KM), second term, Kings Mountain
Mrs. R. A. Young, (M), second term, Charlotte, N. C.
1954—Mrs. J. H. Brown, (A), second term, Tarboro, N. C.
Mrs. J. H. Matthews, (KM), first term, Gastonia, N. C.
Mr. W. Y. Pryor, (at large), first term, Greensboro, N. C.
Rev. S. E. Howie (F), Second term, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mrs. C. E. Kershner, (O), second term, Greensboro, N. C.

II. TRUSTEES

1. Union Theological Seminary:

1951—Rev. J. M. Walker, Mr. T. H. Brooks, Greensboro, N. C.
1952—Rev. A. A. McLean, Dr. H. W. McKay, Charlotte, N. C.
1953—Rev. Norman Johnson, Mr. Lelie N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington, N. C.
1954—Rev. I. M. Ellis, Mr. J. Sprunt Hill, Durham, N. C.
1955—Rev. J. R. Cunningham, Mr. E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg, N. C.

2. William Black Home for Religious Workers:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman, Greensboro, N. C.
Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Treasurer, Kinston, N. C.

1951—Rev. Carl B. Craig, (W); Mrs. Ralph Holt, Burlington, (O); Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. O. V. Caudill, (WS); Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

1952—Mrs. Robert McDowell, (M); Rev. T. H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. E. E. Gillespie, (at large); Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (at large), Fayetteville.

1953—Mr. James H. Clark (at large), Elizabethtown; Mrs. George U. Baucom, (G), Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mr. W. H. Belk, (at large), Charlotte; Rev. T. H. Spence, Jr., (at large).

3. Presbyterian Junior College for Men:

1951—Mr. Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; Mr. W. A. Dixon, (KM); Mr. C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. Cliff H. McLeod, (C); Rev. Chester Alexander, (O); Rev. J. Harold Dudley, (A); Mr. G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; Mr. James Cowan, (O).

1952—Mr. James S. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., (G); Mr. A. E. Gibson, (W), Wilmington; Mr. Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), Fayetteville; Rev. C. E. S. Kraemer, (M); Mr. F. H. Jeter, (G), Raleigh; Rev. I. M. Ellis, (KM), Rev. R. H. Stone, M.; Mr. Charles R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.

1953—Mr. W. H. Belk, (at large), Charlotte; Mr. C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Mr. Glasgow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. S. H. Fulton, (at large); Mr. J. Harold McKeithan, (WS), Winston-Salem; Mr. H. H. Taylor, Jr., (A), Tarboro; Rev. Morris D. Warren, (WS); Mr. John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; Mr. F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.

4. Queens College:

1951—Mr. Rush S. Dickson, Charlotte; Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham; Rev. James A. Jones, Charlotte; Mr. Ivey W. Stewart, Charlotte.

1952—Mr. McAllister Carson, Charlotte; Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Mr. Hunter Marshall, Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

1953—Mr. John M. Akers, Gastonia; Mr. James J. Harris, Charlotte; Dr. F. L. Knight, Sanford; Mr. William H. Barnhardt, Charlotte.

1954—Mr. C. P. Street, Charlotte; Rev. Chester Alexander, Burlington; Mr. David Ovens, Charlotte; Mr. J. Luther Snyder, Charlotte.

5. Mountain Retreat Association:

1952—Rev. J. R. Cunningham.

6. Trustees of Synod:

1951—Dr. C. K. Brown, Davidson; Mr. W. E. Price, Charlotte.
1952—Mr. B. F. Matthews, Mr. George M. Rose, Charlotte.
1953—Mr. H. J. Spencer, Mr. Hugh A. Query, Gastonia.

7. Presbyterian Home for the Aged:

1951—Mr. D. H. Cashwell; Mrs. W. J. Sprunt, Winston-Salem; Mr. R. A. McPheeters, Greensboro; Mr. W. J. Carter, Greensboro; Mr. J. B. Watts, Charlotte.
1952—Mrs. J. E. Latham, Greensboro; Mr. W. G. Preyer, Greensboro; Mr. W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro; Mr. Logan Porter, High Point; Mrs. C. W. Toms, Durham.
1953—Mrs. O. C. Williamson, Charlotte; Rev. John A. Redhead; Mrs. Henry Koonce, High Point; Mrs. George Patterson, Gastonia; Mrs. C. E. Raynall, Statesville.

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Mr. W. E. Price, Chairman	Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Vice-Chairman	Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Secretary	Fayetteville

Representatives From the Presbyteries:

Albemarle—Rev. Robert S. Hough, Tarboro, N. C.
Concord—Rev. W. H. Beckmann, Mooresville, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. S. H. Fulton, Laurinburg, N. C.
Granville—Mr. W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh Building, Raleigh, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. A. R. Bixler, Pinkney Station, Gastonia, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. C. Lawrence, Myers Park Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Mr. Charles W. Perry, P. O. Drawer 1310, High Point, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. W. B. Hood, Wallace, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. T. C. Bryan, 1511 N. Patterson St., Winston-Salem, N. C.

Class 1951:

Mr. John A. Kellenberger, Rt. 6, Box 151, Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. Frank L. Jackson, Davidson, N. C.
Mr. Neill McK. Salmon, Lillington, N. C.

Class 1952:

Mr. E. B. Crowe, Jr., 309 Sunset Dr., Wilson, N. C.
Mr. Ennis Jackson, Gastonia, N. C.
Rev. Chas. Lynn Brown, 1704 Oberlin Road, Raleigh, N. C

Class 1953

Mr. W. E. Price, Price Building, Charlotte, N. C.
Mr. F. Gaither Jenkins, 2137 Warwick Road, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mr. John Deifell, Wallace, N. C.
Mrs. H. C. McLauchlin, Raeford, N. C.

Ex-officio Members:

Rev. Marion S. Huske, Moderator of the Synod, Reidsville, N. C.
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk of the Synod, Box 1196, Fayetteville, N. C.
Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, President of the Women of the Synod, 126 Broadfoot Ave., Fayetteville, N. C.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

1. Church Extension:

Mr. Karl G. Hudson, Chairman, Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Walker B. Healy, Vice-Chairman, Fayetteville, N. C.
Rev. W. D. McInnis, Secretary, Henderson, N. C.

Chairman of Committee on Church Extension in the Presbyteries:

Albemarle—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Wilson, N. C.
Concord—Rev. Charles A. McGirt, 1025 S. Fulton St., Salisbury, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. Walker B. Healy, First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville, N. C.
Granville—Rev. W. D. McInnis, Henderson, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. P. D. Patrick, Kings Mountain, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Myers Park Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Mr. E. Frank Andrews, Jefferson Standard Building, Greensboro, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. William Crowe, Jr., 315 Orange St., Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Mr. J. Harold McKeithen, 534 West End Blvd., Winston-Salem, N. C.

Class 1951:

Rev. Milton B. Faust, Route 1, Salisbury, N. C.
Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 North 13th Street, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. Sam M. Inman, 2929 Selwyn Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Mr. Hunter Marshall, 812 Independ. Bldg., Charlotte 2, N. C.

Class 1952:

Mr. A. E. Gibson, 120 Mimosa Place, Wilmington, N. C.
Mr. Karl G. Hudson, Hudson-Belk, Raleigh, N. C.
Mr. H. A. Walker, Kinston, N. C.
Rev. Julian Lake, First Presbyterian Ch., Winston-Salem, N. C.

Class 1953:

Mr. D. R. LaFar, Gastonia, N. C.
Rev. Ralph Buchanan, Route 1, Mebane, N. C.
Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Route 10, Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. P. D. Patrick, Kings Mountain, N. C. (Women of the Synod).

Ex-officio Member:

Mrs. Charles Ross, Secretary of Church Extension of the Women of the Synod, Lillington, N. C.

Honorary Life Member:

Mr. W. H. Belk, Belk Brothers, Charlotte, N. C.

SUB-COMMITTEES ON CHURCH EXTENSION

1. Home Missions:

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman; Rev. Walker B. Healy, Secretary; Rev. Chas. A. McGirt, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Rev. P. D. Patrick, Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Mr. E. Frank Andrews, Rev. William Crowe, Jr., Mr. J. Harold McKeithen, Mr. W. H. Belk.

2. EVANGELISM:

Mr. A. E. Gibson, Chairman; Rev. Ralph Buchanan, Mrs. Charles Ross.

3. NEGRO WORK:

Rev. L. A. Taylor, Chairman, Rev. Julian Lake, Rev. A. Leslie Thompson.

4. RADIO:

Rev. M. B. Faust, Chairman, Mr. D. R. LaFar, Mr. H. A. Walker.

5. CHRISTIAN RELATIONS:

Mr. Hunter Marshall, Rev. Sam H. Inman, Mrs. P. D. Patrick.

II. Education:

Dr. John C. Bailey, Chairman, Davidson, N. C., Rev. B. Frank Hall, Vice-Chairman, Wrightsville Beach, N. C., Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, Secretary, 200 West Trade St. Charlotte, N. C.

Chairman of Religious Education in the Presbyteries.

Albemarle—Rev. James M. McChesney, Goldsboro, N. C.
Concord—Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Statesville, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. W. B. Heyward, Raeford, N. C.
Granville—Rev. Kelsey Regen, 305 E. Main St., Durham, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. Allen McSween, Lincolnton, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. Chas. E. S. Kraemer, Charlotte, N. C.
Orange—Rev. Paul T. Jones, High Point, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, 1416 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. D. S. McCarty, 607 Elm Street, Mount Airy, N. C.

Class 1951:

Rev. Joe E. Garrison, 306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. Hugh A. Query, Gastonia, N. C.

Class 1952:

Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg, N. C.
Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs, N. C.
Rev. W. M. Currie, 922 Carr Street, Greensboro, N. C.

Class 1953:

Dr. John C. Bailey.
Rev. B. Frank Hall.
Mrs. Ralph Holt, 605 Tarleton Ave., Burlington, N. C.

Ex-Officio Members:

Mr. Ralph H. Falls, President of the Sunday School Superintendents' Association, Hillcrest Avenue, Gastonia, N. C.
Mrs. Robert S. Hough, Chairman of Education, Women of the Synod, Tarboro, N. C.
Mr. Royall R. Brown, President of the Men of the Synod, Reynolda, N. C.

SUB-COMMITTEES ON EDUCATION

1. RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:

Rev. J. M. McChesney, Rev. A. B. McClure, Rev. W. B. Heyward, Rev. Kelsey Regen, Rev. A. C. McSween, Rev. Charles

E. S. Kraemer, Rev. W. M. Currie, Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Mr. Royall R. Brown.

2. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:

Rev. Neill R. McGeachey, Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Rev. Paul T. Jones, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Rev. D. S. McCarty, Mrs. R. F. Hough.

3. STUDENT WORK:

Rev. J. M. Garrison, Dr. J. C. Bailey, Jr., Mr. Ralph Falls, Mr. Hugh A. Query, Mr. Charles W. Perry, Mrs. Ralph Holt.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

1. World Missions:

Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Chairman, Graham, N. C.
Chairman on World Missions in the Presbyteries.
Albemarle—Rev. James I. Lowry, Williamston, N. C.
Concord—Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Salisbury, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. C. W. Worth, Aberdeen, N. C.
Granville—Rev. William C. Robinson, Route 3, Raleigh, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. J. H. Knight, Route 3, Gastonia, N. C.
Mecklenburg—
Orange—
Wilmington—
Winston-Salem—Rev. Gaston Boyle, Pine Hall, N. C.
Mrs. A. V. Goldiere, Women of the Synod, Davidson, N. C.

2. **Annuities and Relief:**

Rev. O. C. Williamson, Chairman, Route 9, Charlotte, N. C.

Chairman of Anuities and Relief in the Presbyteries:
Albemarle—Rev. Edwin S. Coates, Farmville, N. C.
Concord—Rev. Cliff H. McLeod, Mooresville, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. C. Rees Jenkins, 700 Rush Road, Fayetteville, N. C.
Granville—Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr., Belmont, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Monroe, N. C.
Orange—Rev. J. A. Boyd, 700 Grace Ave., Burlington, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. Wade H. Allison, 1115 Fifth Ave., Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. George E. Staples, 1924 Georgia Avenue, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mrs. Edwin A. West, Washington Park, Washington, N. C.—Women of the Synod.

3. **Homes:**

Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Chairman, 20 Cramer Steet, Thomasville, N. C.

Chairman on Homes in the Presbyteries:
Albemarle—Mr. C. D. Patterson, Greensboro, N. C.
Concord—Rev. George M. Wilcox, Concord, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. A. D. Carswell, Spring Lake, N. C.

Granville—Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, 2511 Roxboro Road, Durham, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. R. H. Ratchford, North Belmont, N. C.
Mecklenburg—
Orange—
Wilmington—
Winston-Salem—Rev. Morris D. Warren, 3625 Konnoak Drive, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mrs. Charles Ross, Lillington, N. C., Women of the Synod.

4. Synod's Special Causes:

Rev. W. Chester Keller, Chairman, 1522 Biltmore Drive, Charlotte, N. C.

Chairman on Assembly's Special Causes in the Presbyteries:

Albemarle—Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Kinston, N. C.
Concord—Rev. John A. Ricks, Route 1, China Grove, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. I. E. Hager, Route 1, Bunnlevel, N. C.
Granville—Rev. J. H. Lansinger, Smithfield, N. C.
Kings Mountain—Rev. P. D. Patrick, Kings Mountain, N. C.
Mecklenburg—
Orange—
Wilmington
Winston-Salem—Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr., Pilot Mountain, N. C.
Mrs. Paxton Davis, 707 Oaklawn Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C., Women of the Synod.

5. Inter-Church Relations:

Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Chairman, Davidson, N. C.

Class 1951:

Rev. D. O. McInnis, Mount Holly, N. C.
Rev. J. R. Cunningham, Davidson, N. C.
Rev. Walter H. Styles, Valdese, N. C.
Mr. Reginald Price, Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. George U. Baucom, 224 Hawthorne Road, Raleigh, N. C.

Class 1952:

Rev. John R. McAlpine, Lexington, N. C.
Rev. W. B. Heyward, Raeford, N. C.
Rev. M. C. McQueen, Clinton, N. C.
Rev. Walter C. Bennett, 927 W. Trinity Ave., Durham, N. C.
Mr. John Allred, Mooresville, N. C.

Class 1953:

Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr., Pilot Mountain, N. C.
Rev. Charles G. McClure, 1614 Park Drive, Charlotte, 4, N. C.
Rev. Kelsey Regen, 305 E. Main Street, Durham, N. C.
Rev. Dan T. Caldwell, 214-215 Watson Bldg., Greensboro, N. C.
Mr. Colon McLean, Washington, N. C.

6. Woman's Work:

Rev. Oren Moore, Chairman, Concord, N. C.

Class 1951:

Rev. Oren Moore, Concord, N. C.

Class 1952:

Rev. Robert Turner, Morganton, N. C.

Class 1953:
- Rev. I. M. Ellis, Gastonia, N. C.

Ex-Officio-Member:
- Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, President of the Women of the Synod, 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville, N. C.

7. Minister and His Work:

Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chm., 305 W. Innes St., Salisbury, N. C.

Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries:

- Albemarle—Rev. E. L. Oakes, 901 Lancaster St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
- Concord—Rev. Cliff H. McLeod, Mooresville, N. C.
- Fayetteville—Rev. S. E. Howie, Highland Church, Fayetteville, N. C.
- Granville—Dr. W. C. Pressley, Peace Col., Raleigh, N. C.
- Kings Mountain—Rev. W. L. Brown, Shelby, N. C.
- Mecklenburg—Rev. C. H. Rowan, Waxhaw, N. C.
- Orange—Rev. Joe M. Garrison, 306 Mendenhall Street, Greensboro, N. C.
- Wilmington—Rev. J. W. Miller, Clarkton, N. C.
- Winston-Salem—Rev. Robert A. Potter, 1026 Waughtown Road, Winston-Salem 6, N. C.

8. Nominating Committees:

(The following Nominating Committee was appointed by Synod's Council to serve for this Synodical year.)

Rev. W. M. Currie, (at large) Chairman, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, N. C.

- Albemarle—Rev. J. M. McChesney, Goldsboro, N. C.
- Concord—Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, Davidson, N. C.
- Fayetteville—Rev. Samuel E. Howie, Fayetteville, N. C.
- Granville—Rev. Kelsey Regen, 305 East Main Street, Durham, N. C.
- Kings Mountain—Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr., Belmont, N. C.
- Mecklenburg—Mr. J. N. Pease, Pease & Co., 119½ E. 5th St., Charlotte, N. C.
- Orange—Rev. W. M. Baker, Mebane, N. C.
- Wilmington—Dr. W. C. Mebane, Bullock Hospital, Wilmington, N. C.
- Winston-Salem—Rev. Ralph Ritchie, Box 647, Elkin, N. C.

VI. SPECIAL AND AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

1. Advisory Members of Assembly's Foundations:

Rev. C. M. Richards, Mr. C. M. Norfleet.

2. General Assembly's Advisory Committee on Higher Education:

Rev. Paul T. Jones.

3. Representatives to Council of Churches of North Carolina:

1951—Rev. Ernest J. Arnold; Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain, Tarboro, N. C.; Mr. Colon McLean, Washington, N. C.; Mrs. Ennis Jackson, Gastonia, N. C.

1952—Mrs. George U. Baucom, Raleigh, N. C.; Hon. Charles Ross, Lillington, N. C.; Mrs. R. W. Barnwell; Rev. A. C. McSween; Rev. Charles G. McClure.

1953—Rev. R. H. Stone; Rev. Kelsey Regen; Rev. W. D. McInnis; Rev. T. H. Hamilton; Mr. Hugh A. Query, Gastonia, N. C.

Ex-Officio Members:

Rev. Marion S. Huske, Moderator of Synod.
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk of Synod.
Mr. A. E. Gibson, Chairman of Evangelism, Wilmington, N. C.
Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Chairman of Stewardship.
Rev. J. O. Mann, Director of Religious Education.
Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, President of the Women of the Synod, Fayetteville, N. C.

4. **General Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union.**

1951—Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr., Greensboro, N. C.

5. **General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work:**

Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Salisbury, N. C.

6. **Synod's Advisory Committee on Home for the Aged:**

Albemarle:
Rev. Claude Pepper, Pinetops, N. C.
Mr. H. B. Smith, New Bern, N. C.
Concord:
Rev. C. A. McGirt, Salisbury, N. C.
Mr. H. S. Balch, Hickory, N. C.
Fayetteville:
Rev. W. S. Golden, Carthage, N. C.
Mr. W. H. Currie, Carthage, N. C.
Granville:
Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, 2511 Roxboro Rd., Durham, N. C.
Rev. Charles S. McChesney, Townsville, N. C.
Kings Mountain:
Rev. F. B. Rankin, Mount Holly, N. C.
Mrs. Joseph G. Walker, Forest City, N. C.
Mecklenburg:
Rev. J. A. Jones, Myers Park Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C.
Dr. W. Z. Bradford, 310 Colville Rd., Charlotte, N. C.
Orange:
Rev. O. V. Caudill, 714 S. Main St., Salisbury, N. C.
Mr. C. W. Maux, Lexington, N. C.
Wilmington:
Rev. W. L. Foley, Whiteville, N. C.
Mr. A. E. Gibson, 120 Mimosa Place, Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem:
Rev. Edgar Woods, Graham, N. C.
Mr. Arthur Ross, Jr., 218 S. Main St., Asheboro, N. C.

7. **On Standing Rules of Synod:**

Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman
Rev. O. C. Williamson
Rev. I. M. Ellis

8. **On Program of Progress:**
   Dr. F. L. Knight, Chairman, Sanford, N. C.
9. **On Allied Church League:**
   Rev. I. M. Ellis, Chairman; Rev. James B. Ficklen; Rev. J. O. Mann; Rev. Joe M. Garrison; Rev. E. J. Agsten; Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Rev. Sam H. Zealy; Rev. J. W. Hassell; Rev. Carl W. McMurray; Mr. Hugh A. Query, Gastonia; Mr. Joseph B. Johnston, Statesville; Mr. Charles W. Perry, High Point.
10. **Representative to Rural Life Institute:**
    Rev. Watt M. Cooper, Route 3, Charlotte, N. C.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

(Printed as Information)

(1) Stated Clerks of Presbyteries

Albemarle—Rev. A. R. Martin, 214 S. Howard Circle, Tarboro, N. C.
Concord—Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Barium Springs, N. C.
Fayetteville—Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville, N. C.
Granville—Rev. Jas. C. Wool, First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh.
Kings Mountain—Rev. W. S. Patterson, Box 177, Davidson, N. C.
Mecklenburg—Rev. F. C. Debbele, Jr., 1420 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte 4, N. C.
Orange—Rev. Jas. D. Carter, 1205-7 Glenwood Ave. Greensboro, N. C.
Wilmington—Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington, N. C.
Winston-Salem—Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 20 Cramer St., Thomasville.

(2) Officers of the Women of the Synod

President—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville, N. C.
Vice-President—Mrs. W. A. Dixon, Box 586, Belmont, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Road, Fayetteville, N. C.
Recording Secretary—Mrs. W. B. Thomason, 315 S. Ridge, Kannapolis, N. C.
Treasurer—Mrs. Ennis Crook, 2800 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte, N. C.

(3) Officers of the Men of the Synod

President—Mr. Royall R. Brown, Reynolda, N. C.

(4) Officers of Synod's Youth Fellowship Council

President—Zack Piephoff, 714 Elwell Ave., Greensboro, N. C.
Vice-President—Joe McClure, Charlotte, N. C.
Secretary—Betty Joe McMillan, Selma, N. C.
Treasurer—George McIntosh, 204 Oakridge Ave., Fayetteville.

(5) CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

1951

February 4 —Self-Denial Offering for World Missions
February 9 —World Day of Prayer
February 11 —Presbyterian Survey Sunday
February 11 —Race Relations Sunday
March 4 —Every Member Canvass Day

March 5-25 —Season for Simultaneous Revivals throughout the General Assembly
March 25 —Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid
April 8 —National Christian College Sunday (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges)
April 29 —Assembly's Training School Day
May 6-13 —Christian Family Week
May 20 —Rural Life Sunday
May 27 —Montreat Sunday
June 3 —A Day of Prayer for the General Assembly
September 30 —Rally Day and Church Loyalty Sunday
October 7 —World-Wide Communion Sunday
October 14-21 —Church Paper Week

DAY OF PRAYER AND FASTING FOR EVANGELISM

October 28 —Reformation Day
November 4 —Self-Denial Offering for Church Extension. Assembly's Youth Day
December 2 —Universal Bible Sunday
December 23 —Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
December 30 —Christian Student Night (Life Dedication)

(6) MONTHLY EMPHASES

January —World Missions
February —Stewardship
March-April —Evangelism
May —Educational Institutions
September —Church Loyalty and Education
October —Church Extension
November —Assembly's Special Causes
December —Annuities and Relief

(7) SPECIAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

1. For Synod's Educational Institutions on Christian Education Day, April 8, 1951, and sent to the Central Treasury of the Presbytery, or Dan T. Caldwell, 214-215 Watson Building, Greensboro, N. C.

2. For Religious Education to promote Daily Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod to be taken on Sunday, April 15, 1951.

3. For the Home for the Aged, Mother's Day Offering, May 13, 1951.

4. For Synodical Home Missions, an offering supplementary to the budget apportionment to be taken on the third Sunday of June 1951.

5. For the Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, a special offering during the Thanksgiving season. This is to be over and above the regular budget asking for the Orphans' Home. To be so marked and sent at once to the Central Treasurer of the Presbytery or to Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Treasurer, Barium Springs, N. C.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

Charlotte, North Carolina

September 12, 1950

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States met in its One Hundred and Thirty-seventh Stated Session at Queens College at 2:30 p. m., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. P. D. Patrick, and was opened with prayer. (Note: The Program Committee had arranged for the opening sermon to be preached at the night session today.)

Roll: The following were present and enrolled or were enrolled during the sessions of Synod:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. T. Baker, Edwin S. Coates, Philip M. Cory, H. J. Dudley, T. H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, Dupuy Holladay, Robert S. Hough, J. M. McChesney, Jr., E. L. Oakes, Claude G. Pepper, George Pickard, J. T. Wildman, George J. Willis.—14.

Ruling Elders: Cam W. Mellick, Cann Memorial; C. S. Baucom, Farmville; H. B. Smith, Neuse Forest; J. R. Bell, New Bern First; F. M. Pridgen, Rocky Mount First; H. B. Carawan, Wanoca; J. D. Senn, West New Bern; Thomas Lawrence, William and Mary Hart.—8.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Joseph H. Armfield, Jr., R. S. Arrowood, J. T. Barham, Spencer Baker, H. F. Beaty, W. H. Beckmann, David F. Blue, Jr., W. Pat Boyle, R. S. Carson, Joe H. Carter, R. C. Clontz, Joseph B. Clower, J. S. Cook, L. T. Edgerton, John L. Fain, Jr., Milton Faust, J. E. Flow, Robert Ford, Sidney A. Gates J. R. Hay, S. M. Houck, Raymond F. Kepler, M. J. McChesney, A. B. McClure, Chas. A. McGirt, John H. McKinnon, A. A. McLean, Cliff H. McLeod, C. W. McMurray, W. H. Matheson, Oren Moore, Jr., J. R. Phipps, Carl R. Pritchett, Ira H. Rawles, John A. Ricks, B. B. Shankle, Charles H. Sides, J. Hector Smith, T. H. Spence, Jr., Walter H. Styles, Earl F. Thompson, Robert Turner, Charles C. West, George M. Wilcox.—45.

Ruling Elders: W. R. Wilkinson, Back Creek; James W. Brown, Calvary; Dr. Norman P. Sholar, Centre; Fred D. Summers, Concord; Roy C. Crooks, Concord First; L. C. Barringer, Concord Second; F. L. Jackson, Davidson College; G. Spencer Thomason, Franklin; Dr. J. M. Robertson, Harmony; Chester Quinn, Hickory First; R. M. Efird, Kannapolis First; Ralph Spencer, Little Joes; J. L. Gourley, Marion First; E. B. Arrowood, McKinnon; Thurston McNeely, Mooresville First; K. M. McInnis, Mooresville Second; Dr. W. T. MacLauchlin, Newton First; W. G. Allison, Poplar Tent; Howard Hart, Prospect; W. M. White, Rocky River; John Montgomery, Statesville First; J. G. Pfaff, Salisbury First; W. B. Gwin, Taylorsville; J. B. Caldwell, Thyatira.—25.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. Earl Adkins; R. L. Alexander, Frank S. Blue; C. I. Calcote, A. D. Carswell, J. Ray Dickens, D. H. Dulin, S. A. Ewart, Thomas A. Fry, Jr., C. M. Gibbs, T. A. Guiton, Walker B. Healy, W. B. Heyward, L. C. LaMotte, L. A. McLaurin, W. O. Nelson, J. A. Nisbet, R. M. Phillips, R. H. Poole, Jas. E. Porter, R. L. Prince, R. R. Ramsey, C. W. Solomon, E. Lee Stoffel, C. K. Taffe, W. Knight Thompson, Marshall Woodson, D. D. Young.—28.

Ruling Elders: D. C. Parker, Sr., Bunnlevel; A. L. Campbell, Centre; D. C. Holder, Ephesus; W. A. West, Fayetteville First; H. M. Pinkston, Highland; H. R. Currie, Jackson Springs; W. R. Sutherland, Laurinburg; J. H. Withers, Leaflet; Lacy McKenzie, Lumberton; Charles Ross, Lillington; Dr. R. D. Croom, Jr., Maxton; F. C. Sloan, Mt. Pisgah; G. L. Cameron, Olivia; F. B. Sexton, Raeford; Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs; J. Browne Evans, St. Pauls; Ralph L. Faires, Vaughn Memorial.—18.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: E. J. Agsten, Ernest J. Arnold, D. S. Blevins, Charles Lynn Brown, A. R. Buffaloe, Norris Fellows, S. G. Harness, Hugh Jefferson, Ben R. Lacy, Charles S. McChesney, W. D. McInnis, Charles Parrish, Kelsey Regen, W. C. Robinson, James C. Wool.—15.

Ruling Elders: H. M. Jefferson, Blacknall Memorial; C. E. Boyette, Center Ridge; J. B. Leathers, Durham First; L. A. Ray, Fuller Memorial; Governor W. Kerr Scott, Hawfields; A. R. McRachen, Kenly; Richard Franklin, Mizpah; Jack W. Moore, Mt. Bethel; L. P. Hare, Oak Grove; N. V. Daniel, Oak Hill; R. B. Peters, Raleigh First; J. M. Clarkson, West Raleigh; K. G. Hudson, Sr., White Memorial; H. M. Hinnant, First Vanguard.—14.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. L. Berry, Alfred L. Bixler, W. P. Booth, George T. Brown, W. D. Carty, J. Walter Dickson, Jr., J. H. Dulin, I. M. Ellis, George Hayward, A. H. Key. G. T. Matheny, I. Stuart McElroy, D. O. McInnis, Allen McSween, Park H. Moore, Jr., Paul H. Moore, W. C. Neel, W. Cecil Neill, Philip G. Padgett, P. D. Patrick, W. S. Patterson, J. Clyde Plexico, Sr., Hugh Pollard, R. H. Ratchford, George L. Riddle, Sam Smith, C. M. Voyles, W. A. Wilkerson, Troy L. Young.—29.

Ruling Elders: J. M. Hamilton, Adams Memorial; M. R. Patrick, Belmont First; Dr. Joe Pharr, Cherryville; J. D. Barbee, Cramerton; F. C. Ratchford, Dallas; J. G. Darracott, Dixon; Kelly Ostwalt, East Belmont; Fred Jobe, Forest City; J. R. McGerrigle, Gastonia First; Roy Mitchell, Linwood; S. J. Hand, Lowell; Avery M. Smith, Mount Holly; O. L. Rhyne, Northside; W. W. Morris, Shelby; S. A. Crisp, Shiloh; J. F. Gallimore, Tryon; A. C. Harper, Union; W. L. Kenley, West Avenue; H. C. Wooten, Westminster. —19.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Walter Baker, Jonas Barclay, H. G. Bedinger, Robert F. Boyd, R. H. M. Brown, Dan Carlton, John A. Carriker, H. V. Carson, Hugh B. Carter, Jr., Watt M. Cooper, L. F. Cowan, D. C. Crawford, Jr., Gower Crosswell, F. C. Debele, Jr., James B. Ficklen, H. Bruce Fisher, W. A. Gamble, G. F. Garlington, Jr., J. G. Garth, J. C. Grier, Warner L. Hall, C. C. Hamilton, Harold D. Hayward, George F. Houck, W. I. Howell, David A. Huffines,

Q. N. Huneycutt, W. J. Huneycutt, Shelton M. Hutchinson, Samuel M. Inman, F. S. Johnston, W. H. Johnston, Jas. A. Jones, W. Chester Keller, Chas. E. S. Kraemer, J. Cecil Lawrence, C. H. Little, R. C. Long, T. W. MacLean, J. O. Mann, F. R. McAlister, C. G. McClure, W. B. McSween, Carl S. Miller, Ben Moore, F. Clyde Pratt, M. B. Prince, Jr., W. P. Robertson, H. S. Robinson, C. H. Rowan, W. T. Smith, D. K. Snyder, R. H. Stone, J. W. Stork, A. Leslie Thompson, M. L. Topham, W. W. Walsh, G. Dana Waters, J. E. Wayland, Olin M. Whitener, E. V. Wiley, O. C. Williamson, B. F. Yandell, R. A. Young, Sam H. Zealy.—65.

Ruling Elders: H. P. Efird, Albemarle First; R. G. Sneed, Alton; John L. Donaldson, Amity; C. B. Frye, Bayless Memorial; M. B. Query, Caldwell Memorial; J. B. Pope, Camp Green; W. B. McClintoch, Charlotte First; B. A. Sutton, Commonwealth; W. S. Berryhill, Covenant; Earl Clanton, Clanton Memorial; Robert Latham, Cook's Memorial; S. O. Bauersfeld, Hamlet; W. S. Benfield, Mallard Creek; P. F. Lee, Marshville; J. Ira Phillips, Mt. Gilead; Franklin Clark, Morris Field; Frank L. Marshall, Mulberry; E. O. Anderson, Jr., Myers Park; W. W. Glenn, Newell; Luther B. Yandell, North Charlotte; R. B. Winchester, Norwood; W. P. Simmerville, Paw Creek; W. E. Junker; Roy Starns, Pineville; S. C. Stewart, Plaza; G. W. Dry, Ridgecrest; Isaac A. Jones, Selwyn Avenue; E. A. Jameson, Sharon; David Cameron, Smallwood; Dr. Charles W. Robinson, Sugaw Creek; R. W. Blackwelder, St. Andrews; I. J. Price, Steele Creek; W. M. Pressley, Stephenson; W. A. Harrell, South Park; R. C. Farr, Tenth Avenue; C. A. Bland, Wadesboro; David Hirst, Sr., West Avenue; W. R. Price, Williams Memorial; R. M. Stevenson, Wilmore.—38.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: William Abbot, Chester Alexander, W. M. Baker, I. E. Birdseye, Ralph Buchanan, W. R. Buhler, Dan T. Caldwell, Jas. D. Carter, C. L. Cheshire, W. M. Currie, M. B. Curry, Russell B. Fleming, J. W. Foster, Joe M. Garrison, E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, M. S. Huske, George D. Jackson, Frank S. Jones, Paul T. Jones, M. E. Love, Chalmers F. McCutchen, H. R. McFadyen, J. W. McGinnis, J. P. H. McNatt, J. M. Millard, C. D. L. Mosser, T. Henry Patterson, Z. T. Piephoff, Scott Poole, John A. Redhead, Jr., Robert B. Rock, Thomas B. Ruff, S. E. Sapp, Robert Lee Turner, W. H. Westerfield, H. J. Womeldorf, E. A. Woods.—38.

Ruling Elders: P. M. Causey, Alamance; A. J. Hughes, Asheboro; H. M. Pearson, Bethel; C. E. Kershner, Buffaloe (G); R. E. Zimmerman, Covenant; E. M. Frye, Glenwood; J. C. Moore, Graham; J. A. Kellenberger, Greensboro First; J. W. Stokes, Guilford Park; Charles W. Perry, High Point First; Harold Duff, Milton; Gabe Holmes, Sanford; G. M. Kellam, Shiloh; W. F. Fitts, Yanceyville.—14.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: W. H. Allison; F. M. Bain, Priestley Conyers, III, Carl B. Craig, William Crowe, Jr., J. S. Crowley, B. E. Dotson, A. K. Dudley, N. P. Farrior, S. C. Farrior, B. Frank Hall, William B. Hood, J. W. Mann, Robert L. McBath, J. W. Miller, C. C. Myers, H. Reid Newland, Murphy Smith, Neill G. Stevens, Millard Stimpson, L. A. Taylor, E. D. Witherspoon.—22.

Ruling Elders: H. B. Rivenbark, Bethany; J. B. Huntington, Cape Fear; Conrad Clark, Elizabethtown; J. A. Brandon, Mt. Olive; D. D. Williams, Oak Plains; O. L. Browne, St. Andrews Covenant,

H. C. Brogden, Stanford; Roy Thomas, Topsail; John B. Boney, Wallace; A. E. Gibson, Sr., Wilmington First.—10.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Gaston Boyle, O. V. Caudill, J. R. Cunningham, E. H. Gartrell, Charlton D. Hutton, Julian Lake, J. W. Luke, C. H. Maury, James B. MacLeod, Jack McAlpine, Robert C. Pooley, Ralph Ritchie, R. A. Potter, George Staples, Carl H. Stark, Jr., Sinclair Tebo, M. D. Warren, J. Harry Whitmore.—18.

Ruling Elders: C. G. Swaim, Lexington First; Paul Blackwelder, Mocksville, Pat M. Williams, North Wilkesboro; Carl Wilkinson, Reynolda; D. Kermit Cloniger, Thomasville First; Gaither Jenkins, Winston-Salem First.—6.

The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 274 ministers and 152 ruling elders, a total of 426.

New Ministers Introduced: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of the Synod or ordained during the last Synodical year were read and those present were introduced to the Synod:

Albemarle:

Rev. George J. Willis, Orthodox Presbyterian Church.

Concord:

Rev. J. S. Johnson, Synod of Appalachia.
Rev. Walter H. Styles, Synod of Appalachia.
Rev. R. F. Kepler, Presbyterian Church U. S. A.

Fayetteville:

Rev. D. D. Young, Ordained.
Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, Synod of Georgia.

Granville:

Rev. Norris L. Fellows, Presbyterian Church U. S. A.
Rev. Charles E. Parrish, Synod of West Virginia.
Rev. Wm. T. Martin, Jr., Ordained.

Kings Mountain:

Rev. D. O. McInnis, Synod of Appalachia.
Rev. W. B. Booth, Synod of Kentucky.
Rev. Samuel C. Smith, Ordained.
Rev. Park M. Moore, Ordained.
Rev. Winston D. Carty, Ordained.
Rev. G. Thompson Brown, Synod of Virginia.

Mecklenburg:

Rev. Harold D. Hayward, Presbyterian Church U. S. A
Rev. David C. Crawford, Jr., Synod of Tennessee.
Rev. G. Dana Waters, Synod of Georgia.
Rev. W. J. Hunneycutt, Synod of South Carolina.
Rev. Daniel Carlton, Ordained.

Orange:

Rev. J. T. Donnell, Synod of Tennessee.
Rev. John Rice, Synod of Snedecor Memorial.
Rev. C. Wesley Jennings, Ordained.
Rev. G. Aiken Taylor, Synod of Georgia.
Rev. Scott Poole, Ordained.

Wilmington:

Rev. Neill G. Stevens, Synod of Arkansas.
Rev. C. R. Steagall, Synod of Georgia.

Winston-Salem:

Rev. Julian Lake, Synod of Appalachia.
Rev. Robert C. Pooley, Presbyterian Church U. S. A.
Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., Synod of Virginia.
Rev. George Staples, Synod of Virginia.
Rev. Sinclair Tebo, Presbyterian Church U. S. A.
Rev. Troy Allen Young, Presbyterian Church U. S. A.

Organization: Rev. Marion S. Huske, of Orange Presbytery, was elected Moderator. Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, of Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Assistant Clerk.

Report of Program Committee: The Program Committee submitted the following report which was adopted as the program for this meeting of the Synod:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

2:30—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer
Enrollment
Introduction of New Ministers
Election of Moderator and Assistant Clerk
Announcements
Report of Program Committee—Rev. P. D. Patrick
Communications Received and Referred
Report of Re-Organization Plan—Rev. Chester Alexander

4:00—Queens College

4:30—Seminars:
Ministers: Dr. John A. Mackay
Elders: Mr. Cameron D. Deans

5:45—Recess

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

7:45—Reconvene
Appointment of Committees
Sermon: Rev. P. D. Patrick, Retiring Moderator
Memorial Service
Communion Service
Adjournment

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

8:45—Bible Hour—Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, President of Flora Macdonald College, presiding
Address: Dr. John A. Mackay

9:30—Reading of Minutes
Report on Woman's Work—Rev. Oren Moore, Jr.
Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, President of the Women of the Synod
Report on William Black Home—Rev. E. E. Gillespie
Report on North Carolina Council of Churches—
Miss Frances C. Query, Director

10:15—Report on Home Missions—Rev. P. D. Patrick
10:45—Recess
11:00—Report on Educational Institutions—Rev. Paul T. Jones
11:30—Report of Special Committee on Distribution of Benevolent Funds—Rev. Walker B. Healy
Report of Special Committee on Travel Expenses of Members of Synod
Report on Stewardship—Rev. I. M. Ellis
12:30—Recess for Lunch

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

1:30—Meeting of Committees
2:30—Reconvene
Report on Foreign Missions—Rev. Edgar A. Woods
Address—Rev. C. Darby Fulton
3:15—Report on Student Work—Rev. Joe M. Garrison
3:45—Report on Home for the Aged—Mr. R. A. McPheeters
4:00—Presentation of the Work of the Whole Church—General Assembly's Council
4:30—Recess
4:40—Seminars:
Ministers: Dr. John A. Mackay
Elders: Mr. Cameron D. Deans
5:30—Recess

SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Report on Religious Education—Rev. E. D. Witherspoon
8:00—Report on Christian Relations—Rev. Warner L. Hall
8:15—Address: Dr. John A. Mackay
Adjournment

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

8:45—Bible Hour—Mr. John Montgomery, President of Mitchell College, presiding
Address: Mr. Cameron D. Deans
9:15—Reading of Minutes
Report of Nominations—Rev. L. W. Topping
Report on Orphans' Home—Mr. J. A. Cannon
Report on Program of Progress—Dr. F. L. Knight
Report on Mountain Retreat Association
Report on Minister and His Work—Rev. Sidney A. Gates
Report on Allied Church League—Rev. I. M. Ellis
Report on Negro Work—Rev. Neill R. McGeachy
Report on Radio—Rev. W. D. McInnis
Report on Ministerial Support and Candidates
Report on Defense Service Council—Mr. K. G. Hudson
11:00—Recess
11:15—Reconvene
Report on Assembly's Causes—Rev. Z. T. Piephoff
Report on Evangelism—Rev. Sam N. Inman
Report on Finance—Mr. F. L. Jackson
Report on Records—Rev. D. F. Blue
12:30—Recess for Lunch

THIRD DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

1:30—Reconvene
 Reports of Standing Committees
  Bills and Overtures
  Audits
  Judicial
  Resolutions
 Place of Next Meeting
 Unfinished or New Business
 Reading and Adoption of Minutes
 Closing Religious Exercises

Communications and Reports: The following communications and reports were received and disposed of as indicated:

a. From the following asking to be excused from attending this meeting of Synod: Rev. M. W. Norfleet, Jr., Rev. Leslie Bullock, Rev. W. T. Thompson, Rev. L. W. Topping. These requests were granted.

b. From Mr. C. A. Rowland, an Elder in the First Presbyterian Church, Athens, Georgia, calling the attention of Synod to a resolution adopted last year by the Synod of South Carolina regarding the effort of the Roman Catholic Church to win America and a request that this Synod adopt a strong resolution on this matter. Referred to the Committee on Christian Relations.

c. Communications from the Presbyterian Outlook, The Christian Observer and the Presbyterian Journal calling attention to Church Paper Week, October 8-15, 1950. Received as information.

d. The official minutes of the nine Presbyteries. Referred to the Committee on Records.

e. The Stated Clerk's report on Vacancies. Referred to the Nominating Committee.

f. The Treasurer's report with the books and vouchers. Referred to the Auditing Committee.

g. The resignation of Rev. Paul T. Jones, as a member of the Board of Trustees of the Home for the Aged. The resignation was accepted and the vacancy referred to the Nominating Committee.

h. From the Trustees of the Synod of North Carolina stating that the transfer of the title to the property of the William Black Home as ordered by the last meeting of the Synod was completed as of February 22, 1950. (See Appendix, under Trustees of William Black Home.)

Mecklenburg Presbytery Ordered to Meet: Mecklenburg Presbytery was ordered to meet at Queens College immediately after recess today, for the purpose of receiving candidates for the ministry.

Kings Mountain Presbytery Ordered to Meet: Kings Mountain Presbytery was ordered to meet immediately after recess today, to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To act on the resignation of Rev. C. M. Voyles as pastor of Union Church and to grant him a letter of transfer to Winston-Salem Presbytery.

2. To act on the resignation of Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Sr., as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Dallas, North Carolina, and Hephzibah Church and to grant him a letter of transfer to Fayetteville Presbytery.

3. To transact any other business growing out of these matters.

Report of Committee on Re-Organization: The Committee on Re-Organization submitted its report designated as Section I., which was adopted. (Note: This report was later reconsidered, and some changes made. The report as finally adopted will be found on page 284.

Queens College: Mr. McAllister Carson, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Queens College, and acting President of the College, addressed Synod on the work of the College, and extended greetings and a most cordial welcome to Synod. He presented Miss Thelma Albright, Dean of Students, who spoke on the efforts the College makes in the training of young women for present-day living.

Orange Presbytery Ordered to Meet: Orange Presbytery was ordered to meet immediately after recess today to transact the following business if the way be clear:

1. To dissolve the pastoral relations between the Rev. J. W. Foster and the Springwood and Bethel Churches. To grant him a certificate of transfer to Concord Presbytery.

2. To act in regard to an appropriation from the Board of Church Extension of the General Assembly to the Guilford Park Presbyterian Church.

3. To add an additional name to the Commission to ordain and install Mr. Wm. B. Abbott.

4. To act in regard to a loan for the Siler City building project.

5. To attend to any matters growing out of the above.

Recess: Synod took recess until 7:45 p. m., closing with prayer.

(Note: During the recess period a seminar for the ministers was conducted by Dr. John A. Mackay, president of Princeton Theological Seminary, and for the laymen by Mr. Cameron D. Deans, of the General Assembly's Board of Education.)

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p. m., and was led in prayer by Rev. D. A. Huffines.

Moderator of the General Assembly: Rev. B. R. Lacy, Moderator of the General Assembly, was recognized and spoke briefly on "Fellowship with Churches Holding the Christian Faith."

Standing Committees: The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. P. D. Patrick, Chairman, Rev. H. J. Dudley, and Ruling Elders W. A. West, C. W. Perry and J. B. Huntington.

Audits: Ruling Elders F. L. Jackson, Chairman, I. Wright Murphy, Karl G. Hudson, Lacy McKenzie.

Judicial: Rev. J. H. Whitmore, Chairman, Rev. T. Henry Patterson and Rev. Gaston Boyle, Ruling Elders Conrad Clark and Dr. Joe Pharr.

Resolutions: Rev. Wade H. Allison, Chairman, Rev. Robert Alexander, Rev. W. S. Patterson, Ruling Elders C. E. Kerschner, and John Montgomery.

Evening Service: Rev. P. D. Patrick, retiring Moderator, preached the sermon on "The Things Which Jesus Enjoyed" from the text John 15:11.

Memorial Service: The names of the ministers of the Synod having died during the last year were read. A prayer of thanksgiving for the life and usefulness of these servants of Christ and in behalf of their bereaved families was led by Rev. Gaston Boyle. The names are as follows:

Rev. John Edward Purcell of Fayetteville Presbytery; Rev. Alfred Scott Anderson and Rev. Moses Ralph Gibson, of Kings Mountain Presbytery; Rev. John Samuel Nisbet, and Rev. Charles Claudius Beam, Mecklenburg Presbytery; Rev. Robert Eugenius McAlpine of Winston-Salem Presbytery. (The Memorials are to be found in the Appendix).

Communion Service: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by Rev. H. V. Carson and Rev. W. H. Johnston, assisted by the following Ruling Elders: J. W. Thomson, Pat Gilchrist, H. E. Matthews, Hunter Marshall, Dr. Hamilton McKay, William H. Barnhardt, W. E. Price, T. M. Glasgow, H. H. Everett, R. A. Grier, McAllister Carson, A. J. Beall, Philip Howerton and Harvey W. Moore.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned with prayer by the Moderator to meet tomorrow morning at 8:45 o'clock.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod met at 8:45 o'clock and was opened with prayer and devotional exercises conducted by Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, President of Flora Macdonald College. Dr. John A. Mackay spoke on "Concerning Christ and the Church."

Minutes Read: The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

Concord Presbytery Ordered to Meet: Concord Presbytery was ordered to meet at 1:15 p. m. today at Queens College to transact the following business, if the way be clear:

1. To appoint a member of Presbytery to represent the Presbytery at the inauguration of Rev. Fletcher Nelson as President of Lees-McRae Junior College.
2. To place the call of the Spencer Presbyterian Church in the hands of Rev. Earl F. Thompson and arrange for his installation.
3. To receive Rev. S. C. Farrior from the Presbytery of Wilmington.
4. To attend to any matters growing out of the above.

Report of Committee on Re-Organization: The Committee on Re-Organization submitted as an additional part of its report the portion referred to as Section II. This session of the report was adopted. (Note: This portion of the report is printed with the complete report of the Committee found on page 287. Synod voted to reconsider that section of the report which was adopted on yesterday, and referred it with recommendation from the Home Mission Committee and the Committee on Religious Education to the Ad-Interim Committee on Re-Organization.)

Report on Distribution of Benevolent Funds: The Ad-Interim Committee on the Distribution of Benevolent Funds submitted its report. This report went over as unfinished business.

Report on Educational Institutions: The Committee on Educational Institutions made its report. Pending the adoption of the report the Presidents of Synod's Educational Institutions were presented. Synod heard an address by Colonel Francis Pickens Miller of Virginia on "Christian Higher Education." Synod stood in appreciation of Colonel Miller's address and requested that the address be published in the Church Papers. The report with its recommendations was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Woman's Work: The Committee on Woman's Work presented Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, President of the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina, who presented her report on the work of the women of the Syndical. The Committee then presented its report and the whole was adopted by a rising vote of appreciation for the work of the Synodical. (See Appendix).

Report on William Black Home: The Trustees of the William Black Home submitted their report. Pending the adoption of the report, Rev. R. H. Stone spoke in the interest of the Home. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

North Carolina Council of Churches: Miss Frances C. Query, Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, made a verbal report of the work of the Council, which was received as information, and submitted the following recommendations which were adopted:

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod of North Carolina re-affirm its concern for cooperative Christian thinking and acting and its willingness to share heartily in assisting the efforts of the North Carolina Council of Churches as our agency for cooperation with other Christian communions.
2. That the delegates appointed by the Synod to the N. C. Council of Churches be urged to meet at least once a year to consider their responsibility to the Council and the Council's responsibility to the Synod.
3. That local Presbyterian Churches be encouraged to educate their constituency concerning the ecumenical movement and the part the North Carolina Council of Churches plays in this.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANCES C. QUERY, *Director.*

Report of North Carolina Rural Church Institute: Rev. Joe H. Carter made a verbal report on the work of the North Carolina Rural Church Institute, and submitted the following recommendations:

Recommendations:

1. That Synod nominate one person to serve on the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Rural Church Institute.
2. That an apportionment be made by the Synod to the Institute.

The first recommendation was adopted by Synod, and the second referred to the Stewardship Committee.

Report on Montreat: The Committee on Montreat submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Recess: Synod took recess until 2:00 p. m., the closing prayer being led by Rev. T. Henry Patterson.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:00 p. m., and was led in prayer by Rev. Robert Turner.

Pre-Synod Conference: The Home Mission Committee presented the resolutions of the Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference, which were received as information. The following recommendations were adopted:

Recommendations:

1. That the Synod of North Carolina be urged to appeal to the President of the United States of America to call upon the people of the Nation to observe a special Day of Repentance and Prayer, and that, because of the emergency of the hour, such action on his part be not delayed.
2. That a special committee consisting of the Moderator of our Synod and Ruling Elder W. Kerr Scott, Governor of North Carolina, be named to send this request at once.

Resolution Adopted: The Synod adopted the following resolution:

Resolution:

In recognition of the Synod's gratitude to Mr. W. H. Belk for his great devotion and exceptional service to the cause of Home Missions, the Synod hereby confers upon him an Honorary Life Membership on the Executive Committee on Church Extension, to serve with the sub-committee on Home Missions; and the Stated Clerk is directed to write Mr. Belk, expressing to him Synod's gratitude and informing him of this action.

Report on Home Missions: The Home Mission Committee submitted its report. Pending the adoption of the report Rev. Harold J. Dudley spoke in the interest of Home Missions. The report with its recommendations was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Foreign Missions: The Committee on Foreign Missions presented its report. Pending the adoption of the report, Synod heard an address by Rev. C. Darby Fulton, General Assembly's Secretary of World Missions, who spoke of the work in Korea. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Student Work: The Committee on Student Work presented its report which was adopted by a rising vote. (See Appendix).

Montreat: Rev. J. R. McGregor, President of the Mountain Retreat Association, was heard for five minutes in the interest of Montreat. Received as information.

Report on Stewardship: The Stewardship Committee submitted its report. Pending the adoption of the report, Mr. Thornton Brooks was heard in the interest of the Home for the Aged. The report went over as unfinished business.

Recess: Synod took recess until 7:30 p. m.

Note: A second seminar for the ministers was conducted by Dr. John A. Mackay, and for the laymen by Mr. Cameron D. Deans.

SECOND DAY—EVENING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 o'clock, and was opened with prayer by Rev. J. W. Hassell.

Report on Home for the Aged: The Trustees for the Home for the Aged submitted their report. Pending the adoption of the report Mr. J. M. Watts addressed the Synod relative to the progress being made and the need for the establishment of this home. The report was adopted. (See Appendix). The Synod reaffirmed its interest in this cause, and pledged its support to the Board and commended the Board for its splendid efforts.

Fayetteville Presbytery Ordered to Meet: Fayetteville Presbytery was ordered to meet at the close of the evening session of Synod, for the purpose of receiving Rev. J. Earl Adkins from Montgomery Presbytery.

Report on Religious Education: The Committee on Religious Education presented its report. Pending the adoption of the report, Rev. J. O. Mann, Director of Religious Education in the Synod, spoke on the work of his Committee, and presented the workers who were present: Miss Rosanna Barnes, Miss Sara McNeill and Miss Margaret Ratchford. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Re-Organization: The Committee on Re-Organization, which had recommitted to it the original report of the Committee with recommendations from the Home Mission Committee and the Committee on Religious Education, submitted the following report which was adopted as amended:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RE-ORGANIZATION

Section I.

1. We recommend that the Synod of North Carolina, in view of the recent changes adopted and placed in operation by the General Assembly, take steps to bring its organization into accord

with the Plan of Reorganization, realizing that the effectiveness of any over-all plan is largely determined by the co-operation of ministers and churches on the Synod and Presbytery levels. We believe that the Synod can, at any time, make adjustments in its Plan of Reorganization that seem necessary for a more efficient prosecution of its work.

2. We recommend that the Synod elect a Synod's Council to assume and enlarge the functions now discharged by the Synod's Stewardship Committee, to perform for the Synod many of the functions of Publicity, Program, Program of Progress, etc., after the fashion of the "General Council" for the Assembly, to assume the work of the committees of Records and Finances, and to handle other matters of Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees and boards as provided in this report.

The Council shall consist of 20 members, at least 7 of whom shall be lay members, the Moderator Ex-Officio, and the Stated Clerk shall be the Clerk of the Council. The chairman or a representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries shall be members of the Council. The President of the Synodical, and another person elected by the Women of the Synod, shall be members of the Council.

It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the Stated Clerk about the duties of his office.

The Council shall elect its own chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

3. We recommend that Synod elect an Executive Committee on Church Extension to assume the present duties of the Executive Committee of Home Missions, its Permanent Committee on Evangelism, Spiritual Life, Negro Work, Radio, Christian Relations, Defense Service and Church Planning. This Committee on Church Extension will assume the functions now discharged by the several committees, and will be composed of the following sub-committees: (1) Home Missions, to include the work of Architectural Planning and Defense Service; (2) Evangelism and Spiritual Life; (3) Negro Work; (4) Radio; (5) Christian Relations.

The Committee will be composed of 22 members, at least 8 of whom are to be lay persons, and nine of whom are to be chairmen of the corresponding committee in the Presbyteries. Twelve members are to be elected at large, of whom one shall be the Secretary of Church Extension within the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina, and one woman elected by the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina.

The Committee shall be divided as follows: (1) Home Missions, 9; and the other sub-committees will have three each.

The Committee of Church Extension shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations a member at large of the Committee on Church Extension who shall be chairman of the Committee.

4. We recommend that the Synod elect an Executive Committee on Education to replace its present Executive Committees on Religious Education and Student Work and its Permanent Committee on Educational Institutions. This Committee on Education will assume the functions now discharged by these several committees and will promote the total education program of the Synod.

This Committee on Education shall be composed of 21 members, and a chairman nominated by the Nominating Committee; 9 of whom shall be representatives from the corresponding committees within the several Presbyteries, and 12 at large, which shall include the President of the Sunday School Superintendent's Association of the Synod of North Carolina, the Chairman of Education from the Women of the Church, the President of the Men's Council of the Synod of North Carolina, and one woman elected by the Women of the Church. At least 7 of the members of the Committee shall be lay persons. The division in membership of this Committee shall be 9 for Religious Education, one from each Presbytery, 6 for Educational Institutions, and 6 for Student Work.

The Committee on Education shall annually recommend to the Committee on Nominations a member at large of the Committee, who shall be chairman of the Committee.

5. We recommend that the two Executive Committees of Education and Extension shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their program. These sub-committees, with the approval of their respective Committees, may choose to serve with them such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service.

6. We recommend that there be the following additional Committees of the Synod:

a. World Missions: To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, a representative from the Women of the Synod, and one member at large, who shall be chairman of the Committee.

b. Annuities and Relief: To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, a representative from the Women of the Synod, and one member at large who shall be chairman of the Committee.

c. Homes: To promote the work of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the William Black Home, and the Home for the Aged; membership to be composed of the chairman of each Committee on Homes within the several Presbyteries, a representative from the Women of the Synod, and one member at large who shall serve as chairman.

d. Assembly's Special Causes: To inform the Synod concerning the Bible Cause, Montreat, the Historical Foundation, together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the chairman of each Committee on Assembly's Special Causes in each Presbytery, a respresentative from the Women of the Synod, and a member at large who shall serve as chairman.

e. Inter-Church Relations: To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches, the Allied Church League, and other inter-denominational programs; membership to consist of 15 members, including a representative from the Women of the Synod. At least 5 of the members shall be lay persons. Nominating Committee to nominate to Synod a chairman.

f. Woman's Work: To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of 3 members and the President of Women of Synod ex-officio.

g. Minister and His Work: By interchange of information as to open fields and ministers open to change, as a means of facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various Presbyteries; membership to consist of the chairman of the corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, and a member at large who will serve as chairman.

h. Nominating Committee: It will be the function of the Nominating Committee to make nominations to the Synod for all members at large on the several Committees; of all trustees elected by Synod. In making nominations for membership on the several Committees, the Nominating Committee shall confer with these Committess about individuals who have manifested particular interest and ability in the work assigned to the Comittees. In making nominations for Trustees, the Nominating Committee shall confer with representatives of the Institutions and the Committees through which they communicate to the Synod concerning individuals who have peculiar qualifications for rendering these important services. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by the action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership. The Nominating Committee shall be composed of 10 members, one representative from each of the Presbyteries, and a member at large, who shall serve as chairman.

7. We recommend that no member of the Executive Committees: Church Extension and Education, or of the Synod's Council, shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; that no member of any other Committee serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing, and that part of a term shall not be considered as a term. Further, that in effecting the reorganization of the Synod, prior service of membership on Committees be disregarded.

8. We recommend that this plan of Reorganization be effected as follows:

a. The Nominating Committee shall submit to the Synod, nominations for membership on the several Committees and the Synod's Council, and that Synod elect members to these offices.

b. That the Synod's Council be directed to supervise and facilitate this program of reorganization among the several Committees, and that the organization become effective as soon as practical, but not later than January 1, 1951.

9. That the Synod appoint Ad Interim and Special Committees as the needs arise.

Section II.

In view of a more compact organization for the Synod, your Committee on Re-organization recommends these further steps in reorganizing Synod:

1. That Synod establish an "Office of the Synod" with a full-time Secretary, whose duties shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the office of Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to act as central Treasurer of the Benevolences of Synod; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod; to serve as an agent of the Committee on Education and the Committee on Church Extension; and to urge the program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod.

2. That Synod's Council, together with sub-committees appointed by the Committee on Education and the Committee on Church Extension, ordinarily be authorized to nominate to the

Synod the Secretary of Synod, whose election shall be for a three year term.

3. We recommend that the office of Secretary of Synod be established by February 1, 1951, and that Synod's Council with the aforesaid sub-committees be authorized to secure such a Secretary of Synod for the initial term of office, and that all matters pertaining to salary, expenses, office help, location of office, and any or all matters pertaining to establishing of this office be delegated to this Committee.

4. That all expenses in connection with the establishment and operation of this office to June 1, 1951, be met by an assessment against any or all of these Causes now sharing in Synod's Benevolences, in such proportion and at such times as Synod's Council shall direct.

5. That the office of Central Treasurer begin operation April 1, 1951.

6. In regard to the matters of Central Treasurer, we recommend that Synod hear from its Ad Interim Committee on Distribution of Benevolent Funds.

Respectfully submitted,

CHESTER ALEXANDER, *Chairman.*

Report on Christian Relations: The Committee on Christian Relations submitted its report, which was adopted. (See appendix).

Address: Dr. John A. Mackay addressed the Synod on the subject "The Splendor of God in East Asia."

Adjournment: Synod adjourned with prayer and the Benediction by Dr. John A. Mackay, to meet tomorrow morning at 8:45 o'clock.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 o'clock and was led in devotional exercises conducted by Mr. John Montgomery, President of Mitchell College, and was opened with prayer by Rev. Neill R. McGeachy. Mr. Cameron D. Deans, spoke on "Let Leaders Lead."

Minutes Read: The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

Report on Stewardship: The Report on Stewardship was taken up as unfinished business, and the report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Orphans' Home: The Regents of Presbyterian Orphans' Home presented its report. Pending the adoption of the report, Synod heard Mr. W. E. Price, Chairman of the Board of Regents, who presented the new superintendent, Rev. A. B. McClure. Mr. McClure spoke on the work of the Home. The Moderator led the Synod in prayer for this institution. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report of Distribution of Benevolent Funds: The Report of the Ad-Interim Committee on the distribution of benevolent funds was taken up as unfinished business. The report as adopted is as follows:

For some years now, the members of the Synod of North Carolina have observed the inequitable distribution of the benevolent gifts of the churches of the Synod among the causes in our budget. Some causes have received far more than their percentage share of the budget, while others have been handicapped in their work because they receive far less than their percentage share. This condition prompted the Synod in its 1948 meeting to appoint an Ad-Interim Committee to study the distribution of benevolent funds, giving special consideration to the plan now used by the Synod of Texas. Your present Committee was appointed a year ago to continue this study and report to this meeting of Synod.

We have discovered that the Synod of Texas employs a rather full plan of equalization, using a full-time Executive Secretary-Treasurer for its operation. We have further discovered that some Presbyteries, including one of our own, are now using a similar plan. It is our understanding that where such a plan is employed, good results have been obtained. It is our belief that where the plan has been understood, it has had the whole-hearted endorsement of the people of the constituent churches. Concord Presbytery has used this plan for four years with good results.

Your committee has sought to be thorough in its study of this plan. It has been the purpose of the Committee to devise some plan that would strengthen materially every part of our work and to advance more adequately the cause of God's Kingdom, through a fair and equitable distribution of the gifts of our people. Copies of the Texas plan were placed in the hands of each of the members of the Committee for their study and evaluation. Full consideration was given to the procedure now followed by Concord Presbytery. Two meetings were held. The full co-operation and counsel of Synod's Stated Clerk, Chairman of Synod's Committee on Re-organization and Chairman of Synod's Stewardship Committee were sought and fully received. We are grateful to these men for their splendid assistance.

In view of this study, we recommend for adoption by the Synod of North Carolina the following plan, which is a modification of those referred to above. The Committee is unanimous in its recommendation. (One member was unable to be present for our meetings.)

A. The Synod's Council shall promote in Synod the teaching and practice of stewardship principles and, working in co-operation with Assembly's General Council and the Stewardship Committees, or their counterparts, of its Presbyteries, shall devise and suggest ways and means whereby the dedicated lives and possessions of constituent church members may most effectively be enlisted in the total program of the church.

B. The Synod's Council, in so far as financial askings from the constituency of this Synod are involved, shall be the planning and correlating agency for all of Assembly's and Synod's work.

1. No proposal involving a financial asking from the constituency of this Synod by any Assembly or Synod agency or institution sharing in Synod's benevolences shall be presented to Synod until it has first officially been presented to and acted upon by Synod's Council.

2. During the interim between Synod meetings, no special appeal for funds from any Assembly or Synod agency or institution sharing in Synod's benevolences shall have Synod's approval unless, in the opinion of Synod's Council, an acute emergency exists.

C. The Synod's Council is authorized to obtain from all of Assembly's agencies, both regular and special askings, which taken together are to represent this Synod's total responsibility for Assembly's work, in time to be considered by Synod's Council and then presented to Synod at its regular meeting prior to the beginning of the church fiscal year for which the askings are intended.

1. The Committee shall advise any Assembly agency whose asking is not received in time to be considered in connection with Synod's budget as outlined above, that said agency will be regarded as desiring no support from this Synod, or it may be included in the budget on the basis of an estimate of its needs made by Synod's Council.

2. The Committee shall advise all Assembly agencies that their askings of this Synod are understood to represent their *total* needs, thus eliminating the *necessity* for presenting special askings in addition to regular askings.

D. Synod shall consider the total askings received from Assembly's agencies together with Assembly's schedule for distribution of the askings, then, either by approving the recommendations of Synod's Council concerning these askings or by amending the Council's recommendation, shall adopt both a total asking and a schedule of distribution which taken together shall become this Synod's budget for Assembly's Causes in the forthcoming church fiscal year.

E. The Synod's Council is authorized to obtain from all of Synod's agencies and institutions both regular and special askings, which taken together are to represent Synod's total responsibility for Synod's work, in time to be considered by Synod's Council and then presented to Synod at its regular meeting prior to the beginning of the church fiscal year for which the askings are intended.

1. The Council shall set, and then advise all of Synod's agencies regarding the date on which askings, as outlined above, may be presented, provided such date is never set to be earlier than July 1 of any year.

2. The Council shall require every Synod agency and institution to present with its askings all the information which the Council deems necessary for a fair and just consideration of the asking involved.

3. The Council shall advise any Synod agency or institution whose asking is not received in time to be considered in connection with Synod's budget, as outlined above, that said agency will be regarded as desiring no support from Synod or it may be included in the budget on the basis of an estimate of its needs made by Synod's Council.

4. The Council shall advise all of Synod's agencies and institutions that askings are understood to represent their *total* needs, thus eliminating the *necessity* for presenting special askings in addition to regular askings.

F. Synod shall consider the total askings received from its agencies together with the schedule for distribution which they would necessitate, then, either by approving the recommendations of Synod's Council concerning these askings or by amending the Council's recommendations, shall adopt both a total asking and a schedule for distribution which taken together shall become this Synod's budget for Synod's Causes in the forthcoming church fiscal year.

G. Through its Council, if this plan is to become effective, Synod would employ a Central Treasurer who conceivably could become Secretary-Treasurer and whose activities are stated below.

H. Synod's Treasurer shall receive from the benevolent Treasurers of the Presbyteries of the Synod at least quarterly contributions for all of Assembly's and Synod's agencies. It is assumed that all churches within a given Presbytery send all benevolent contributions through the Central Treasurer of that Presbytery.

I. Synod's Treasurer shall strive to effect through his disbursements to the various benevolent causes of the Assembly and Synod an equitable and proportionate distribution of the contributions received, being guided in this effort by the amount of askings accepted and the percentage schedules for distribution adopted by the various Presbyteries.

J. Synod's Treasurer shall, until each one of Assembly's and Synod's agencies has received all of its approved asking, make distribution in the following manner:

1. Every contribution designated for some one agency of Assembly or Synod shall be sent directly to that agency according to the donor's request.

2. All other contributions shall be regarded as un-designated funds.

3. Distribution of these undesignated contributions to the various benevolent causes shall be made in such a way that the

askings accepted by the various Presbyteries shall be proportionately met and actual disbursements to any agency involved shall be made only under the following conditions:

a. When the particular agency has reported to Synod's Treasurer for inclusion in the accounting all direct gifts for operational purposes from the constituency of Synod.

b. When adequate consideration has been given to the promotional practices of particular agencies which may involve designated special offerings, so that an agency employing such a device shall not obtain a position of advantage in the final distribution over those agencies which do not employ the designated special offering method.

K. Synod's Treasurer shall, when one of Assembly's or Synod's agencies has received all of its approved asking, make distribution in the following manner:

1. Every contribution designated for some one agency of Assembly and Synod shall be sent directly to that agency according to the donor's request.

2. Disbursement of undesignated contributions shall be made according to the schedule of distribution adopted by the Presbytery from which the gift came without taking into account direct or undesignated contributions which the particular agencies may be receiving.

Respectfully submitted,
Walker B. Healy, *Chairman.*

Report on General Council: Rev. Jas. A. Jones spoke on the work of the General Assembly's General Council, which report was received as information.

Report on Nominations: The Committee on Nominations submitted its report which was adopted. The Moderator and Stated Clerk were instructed to arrange the necessary classifications. (See General Directory). The Stated Clerk was instructed to have the list of officers and committees mimeographed and mailed to the ministers of the Synod, and the laymen elected.

Report on Program of Progress: The Committee on the Program of Progress submitted its report. Dr. F. L. Knight, Chairman of the Committee, addressed Synod on this cause. The Synod expressed its appreciation to the Committee and its chairman for the work which has been accomplished in this field. The report was adopted and is as follows:

With gratitude we report progress in all phases of church life throughout the Synod since the meeting of 1949. Members of Presbyterian congregations have responded to the challenge of the goals of the Program of Progress in a remarkable way since September, 1947. The original purposes were to intensify effort in Evangelism, enlarge the scale of Christian teaching, revitalizing churchmanship, lift the general level of stewardship to take the church to new communities, and raise a specific sum of money to enlarge the Church's ministry at home and abroad.

In the Assembly as a whole 30,000 have been added to the Sunday School rolls in the past year. This is the largest increase in Sunday School enrollment for a single year ever recorded in the Presbyterian Church, raising our total to 521,777, an all-time high for the denomination.

70,309 persons have come into the church by profession of Christ in the three years of the Program of Progress. By letter 44,347 were received last year. The church now has a total membership of 675,581.

$3,811,000 in cash for the Program of Progress. Local churches have met the largest congregational budgets in the life of the church since 1947, and at the same time have contributed nearly $4,000,000 extra to meet the Program of Progress goals. In short we have contributed a total of $22,000,000 above the 1947 rate of giving.

There have been 159 new churches organized for which we should be proud and profoundly grateful.

Our present goal is "Completion of the Program of Progress goals." *The Men of the Synod have adopted* this as their project. Yesterday, today and tomorrow, nearly 200 men are meeting at central points in our Presbyteries to study and be briefed by Church leaders such as Dr. Darby Fulton, in King's Mountain and Mecklenburg; Dr. Vernon Broyles in Orange and Winston-Salem; and Mr. Cameron Deans in Albemarle, Granville, Fayetteville, and Wilmington.

Teams of consecrated laymen are being delegated to visit with the joint Deacons and Elders of each church to carry the message of achievements and goals. These men cannot come unless you invite them. Will you join in making this information available to *all the people?*

Respectfully submitted,
F. L. KNIGHT, *M. D., Chairman Program of Progress.*

Report on Minister and His Work: The Committee on the Minister and His Work made a verbal report which was received as information.

Report on Allied Church League: The Committee on the Allied Church League submitted its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Radio: The Committee on Radio made a verbal report which was received as information, and presented Rev. Gabriel Abdullah who spoke on the General Assembly's program of Radio work.

Report on Negro Work: The Committee on Negro Work presented its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Ministerial Support: The Committee on Ministerial Support and Candidates for the Ministry presented its report which was adopted. (See Appendix). The Stated Clerk was instructed to write Mr. W. N. Reynolds a letter of thanks for the help which is being received by our aged ministers from the bequest of Mrs. W. N. Reynolds.

Report on Defense Service: The Committee on Defense Service presented its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Assembly's Causes: The Committee on Assembly's Causes presented its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Evangelism: The Committee on Evangelism submitted its report. Pending the adoption of the report Rev. C. W. Solomon and Rev. Paul T. Jones spoke briefly on Evangelism. The report was adopted. (See Appendix).

The Committee was instructed to contact our own Seminary and to inquire what they are doing in teaching evangelism and urged that this be incorporated as a part of the course of study.

Report of Finance Committee: The Finance Committee made its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Audits: The Committee on Audits made its report which was adopted. (See Treasurer's report).

Report on Records: The Committee on Records presented its report which was adopted. (See Appendix).

Report on Travel Expense: The Ad-Interim Committee on Travel Expenses of the Members of the Synod submitted the following report which was adopted:

This Committee had before it the following recommendation which was adopted by the Synod for 1949:

"That in reply to a request from the Program Committee asking that 'a per capita tax be levied by Synod on its constituent churches to pay the traveling expenses of their minister and elders to Synod meetings, and that no minister or elder receive payment from the Synod if he leaves before adjournment of Synod without a satisfactory excuse,' we approve the adoption of such a plan; and recommend that the Stated Clerk, Reverend I. M. Ellis, Secretary of Stewardship, and the Executive Secretaries of the Presbyteries work out a plan with rules for its implementation, with estimate of a sufficient per-capita tax; and that this plan be presented to the next meeting of Synod for adoption.

Recommendations:

The Committee is of the opinion that the plan will not accomplish the purpose of assuring the presence of the members of the Synod throughout the meeting of Synod, and therefore recommends that the Synod rescind the action of last year.

Respectfully submitted,
C. M. Gibbs, *Chairman.*

Resolutions: The following resolution regarding the organization of the committees of the Synod was adopted.

That Synod request the Presbyteries to consider the election of those Committees whose chairmen are, by virtue of their office, members of Synod's Boards or Committees at the fall meeting of Presbytery.

Respectfully submitted,
S. M. INMAN.

Place of Next Meeting: The place of the next meeting was left to be arranged by the Moderator and the Stated Clerk.

Resolution: The following resolution regarding the observance of the Sabbath was adopted:

In view of the deplorable breakdown of Sabbath observance on the part of church members in the Synod of North Carolina and throughout the land at this critical hour in our Nation's history: be it resolved that all ministers of the Synod of North Carolina emphasize from their pulpits God's solemn warnings concerning the proper keeping of this Holy day and that ministers employ every resource at their command to safeguard, maintain and defend the sanctities of the Christian Sabbath.

Report on Resolutions: The Committee on Resolutions submitted the following report which was adopted by a rising vote:

Acknowledging the kind providence of God, the Synod of North Carolina, meeting at Queens College, Charlotte, N. C., September 12-14, 1950, expresses its sincere gratitude for the privilege and pleasure of meeting at this beloved college.

We are particularly grateful to Acting-President McAlister Carson and the Dean of Queens College, Miss Thelma Albright, to Mr. J. W. Thomson, and to other members of the college staff, who in their thoughtful and efficient arrangements for the entertainment of Synod left nothing to be desired.

To the dining room and kitchen staff and help we wish to record our deep appreciation for those memorable meals, which brought forth unanimous expressions of approval, and also to the house staff for all that they did for our physical comfort.

Especially do we recognize the gracious services of the students of Queens College who did so much to create and maintain throughout the meeting of Synod a spirit of genuine hospitality.

Our stay at Queens has been a most pleasant experience and we are most grateful.

Respectfully submitted,
W. H. ALLISON, *Chairman.*

Appointment of Committee: The Moderator appointed the following committee to co-ordinate the report on Re-Organization and the Standing Rules of Synod, and report at the next meeting of Synod: Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman, Rev. O. C. Williamson, Rev. I. M. Ellis.

Minutes Read: The Minutes of today's session were read and adopted.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned with prayer and the Benediction to meet at a time and place to be arranged by the Moderator and Stated Clerk.

MARION S. HUSKE, *Moderator,*
J. W. STORK, *Permanent Clerk.*

ATTEST: C. M. GIBBS, *Stated Clerk.*

APPENDIX

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. Memorial to Deceased Ministers

B. Reports of Treasurer and Statistics
    Treasurer of Synod
    Statistical Reports of Presbyteries
    Statistical Report of Synod

C. Reports of Executive Committees
    Home Missions
    Religious Education
    Stewardship
    Student Work

D. Reports of Permanent Committees
    Assembly's Causes
    Evangelism and Spiritual Life
    Records
    Educational Institutions
    Woman's Work
    Ministerial Support
    Defense Service Council
    Finance
    Radio
    Negro Work
    Christian Relations
    Allied Church League
    North Carolina Council of Churches
    Foreign Missions

E. Reports of Trustees
    Presbyterian Orphans' Home
    Mountain Retreat Association
    Home For The Aged
    William Black Home

F. Succession of Officers

G. General Index

A. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MEMBERS

REV. ALFRED SCOTT ANDERSON

The Reverend Alfred Scott Anderson, former pastor of Loray, now West Avenue Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N. C., and of Lowell and Cramerton Presbyterian Churches, died in the Medical College of Virginia, Hospital, Richmond, Virginia, Wednesday April 12, 1950.

Mr. Anderson was born at Locust Hill, Ivey Depot, Virginia, on February 14, 1878, the son of Charles Harper and Sarah Scott Anderson. He graduated from William and Mary College, Williamsburg, Virginia, 1899. Following his graduation, he taught school at Crewe, Virginia, for five years, then entering Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, where he graduated in 1907. His first pastorate was Loray, now West Avenue Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N. C., which he served for five years. Following this he served pastorates in Waynesville, N. C., and in Hopkinsville, Ky. In May 1920, Mr. Anderson returned to Gaston county, having accepted a call to the Lowell Presbyterian Church, Lowell, N. C. Shortly after coming to Lowell he organized the Cramerton Church, Cramerton, N. C., and became its first pastor in June 1920. About the same time he accepted the superintendency of the Cramerton school system. From June 1920 through June 30, 1946, when he retired Mr. Anderson held the dual roll of pastor of two churches and superintendent of schools for a span of twenty-six years. On May 11, 1903, Mr. Anderson married Katherine Morris, of Farmville, Virginia. To this union were born five children, four of whom survive. They are, Scott Anderson, Harper Anderson and Dr. William N. Anderson, all of Richmond, Virginia, and Lewis M. Anderson, of Corinth, Mississippi. A daughter Katherine Morris Anderson died in 1914. He is also survived by a sister, Mrs. Lucy Ward, of Richmond, Virginia, with whom he had lived since his retirement in 1946. His wife Katherine died November 3, 1943, at Cramerton, N. C.

Mr. Anderson was a man of outstanding capabilities and attainments. He was a faithful servant of the church and a true friend of man. His gracious personality and warm heart endeared him to all with whom he labored, both in the church and in the school, as a pastor and as a teacher.

"He was a good man, full of the Holy Spirit and of faith." To our Heavenly Father, we give thanks for his life and works and for the ministry he rendered. J. H. DULIN.

REV. CHARLES CLAUDIUS BEAM

Charles Claudius Beam was born near Ellenboro in Rutherford County, North Carolina, October 10, 1822. He was the son of David Cicero Beam and Susan McFarland Beam. In the home of these Godly parents he began to learn those principles of faith and truth that set his life in the way of the strength of righteousness. In the Christian fellowship of old Brittian Church his character was still further developed after the fashion that enabled him to possess his soul in the simple dignity and quiet courtesy which distinguished him all his days.

In his early youth Mr. Beam attended Sunshine Institute at Sunshine, North Carolina. Because of his pleasing personality, his genial nature, and his manifestly sincere desire to be friendly and helpful in every situation in this school he won the popular name, "Beam of Sunshine." He later continued his college preparatory education at Westminster Presbyterian School, Rutherfordton, N. C. He was graduated from Davidson College in 1909. From 1910 to 1913 he was in Union Theological Seminary of Virginia. In 1913 Kings Mountain Presbytery gave him license to try his gifts as a preacher of the Gospel. In the same year he was ordained to the full ministry of the Gospel by prayer and the laying on of the hands of Brazos Presbytery.

The Reverend Charles Claudius Beam and Miss Lucy Henderson of Charlotte, North Carolina, were united in the bonds of holy wedlock on February 17, 1914.

Mr. Beam's first and only pastorate was in the Presbyterian Church at Angleton, Texas, from 1913 to 1918. Here he developed a throat affection which made it impossible for him to continue in the preaching ministry.

Mr. Beam returned to North Carolina in 1919 and became executive secretary in the First Presbyterian Church of Charlotte. He continued in this work until 1923. His wisdom and efficiency did much to strengthen the work of this historic church.

After his term of service with the Charlotte First Church Mr. Beam began the work which was the outstanding achievement of his life as Superintendent of the Presbyterian Hospital in Charlotte, North Carolina. Here for more than a quarter of a century he continued to labor tirelessly in a cause that was always dear to his heart. By his ability and hard work he developed an institution which stands as a monument to his genius and patient perseverance. At the time of his death, March 10, 1950, the board of trustees and the medical staff of Presbyterian Hospital adopted certain resolutions in memory of Mr. Beam and in recognition of his many years of service to the hospital. These resolutions explains that on January 1, 1924, Mr. Beam shouldered the responsibility of guiding the affairs of the hospital at a time when its future was in doubt, and that he successfully carried this responsibility until June 15, 1944, when its success was assured, and that he thereafter labored until his last illness in behalf of the institution that he had loved so sincerely and had served so faithfully.

"Well done thou good and faithful servant; enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

W. H. JOHNSTON.

REV. MOSES RALPH GIBSON

The Reverend Moses Ralph Gibson, pastor of Castanea Presbyterian Church, died in a hospital at Charlotte, North Carolina, December 4, 1949. His death came as a surprise and as a great shock to his people and to his many friends.

Mr. Gibson was a native of Mississippi. He was born November 9, 1883, at New Albany, Mississippi. He was the son of John W. and Sara West Gibson. His first marriage was to Julia Baird of Covington, Tennessee, who died in November, 1938. To this union was born one son who died in July, 1931. In December, 1941, Mr. Gibson married Miss Elizabeth Brewer of Marshville, North Carolina. In addition to his devoted wife, the other members of the family that survive him are one sister, Mrs. Walter Panell of New Albany, Mississippi, and two brothers, W. S. Gibson of New Albany, Mississippi, and T. L. Gibson of Jackson, Mississippi.

Mr. Gibson was a graduate of both Erskine College and Erskine Theological Seminary. His first pastorate was the Covington A. R. P. Church in Covington, Tennessee, where he served from 1912 to 1918. For one year, 1918 to 1919, he gave his best to our young men in the Armed Forces (World War I) serving as a YMCA secretary at Camp Jackson at Columbia, South Carolina, and Camp Servier at Greenville, South Carolina. In 1919 he accepted the call of the Concord and Kannapolis A. R. P. Churches. After a year's ministry, he became full-time pastor of the Concord church. He continued serving them until 1930 when he resigned and accepted a call to the Poplar Tent Presbyterian Church in Concord Presbytery. In 1932 he moved to Charlotte, North Carolina becoming pastor of the Amity Church where he served for seven years. In 1940 he accepted a call to the church in Marshville, North Carolina. He gave up this church in 1945 to accept a call to the Spindale church. He left Spindale on October 1, 1948, to become the first full-time pastor of the Castanea church.

Even though Mr. Gibson had passed the age of sixty-five when he moved to the new manse at Castanea, the whole congregation was so devoted to their pastor and good wife, and they so loved the people they served, that one would have to travel far to find a happier pastorate.

Mr. Gibson was a man of the highest type of Christian character. He had a winsome personality and a warm heart. He was a faithful servant of the church and a true friend of man. He made many devoted friends wherever he went. His preaching was preeminently scriptural and marked by unmistakable loyalty to God and His word that characterized his entire life and ministry. "He was a good man full of the Holy Spirit and of Faith." He was a good minister of Jesus Christ.

As a Presbytery we cherish his memory and bear sincere testimony to our sense of loss. To his widow, his sister and brothers we offer our tenderest sympathy, and to Our Heavenly Father we give thanks for his life among us and for the ministry he rendered.

P. D. Patrick.

REV. ROBERT EUGENIUS McALPINE

Rev. Robert Eugenius McAlpine, a son of Dr. Augustine I. and Martha C. McAlpine, was born at Talladega, Alabama, March 5th, 1862.

He was educated in the public schools of Talladega and Southwestern Presbyterian College, Clarksville, Tennessee, and Columbia Seminary, located then at Columbia, South Carolina.

He was licensed to preach the gospel May 22, 1884, by North Alabama Presbytery and by the same Presbytery was ordained to the full ministry in 1885.

During the same year, he was appointed one of our pioneer missionaries to Japan, where he labored for forty-eight years. In recognition of his long and distinguished service he received the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity from the Southwestern Presbyterian University.

Mr. McAlpine returned to the United States after almost half a century of faithful and acceptable ministry and was honorably retired from active service by the Presbytery of Winston-Salem. For fifteen years he lived in Winston-Salem, "doing justly, loving mercy, and walking humbly with his God," and continuing his gospel ministry with unabated zeal among the people of his city and the churches of our Presbytery.

On October 7, 1887, he was married to Miss Anna Hepburn Ballagh, Yokohama, Japan, whose father was also a pioneer missionary to Japan. To this devoted and consecrated couple were born seven daughters and two sons: Mrs. R. S. Spencer of Arlington, Virginia; Mrs. Grace McA. Worth, for twenty years a missionary to China; Mrs. John Watson Moore of Winston-Salem, North Carolina; Mrs. P. Lee Palmore of Japan; Mrs. B. C. Moore of Japan; Mrs. E. H. Hamilton, formerly of China and now of Richmond, Virginia; Mrs. Philip Butner of Winston-Salem, North Carolina; the Rev. James A. McAlpine of Japan; and Robert Clisby McAlpine, who died in Japan at the age of twenty.

What a stream of gospel influence at home and abroad to gladden the City of our God through the children of these servants of God!

Mr. McAlpine, as a preacher and teacher, was sound in the faith, fervent and urgent in propagating the truth, tender and persuasive in its acceptance.

Peacefully he passed into his heavenly reward from the home of his daughter in Arlington, Virginia. Funeral service was conducted in the First Presbyterian Church of Winston-Salem, and his remains were buried by the side of those of his wife in Forsyth Memorial Park, February 4, 1950.

"Blessed, indeed, are the dead who die in the Lord."

REV. JOHN B. GORDON.

REV. JOHN SAMUEL NISBET

John Samuel Nisbet was born in Lancaster County, South Carolina, on August 6, 1869, and died in Montreat, N. C., December 20, 1949, and was therefore 80 years of age at his death. He was the son of Alexander Scott and Mary Annabella Walker Nisbet. He had been honorably retired by Mecklenburg Presbytery since 1940, and was making his home in Albemarle from his retirement from missionary service in Korea where he spent over 31 years in evangelistic work and teaching. He removed to Montreat soon after his retirement and made his home there with his wife and daughter, Margaret, where he enjoyed the spiritual atmosphere of the place, both in the local church and the conferences. He especially enjoyed renewing his old acquaintances of the mission field.

Dr. Nisbet received his liberal arts course in Arkansas College, at Batesville, Arkansas, where he pursued his studies from 1891 to 1894, and received the bachelor's degree. In 1916 his alma mater gave him the degree of Doctor of Divinity. He took his theological course at Clarksville, Tennessee, where he studied in Southwestern Presbyterian University, and received the Bachelor of Divinity degree there in 1898 after two years of study.

Dr. Nisbet was ordained by Ouachita Presbytery in Arkansas Synod, on October 10, 1898, licensure and ordination being combined in the service, and he was installed pastor of De Queen and Richmond churches in Oauchita Presbytery. After spending a little over a year, he became supply pastor at Collierville, Tennessee, 1899-1901, when he transferred to Texas, he became evangelist of Brownwood Presbytery, with his residence in San Angelo.

In 1902 he accepted the call of the church at Humboldt, Tennessee, where he spent very happy years from 1902 to 1906, and here he decided to enter foreign mission work, and he and wife, the former Anabel Major, of Clarksville, Tennessee, were accepted and appointed to the mission in Korea.

Just here let us note Dr. Nisbet was twice married, first to Miss Major, whom he knew in Clarksville, Tennessee. Miss Major was for several years a teacher in the public schools of Clarksville, and a very gifted woman. She was reared in a strong Baptist family, but she had many friends among the students in Southwestern, especially among the theologues, and being of unusual adaptability, as Mrs. Nisbet she fitted in with the missionary work and was for a number of years principal of the Girls' School at Mokpo, while her husband had charge of the Boys' school in Mokpo, and also Dr. Nisbet took care of two schools in Mokpo according as the need demanded. He also superintended the building of the schools at Chunju, and was principal at the Boys' School at Chunju. His work at the schools was prized by the Japanese government who often advised with him.

While Dr. Nisbet fitted in with the educational work, his chief joy was in evangelizing, and the formation of new churches, and his memory is held in high esteem by the native Christians, who valued his counsel and example.

After the death of his first wife, Dr. Nisbet married Miss Elizabeth Walker, of Little Rock, Arkansas, who had joined the missionary forces in Korea; and thus these two spent the last 19 years of the mission work together, and she came with him and shared in his retirement in Montreat, where she and their daughter Margaret survive the husband and father.

John S. Nisbet was one of God's noblemen, quiet, reserved, humble, faithful in work and friendship, standing ever ready for any service he could render. He was an earnest student, a good preacher, a faithful pastor, a ready Presbyter, untiring of his work as a missionary, friendly and sympathetic stalwart, strong and fearless in striving toward his goals.

In the goodness of God he was granted about ten years of rest from his strenuous labors, before he was called home. His death took place at his home in Montreat. His loved ones had noted some frailty creeping upon him, but he was spared a long spell of illness. He had his last breakfast with the family, and then decided to go to the postoffice, but after he arose, he suddenly crumpled to the floor, and was not for God took him. But before his translation he has this testimony that he pleased God. Our memory of him will be as fragrant as was Enoch's of old.

JOHN G. GARTH.

REV. JOHN EDWARD PURCELL

Rev. John Edward Purcell was born in Robeson County, North Carolina, on December 15, 1884, and died in the Scotland Memorial Hospital, Laurinburg, N. C., on February 7, 1950, after a brief illness. He was laid to rest in Alloway Cemetery, Red Springs, N. C. He was the only son of John Edwin and Mary McCallum Purcell.

Dr. Purcell attended Davidson College from which he graduated in 1907 with the degree of Bachelor of Science. Following this he entered Union Theological Seminary at Richmond, Virginia, that he might prepare himself for the ministry. He also studied at the Biblical Seminary in New York City. He was licensed by Brazos Presbytery and served as stated supply for a short time at Wharton, Texas.

In December 1913, he was ordained by Lexington Presbytery and became the pastor of Mt. Carmel Church. His next pastorate was at the Purity Church, Chester, South Carolina, 1918-1920. This was followed by a four-year pastorate at the St. Andrews Church in Wilmington, North Carolina.

In 1924, Dr. Purcell was called to become Secretary of the General Assembly's Men's Work Committee. The next years of his life were devoted to this work, the influence of which was felt throughout the bounds of the Church. He continued in this field of service until 1937, when, because of ill health, he was forced to retire from active service. The remaining years of his life were spent at his old homestead at Red Springs. Here his presence was felt daily as he lived and moved among his fellowmen. His sudden passing was felt as a shock by those who knew and loved him.

In recognition of the efficient and faithful service which he rendered, Davidson College awarded him the degree of Doctor of Divinity in 1926.

In 1914, Dr. Purcell married Miss Jane Curd of Fulton, Missouri, by whom he is survived. He is also survived by two sisters, Mrs. A. M. Smith and Miss Louise Purcell, of Red Springs, and by three nieces and two nephews.

For his life, his service, his Christian character, we are deeply grateful to God.

C. M. Gibbs.

B. REPORT OF TREASURER AND STATISTICS

I. ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF SYNOD

Your Treasurer submits the following report covering the period from September 15, 1949, to September 1, 1950:

Cash in Bank—Checking Account	$ 4,937.84	$ 4,937.84
Receipts:		
Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference	357.00	
Assessment 1949:		
Orange Presbytery	732.69	
Assessment 1950:		
Granville Presbytery	412.42	
Concord Presbytery	667.21	
Kings Mountain Presbytery	368.14	
Albemarle Presbytery	320.53	
Fayetteville Presbytery	722.34	
Mecklenburg Presbytery	1,150.42	
Wilmington Presbytery	481.32	5,212.07
Home Federal and Loans—Interest	25.00	25.00
Total Receipts:	$10,174.91	$10,174.91
Disbursements:		
Postage—Mailing Minutes		$ 39.83
Salaries:		
Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Assis. Clerk	$ 25.00	
Rev. J. W. Stork, Permanent Clerk	50.00	
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk	50.00	
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk	500.00	
		625.00
Entertainment of Synod, 1949		1,769.25
Expenses of Committees		114.85
Supplies		12.78
Printing of Minutes and Programs		601.00

Miscellaneous:

Moderator's Expenses	$ 45.13	
Ministers Annuity Fund	37.50	
Stenographic Work	75.00	
North Carolina Council of Churches	1,000.00	
Allied Church League	500.00	
		$ 1,657.63
Total Disbursements		$ 4,820.34
Total Receipts		$10,174.91
Total Disbursements		4,820.34
Balance in Current Fund		5,354.57
Dep. with Home Federal Savings and Loan		1,000.00
Total Balance, September 1, 1950		$ 6,354.57

At the time the books were closed September 1, 1950, Winston-Salem Presbytery owed $267.57 and Orange Presbytery owed $758.00 on the 1950 assessment. Since the books were closed there has been received from Winston-Salem Presbytery $267.57, and from Orange Presbytery $380.00.

Respectfully submitted,
C. M. GIBBS, *Treasurer.*

Report on Audits: The Committee on Audits submitted the following report which was adopted:

This is to certify that your Committee on Audits has carefully examined the report and books of Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk and Treasurer of the Synod, and found them to be correct and in proper form.

Your Committee wishes to commend the Stated Clerk for his diligence and care in the exercise of his office as reflected in the excellent condition of his records.

Respectfully submitted,
F. L. JACKSON, *Chairman,*
LACY MCKENZIE,
I. WRIGHT MURPHY,
KARL HUDSON.

II. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

The Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina respectfully report to the Synod in session at Queens College, Charlotte, N. C., September 12-14, 1950, as follows:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Albemarle Presbytery has 27 ministers, 13 candidates, 6,966 communicants, 46 churches and 25 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. Watson M. Fairley, Concord, April 11, 1950.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. F. Hubert Morris, Montgomery, March 14, 1950; Rev. Samuel H. Zealy, Mecklenburg, June 15, 1950.

Churches Organized:

Grace, R. F. D., Greenville, N. C., April 16, 1950.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Elbert M. Williamson, Hollywood—Chicod, March 12, 1950; Rev. F. Hubert Morris, New Bern First, March 14, 1950; Rev. Samuel H. Zealy, Washington First, June 15, 1950.

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. Martin, *Stated Clerk.*

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Concord Presbytery has 59 ministers, 14 candidates, 14,827 communicants, 73 churches and 42 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Orange, October 11, 1949; Rev. J. S. Johnson, Holston, January 10, 1950; Rev. Walter H. Styles, Asheville, April 11, 1950; Rev. W. H. Matheson, Kings Mountain, April 11, 1950; Rev. Raymond Fitch Kepler, Buffalo—Niagara, U. S. A., July 11, 1950.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Watson M. Fairley, Albemarle, January 10, 1950; Rev. Jack B. Davidson, Piedmont, March 21, 1950; Rev. Jamie D. Stimson, Bethel, April 11, 1950; Rev. Roy E. Hoke, Mecklenburg, April 11, 1950.

Churches Organized:

Calvary, Davidson, N. C., September 18, 1949; Whitnel, Lenoir, N. C., October 9, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. L. T. Edgerton, Poplar Tent, October 30, 1950; Rev. W. H. Matheson, Gilwood, April 23, 1950; Rev. Walter H. Styles, Waldensian, April 30, 1950; Rev. R. F. Kepler, Back Creek, July 30, 1950.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Jack B. Davidson, Spencer, March 21, 1950; Rev. Jamie D. Stimson, Belk Memorial and Sweetwater, April 11, 1950.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Herman H. Cook, examination, January 10, 1950; Mr. Raymond Horne, Examination, January 10, 1950; Mr. Joseph Wilson Flora, Jr., examination, April 11, 1950; Mr. Irvin Gentry Rudolph, examination, July 11, 1950.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. Clarence A. Lyerly, East Hanover, April 11, 1950; Mr. Henry Middleton Raynal, Winchester, April 11, 1950; Mr. Miles Costian Wood, Jr., Athens, May 29, 1950.

Candidates Dropped:

Mr. Herman H. Cook, July 11, 1950.

Respectfully submitted,

R. S. Arrowood, *Stated Clerk.*

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Fayetteville Presbytery has 48 ministers, 22 candidates, 16,052 communicants, 98 churches and 41 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, Southwest Georgia, January 17, 1950.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. D. A. Huffines, Jr., Mecklenburg, September 20, 1949; Rev. J. W. Mann, Wilmington, January 9, 1950; Rev. C. H. Maury, Winston-Salem, April 3, 1950; Rev. Thompson E. Davis, Abingdon, July 18, 1950; Rev. W. A. Brown, Piedmont, July 18, 1950; Rev. J. I. Knight, Brazos, August 15, 1950.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. John Edward Purcell, February 7, 1950.

Churches Organized:

Middleton Heights, Laurinburg, N. C., May 14, 1950.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. R. H. Poole, St. Pauls, September 18, 1949; Rev. James E. Porter, Laurinburg (Extension Pastor) November 6, 1949; Rev. Dailey D. Young, Bunnlevel and Ephesus, August 6, 1950.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. J. W. Mann, Antioch, January 9, 1950; Rev. J. F. Menius, McPherson, Comfort, Sherwood, April 18, 1950; Rev. Thompson E. Davis, Brownson Memorial, July 18, 1950; Rev. W. A. Brown, Parkton, Rex, July 18, 1950; Rev. John W. Craven, Church in the Pines, July 18, 1950; Rev. J. I. Knight, Ashpole, August 15, 1950.

Candidates Received:

Mr. J. E. Clifton, examination, January 17, 1950; Mr. C. R. Langdon, examination, January 17, 1950; Mr. Odis Milton McNeill, examination, January 17, 1950; Mr. Leslie Loye McNeill, examination, January 17, 1950; Mr. Robert Abner McLean, examination, April 18, 1950; Mr. Harold Frank Bullard, examination, April 18, 1950; Mr. Dailey D. Young, Lexington, by letter, July 18, 1950; Mr. Thaddeus Linwood Lee, examination, July 18, 1950; Mr. John Charles Livingston, examination, July 18, 1950.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Dailey D. Young, July 18, 1950.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Dailey D. Young, July 18, 1950.

Respectfully submitted,
C. M. GIBBS, *Stated Clerk.*

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Granville Presbytery has 31 ministers, 8 candidates, 9,165 communicants, 45 churches and 22 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. Norris L. Fellows, Ozarks, U. S. A., October 10, 1949.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. W. F. F. Little, Wilmington, June 1, 1950.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Mr. Norris L. Fellows, Oxford; Rev. Charles E. Parrish, Kenly, Spring Hill, White Oak, June 4, 1950.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. W. F. F. Little, Warrenton, Littleton, Gruver Memorial, June 1, 1950.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. W. T. Martin, Jr., June 10, 1950.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. W. T. Martin, Jr., June 10, 1950.

Respectfully submitted,
James C. Wool, *Stated Clerk.*

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Kings Mountain Presbytery has 34 ministers, 11 candidates, 8,181 communicants, 42 churches, 29 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. D. O. McInnis, Asheville, September 2, 1949; Rev. W. H. Matheson, Concord, February 17, 1950; Rev. W. B. McSwain, Mecklenburg, July 11, 1950.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. M. R. Gibson, December 4, 1949; Rev. Alfred S. Anderson, April 12, 1950.

Churches Organized:

Springwood, McAdensville, N. C., July 31, 1950.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Samuel C. Smith, Forest City, Bostic, March 12, 1950; Rev. D. O. McInnis, Mount Holly, September 25, 1950; Rev. Park M. Moore, Jr., Shiloh-Grover, July 23, 1950; Rev. Winston D. Carty, Castanea-Stanley, July 30, 1950; Rev. W. P. Booth, Northside, March 26, 1950.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. W. M. Matheson, Unity, Macpelah, February 17, 1950; Rev. W. B. McSwain, Armstrong Memorial, July 11, 1950; Rev. James C. Plexico, Sr., Hephzibah, Dallas, Linwood Community, April 11, 1950.

Candidates Received:

Mr. James R. Ellington, examination, July 11, 1950; Mr. James Moss, examination, October 11, 1949.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. Clyde G. Browne, Enoree, July 11, 1950.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Sam C. Smith, March 7, 1950; Mr. Park M. Moore, July 11, 1950; Mr. Winston D. Carty, July 11, 1950.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Samuel C. Smith, March 12, 1950; Mr. Park M. Moore, Jr., July 23, 1950; Mr. Winston D. Carty, July 30, 1950.

Respectfully submitted,
W. S. Patterson, *Stated Clerk.*

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Mecklenburg Presbytery has 93 ministers, 25 candidates, 25,565 communicants, 102 churches and 70 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. H. V. Carson, Orange, October 18, 1949; Rev. David A. Huffines, Fayetteville, October 18, 1949; Rev. David C. Crawford, Jr., Memphis, October 18, 1949; Rev. Watt M. Cooper, Winston-Salem, October 18, 1949; Rev. Harold D. Hayward, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A., October 18, 1949; Rev. Daniel Carlton, ordained, March 13, 1950; Rev. Olin M. Whitener, Wilmington, January 17, 1950; Rev. W. H. Huneycutt, Bethel, January 17, 1950; Rev. G. Dana Waters, Atlanta, January 17, 1950; Rev. W. B. McSwain, Kings Mountain, July 18, 1950; Rev. S. H. Zealy, Albemarle, July 18, 1950; Rev. Roy E. Hoke, Concord, July 18, 1950.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. J. L. Griggs, Atlanta, February 27, 1950; Rev. W. L. Baker, Bethel, March 20, 1950; Rev. R. L. McBath, Wilmington, March 20, 1950; Rev. J. R. Tackett, Meridian, July 18, 1950; Rev. J. B. MacLeod, Winston-Salem, July 18, 1950.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. John Samuel Nisbet, December 20, 1949; Rev. Charles Claudius Beam, March 9, 1950.

Churches Organized:

Smallwood, Charlotte, N. C., March 26, 1950; McQuay Memorial, Charlotte, N. C., February 5, 1950; Ridgecrest, R. F. D., Stanfield, N. C., September 11, 1950.

Churches Dissolved:

Lilesville, Lilesville, N. C., October 18, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. W. M. Walsh, Newell, September 21, 1949; Rev. Harold D. Hayward, Providence, October 18, 1949; Rev. D. A. Huffines, Bethlehem, October 18, 1949; Rev. Watt M. Cooper, Steele Creek, October 18, 1949; Rev. D. C. Crawford, Jr., Wadesboro, October 18, 1949; Rev. G. Dana Waters, West Avenue, January 17, 1950; Rev. W. J. Huneycutt, Altan and Bethany, January 17, 1950; Rev. L. F. Cowan, Ridgecrest, November 6, 1949; Rev. Olin M. Whitener, Camp Greene, January 17, 1950; Rev. Daniel Carlton, Brainerd and Community, March 12, 1950; Rev. C. H. Rowan, Walkersville, July 1, 1950; Rev. S. H. Zealy, Thomasboro, July 18, 1950; Rev. W. B. McSwain, Clanton Memorial, September 1, 1950.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. W. M. Walsh, Lilesville, Morven, Camden, September 21, 1949; Rev. J. L. Griggs, Thomasboro, February 27, 1950; Rev. W. L. Baker, Walkersville, March 20, 1950; Rev. R. L. McBath, Ellerbe, Mt. Carmel, Norman, March 20, 1950; Rev. J. R. Tackett, Waxhaw, Banks, June 22, 1950; Rev. J. B. MacLeod, Sharon, July 3, 1950; Rev. C. H. Rowan, Indian Trail, Siler, June 22, 1950.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Carlton Kirby, examination, October 18, 1949; Mr. Hewitt E. Mallinson, Atlanta, July 18, 1950; Mr. Thomas Allen Little, Jr., examination, July 18, 1950; Mr. Fred R. McAlister, Jr., examination, July 18, 1950; Mr. James Nelson Cail, examination; Mr. Marcus B. Prince, examination, July 18, 1950.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. Robert C. Bradford, Jr., Winchester, April 18, 1950; Mr. Scott Poole, Orange, July 18, 1950.

Candidates Dropped:

Dr. Robert M. Wilson, Jr., Own Request, January 17, 1950; Mr. Herbert Thacker, Own Request, January 17, 1950.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Daniel Carlton, October 18, 1950.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Daniel Carlton, March 20, 1950.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. DEBELE, JR., *Stated Clerk.*

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Orange Presbytery has 57 ministers, 1 licentiate, 13 candidates, 16,860 communicants, 71 churches, and 48 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. James Donnell, Nashville, April 11, 1950; Rev. John Rice, Central Alabama, April 11, 1950; Rev. C. Wesley Jennings, Ordained; July 30, 1950; Rev. G. Aiken Taylor, Cherokee, August 8, 1950.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. H. V. Carson, Mecklenburg, September 20, 1949.

Churches Organized:

Hill View, Route 5, Reidsville, N. C., October 23, 1949; Oakview, July 30, 1950.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. James Donnell, Cross Roads, April 30, 1950; Rev. C. Wesley Jennings, Smyrna, Wentworth, Hill View, July 30, 1950; Rev. G. Aiken Taylor, North Side, September 3, 1950.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. H. V. Carson, September 20, 1949.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Russel W. Cloud, examination, July 13, 1950; Mr. Scott Poole, Letter of transfer, July 20, 1950; Mr. Charles R. Oliver, examination, July 13, 1950; Mr. Clark Porter, examination, August 8, 1950; Mr. James T. Benjamine, examination, August 8, 1950; Mr. Hugh Reed Montgomery, examination, August 8, 1950; Mr. W. James Wrenn, Jr., examination, August 8, 1950.

Candidates Licensed: Mr. C. Wesley Jennings, July 13, 1950.

Licentiates Received:

Mr. William Abbot, New Brunswick, U. S. A., August 8, 1950.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. C. Wesley Jennings, July 30, 1950. Mr. Scott Poole, Sept. 3, 1950.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES D. CARTER, *Stated Clerk.*

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Wilmington Presbytery has 42 ministers, 9 candidates, 10,696 communicants, 75 churches and 29 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. J. W. Mann, Fayetteville, April 11, 1950; Rev. Neill G. Stevens, Pine Bluff, Rev. R. L. McBath, Mecklenburg, April 11, 1950; Rev. W. F. F. Little, Granville, July 11, 1950; Rev. C. R. Steagall, Atlanta, July 11, 1950.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. S. C. Farrior, Concord, July 11, 1950; Rev. Jan E. Murray, Potomac, July 11, 1950; Rev. J. A. Marrow, Jr., East Hanover, July 11, 1950; Rev. B. F. Ormand, Pee Dee, April 11, 1950; Rev. J. F. Garvin, Mid-Texas, March 10, 1950; Rev. Olin M. Whitener, Mecklenburg, November 29, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. J. W. Mann, Caswell, April 23, 1950; Harmony, April 30, 1950; Black River and South River, May 7, 1950; Rev. R. L. McBath, Elizabethtown, April 30, 1950; Mt. Horeb, July 30, 1950; Rev. W. F. F. Little, Pollocksville, Croatan, July 30, 1950.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Olin M. Whitener, Carolina Beach, Myrtle Grove, December 20, 1950; Rev. J. F. Garvin, Chinquapin, Bethel, March 31, 1950; Rev. B. F. Ormand, Chadbourn, April 9, 1950; Rev. J. A. Marrow, Jr., Rocky Point, Pike, Currie, July 31, 1950.

Candidates Received:

Mr. George M. Powell, examination, July 11, 1950; Mr. Burris M. Bender, examination, July 11, 1950.

Respectfully submitted,
L. A. TAYLOR, *Stated Clerk.*

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Winston-Salem Presbytery has 33 ministers, 2 candidates, 5,946 communicants, 49 churches and 21 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. Julian Lake, Holston, October 11, 1949; Rev. C. H. Maury, Fayetteville, April 18, 1950; Rev. Robert C. Pooley, San Joaquin U. S. A., May 22, 1950; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., Roanoke, January 17, 1950; Rev. George Staples, East Hanover, January 17, 1950; Rev. Sinclair Tebo, Rochester U. S. A., November 17, 1949; Rev. James MacLeod, Mecklenburg, July 11, 1950.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Watt M. Cooper, Mecklenburg, October 11, 1950; Rev. W. R. Smith, III, Montgomery, April 18, 1950.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. R. E. McAlpine, D. D., February 2, 1950.

Churches Organized:

Highland, Winston-Salem, N. C., November 20, 1949.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Julian Lake, Winston-Salem First, November 6, 1949; Rev. Sinclair Tebo, Reynolda, December 4, 1949; Rev. George Staples, Highland, February 19, 1950; Rev. Robert C. Pooley, February 19, 1950, Flat Rock; Rev. Troy Allen Young, Beulah (colored), July 30, 1950; Rev. C. H. Maury, Yadkinville and Montview, April 30, 1950; Rev. James MacLeod, North Wilkesboro First, April 30, 1950.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Watt M. Cooper, North Wilkesboro First, October 11, 1949; Rev. E. H. Gartrell, Mocksville and Bixby, May 31, 1950.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. Winston Douglas Carty, Kings Mountain, July 11, 1950.

Licentiates Received:

Mr. Troy Allen Young, Catawba U. S. A., July 11, 1950.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Troy Allen Young, July 30, 1950.

Respectfully submitted, J. HARRY WHITMORE, *Stated Clerk.*

III. STATISTICAL REPORT OF SYNOD

September 1, 1950

Ministers	424
Licentiates	1
Candidates	117
Communicants	114,415
Churches	601
Manses	327
Ministers Received	39
Ministers Dismissed	27
Ministers Deceased	6
Churches Organized	11
Churches Dissolved	1
Pastoral Relations Established	41
Pastoral Relations Dissolved	30
Candidates Received	30
Candidates Dismissed	7
Candidates Dropped	3
Candidates Licensed	7
Licentitates Received	2
Licentiates Ordained	9

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

1. REPORT ON SYNOD'S HOME MISSIONS

Sixty-two years of successful church extension work have been completed under the agency of Synod's Home Mission Committee. The activities sponsored by the Committee are divided into five divisions:

I. Sustentation
II. Deaf Mutes
III. Negro Work
IV. Church and Manse Erection
V. Department of Evangelism.

Space and time allotted to this report will permit but a brief review of the scope of each department.

We are grateful for the hearty support given the cause of Synod's Home Missions by the generous contributions from all sources of the Church. The Women of the Church have rendered most valuable support for which the Committee is deeply indebted. We have had also hearty cooperation in the work by the Executive Secretaries and Chairmen in the several Presbyteries. We rejoice that another Church Year—the 16th in succession—has been closed free of debt, with all obligation met promptly and in full, and a gratifying sum forwarded as a working balance with which to begin the new year.

REV. E. E. GILLESPIE, ACTING SUPERINTENDENT

Dr. Gillespie has been the servant of the Committee for another year and his activities have been many and varied. By public addresses, visits to mission fields, personal interviews, and extensive correspondence, the work has been greatly promoted. He has edited and published four issues of THE PRESBYTERIAN NEWS during the past year, going to over 8,000 families and representing a reading constituency of from 25,000 to 30,000 people. Through this means and by moving pictures and slides in technicolor, publicity through the special June program and the Supplementary Offering among the Women of the Church, circular letters and public presentation as the duties of the office permitted, the work of Home Missions has been kept before the Church at large.

Mr. W. H. Belk, our great friend of Home Missions in the Synod of North Carolina, has had published a booklet on SIXTY YEARS OF HOME MISSIONS IN THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, prepared and edited by Rev. John G. Garth. Mr. Belk has defrayed all expenses and costs of circulation of several thousand copies, which has promoted greatly the vital cause of Home Missions. We would recommend that a special resolution of thanks and appreciation of this work on the part of Mr. Belk and of his loyalty to the cause of Home Missions be prepared and included in our Annual Report to Synod.

I. Sustentation: It is not the policy of our Committee to inaugurate new work in a Presbytery independent of that court, but rather to serve as a medium of exchange by which the strong helps the weak. From a general fund, created by all the Presbyteries contributing an agreed percentage of their benevolent budget, the weaker Presbyteries are furnished aid in supporting their missionaries. Each Presbytery is urged to go its limit in self-support before calling on Synod's Committee for assistance. Of our nine Presbyteries, five are now self-supporting; namely, Concord, Fayetteville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg and Orange. Albemarle, Granville, Wilmington and Winston-Salem are recipients of sustentation aid from Synod's Committee. Forty-two workers in these four Presbyteries have received salary aid during the past church year. These workers have been most faithful and their sacrificial and fruitful labors are undeniable evidence of the wisdom of our investment of funds entrusted to us for advancement of the Master's Kingdom in this way. Sunday Schools have been established, churches organized, our cords lengthened and our stakes strengthened, and above all, souls have been sought and saved which is the SUPREME TASK of our CHURCH.

II. Deaf Mutes: Within our bounds are 2,000 persons who are unable to hear the audible presentation of the Gospel but must be reached through sign language. We have done little in behalf of these friends at our very door. But a little is better than nothing. Rev. A. C. Miller, of Shelby, who is deaf and a mute—yet an able and well-trained minister of Kings Mountain Presbytery—is employed by our Committee for part-time to minister to these friends. He visits communities where several of these people live and conducts in the Presbyterian churches services at a time that will not conflict with the regular program of these churches. Bible classes are held for these people in several of the churches where suitable leadership is available. The challenging need and rare opportunity for service in this area should be more fully and adequately met.

III. Negro Evangelization: Within the area of our General Assembly there are living over 10,000,000 Negroes with about one-tenth of that number, or 1,000,000 within the bounds of North Carolina. Of that one million over 500,000 belong to no church. Those who are members are in many instances in churches poorly equipped and served only too often by a ministry of meager preparation for this sacred calling.

Dr. Ralph A. Felton, in his report on a survey of 520 Negro Churches, quotes a Negro high-school principal as follows: "Our Negro Churches are not giving us what we are seeking. Our members are leaving these churches. The less educated are going to the Holiness Church. The higher educated are joining the Catholic Church. The rest of us have our names on the church roll but we go to church over the radio and listen to a message from a white minister."

Another says: "Of the four churches in our community, we do not have one worthy of the name."

Dr. A. R. Batchelor says that only 1½% of our churches are Negro Churches, and only one-half of 1% of our membership is of this race.

We have manifested our interest in the welfare of the Negroes across the seas and have achieved outstanding results in evangelism and the establishment of Sunday Schools and Churches, but WHAT ABOUT OUR INTEREST IN THE NEGRO AT OUR DOOR? Out of the great population of 500,000 unreached Negroes in North Carolina, we have less than one-half dozen churches with a total membership of less than 200.

Our Synod's Committee has encouraged the establishment of Sunday Schools in behalf of Negroes in various sections of our Synod, and gratifying results are reported in many instances. The Mary Potter School for Negroes, established by the Northern Presbyterian Church at Oxford, has been assisted by our Committee in the reaching of over 300 Negro boys and girls from all parts of North Carolina. We have made an annual contribution to the Palmer Memorial Institute at Sedalia, which is an interdenominational school for Negro boys and girls where a Christian education is given and the students are trained for leadership in the communities from which they come. Our Committee has also heartily cooperated with the Petersburg Mission for Negroes in Burlington where it has paid the larger part of the salary of Rev. John Rice, who has served two other Negro communities in connection with this mission.

The Negro Work in North Carolina presents to our Church today a great challenge which we should attempt at once to meet, and to meet more efficiently and adequately.

IV. Church and Manse Erection: Synod's division of CHURCH AND MANSE ERECTION is steadily increasing its influence and last year made appropriations to 56 church and manse projects throughout the Synod totaling $27,000.00. There are also the Church and Manse Loan Funds, and at present 30 loans are benefiting 30 churches in the matter of erection or remodeling of their churches and/or manses. One of the greatest benefits that churches and manses are deriving from this division of Synod's work is the full-time FREE service which Rev. O. V. Caudill is rendering as Director of Church and Manse Planning. Mr. Caudill is constantly in demand and thousands of dollars have been saved by his wise counsel and efficient planning. Other Synod's have recognized the value of his services and are pleading for a like service within their bounds. Three-fourths of Mr. Caudill's salary is being paid by Synod's Home Mission Committee.

V. Department of Evangelism: It is the policy of our Committee to employ one or more full-time evangelists to labor within the bounds of the several Presbyteries. Rev. R. K. Davenport has served most faithfully and efficiently as Synod's Evangelist for several years. We were deprived of his ministries in this capacity last December by his acceptance of other work. The able evangelist, Rev. J. D. Henderson, and several pastors of evangelistic gifts have been employed so that evangelistic meetings have been held in practically every mission field assisted by our Committee, resulting in the salvation of many souls. Visitation Evangelism in connection with the preaching of the Word is most heartily commended. Our supreme task is to follow in the footsteps of the Master who gave His all for the seeking and saving of the lost.

Recommendations:

1. That we express our sincere appreciation of the efficient and sacrificial services of our faithful Home Mission Workers, so richly blessed of God in the edification of the followers of the Master and in the salvation of precious souls.

2. That all churches receiving financial aid from Synod's Home Mission Committee be required to make an Every-Member Canvass for benevolences and current expenses.

3. To enable the Committee to meet the extra expense of Annuity Dues of our workers and to more fully enter the inviting Home Mission Fields throughout our bounds, we recommend that a SUPPLEMENTARY OFFERING be taken for Synod's Home Missions on the third Sunday of June, 1951, by Churches, Sunday Schools, Bible Classes, and organizations of the Women of the Church.

4. That we pledge our hearty support in aiding the worthy objectives of the Program of Progress and urge all of our churches to avail themselves of this efficient method of advancement.

5. That the supreme purpose of the Church as an agency of soul-winning be given special emphasis and that our hearty cooperation be given to the united effort now being formulated for the seeking and saving of lost souls.

6. That Synod express to Mr. W. H. Belk its sincere appreciation of the valuable service which he has rendered the cause of Home Missions in North Carolina during almost half a century, and that special thanks be given him for the booklet, SIXTY

YEARS OF HOME MISSIONS IN THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, prepared and edited by Rev. John G. Garth, which is another method of Mr. Belk's many plans of promoting the work of Home Missions.

7. In the retirement of Rev. R. K. Davenport as Synodical Evangelist, we recommend that Synod express to him its deep appreciation of his long and faithful service as a soul-winner throughout our State and invoke God's continued blessing upon his self-denying labors in whatever field they may be cast.

8. That the Committee assume full support of Rev. O. V. Caudill until April 1, 1951.

9. That Dr. E. E. Gillespie continue his services until his successor is elected.

10. That pending the adoption of the report Synod hear Dr. Harold J. Dudley.

Respectfully submitted,
P. D. Patrick, *Chairman,*
E. E. Gillespie, *Supt.*

SUMMARIES OF HOME MISSIONS BY PRESBYTERY

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman
Rev. J. W. Hassell, Executive Secretary

All Home Mission fields in the Presbytery except two have been filled during the past twelve months: these are Edenton and the North Wilson-Bethany-Frank W. Price Chapel group.

Most encouraging news of the year, perhaps, is registered in the financial status of the Home Mission churches which either have gone on self-support (to wit, Farmville, Ahoskie, and Williamston), or have liquidated indebtedness (namely, Ballards and Macclesfield).

Other encouraging matters follow: Most fields have increased their appropriations on the support of their ministers; building programs have been undertaken or soon will be started at Berea, Bethany, Otter Creek, Chicod, Bethlehem, and West Rocky Mount; Otter Creek will be dedicated on April 2; the churches are gradually increasing the annual gifts to Presbytery's Home Missions. Several churches have undertaken the Tithing program. Two churches have been dedicated during the year, namely Ballards and Macclesfield.

The pamphlet, "What About Home Mission Investments in Albemarle Presbytery." has proved a stimulus to the study of the whole program of Home Missions in the Presbytery.

We regret that during the year the Rev. and Mrs. C. D. Patterson were seriously injured in an automobile accident. We also regret that it has recently been necessary for the Executive Secretary of Home Missions in the Presbytery to undergo an operation, but gladly report he is rapidly improving.

In most of the Home Missions churches successful meetings have been conducted with a large number of accessions on confession of faith. Daily Vacation Bible Schools were held in all Home Missions churches the past summer.

Priorities for the 1950-1951 program will be the opening of work at Plymouth, and the liquidation of debts on one or more Home Missions churches.

Albemarle Presbytery is deeply grateful for the investments which have been made by donors from outside sources during the past twelve months.

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Rev. John H. McKinnon, Chairman
Rev. Robert Turner, Executive Secretary

The Lord continues to look with favor on the efforts being made for Home Missions in Concord Presbytery. The people of our churches have shown a continuing interest in this phase of the work of the Kingdom both in contributions of money and time and in their petitions at His Throne. For this our Committee and the Presbytery are most grateful.

Looking back over our work during the past five years we can see some of the greatest progress in the long history of Concord Presbytery. The Home Missions Committee has made appropriations to some thirty-three building projects representing a total outlay of a half million dollars. The Committee appropriations to these projects has totaled just under fifty thousand dollars. Included in the projects were seven new manses and one manse bought; Ten new churches; Six new educational buildings; Two new activities buildings. Five churches and two manses have been remodeled. During this period there have been five new churches organized and one community church organized into a Presbyterian Church.

The work has continued to make progress during the past year. We have assumed the full support of all of our workers. That is, we have received no appropriations for salaries from the Synod or Assembly during this year. We have established a minimum salary standard of $2,700.00 and a manse for married men and $2,700.00 for single men. We sent all of our workers and their wives, who could go, to Montreat during the week of the Home Missions Conference. We now have twelve workers serving eighteen churches, with two fields consisting of five churches vacant. Three new churches were organized during the year. These were: Warrior and Whitnel Churches, Lenoir, the outgrowth of chapels sponsored by the First Church, Lenoir, and the Calvary Church in Davidson which was a community church, formerly known as the Davidson Unity Church, organized into a Presbyterian Church. Appropriations were made by our Committee to seventeen building projects during the year; these appropriations totaling $24,266.00. A house was bought in McDowell County to be used as a manse for the Landis Memorial-Conley Memorial field; Rev. J. S. Johnson was called to this field from Crossnore and now occupies this manse. Rev. J. S. Cook came to Harmony-Tabor field in Iredell County and is leading his people in remodeling projects at both of these Churches. Rev. C. C. West came to the Flow-Harris Church and now occupies the new manse there.

One of our finest pieces of promotional work was done during the past year when the Committee authorized the making of a motion picture of our Home Mission work. A sixteen hundred foot colored film was made by the Executive Secretary and has been shown in about half of the churches of the Presbytery. This film has been well received and has created more interest in the work than anything thus far attempted.

As we look to the future we find we still have much to be done. We are still in need of four new manses, several churches and educational buildings. We hope to secure a full-time worker for the new Covenant Chapel work in Concord this Spring. We feel the need of some further financial support of our workers. We need an enlarged and more enthusiastic program of evangelism. With thankfulness for the rich blessings of the past and a confident hope for the future we "press on toward the mark for the prize of the high calling of God in Christ Jesus."

FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman

Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Executive Secretary

The Home Mission work in Fayetteville Presbytery is composed of ten fields in which there are thirty churches and two State institutions, the Sanatorium at McCain, N. C., and Samarcand Manor at Eagle Springs, N. C. At this time six ministers and one director of religious education are employed for their full time in work on seven of these fields. Three fields are vacant, but most of these churches are being supplied with services. Two of the vacant fields are expecting to obtain ministers at an early date.

Although there have been a larger number of vacancies than usual, it has been a fruitful year in the work. In the way of equipment for the work, Culdee Church has completed a manse, Circle Court and Fairmont Churches have bought manses, and Riverside Church has bought the building which is used for worship. A good number of the churches have improved the church property or added educational buildings. Providence Church has done an outstanding work in remodeling the auditorium and adding Sunday school rooms. Ebenezer is doing a similar job at this time. Jackson Springs, West End, Cameron, Philadelphus, Comfort, Vass, Unity and Bensalem have either completed their building programs or have them well under way. Other churches have plans for building.

An attempt to keep evangelism in fore-front has been made. The visible results at the latest available reports were 231 added on profession of faith and 126 by letter. Indications are that the final report for this church year will show an even larger ingathering.

A Daily Vacation Bible School was held in most of the churches receiving aid from our committee. This has not only been a means of teaching, but has resulted in a more effective evangelism.

The outpost work in the Presbytery is still emphasized. Last reports show 14 outposts in operation with an enrollment of 993. The latest one was established by the First Church of Fayetteville, on the Lumberton Road. A valuable piece of property has been secured for this work. As a result of evangelistic services recently conducted at this point by the pastor of the church sponsoring this work, there were nine additions to the church.

At Samarcand Manor, Rev. R. R. Ramsey conducts service once each month. He also holds many conferences with members of the faculty and the students. Through the aid of Synod's Committee, 75 copies of Bible Story books were placed in the library several years ago. These are the most extensively used books in the library and are almost at the point of need for replacement.

There is also need for approximately 75 copies of the Bible each year, which the pupils use in the classrooms and become their personal property. Five of these girls have recently joined the Jackson Springs Church.

At the Sanatorium Rev. S. A. Ewart conducts the services on each first Sunday and, when ministers of other denominations fail to use the time assigned to them, Mr. Ewart fills in and often has three services per month. Visiting is difficult among so large a number of patients. It would be a great help to Mr. Ewart if our ministers would notify him when they have patients there. Mr. Ewart is anxious to render the best possible service.

We are grateful to God for the progress in the work and to the workers who have rendered so untiring and faithful service. We trust God will continue to bless this work and give to us the guidance which will lead to the greatest usefulness.

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Mr. J. B. Leathers, Chairman
Rev. James C. Wool, Executive Secretary

There are 27 churches in Granville Presbytery which are now receiving aid in their pastoral support or will need to receive aid in the year 1950-51. These are grouped into 11 fields.

1. The Durham Laymen's League. Two churches, Northgate and Mt. Bethel, are sponsored by the Durham Laymen's League. For a year the Mt. Bethel Church was supplied by students in Duke University, while the pastor, Rev. H. P. Ruppenthall, gave full time to the Northgate work while the building was being constructed there. Mr. Ruppenthal is now looking after both of these churches, under a new arrangement whereby the Mt. Bethel and Northgate churches both have a Sunday morning service. The Northgate Church continues to grow, and now has its building debt well in hand. It should become a self-supporting church within the next two years.

2. The Granville County Field. Churches: Grassy Creek, Oak Hill, Goshen and Geneva and Hebron.

Since the resignation of the pastor of the Oxford Church, with which Geneva was grouped, and the resignation of the Rev. John W. Young these churches have been vacant. The new pastor of the Oxford Church is supplying the Geneva Church. The Geneva church, however, is joining the other Granville County churches in the field, and negotiations are in progress for the transfer of the Hebron church to the care of the Oxford Church and its pastor.

Both the Goshen and Hebron church buildings are yet tc be finished, but both are being used at present.

3. The Vance County Field. Churches: Nut Bush, St. Andrews, Young Memorial and Brookston. July 1st of last year, the Rev. Charles S. McChesney became the pastor of this field. The work there is developing under his hand. The St. Andrews Church is planning to build; either to remodel the present building, adding Religious Education space, or to build entirely new at a location more central to the territory to be served. They have a substantial building fund which is slowly growing. The pastor in this field is conscious of the development in the upper end of Vance and Warren Counties and as, and when, the power development being constructed at Bugs Island brings new conditions they will be taken advantage of.

4. The Lower Wake County Field. Churches: Varina, Willow Springs, Fellowship. Pastor: Rev. J. Robert Phipps. These churches are growing. The Willow Springs Church is complete and is being used. A substantial increase in membership was reported last year. Their new building has been secured for a cash outlay of about $22,000.00. Bids on the same plans in other localities have ranged around $42,000.00 to $45,000.00. Varina and Fellowship churches have added to their equipment and have had substantial additions during the past year.

5. The Oakland, Mt. Pleasant, White Memorial Field.

These churches are in process of calling a pastor now, though they have been vacant for some time. At Mt. Pleasant a manse is being built, and should be ready for occupancy by the first of June. At Oakland the old church has been turned, and a new sanctuary is under construction. At White Memorial plans have been drawn, a builder engaged, for the building of additional Religious Education space, enlarging the sanctuary and renovating and beautifying the building. The Rev. O. V. Caudill has served graciously and greatly in all of these projects.

6. The Selma, Fairview Field. This field is vacant, though efforts are being made to secure a pastor. The debt on the Selma Church has been refunded, and is now in such shape that the church can take care of itself in this matter. The Fairview Church has grown by the addition of more than thirty members in the last year, all of them on profession of faith, and in several cases whole families have come into the church. At present Fairview is being supplied by Rev. Denver S. Blevins, assisted by a student from Union Theological Seminary.

7. The Kenly, Spring Hill, White Oak Field. Rev. Charles S. Parrish, Pastor Elect. These three churches, grouped together for the first time in recent years, have called Rev. Charles S. Parrish, now a teacher in Presbyterian Junior College, and he has consented to come to them, on or about the first of June. The Kenly Church has recently spent quite a sum on the manse and the church buildings. All three of the churches are enthusiastic about the coming of Mr. Parrish. The Spring Hill Church built new Sunday School rooms last year, only to find that they needed twice the space they had planned for. This year they are in the midst of construction of more space, both for the Sanctuary and the Sunday School. This last work is being entirely financed by the Spring Hill Church. Growth here has been great. Rev. Denver S. Blevins, with student help is supplying these churches.

8. The Center Ridge, Mizpah, Oak Grove Field. Rev. Denver S. Blevins, Pastor. After June first, these churches will have the full-time pastoral care of Rev. Denven S. Blevins. Through an active participation in the Lord's Acre Plan of Stewardship these three churches have materially increased their financial means. The Mizpah Church has purchased the lot on which the old School Building and a concrete block garage are located. The church has been moved to this lot and attached to the old school building, forming a court plan arrangement. Facilities are possible now for a large Sunday School, a Community building and Youth Center. The new buildings have been painted, inside and out and the work is growing. The church has undertaken to carry $3,000.00 debt in financing the move.

9. The Roxboro Church, Rev. George W. Heaton, pastor.

The new building is about to be completed here and will have practically no debt on it. The people of the Roxboro Church are grateful for the help that has been granted to them, are expecting growth and development as a result of this advance, marked by the erection of a new place of worship. They have plans for the extension of the present new building as growth indicates the need and as funds will permit. The officers are looking to the time within the next year or so, when they can reduce the amount of money asked for pastoral support.

10. Western Boulevard Church. This church has been supplied by two students from Union Theological Seminary, during the past year. It was organized on April 3, 1949, with 53 members, and in spite of a number of losses by removal, the membership has grown to seventy-odd, at present. Seven or eight others are to be received next Sunday. The building is a renovated and improved prefabricated barracks building. The people of the church have added considerably to it, making it possible to have adequate space for the present. The building will be useful for many years for Sunday school and recreational purposes. The group has been able, up to the present time, to take care of all of the cost of pulpit supply. Some help will be needed in the near future because of the necessity for calling a pastor. The opportunity for growth is great and within a few years they hope to be self-supporting, have a new and permanent sanctuary.

Mention should be made of the fact that a beginning has been made, and plans are being worked out with and in the Home Mission churches of Granville Presbytery for the promotion of Stewardship. In the churches served by Rev. Denver S. Blevins, the Lord's Acre Plan has been used to greatly gratifying results. Definite plans for this project have been made in some of the other churches, and Every Member Canvasses, to secure the committment of the people of the congregations, are being conducted. Practically all of our churches have plans and are about to begin or are in the midst of building or enlargment programs. Most of the increased income is, of necessity, going into these projects just now. Within another year, unless conditions change greatly, this increased interest and participation in Stewardship on the part of the people of our Home Mission churches will be seen, both in large support for the pastors, and increased giving to the benevolent causes of the church. Both of these objectives are before the people.

The Evangelism Committee of the Presbytery outlined a program of Evangelism, and the Stewardship Committee recommended ways and means for the use of the study book "Lift Up Your Eyes."

These three things are the primary emphases of the Home Mission Committee and the pastors serving the Home Mission churches (1) Stewardship, (2) Evangelism, (3) Religious Education.

For the work as it is now constituted in the Presbytery we are in need of four pastors. The entering of new fields, and there are many that should be entered, waits upon more men and money to finance the effort.

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Rev. P. D. Patrick, Chairman

We are grateful to report that the Home Mission work of our Presbytery is in a most encouraging condition. The outlook is bright and constitutes a great challenge to the liberality of all the churches. The Stewardship Slogan, "Say YES to your faith," could well have been the slogan for our churches last year.

Most of the churches made a substantial increase in the pastors' salaries. Several had building programs, and best of all was the evangelistic zeal that resulted in a substantial increase in membership.

Our limited space affords us the opportunity to mention only two of our building programs during the year, namely, Springwood, a new organization which has erected a new building; and Dallas which is one of the oldest churches of the Presbytery which has just erected a new church.

The Springwood church, organized in July 1949 with twenty-six members, had its beginning as a mission Sunday School in the Goshen church. With the assistance of Assembly's, Synod's, and Presbytery's Home Mission committees and the Mother Church, they have erected a beautiful brick church. In building this church too much cannot be said of the help given by the pastor of the Goshen church, Rev. R. H. Ratchford, and Mr. R. C. Dixon, elder of the Belmont Church and treasurer of our Home Missions Committee, who served as chairman of the Building Committee. THE CHURCH NOW HAS THIRTY MEMBERS AND TWENTY-SIX ARE TITHERS.

The Dallas congregation has relocated and built a most attractive and commodious $50,000 brick church. The church has made such strides under the leadership of their pastor, Rev. J. C. Plexico, that they have increased his salary from $1200 for half his time to $2200 for a full-time pastorate. Presbytery adds a supplement of $800 to the salary. Had it not been for the challenge funds given by Presbytery and Synod Committees, it is very doubtful that this church would ever have been built.

All of our Home Mission Churches, with the exception of Unity and Machpelah, are supplied with regular preaching services.

Through the generosity of Mr. W. H. Belk and Mr. J. H. Mathews we have purchased a tent to be used for evangelistic services especially in places where there are prospects of having a Sunday School.

We face the future with a realization that there is much yet to be done in fields white unto the harvest as we look unto our Master for guidance for all of our efforts.

MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Mr. Rufus A. Grier, Chairman
Rev. R. H. Stone, Executive Secretary

Along several lines of endeavor Mecklenburg Presbytery has been moving forward in its Home Mission work in 1949-1950.

First, we would mention God's blessing us in the organization of churches. The Ridgecrest Presbyterian Church was organized in Stanly County on September 11, 1949, with forty-five charter members. Rev. L. F. Cowan is the pastor in charge of this rural congregation. When he came to the work in 1946 there were three Presbyterians in the community. The greater majority of the members came to Christ as the result of persistent pastoral and personal evangelism buttressed by an aggressive pulpit evangelism.

On February 5th, 1950, the McQuay Memorial Presbyterian Church was organized in Charlotte with about seventy members.

This is the culmination of the congregation's sitting at the Presbytery's doorstep for two years asking to be received. This is in a section of Charlotte that is destined to grow. New developments are opening up on two sides of the church community. The leadership has been and continues to be that of a consecrated layman—Mr. Guy M. Neel.

March 26th is the date appointed for the organization of the church in the Smallwood Homes area in Charlotte where there are already about four hundred families, with new homes being built all the time. There are one hundred and eight names written on the petition. Other families have been reached since the application was approved by the Presbytery. A great many of these people have been out of touch with the church and it is estimated that about one-third are coming into the church by either a profession or reaffirmation of faith in Christ.

God has blessed our going forward in the matter of new building. At Seigle Avenue an attractive building consisting of a sanctuary and class rooms and a full basement below has been completed at a cost in excess of $30,000.00. The facilities for teaching and worship are greatly enhanced.

The South Park Church has been in use and is located in a consistently growing community. The original chapel-church has been converted into a manse that within is lovely and comfortable.

At Troy much space has been made available by building Sunday School rooms and recreational facilities beneath a large portion of the church.

The Roberdell congregation, having moved into their newly relocated home, elected to call themselves the Park Avenue Presbyterian Church. Even though incomplete the church is rendering its witness in this new section of Rockingham, which is destined to grow.

In East Rockingham the manse has been completed and on Sunday, March 12th, Mr. Dan Carlton is to be ordained and installed pastor of the Brainerd and Community Presbyterian Churches. He and his mother live in the manse.

At Clanton Memorial, Sunday School rooms are in process of construction. This, too, is a growing community and our work is making progress.

In the Smallwood Homes area our chapel which was begun last August in a tent and on the following Sundays met outdoors and in two buses and, with the advent of cold weather, moved into a small hut, will on March 26th move into a new church that will be ample for a time. This is our newest and one of the most promising works.

God has blessed our work in increased support on the part of the churches. A number of churches are decreasing their askings. The Sunset Hills Church under the leadership of Rev. Hugh B. Carter, Jr., has made a venture in faith and subscribed a $6,000.00 budget thereby relieving the committee of an annual appropriation of $1,350.00.

In many of our churches our pastors, layworkers and people have been diligent in soul winning. There have been some splendid increases in membership and happy homes and hearts as Christ has become the only answer.

The noon-day brightness of a more glorious tomorrow is delayed because of the fewness of workers to become shepherds of lost, straying sheep of the human family. In many places we see where our Presbytery should begin a work. We are praying the Lord of the Harvest for help.

Our Executive Committee is grateful to the Synod's Committee for their appropriations to our several building programs and to God for his manifest blessing.

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Mr. E. Frank Andrews, Chairman
Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Executive Secretary

The Home Mission Work in Orange Presbytery is making steady, but sure, progress. We report the following items of interest:

1. Salaries of Home Mission Ministers: Beginning April 1, 1950, the salaries of all Home Mission Ministers will be brought to the minimum as set by the Presbytery of $3,000.00, plus manse and Ministers Annuity. We are very happy to report that our churches have co-operated 100% in this effort to give our ministers this raise in salary. Several have been bought from $2,400.00 to $3,000.00 with churches assuming their full proportionate share and sometimes exceeding that.

Three fields are becoming full self-supporting as of April 1st: the Bethany Church; Graham; the El-Bethel Church near Leaksville; and the Riverview Church in Spray, N. C.

2. New Work Begun: A beautiful chapel at Sanford, N. C., sponsored by the First Presbyterian Church, is the outstanding new development of this Church Year. A Sunday School was organized in the new Chapel about May 1st and there has been a good attendance from the beginning with the Sunday School enrollment at about 80 members.

The work in the other Outpost Chapels, started in the latter part of last church year, is making good progress. The Oakview Chapel near Yanceyville and the Veterans' Drive Chapel, near Burlington, have finished completely paying for their building and the Oakview Chapel is purchasing a bus in order to render a larger service to the community and they are already talking about "plans for a church auditorium." The Northside and Guilford Park churches are growing rapidly. The buildings are crowded.

The Hillview Presbyterian Church, growing out of the chapel sponsored by the First Church of Reidsville, was organized in October past, with a charter membership of 67. This church has been grouped with the Wentworth-Smyrna Churches making a completely new field and a senior from Union Seminary has accepted a call from these three churches.

The calling of a full-time worker for the Buffalo Chapels and a full-time Minister for Mr. Vernon Springs—Siler City work, has created two other completely new fields within the Presbytery during this Church Year.

3. New Buildings: The new manse nearing completion at Milton and the Sanford Chapel topped the list of new structures. A hut at Eno Church, a hut at El-Bethel, Sunday School additions to Fairfield Church and the Pocket Church, have been completed, or are nearing completion.

The new, beautiful, educational building of the Hawfields Presbyterian Church, though not a home mission church, is one of the outstanding building projects of this church year in Orange Presbytery.

Our need is for more consecrated ministers to take over the work in vacant Home Mission fields. We stand greatly in need of five ministers at the present time.

We are grateful for the progress God has assured us and especially for the spirit of all Home Mission workers, and the determination of the part of all Home Mission churches to expand and better their equipment. Nearly every church has built additional Sunday School rooms, or is planning additions for the immediate future.

WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Rev. William Crowe, Jr., Chairman

Rev. L. A. Taylor, Executive Secretary

There are now 75 churches in Wilmington Presbytery, with a combined membership of approximately 10,500. Seven of these are located in cities of 2500, or greater, population. Two are suburdan, 66 are Town and Country. Approximately one-half of the total number are Country churches. Sixteen of them have memberships up to 50; twenty-five have memberships between fifty-one and one hundred; twenty-one have memberships between one hundred one and two hundred; seven have memberships between two hundred one and three hundred; four have memberships between three hundred one and three hundred-fifty; two have memberships in excess of three hundred-fifty.

The churches may be further classified as Individual Self Supporting churches, of which there are twelve; churches that are Self-Supporting within a Group, of which there are twenty-six; and churches that require monthly sustenance from the funds of Home Missions, of which there are thirty-seven.

Churches of the first classification do not come within the scope of Home Missions. Churches of the second classification are Semi-Home Mission churches. The Home Missions Committee must work with them in arranging groupings, in securing the services of pastors, and in assisting materially with needed building projects. Since January 1, 1946, the committee has been instrumental in securing the services of twelve pastors for groups of churches. Since August 27, 1947, when the present Treasurer took over the books, the committee has made appropriations for building projects to group churches in the amount of $13,750. These appropriations were met either by the committee from its funds, or by the committees of the Synod and Assembly upon the recommendation of Presbytery's Committee.

Churches that require monthly help fall directly within the scope of Home Missions. They look to the Home Missions Committee for their pastors, for part of the support of their pastors, and for financial assistance with their building projects. At the present time these churches compose eighteen pastorates. The average tenure of such pastorates is short, creating the perpetual problem of securing suitable pastors for them. Today there are only two pastors serving churches of this classification who have been with the churches as long as four years.

The majority of the buildings in this classification are of the one-room, 30' x 40' type. Growing Sunday Schools necessitate additional rooms thus creating a perpetual need for construction. Since August 27, 1947, our committee has made appropriations to these churches for buildings in the aggregate of $11,700.

During the fiscal church year we will pay out in salaries, travel allowances, and Annuity Fund dues the amount of $13,203. This total does not include the amount paid by the Synod's Home Missions Committee, but does include the amount of $2,397, received, or to be received, from the Assembly's Home Missions Committee.

In addition to appropriations for salaries, Annuity Fund dues and building projects, our committee has constructed or purchased two manses for churches of this classification at a cost of $14,000. In addition we have appropriated the sum of $1250 toward the purchase price and assumed Building and Loan obligations in the amount of $2200, for a recreational building.

The Home Mission Committee now holds title, in fee simple, to four residences with a estimated value of not less than $30,000, to a lot in Havelock, N. C., valued at $1200, and four lots of the Cumming property valued at $800. There is an indebtedness on this property in the amount of $5200. All buildings are in good repair and adequately insured.

WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Mr. J. Harold McKeithen, Chairman

Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., Executive Secretary

Much progress has been made during the past year, for which we are deeply thankful. A year ago we were without a Superintendent or Executive Secretary, and we had pastors in only three of our fields.

In January we were fortunate in securing Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., from Chatham, Virginia, as Executive Secretary; and he has been most diligent in attempting to secure able ministers for our many vacant churches. We are happy to report that Rev. C. H. Maury is now serving the Yadkinville-Montview churches; and Rev. Robert C. Pooley the Flat Rock field. Recently calls have been extended by the West Jefferson field, the Lansing field, and the Jefferson field and acceptances are expected soon. We have hopes of securing a pastor for Cooleemee in the very near future. When these churches are occupied our only fields without regular ministers will be the Francisco group and the Glade Valley group. We have a splendid lay worker in the Fairmont-Meadowview churches; Miss Zeta Davison.

This summer, with financial assistance from Synod and Assembly, we purchased a lovely manse at 2333 Elizabeth Avenue in Winston-Salem for our Executive Secretary: This has been much needed for many years.

We regret to state that Mr. Smith has been ill for several weeks, and is still quite unwell. When he is again able to resume his work we look forward to continued growth and expansion under his guidance and direction.

SYNOD'S HOME MISSION FINANCIAL REPORT

1949-1950

Balance Forwarded			$ 11,021.83
Receipts:			
By Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 5,830.09		
Concord	5,836.33		
Fayetteville	4,292.47		
Granville	2,210.44		
Kings Mountain	7,612.18		
Mecklenburg	7,802.94		
Orange	8,330.30		
Wilmington	6,347.78		
Winston-Salem	7,291.15	$55,553.68	
Personal Gifts		$ 6,322.04	
Church & Manse Erection League		836.00	
Presbyterian News		867.50	
Interest & Rents on Reserve Funds		1,384.60	64,963.82
Total Balance and Receipts for General Support			$ 75,985.65
Reimbursement on Advances Made:			
Behalf Mr. W. H. Belk:			
Belk Catechism Awards	$ 495.00		
Printing H. M. Booklet	1,294.63	$ 1,789.63	
Behalf Ch. & Manse Planning Account		356.68	
Miscellaneous Refunds		829.21	2,975.52
Total Balance, Receipts and Refunds			$ 78,961.17
Received for Transfer and Distribution:			
Richardson Loan Fund		$11,018.05	
Robinson Loan Fund		1,000.00	
Payments on Loans		22,571.91	
Belk Stores Fund		1,000.00	
Church & Manse Planning Account		1,145.76	
Transfer Church & Manse Loans		26,800.00	
Transfer Church & Manse Donations (Spec. Res.)		5,200.00	
L. Richardson Trust Fund		7,500.00	
Mebane Bequest Fund:			
Cashing of Bonds	$13,656.50		
Interest	357.50	14,014.00	
Designated for Other Causes		450.00*	90,699.72
Grand Total All Receipts			$169,660.89

Disbursements:

Administration:			
Superintendent's Salary	$ 5,700.00		
Travel of Superintendent	464.37		
Committee Expense	265.29		
Office Help & Maintenance	1,848.82	$ 8,278.48	
Field Workers		24,517.67	
Church & Manse Planning		3,675.00	
		$36,471.15	
Promotion:			
Evangelistic Campaigns	$ 405.00		
Presbyterian News	1,991.35		
Pre-Synod H. M. Conference	522.18		
Vacation Fund	368.27		
Book Fund for Workers	1,485.00	$ 4,771.80	
Ch. & Manse Donations (General Fund)		21,550.00	
Other Donations:			
Stewardship Committee	$ 125.00		
Mary Potter School	150.00		
Palmer Memorial Institute	150.00		
Miscellaneous Donations	115.16	540.16	
Advances and Refunds		1,962.96	
Total Disbursements from General Fund			$ 65,296.07
Disbursed by Transfer and Distribution:			
Richardson Loan Fund	$11,018.05		
Robinson Loan Fund	1,000.00		
Loan Payments to H. B. & L.	22,571.91		
Belk Stores Fund	1,000.00		
Ch. & Manse Planning Acc.	1,145.76		
C. & M. Transfer Loans	26,800.00		
C. & M. Transfer Donation (SR)	5,200.00		
L. Richardson Trust Fund	7,500.00		
Mebane Bequest Fund:			
Cash from Bonds—Roxboro Ch.	13,656.50		
Interest—H. B. & L.	357.50		
Gifts Desig. for Other Causes	270.00*		90,519.72
Grand Total all Disbursements			$155,815.79
Balance			$ 13,845.10

Analysis of Balance:

Synod's Home Missions	$12,165.10
Unpaid Appropriation (Book Fund)	1,500.00
*Book Fund (by Desig. Gifts)	180.00
	$13,845.10

E. E. GILLESPIE, *Treasurer.*

PERMANENT CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND

(As of April 15, 1950)

Home Mission Committee of The Synod of North Carolina

WILLIAM HENRY BELK LOAN FUND $ 4,606.42

Loans:	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin & Int.		
Elkin Manse	$ 3,500.00	$ 1,491.27		
Tabor City Church	4,000.00	2,107.61		
Southport Manse	4,500.00	2,467.01		
Westminster Manse (A)	3,500.00	2,014.98		
Bethany Manse	4,500.00	2,927.43		
Guilford Park Church	5,000.00	3,704.18		
Bunnlevel Church	5,000.00	2,575.44		
Westminster Manse (O)	2,000.00	1,136.39		
Sunset Hills Church	3,500.00	2,866.96		
Chadbourn Church	10,000.00	7,980.41		
Webb Memorial Church	3,000.00	2,637.14		
Castanea Manse	1,800.00	1,800.00		
Vass Church	2,000.00	1,859.09		
Mizpah Church	3,000.00	3,000.00		
Riverside Church	2,000.00	2,000.00	40,567.91	$45,174.33

F. O. HAWLEY LOAN FUND $ 2,594.11

Loans:	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin & Int.		
Fairmont Church	$ 5,000.00	$ 3,058.32		
Caudill Manse	4,500.00	2,568.96		
Willow Springs Church	2,500.00	2,006.80	7,634.08	$10,228.19

RALPH S. ROBINSON and FAMILY LOAN FUND $ 4,069.26

Loans:	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin & Int.		
Pilot Mountain Manse	$ 4,200.00	$ 2,013.12		
Pine Hall Manse	2,000.00	720.16		
Jacksonville Manse	5,000.00	4,283.35	7,016.63	$11,085.89

COMBINED GROUP LOAN FUND $ 1,989.28

Loans:	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin & Int.		
James C. Wool Manse	$ 6,000.00	$ 4,889.22		
Lexington 2nd Manse	4,000.00	2,541.69		
Bladenboro Church	3,500.00	3,022.03	10,452.94	$12,442.22

LUNSFORD RICHARDSON, SR., LOAN FUND $ 4,425.16

Loans:	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin & Int.		
Brainerd-Community Manse	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,103.94		
Cameronian-Roberdell Manse	2,000.00	1,480.00		
Flow-Harris Manse	5,000.00	4,468.95		
Pilot Mountain Church	3,500.00	2,501.17		
			9,554.06	$13,979.22

GRAND TOTAL LOAN FUND $92.909.85

INVENTORY OF PAPERS AND SECURITIES SYNOD'S HOME MISSION COMMITTEE

I. CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

II. BOND OF TREASURER

III. INSURANCE POLICIES:

3-1 Contents of Office

3-2 Camera, Projector and other Moving Picture Equipment.

IV. PERMANENT RESERVE FUND:

("Income is to be used in each current year for the general work and the principal as be safe and wise for the permanent enlargement of of the work").

Wysong-Miles Stock—396 Shrs. @ $5.00	$ 1,980.00
Little Watchman Stock—4¼ Shrs. @ $100.00	425.00
Little Watchman Stock—12¾ Shrs.—No Par Value.	

U. S. Bonds "G" Series:			
Group A—M1284659G	$ 1,000.00		
D578493 G	500.00		
C1108504G	100.00		
C1108505G	100.00		
		$ 1,700.00	
Group B—M1284635G	$ 1,000.00		
D578479 G	500.00		
C1108487G	100.00		
		1,600.00	
Group C—M1596557G	1,000.00		
M1596558G	1,000.00		
		2,000.00	
Group D—X 708 034G	$10,000.00		
V 705 880G	5,000.00		
M4 856 246G	1,000.00		
M4 856 247G	1,000.00		
M4 856 248G	1,000.00		
		18,000.00	
Group E—V245989G	$ 5,000.00	5,000.00	
Group F—C5 319 926G	$ 100.00		
C5 319 927G	100.00		
C5 319 928G	100.00		
D2 898 887G	500.00		
V 926 534G	5,000.00		
V 926 535G	5,000.00		
		10,800.00	
Salisbury City Bonds:			
Series B 5¼%—No. 86	$ 1,000.00		
No. 87	1,000.00		
No. 88	1,000.00		
No. 89	1,000.00		
No. 90	1,000.00		
No. 91	1,000.00		
No. 92	1,000.00		
		7,000.00	
Gate City B. & L. A.:			
Greensboro Account Book No. 7063		3,651.55	$49,751.55
GRAND TOTAL OF PERMANENT RESERVE			$52,156.55

OTHER FUNDS IN TRUST

(As of April 15, 1950)

Home Mission Committee of The Synod of North Carolina

		Balance 1949	Balance 1950
1. MEBANE BEQUEST ("G" Bonds $14,300)			
Interest and Dividends forwarded		$ 1,866.93	
Added: By Interest		357.50	
By Dividend		49.94	
$14,300 "G" Bonds Cashed		13,656.50	
		$15,930.87	
Proceeds from bonds paid to Roxboro Church		13,656.50	$ 2,274.37
2. BELK STORES FUND		$ 3,512.50	
Added: By Gift	$ 1,000.00		
By Dividend	53.79	1,053.79	
		$ 4,566.29	
Donation		2,000.00	2,566.29
3. "SPECIAL RESERVE" BLDG.		$ 5,231.55	
Added: By Dividend		36.92	
		$ 5,268.47	
Donations granted		5,200.00	68.47
GRAND TOTAL OTHER FUNDS IN TRUST			$ 4,909.13

Greensboro, N. C., September 6, 1950.

Home Mission Committee
Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D. D., Treas.
Greensboro, N. C.

Dear Rev. Mr. Gillespie:

As instructed by you, I have examined your accounts and records relating to funds of Home Mission Committee for the church year ended April 15, 1950.

Securities as set forth in your report for Permanent Reserve Fund in the amount of $52,156.55, Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund in the amount of $92,909.85, and funds held in trust in the amount of $4,909.13 were presented for my inspection and found to be as presented in your report.

Receipts for the church year covered by your report amounting to $158,639.06 were found to be as recorded. Disbursements as set forth in your report amounting to $155,815.79 were found to be in agreement with the records.

Closing cash balance of $13,845.10 was reconciled with the bank statement as of March 31, 1950, and bank transactions for April, 1950, through the fifteenth.

Very truly yours,

W. G. Coltrane, Jr., *Certified Public Accountant.*

CHURCH AND MANSE PLANNING FINANCIAL REPORT

(October 1, 1949—March 31, 1950)

Receipts:

By transfer from R. Ed. Comt. (Rev. J. O. Mann, remitter) of balance in treasury to Synod's H. M. Comt., C. & M. Planning Account	$ 215.51	
By check R. Ed. Comt. (C. E. Beman, Tr.) balance of proportionate part on C. & M. Planning budget through March 31, 1950	875.75	
By Synod's H. M. Comt., balance of proportionate part on C. & M. Planning budget through March 31, 1950	2,800.00	
By collections from field toward travel expense of Rev. O. V. Caudill	272.10	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$ 4,163.36

Disbursements:

To salary of Director, Rev. O. V. Caudill (Sept.—March)	$ 2,450.00	
To expenses of Director—travel and office maintenance	1,127.16	
To Christmas Remembrance for Director	50.00	
To Ministerial Annuity Dues	202.50	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$ 3,829.66
BALANCE March 31, 1950		$ 333.70

E. E. Gillespie, *Treasurer.*

Greensboro, N. C., September 6, 1950.

Church and Manse Planning
Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D. D., Treas.
Greensboro, N. C.

DEAR REV. MR. GILLESPIE:

I have examined transations relation to

CHURCH AND MANSE PLANNING

through April 15, 1950, and find the record to be in agreement with your report.

Very truly yours,

W. G. COLTRANE, JR., *Certified Public Accountant.*

II. REPORT ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Your Committee of Religious Education reviews for you the work which has been accomplished this past year with deep gratitude to God for the privilege which it, and the members of our Staff, have had a sharing in one of the most important works in which the Church engages. In days such as these the increasing importance of this work becomes more evident as we are reminded of the forces of life that beat in upon the individual, of the momentous decisions which must be made by men and nations, and of the insistent and re-echoning cry of leaders in all fields of endeavor who insist that only the spiritual can save us. We are grateful that we have had a share in the planting of the seed, and in the nurturing of the plants, which are bearing, and will continue to bear fruit in the kingdom of God. In our endeavor to carry on the work entrusted to this Committee we have held always before us the goal of the "grass roots." Our every effort has been motivated by the desire to make religious education a vital factor in the program of the local church, in churches large and small, in rural areas and in cities also.

To this end certain changes have been made in our work this year effecting the location of the members of your Staff. Our field workers have been placed in three areas of the Synod that they may better serve you. Miss Rosanna Barnes has her headquarters at Goldsboro. Miss Sara McNeil, who has joined our staff this year, has her office at the First Presbyterian Church, Asheboro, and Miss Margaret Ratchford, another newcomer to our work, is located at the Charlotte office. These young ladies stand ready to serve you at any time, with any problem that you may have in the field of religious education. Their specific responsibilities have been outlined as follows:

To become the servant and acting representative of both Synod's and Presbytery's Religious Education Committees whereever there is such planning of activities in the area of Religious Education work as involves groups of churches.

1. *In the field of Youth Work,* to plan with the Presbyterian Youth Fellowship Council, assisting them with their retreats, rallies, summer conferences, etc.; to co-operate in the Synod program of Caravans; to work with the Pioneer sub-committee in the planning of conclaves and camps; to assist in the training of both Senior and Pioneer Advisors in local groups.

2. *In the field of Children's Work,* to direct the work of the Children's teacher consultants; to promote Vacation Church Schools through training of workers in institutes, and through co-operating with Synod's Committee in the placement of summer workers.

3. *In the field of Adult Work,* to give such assistance as may be requested in planning young adult conferences, in setting up

institutes for Sunday School Superintendents, and in promoting meetings of the Men-of-the-Presbytery.

4. *In the Field of Leadership Training*, to be available to all local churches within her respective area for clinics, individual conferences, etc.; to help in setting up leadership schools and to teach in some of them; to consult with the local church committees on their programs of visual education.

Miss Barnes will be the area worker for Albemarle, Fayetteville, and Wilmington Presbyteries; Miss Ratchford, for Mecklenburg, Concord, and Kings Mountain; Miss McNeill for Orange, Granville, and Winston-Salem.

In various Presbyteries and churches, Leadership Training Schools have been held. We feel that because of these schools the level of teaching has been lifted by the creation of a keener sense of responsibility, and the better understanding of materials and methods. To bring Leadership Training closer to the "grass roots," into the individual Sunday School and to the individual teacher and superintendent, the Clinical idea has been projected and warmly received. Taking advantage of this method of training, many churches have profited by clinics in their local Sunday Schools, directed by one of the area workers. On the ground discussion of methods and local problems bring help directly to the place where help is needed.

The work of the Synod of North Carolina in the field of Vacation Bible Schools has long been recognized as outstanding. Through teacher-training institutes, held in various Presbyteries of the Synod and attended by 760 persons, pre-school preparation of Bible School teachers has added much to the efficiency and effectiveness of the large number of Vacation Bible Schools held in our Synod. Twenty-three workers were employed by our Synod this year to teach in these schools. Needless is it to say, that literally thousands of lives of our boys and girls, as well as of our adults who served as teachers and helpers, were touched in this work.

Under the capable leadership of Mr. J. B. Kuykendall, chairman of Sunday School Superintendents, assisted by our Regional Director, conferences were held for Sunday School Superintendents in each Presbytery. Attendance and response were excellent. Through the conferences, superintendents have not only been made more keenly aware of their responsibility, but they have come better to understand the high calling which is theirs in religious education, and the key position which they occupy in their church's program of religious education.

Men's Work, which has moved forward with most encouraging steps, was highlighted by several outstanding accomplishments. The first of these was the conference held at Davidson College in June. Over seven hundred and fifty men were in attendance. Echoes of the high character of this conference were heard in other Synods, as expressions of praise by those who took notice of a job well done. The second of these highlights was the conference for Negro Youth, sponsored by the Men, held at Fayetteville, a conference the influence of which is beyond our reckoning. In co-operation with the work of the Program of Progress, "briefing sessions" have been held in each Presbytery and with a marked enthusiasm, the men are going before our officers and churches to speak on behalf of our Church's work.

Youth Work has been encouraging. Two outstanding things should be mentioned in this field. One of these was the very excellent Youth Conference, directed by the Reverend Albert McClure We pause to express our gratitude to him for the leadership he has furnished our conference and our young people through the years. The second item of special interest in the field of Youth Work were the Caravans, under the direction of Miss Sara Little. While not touching the life of as many churches as other phases of the program, the contribution of the Caravans to the lives of those who were served, and those who served, cannot be passed by unnoticed.

The work in the field of Visual Education has continued to grow, as the Synod has more and more drawn on the Office for assistance in planning, in programs, and in materials. Daily, film strips and slides make their way back and forth between the office and churches in the Synod, bring to many of our churches a teaching method that would not otherwise be available.

Reference has been made to the persons who joined our staff during the year. It is with sincere regret that we announce the resignation of Miss Sara Little, who has contributed so much to the work of our Synod through her work and life. Her resignation became effective September 1. We are grateful to God for the years she was with us, and pray God's blessing upon her as she continues her graduate work at Yale this year, and as she takes up her work as a member of the faculty of the Assembly's Training School next fall.

Recommendations:

1. That every church be urged to share in the observance of Religious Education Week, and that the book "Beside the Hearthstone" be presented to each congregation.

2. That April 15, 1951, be the date set for the annual offering received in our Sunday Schools for the support of Synod's Vacation Bible School Work.

3. That Synod approve the re-election of the Rev. J. O. Mann as Regional Director of Religious Education for the Synod of North Carolina.

4. That Synod approve the Treasurer's report for the year ending March 31, 1950, and the adoption of the budget for the year beginning April 1, 1950.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1950

Funds in Bank at Beginning of Period		$ 5,272.07
Accounts Receivable		
Sara Little—Loan for Car Purchased	$ 1,218.00	
Eleanor Fleming—Loan for Car Purchase	1,600.00	2,818.00
		$ 8,090.07

Receipts:

For:

Audio-Visual Education—Rental Fees	$ 460.00
Director's House Rent Allowance	390.00
Regular Work—From Churches	16,110.49

Regular Work—From Richardson Trust Fund	$ 305.36	
Regular Work—From U. S. Treasury Bond Interest	112.50	
Sunday School Extension Work—From Richmond Committee	126.31	
Vacation Bible Schools—From "Birthday Fund"	361.00	
Vacation Bible Schools—From Special Sunday School Offering	1,813.91	
Total Receipts		$19,679.57
		$27,769.64

Disbursements:

For:

Adult Work	$ 82.13	
Audio-Visual Education Work	781.75	
Rosanna Barnes—Loan for Purchase of Auto	175.00	
Children's Work	575.14	
Church Building and Planning	1,625.75	
Eleanor Fleming—Loan for Purchase of Auto	1,150.00	
General Promotional Work	5,551.52	
Leadership Training	635.92	
Sara Little—Loan For Purchase of Auto	543.00	
Presbyteries Promotion Work	150.00	
Sunday School Extension Work	2,075.86	
Vacation Bible Schools Work	2,264.61	
Young People's Work	4,016.10	
Total Disbursements		$19,626.78
Funds in Bank at End of Period		$ 8,142.86
		$27,769.64

Reserve for Contingencies

U. S. Government Bonds on Hand $ 5,000.00

STATEMENT OF BUDGET

For the Year Beginning April 1, 1950, and Ending March 31, 1951

Estimated Receipts:

For:

Director's House Rent Allowance From Richmond Committee	$ 390.00
Regular Work	
From Churches	12,000.00
From U. S. Treasury Bond Interest	112.50
Vacation Bible Schools From Special S. S. Offering	1,500.00
	$ 14,002.50
From Surplus Carried Over From Year Ended March 31, 1950	3,702.50
	$17,705.00

Estimated Disbursements:

For:		
Adult Work		$ 300.00
Field Work		
Three Workers	$ 7,200.00	
Travel and Other Expense	1,800.00	9,000.00
Audio-Visual Education		800.00
Church Building and Planning		625.00
Field Work in Presbyteries		500.00
General Promotional Work		
Charlotte Office Secretary	$ 2,100.00	
Charlotte Office Expense	1,250.00	
Director's House Rent Allowance	780.00	
Laurinburg Office Expense	450.00	
Sundry	400.00	4,980.00
Vacation Bible Schools Work		1,500.00
		$17,705.00

Adopted at Meeting of Committee held
at Charlotte on February 15-16, 1950

Respectfully submitted,
E. D. WITHERSPOON, *Chairman*,
C. E. BEMAN, *Treasurer*.

III. REPORT ON STEWARDSHIP

The Synod of North Carolina in its total per capita giving ranked fourth last year, with Texas first, Louisiana second, and Tennessee third. In our gifts to Benevolence we were fourth also, with Texas leading, Appalachia second, and South Carolina third.

Almost 90% of the churches of the Synod have an Every Member Canvass. Albemarle and Mecklenburg lead the Synod with 94% of the churches in their Presbyteries taking an Every Member Canvass.

Our gifts to Assembly's Causes for last year are as follows:

Cause	Budget	Received
World Missions	$298,837.00	$304,766.00
Assembly's Home Missions	126,175.00	105,737.00
Chr. Ed. & Min. Rel.	87,991.00	76,575.00
Rel. Ed. and Pub.	24,903.00	34,542.00
Assembly's Tr. Sch.	24,903.00	14,995.00
American Bible Society	4,980.00	10,417.00
Other Assembly Ben.	96,289.00	69,351.00
	$664,084.00	$616,381.00

Our gifts for Synod's Causes for last year are as follows:

Synod's Home Missions	$147,013.00		$ 59,680.00
Barium	68,606.00)		
Home for the Aged	14,701.00)	HOMES	211,449.00
William Black Home	14,701.00)		
Educational Institutions	171,515.00		233,096.00
Union Theological Seminary	24,502.00		

OF THIS AMOUNT GIVEN TO EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, ONLY

$89,556.00 paid in for operational use and administration.

Religious Education	$ 27,932.00	
Student Work	21,072.00	9,438.00
	$490,042.00	

The General Assembly with its increased budget of $4,472,680.00 asks the Synod of North Carolina to take as its share of this budget, $744,045.00. This asking is an increase of $59,939.00 for Assembly's Causes.

Recommendations:

1. That March 4, 1951, be designated as Every Member Canvass Day, and that the canvass not be considered complete until every member has either made a pledge, or, after having the claims of the church presented to him in person by a representative of the church, has refused to make a pledge.

2. That the theme of the Every Member Canvass for the year 1951 be "Let Your Light So Shine."

3. That the period February 4—March 4, 1951, be designated as Stewardship Season and that every pastor be urged to undergird this season by a planned preaching program on the "Stewardship of Life and Possessions."

4. That every church be urged to accept in full the benevolence goal assigned to it by Presbytery's Stewardship Committee as representing the minimum needs of the Assembly, Synod, and Presbytery, and recognizing the fact that these—our church's responsibility—should have a prior claim upon us, that no funds be contributed to causes not in the budget until the budget has been completely met. The Presbyteries, in notifying each church of its share of the Assembly's askings, shall state the percentage cut (if any) in the acceptance of these askings by the Presbytery.

5. That, recognizing the place that the Scriptures give to the tithe as an element contributing to spiritual development, special emphasis be given to vigorous promotion of the "separated portion," beginning with the tithe as a spiritual development of her members. That October-November, 1951, when we will be completing the Program of Progress, be a season in which all can experience, and in many instances pioneer, in this phase of Christian living—the tithe. That this be known as "Our Tithing Adventure." The General Assembly request each church to enlist every person in this "Our Tithing Adventure."

6. We would call attention of the Synod to the following statement from the minutes of the General Assembly: The General Assembly reaffirms its position that the above askings shall be the total amount expected from the Church by the Every Member Canvass and supplementary gifts, and recommends that each church choose either of the following methods that best suits the individual situation in raising its funds: (1) by including in its local budget a certain portion of its benevolence askings to be contributed through the Every Member Canvass and the envelopes, with the balance to be secured by special offerings to certain causes, or (2) by including the total askings in the budget without special offerings.

7. That in order to more fully acquaint the deacons of the churches with the budgets and financial objectives of the Assembly, Synod and Presbytery, the General Assembly recommends

that deacons serving on finance committees and Every Member Canvass Committees of their respective churches be invited to attend the annual meeting of their Presbyteries at which the budget of Presbytery is to be considered for adoption.

8. That all pastors in preparing the budgets for the coming year study Recommendation 15 of the General Council's Report—General Assembly's Minutes, pages 82, 83. The recommendation provides a method of financing Young People's Work in the local church.

9. That every possible resource of the Synod be directed to the successful completion of the Program of Progress prior to 1952, supporting the Men of the Synod in their efforts.

10. That an appropriation of $1,000.00 be made to the North Carolina Council of Churches for the ensuing year, to be paid out of Synod's Funds.

11. That an appropriation of $500.00 be paid out of Synod's Funds to the Allied Church League.

12. That Mother's Day be continued as a day of special offering for the Home for the Aged.

13. That the Synod accept the askings of the General Assembly and endeavor to raise the total amount.

World Missions	$327,380.00	44. %
Church Extension	184,895.00	24.85%
Education	68,080.00	9.15%
Annuities and Relief	52,456.00	7.05%
General Fund	105,654.00	14.20%
Inter-Church Agencies	5,580.00	.75%
	$744,045	100.00%

14. That Synod adopt the following budget for Synod's Causes:

Extension		$ 74,250		16.5%
Education:				
Edu. Institutions	$184,500		41. %	
Union Seminary	33,750		7. 5%	
Religious Education	27,000		6.00%	
Student Work	22,500		5.00%	
		$267,750		59.5%
Homes:				
Orphans Home	$ 65,250		14. 5%	
Home for the Aged	11,250		2. 5%	
William Black Home	11,250		2. 5%	
		$ 87,750		19.5%
Office of Ex. Secretary of Synod		20,250		4.5%
		$450,000		100.0%
Estimated Offering for Barium Received during Thanksgiving season		$100,000		
Estimated Offering for Home for Aged to be Received on Mother's Day		20,000		
Budget for Synod's Causes		$570,000		

15. That the total budget for Assembly's and Synod's Causes amounting to $1,194,145.00 be apportioned to the Presbyteries as follows:

Albemarle	$ 64,045.00
Concord	170,000.00
Fayetteville	144,000.00
Granville	76,000.00
Kings Mountain	110,000.00
Mecklenburg	300,000.00
Orange	180,000.00
Wilmington	80,000.00
Winston-Salem	70,000.00
Total	$1,194,045.00

16. That the request for funds for Rural Church Institute be denied, but that this organization be commended to Synod's Council for next year's budget.

17. That the $41,000.00 requested by Montreat be allocated to the Presbyteries on the basis of the apportionment of benevolent askings the program to be completed by March 31, 1951.

Albemarle	$ 2,198
Concord	5,822
Fayetteville	5,248
Granville	2,608
Kings Mountain	3,776
Mecklenburg	10,299
Orange	6,191
Wilmington	2,747
Winston-Salem	2,378

Respectfully submitted,

I. M. Ellis, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF TREASURER OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE

I give you herein a statement of Receipts and Disbursements of Synod Stewardship Committee for the past fiscal year:

Bank Balance September 15, 1949	$ 400.32
Receipts	None
Total Balance and Receipts	$ 400.32
Disbursements:	
Committee meetings and travel	$ 58.68
Balance in Bank September 9, 1950	$ 341.64

Respectfully submitted,

W. Kelvin Gray, *Treasurer of Stewardship Committee.*

IV. REPORT ON STUDENT WORK

Your Executive Committee on Student Work submits the following report:

We feel that we have top leadership in each of our major centers of work for the year ahead. Our student workers for the year are:

Mr. George C. Worth	University of North Carolina
Mr. A. G. Courtney	State College
Mr. Norman Gibbs	Duke University
Miss Dorothy Boardman	Woman's College
Miss Eleanor Godfrey	Eastern Carolina

We feel that the program of work in each of these centers is progressing nicely. We rejoice in the possibility of a more adequate church building at the West Raleigh Church. Toward stimulating the program phase of our work each of our workers attended the Student Work Section of the Presbyterian Educational Association for a week of instruction and inspiration. There will be an all-day planning and study session at Raleigh on Monday, October 9th. Another phase of our program stimulation is the Annual Westminster Fellowship of Students. This will be held in Charlotte at Myers Park Church October 13-15th.

We are grateful for the support we have received in this the first year that we have been a money-receiving agency. At the last meeting of the Synod we were given an appropriation of 5%, estimated to yield $25,500.00. Our income fell far short of this mark. We were able to keep our expenses approximately to our income. A full financial statement of receipts and expenses, together with vouchers, is herewith attached.

For your information we regret to call to your attention the fact that our income for Student Work which came through the Defense Service Council has been lost in the General Assembly's reorganization plan. This amounted to $2,925.00 which to a budget the size of our budget is a considerable loss. We have underwritten this item from a small surplus in our hands, but in view of the fact that our percentage yield was low and this extra item must be carried by our committee, if the workers are to continue, we strongly recommend that the percentage allocated to Student Work be increased to insure a net income of $20,000.00. We request that you allow us to operate on a spending budget of $13,745.00 for the present year.

During this past year many of the church have had presentations of this work in some of their programs. We are grateful for the generous reception we have received and for the help pastors are giving our workers through information they are furnishing concerning their young people.

STUDENT WORK FUND

April 1, 1949—March 31, 1950

Receipts:			
Committee of Religious Education		$ 8,957.20	
Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 560.07		
Concord	1,416.97		
Fayetteville	783.17		
Granville	367.28		
Kings Mountain	839.76		
Mecklenburg	2,004.59		
Orange	1,771.69		
Wilmington	692.19		
Winston-Salem	666.69		
		9,102.41	
Total thru March 31, 1950			$18,059.61
Disbursements:			
Chapel Hill	$ 3,399.96		
Woman's College	1,800.00		
State College	2,515.08		
Duke University	1,800.00		

Delegates:				
Leadership School	$55.00			
W-Salem Conference	37.83	$ 92.83		
General Operating		33.05		
Special		150.00	$ 9,790.92	
Balance on hand March 31, 1950				$ 8,268.69

STUDENT WORK FUND

April 1, 1950—September 12, 1950

Brought forward March 31, 1950		$ 8,268.69	
Receipts:			
Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 251.48		
Concord	764.79		
Fayetteville	544.33		
Granville	359.64		
Kings Mountain	203.61		
Mecklenburg	1,440.04		
Orange	400.94		
Wilmington	143.64		
Winston-Salem	250.44		
Special—Board of Trustees Richardson Trust	240.00		
Total thru September 12, 1950		4,598.91	$12,867.60
Disbursements:			
Chapel Hill	2,358.28		
Woman's College	900.00		
State College	1,715.13		
Eastern Carolina	200.00		
General Operating-Travel	35.68	5,209.09	
Balance on hand September 12, 1950 in Security National Bank			$ 7,658.51

PROPOSED SPENDING BUDGET FOR 1950-51

University of North Carolina	$ 4,980.00
Duke University	1,800.00
Woman's College	1,800.00
State College	3,565.00
Eastern Carolina Teachers' College	1,200.00
Westminster Fellowship (State)	200.00
Committee Expenses	200.00
Total	$13,745.00

Respectfully submitted,

JOE M. GARRISON, *Chairman.*

D. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

I. REPORT ON ASSEMBLY'S CAUSES

Your Committee on Assembly's Causes begs leave to submit the following report:

The agencies for which this committee is responsible are as follows: (1) Overseas Relief; (2) American Bible Society; (3) Sabbath Observance; (4) Historical Foundation; (5) Assembly's Training School; (6) Mountain Retreat Association. Full and complete reports of these causes are to be found in the minutes of the General Assembly 1950: Overseas Relief, Page 65; American Bible Society, Pages 87, 88; Historical Foundation, Page 124; Mountain Retreat Association, Pages 47, 115; General Assembly's Training School, Pages 46 and 107. Your Committee would suggest that these reports be read by all.

The duty of this committee is to report to Synod all the recommendations of these agencies that should properly come before it.

Recommendations:

I. Overseas Relief:

(a) That the 1951 Easter offering be designated for Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid.

II. American Bible Society:

(a) That the Bible reading program from Thanksgiving to Christmas be commended to Synod's local churches.

(b) That the Synod commend to all the pastors and churches the Bible helps provided by this society in the field of evangelism.

(c) That December 3, 1950, be observed as Universal Bible Sunday.

(d) That this society continue to be the official agency of the Synod for the distribution of the Scriptures, and,

(e) That Synod's part of the Assembly's goal of $30,000 for this cause be accepted.

(Last year this goal was $50,000 and we gave $56,928.)

III. General Assembly's Training School:

(a) That Synod urge all pastors and sessions to observe April 29, 1951, as Assembly's Training School Day.

(b) That Synod urge each Presbytery and local church to see that this agency receives its full share of benevolent askings.

IV. Mountain Retreat Association:

(a) That Sunday May 27, 1950, be designated as Montreat Day throughout the Synod.

(d) That the Synod commend Montreat, its college, and its school for girls to the earnest prayers and support of the church.

FOR YOUR INFORMATION:

The budget for the General Council this year is $620,200 and of this amount the—

American Bible Society gets 4.76% or	$ 30,000.
Historical Foundation gets 2.83% or	17,850.
Assembly's Training School 22.60% or	142,520.
Montreat 12.69% or	80,000.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod recommend to the Sessions the presenting of pocket Testaments to those called to military service as being an effective and most appreciated "tie that binds" these men to the church.

2. That pastors order at once their supply of materials from the Bible Society for an effective observance of Worldwide Bible Reading—Thanksgiving to Christmas.

3. That pastors and churches plan for the wide-spread distribution of New Testament portions in connection with their evangelistic efforts and that Synod's promotional agencies give this particular emphasis during 1951.

Respectfuly submitted,
Z. T. PIEPHOFF, *Chairman.*

II. REPORT ON EVANGELISM

Your committee has made a careful study of the report of the Assembly's Committee on Evangelism and notes with deep gratitude to God that the year ending March 31, 1950, had seen the second highest ingathering of new membership in the history of our church. It was also gratifying to note that the only other time when the total additions of 69,062 was exceeded was in the church year ending March 31, 1948, when the total was 69,737. Your committee has noted with interest that both these years have been during the period of the Program of Progress and that as the church has grown stronger financially it has not neglected its growth in souls for the Kingdom.

Within the bounds of our Synod we find the same to be true. The year 1948 and the year ending March 31, 1950, reveal the greatest number of additions to our churches. It is interesting to note that the total membership in the Synod today is 114,415 compared with 103,857, the year prior to the launching of the Program of Progress, or a net increase of 10,558 in the three-year period. Your committee feels that this reflects a deepening interest in the cause of evangelism among the ministers and churches of the Synod.

It is the opinion of your committee that churches sponsoring active out-post work are showing the greatest increase in evangelism and that those churches carrying on a continuous program show the second largest increase in members to the church.

Your committee believes that the attention of the Synod should be called to the outstanding work being done by the Rev. C. W. Solomon in Fayetteville Presbytery. In the past twenty-four months he has conducted twenty-four (24) evangelistic meetings, resulting in 552 additions to the churches in which the meetings were held.

We would recommend the literature being printed and distributed throughout the churches by the Assembly's Committee and would urge our pastors to study this literature carefully and wherever possible follow the instructions made for enlarging the program of evangelism in the local church.

Recommendations:

1. That each minister and session in the Synod make a careful study of the report of the Assembly's Committee found on Page 70 of the 1950 Minutes of the Assembly.

2. That each Session be urged to adopt a definite plan of "Year-round" evangelism, either by increased emphasis on evangelism in the regular services, the Sunday School, or other organizations in the church, or by more frequent visitation or preaching evangelism periods.

3. That the period March 12th through April 1st be recommended as a season for simultaneous evangelism throughout the Synod.

4. That the Synod direct its new agency responsible for evangelism in the Synod to give careful consideration and study to the recommendation of the Assembly's Committee that "a director of evangelism be appointed in each Synod."

Respectfully submitted,
SAMUEL M. INMAN, *Chairman.*

III. REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

The following records have been placed in the hands of your committee: Albemarle, Concord, Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Orange, Wilmington, Winston-Salem, and the Synod of North Carolina. We have examined these and find that they give evidence that the business of the courts has been conducted in accordance with the Book of Church Order, that the records have been carefully and neatly kept, and that they are attractively printed.

We recommend that all of these records be approved without exception and that the Stated Clerks be commended for their diligent and careful work.

Respectfully submitted,
DAVID BLUE, *Chairman.*

IV. REPORT ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

September, 1950

"The great question is: How can we sanctify a secular education?" Thus wrote Dr. J. B. Shearer in the Stewart College catalogue for 1870, when he began his term as President of that institution. Dr. Shearer continued to ask this question and to seek faithfully for its answer as he served the Church in the Presidency of Southwestern Presbyterian University and later as President of Davidson College.

Today, 80 years later, this is still *the great question:* "How can we sanctify a secular education?" The first half of the 20th century has been an era of amazing educational growth. In the United States the annual number of college graduates has increased from 400,000 in 1900 to 4,000,000 in 1949. Yet, this same era of apparent phenomenal educational advance has been called by the Dean of Harvard's Graduate School "the period of deepening horror." Howard Mumford Jones writes: "It is one of the paradoxes of our times that modern society needs to fear only the educated man. The primitive peoples of the earth constitute no menace. The most serious crimes against civilization can be committed only by educated and technically competent people."

The great question for modern civilization still is: "How can we sanctify a secular education?" How can we educate so that man's knowledge of the universe may be transformed from a destroying to a saving knowledge; so that man's control of vast powers may be used not in selfish lust and greed, but in righteousness to the glory of God?

It is to answer *this great question* that the Church's Educational Institutions supported by the Synod of North Carolina have addressed themselves with all their resources. The following report is an account of their stewardship. It is an account of Synod's stewardship, also. Has the church on this crucial front expected spectacular victories on support that came too little and too late?

Synod's Committee on Educational Institutions held two full-day meetings during the year, both in High Point, on March 21, 1950, and July 6, 1950. The committee operated within its assigned budget of $8,982.50. We noted with gratitude an increase in the Church's gifts to her Institutions from $87,830 in 1948-49 to $89,275 in 1949-50.

The committee calls to the attention of Synod's Nominating Committee that the following members in the Class of 1950 retire with this session: Dean E. L. Cloyd, Granville Presbytery, the Reverend L. A. Taylor, Wilmington Presbytery, and the Reverend D. S. McCarty, Winston-Salem Presbytery. (Dr. McCarty served one year, unexpired term of Reverend M. G. Bradwell.) The committee reports that, in accordance with the authorization of Synod, it elected Mr. F. L. Jackson to serve as member-at-large in the Class of 1952. Mrs. R. S. Hough of Tarboro, N. C., has been elected by the Synodical to succeed Mrs. Charles P. Moore whose term expired.

The committee voted unanimously to recommend to Synod the re-election of Dr. Dan T. Caldwell as Director of Christian Education for a term of three years. (See Recommendation number 12 on page 40.) In making this recommendation the committee gratefully records its deep satisfaction with the efficient and statesmanlike leadership Dr. Caldwell has brought to the cause of Christian Education in our Synod.

The committee calls to the attention of the churches that Dr. Caldwell is available for speaking engagements in the interest of our church schools and colleges; that his office will supply literature or program suggestions on Christian Education; and that on excellent sound motion picture on the Christian College may be had from his office on request. This picture, "The Difference," produced and owned by the United Lutheran Church in America, tells the dramatic story of "the difference" Christian Education makes.

The report of our Director, the reports of each of our educational institutions, the financial statement. and your committee's recommendations follow—printed here in full at the order of the committee.

PAUL TUDOR JONES, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Trustees of Educational Institutions

The position of a trustee for an educational institution is a most important one. This is true for those on the Boards of tax supported Universities and Colleges, the Independent University or College, and the Church or Church-Related College. Being a trustee is not a matter to be treated lightly or as a favor bestowed. The position carries with it a very definite responsibility. The trustee must not only conserve what has come down to this generation but also have a vision of the needs of the present and future generations in order to preserve the educational institution for them. The great Universities of Oxford and Cambridge in England, founded nearly a thousand years ago, are serving the present generation because of the devotion and loyalty of those charged with their preservation and administration. They would not be playing a permanent role in the cultural life of Great Britain, and other nations, if time and service had not been given them by consecrated persons. The same may be said for the Educational Institutions of the Presbyterian Church here in America.

These words from John Ruskin are as applicable to college trustees as to any other group:

"When we build, let us think that we build forever. Let it not be for present delight, nor for present use alone. Let it be such work as our descendants will thank us for, and let us think, as we lay stone on stone, that a time is to come when those stones will be held sacred because our hands have touched them, and that men will say as they look upon the labor and wrought substance of them 'See! This our Fathers did for us.'"

I. The Selection of Trustees:

In our Presbyterian Educational Institutions there are three methods of electing trustees: (1) those elected by the Church Court owning and controlling the institution, (2) those nominated by the Board of Trustees to the Church Body—Generally a small number—for approval, and these are then elected by the Board of Trustees, (3) those elected by the alumni association—a limited number.

1. Election by Controlling Presbyteries or Synod:

The nominating committees of these Church Courts present the names of men and women or they may possibly be nominated from the floor. In some instances the administration of the college is requested to suggest a name or names when a trustee dies. It is seldom that such a request is made because of the expiration of a term of service, or when there is a resignation.

The election of trustees should be made with the purpose of securing the ablest persons available who will devote a reasonable amount of time and thought to the institution. While giving full credit to the large number of men and women who are rendering a splendid service on the boards of our institutions, it must be admitted that there is a large degree of hit and miss in their selection. The best qualified person to help the Church institution to be allied with the Church is the person with a rich Christian experience and an understanding of the ideals and objectives of the Church. There can be no hard and fast rule to determine nominations to the trusteeship of a Christian College, yet there are some prevailing practices that should be abandoned:

a. Some Presbyteries and Synods seem to believe that membership on a board of trustees is an honor that should be passed around. Often in filling a vacancy the chief aim seems to be honoring an individual, and this too often without regard to whether or not the person possesses definite qualifications. This constant shifting of the membership on the board prevents the new trustee from contributing very much to the school. It takes some time to become familiar with the history of the institution, understand the policies, and contribute anything in the way of the solution of its problems.

b. Elect persons to the board of an institution with the hope and expectation that a large contribution will be made, or their supposed influence in securing money for the institution. Frequently there is keen disappointment when that is the sole motive for placing a person on a board of trustees. On the other hand the knowledge of the needs of the institution on the part of the trustee has led to gifts which would not have been made otherwise. As a rule the trustees of a college give something to the operating budget, and often in campaigns for capital funds make heavy contributions. In some instances people of means by reason of their position as a trustee have become interested to the extent that large sums are given, but in many instances there have been no appreciable gifts.

c. Some trustees are reelected for term after term without the Church Court knowing anything about the service the man or woman is rendering. There seems to be the fear that the trustee would be offended if not reelected. While it does take time for a person to become acquainted with the work of the board, yet people can outlive their usefulness even on a college board of trustees. When an individual becomes too infirm to attend meetings regularly or to carry out committee assignments he or she should be replaced.

2. Election by the Board of Trustees after Approval by the Church Court:

There is merit in having a limited number elected in this manner. The trustees themselves, or a part of them at least, are in a position to know the characteristics of people capable of serving on the board. This is particularly true with regard to men qualified to serve on finance committees because business associates know each other. This method does not deprive the Church of its final authority in the matter of trustee selections, for the power of veto protests that.

3. Election by Alumni Association:

The interest and assistance of the alumni is secured by providing for the election of a limited number of trustees by the alumni. This movement among our colleges is one of the recent developments in the election of trustees. It is natural that alumni desire to share in the government of their alma mater.

II. The qualifications of trustees:

It is evident to almost anyone that certain persons are better qualified to serve the Church as a member of a board of trustees than certain other individuals. Among the requisites for good trustees are:

1. Every member of a board of trustees of a Christian College should be an avowed Christian who lives from day to day what he professes to believe. As a rule Presbyterians should be serving on the boards of Presbyterian Colleges, but there are often instances where Christians of other Protestant faiths can serve most acceptably.

2. Persons named to boards of trustees should have attained some degree of success in their own fields of endeavor. There are many difficult problems which every board must face, and the best minds of the church are needed in dealing with them.

3. The person elected as a trustee of a college must be willing to devote some time to the institution. If a trustee attends a meeting of the board only when it is convenient, his service will be extremely limited. The courts or bodies electing trustees should require them to report on their diligence in attendance. It is only fair to say that the manner in which meetings are held, and sufficient notice of meetings have much to do with attendance.

4. The members should broadly represent the classes of people the institution is designed to serve. Church-Related Colleges are likely to have on their boards too many ministers, and not a sufficient number of business men, lawyers, or other professional men and women.

5. There are certain prerequisites to the consideration of a man or women for appointment to the board of trustees of a college: devotion to the cause of education, profound concern for the public good, sterling integrity, courage to face pressure fearlessly, and some knowledge of higher education.

6. A trustee should be wise enough to know when to talk and when not to talk. Any one trustee could do an institution considerable harm by undue publicity on matters which belong only in the inner circle. If a trustee has not learned to keep the confidence of the board he will be a poor trustee. There are many times he will have confidential information which should never be given to the public.

III. The duties and responsibilities of trustees:

It is the duty of the trustees of a college to formulate and fix all policies of the institution; to hold all property; preserve endowment funds; scrutinize and approve the annual budget; elect or recommend the person who serves as President and approve the members of the faculty; constitute the final court of appeal of students, faculty, staff members, and alumni; and represent the college to the church and public.

1. Formulation of Policies:

The formulation and fixing of policies is the first and most important duty of a board of trustees. A college is a public service institution and in the long run is dependent upon public favor. The policies it formulates and the manner in which it follows them largely determine what the public will think of it and do it. The trustees should be cognizant of the great heritage this generation has received in the institutions of higher education in the Presbyterian Church and familiarize themselves with the history, traditions, development, present status, objectives, basic philosophy, and fundamental policies of the institution they are to control. At the same time the trustees should be alert to keep the college abreast of the times. The trustee should remember that the execution of the policies is laid upon the President, for he is the executive of the board. As a rule it is a mistake for the board as a whole, or its committees, or for any of its members to assume the responsibility for carrying out the policies. If the President and those associated with him are not competent to do this a change in the administration should be made.

Some of the policies to be determined are: type of institution—college or university; the number of students to be enrolled; the fixing of entrance requirements; the amount of land needed for campus; the employment of an architect and landscape architect as the future is faced; the place scholarship holds among the trustees; the emphasis placed on athletics and student activities; the place of fraternities and sororities; and above all the maintenance of a Christian Institution.

2. Property and Finance:

The title to the land, buildings, equipment, endowment and current operating funds are in the hands of the trustees of a college—that is a Church-Related College. In some state institutions the title is held by the state.

a. Land. There are many colleges situated today on limited space because the trustees did not have foresight enough. The trustees, where it is possible, should plan for future expansion of the campus.

b. Buildings. The trustees are responsible for types of architecture (not always for what has been erected), plans of buildings and their maintenance, seeing that adequate insurance is carried.

c. Equipment. The trustees are responsible for adequate provision of equipment, books and supplies. This includes not only equipment for the science department, but provision for the non-laboratory departments: history, economics and sociology. Adequate equipment is highly essential to the effective work and for the contentment of the faculty.

d. Endowment. The preservation and business-like care of endowment funds should be of great concern to all trustees. There is no more serious matter that trustees of a college can be charged with than the endowment funds have been misused. In times of serious need some trustees have been tempted to use permanent funds for operating expenses, or use them to erect buildings. The investment committee should be careful to see that all funds are in sound securities. People will not give to a school where gifts have been used for purposes other than the donor designated.

e. Current Operating Funds. For effective operation a business officer should be employed, and should be under the president so that proper educational objectives are kept in the forefront. His duties involve collections, accounting, and investing; purchasing, building, operation of the plant, managing dormitories and mess halls. The operating budget, while formulated by the administration, should be carefully scrutinized by the trustees. Such points as the anticipated income, variations from the previous year, all expenses anticipated, and will it balance—need the trustees. Trustees have been embarrassed at the end of a fiscal year by deficits, and some of the more wealthy ones have put less fortunate trustees in a more embarrassing position by suggesting that each one give so much to eliminate the deficit.

3. Election of a President, and Faculty:

When trustees choose a president of their institution they are determining the level of excellence at which the institution will operate during his term of service. The best results will generally be obtained by taking the faculty into the confidence of the nominating committee, or make some of the faculty members of the committee. Hard and fast specifications cannot be laid down, but should include: age, family, personality, education, ability as a speaker, scholarly achievements and educational experience, administrative ability, availability at salary to be paid, and above all his Christian life which in our own colleges include church relationship. The president nominates to the board of trustees the members of the faculty. Under no circumstances should board members elect to the faculty a person who has not been nominated by the president. The board always has the veto power and should not hesitate to exercise it when deemed advisable.

4. The final Court of Appeal:

While seldom confronted with such appeals, yet the trustees are the ones to whom faculty, students and the public may appeal when it is felt some injustice has been done. Various matters could be presented: business firm desiring contract, cases of discipline, students who fail on their work, faculty members wanting higher salaries or promotions. In all cases both sides of the matter should be carefully investigated. Generally the administration is sustained, but should an injustice be done the trustees should correct it.

5. In Relationship to the Church and the Public:

There are certain duties of trustees which are hard to define but yet are important.

a. To the church. They ought to be persistent in arousing the church to the importance of Christian Education. Laymen have a wonderful opportunity to win support for our colleges.

b. Well-qualified students can be directed to our Christian schools by trustees, and those not qualified can be discouraged from entering.

c. The trustee can aid materially in publicizing the college through local papers, and by bringing faculty members or choral groups to his church or community.

d. A trustee should be interested in the graduates of the institution. All trustees should help in the placement of graduates, if at all possible; should attend meetings of the alumni in the community.

e. A trustee can be alert to criticism, present constructive criticisms to the administration and often clear up false impressions.

Appreciation

A word of commendation is in order for the trustees of our Educational Institutions. The extent and quality of service they are rendering is known to the administrators of our schools but not generally to the public. They give of their time, talents and much of their means to the cause of Christian Education with no expectation of returns, except in the sense of service to youth and through them the Church of the Lord Jesus Christ. They are constantly bearing a heavy responsibility, but at the same time writing their names in the Book of Life.

Installation of Trustees

It would be most appropriate and helpful if a brief service of consecration were held for the induction of new trustees. The new trustees are recognized, as a rule, by the Chairman of the Board but not always in a manner that makes them feel they are a vital part of a Christian Institution. A brief service conducted in the board room or a nearby chapel would give a spiritual undergirding which would help any trustee, layman, or minister. The new task would become a sacred one, and the place of the church in the life of the institution would be enhanced. If this is a sacred work and an important one, would it not be in keeping with Christian practice to officially induct a trustee into the office? Such a service would also be beneficial to the entire membership of the board.

Our Educational Institutions

The Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina support in whole or in part nine Educational Institutions: three Senior Colleges, three Junior Colleges, one High School, and two Graduate Schools.

Senior Colleges

Davidson College, Davidson, N. C., Dr. John R. Cunningham, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synod of North Carolina and Florida. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson also has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

Size of College: 894 Students, 63 Teachers, 27 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $3,031,000, General and Scholarship Endowment $6,179,200. During the year the supporting churches contributed $16,338, which is 1.9% of operating expenditures.

This has been a momentous year in the history of Davidson College. On June 5, 1950, the Development Program, designed to secure two and one-half million dollars, was brought to a successful conclusion. This marked the end of the largest single financial campaign ever undertaken by Davidson College. The money, received in cash and pledges, has made possible the erection of the Johnston Memorial Gymnasium, and will provide an adequate church, a new dormitory, a Student Center, a Fine Arts Center, and add one million dollars to the endowment.

The Development Program was headed by Mr. J. Spencer Love, a trustee of the college, representing Orange Presbytery. Associated with him were Dr. James A. Jones, pastor of the Myers Park Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, and Mr. D. R. LaFar, an alumnus, of Gastonia. The plans for the active prosecution of the campaign took place in the summer of 1948, with the announcement of the Program at Homecoming, November 6, 1948. The campaign was formally opened in Charlotte on February 11, 1949. There followed in rapid succession the organization of 42 area campaigns extending from Boston to Miami.

At the Homecoming period in 1949 the Johnston Memorial Gymnasium was dedicated and ground was broken for the new church. The Parade of Progress, also held at that time, emphasized the plans and ambitions of Davidson's friends to insure its continued service to the church and to the nation.

Interest in athletics at Davidson has been heightened by the opening of the new gymnasium and the coming to the campus of Mr. Paul Scott, director of athletics, and Mr. Crowell Little, head football coach. Mr. Scott, a graduate of Cornell College, comes to Davidson with an outstanding record of achievements, particularly in the areas of football, wrestling and track. He is an elder in the Presbyterian Church. Coach Little, whose mother is supervisor of dormitories at Davidson, is an alumnus of the University of North Carolina where he served as Freshman football coach for the past two years. In 1938-39 he occupied a similar position at Davidson. Students, alumni and friends have evidence of real confidence in both of these persons and their staffs. The alumni have been active in the organization of Wild Cat Clubs across the country in an effort to assist the athletic program.

During the concluding athletic events of the 1949-50 season, the spotlight of public attention was centered on the Southern Conference Tennis Tournament where top honors were taken by two Davidson students. Bo Roddey, winner of the Singles Tournament, was joined by Whit Cobb in winning the Doubles. Whit Cobb, the out-going President of the Davidson Student Body, was elected the outstanding athletic of the year in the Southern Conference.

High-lighting the events of the 1950 graduation season was the laying of the cornerstone of the new church. Rapid progress is being made on this much-needed structure, and it is expected that some 15 or 18 months will be needed for its completion. The architects are Thomas and Wagoner of Philadelphia. The contractors are Thompson and Street of Charlotte, the builders of the Davidson College Library, the Science Building, and, more recently, the Johnston Memorial Gymnasium.

Many of the graduating Seniors have already been placed in positions of outstanding importance across the state and nation and many will continue their studies at institutions of higher learning. Among this latter group will be Davidson's eighth Rhodes Scholar, Charles T. Davis, who won out in competition represented by such institutions as Princeton, the U. S. Naval Academy, Duke, and Carolina.

Despite the fact that many colleges are experiencing a considerable decline in enrollment, there continues for Davidson a constant and heavy pressure for enrollment considerably beyond the capacity of the college. It is the belief of Davidson officials that the enrollment must be at a point within the range of the ability to house and train adequately. The average enrollment for the past year has been 840. While this figure is still large for the available dormitory facilities, the library, and some of the classes, the college proposes to admit about the same number of students for the 1950-51 session.

The prayers of those who love Davidson have richly endowed this college and made it a strong arm of the church. Today Davidson wants to do for the sons of the future what she has attempted to do for the fathers of the past.

Queens College, Charlotte, N. C., Mr. McAlister Carson, Acting President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857. Women.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges, the

Presbyterian Educational Association of the South, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the North Carolina College Conference.

Size of College: 407 in regular sessions, 68 in Summer School —Total 475. Teachers 40, Administrative Staff 15.

Financial: Value of Property $1,230,132. General and Scolarship Endowment $526,200.

The contributions from the two supporting Synods were $22,620, which is only 6.5% of operating expenditures.

Since the resignation of President Hunter B. Blakely in June, Mr. McAlister Carson of Charlotte has been serving as Acting President. Mr. Carson has been Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for twenty-two years and is thoroughly familiar with the traditions and the operation of Queens College.

The most recent building to be completed on the Queens College campus is the Belk Chapel, donated by the families and business associates of Mr. William Henry Belk and his brother, the late Dr. John M. Belk. This chapel, as will be seen by those in attendance at this meeting of Synod, is one of the most beautiful to be found on any campus. It was completed just before the commencement exercises in June and was dedicated at that time. It will be used only for religious exercises and will fill a great need at Queens College.

For seven years Queens College has joined with the churches of Charlotte in sponsoring the Queens-Charlotte Leadership Education Program which provides, at least twice a year, training schools for teachers and workers, or prospective teachers and workers, and for members from all churches and denominations in Charlotte and Mecklenburg County. The Fall School held in 1949 was attended by more than six hundred persons. The faculty for the schools is made up of college professors, outstanding ministers, and specialists in the field of religious education.

The Queens College campaign for funds had to be deferred in the Spring of 1950, but it is hoped that it will be re-opened in Charlotte and North Carolina late in the Fall of 1950, or early in the Spring of 1951. It will be deferred further in South Carolina, and may probably be held in the Fall of 1951.

Continuing the idea of assisting students from other countries, the student body in the past year secured sufficient funds to bring to Queens College a "displaced person" from Latvia. Miss Lia Petrovskis was selected through the World Service Student Fund and became a member of the Queens student body. A citizen of Charlotte, whose daughter was attending Queens, became interested in Miss Petrovskis, and learning that her parents were to be brought to America, took steps to have them brought to Mecklenburg County instead of to a Western State. The family is now united and living near the city.

Those who have had anything to do with the administration of any branch of church work, whether it be in the church, school, the Women of the Church, the men's work, the extension, evangelistic work—or any other, know that the real problem is to secure leaders. As you try to build your staffs you receive the reply: "Well, I know I ought to be doing some work at the church, and I really WANT to; but, you know, I have never had any experience. I don't know how to do it, and I am afraid I will make mistakes. Honestly, it will be for the good of the cause if you will find someone else."

It was to meet just this situation that Queens College pioneered in the establishment of a Department of Religious Education where students are given some training in every department of church work. In this department they are encouraged to take part in the work of the local churches, and many of them gain experience and inspiration that will carry-over to their home churches.

The one great need which we see today is a more active support from the churches of the two controlling Synods. Many promising Presbyterian girls, graduating from high school, enter state colleges and many even enter colleges of other denominations. During the war years and in two or three post-war years, all colleges were filled. Within the past two years, however, colleges for women have seen their enrollments diminish and are experiencing much competition for students. The influence of pastors, or directors of religious education, and of Christian leaders can have a great weight in the decision as to which college a high-school graduate will enter. Without this influence we will continue to see our young people enter other colleges instead of their own church college where they would be under Christian influences and where they would receive Christian training and preparation for Christian service in the years after graduation. Each member of this Synod is earnestly urged to keep this matter in mind, and to send the names of prospective students in order that contact might be made with them, and to see that these students give full consideration to Queens College as they select the college they will enter.

No report on Queens College for the college year 1949-50 would be complete without an expression of appreciation to Dr. and Mrs. Hunter B. Blakely for the outstanding service rendered the college for the eleven years Dr. Blakely was president. During the time the physical assets of the college were doubled, a high standard in education was attained, the student body was enlarged, Christian emphasis was kept to the forefront, and the college is beginning to find its place in the love, affection and support of the churches which it serves. The task of finding someone to take Dr. Blakely's place is a large one, and the interest and prayers of the Synod are sought in the selection of a successor which is now under way. Announcement will be made as soon as a new president is secured. In the meantime, the affairs of the college will be administered by an able staff and faculty in consultation with the Acting President.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President. This college is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington. Founded 1896. Women.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges. Accredited by the North Carolina Department of Education as a Standard "A" College; member North Carolina College Conference; on accepted list, Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 240 Students, 27 Teachers, 17 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $351,346; General Endowment $277,682; Scholarship Endowment $72,383.

The contributions from the churches were $21,121, which is 8.9% of the total operating budget. The college reports an increase of $15,730 to the capital funds during the year.

On January 1, 1950, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson assumed the duties as President of the college. During the interim between his arrival and the resignation of Dr. Henry G. Bedinger on October 15, 1948, the affairs of the college were ably administered by Mr. Halbert M. Jones as Acting President assisted by Mr. William G. Coxhead as acting Vice-President. Dr. Woodson's election, as the third President of the college, has been heartily endorsed by faculty, students, alumnae, and friends of the College. He served as the pastor of some of our strongest Presbyterian Churches and during the last war served with distinction as a Navy Chaplain. Out of this rich background he comes to the college with proven capacities for aggressive and courageous leadership. Under his guidance the college has already made fine progress. The student body is growing, the faculty has been strengthened, and the financial conditions are greatly improved.

Mrs. P. P. McCain, one of the most influential women in eastern Carolina, has been secured to serve as Dean of Women and will begin her duties at the opening of the college this fall. Mrs. McCain has been active in social, political, cultural, and spiritual life of the State for many years. In 1945 she had the distinction of being chosen as "The Mother of the Year," in North Carolina. She is a member of the Board of Trustees of the University of North Carolina and served on the committee which selected the new president for the University. Her coming to the college will not only add prestige to Flora Macdonald but also because of her many gifts of mind and heart, she will make a real contribution to the enrichment of the total campus life.

Beginning September 1, 1950, Mr. Holland McSwain, who served for eighteen years as the Superintendent of Education in Caswell County, begins his duties as Business Manager of the college. Mr. McSwain, a Presbyterian Elder, active in Rotary, Masonry, Red Cross, and Boy Scout work, former moderator of Orange Presbytery, and in charge of three War Bond Campaigns in Caswell County, is splendidly equipped not only to administer the business affairs of the college but will be of inestimable assistance in securing for the college increased financial support throughout the state. His wide contacts with schools and school administrators throughout North Carolina will also give the college a distinct advantage in securing enrollments of high-school graduates of superior academic standing and ability.

The college has won during the year wide and favorable publicity through its popular Choral Club under the director of Dean Robert Smith, Dean of the Conservatory. The club is composed of eighty picked voices representing every class and department of the college. The choral group, during the year, made sixty-five appearances in thirty-six cities and traveled as far as Washington, D. C., when they sang at the annual Burns' dinner of the St. Andrews Society.

No college can boast of a finer student body than Flora Macdonald. Young women applying for admission are carefully chosen on the basis of their scholastic record and also of their personal character. The class entering in September is one of the largest, as well as one of the best ever to enter the college. Early in the summer the administration announced 110 young women had already paid matriculation fees for entrance in September. Others applied but were declined admission, not being able to meet the high standard for admission.

The most urgent matter before the college is that of full accreditation. Applications for the college before the Southern

Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, and of the Conservatory of the National Association of Schools of Music are now pending and are waiting final action by these associations at their next annual meetings. All of the suggestions made by the examining committees have been carried out and the college is looking with confident expectations to being accredited before the end of the calendar year.

Friends have been most generous in their support. In the fiscal year, ending July 1, 1950, the college received in donations from all sources the total of $102,421. This is the largest amount the college has ever received in any previous year for its current operating budget. The indebtedness was reduced $20,000 during the year.

Those who have known the college through the years enthusiastically say the outlook for Flora Macdonald College was never brighter than at the present moment. Flora Macdonald proud of its past, rejoices in its present, and looks to the future with confidence.

Junior Colleges

Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M.A., President. The college is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Founded 1856. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member of American Association of Junior Colleges; member of the North Carolina College Conference; and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 289 Students, 100 Men and 189 Women, 17 Teachers, and 6 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $274,513, General and Scholarship Endowment $4,491.

The contributions from the churches for the operating budget were $16,088, which is 10.4% of the total budget.

Mitchell College is dedicated to academic excellence—scholarship which builds upon the basic tenet that truth and wisdom and the Abundant Life have their source in the Christian Faith, as witnessed to and upheld by the church, which founded this institution to serve as a vital instrument in the field of Christian Education. Mitchell's whole program, curricular and extra-curricular, is consciously and unapologetically committed to the Christian life, in which is fulfilled the ideal of developing students with integrated, well-rounded personalities.

The ninety-fourth commencement on May 30, 1950, marked the conclusion of one of the best years in Mitchell's history. A strong faculty, highly trained and definitely committed to the Christian philosophy of life, has been responsible for the high standard of scholastic work and the spiritual atmosphere found on the campus. This year, more than ever, the Mitchell College faculty and student body have been active in community activities, such as church choirs, auxiliaries, circles, Sunday School Classes, service clubs, community entertainments and special programs. The A Capella Choir presented fifteen full concerts in Concord Presbytery in addition to programs in high schools in this area. It has been encouraging to note that the number of students training for full-time Christian service is steadily growing each year. This year there were ten.

The Financial report for the year shows that current expenses were balanced with current income. The approved budget for 1950-51 carries a twenty per cent increase in salaries for instructors. The Development Program is progressing with additional pledges and cash gifts. The funds made available through the Development Campaign are being used to renovate buildings and modernize equipment. Since initiation of the campaign in the Spring of 1949, some of the projects completed are: (1) exterior of buildings thoroughly repaired and painted (this is the first time the stucco of the main building has ever been painted since construction in 1854); (2) all roofs repaired or replaced and painted; (3) kitchen and dining hall redecorated and modern equipment installed; (4) halls redecorated, floors refinished, bathrooms painted and asphalt tile placed on the floors of same; (5) infirmary and infirmary bath redecorated and refurnished (made possible by gift from the Women of the Church of Concord Presbytery); (6) landscaping on campus; (7) power equipment for maintenance department; (8) instructional equipment added is as follows; three office machines for Business Department; two pianos for Music Department; 50 classroom chairs; broadcasting studio with broadcasting and reproducing equipment.

The possibility of carrying the campaign into Concord Presbytery is being contemplated. Since Mitchell is a Presbyterian Institution, educating young women and young men of this area, it counts on the financial support of Presbyterians, especially those of Concord Presbytery to whom Mitchell belongs. The challenge which Mitchell presents provides an opportunity to every Presbyterian to share in the vital program planned for the near future. A favorable response will enable the college to meet its responsibilities in providing an educated leadership for the troubled future. The need for additional scholarship and endowment funds is more urgent.

Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The college is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington. Founded 1857. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 294 Students, 19 Teachers, and 11 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $500,000, General and Scholarship Endowment $213,778.

The contributions from the churches for the operating budget were $10,256 which is 5.8% of the total budget.

There was an increase in capital funds during the year: Endowment $2,471; Building Fund $1,196.

The 78th year of Peace College was a successful year in many ways. Peace College enrolled 294 students which was slightly less than in 1948-49 when there were 303.

The quality of academic work was good. Standards of admission are gradually being raised. In addition to a student's scholastic record, proper consideration is given to a student's general background, as well as seriousness of purpose, church interest, and general promise of growth.

Faculty tenure is being stabilized by slowly raising salaries and other means. This year one major faculty change was made, and in 1950-51 four changes are anticipated. One of the most important faculty additions this year was that of Miss Frances Golden, daughter of the Reverend and Mrs. W. S. Golden of Carthage, North Carolina, as Registrar, who is a graduate of Peace and the University of North Carolina, and also secured a Master's degree in Student Personnel Work from Syracuse University. A new philosophy of personnel work has already begun to permeate Peace, since the arrival of Miss Golden, who is also assisting the President as Academic Head.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian Education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program by means of Chapel, Bible and other special classes. Student cooperation is also essential. Consequently, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging student participation in all programs—those of Morning Watch, P. S. C. A., Hall Prayers, etc. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian Service. Every effort is made to increase their interest and to encourage them to prepare themselves in this direction.

The Religious Emphasis Services this year consisted of two parts: (1) The Reverend Ben Lacy Rose, Pastor of the Central Presbyterian Church, Bristol, Virginia, preached daily for several days, and held evening discussion groups as well as individual conferences with students. (2) A Student Deputation Group of three from Union Theological Seminary spent a weekend at Peace in November. This group emphasized commitment to Jesus Christ and dedication of life in Christian Service. These visits to the campus were one of the highlights of the year.

Peace College Woman's Advisory Committee, which is composed of 20 women, including the presidents of the Women of the Church of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington Presbyteries, has completed the first phase of their Room Refurnishing Project. This project calls for the refurnishing of 60 bedrooms in the Main Building at $250.00 each over a three-year period. Twenty-two bedrooms are being refurnished this summer (1950) (on the third floor) in Wheat Harvest maple. Alumnae and friends of Peace have joined with the Church organization in raising the $6,000 required for this project, which is going to mean much to the comfort and happiness of the Peace girls and add considerably to the appearance and charm of the building. A large number of the rooms have been taken in honor of or in memory of Peace Alumnae or outstanding churchwomen or churchmen.

Some increases have been made to the Endowment Fund. The Reverend and Mrs. W. S. Patterson of Davidson, N. C., have contributed an additional $1,250 to the Scholarship Fund which now amounts to $5,000. The daughters of the late Mr. and Mrs. B. F. Montague of Raleigh (Mrs. J. C. Allison, Mrs. Clyde Hunter, and Mrs. Thomas Norris) have begun a Scholarship Fund in memory of their parents. Peace now has an endowment of $213,778.

The Building Fund has been increased by $1,189.00, which now amounts to about $20,000. The current school year has been operated without a deficit; $10,256 has been received this school year from the budget of Synod's Educational Institutions. This has been of real financial assistance, and the college thanks the Presbyterian people for their help; however, had the full amount been received as designated in the budget, it would have been doubled. This extra $10,000 could have been used quite easily.

The Women of the Synod of North Carolina held their Training School at Peace June 8-14, and it is always a pleasure to have the Women of the Synod use the facilities at Peace. Pride is taken in the fact that all five of the conferences of this group have been held here. The Pioneers of Albemarle Presbytery held their conference also at this school June 19-24.

The Trustees and Administration ask for greater financial support for Peace so that the college may meet its increasing educational and religious opportunities.

Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Maxton, N. C., Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina. Founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Education; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member North Carolina College Conference; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the Commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; Preparatory Departmsnt is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

Size of College: 221 Regular Sessions, 100 Summer School, Total 321; 19 Teachers, 4 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $225,293, General Endowment $104,953, and Scholarship Endowment $9,474.

The contributions from the churches for the operating budget were $11,562 which is 7.9% of the total.

According to the laws of human nature Presbyterian Junior College cannot operate. It began without any money and bought a beautiful plant on faith. It has never received from student charges enough to pay current operations, much less to pay for a plant and for necessary expansion. Yet it has paid for the plant which would cost $500,000 to build today. It has operated for twenty-one years. It has accumulated total assets valued by the auditor at $360,501 of which $346,719 is surplus above operating obligations, and during this time has educated about 2,000 young men. This is an "extraordinary, anomalous, and abnormal event." It transcends the natural law of parsimony. A higher law made it possible, a law of Christian generosity. A superhuman agency was at work, the Spirit of God in the minds and hearts of the Presbyterian men and women of the Synod of North Carolina, and in those of other friends of Christian Education.

It is easy to figure out on paper that this college cannot operate next year without going dreadfully into debt. Will the necessary gifts come in? Those called by the church to the task of operating the college can only pray God to provide. Then, doing as the Lord commanded, they must ask, seek and knock. Is it God's will this work shall continue? No one knows absolutely. If the Presbyterians of North Carolina do not provide the necessary money, it will have to be concluded; it is not His will, unless money comes from some unknown source. During the last fiscal year the total operation expense was $148,560, and the income was $124,608, leaving $23,951 to be made up by gifts. This is approximately the amount of money that must be received through the regular benevolent funds and special gifts, in order to operate next year. If $23,951 is divided by the total 321 student enrollment for the summer and regular sessions, it amounts to $74 per student which must be secured above what the student pays. It has been reported that one of our state schools was granted over $600 per student per year above what the student pays. Also, it was given half a million dollars for buildings.

The spirit of God not only gives a spirit of generosity but of consecration. One of the professors recently turned down a salary increase of $50 per month because he wanted to stay in the work at Presbyterian Junior College. It is definitely known that seven persons on the faculty have remained at the college, or come to it, by declining higher salaries. They are dedicated to the work of Christian Education.

THE COLLEGE IS SERVING THE CHURCH:

1. By training candidates for full-time Christian service. There were fourteen avowed ministerial candidates in attendance during the year, and several other students seriously considering the ministry.

2. Through student deputations: Students have helped in an outpost chapel of the First Presbyterian Church. This chapel was purchased with a fund started by one student who gave $500. The college chaplain, assisted by students, carries on Sunday School and preaching services every Sunday. Deputations of students have visited churches with the President or college Chaplain for services, and the college quartet has accompanied them on many occasions.

3. Through Faculty visitations: Three ministers on the faculty have frequently supplied vacant churches. Other faculty members have spoken at churches on various occasions. Faculty and staff furnish teachers in the local church for the Senior Men's Bible Class, Young Men's Class, Senior Women's Class, Young Matron's Class, Intermediate Class, and two outpost classes. Two Deacons, the President of the Men of the Church, and Women of the Church are from faculty families. The President of the college actively participates in the work of his Presbytery and Synod, speaks to groups of men, and conducts a weekly Radio Program.

4. A goodly number of former students are leaders in the church: It is not possible to compile a complete list of alumni church leaders. Ministers are serving not only the Presbyterian Church but other denominations. It is known that well over fifty alumni of Elise Academy, consolidated with Presbyterian Junior College, entered the ministry. It is estimated that over 200 ministerial students trained at the college in the twenty-one years have entered the ministry of some church. The number of Elders, Deacons, Sunday School Teachers and Officers has never been tabulated.

The building needs of the college are: renovation of the entire plant. The library and cafeteria should be completed and brick veneered. The dormitory needs new baths, and the completion of the third floor. The chemistry laboratory annex needs to be completed. The Endowment and Scholarship needs are: $50,000 to take care of work grants, $50,000 to care for scholarships to ministers' sons, ministerial candidates and valedictorians, and $100,000 to endow the Chair of Bible. The Preparatory Department needs at least $50,000 for Endowment.

The Presbyterian Junior College needs the prayers, the interest and the generous help of those who read this report.

HIGH SCHOOL

Glade Valley School, Glade Valley, N. C., Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent. Owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem. Founded 1909. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accedited High School by the North Carolina State Department of Education.

Size of School: 60 Student, 7 Teachers, 1 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $65,000; General Endowment $18,000. The contributions from the churches were $6,400, which is 20.5% of the total operating budget.

The school is a unique Home Mission project in the way of an accredited High School owned and operated by Winston-Salem and Orange Presbyteries. Here you will find hand-picked boys and girls coming primarily from surrounding communities, some without a home of their own. To enter the family life of Glade Valley is a new experience to them. They live, work, study and play, away from the distractions and influences found in many of our public schools. They receive individualized education not just as a person. They come under the influence and inspiration of a Christian faculty, and sturdy Christian characters are being developed all the while.

Armed with these fundamentals, they are better equipped for the higher education that follows in most cases. Through these Christian influences they return to their communities to take an active part in church and civic affairs, or continue their education.

The seven girls and five boys in the 1950 graduating class have indicated their plans as follows: one goes to Mitchell; 1 to A. S. T. C. at Boone; 3 and perhaps 4 go to Montreat College; one to High Point College; 1 to Flora Macdonald; 2 undecided; 2 will help their parents at home.

After both Presbyteries made a careful study and appraisal in 1944 through their respective committees, working together, the official church bodies instructed their Trustees to provide more adequate facilities and equipment. Thus began plans for an educational and financial campaign which was confined largely to the owning Presbyteries.

A Professional Organization was engaged after they had made a careful study and survey. There was $21,000 in the Building Fund when they arrived on the scene, and $42,000 when they left, which was a long way from the $300,000 goal. Let it be recorded to the credit of four Elders, business men and trustees of the School, who carried the ball from that point to the present status of a total amount in pledges, interest and cash amounting to $318,937. The Treasurer of the Building Fund showed a balance of $231,492 in cash and government securities at the annual meeting held in June, 1950. Around $55,000 has been expended for MUST ITEMS, including a fine Physical Ed and Recreation Building costing $28,000; the purchase of an excellent tract of land for $6,600 on which will be located the new buildings.

Still another Must Item is a new home for the Superintendent. This is being constructed now and is expected to be ready for occupancy at the opening of the next school session early in September.

The service of the architect was lost, who drew the original plans, through a fatal automobile accident. This caused some delay, however, and the School secured the services of competent architects. They are busy with detailed drawings for the new Administration Building and the Girls' Dormitory. The early preliminary sketches have been approved by the Building Committee. Thus it is evident that things are on the move and the vision of a new Glade Valley is beginning to get clearer, but additional funds will be needed to carry out the building program.

The immediate and current need is gifts for Scholarships, so that boys and girls, who have no means of their own, could be enrolled for the coming school term in September. A full scholarship of $100.00 will send a worthy boy or girl to school for a full school year. To this will be added work and self-help on the part of the student, but it takes care of any cash outlay on their part. Now, where can any individual invest $100.00 which means so much? Perhaps you want to get someone to join you in a scholarship.

GRADUATE SCHOOLS

General Assembly's Training School, Richmond, Va. Dr. Henry Wade DuBose, President. Owned and controlled by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. Founded 1914. Co-educational.

This school has as its purpose the training of lay workers, men and women, for every department of the church's work at home and abroad. The degrees Master of Religious Education, Bachelor of Religious Education and Master of Arts in English Bible are offered. The graduates are serving as Teachers of Bible in schools and colleges; Directors of Religious Education and Young People's work in congregations and larger church units, Home and Foreign Missionaries, Pastors' Assistants, Student Workers, Secretaries to Pastors, Churches and Church Agencies, Sunday School Extension Workers, Directors of Church Music and Church Organists, Matrons and Teachers in orphanages.

Size of School: 128 in regular sessions, Teachers 14—9 full-time and 5 part-time; on Administrative Staff, 11, including some part-time teachers.

Financial: Value of property $618,143, General and Scholarship Endowment $351,448, Loan Fund $29,337.

The contributions from the Churches of the Assembly towards the operating budget were $86,167 (Synod of N. C. gave $15,728 of this amount) which is 75% of the total. There was an increase of $160,284 in capital funds during the year.

From the state of North Carolina came eighteen of the 124 students enrolled in the Assembly's Training School last session. For these students, and for the support it receives from the churches, the women's and young people's organizations, and from the colleges and Educational Committee of the Synod of North Carolina, the Training School is very grateful.

The past year has been one of the best in the history of the School. The quality of the student body was excellent. Forty-eight degrees were conferred in May 1950, thirty-four of them being Master's degrees. Most of these graduates immediately accepted positions in local churches.

The Training School has applied for accreditation as a graduate school by the American Association of Schools of Religious Education. The application was favorably received and the Association's Commission on Accreditation has appointed visitors to inspect the School this fall. It is confidently hoped that within the year the Training School will be accredited by this national organization which includes in its membership, in addition to schools of this character, theological seminaries and universities that give a degree in religious education.

Financially the Training School has made progress during the past year. Since the last meeting of the Synod, the Building Fund has increased from $210,000 to approximately $270,000. From the estate of the late Mr. W. W. Williamson of Danville, Virginia, there has been received $71,455, which is only a portion of the legacy bequeathed to the Training School, Mr. Williamson's estate still being in process of liquidation and distribution.

At the annual alumnae luncheon during the recent commencement season, Miss Alice Hoover, Director of Religious Education in the Covenant Church at Charlotte, N. C., and President of the Alumnae Association of the Training School, presented to the President of the School a check for $13,000 as the first installment of "The Martin Ryerson Turnbull Endowment Fund," to be used toward the endowment of a chair of Bible. Miss Hoover reported that, in addition to this amount paid in, alumnae and their friends had subscribed $12,500 more, and that the Association would continue to receive subscriptions, having set $50,000 as the goal of their endeavor.

An architectural firm of Richmond, Virginia, has been engaged by the Board of Trustees of the Training School, to prepare plans for the long-needed Administration Building. It is hoped that in the near future it will be possible to begin construction of a handsome three-story building, the first and second floors to contain class-rooms, and administrative and professors' offices, and the third floor to be used as a dormitory. The erection of this building will also provide additional dormitory space in Watts Hall by releasing a number of rooms now used for offices.

The proposed building is greatly needed, the dormitory having been unduly crowded for a number of years, and the enrollment thereby limited. In addition to the number of young women applying for admission to the Training School each year, there is an increasing number of men showing an interest in preparing themselves for fulltime Christian service in capacities other than the ministry.

To carry on its work the Training School is largely dependent on benevolent offerings of the churches as provided for in the Assembly's benevolent budget. Under the reorganization of the causes, the Training School receives these contributions through the "General Fund" handled by Dr. E. C. Scott, Stated Clerk of the Assembly. It is therefore of vital importance to the School that this fund promptly receive its due proportion of the benevolent offerings.

One of the ways in which pastors and other church leaders can greatly help to supply the Church's needs for competent Christian workers is by interesting young men and women who are qualified for this service in coming to the Training School, and in some cases by helping them to make their plans to do so.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., President. The Seminary is owned and controlled by the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. Founded 1812. Men.

Academic Standing: The Seminary is an accredited member of the American Association of Theological Seminaries, and is a member of the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of Seminary: 251 Students. Eleven Professors, 4 Instructors, 2 Professors Emeriti. On Administrative Staff 10 (8 of these being also teachers.)

Financial: Value of property $1,087,241, General Endowment and unrestricted funds $2,363,430. The Synod of North Carolina during the year 1949-50 contributed $12,259 to the Seminary which is 5.6% of the operating budget.

It is with thanksgiving that the Seminary reports that the 1949-50 Session was one of the outstanding years in its 138 years of history.

For the third successive year, the student body was our "largest in history." In the 1949-50 Session there were 155 undergraduates. There were 98 graduate students in residence during the year studying towards the Master or Doctor's degrees. These, plus the 33 graduate students in absentia, made our total student group reach 251. Not only the number but also the quality of these men in personality and work is encouraging.

Enrollment for the coming session already pushes the Seminary beyond its physical capacity. With over 60 men fully qualified and officially accepted, there are others in the process of applying who will make the incoming class approximately 70 men. This will make the 1950-51 undergraduates student body number about 180.

Due to these unprecedented numbers, admissions to the graduate department have been radically reduced. Dr. John N. Thomas, the successor to Dr. Donald W. Richardson, who retired at the end of the past session after 22 years of noble and significant service, will conduct the August term of the summer session as well as serve as Graduate Department Dean.

Additions and changes within the faculty are noteworthy. Seeking to round out the various departments within the faculty and to reduce the student-professor ratio, classes have been extensively sectioned and faculty members added.

Dr. Robert W. Kirkpatrick, pastor of the Westminster Church in Richmond, has been made Associate Professor of Homiletics. He will be in charge of all sermon criticism, teach several elective courses in preaching and assist President Lacy with homiletic instruction.

Rev. William B. Oglesby, Jr., pastor of the Pulaski Heights Church of Little Rock, Arkansas, was designated by the Board of Trustees as Professor-Elect of Pastoral Counseling. He is studying now at the University of Chicago. At the end of two years study, during which he seeks the doctorate in this field, he will begin his instruction at Union in this newly created chair.

Dr. Palmer H. Kelly has been elected a full professor in the field of Biblical Theology and Professor J. Howard Macrae, an Assistant Professor of Hebrew and Greek.

Foreign students from Korea, Belgium, and France were in residence last year and men from Brazil, France, Germany and Hungary are expected for the coming session.

Interpretation, our widely known journal of Bible and theology, now goes to 38 foreign lands as well as each state in the Union.

Subscriptions continue to climb toward the 4,000 mark which it is estimated is necessary for self support. Meanwhile, U. T. S. alumni are rallying to its support.

North Carolina students still bulk large in number and influence here. Ten seniors were from the Synod of North Carolina; 10 Middlers; 13 Junior; 1 Special; and 17 graduate students in residence. This totals 51 men from North Carolina, a fifth of our whole student group. For the 1950-51 session, 12 men have been accepted and more are in process.

The Seminary is grateful for the financial support which the Synod sent—$12,259 for the year just ended. This is an increase of $1,847 over the previous year. It is hoped that a large part of the $35,700 asked for the Seminary in the current Synod's budget may be raised.

At present student fees account for twice the amount of the support that is received from the four Synods. Furthermore, eligibility time under the G. I. Bill for the service men is running out, and they are having more and more to depend on scholarship funds. Last year, scholarship grants to students netted $19,523.

Comparing the per capita support which other Seminaries receive from their supporting Synods, the Seminary is constrained to urge the Synod to more intensive and generous efforts for training these increasing numbers of men for the Gospel ministry. Austin Seminary receives 48.3 cents per capita from her supporting constituency; Louisville 29.7 cents; Columbia 24.9 cents; and Union 13.2 cents.

The most urgent needs are: 1. Funds to meet current operating expenses. 2. Monies to modernize and keep in repair the physical plant, particularly the dormitories and administrative offices. 3. Endowment for the libraries, the least endowed portion of the Seminary. 4. Unrestricted endowment for instructional purposes.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

The total receipts for the Church Year 1949-50 were $89,275 which is an increase of $1,444 over the previous year, but it is only 52% of the $171,515, the askings of Synod for Educational Institutions. The gifts for Union Theological Seminary were $12,259 for the year. This is an increase of $1,847 over the previous year. These funds are sent direct to the Seminary by the Presbyteries and churches. The Synod of North Carolina contributed $15,728 for the operating budget of the General Assembly's Training School during the year.

The general increase in gifts to Education Institutions since 1938 is encouraging:

1937-38	1938-39	1939-40	1940-41	1941-42	1942-43	1943-44
$16,404	$16,747	$17,314	$19,363	$21,894	$28,986	$36,521

1944-45	1945-46	1946-47	1947-48	1948-49	1949-50
$42,604	$50,071	$65,096	$71,847	$87,830	$89,275

It is evident that the church is becoming more conscious of the need for supporting the Educational Institutions in which the ministers, missionaries and other leaders of the church are trained. If anything like the "Askings" of Synod for this cause had been contributed the schools would have been able to make an even greater contribution to the work of the church.

INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. Instead of writing to each Institution for materials, send a request to this office, and full information will be sent on any or all schools. The Director is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Four schools have moving picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, the Glade Valley School, and Presbyterian Junior College. The picture, "The Difference" is available from this office.

BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influences preserve a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial, because it goes on living generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowment are appropriate for people of means. Equipment for gymnasiums, offices, music departments, moving picture machines, recording machines, furniture and funds for outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Presbyterians leave money to many good causes but too often forget their own Educational Institutions. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FINANCIAL REPORT

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

April 13, 1949 through April 15, 1950

Receipts:

Balance on Hand, April 13, 1949			$ 280.50
Receipts, General:			
Albemarle Presbytery	$ 5,426.16		
Concord Presbytery	10,157.83		
Fayetteville Presbytery	10,157.42		
Granville Presbytery	2,908.92		
Kings Mountain Presbytery	10,580.06		
Mecklenburg Presbytery	24,101.56		
Orange Presbytery	10,949.23		
Wilmington Presbytery	6,775.10		
Winston-Salem Presbytery	6,038.22		
		$87,094.50	
For Directors' Budget:			
Assembly Training School	$ 250.00		
Union Theological Seminary	400.00		
		650.00	

Miscellaneous Receipts:		
L. Richardson Bequest Fund	$ 1,530.61	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$89,555.61

Disbursements:

Distribution to Institutions:	*Undesignated*	*Designated*	*Total*
Davidson College	$14,783.37	$	$14,783.37
Queens College	14,783.37		14,783.37
Flora Macdonald College	14,783.37	260.00	15,043.37
Peace College	9,127.12	68.63	9,195.75
Mitchell College	9,127.12		9,127.12
Presbyterian Junior College	9,127.12	333.22	9,460.34
Glade Valley High School	5,399.14	255.00	5,654.14
Union Theological Seminary	141.12	2,309.23	2,450.35
TOTAL DISTRIBUTION TO EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS	$77,271.73	$ 3,226.08	$80,497.81

Operating Expenses:

Directors' Expenses:			
Salary	$ 4,125.00		
Manse Allowance	900.00		
Car Allowance	300.00		
Traveling Expense	461.08		
Ministers' Annuity	376.90	$ 6,162.98	
Office Expense:			
Office Salaries	$ 600.00		
Rent	420.00		
Telephone and Telegraph	131.67		
Printing and Office Supplies	965.98		
Audit	100.00		
Bond Premium	22.50		
Bank Service Charge	10.20	2,250.35	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES DIRECTOR'S OFFICE			8,413.33
Committee's Expense			167.41
Office Equipment			100.00
			$89,178.55
Add: Cash Balance, April 15, 1950			377.06
			$89,555.61

DAN T. CALDWELL, *Treasurer.*
Greensboro, N. C., June 29, 1950.

Committee on Educational Institutions
Synod of North Carolina
Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, Treasurer
205½ North Greene Street
Greensboro, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

In accordance with your instructions we have audited the books of account and financial records of

DR. DAN T. CALDWELL, TREASUER

SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

for the period from April 13, 1949, through April 15, 1950.

All recorded transactions were audited and the receipts traced to the depository bank. We did not communicate with the remitting agencies since this was excluded under the terms of our engagement.

Expenditures are supported by endorsed cancelled checks, all of which were examined by us and reconciled with the monthly statements from the depository bank.

The treasurer is bonded in the amount of $5,000.00 and the office secretary, $2,500.00. The treasurer secured a forgery bond in the amount of $5,000.00 subsequent to April 15, 1950, and prior to the completion of our engagement.

In our opinion, subject to the comments relating to confirmation of receipts from remitting agencies, the statement of receipts and disbursements as detailed in Exhibit "A" correctly presents the treasurer's receipts and disbursements for the period from April 13, 1949, through the including April 15, 1950.

Respectfully,
(Signed) LINDSAY, SQUIRES & EVERETT,
Certified Public Accountants.

Recommendations:

That the Churches of the Synod observe Sunday, February 18, 1951, as the Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges, at which time information be given on the Synod's Educational Institutions, and an offering be taken for this cause.

2. That the Churches of Synod cooperate with the General Assembly in the observance of National Christian College Sunday, April 8, 1951. This day is being recognized in behalf of all the Protestant Colleges in the United States by the several denominations.

3. That all Presbyteries and local churches be urged to assign as a minimum the full per cent of Benevolences designated by Synod for Educational Institutions.

4. That our Pastors and church leaders be urged to seek out young people who are potential leaders for the Church, and endeavor to interest them in attending our own Educational Institutions.

5. That the names of the Presbyterian students in the Junior and Senior classes in the High Schools be forwarded to the Director of Christian Education so that materials may be sent them in behalf of our colleges.

6. That our churches invite our college Presidents, faculty members, student deputations, and choral groups to speak and present programs in local churches.

7. That the Committee on Nominations make recommendations to Synod for members of the Board of Trustees of Union Theological Seminary to succeed the Class of 1950; and recommendations for the Board of Trustees of Presbyterian Junior College to succeed the Class of 1950.

8. That Synod confirm the nomination to the Board of Trustees of Queens College the following persons submitted by the Board:

In the Class of 1954, Rev. Chester Alexander, Burlington, N. C., and Mr. David Ovens, Charlotte, N. C.

For election by the Board of Trustees:

In the Class of 1954; Mr. C. P. Street, and Mr. J. Luther Snyder, both of Charlotte, N. C.

9. That Synod approve the postponement of the Queens College Campaign for $1,000,000 until this fall. The delay is occasioned by the resignation of Dr. Hunter B. Blakely, the President.

10. That Synod approve the request of the Board of Trustees of Presbyterian Junior College that $30,000 be sought for the immediate and pressing needs of the college within a radius of 75 miles of Maxton.

11. That church leaders, especially lawyers, use every opportunity to suggest our Educational Institutions for bequests, and thus help undergird them financially.

12. That Rev. Dan T. Caldwell be re-elected Director of Christian Education for a term of three years.

13. That Synod approve an operating budget for this committee for the Church Year 1950-51 in the amount of $9,000, and that this money become available from the undistributed funds for Christian Education.

14. That the above recommendation be adjusted to fit into the Re-Organization Plan.

Respectfully submitted, PAUL TUDOR JONES, *Chairman.*

V. REPORT ON WOMEN OF THE CHURCH SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Recommendations:

1. That the report of Mrs. Julian Hutaff, President of the Women of the Synod of North Carolina, be received as the report of this committee, and as such be incorporated in the Minutes of Synod.

2. That the Synod express its deep appreciation to Mrs. Hutaff for this fine report, and through her to the Women of the Synod of North Carolina for the inspiring and effective work done by them for the church. And that this expression be made by a rising vote.

3. That the Moderator be appointed to carry personal greetings to the annual meeting of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, which will be held at the Caldwell Memorial Church of Charlotte, N. C., on October 17th and 18th.

Respectfully submitted, OREN MOORE, JR., *Chairman.*

ANNUAL REPORT, WOMEN OF THE CHURCH, SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA 1950-51

The past year with its changes in the organization of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, has challenged its members to a new loyalty. There has been evidenced a cooperative response, a ready acceptance of the new plan and united learning effort as old nomenclature was discarded and the new adopted. Soon after the proposed changes were approved by

Synodical, full presentation and explanation were given to the Women of the Church through Training Classes, Presbyterian Meetings, Church Publications and Correspondence. And it has been demonstrated again that the Women of this Synod are loyal Presbyterians seeking ever to put into action their phase of responsibility in the program of the church.

Using the "Guidebook for Presbyterian Women" to direct the individual member, with the Bible as the supreme textbook, other books used were twelve studies in the book "These are Written" by Dr. James Sprunt, presenting the study of John's Gospel most effectively. "We Believe" by Dr. Henry Wade DuBose was provided by the Board of Women's Work as a guide for the intensive study, and the program booklet "Of the Household of Faith," presenting vital Christian issues of today, was used in the general meetings of the Women of the Church.

The Home and Foreign Mission seasons were observed and stimulated greater concern for and service to our fellowmen everywhere.

For Overseas Relief, clothing, money, "Pieces for Peace," and White Cross supplies were contributed.

The Birthday Objective was again twofold going to Texas-Mexican Institute for Boys and Student Work in the General Assembly. Although the Women of North Carolina were one hundred per cent in contributions from every local organization and the total gift was $16,450, their per capita gift was small.

Forty-two District Conferences in the fall and nine Presbyterial Meetings in April marked further advance in attendance and interest.

The Synodical held its Fifth Annual Training School at Peace College, Raleigh, in June. Two diplomas, two certificates and two hundred fifteen credits were awarded. The twenty-seventh Conference for Negro Women conducted by the Synodical had an enrollment of two hundred five. From North Carolina two hundred thirty-five women were enrolled in the Woman's Training School, Montreat. These splendid schools render a great service in the training program of Women's work.

Barium Springs Home, Mission Court and the Home for the Aged received substantial gifts. Many scholarships were given girls attending the Assembly's Training School and Educational Institutions.

The Women of the Church of the Synod are endeavoring to raise sufficient funds to completely furnish the William Black Home.

Fifteen new Groups of Women of the Church were organized, making the number of organizations four hundred ninety-eight. An increase in membership of two thousand two hundred eighty-three brings the enrollment of the Women of the Church of the Synod to forty-three thousand five hundred seventy-seven. Gifts to all causes were $442,121, an increase of $19,195.

Mindful of the goals of the program of Progress and "Looking Unto Jesus" for guidance and strength to finish unfinished tasks, reach unreached souls, and meet unmet needs, the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, look forward to a year rich in service.

Respectfully submitted for the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina.

Martha Clark Hutaff, *President.*

VI. REPORT ON MINISTERIAL SUPPORT AND CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY

Your Committee on Ministerial Support and Candidates for Mission Service would report that it has disbursed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund: On September 23, 1949, $$11,141.00 to fifty-five ministers and March 23, 1950, $8,940.00 to fifty-six ministers.

There will be available on the 23rd of this month a sum of $9,927.85 for distribution.

Your Committee is endeavoring to distribute these funds where need is greatest among our aged and infirm ministers.

Respectfully submitted,
For the Committee,
C. M. Gibbs, *Secretary.*

VII. REPORT OF SYNOD'S DEFENSE SERVICE COUNCIL

Your Permanent Committee on Defense Service Work would respectfully report that since the last meeting of the Synod there have been several changes in the work. The veterans work in educational institutions has been transferred as of April 1st from this committee to that of the Student Work Committee. Another change is that the Defense Work of the Assembly as of April 1st was shifted from the Presbyterian Committee of Publication to the Board of Church Extension, of which it is a division.

At present we are aiding in the work at Jacksonville where there is a supplement to the Minister's salary, a monthly allowance for maintainance of the Hospitality House and the salary of the hostess, Mrs. Ethelyn B. Hutton. The Hospitality House has recently been renovated and made attractive for the hundreds of marines who find there a friendly Christian hospitality.

We are making a salary supplement to the work at Elizabeth City. There has been the continued cooperation with the Circle Court Church ministering in the Veteran's Hospital area in Fayetteville in that we help with the manse rent.

Recommendations:

1. That One Thousand Dollars be given to the Circle Court Manse in which the minister lives who serves the Veteran's Hospital area in Fayetteville.

2. That One Thousand Dollars be contributed to the West Raleigh Presbyterian Church Building Fund.

TREASURER'S REPORT

Cash Balance—June 30, 1949	$ 3,839.44	
Receipts:		
Presbyterian Com. of Pub.	5,670.25	
Board of Church Extension	2,412.65	
Total Receipts:		$11,912.34

Disbursements: June 30, 1949-July 3, 1950:

Student Veterans' Work:			
U. N. C.	1,184.94		
State College	890.38		
		$ 2,075.32	
Camp Work:			
Elizabeth City	$ 600.00		
Jacksonville (salary)	1,234.32		
Jacksonville Hospitality House	675.00		
Fayetteville Manse rent	400.00		
		$ 2,509.32	
General Expenditures:			
Ministers' Annuity Fund	$ 92.88		
Col. of Internal Revenue	56.40		
Auditing books	10.00		
Envelopes	2.61		
		$ 161.89	
Total Disbursements:			$ 5,146.53
Balance			$ 6,765.81
It should be noted that an advance quarter's payments are included in the balance in the amount of			$ 1,802.00
			$ 4,963.81

Respectfully submitted, Karl G. Hudson, *Chairman.*

I hereby certify that I have carefully examined and checked these books and report and find them correct and in order.

Respectfully submitted, W. E. Price.

VIII. REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE

Submitted herewith are condensed statements on the finances of each of the several Synodical institutions. Each institution, except the William Black Home, furnished the committee a report of audit made by Certified Public Accountants. From these audit reports and from statements submitted by the Treasurer of the William Black Home, the appended statements have been formulated.

The Presbyterian Orphans Home shows an excess expense over income in current operations of $54,212.30 This was, however, after providing for depreciation as an expense in the sum of $41,401.82. There has been but little change in the permanent funds of this institution during the year.

Queens College shows an excess expense over income in current operation of $19,108.12. The Endowment and plant funds at Queens were substantially increased during the year.

Presbyterian Junior College shows a deficit in operations of $6,589.33. There was an increase in the endowment and plant funds of $4,852.78.

Each of the other institutions had more income than expense during the year.

Respectfully submitted, F. L. Jackson, *Chairman,*
Charles B. Trexler,
W. N. Ward.

QUEENS COLLEGE

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

JUNE 30, 1950

Assets:		
Current Fund:		
Cash, Inventories, Receivables	$ 22,664.77	
Deferred Charges—Miscellaneous	6,696.63	
Due from Plant Fund	7,672.14	$ 37,033.54
Scholarship, Loan Fund and Student's Fund		11,426.29
Plant Fund:		
Land	$ 125,000.00	
Buildings	720,524.77	
Equipment	210,155.95	
Improvements Other than Buildings	18,404.45	1,074,085.17
Program of Advance:		
Cash	$ 5,170.07	
Subscriptions	53,306.35	
Investments	91,403.90	
Construction in Progress—Belk Chapel	168,607.59	
Other	1,710,78	320,198.69
Endowment Fund:		
Cash	$ 12,085.20	
Stocks and Bonds	291,517.38	
Real Estate	36,800.00	
The Wellesby Co. Net Worth	37,301.31	377,703.89
Total—All Funds		$1,820,447.58
Liabilities:		
Current Fund:		
Accounts Payable	$ 7,373.57	
Accrued Salaries	16,330.14	
Reserves and Deferred Income	2,782.10	
Working Capital	10,547.73	$ 37,033.54
Scholarship and Loan Funds:		
Principal of Funds		11,426.29
Plant Fund:		
Due to Current Fund	$ 7,672.14	
Fund Balance	1,066,413.03	1,074,085.17
Program of Advance:		
Accounts Payable	$ 19,006.09	
Fund Balance (Restricted)	255,368.00	
Fund Balance (Non-restricted)	45,824.60	320,198.69
Endowment Fund:		
For Restricted Purposes	$ 49,530.32	
For Non-restricted Purposes	316,142.52	
Reserve for Fluctuation Market Value of Stock	12,031.05	377,703.89
Total—All Funds		$1,820,447.58

QUEENS COLLEGE

CONDENSED STATEMENT INCOME And EXPENDITURES

Fiscal Year Ending 1949-1950

Income:			
Education and General:			
Tuition and Fees	$128,330.50		
Endowment Income	37,877.18		
Churches and Synods	22,906.28		
Other—Miscellaneous	6,773.08	$195,887.04	
Auxiliary Enterprises:			
Dormitories	$ 41,407.07		
Dining Hall	87,262.05		
"Y" Store	16,385.96	145,055.08	$340,942.12
Expenditures:			
Education and General:			
General and Administrative	$ 62,850.21		
Instructional	154,518.19		
Plant Operation and Maintenance	58,076.37	$275,444.77	
Auxiliary Agencies:			
Dormitories	$ 6,437.93		
Dining Hall	56,491.90		
"Y" Store	14,762.34		
Infirmary	2,521.15	80,213.32	
Other Non-Education Expense:			
Scholarships	$ 3,277.50		
Psychological Testing Bureau	395.39		
Interest on Loans	642.70		
Other	76.76	4,392.35	360,050.44
Excess Expense over Income			$ 19,108.32

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE

MAXTON, N. C.

CONDENSED BALANCE SHEET

MAY 31, 1950

Assets:		
Current Funds:		
Cash	$ 1,810.24	
Accounts, Notes, and Other:		
Receivable—Students	2,494.95	
Inventories	11,843.43	
Prepaid Insurance	1,789.56	
Other	544.18	$ 18,482.36
Scholarship and Loan Fund		9,479.95

Endowment Funds:		
Cash	$ 1,023.96	
Lands	5,340.00	
Buildings	19,281.85	
Investments	79,307.38	104,953.19
Plant Funds:		
Cash	$ 2,261.83	
Due from Current Fund	30.00	
Land	12,330.30	
Buildings	182,495.24	
Equipment	30,468.31	227,585.68
Total—All Funds		$360,501.18

Liabilities:

Current Funds:		
Accounts Payable—Trade	$ 11,644.33	
Reserve for Re-investment	941.93	
Due to Plant Fund	30.00	
Other	1,115.68	
Surplus	4,750.42	$ 18,482.36
Special Fund (Net Balance)		9,479.95
Endowment Funds		
Due to Loan Fund	$ 50.00	
Surplus	104,903.19	104,953.19
Plant Funds (Net Balance)		227,585.68
Total—All Funds		$360,501.18

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE

CONDENSED STATEMENT INCOME And EXPENDITURES

Fiscal Year Ending 1949-1950

Income:

Operating Income:			
From Students, Tuition, Fees, Etc.		$ 60,476.51	
From Dining Hall		34,571.81	
From Dormitory Rents		8,077.75	
Book Store		4,874.97	
From Endowment Income		5,992.84	
Plant Income (Rents & Farm)		1,983.20	
Student Store, Athletics, & Other		8,631.57	
Total Operating Income		$124,608.65	
Non-Operating Income:			
Transfer from Plant Fund for Main.		$ 5,800.00	
Gifts:			
General Fund	$ 11,562.23		
Endowment Funds	1,774.52		
Plant Funds	16,274.34	29,611.09	$160,019.74

Expenditures:		
Instructional Service	$ 39,419.32	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	21,691.83	
Dining Hall	38,008.59	
Administration	27,539.23	
Library, Bookstore, Student Store, Publications	11,632.06	
Bad Debts	1,266.87	
Miscellaneous Expenses	9,002.31	148,560.21
Excess of Income over Expense		$ 11,459.53
Less Restricted Gifts:		
Endowment Fund	$ 1,774.52	
Plant Fund	16,274.34	18,048.86
Excess of Current Funds Expense over Income		$ 6,589.33

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Richmond, Virginia

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF ASSETS And LIABILITIES

March 31, 1950

Assets:		
Permanent Fund:		
Cash	$ 112,475.85	
Investments	2,333,318.55	$2,445.794.40
Plant Fund:		
Invested in Plant		1,087,241.44
Current Fund:		
Cash, Loans, Accounts Receivable	$ 2,257.91	
Due from Permanent Fund (Contra)	82,364.10	84,622.01
Total—All Funds		$3,617,657.85
Liabilities:		
Permanent Fund:		
Endowment, Restricted, Scholarship, and General Fund	$2,363,430.30	
Due to Current Fund (Contra)	82,364.10	$2,445,794.40
Plant Fund:		
Invested in Plant		1,087,241.44
Current Fund:		
Restricted Funds	$ 33,239.97	
Reserves	51,382.04	84,622.01
Total—All Funds		$3,617,657.85

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Richmond, Virginia

CONDENSED STATEMENT INCOME And EXPENDITURES

Fiscal Year Ending 1949-1950

Income:		
Endowment Investments	$130,042.89	
Students Fees	48,647.67	
Upkeep Ginter Park Church	2,852.00	
Summer School (net)	887.82	
Contributions: Church and Church Agencies	34,718.74	
Contributions: Individuals	3,325.00	
Trust Funds Administered by Others	9,735.77	
Other	6,126.48	$236,336.37
Expenditures:		
Administrative and General	$ 47,412.00	
Instructional	75,395.20	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	53,269.02	
Scholarships	12,276.90	
Dormitory	15,515.70	
Transferred to Restricted Fund	23,085.03	
Other	4,000.00	230,953.85
Excess Income over Expense		$ 5,382.52

PRESBYTERIAN ORPHAN'S HOME

Barium Springs, N. C.

STATEMENT OFF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

March 31, 1950

Assets:			
Endowment:			
Investments, Real Estate, and Cash		$382,167.61	
Special Funds and Cash		65,580.19	$447,747.80
Capital Fund:			
Land, Buildings, and Equipment (Orphanage Properties)	$881,809.31		
Less Depreciation Reserve	190,726.05	$691,083.26	
Cash		20,427.50	
United States Bonds		211,458.60	
Stocks		37,340.35	
Other		4,942.88	965,252.59
Operating Fund:			
Cash		$ 32,028.62	
United States Savings Bonds		15,000.00	
Inventories		32,415.59	
Receivables		9,681.15	
Prepaid Insurance		6,940.12	96,065.48
Total—All Funds			$1,509,065.87

Liabilities:

Endowment:		
General	$382,167.61	
Stone Library Fund	24,161.94	
Ellis Scholarship Fund	35,943.25	
Morton Education Fund	5,000.00	
Student Loan Fund	475.00	$447,747.80
Capital Fund:		
Surplus		965,252.59
Operating Fund:		
Accounts Payable	$ 4,663.85	
Surplus	91,401.63	96,065.48
Total—All Funds		$1,509,065.87

PRESBYTERIAN ORPHAN'S HOME

Barium Springs, N. C.

CONDENSED STATEMENT INCOME And EXPENDITURES

Fiscal Year 1949-1950

Operating Income:

Churches	$151,225.44	
Individuals and Organizations	25,967.27	
Duke Endowment	9,998.83	
Investments and Trust Funds	30,057.92	
State of North Carolina (Teachers' Salaries)	28,202.50	
Payments by Relatives	8,096.85	$253,548.81

Expenditures:

Administrative	$ 29,710.74	
Institutional	143,248.26	
Extra Institutional	10,279.09	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	45,584.22	
Provisions for Depreciation	41,401.82	
Productive Enterprises (Farm, Dairy, Printing Office, Shoe Shop)	37,536.98	307,761.11
Excess of Expense over Income (After Depreciation of $41,401.82)		$ 54,212.30

PRESBYTERIAN HOME FOR THE AGED, INC.

GREENSBORO, N. C.

STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH

July 31, 1950

Assets:

Cash	$ 40,721.31	
Investments	82,575.00	
Land and Building at Appraised Value	76,750.00	
Equipment and Automobile	2,033.89	
Total		$202,080.20

Net Worth:		
Balance August 1, 1949	$149,124.66	
Excess of Income over Expenditures Fiscal Year Ended July 31, 1950	27,132.98	
Contribution and Expenditures Capitalized	7,265.06	
Excess of Appraised Replacement Value over Cost of Home Site	18,557.50	
Total		$202,080.20

PRESBYTERIAN HOME FOR THE AGED, INC.

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

Greensboro, N. C.

Year Ended July 31, 1950

Income:		
Contributions	$ 43,732.40	
Sale of Investments	45,131.33	
Sale of Real Estate	8,000.00	
Income on Investments	994.67	$ 97,858.40
Expenditures:		
Salaries	$ 6,580.94	
Purchase of Land and Building (Home Site)	58,192.50	
Purchase of Equipment	1,751.89	
Apartment Rent	445.97	
Office Supplies and Printing	1,514.38	
Insurance	1,154.35	
Other	1,085.39	70,725.42
Excess Income over Expense		$ 27,132.98

WILLIAM BLACK HOME

1949-1950

THOMAS H. HAMILTON, TREASURER

Receipts:		
Balance on Hand, September 1, 1949	$ 31,777.97	
Received from all Sources except as Stated Below, September 1, 1949 through July 24, 1950	7,599.51	
Interest on Bonds Cashed	854.07	
Transferred from R. H. Stone, Treasurer of William Black Home Building Fund	16,479.63	
Total Receipts and Balance		$ 56,711.18
Expenditures:		
Construction Outlay (Barger Construction Co., Inc., Mooresville)	$ 34,012.66	
Refunded to William Black Home Building Fund	485.00	
Incorporation Expense	67.79	
Trustees Travel Expenses	55.36	
Safety Deposit Box Rent	4.20	
Total Expenditures		34,625.01
Balance on Hand July 24, 1950		$ 22,086.17

IX. REPORT ON NEGRO WORK

As this Committee becomes absorbed in the Executive Committee on Extension we present to the Synod our final report with the prayer that the Presbyterians of North Carolina will awaken to the grave responsibility that is theirs and that under the inspiration of God's Holy Spirit they will accept this responsibility and the challenge it presents.

There are still more than 1,000,000 Negroes within the bounds of the Synod and there are still more than one-half of these who are not members of any church or Sunday School.

The Presbyterians have always professed to be concerned about the spiritual welfare of this group and yet in recent years they have made no concerted effort to do anything about it and at least by their actions have evidenced that their concern is only "skin-deep."

In these critical days, when tension mounts not only in the world at large but within our own land and state, Jesus Christ remains the only answer and His salvation our only hope.

We therefore recommend:

1. That the Synod of North Carolina confess its sin of real neglect of this group within our bounds before God and earnestly seek for that kind of repentance that will merit God's forgiveness.

2. That the Synod pledge itself to God to endeavor, this year, to make a sincere effort to reach, by whatever way may seem feasible in any given local situation, this majority of the negro people within its bounds with the gospel of Jesus Christ and His claim upon these individual lives.

3. That the Synod express its gratitude to the Men of the Synod for sponsoring the Negro Youth Conference this past summer in Fayetteville.

4. That Synod continue to urge its churches to give liberally to this cause on the Assembly level.

Respectfully submitted,

NEILL MCGEACHY, *Chairman.*

X. REPORT ON CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

Section I—The Home:

The home is generally recognized as one of the chief foundation stones both of the church and of the body politic. All of us are well aware of the numerous forces which threaten the demoralization if not the distintegration of the Christian home. We will not here concern ourselves with these forces, but rather with what steps the church may take to meet effectively this situation. Your committee is aware of the church's enlarged concern in this area, but we do not believe that we of the church have done all that we might. We would urge the churches of the Synod to devote more time to the instruction of their young people in the nature and desirability of the Christian home. The most important age is that age immediately prior to marriage. It is there that specific instructions should be given on the nature of a truly Christian home, on how to choose a mate, looking toward the establishment of a Christian home, on the dangers of marrying outside one's religious tradition and of other related topics. After two young people have decided to marry it is rarely possible to secure a change of plans even when the proposed marriage is obviously a mistake. The church therefore must not miss the opportunity to teach them while they are teachable. After two young persons have decided to marry an excellent opportunity is afforded the minister for counselling. It is to be questioned whether a minister should marry any couple without taking the time to instill in them the basic concepts of a Christian home. Another great opportunity is afforded the church and its ministry after the advent of children in the home. Here again detailed and specific instruction ought to be made available to the families of the congregation.

As the divorce rate rises, the number of divorced persons seeking to be remarried by ministers and in churches increases. Few ministers and Sessions are happy about their present policy in this matter. No satisfactory solution seems readily available. As a step toward a better solution the recent study of the problem of divorce and remarriage done by the Assembly's Committee on Christian Relations ought to be studied by each minister and Session that we as a church may evolve uniform and satisfactory procedure in this very difficult matter.

Section II—Economic Relationships:

There is feeling on the part of many that the church has no right to speak a word in the field of economics. Yet such a feeling runs counter to a great portion of the Word of God. The church, if it be true to the scripture and relevant to the needs of the day, must constantly attempt to bring the insights of the Christian ethic to bear upon the perplexing problems of our economic relationships. The teaching of the Bible is quite clear that the moral law is applicable to the world of economics as truly as elsewhere and that unless our economic life be based upon the moral life it is doomed to disaster. The church must therefore speak its word and speak it as clearly as possible.

There is much to be said for experiments of the churches and groups within churches which have set themselves to study the problem of how to be a Christian in this or that profession. A group of dairymen in Wisconsin, for example, have been studying what it means to be a Christian dairyman. The practice might with profit be extended.

We would note and rejoice in what appears to us to be a growing Christian conscience in economic matters. Many churchmen who are also employers are seriously striving to be Christian employers. The same may be said for many wage earners. But the church must be constantly concerned not only to make our economic order as Christian as possible but also to minister to those who have fallen by the wayside in the economic struggle. It must have a concern for those who are ill-clothed, ill-fed, and ill-housed.

Section III—Race Relations:

Your committee believes that in this difficult area much genuine progress has been made. The equalization of teachers' salaries, and enlarged educational opportunities constitute but one of a number of indications of improved approach to this problem in North Carolina. While we believe that advances are made possible in large measure because of the Christian conscience of our citizens, it must be admitted that the advances which have been made have come not from the church but from secular organizations. The church has lagged behind the goverment, it has lagged behind purely secular business. The church should regain its moral leadership, it should before all others be concerned with the effects of involuntary segegation upon those discriminated against. It should seek to extend hands of helpfulness in opening doors of opportunity for the advancement of the Negro race. The Synod has not even manifested too great a concern for the souls of the Negroes among us, if we are to judge by the number of Negro Presbyterian Churches in the Synod. It would appear to be easier to raise money for missions in the Congo than for a Negro church in North Carolina. A concern for the Negroes of Africa is praiseworthy. It should be matched by a like concern for those who are our fellow citizens and neighbors.

Section IV—Separation of Church and State:

We would reaffirm our conviction that the free church system of the United States is the most desirable relationship between religious organizations and the government. Moreover it is a tradition which is in accord with our principles. There are those, however, who do not share our principles in this regard. They appear to seek every opportunity to breach the wall of separation between church and state. Seeking both governmental financial assistance and the prestige and power of special recognition, we believe that the efforts of the Roman Catholic Church to secure governmental support for its parochial school system is undesirable from the standpoint of the Protestant churches, from the standpoint of the country as a whole, and from the standpoint of the Roman Church itself. We are supported in this contention by the situation which obtains in Spain and in Argentina and in other Spanish-speaking countries. We believe it to be wise to oppose the efforts of the Roman Catholic Church to secure an accredited ambassador from this country to the Vatican. The experience of the past few years has convinced us that no good purpose is served by sending an official representative to the ruling prelate of the Roman Church. We believe that it is entirely appropriate for us to express our convictions on these matters to those who represent us in the Congress of the United States for we may be well assured that those holding the contrary opinion will make every effort to secure the adoption of their program.

Respectfully submitted,
Warner L. Hall, *Chairman.*

XI. REPORT ON THE ALLIED CHURCH LEAGUE

Since 1937 the ABC forces have made an intensive effort to increase the Wet territory in North Carolina. Twenty-nine county wide elections have been held, with twenty-six voting against and three voting for ABC stores.

The 1935 Legislature granted the legal sale of beer and wine in each county without a vote of the people. This condition remained until 1947 when the General Assembly reluctantly passed a law permitting counties to vote. Immediately after its adjournment many counties circulated petitions to secure a vote. Since March 1, 1948, forty-three counties have abolished the legal sale of both beer and wine. Two have voted to retain it. Nine counties now have petitions filed with Board of Elections and several of these have dates set.

Plans are now underway to introduce a bill for a state-wide referendum in the coming General Assembly. Bills also will be introduced to repeal the gallon law, to ban beverage alcohol advertisement and to set-up a supervisor of temperance education in the Department of Education so that the present program created by law will be carried out more effectively and efficiently.

Many counties which have outlawed beverage alcohol have set-up definite plans for better law enforcement. Governor Scott through the State ABC Board has made great progress in eliminating the large amount of tax paid liquor shipped into the state by outside distributors. The Allied Church League has not only pledged its support to the program but has helped in many ways to carry it through.

Believing education to be one of the most formidable and permanent ways of combating the liquor problems, the League has set-up an intensive program on alcohol education:

1. To assist the State Department of Education in promoting the course on Alcohol Education in each high school, as required by law, by planning courses, the use of visual aid, and encouraging Allied Youth Posts.

2. To promote courses of instruction in the church school and special training courses for teachers on alcohol studies.

3. To assist in arranging courses on alcohol education in denominational summer assemblies, camps, church colleges, and pastor's school, call upon Executive Director, Rev. R. M. Hauss.

4. To promote community studies of alcohol problems, bringing together various leaders—such as law enforcement officers, solicitors, judges of courts, welfare workers, ministers, doctors, educators, heads of hospitals, industrial and labor leaders and representatives of social service agencies to participate in the studies.

5. To educate the general public on the need for clinics and Alcohol Anonymous clubs for the redemption and rehabilitation of alcoholics as a social responsibility.

6. To distribute up-to-date scientific literature on alcohol and its problems.

A large number of counties have carried through the suggested program in public schools under the leadership of county and city superintendents. A number of the denominations affiliated with the League have worked faithfully at the program of education in the local church and in youth assemblies. The public and church schools have made use of our film service.

Temperance Sunday and Commitment Day was observed on February 26. Many churches other than the Methodist entered into the movement and reports are most gratifying. Every Methodist Church in North Carolina observed the day with an appropriate program and the best estimate from the leaders indicate approximately 75,000 signed pledge cards.

In recent months the general public has been made aware of the large number of alcoholics in America which is the end-product of the liquor traffic, and to the fact that these can be and are being rehabilitated. The church has always believed in the redemption of human personality. The Allied Church League is therefore committed to a program of rehabilitation and redemption:

1. By assisting the Alcoholic Anonymous Clubs in their great program and urge the organization of such clubs in each community.

2. By cooperation will all reputable agencies for the medical care of alcoholics. By urging communities to set-up clinics for medical treatment.

3. By recommending a more humane treatment of alcoholics who are apprehended by the law.

Through such agitation the General Assembly of 1949 set aside $300,000.00 to be used in treatment of alcoholics and mental patients addicted to alcohol. Camp Butner has been selected for such a hospital. We are sending 10,000 copies of "To-morrow" to our church people. Approximately 4,000 ministers in the State are receiving our publication and we have had many expressions of appreciation and commendation from these pastors. We feel that through this service the ministers will cooperate with us in sending our paper into many more church homes.

The Allied Church League is on the march despite the fact that in recent years three ABC counties have been added to the Wet territory, two counties this year have voted to retain beer and wine, and several small towns have voted in beer and wine after the county voted it out by overwhelming majorities. Should the General Assembly of 1951 fail to grant a state-wide referendum the League will continue its policy of calling beer and wine elections, to its defensive program in regard to the ABC stores, and the calling of elections in Wet counties when feasible.

Statement Receipts and Disbursements Allied Church League

January 1 - December 31, 1949

Cash on hand January 1		$ 105.65	
Receipts:			
Subscriptions to TOMORROW		995.05	
Baptist State Convention		8,500.00	
North Carolina Conference—Methodist Church		3,000.00	
Western North Carolina Conference—Methodist Church		4,000.00	
Pentecostal Holiness		115.00	
First Presbytery A. R. P. Church		166.72	
Presbyterian Church		35.00	
Friends (Two personal gifts from men who are Friends)		125.00	
First Baptist Church, Henderson	$25.00		
West. Meml. Me. Ch., High Point	25.00		
Spray Baptist Church	25.00		
South Fork Baptist Association	36.93	111.93	$17,253.84
Disbursements:			
Salaries		$ 9,050.10	
Travel		2,001.71	
Office Supplies and Expenses		644.44	
Telephone and Telegraph		214.73	
Printing and Mailing TOMORROW		3,433.10	
Office Rent		1,245.00	
Advertising Special Meeting		28.56	$16,617.64
Balance in Bank as of December 31, 1949			$ 636.20

(Note: After the above financial statement was completed, the Synod of North Carolina contributed $500.00 to this cause as appropriated by the Synod in 1949).

Respectfully submitted, I. M. Ellis, *Chairman.*

XII. REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS

Recommendations:

1. That all pastors be urged to issue to our people a ringing challenge to a missionary advance through an outpouring of prayer and life and means for the salvation of the world.

2. That the Annual Report of the Board of World Missions be commended to all our pastors and churches as an incentive and inspiration to the whole body of the church at home.

3. Recognizing the need for the living touch with our Foreign Mission enterprise, it is recommended that pastors and congregations invite foreign missionaries to visit their churches as often as there is opportunity.

4. That the World Mission season, January 1—February 4, 1951, be observed in all our churches as a time for church-wide dedication to the world task of Christian Missions.

5. That the attention of our churches be called to the fact that about one-half of the goal of $4,000,000 for world missions in the Program of Progress has been raised, and that Synod call upon the church for an earnest effort to complete the raising of this goal.

6. That the call be renewed for reinforcements of personnel on the field. Approximately 250 new missionaries are being asked. Let us pray the Lord of the harvest that He will send forth laborers into His harvest.

7. That the address by Dr. C. Darby Fulton, Executive Secretary of World Missions, will be received as the report of the committee.

Respectfully submitted,
EDGAR A. WOODS, *Chairman.*

E—REPORTS OF TRUSTEES

I. Report of the Regents of the Orphans' Home:

The Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home of the Synod of North Carolina have instructed that a complete financial report be given to the members of the Synod of North Carolina. There are three phases of finances at Barium Springs; namely, The Operating Fund, The Capital Fund and The Designated Fund.

Operating Fund 1949-50

Operating Cash Balance April 1, 1949	$ 60,091.85
Receipts:	
Presbyteries Percentages	27,816.12
Sunday Schools	32,088.89
Women of the Church	8,879.26
Young People	97.88
Thanksgiving Offerings	82,343.29
Miscellaneous Contributions	12,968.25
Clothing Funds	12,999.02
Endowment Income and Rents	16,875.50
Income from Trust Funds	13,182.42
Duke Endowment	9,998.83
From Relatives	8,096.85
Total	$285,438.16

Disbursements:

Administration	$ 27,441.52
Household	79,176.95
Health	5,211.87
Education	21,810.13
Plant Operation and Maintenance	45,786.39
Case Work and Foster Homes	11,279.09
Farms, Dairy, Garden, Orchard, Poultry	38,291.49
Printing Department	3,326.08
Annuities	1,537.97
Shoe Shop	2,285.51
Total	$236,147.00

The expenditures for the year were $10,800.69 more than the income, which decreased the operating balance by that amount and left it at the minimum necessary for carrying on without borrowing money to meet operations in the times when money comes in slowly. This balance was $49,292,16 on April 1, 1950.

Capital Fund

The source of the Capital Fund is legacies received annually. During the year 1949-50 the sum of $21,778.00 was received. The average over the last five years has been $18,692.22 per year. The expenditures from Capital Funds last year for land, buildings, machinery, equipment and trucks were $18,632.96.

Designated Funds

There are certain funds received at Barium Springs which are designated for special purposes and can only be used for that purpose.

The Memorial Church Fund	$ 94,572.25
Children's Village Fund	49,350.00
Funds held to be designated later by Donors	50,853.27

Through a long period of years there have been designated funds for endowments. This has reached the amount now where if used totally for operation it would carry the institution for a little more than a twelve-month period.

The above is a complete financial statement of the Home. The operating budget for 1950-51 is $236,838.00. It is easy to see that if the operating budget is not met annually by the gifts of the churches and friends the needs of the children will not be met. They will have to eat less, wear less and be admitted in smaller numbers. Barium Springs has always been taken care of and it is the faith of the Regents and the entire staff of the Home that the people of North Carolina intend for the needs of this place to be supplied. It is also the belief of the Regents and the entire staff that the Synod expects economy and business-like management. To that end the Regents and the staff pledge themselves in faithful service.

Respectfully submitted, W. E. PRICE, *President of Regents.*

II. REPORT ON MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION

Brethren of The Synod of North Carolina:

I bring you an encouraging report on this great institution of our church. The annual meetings of the Trustees of the Mountain Retreat Association was held in the Auditorium Chapel in

Montreat on Thursday, August the 3rd. A large attendance of that body was in session. The meeting lasted throughout the day and was characterized by fine interest in the whole program of Montreat and in united support if its work. The Board of Directors met on the evening of that date and took a number of actions looking to the progress of the Association.

Fourteen conferences for the Committees and Agencies of the General Assembly were conducted during the summer of 1950. Other conferences during the summer and indeed last fall, winter and during the spring months, were held on the grounds, Literally thousands of people had to be turned away because of lack of space for their entertainment. Montreat spent, on its conferences and young people's program $22,003. By comparison with the amount of money, $11,692 put into the conferences for the summer of 1946, this represents a two-fold investment.

The Campaign: It was in 1948 that the Directors presented the institution's need to the General Assembly and received approval of a campaign for $780,000. Of that amount, the following sums have been procured, either through gifts or pledges:

Birthday Gift of the Women of the Church	$ 40,000
Contributions through church budget	52,294
Special offering, Montreat Day, 1949	12,538
Individual Gifts	49,305
From the General Assembly	310,000
(For remaining building debt and completion first wing of new building)	
Grand Total on $780,000 campaign	$463,957

A number of significant accomplishments have been witnessed at Montreat during these last two or three years. The new light and power line, the completion and equipment of the new cafeteria, the improvement of the Assembly Inn kitchen, the dredging and improvement of the lake, the paving of a number of roads together with the completion of the new building have added greatly to the facilities of the Association.

It is of interest to the Synod of North Carolina to know that the Directors took united action this summer in naming the new building, Howerton Hall, in honor of the late Dr. James R. Howerton of Charlotte, North Carolina, who first envisioned Montreat as an assembly ground for the Presbyterian Church.

The board of Directors and Trustees believe that the General Assembly would want them to prosecute the campaign for the full amount of $780,000. Let it be clearly understood that this amount is a minimum to meet the urgent needs of Montreat at this time. Other Synods are taking this matter seriously. A communication from President J. Rupert McGregor this week indicates that the Synod of Appalachia, under the leadership of Mr. J. Edward Faucette of Bristol, is moving ahead to complete its goal of $15,000. In the Synod of West Virginia, they took their full quota, apportioned it among their churches and are raising it in full. Several of the churches of our own Synod have set goals for themselves and proceeded to secure the amounts they sought. It is our observation that wherever the minister or some effective layman has really become interested enough to present the matter to the people, the amount planned has been provided. The people believe in Montreat and want to see it supported.

Our own Synod, because of a special relation we sustained Montreat is under obligation to carry through with our proportion of profit. The quotas which have been established call for our Synod's providing $41,000. It ought not to be difficult to secure this amount in special gifts. Some from people who could give major personal gifts and from congregations which, by pooling their gifts, could make a worth-while contribution. I appeal to the ministers and elders of this Synod that we put our Church Home in repair and that we furnish the Board of Directors with sufficient funds to carry on the work in a creditable fashion. The cause in our church will feel the beneficial effects of such wise statesmanlike handling of the institutions of life.

I offer as a motion that the Synod instruct its Stewardship Committee to devise such plans as are feasible to secure from the Synod of North Carolina the full amount of the quota set for us, namely, $41,000, and that the Mountain Retreat Association be informed at the earliest possible time of the purpose and plan of the churches and individual members of the Synod of North Carolina to provide it.

Respectively submitted,
J. R. CUNNINGHAM.

III. PRESBYTERIAN HOME FOR THE AGED

The Board of Trustees respectively report the following major activities of the Board during the past year:

1. At the direction of the 1949 Synod the Rev. Paul T. Jones convened the Board of Trustees and the Special Advisory Committee, and Mr. W. H. Sullivan was elected the permanent chairman of the Board.

2. A Special Advisory Committee consisting of one minister and one layman from each Presbytery was elected and has met with the Board of Trustees at each of its four meetings. Six special meetings of the Executive Committee have been held during the year.

3. After extensive investigation and inspection of possible sites, the Board of Trustees and the Advisory Committee selected as the site for the Home a tract of 27½ acres located immediately east of the City limits of High Point on U. S. Highway No. 70. There was located on the property a dormitory building which was formerly occupied by students of High Point College. The purchase price for the property was $57,500. The property has been valued by independent appraisers at $76,750 and is carried on the books of the Home at that amount.

4. After careful investigation and consideration the Board of Trustees and the Advisory Committee have been fortunate in securing the services of Mr. George R. McColl as Executive Director for the Home, and he entered into the discharge of his duties in May 1950. It is with regret that we report that our Executive Director has found it necessary to report to Walter Reid Hospital in Washington, D. C., for treatment of a recurrence of a service-connected injury. We have granted Mr. McColl a three-months' leave of absence and will attempt to employ someone on a temporary basis to handle the office duties in his absence. Mr. McColl has reorganized the office, set up admission requirements, rules and regulations, clarified the methods of record-keeping, and has visited other homes of a similar nature in this and other states in order to prepare himself for the operation of our Home.

5. After preliminary work extending over a period of six months the Building Committee advertised for and received bids on 27 July, 1950, for the renovation and remodelling of the building acquired in January. The original estimates supplied the Building Committee prior to the purchase of the property indicated that the renovation of the building could be done at a price considerably less than $75,000. It was with deep regret and disappointment that when the bids were opened on 27 July, 1950, the low aggregate bids totalled $160,163.00, this high figure being caused by the rise in construction costs and the uncertainties created by the world situation. Upon the recommendation of the Building Committee the Board of Trustees and the Advisory Committee decided that all bids should be rejected as the cost of doing the job was prohibitive in view of the limited funds possessed by the Board of Trustees.

6. The financial books of the Board have been audited by a C. P. A., and show a net worth of $202,080.20 as 1 August, 1950. A copy of this audit has been delivered to the Synod's Finance Committee. This report shows that additional funds were raised during the past year but it is the considered opinion of the Board that the cause of The Home For The Aged has not been adequately presented or supported by the laymen, ministers and churches.

Recommendations:

1. Since Synod has assigned the Mother's Day offering annually to The Home For The Aged, we recommend that this special offering be given a more definite and important place in the life of the churches of our Synod. It has not received the publicity to which we feel it is entitled from either the ministers in the pulpit or church officers at large.

2. During the past year, the Home has received memorial gifts in the approximate amount of $5,000.00. We recommend that Synod heartily endorse the memorial gift form of remembering departed loved ones.

3. That our Presbyteries and churches extend an invitation to our Executive Director or any member of our Board in connection with the advancement of the cause of our Home in the respective churches.

4. That the following persons be elected to the Board of Trustees for a period of three years:

Mrs. C. E. Raynal, Statesville, to succeed herself.
Mrs. George V. Patterson, Gastonia, to succeed herself.
Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, to succeed herself.
Mr. A. P. Thorpe, Rocky Mount, a new member.

5. That the Special Advisory Committee plan be continued. The Advisory Committee has been of much service during the past year, but the Board feels that more careful thought should be given in the appointment of the members of the Advisory Committee to the end that only members will be selected who are able to give the project ample time and attention, including attendance of meetings.

6. Two years ago the Synod of North Carolina authorized the raising of $500,000 for the Home. It is obvious that this is a minimum amount if the work is to be done satisfactorily and properly. The Board, therefore, recommends that the construction plans be held in abeyance until such amount is in sight.

W. H. SULLIVAN, SR.
President, Board of Trustees
Presbyterian Home For The Aged, Inc.

IV. REPORT ON THE WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS

The action of the last Synod relative to the transfer of the property of the Home from the Trustees of Synod of North Carolina to the Trustees of the William Black Home has been complied with and to protect the members of the Board from personal financial responsibility the Home has been incorporated under and by virtue of the laws of North Carolina as the "William Black Home for Religious Workers." The officers are as follows:

E. E. Gillespie, President; W. H. Belk, Vice President; T. H. Spence, Jr., Secretary; T. H. Hamilton, Treasurer.

Board of Trustees:

Class 1950: James H. Clark, Mrs. George U. Baucom, Mrs. D. H. Shaw, W. H. Belk and T. H. Spence, Jr.

Class 1951: Carl B. Craig, Mrs. Ralph Holt, Mrs. C. E. Neisler, O. V. Caudill, and C. M. Richards.

Class 1952: Mrs. Robert McDowell, T. H. Hamilton, E. E. Gillespie, Charles M. Norfleet and Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff.

A copy of the Certificate of Incorporation and that of the By-Laws of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, Inc., have been sent to this court for the file of the Stated Clerk of the Synod.

Carrying out the campaign authorized by Synod for the raising of $50,000.00 additional for the construction of the William Black Home, quotas were assigned to the several churches. Some of these have been paid in full and many partially met. Rev. R. H. Stone was chosen by your Board as Manager and Treasurer of the Campaign. Several months ago it was deemed advisable by the Board to award the contract for the completion of the William Black Home to the Barger Construction Co. of Mooresville at a cost of $74,500.00 with the understanding that we would proceed on the "pay-as-you-go" basis as we had sufficient funds on hand to enclose the structure. Having reached this point without debt and being assured that $19,000.00 would complete the building the Board authorized the borrowing of this sum and have the building finished while conditions permitted construction work. The building will be finished about the middle of October. The Women of the Church of the Synod are going to furnish the Home completely at a cost of approximately $15,000.00. It will be ready for occupancy for the conferences of 1951.

If the churches of unpaid quotas in full and part will remit the amounts now over due to Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer of the Campaign, P. O. Box 2537, Charlotte, N. C., we will not have to borrow one penny for the completion of the Home free of all debt. We have but one recomendation.

Recommendation:

That each of our pastors be urged to present the claims of William Black Home Campaign to his congregation at the earliest opportunity and have his treasurer remit the quota due from his church within the next thirty days if possible.

Respectfully submitted, on behalf of the Board,
E. E. GILLESPIE, *President.*

ORGANIZATION MEETING

The organization meeting of William Black Home for Religious Workers, Inc., was held in Charlotte, North Carolina, on January 13, 1950, pursuant to notice duly given, with all of the incorporators present, viz.: E. E. Gillespie, O. V. Caudill, and T. H. Spence, Jr.

E. E. Gillespie acted as chairman of the meeting and T. H. Spence, Jr., acted as secretary.

The secretary presented to the meeting the certificate of incorporation of the corporation, issued by the Secretary of State, and on motion duly seconded and unanimously adopted the certificate was accepted on behalf of the corporation, and a copy thereof directed to be attached to the minutes of this meeting. (Copy of charter is attached to minutes.)

The secretary also presented to the meeting a proposed set of by-laws which, after full consideration, was on motion duly seconded and unanimously adopted, and approved as the by-laws of the corporation. A copy of the by-laws as approved is attached to the minutes of this meeting.

On motion, duly seconded and unanimously adopted, a corporate seal was approved for the corporation to consist of a device circular in form, with the name of the corporation around the margin, and the words "Corporate Seal" in the center. An impression of the corporate seal as approved appears opposite this paragraph of the Minutes.

After full consideration, the following additional members of the corporation were nominated and elected by the unanimous vote of all the incorporators:

James H. Clark, Mrs. George U. Baucom, Mrs. D. H. Shaw, W. H. Belk, Carl B. Craig, Mrs. Ralph Holt, Mrs. C. E. Neisler, C. M. Richards, Mrs. Robert McDowell, T. H. Hamilton, Charles M. Norfleet, and Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff.

Of those chosen, the following being present, were invited to and did participate in the remainder of the proceedings of the meeting: Mrs. George U. Bausom, Mrs. D. H. Shaw, Carl B. Craig, Mrs. C. E. Neisler, C. M. Richards, Mrs. Robert McDowell, and Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff.

Following the election of additional members, the entire membership of the corporation was divided into three groups, as nearly equal in size as possible, and designated as trustees, whose terms of office shall expire on December 1, 1950, December 1, 1951, and December 1, 1952., or when their successors are chosen:

Class of 1950: James H. Clark, Mrs. George U. Baucom, Mrs. D. H. Shaw, W. H. Belk, and T. H. Spence, Jr.

Class of 1951: Carl B. Craig, Mrs. Ralph Holt, Mrs. C. E. Neisler, O. V. Caudill, and C. M. Richards.

Class of 1952: Mrs. Robert McDowell, T. H. Hamilton, E. E. Gillespie, Charles M. Norfleet, and Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff.

The following resolution was offered, seconded and adopted by the unanimous vote of all of the members present.

"RESOLVED, that it would be in the best interests of the corporation to have a Board of Trustees, consisting of 15 members, and with that end in view, the chairman of the corporation, when chosen, is requested on behalf of the corporation, to petition the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the

United States at its meeting in 1950, to not only elect a full group of trustees for the term to expire December 1, 1953, but to add sufficient members to the classes of 1951 and 1952 to bring the membership to the total desired."

The chairman declared that the next order of business was the election of officers for the corporation and an executive committee thereof, whereupon, the following officers were elected by the unanimous vote of the members present, to serve until the next annual meeting of the corporation:

President------------------------E. E. Gillespie
Vice-president--------------------W. H. Belk
Secretary------------------------T. H. Spence, Jr.
Treasurer------------------------T. H. Hamilton

For the executive committee, in addition to the president and vice-president, the following: T. H. Spence, Jr., Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, and Mrs. George U. Baucom.

It being made to appear to the meeting that the purpose of the organization of the corporation was to create an agency in corporate form to construct, maintain and operate the William Black Home for Religious Workers, at Montreat, N. C., on property now held by the Trustees of the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, formerly used for a similar purpose, the chairman was directed to request the Trustees of the Synod of North Carolina to convey to this corporation the property just referred to, and was authorized to accept and record such a conveyance on behalf of this corporation.

After a complete discussion of the plans for the construction of a building on the property of the corporation at Montreat, to be operated as a home for religious workers, the following resolution was offered, seconded and adopted by the unanimous vote of the trustees present.

"RESOLVED, that the Executive Committee of the corporation be authorized to complete all negotiations preliminary to the preparation of a contract for the construction of the Home at Montreat at an approximately overall cost of $74,500.00;

"RESOLVED, FURTHER, that when the Executive Committee is ready to proceed, the officers of the corporation be, and they are hereby authorized to execute a contract in the name of the corporation for the construction of the building above referred to;

"RESOLVED, FURTHER, that a Building Committee, consisting of O. V. Caudill, T. H. Spence, Jr., and Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, be named to have general oversight of the construction of the building, and to make any decisions with respect thereto that may be necessary from time to time as the work progresses."

The treasurer was authorized to pay a bill in the amount of $69.70 to George H. Wright, Attorney, to cover expenses incidental to the incorporation of the Home. The treasurer was also authorized to pay any necessary expenses in connection with the transfer of title of property to the corporation and to pay the cost of the treasurer's bond.

The meeting having been opened with prayer by Dr. Richards was closed with prayer by Mr. Craig.

T. H. Spence, Jr., *Secretary*

Approved:
E. E. Gillespie, *President*.

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS, INC.

We, the undersigned, do hereby associate ourselves into a corporation under and by virtue of the laws of North Carolina, and to that end do hereby set forth:

I

The name of this corporation is William Black Home Religious Workers, Inc.

II

The location of the principal office of the corporation in this state is at Montreat, in Buncombe County, North Carolina, but the corporation may have one or more branch offices out of the state of North Carolina, as well as in said state.

III

The objects for which this corporation is formed are as follows:

1. To purchase, lease, construct or otherwise acquire suitable property in the Town of Montreat, Buncombe County, North Carolina, or elsewhere, and conduct, manage and control said property, either directly or through agents, as a home for ministers and other religious workers of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and particularly of the Synod of North Carolina of said church, to the end that said ministers and religious workers may be enabled to secure the benefits of the religious programs and other religious activities at Montreat, particularly during the conference season at said location.

2. To engage in such other activities and make such other uses of said property as will promote the welfare and interests of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and particularly of the Synod of North Carolina of said church.

And in order properly to prosecute the objects and purposes above set forth, the corporation shall have full power and authority to own or hold any property of whatever nature and wherever situated; to purchase, lease and otherwise acquire, and to hold, mortgage, lease, sell, transfer, exchange, convey and otherwise dispose of all kinds of property, both real and personal, both in this State and elsewhere; to receive by gift or otherwise and to invest and reinvest funds and properties in such securities or properties as it shall deem suitable; to execute and deliver any proxies, powers of attorney, deeds and agreements that it shall deem necessary or proper; to determine whether money of property coming into its possession shall be treated as principal or income and to charge or apportion any expenses or losses to principal or income as it may deem proper; to select and employ suitable agents and employees and pay reasonable compensation for their services; and generally to perform all acts which may be deemed necessary or expedient for the proper successful prosecution of any of the objects and purposes for which the corporation is created, with all of the powers now or hereafter conferred by the laws of the State of North Carolina upon corporations.

The corporation is to have no capital stock. The purpose for which it is formed are charitable, benevolent, religious and educational, and it is not organized for the purpose of gain or profit to the members, and no financial gain shall ever accrue to any member from this corporation and all income accruing to the corporation, after defraying necessary operating expenses, shall be used for the objects and purposes for which this corporation is formed, but this shall not prevent the corporation from paying a member thereof reasonable compensation for service actually rendered or expenses incurred in its behalf.

V

The names and Post Office addresses of the incorporators are as follows: E. E. Gillespie, Greensboro, N. C.; O. V. Caudill, Salisbury, N. C.; T. H. Spence, Jr., Montreat, N. C.

VI

The period of existence of this corporation is unlimited.

VII

The members of this corporation shall be the three incorporators and not exceeding twelve (12) additional members to be chosen by the incorporators at the organization meeting of the corporation from the present membership of the Board of Trustees of William Black Home for Religious Workers, as an incorporated association, or added to said membership by action of the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and the successors to said members chosen as hereinafter provided. All of the members of the corporation shall be trustees thereof and meetings of the trustees of the corporation shall constitute members of the meetings of the members thereof, and election as a trustee shall constitute election as a member of the corporation. Any member of the corporation who shall cease to be a trustee under the plan hereinafter set out, or otherwise, shall cease to be a member of the corporation. The president and vice-president of the corporation must be trustees thereof. Other officers are not required to be trustees.

At the organization meeting of the corporation, member trustees shall be divided into three groups, as nearly equal in size as possible, and designated as trustees whose terms of office shall expire on December 1, 1950, 1951, and 1952, or when their successors are chosen as hereinafter provided. All trustees chosen thereafter shall be chosen for a term of three years, except trustees chosen to fill a vacancy on the Board of Trustees of the corporation, which trustees shall be chosen for the unexpired term. Beginning at its fall meeting in 1950, the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States shall choose trustees of the corporation in the place and stead of those whose terms expire in that calendar year.

VIII

The management of the affairs of the corporation shall be vested in the Board of Trustees, chosen as aforesaid, and that Board may adopt, alter and amend by-laws for the management, regulation and control of the corporation, not inconsistent with this certificate of incorporation or inconsistent with the laws of the State of North Carolina. Said Board of Trustees may elect such officers as they deem wise, prescribe their powers and terms of office, and generally exercise the powers of the corporation in carrying out of the several objects for which it is formed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals, this November 30, 1949.

E. E. GILLESPIE (Seal).
O. V. CAUDILL (Seal)
T. H. SPENCE, JR. (Seal)

BY-LAWS
OF
WILLIAM BLACK HOME FOR RELIGIOUS WORKERS, INC.

ARTICLE I

Meetings of Members

Section 1. The annual meeting of the trustees of the corporation shall be held on the Tuesday after the second Sunday in August of each year, at such place in the State of North Carolina, as shall be designated by the president and indicated in the notice of the meeting.

Section 2. Special meetings may be called by the president or by three members of the corporation.

Section 3. Not less than 10 days' notice in writing shall be given each trustee of the annual meeting and of special meetings, and in the notice of a special meeting, the object or objects for which the meeting is called shall be indicated, and no business shall be transacted at such special meeting other than that indicated by the call.

Section 4. At all meetings, each trustee shall be entitled to one vote which must be given in person.

Section 5. A quorum shall consist of eight trustees, present in person.

ARTICLE II

Officers

Section 1. The officers of the corporation shall be a president and a vice-president, a secretary and a treasurer, who shall be elected at the annual meeting in each year, to serve for a term of one year, or until their sucessors are elected and qualify. The president and vice-president must be members of the corporation. The offices of secretary and treasurer may be filled by non-members and one individual may act as both secretary and treasurer.

Section 2. Vacancies occuring among the officers may be filled for the unexpired term.

Section 3. The president of the corporation shall be the chief executive officer thereof, charged with the duty of directing and supervising the carrying on of the activities of the corporation. He shall preside at all meeting of the trustees of the executive committee thereof, hereinafter provided for; he shall appoint all committees, unless otherwise directed, and perform such other duties as ordinarily pertain to the office.

Section 4. The vice-president of the corporation shall perform the duties of the president in the absence of that officer, or in the event of his inability to act and such other duties as may be delegated to him.

Section 5. The secretary of the corporation shall be custodian of the books and records of the corporation; shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the trustees and of the executive committee thereof, and shall perform such other duties as ordinarily pertain to that office, or such as may be delegated to him by the president or by the trustees.

Section 6. The treasurer shall have custody and control of of the funds of the corporation, and shall keep accurate records with respect to the receipts and disbursements thereof. He shall deposit such funds only in banking institutions approved as depositories of such funds by the trustees or by the executive committee, and shall disburse the funds of the corporation only in accordance with the rules and regulations with respect to the disbursement thereof, fixed from time to time by the trustees.

Section 7. The treasurer of the corporation and any employee thereof having custody of funds of the corporation from time to time in excess of $1,000.00, shall give bond for the faithful performance of their duties with corporate surety, and in such an amount as the trustees or the executive committee thereof may from time to time direct.

ARTICLE III

Executive Committee

Section 1. There shall be an executive committee of the trustees consisting of five (5) members, elected by the trustees from their own number, at the annual meeting, to serve for one year or until a new executive committee is chosen. The president and vice-president of the corporation shall be members of the executive committee. The Secretary, if a trustee, may be a member of such committee.

Section 2. The executive committee shall meet for organization immediately following the annual meeting in each year. It shall hold such additional regular meetings as may be determined at the organization meeting. In addition, special meetings of the committee may be called by the president or by two members of the committee.

Section 3. Not less than five days' written notice shall be given to each member of the executive committee of regular and special meetings of the committee, except the organization meeting.

Section 4. The executive committee shall have and possess and may exercise all of the powers of the trustees between meetings of the trustees, with the following restrictions:

(a) It shall take no action with respect to the purchase or sale of capital assets of the corporation having a value in excess of $500.00.

(b) It shall have no power to encumber the assets of the corporation with any lien.

(c) It shall not borrow money in the name of the corporation for capital purposes in any amount or for current operating purposes in excess of $500.00.

(d) It shall not enter into or authorize any contract on the part of the corporation for a term in excess of two years or involving the corporation in the expenditure of more than $500.00.

(e) It shall not act with respect to the removal of any member of the Board of Trustees from any office held by him or her.

(f) It shall not take any action with respect to the investment of funds of the corporation.

Section 5. At all meetings of the executive committee, three members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Section 6. The executive committee shall cause to be kept accurate minutes of its meetings and include therein records of actions taken by the committee and submit said minutes to the regular meeting of the trustees next following the meeting or meetings of the committee or to any special meeting of the trustees called to consider a matter with respect to which the executive committee has previously acted.

Section 7. The trustees may overrule, modify or amend any action taken by the executive committee except that it shall have no power to modify or amend in any respect a contract entered into by the corporation with the approval of the executive committee, unless such contract be one as to which such committee was without authority to act.

Section 8. Except to the extent that action may be taken by the trustees in regular or special meetings, the executive committee shall have full power and authority to make all arrangements for the operation of the Home which the corporation intends to operate, and to supervise and direct all matters pertaining to such operation. It may provide for the employment of persons needed to carry on the activities of the corporation, fix their salaries and duties, enter into contract with relation to the operation of the Home, provided no such contract nor any such employment shall cover a period of more than two years, and may, if it desires, delegate to the president or any other officer of the corporation, the performance of duties or the exercise of powers vested in it by the terms of this section. The executive committee or officers designated by it may fix rules and regulations for the operation of the Home and relating to the extending of the facilities of the Home to those authorized to enjoy such facilities by the terms of the charter and fix any changes or fees of any character deemed necessary in connection with the operation of the Home.

ARTICLE IV

Amendment

Section 1. These by-laws may be amended by the vote of a majority of the trustees present at the annual meeting provided not less than six affirmative votes are cast in favor of any such amendment. The by-laws may also be amended at a special meeting of the trustees, called for that purpose by a majority vote of the trustees, provided notice of such amendment, giving the wording of the by-law proposed to be changed and the wording of the change proposed to be made therein shall be given to each trustee, along with notice of such special meeting.

F. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS

	Moderators	**Place of Meeting**
1813	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Freeman	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson	Salisbury
1822	*Rev. John Robinson	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828)	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh

* Deceased

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1829	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1837	*Rev. H. N. Harding	Shiloh
1938	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips	Raleigh
1944	*Rev. Simeon Colton	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy	Greensboro
1847	*Rev. Evander McNair	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. Wm. N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay	Fayetteville
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1958	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Bern
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1864	*Rev. A. G. Hughes	Greensboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Bern
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller	Charlotte
1873	*Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell	Statesville
1880	*Rev. Henry Smith	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston

* Deceased

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Goldsboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharel	Charlotte
1890	*Rev. Alexander Sprunt	Wilmington
1891	*Rev. W. E. McIlwaine	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	*Rev. Eugene Daniel	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure	New Bern
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer	Salisbury
1898	*Rev. R. F. Campbell	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black	Asheville
1900	*Rev. Robert W. D. Morton	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham	Wilmington
1904	*Rev. J. M. Grier	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1908	*Rev. A. R. Shaw	New Bern
1909	*Rev. J. M. Wells	Red Springs
1910	*Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	*Rev. W. R. Minter	Charlotte
1912	*Rev. W. McC. White	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	*Rev. R. P. Smith	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1916	*Rev. J. N. H. Summerell	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig	Raleigh
1919	*Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	*Rev. J. R. Bridges	Wilmington
1921	*Rev. W. E. Hill	Tarboro
1922	*Rev. E. D. Brown	Lincolnton
1923	*Rev. J. H. Henderlite	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1925	*Rev. H. B. Searight	Mooresville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1927	*Rev. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	*Rev. L. L. Little	Maxton
1929	*Rev. John S. Foster	Rocky Mount
1930	Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1931	*Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour	Charlotte
1932	*Rev. R. A. White	Greenville
1933	*Dr. J. M. McConnell	Greensboro
1934	Rev. B. R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1936	Rev. J. M. Walker	Statesville
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1938	Rev. W. M. Fairley	Greensboro
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point

* Deceased

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1941	*Hon. Chas. G. Rose	Barium Springs
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	Mr. W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	Rev. Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs
1948	*Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte

SUCCESSION OF STATED CLERKS

1813-1818	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849	*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855	*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859	*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878	*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886	*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900	*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925	*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932	*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-1932	*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-	Rev. C. M. Gibbs

* Deceased.

GENERAL INDEX

Page
Ad-Interim Committee on Distribution of Benevolent Funds 289
Ad-Interim Committee on Re-Organization 279, 281, 284
Ad-Interim Committee on Travel Expenses 294
Allied Church League, Report on 293, 381
Appendix 279
Assembly's Causes, Report on 294, 341
Assembly's General Council 292
Auditing Committee, Report of 294, 304
Christian Relations, Report on 288, 379
Committee on Standing Rules 295
Communications 278
Communion Service 280
Defense Service, Report on 294, 370
Distribution of Benevolent Funds, Report on 281
Educational Institutions, Report on 381, 343
Enrollment 272
Evangelism, Report on 294, 342
Finance, Report on 294, 371
Foreign Missions, Report on 283, 384
General Directory 261
Home for the Aged, Report on 284, 387
Home Missions, Report on 283, 311
Memorial Service 280
Memorials to Deceased Ministers 298
Minister and His Work, Report on 293
Ministerial Support, Report on 293, 370
Minutes of Synod 272
Moderator of General Assembly 280
Moderator's Sermon 280
Montreat, Report on 282, 283, 385
Negro Work, Report on 293, 379
New Ministers, Introduced 275
Next Meeting 295
Nominations, Report on 292
North Carolina Council of Churches, Report on 282
Ordered Meetings of Presbyteries 278, 279, 281, 284
Organization 276
Orphans' Home, Report on 289, 384
Pre-Synod Conference 283
Program of Progress, Report on 292
Program of Synod 276

GENERAL INDEX—Continued

Page

Queens College 278
Radio, Report on 293
Records, Report on 294, 343
Religious Education, Report on 284, 331
Resolution, Mr. W. H. Belk 283
Resolution regarding Election of Chairman in Presbyteries 295
Resolution of Thanks 295
Rural Church Institute 282
Seminars 279
Special Offerings 271
Standing Comittees Appointed 280
Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 304
Statistical Report of Synod 311
Stewardship, Report on 284, 289, 335
Student Work, Report on 283, 338
Succession of Officers 396
Table of Contents 297

Treasurers' Reports:
  Defense Service 370
  Home for the Aged 377
  Home Missions 326
  Religious Education 333
  Schools and Colleges 365
  Student Work 339
  Synod's Fund 303

Reports of Trustees:
  Mountain Retreat Association 385
  Presbyterian Home for the Aged 387
  Presbyterian Orphans' Home 384
  William Black Home 389

William Black Home, Report on 282
Woman's Work, Report on 282, 368

285

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Thirty-eighth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-one

held at

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE
Red Springs, North Carolina
September 11-13, 1951

WITH APPENDIX

1952 Meeting: 2:30 p.m., September 2, 1952,
Davidson, North Carolina

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Thirty-eighth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-one

held at

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE
Red Springs, North Carolina
September 11-13, 1951

WITH APPENDIX

1952 Meeting: 2:30 p.m., September 2, 1952,
Davidson, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1950 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Orlando, Florida, June, 1951, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1952, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

GENERAL DIRECTORY

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Rev. C. M. Gibbs........................Box 1196, Fayetteville

General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, 1954 ....Box 9086, Raleigh

Permanent Clerk—Rev. J. W. Stork, 1952....................Mt. Gilead

Assistant Clerk—Rev. Leslie Thompson, 1952 ....Charlotte

Director of Religious Education—Rev. J. O. Mann, 1952, Charlotte

Director of Church and Manse Planning—Rev. O. V. Caudill ....714 S. Main St., Salisbury

REGENTS, TRUSTEES AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A), Albemarle; (C), Concord; (F), Fayetteville; (G), Granville; (KM), Kings Mountain; (M), Mecklenburg; (O), Orange; (W), Wilmington; (WS), Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires.

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs........................Superintendent

Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Barium Springs ....Treasurer

Regents: (1) indicates "first term"; (2) indicates "second term".

Mr. W. E. Price, Chairman, Charlotte.

1952—Mr. N. H. Edgerton, (A), (1), Rocky Mount; Mr. W. E. Price, (M), (1), Charlotte; Mrs. P. R. Smith, (W), (1), Wilmington; Mrs. F. L. Smyre, Sr., (at large), (1), Gastonia; Mrs. W. C. Alexander, (G), (2), Durham.

1953—Mr. J. Archie Cannon, Jr., (O), (1), Greensboro, Mr. C. S. Hicks, (G), (1), Durham; Mrs. H. Kirk, (WS), (2), Winston-Salem; Mr. J. H. Thompson, (KM), (2), Kings Mountain; Mrs. R. A. Young, (M), (2), Charlotte.

1954—Mrs. J. H. Brown, (A), (2), Tarboro; Mrs. J. H. Matthews, (KM), (1), Gastonia; Mr. Fred Long, (at large), (1), Greensboro; Rev. S. E. Howie, (F), (2), Fayetteville; Mrs. C. E. Kershner, (O), (2), Greensboro.

1955—Rev. N. R. McGeachy, (C), (1), Statesville; Mrs. Carroll Beaty, (C), (1), Mooresville; Dr. William Crowe, (W), (1), Wilmington; Mrs. Charles Ross, (F), (1), Lillington; Mr. Tuly D. Blair, (WS), (1), Winston-Salem.

II. TRUSTEES

A. Union Theological Seminary:

1952—Rev. A. A. McLean, Dr. H. W. McKay, Charlotte.

1953—Rev. Norman Johnson, Mr. L. N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington.

1954—Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr., Mr. George Watts Hill, Durham.

1955—Rev. J. R. Cunningham, Mr. E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

1956—Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, Mr. T. H. Brooks, Greensboro.

B. William Black Home for Religious Workers:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman, Box 1124, Greensboro.
Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer, Box 2537, Charlotte.

1952—Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mrs. Robert McDowell, (M), Rt. 3, Charlotte; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. E. E. Gillespie, (at large); Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (at large), 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville.

1953—Mr. James H. Clark, (at large), Elizabethtown; Mrs. George U. Baucom, (G), 224 Hawthorne Road, Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mr. W. H. Belk, (at large), Charlotte; Rev. T. H. Spence, Jr., (at large).

1954—Rev. Carl B. Craig, (W); Mrs. Ralph Holt, (O), Burlington; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. O. V. Caudill, (WS); Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

C. Presbyterian Junior College for Men:

1952—Mr. James S. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., (G); Mr. A. E. Gibson, (W), Wilmington; Mr. Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), Fayetteville; Mr. Beaumert Whitton, (M), Charlotte; Mr. F. H. Jeter, (G), 304 Forest Road, Raleigh; Rev. Allen C. McSween, (KM); Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mr. Charles R. Hunter (at large), Blenheim, S. C.

1953—Mr. C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Mr. Glascow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. S. H. Fulton, (at large); Mr. H. H. Taylor, Jr., (A) Tarboro; Rev. John W. Luke, (WS); Mr. John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; Mr. F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.; Mr. Royal S. Brown, (WS), Reynolda.

1954—Mr. Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; Mr. W. A. Dixon, (KM), Belmont; Mr. C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. W. M. Currie, (O); Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (A); Mr. G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; Mr. James Cowan, (O), Burlington; Rev. John H. McKinnon, (C).

Women of the Synod:—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain, Tarboro; Mrs. Howard Butler, Southern Pines.

Honorary Life Member—Mr. W. H. Belk, Charlotte.

D. Queens College:

1952—Mr. McAlister Carson, Charlotte; Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Mr. Hunter Marshall, Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

1953—Mr. John M. Akers, Gastonia; Mr. James J. Harris, Charlotte; Dr. F. L. Knight, Sanford; Mr. William H. Barnhardt, Charlotte.

1954—Mr. C. P. Street, Charlotte; Rev. Chester Alexander; Mr. David Ovens, Charlotte; Mr. J. Luther Snyder, Charlotte.

1955—Mr. Rush S. Dickson, Charlotte; Mrs. R. O. Everett, Durham; Rev. James A. Jones; Mr. Ivey W. Stewart, Charlotte.

E. Mountain Retreat Association:

1952—Rev. J. R. Cunningham.

F. Trustees of Synod:

1952—Mr. B. F. Matthews, 300 E. Fifth St., Charlotte; Mr. George M. Rose, Charlotte.

1953—Mr. H. J. Spencer, Charlotte; Mr. Hugh A. Query, Gastonia.

1954—Dr. C. K. Brown, Davidson; Mr. W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte.

G. Trustees of McCallum Estate:

Rev. S. H. Fulton; Mr. Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs; Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton.

H. Presbyterian Home:

Richard A. Short, Mgr., P. O. Box 846, High Point,

1952—Mr. F. Logan Porter, High Point; Mr. R. A. McPheeters, Greensboro; Mr. W. Y. Preyer, Greensboro; Mr. W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro; Mrs. J. B. Leathers, 1410 Acadia St., Durham.

1953—Mrs. C. E. Raynal, Statesville; Mrs. George V. Patterson, Gastonia; Mr. A. P. Thorpe, Jr., Rocky Mount; Mrs. O. C. Williamson, Charlotte; Mrs. Henry V. Koonce, High Point.

1954—Mr. D. H. Cashwell, Greensboro; Mr. J. B. Watt, Charlotte; Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem; Mr. John F. McNair, Laurinburg; Mr. A. E. Gibson, Wilmington.

Ex-officio: Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Fayetteville.

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Mr. W. E. Price, Chairman ....Charlotte

Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Vice-Chairman ....Charlotte

Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary ....Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. Philip Cory; (C) Rev. W. H. Beckmann; (F) Rev. S. H. Fulton; (G) Mr. W. Kelvin Gray, Raleigh Bldg., Raleigh; (KM) Rev. A. L. Bixler; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence; (O) Mr. Charles W. Perry, Drawer 1310, High Point; (W) Rev. William Crowe; (WS) Rev. T. C. Bryan.

1952—Mr. E. B. Crowe, Jr., Branch Bank and Trust Company, Wilson; Mr. Ennis Jackson, Gastonia; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown.

1953—Mr. W. E. Price, Charlotte; Mr. F. Gaither Jenkins, 824 Wachovia Bank Bldg., Winston-Salem; Mr. J. Neveland Brand, Jr., Murchison Bldg., Wilmington; Mrs. H. C. McLaughlin, Raeford.

1954—Mr. John A. Kellenberger, 719 Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro; Dr. Frank L. Jackson, Davidson; Mr. Neill McK. Salmon, Lillington.

Ex-officio: Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Moderator of Synod; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, President of Women of Synod; Mr. Royall S. Brown, Reynolda, President of Men of Synod.

A. Sub-Committees of Council:

1. Executive: W. E. Price, Chmn.; Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence; Rev. W. H. Beckmann; Rev. Thomas C. Bryan; Charles W. Perry.

2. Stewardship and Budget: Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Chmn.; Nine Presbytery representatives (see listed above); Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff (ex-officio)

3. Publicity: Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chmn.; W. Kelvin Gray; Mrs. H. C. McLauchlin

4. Finance and Auditing: E. B. Crow, Jr., Chmn.; Ennis Jackson, J. Neveland Brand, Jr.

5. Records: Rev. A. L. Bixler, Chmn.; F. Gaither Jenkins; Rev. William Crowe, Jr.

6. Program of Synod: Rev. C. M. Gibbs. Chmn.; Rev. H. J. Dudley; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; John A. Kellenberger; Neill McK. Salmon

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Mr. A. E. Gibson, Chairman (1954), Box 1380, Wilmington; Rev. Walker B. Healy, Vice Chairman; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Secretary.

Rev. O. V. Caudill, Director of Church and Manse Planning, 714 S. Main St., Salisbury, N. C.

Chairman of Committee on Church Extension in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Leonard W. Topping; (C) Rev. Joseph H. Carter; (F) Rev. Walker B. Healy; (G) Rev. W. D. McInnis; (KM) Rev. P. D. Patrick; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence; (O) Mr. E. Frank Andrews, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; (W) Rev. M. C. MacQueen; (WS) Rev. Julian Lake.

1952—John Luther McLean, Lumberton; Dr. William C. Mebane, Bullock Hospital, Wilmington; Mr. H. A. Walker, Kinston; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.

1953—Mr. D. R. LaFar, Gastonia; Rev. Ralph Buchanan; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson; Mrs. P. D. Patrick, Kings Mountain (Women of the Synod.)

1954—Rev. Milton B. Faust; Rev. L. A. Taylor; Rev. Sam M. Inman; Mr. Hunter Marshall, 812 Independence Bldg., Charlotte.

Ex-officio: Mrs. E. M. Thompson, Norwood (1954).

Honorary Life Members: Mr. W. H. Belk, Charlotte; Mr. Karl G. Hudson, Hudson-Belk, Raleigh; Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

1. Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

a. Home Missions: Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chmn.; Rev. Leonard W. Topping, Secretary; H. A. Walker, Nine Presbytery representatives (see listed above).

b. Evangelism: Rev. Ralph Buchanan, Chmn.; Dr. William C. Mebane; Mrs. E. M. Thompson.

c. Negro Work: Rev. L. A. Taylor, Chmn.; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson.

d. Radio: Rev. Milton B. Faust, Chmn.; D. R. LaFar; John Luther McLean.

e. Christian Relations: Rev. Sam Inman, Chmn.; Hunter Marshall; Mrs. P. D. Patrick.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman (1954); Rev. B. Frank Hall, Vice-Chairman; Mr. L. Richardson Preyer, Secretary, Greensboro.

Presbytery Representatives: (A) Rev. James M. McChesney; (C) Rev. Walter Styles; (F) Rev. W. B. Heyward; (G) Rev. Kelsey Regen; (KM) Rev. Allen McSween; (M) Rev. H. G. Bedinger; (O) Rev. Joseph M. Garrison; (W) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon; (WS) Rev. D. S. McCarty.

1952—Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg; Rev. A. B. McClure; Mr. J. W. Kuykendall, Charlotte.

1953—Rev. Warner L. Hall; Rev. B. Frank Hall; Mrs. Ralph Holt, 605 Tarleton Ave., Burlington.

1954—Mr. L. Richardson Preyer, Greensboro; Mr. Hugh A. Query, Gastonia; Mr. J. Maryon Saunders, Chapel Hill.

Ex-officio: Mr. Ralph H. Falls, Box 1068, Gastonia, President of Sunday School Superintendents' Association.

Mrs. Emerson Fountain, Route 2, Tarboro, Chairman of Education, Women of Synod.

Mr. Royall S. Brown, Reynolda, President of Men of Synod.

1. Sub-Committees on Education:

a. RELIGIOUS EDUCATION: Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Chmn.; Rev. James M. McChesney; Rev. A. B. McClure; Rev. W. B. Heyward; Rev. Kelsey Regen; Rev. Allen McSween; Mr. Royall S. Brown; Mr. J. W. Kuykendall; Mr. J. M. Saunders.

b. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS: Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chmn.; Rev. Walter Styles; Mr. Halbert Jones; Rev. B. Frank Hall; Rev. D. S. McCarty; Mrs. Emerson Fountain.

c. CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE: Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Chmn.; Mr. Ralph H. Falls; Mr. Hugh A. Query; Mrs. Ralph Holt; Rev. H. G. Bedinger; Mr. L. Richardson Preyer.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. World Missions: Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Chairman (1954).

Chairman on World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Dupuy Holladay; (C) Rev. Sidney A. Gates; (F) Rev. R. R. Gammon; (G) Rev. W. C. Robinson; (KM) Rev. J. E. Stauffer; (M) Rev. H. D. Hayward; (O) Rev. Edgar A. Woods; (W) Rev. C. R. Stegall; (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle.

Representative from Women of Synod: Mrs. A. V. Goldiere, Davidson (1953).

B. Annuities and Relief: Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman (1953)

Chairman on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Norman Johnson; (C) Rev. C. R. Pritchett; (F) Rev. W. S. Golden; (G) Rev. H. McE. Wilson; (KM) Rev. C. M. Robinson; (M) Rev. J. W. Stork; (O)

Rev. J. P. H. McNatt; (W) Rev. Wade H. Allison; (WS) Rev. Sinclair Tebo.

Representative from Women of Synod: Mrs. Edwin A. West, Washington (1952).

C. **Homes:** Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Chairman (1953)

Chairman on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. C. D. Patterson; (C) Rev. Earl F. Thompson; (F) Rev. Ira E. Hager; (G) Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal; (KM) Rev. R. H. Ratchford; (M) Rev. R. A. Young; (O) Rev. J. A. Boyd; (W) Rev. Jerry M. Newbold; (WS) Rev. Hardin A. King.

Representative from Women of Synod: Mrs. E. M. Thompson, Norwood (1954).

D. **Assembly's Special Causes:** Rev. George D. Jackson, Chairman (1953).

Chairman on Assembly's Special Causes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. T. H. Hamilton; (C) Rev. John A. Ricks; (F) Rev. I. E. Hager; (G) Rev. J. H. Lansinger; (KM) Rev. C. R. Bixler; (M) Rev. Ben Moore; (O) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff; (W) Rev. W. H. Goodman, Jr.; (WS) Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr.

Representative from Women of Synod: Mrs. Jerry M. Newbold, Jr., Warsaw (1954).

E. **Inter-Church Relations:** Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chairman (1953).

1952—Rev. John R. McAlpine; Mr. R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; Rev. M. C. MacQueen; Rev. W. C. Bennett; Mr. John Allred, Mooresville.

1953—Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr.; Rev. C. C. McClure; Rev. J. B. Clower; Rev. Dan T. Caldwell; Mr. Colon McLean, Washington.

1954—Rev. D. O. McInnis; Rev. J. R. Cunningham; Rev. Walter H. Styles; Mr. Reginald Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte; Mrs. George U. Baucom, 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh.

1. **Sub-Committees on Inter-Church Relations:**

a. ALLIED CHURCH LEAGUE: Rev. J. B. Clower, Chmn.; John Allred; Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr.; Rev. C. C. McClure; Rev. D. O. McInnis.

b. NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES: Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chmn.; Rev. M. C. MacQueen; Rev. W. C. Bennett; Rev. John R. Cunningham; Mr. Reginald Price.

F. **Women's Work:** Rev. Oren Moore, Chairman (1954).

1952—Rev. Robert Turner.
1953—Rev. Spencer Baker.
1954—Rev. Oren Moore.

Ex-officio—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, President of Women of Synod.

G. **Minister and His Work:** Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chmn. (1953).

Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. E. L. Oakes; (C) Rev.

C. R. Pritchett; (F) Rev. S. E. Howie; (G) Rev. Charles E. Parrish; (KM) Rev. W. K. Brown; (M) Rev. Sam M. Inman; (O) Rev. John C. Whitley; (W) Rev. J. W. Miller; (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle.

H. Nominating Committee: Rev. James Sprunt, Chairman (1954).

1952—Rev. J. M. McChesney; Rev. Carl R. Pritchett; Rev. S. E. Howie.

1953—Rev. Kelsey Regen; Rev. J. Walter Dickson; Mr. J. N. Pease, 119½ E. Fifth St., Charlotte.

1954—Rev. W. M. Baker; Dr. W. C. Mebane, Bullock Hospital, Wilmington; Rev. Ralph Ritchie.

VI. SPECIAL AND AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. Advisory Members of Assembly's Foundations: Rev. C. M. Richards; Mr. George M. Rose, Charlotte.

B. General Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education: Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg (1954) (Elected by Synod of N. C.); Rev. Warner L. Hall (Elected by the Board of Christian Education).

C. General Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union: Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.

D. General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work: Rev. Sidney A. Gates.

E. Representative to Rural Life Institute: Rev. Watt M. Cooper.

F. Ad Interim Committee on Boundaries of Presbyteries: Mr. W. E. Price, Chairman; (A) Rev. J. W. Hassell; (C) Rev. Robert Turner; (F) Mr. Halbert Jones, Laurinburg; (G) Rev. W. D. McInnis; (KM) Rev. P. D. Patrick; (M) Mr. W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte; (O) Rev. Chester Alexander; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor; (WS) Rev. J. H. Whitmore.

G. Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference Program: Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chairman; Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff; Rev. Charles E. Parrish.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

(Printed as Information)

A. Stated Clerks of Presbyteries: (A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Barium Springs; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. James C. Wool, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. S. Patterson, Box 177, Davidson; (M) Rev. F. C. Debele, Jr., 1420 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. Dan T. Caldwell, 1501 Fairmont St., Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 20 Cramer St., Thomasville.

B. **Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:** (A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. Robert Turner, Box 671, Morganton; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. J. C. Wool, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) no Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., Box 5072, Winston-Salem.

C. **Officers of Women of Synod:** President—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, 126 Broadfoot Ave., Fayetteville; Vice-President—Mrs. W. A. Dixon, Box 586, Belmont; Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. Neill A. McDonald, Raeford; Recording Secretary—Mrs. W. B. Thomson, 262 Louise Ave., Concord; Treasurer—Mrs. Emmett Crook, 2880 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte.

D. **Officers of Men of Synod:** President—Mr. Royall S. Brown, Reynolda; Vice-Presidents—Mr. John Deifell, 1010 N. Eugene St., Greensboro; Mr. W. G. McGavock, Davidson; Mr. J. Maryon Saunders; Chapel Hill; Secretary-Treasurer—Mr. John Luther McLean, Lumberton.

E. **Officers of Synod's Youth Fellowship Council:** President—Charles Williams, 1301 Branch St., Rocky Mount; Vice-President—Joe McClure, Rt. 6, Box 415, Charlotte; Secretary—Miss Nancy Stikeleather, Rt. 7, Box 361, Statesville; Treasurer—George McIntosh, 125 Oakridge Ave., Fayetteville.

F. **Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:** (A) Mr. N. F. Lovelace, Macclesfield; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. J. C. Wool, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. S. Patterson, Box 177, Davidson; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758,Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, 20 Cramer St., Thomasville.

G. **Student Workers in Non-Presbyterian Institutions:** Duke University—Rev. W. Taylor Reveley, 903 W. Proctor St., Durham; East Carolina College—Vacant; N. C. State College—Rev. Arthur G. Courtenay, 2224 Hillsboro St., Raleigh; University of North Carolina—George Worth, Chapel Hill; Woman's College, University of North Carolina—Miss Dorothy Boardman, Woman's College, Greensboro.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

MONTHLY AND SEASONABLE EMPHASES

1952

January-March—"Our Tithing Adventure" for the Program of Progress
January —World Missions
February —Stewardship
March-April —Evangelism
May —Educational Institutions
June —Synod's and Presbytery's Home Missions
September —Church Loyalty and Christian Education
October —Church Extension
November —Assembly's Special Causes
December —Annuities and Relief

OUR CHURCH CALENDAR

1952

February 3—Self-Denial Offering for World Missions
February 10—Presbyterian Survey Sunday
February 10—Race Relations Sunday
February 17—World Day of Prayer for Students
February 29—World Day of Prayer
March 2—Every Member Canvass Day
March 23-April 13—Season for Simultaneous Revivals throughout the General Assembly
April 13—Easter Sunday
April 13—Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid
April 20—Religious Education Day
April 27—Educational Institutions Day
April 27—National Christian College Sunday (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges)
April 27—Assembly's Training School Day
May 4-11—Christian Family Week
May 11—Mother's Day—Offering for the Presbyterian Home
May 18—Rural Life Sunday
May 25—Montreat Sunday
June 1—Pentecost Sunday
June 1—Day of Prayer for the General Assembly
June 8—Father's Day—Offering for Defense Service Council
June 22—Synod's S & P Home Missions Day
September 28—Rally Day and Church Loyalty Sunday
October 5—World-wide Communion Sunday
October 12-19—Church Paper Week
October 26—Reformation Sunday
November 2—Self-Denial Offering for Church Extension
November 9—Assembly's Youth Day
December 14—Universal Bible Sunday
December 21—Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
December 25—Chrstmas Day
December 28—Christian Student Night (Life Dedication)

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

(Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see *supra*), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.)

1. For the Orphan's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering, taken annually at the Thanksgiving season.

2. For Religious Education to promote Daily Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod, to be taken Sunday, April 20, 1952.

3. For Synod's Educational Institutions, to be taken on Christian Education Day, Sunday, April 27, 1952.

4. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 11, 1952.

5. For Defense Service Council (Presbyterian work in U. S. Army Camp areas), Father's Day, June 8, 1952.

6. For Synod's and Presbytery's Home Missions, to be divided equally, to be taken June 22, 1952.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

RED SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA

SEPTEMBER 11, 1951

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States met in its One Hundred Thirty-Eighth Stated Session at Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C., 2:30 p.m., was called to order by the Moderator, Rev. Marion S. Huske, and was opened with prayer by the Moderator.

ROLL: The following were present and were enrolled during the Sessions of Synod:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Paul K. Ausley, W. J. Boyd, Charles H. Brown, Henry Chesnutt, Edwin S. Coates, Phillip Cory, Robert Ford, Thomas H. Hamilon, G. B. Hanrahan, J. W. Hassell, Dupuy Holladay, Norman Johnson, J. M. McChesney, Jr., Ellis L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, J. Don Skinner, J. Murphy Smith, Leonard W. Topping, Harold J. Dudley.—19.

Ruling Elders: V. O. Isenhour, Cann Memorial; Lindell O. Todd, First Kinston; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; H. B. Smith, New Bern First; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; Howard Littrell, First Rocky Mount; F. M. Pridgen, Westhaven; R. A. Perry, First Wilson.—8.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. H. Armfield, R. S. Arrowood, Spencer Baker, H. F. Beaty, W. H. Beckmann, David F. Blue, Jr., Joseph H. Carter, R. C. Clontz, Joseph B. Clover, Jr., J. S. Cook, John L. Fain, Jr., Milton B. Faust, Sidney A. Gates, John R. Hay, J. F. Hubbard, Raymond E. Kepler, A. B. McClure, Neill R. McGeachy, John H. McKinnon, Carl W. McMurray, James S. Mann, Oren Moore, Jr., Robert Parks, James R. Phipps, Carl R. Pritchett, John A. Ricks, Charles Sides, Walter H. Styles, Earl Thompson, Robert Turner, Charles West.—31.

Ruling Elders: Fred Eudy, Bayless Memorial; J. P. Ingram, Bethany; John S. Foster, First Concord; Frontis W. Johnston, Davidson; G. Spencer Thomason, Franklin; C. E. Clark, Hickory; H. B. Townsend, First Kannapolis; C. L. Donaldson, Little Joe's; Eugene Morgan, McKinnon; R. E. McCall, Marion; Lauren Cline, First Newton; F. E. Brumley, Prospect; F. W. Pharr, Rocky River; Wm. A. Sherrill, Salisbury First; L. O. Gibson, First Statesville; J. S. McCorkle, Thyatira; Edward Pons, Waldensian.—17.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. Earl Adkins, Eugene Alexander, W. W. Arrowood, M. C. Bowling, J. Ray Dickens, D. H. Dulin, S. A. Ewart, S. H. Fulton, A. D. Carswell, R. R. Gammon, W. B. Gaston, C. M.

Gibbs, Howard Gilkeson, W. S. Golden, T. A. Guiton, P. H. Gwynn, Jr., Ira E. Hager, R. T. Haynes, Jr., Walker B. Healy, W. B. Heyward, George F. Houck, S. E. Howie, C. R. Jenkins, L. C. LaMotte, C. V. Ligon, Harvey A. McBath, D. M. McGeachy, L. B. McKeithen, Jr., L. A. McLaurin, W. O. Nelson, R. M. Phillips, R. H. Poole, R. R. Ramsey, B. O. Shannon, E. L. Stoffel, C. K. Taffee, Knight Thompson, Marshall Woodson, C. W. Worth.—39.

Ruling Elders: Arch McEachern, Antioch; C. J. McCallum, Ashpole; W. M. Blue, Bensalem; J. Talbot Johnson, Bethesda; Joe C. Thomas, Brownson Memorial; Coy Maple, Cameron; D. H. Wilkinson, Centre; W. B. Calhoun, Church in Pines; D. A. McNeill, Cypress; E. W. Smith, Dunn; Carl Matthews, Erwin; L. C. Hubbard, Sr., First Fayetteville; Edwin Bain, Flat Branch; Marshall Newton, Galatia; H. M. Pinkston, Highland; W. Edgar Graham, Jackson Springs; Neill M. Kelly, Lillington; Raymond Monroe, Laurel Hill; J. L. Sutherland, Jr., Laurinburg; Lacy John, Lumber Bridge; J. D. Stewart, Lumberton; John L. McLean, First Lumberton; M. M. Clark, McPherson; D. McB. Austin, Maxton; D. E. Graham, Olivia; R. F. Little, Parkton; Robert S. Williams, Philadelphus; J. J. Lee, Providence; N. L. McFadyen, Raeford; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; J. S. Johnson, Sr., Rex; B. C. Dixon, Sherwood; O. B. Israel, Shiloh; David Johnson, Spring Lake; L. I. Grantham, St. Pauls; H. C. Campen, Vaughn Memorial.—36.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: E. J. Agsten, Denver S. Blevins, C. L. Brown, R. D. Carson, S. G. Harness, Hugh Jefferson, Ben R. Lacy, Jr., Joseph H. Lansinger, Charles S. McChesney, W. D. McInnis, Charles E. Parrish, J. Robert Phipps, H. C. Ruppenthall, James Sprunt, H. M. Wilson.—15.

Ruling Elders: Glenn Stancil, Center Ridge; J. B. Batten, Fairview; H. T. Ashley, Fellowship; A. C. Folsom, First Vanguard; A. R. McRacken, Kenly; A. W. Worley, Mizpah; Wade H. Myers, Northgate; L. P. Hare, Oak Grove; W. Angus Worley, Progressive; Fred F. Harding, First Raleigh; R. E. Whitehurst, Smithfield; G. R. Sipe, Westminster; C. H. Brannon, West Raleigh; James S. Burch, White Memorial.—14.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: R. T. Baker, R. L. Berry, A. L. Bixler, Charles Bixler, Woodson P. Booth, George T. Brown, Eddie Craig, J. E. Flow, J. S. Johnston, I. Stuart McElroy, Allen C. McSween, Park Moore, Paul H. Moore, W. C. Neel, W. Cecil Neill, W. S. Patterson, P. D. Patrick, George L. Riddle, John E. Stauffer, S. D. Winn.—20.

Ruling Elders: Fred Arrowood, Bessemer City; S. S. Weir, Jr., Kings Mountain First; R. L. Harrison, Lowell; O. L. Rhyne, Northside; John Cannon, Shelby; James A. Nixon, Unity; M. L. Shannon, West Ave. Gastonia.—7.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Walter Baker, H. F. Beaty, H. G. Bedinger, Dan E. Carlton, Hugh B. Carter, Jr., J. S. Cook, Edward B. Cooper, Watt M. Cooper, F. L. Cowan, F. C. Debele, Jr., J. B. Ficklen, W. A. Gamble, Warner L. Hall, Joseph P. Holder, W. I. Howell, David A. Huffins, Jr., W. J. Huneycutt, S. M. Inman, W. H. Johnston, James A. Jones, J. Gilbert Kirckhoff, J. Cecil Lawrence, Charles G. McClure, T. W. MacLean, W. B. McSwain, Howatt E. Mallinson, J. O. Mann, Carl S. Miller, Ben F. Moore, W. B. Neill, M. B. Prince, Jr., Ira H. Rawles, C. H. Rowan, D. K. Snyder, R. H. Stone, J. W. Stork, A. T. Taylor, A. L. Thompson, G. Dana Waters, J. E. Wayland, O. M. Whitener, Roy F. Whitley, E. V. Wiley, Frank C. Wilkinson, David E. Wilkinson, R. A. Young, Sam Zealy.—47.

Ruling Elders: C. S. Smart, Bethlehem; W. E. Price, Caldwell Memorial; McAlister Carson, First Charlotte; Clarence Austin, Commonwealth Charlotte; Leron Oglukrain, Covenant, Charlotte; John T. McClure, Cooke Memorial, Charlotte; J. E. McLauchlin, Hamlet; J. D. McRae, Marks Creek; Garven Crosswell, Jr., Marshville; C. C. Jernigan, Myers Park; W. Harvey Morrison, First Monroe; W. D. VanDerburgh, Pageland; Roy Starnes, Pineville; A. M. Stafford, Robinson; O. B. Smith, Rockingham First; J. L. Nance, St. Paul; J. R. Baillie, Selwyn Avenue, Charlotte; W. Brank Black, Sharon, Charlotte; Baxter B. Wilson, Sr., Steele Creek, Charlotte; Vinton L. Hunter, Sugaw Creek; J. C. Bramzey, 10th Ave. Charlotte; Wayne Potter, Waxhaw; Wm. F. Caldwell, Williams Memorial, Charlotte.—23.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: William B. Abbot, Chester Alexander, W. M. Baker, I. E. Birdseye, J. A. Boyd, Ralph L. Buchanan, W. R. Buhler, Leslie Bullock, Dan T. Caldwell, James Carter, Wm. M. Currie, C. L. Donnell, J. T. Donnell, George R. Edwards, Russell Fleming, E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, Marion S. Huske, George D. Jackson, Charles Jones, Frank S. Jones, Chalmers F. McCutchen, J. W. McGinnis, W. C. McLauchlin, K. M. Misenheimer, C. D. L. Mosser, Howard F. Newman, T. Henry Patterson, Scott Poole, John A. Redhead, Jr., Robert B. Rock, Thomas B. Ruff, J. M. Saunders, W. T. Thompson, Roy E. Watts, W. H. Westerfield, John C. Whitley, B. L. Wood, E. A. Woods.—39.

Ruling Elders: A. J. Hughes, Asheboro; John Lee Fonville, First Burlington; W. H. Sullivan, Church of Covenant, Greensboro; Guy F. Richmond, Cross Roads; Colon McKenzie, Edgewood; R. B. McQueen, Graham; E. Frank Andrews, First Greensboro; L. H. Bennett, Guilford Park; D. Waring Smith, First High Point; R. A. Watson, Jonesboro; N. H. McCollum, First Leaksville; Steve A. White, Mebane; Gabe Holmes, Sanford; Sam M. Bason, Yanceyville.—14.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Wade Allison, P. L. Clark, Carl B. Craig, William Crowe, Jr., J. S. Crowley, B. E. Dotson, Alfred K. Dudley, W. L. Foley, B. Frank Hall, J. T. Hayter, S. W. Hogue, Jr., J. B. Huntington, W. F. F. Little, R. L. McBath, M. C. McQueen, J. W. Mann, J. W. Miller, L. A. Murdock, Jerry Newbold, James A. Nisbet, C. R. Stegall, Neill G. Stevens, Millard G. Stimpson, L. A. Taylor, L. C. Tucker, Robert Lee Turner.—26.

Ruling Elders: P. H. Myers, Beth Car; Algie Sutton, Chadbourn; Dr. George Singletary, Clarkton; Henry Southerland, Mt. Olive; Frank A. Haasis, Pearsall Memorial; Harry H. Matthews, St. Andrews Covenant; D. H. Boney, Teachey; M. V. Orr, Warsaw; H. L. Joslyn, Webb Memorial; W. M. Boice, Westminster; A. E. Gibson, First Wilmington; J. L. Lamb, Winter Park.—12.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Gaston Boyle, O. V. Caudill, C. D. Denham, R. E. Hildebrandt, H. A. King, J. W. Luke, Jack McAlpine, C. H. Maury, Kenneth Pollock, Robert C. Pooley, Paul H. Richards, George L. Riddle, Carl H. Stark, Jr., W. R. Smith, Jr., George Staples, Sinclair Tebo, C. M. Voyles, Robert A. White, Jr., J. Harry Whitmore.—19.

Ruling Elders: J. M. Clark, Highland, Winston-Salem; Chas. W. Wans, First Lexington; Homer Peningu, Second Lexington; D. K. Cloniger, First Thomasville; R. A. Cashion, No. Wilkesboro; T. J. Voss, Waughton; Francis M. Rogers, First Winston-Salem.—7.

The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 255 ministers and 138 ruling elders, a total of 393.

New Ministers Introduced: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of the Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read and those present were introduced to the Synod:

Albemarle: Rev. W. J. Boyd, Synod of Tennessee; Rev. J. D. Skinner, Synod of Georgia; Rev. W. D. Morton, Ordained; Rev. William Parker Burns, Synod of Virginia; Rev. Edward Lee Willingham, III, Ordained; Rev. D. Grier Woody, Ordained; Rev. Henry F. Chesnutt, Ordained; Rev. William E. Littlewood, Presbyterian Church U. S. A.; Rev. Charles H. Brown, Synod of Texas.

Concord: Rev. James S. Mann, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. A. Leslie Moran, Presbyterian Church of Canada; Rev. James F. Hubbard, Ordained; Rev. Robert F. Park, Ordained.

Fayetteville: Rev. J. Earl Adkins, Synod of Virginia; Rev. Eugene Alexander, Synod of Virginia; Rev. William B. Gaston, Synod of South Carolina; Rev. M. C. Bowling, Synod of Virginia; Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Synod of South Carolina; Rev. Leighton B. McKeithan, Jr., Ordained; Rev. Robert T. Haynes, Jr., Ordained; Rev. Howard Gilkeson, Ordained.

Granville: Rev. Thomas A. Schafer, Synod of Mississippi, Rev. Howard McE. Wilson, Synod of Applachia; Rev. James Sprunt, Synod of Appalachia.

Kings Mountain: Rev. James Edward Craig, Ordained; Rev. George T. Brown, Synod of Virginia; Rev. W. Hugh Pruitt, Synod of Arkansas; Rev. John E. Stauffer, Synod of Alabama; Rev. Charles R. Bixler, Synod of South Carolina; Rev. S. Dwight Winn, Synod of South Carolina.

Mecklenburg: Rev. H. E. Mallison, Ordained; Rev. D. E. Wilkinson, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. E. B. Cooper, Synod of Georgia; Rev. E. Wayne Potter, Synod of Louisiana; Rev. J. P. Holder, Ordained; Rev. F. C. Wilkinson, Ordained.

Orange: Rev. Roy E. Watts, Synod of Mississippi; Rev. Charles Donnell, Ordained; Rev. K. M. Misenheimer, Ordained; Rev. G. R. Edwards, Ordained; Rev. Branson L. Wood, Synod of Virginia; Rev. J. E. Ratchford, Synod of Appalachia.

Wilmington: Rev. Jack W. Ware, Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.; Rev. John T. Hayter, Ordained; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Ordained; Rev. Fitzhugh T. Reed, Ordained.

Winston-Salem: Rev. Chester Denham, Synod of West Virginia; Rev. G. M. Hollenhead, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. R. D. Brown, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. Robert A. White, Jr., Ordained.

The Rev. W. W. Arrowood of the Synod of Appalachia and the Rev. Leon Anderson of the Snedecor Memorial Synod were introduced and invited to sit as visiting members.

Organization: Rev. Charles M. Gibbs of Fayetteville Presbytery was elected Moderator. Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Assistant Clerk.

Welcome: Dr. Marshall S. Woodson, President of Flora Macdonald College welcomed the Synod for this meeting. The Moderator responded with words of appreciation.

Report of Program Committee: The Program Committee submitted the following report which was adopted as the program for this meeting of the Synod:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

2:30—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer
Enrollment
Introduction of New Ministers
Election of Moderator and Assistant Clerk
Welcome and Announcements
Report of Program Committee—Rev. Marion S. Huske
Communications Received and Referred
Report of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations—Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chairman
  North Carolina Council of Churches—Rev. Morton Kurtz
  Allied Church League—Rev. Joseph B. Clower, Jr.
Report of the Committee on Women's Work—Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., Chairman
  President of the Synodical—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff
4:00—Installation of Rev. Harold J. Dudley as General Secretary of Synod
4:30—Seminars:
  Ministers: Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut, Detroit, Michigan
    "What Religion Means"
  Elders: Hon. Clarence Johnson, Atlanta, Georgia
    "Accepting The Challenge"
5:45—Recess*

---

*Meals will be served as follows: Breakfast—8:00 a.m.; Luncheon—1:00 p.m.; Supper—6:00 p.m.

Music under the direction of Professor John Williams, Flora Macdonald College

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:45—Reconvene
Appointment of Committees
Sermon: Rev. Marion S. Huske, Retiring Moderator
Memorial Service
Communion Service: Presiding, Rev. P. Leslie Bullock and Rev. E. Lee Stoffel
Adjournment

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional—Rev. Gaston Boyle
Reading of the Minutes

9:00—Report of the Committee on The Minister and His Work—Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chairman

9:15—Inspirational Address: Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut
"Christian Concern for Others"

10:00—Report of the Synod's Council—Hon. W. E. Price, Chairman
Sub-Committees and Chairmen:
Stewardship—Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence
Program—Rev. Marion S. Huske
Records—Rev. A. L. Bixler
Publicity—Rev. S. H. Fulton
Auditing—E. B. Crow, Jr.

11:00—Recess

11:10—Program of Progress (In connection with above Report on Stewardship)
Address, "Why Tithe"—Hon. Clarence Johnson, Director

11:45—World Missions—Rev. Edgar Woods, Chairman
Address: Dr. R. P. Richardson, Southwestern College, Memphis, Tennessee
Address: Dr. Stuart I. McElroy—American Bible Society

12:30—Recess for lunch

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

1:15—Meetings of Committees

2:00—Reconvene
Report of the Permanent Committee on Homes—Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Chairman
Home for the Aged—Hon. W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro
William Black Home—Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Greensboro
Presbyterian Orphans' Home—Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, Statesville; Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs

3:00—Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension
Rev. Walker B. Healy, Vice Chairman

Sub-Committees and Chairmen:
Home Missions—Rev. Walker B. Healy
Evangelism—A. E. Gibson
Radio—Rev. Milton B. Faust
Address Dr. John M. Alexander, Atlanta, Georgia
Negro Work—Rev. L. A. Taylor
Christian Relations—Rev. Sam M. Inman

4:15—Inspirational Address: Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut
"Joseph of Arimathea"

5:00—Recess for Supper at Presbyterian Junior College, **Maxton,** North Carolina

---

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Presbyterian Junior College, Maxton, North Carolina

7:30—Report of the Executive Committee on Education—Dr. **John** C. Bailey, Chairman

Sub-Committees and Chairmen:
- Religious Education—Rev. E. D. Witherspoon
- Educational Institutions—Rev. Warner L. Hall
  - Address: "God In Higher Education"—Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Flora Macdonald College
- Student Work—Rev. Joseph M. Garrison

Address: Royall S. Brown, President of Men-of-Church, Synod of North Carolina
Adjournment

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY MORNING SESSION

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional: Rev. S. G. Harness
Reading of the Minutes

9:00—Inspirational Address: Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut
"How To Influence People For Christ"

9:45—Report of the Committee on Nominations—Rev. W. M. Curry, Chairman

Report of the Committee on the Mountain Retreat Association—Rev. John M. Cunningham

Report of the Committee on Annuities and Relief—Rev. C. M. Gibbs,

11:00—Recess

11:15—Reconvene
Report of Committee on Assembly's Special Causes—Rev. George D. Jackson
Report of Committee on Standing Rules of Synod—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
Reports of Standing Committees:
- Bills and Overtures
- Judicial
- Resolutions

12:30—Recess for lunch

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

1:30—Reconvene
Place of Next Meeting
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adoption of Minutes
Closing Worship Service—Rev. Wade H. Allison

The Rev. I. S. McElroy, representative of the American Bible Society, was allotted ten minutes on the program Wednesday afternoon.

Communications: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

a. A telegram from the American Friends Service Committee which was referred to the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures.

b. A letter from *The Christian Observer* calling attention to church paper week, October 14-21. Received as information.

Kings Mountain Presbytery Ordered to Meet: Kings Mountain Presbytery was ordered to meet at Flora Macdonald College at the close of the afternoon session, to act on the request from the Special Committee on Camp and Conference site.

The *Statistical Report* of Synod was read and adopted (See Appendix).

Report of the Treasurer of Synod for the period September 1, 1950 to April 30, 1951, having been audited by the Auditing Committee of Synod's Council, was adopted (Appendix).

Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations: The Report of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations was presented by Rev. Joseph B. Clower, Jr. Pending the adoption of the report the Rev. Morton Kurtz of the Synod of Missouri, Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, addressed the Synod.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to print the vital facts in connection with the part of the report which referred to the Allied Church League (See Appendix).

The motion that an additional $500.00 for the cause of the Allied Church League be added to the budget item of the same amount was referred to the Stewardship Committee for consideration and recommendation.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work: The Rev. Oren Moore, Jr. presented the report on Women's Work and pending its adoption with the recommendations, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, President of the Women of the Synod, was introduced. Mrs. Hutaff addressed the Synod, making the report for the last fiscal year. The report with its recommendations was adopted by a standing vote. (Appendix).

Installation of Synod's General Secretary: Rev. Marion S. Huske presided at the installation of the newly elected General Secretary of the Synod. The Covenant questions having been answered in the affirmative by the new Secretary and by the Synod standing, the Rev.

Harold J. Dudley, D.D., was duly installed with prayer by Mr. Huske as General Secretary of the Synod.

Albemarle Presbytery Ordered to Meet: Albemarle Presbytery was ordered to meet at the close of the afternoon session for the following business: to complete the plans for the installation of the Rev. C. H. Brown as pastor of the William and Mary Hart and Nahalah Churches.

Recess was taken for ten minutes, following which Seminars were conducted as follows:

For Ministers—Led by Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut of the U.S.A. Presbyterian Synod of Michigan; and for Elders by Ruling Elder Clarence Johnson of Atlanta.

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:45 p.m., and was led in prayer by the Moderator, the Rev. C. M. Gibbs.

The Moderator appointed the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. M. S. Huske, Chairman, Rev. Watt Cooper, Rev. L. A. Taylor, Mr. C. J. McCallum and Dr. Frontis W. Johnston.

Judicial: Rev. Chester Alexander, Chairman, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Rev. J. M. McChesney, D. K. Cloninger, and S. S. Weir, Jr.

Resolutions: Rev. J. B. Ficklen, Chairman, Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, Rev. John C. Whitley, R. A. Perry, and Henry Southerland.

Evening Service: The Scripture Lesson was read by Dr. T. Henry Patterson.

The opening sermon was preached by the retiring Moderator, the Rev. Marion S. Huske, on the subject, "The Challenge of First Century Christians to Twentieth Century Christians," from the texts Acts 17:6 and Galations 2:20.

Memorial Service: The names of the ministers of the Synod who died during the last year were read. A prayer of thanksgiving and in behalf of the bereaved families was offered by the Rev. R. H. Poole. The names are as follows:

Rev. Frank S. Blue of Fayetteville Presbytery; Dr. David H. Scanlon of Granville Presbytery; Rev. Robert Hall Morrison Brown, Rev. John Mack Walker, and Rev. Hugh Alexander Frazer of Mecklenburg Presbytery;

Rev. Samuel Edwin Sapp of Orange Presbytery; Rev. F. M. Bain and Rev. J. V. Axtell of Wilmington Presbytery. (The Memorials are to be found in the Appendix).

Communion Service: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by Dr. P. Leslie Bullock and Dr. E. Lee Stoffel, assisted by the following Ruling Elders of the Red Springs Church: John Graham, Dr. Charles Vardell, Jr., Neill Clinton, Zeb McMillan, R. D. McMillan, Worth Currie, A. S. McKeithan and Duncan McGoogan.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned with the benediction by Dr. E. Lee Stoffel, to meet Wednesday morning at 8:45 a.m.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 a.m. and engaged in devotional exercises, which were conducted by the Rev. Gaston Boyle.

Minutes Read: The minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work: The Report of the Committee on the Minister and His Work was presented by the Rev. Sidney A. Gates and was adopted. (Appendix).

The prayer that the Lord of the Harvest would send forth laborers into His harvest was led by the Moderator.

Inspirational Address: The Inspirational Address was delivered by Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut on the subject, "Christian Concern for Others."

*Fayetteville Presbytery Ordered to Meet:*Fayetteville Presbytery was ordered to meet at Red Springs immediately after lunch to receive and act upon a report of the Committee on Annuities and Relief and to transact any business growing out of this matter.

Dr. Joe Campbell of the Pentecostal Holiness Church was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Report of Synod's Council: The Report of Synod's Council was presented by Ruling Elder, W. E. Price, Chairman. Pending its adoption the report of the Sub-Committee on Publicity, presented by Dr. S. H. Fulton, was adopted. (Appendix): Likewise, the report of the Sub-Committee on Records, presented by Rev. A. L. Bixler. (Appendix).

Recess was taken for five minutes.

The report of the sub-committee on Stewardship was partially presented by the Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, and the Honorable Clarence Johnson, Director of the Program of Progress, addressed Synod on the subject, "Why Tithe?" in connection with this report.

Synod voted to continue consideration of the Report of the Sub-Committee on Stewardship at this time. The report was adopted. (Appendix).

The Report of the General Secretary was adopted. (Appendix).

The Report of Synod's Council with recommendations was adopted as a whole. (Appendix).

A recess was taken until 2:00 p.m. with closing prayer being led by Dr. W. T. Thompson.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:00 p.m. and was led in prayer by Dr. E. Lee Stoffel.

McCALLUM ESTATE

The Trustees of Synod made a report in connection with the McCallum Estate. The report was adopted with its recommendations. (Appendix).

The Nominating Committee was instructed to nominate a Board of Trustees of the McCallum Estate in conformity with the recommendations of the Trustees of Synod.

SYNOD OF 1952

The invitation of Davidson College and the Davidson Church, extended jointly by Dr. John R. Cunningham and Dr. Carl Pritchett, for the 1952 session of Synod was unanimously accepted.

Report of Permanent Committee on World Missions: The Report of the Committee on World Missions was made by Dr. Edgar Woods and pending its adoption the Rev. W. C. McLaughlin addressed Synod on our mission work in China and Japan. The report was received as information. Synod's high appreciation of the fine, effective and sacrificial work of our Missionaries in the Orient was expressed in a rising vote and Synod was led in prayer by the Rev. S. Dwight Winn.

The Rev. I. S. McElroy was heard for ten minutes on the work of the American Bible Society which was received as information.

Report on the Permanent Committee on Homes: The Report of the Committee on Homes was presented by Dr. J. Harry Whitmore. Pending the adoption of the report the Rev. W. H. Sullivan, President of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, addressed Synod, introducing Mr. Richard Short of High Point, the new Superintendent of the Home.

On motion Synod ordered that active membership is to embrace all of the Presbyteries of the Synod on the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home.

The name of the Presbyterian Home for the Aged, Inc., was changed on motion to, "The Presbyterian Home, Incorporated".

The Board of the William Black Home reported through its agent, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, and pending the adoption of the report, the Rev. R. H. Stone was heard in the interest of the Home. The report with the recommendations was adopted. (Appendix).

The report of the Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home was made by the Rev. Neill McGeachey and was received as information. The Rev. A. B. McClure, superintendent, was heard in the interest of the Home.

The resolution that the Board of Regents of Presbyterian Orphans' Home and Staff Members be commended for the handling of difficult matters during the past year was adopted.

The report of the Committee on Homes with recommendations was adopted as a whole. (Appendix).

Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension: The Committee on Church Extension was heard for part of its report. Pending adoption the Rev. Milton B. Faust presented Dr. John M. Alexander, Director of Radio and Television for the General Assembly, who addressed Synod.

A. E. Gibson, Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Evangelism was presented and spoke briefly to Synod.

The order of the day having been exceeded, Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut delivered the third address in the series of inspirational addresses on the subject, "Joseph of Arimathea."

Recess was taken at 5:30 p.m. in order that Synod might move to Presbyterian Junior College at Maxton for dinner and the evening program.

SECOND DAY—EVENING SESSION

Synod met following dinner in the auditorium of Presbyterian Junior College at 7:30 p.m. and was convened with prayer by Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

Report of the Executive Committee on Church Extension: The Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension was completed and the report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix).

Synod was led in prayer by the Rev. Lynn Brown in behalf of Elder Karl G. Hudson, Raleigh, N. C., former Chairman of the Committee on Church Extension.

The report of the Findings Committee of the Pre-Synod Conference was read and adopted. (Appendix).

Synod revised the *Certificate of Incorporation* governing the membership of the Home Mission Committee of the Synod. (Appendix).

Dr. Earl Ziegler and Dr. Walter Barlow of the Presbyterian Church U.S.A. were invited to sit as visiting brethren.

Dr. R. P. Richardson, Vice-President Southwestern University, addressed Synod on the subject, "Our Investment in China."

Dr. John R. Cunningham addressed Synod on, "The Mountain Retreat Association."

Report of the Executive Committee of Education: The Report of the Executive Committee of Education was presented by Dr. John C. Bailey, Jr., Chairman, in connection with which the following persons were presented: Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, former Director of Christian Education for the Synod of North Carolina; Royal S. Brown, President of the Men of the Synod, who addressed Synod in connection with the approaching Greensboro Mens' Convention; Charles Williams, President of Synod's Youth Council, who addressed Synod on Youth Work; Dr. J. O. Mann, Synod's Director of Religious Education; and the following heads of Educational Institutions of the Synod: Dr. Ben R. Lacy, President of Union Theological Seminary; Dr. John R. Cunningham, President of Davidson College; Dr. Marshall S. Woodson, President of Flora Macdonald College; Dr. C. C.

Jernigan, President of Queens College; Dr. L. C. LaMotte, President of the Presbyterian Junior College; and Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent of Glade Valley High School.

Dr. E. D. Witherspoon, chairman of the Sub-Committee on Religious Education, presented the Report of this Committee. The Report was adopted. (Appendix).

Dr. Joseph M. Garrison, chairman of the Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life, presented the Report of this Committee, which was adopted. (Appendix).

Dr. Warner L. Hall, Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, presented the report of this committee and introduced Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Dean of Flora Macdonald College, who addressed Synod on the subject, "God in Higher Education." The Report was adopted. (Appendix).

The Report of the Educational Committee with recommendations was adopted as a whole. (Appendix).

Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m. Thursday, being led in prayer by Dr. James Sprunt.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 a.m. and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by the Rev. Sam G. Harness.

The Minutes of the previous day's session were read and adopted.

The final inspirational address was delivered by Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut on the subject, "God's Reconciliation."

Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations: The Committee on Nominations submitted the following report which was adopted, as amended. (See General Directory).

Recommendations:

1. That Synod revise its Standing Rules as regards membership on the Council of Synod to include *ex officio* the President of the Men-of-the-Synod of North Carolina.

2. That the work of the Committee on the Allied Church League be incorporated under the Committee of Inter-Church Relations; and that the representatives to the Council of the Churches of North Carolina be discontinued but in lieu of same the Committee of Inter-Church Relations function through a sub-committee.

3. That the President of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina be made *ex officio* a member of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home.

4. That women members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod to the Nominating Committee of the Synod of North Carolina.

5. That Dr. Harold J. Dudley be elected Stated Clerk of the Synod of North Carolina for three years.

6. That Dr. J. O. Mann be elected Director of Religious Education in the Synod of North Carolina to succeed himself for one year.

MONTREAT

Dr. J. R. McGregor, President of the Mountain Retreat Association, was presented and Synod heard Dr. McGregor in a brief address.

The following resolutions, touching Montreat College, were adopted:

1. That each church accept that portion of financial support of Montreat allotted to it.
2. That literature provided to acquaint Presbyterians with Montreat be given to the church.
3. That Montreat Day be fully observed.
4. That Montreat, the college, high school girls' camp, and conference program be commended to every minister and church for fervent prayer.
5. That Dr. J. R. McGregor be commended for his effective work at Montreat.

The following overture to the General Assembly, touching Montreat College, was adopted:

The Synod of North Carolina respectfully overtures the General Assembly to adequately support Montreat College.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief: The Report of the Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman, was adopted. (Appendix).

Prayer was offered for the following ministers: Rev. O. C. Williamson, Rev. A. R. McQueen, Rev. C. C. McNeil, Rev. M. E. Peabody, Rev. R. K. Davenport, Rev. Dixon McDonald, Rev. J. C. Grier, and for Ruling Elder Karl G. Hudson.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write each of the above men, advising them of the action of Synod in offering prayer in their behalf and extending the greetings of Synod to them.

The Rev. Graham Eubank of the local Methodist Church was introduced and invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's Special Causes: The Committee on Assembly's Special Causes submitted their report with the recommendations which were adopted. (Appendix).

Report of the Committee on Standing Rules: The Committee on Standing Rules made their report, revising the Standing Rules in conformity with the reorganization plan. (Appendix).

The Moderator and Stated Clerk were authorized to make necessary changes in the wording to bring the Standing Rules in line with the reorganization plan.

A motion that Advisory Members of Sub-Committees of Synod's Executive and Permanent Committees are to serve only in an advisory capacity, without voting privileges, was adopted.

Synod took recess until 1:30.

THIRD DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod concluded its business in the dining room as follows:

The adoption of the Standing Rules, as revised, was docketed for the next meeting of Synod.

Report of the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures: The report of the Committee on Bills and Overtures was presented by the Chairman, The Rev. Marion S. Huske, as follows:

> Your committee has had only one item of business placed in its hands; namely, the telegram from American Friends' Service Committee, asking the Synod to pass a resolution of opposition to the pending bill requiring universal military training now before congress.
>
> Your committee recommends that this communication be received as information but that no action be taken on this matter.
>
> Signed:
> M. S. Huske, *Chairman*
> W. Cooper
> L. A. Taylor
> Elder C. J. McCallum

Report of Standing Committee on Resolutions: The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented as follows:

> The synod of North Carolina, meeting at Flora Macdonald College, September 11-13, 1951, records its sincere gratitude for the privilege and pleasure of meeting here.
>
> To Flora Macdonald College and Presbyterian Junior College we express our deep appreciation for the wonderful way that they

have provided for our needs and entertainment in every way, and we rejoice in the splendid growth and influence of these two colleges in recent years.

We express our sincere appreciation to the following persons who have been instrumental in giving such an excellent news coverage of our meetings of the Synod: Mr. James Benton of Greensboro, Mrs. Walter Bullock of Red Sprngs, Rev. R. H. Stone of Charlotte, James S. Burch of the N. C. State Highway Commission, and Rev. Robert Turner of Morganton.

We especially express our deep gratitude for the splendid addresses and sermons of those on our program, Rev. M. S. Huske, Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut of Detroit, Mr. Clarence Johnson of Atlanta, Dr. W. C. McLaughlin, Dr. R. P. Richardson, Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr. of Red Springs, Dr. John Alexander of Atlanta, and those who led us in our daily devotionals.

To all those who planned so well this meeting of Synod and to those who have led us to new spiritual enrichment and consecreation in the work of the Kingdom, we express our gratitude.

Respectfully submitted,
JAMES B. FICKLEN, III, *Chairman*
CARL R. PRITCHETT
JOHN C. WHITLEY
R. A. PERRY
HENRY SOUTHERLAND

The Report was adopted by a standing vote of Synod.

On motion, the Retiring Moderator, the Rev. Marion S. Huske, and Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr. were requested to furnish the Stated Clerk three copies of their messages to the Synod for publication in the Church papers.

The Moderator was instructed to appoint an *ad-interim* committee for the purpose of studying the boundaries of Presbyteries within the Synod and to consult with the Assembly's *Ad Interim* Committee on the changes of the boundaries of Synods if necessary. (See Directory).

The Stated Clerk was instructed to write Mrs. Frank C. Wilkerson, Jr., extending the sympathy of Synod, in the loss by death of her husband, a candidate for the ministry from Concord Presbytery.

The Minutes of today's session were read and adopted.

The closing devotional exercises were conducted by the Rev. Wade H. Allison.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned with the recitation of the Lord's Prayer, to meet at Davidson College 2:30 p.m., Tuesday, September 2, 1952.

C. M. GIBBS, *Moderator*
J. W. STORK, *Permanent Clerk*
ATTEST: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk.*

APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS 432

II. REPORT OF SYNOD'S TREASURER AND STATISTICS 440
- A. TREASURER OF SYNOD 440
- B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES 442
- C. STATISTICAL REPORT OF SYNOD 450

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL AND OFFICE 451
- A. SYNOD'S COUNCIL (And Manual) 451
- B. REPORTS OF SUB-COMMITTEES
  - 1. Budget and Stewardship (and 1952-53 Budget for Synod's Office) 455
  - 2. Publicity 459
  - 3. Finance and Audits (Condensed Statements: Union Theological Seminary, Orphans' Home, Presbyterian Junior College, Presbyterian Home, Willam Black Home, and Queens College) 459
  - 4. Records 468
- C. REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY (With an inventory of equipment and materials received from: (1) C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk; (2) Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Superintendent of Home Missions; and (3) Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, Director of Christian Education) 468

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 476
- A. CHURCH EXTENSION, including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Negro Work, and Christian Relations, plus 476
  - 1. Revised Certificate of Incorporation 480
  - 2. Report of the Findings Committee of the Pre-Synod Home Missions Conference 481
  - 3. Summaries of Home Missions by Presbyteries 481
  - 4. Report of Treasurer of Defense Service Council 486
  - 5. Financial Report of the Home Missions Committee of the Synod 487
    - a. General Receipts and Disbursements—1950-1951 487
    - b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 490
    - c. Inventory of Papers and Securities 491
    - d. Miscellaneous Funds 492
    - e. Auditor's Statement 492
    - f. Church and Manse Planning Fund 493
    - g. Auditor's Report 493
- B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 494
  - 1. Sub-Committee on Religious Education with Financial Statement 494
  - 2. Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life with Financial Statement 496

3. Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, including Financial Statement 498
    - a. Statement of the Chairman 498
    - b. Report of Director of Christian Education....500
    - c. Educational Institutions 506
    - d. Summaries 521
    - e. Bequests and Memorials 522
    - f. Charts 523
    - g. Financial Statement 525

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 527

A. COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS: NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES AND ALLIED CHURCH LEAGUE 527

B. COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK AND WOMEN'S ANNUAL REPORT 529

C. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK....530

D. COMMITTEE ON HOMES 531
  1. Sub-Committee on the William Black Home....531
  2. Sub-Committee on the Presbyterian Home 532

E. COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF....533

F. COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S SPECIAL CAUSES....534

G. COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES OF SYNOD....535

VI. REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF SYNOD (McCallum Estate)....545

VII. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS:

A. MODERATORS 546

B. STATED CLERKS 548

VIII. GENERAL INDEX....549

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REV. JOHN VAUGHN AXTELL

1875-1951

Reverend John Vaughn Axtell passed away at his home in Port Washington, Long Island, on June 23, 1951, having lived there for several years following his retirement from the ministry at the age of 73.

Mr. Axtell was born in Oneonta, New York, on October 6, 1875, the son of Alonzo A. and Mary Chaddon Axtell.

He was educated in the public schools of New Milford, Pennsylvania, and studied at Juniata College, Huntington, Pennsylvania, and Columbia University, New York.

On September 12, 1906, Mr. Axtell was married to Miss Bessie Maude Trumbull of New Milford, Pennsylvania. To this union were born one son, Fay T.

Mr. Axtell was licensed on April 17 and ordained on May 22, 1906, by Lackawanna (USA) Presbytery, and served in the USA Church until 1945. He was a home missionary to lumbermen in Wanakena, New York, from 1906 to 1908; served as Stated Supply of the Hamilton, New York, church for five years (1908-13); was pastor of the Wickliffe Church, Cleveland, Ohio, 1913-1919; pastor of the Hammondsport, New York, church from 1919 to 1922; and then served his longest pastorate (1922-1945) in the Addison, New York church. In 1945 he began his work in the Presbyterian Church US, serving as Stated Supply of the Morehead City and Wildwood Churches in Wilmington Presbytery. He was honorably retired from the ministry in August, 1948.

Prepared by H. L. JOSLYN

REVEREND FRANKLIN MUNN BAIN

1890-1951

The Reverend Franklin Munn Bain, esteemed member of Wilmington Presbytery, died unexpectedly at his home in Rose Hill, North Carolina, on April 3, 1951, at the age of sixty.

Mr. Bain was born in Wade, North Carolina, on June 6, 1890, the son of Samuel Angus Bain and Laura Ann Sessoms Bain.

He received his A.B. degree from Davidson College in 1916, and his B.D. degree from Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia, in 1919.

Licensed by Fayetteville Presbytery on June 3, 1919, and ordained by Norfolk Presbytery on September 24 of the same year, he accepted as his first pastorate the Makemie Church and Group in Norfolk Presbytery. Here he served from 1919 to 1923. His next pastorate was the Flat Branch Church and Group in Bunnlevel, North Carolina, where he served for four years. In 1927 he became pastor of the Galatia Church of Fayetteville Presbytery, where he remained until 1942. During this period he also served as Stated Supply for the Lumber Bridge and Rex churches (1930-1940) and the Hope Mills and Philippi Churches (1940-1942). In 1942 he accepted a call to the Mt. Zion, Teachey and Oak Plains Churches in Wilmington Presbytery. Here he served until his untimely death.

Mr. Bain revealed in his character the qualities that have made Scotch Presbyterians notable. In college he was recognized as a man of "superb dignity" and seriousness of purpose, "a man of high ideals and manly character".* He was a tireless worker, who set himself to master thoroughly the courses of study which he pursued. The highest esteem of fellow students was his.

In his ministry he manifested the same qualities; earnestness, systematic work, unremitting devotion to duty. His approach to his religious work was marked not only with reverence and devotion, but with good sense, and when occasion was fitting, a fine sense of humor. He did not wear out or dry up in his ministry. On the contrary his ministry grew continually. His long, and few, pastorates left behind permanent accomplishments, the final one being marked by the building and near completion of the beautiful new church at Rose Hill.

The preaching of Mr. Bain was of high quality, marked by love and deep concern for those who heard him, fearlessness in condemning evil, and compassion in proclaiming the Gospel. It seems fitting that this man who so loved God and people should have been quietly stricken with a heart attack at the close of a Communion Service with his congregation and then courageously and serenely to have passed on to his well-deserved reward of eternal fellowship with his Saviour and Father.

Mr. Bain is survived by his wife, Lola Leach Bain of Raeford, North Carolina, and three daughters: Mrs. E. S. Johnson of Greensboro, North Carolina, Mrs. R. E. Shadwell of Washington, D. C., and Gladys Bain, and one son, Munn Bain of Raeford, North Carolina.

* From the 1916 Davidson College Annual.

REV. FRANK SMITH BLUE

1887-1951

The Reverend Frank Smith Blue, a retired minister of Fayetteville Presbytery, passed from this earthly life on August 21, 1951, after a long period of declining health, at Burlington, N. C. His body was laid to rest in the Presbyterian Cemetery at Carthage two days later.

Mr. Blue was the son of the late Mr. and Mrs. Neill S. Blue, of Raeford. He attended Davidson College for two years, and then entered business. Even then he felt the call to serve Christ in the ministry. When past forty years of age, he offered himself as a candidate for the ministry, and attended Union Theological Seminary for three years. He was ordained to the ministry, and served as Pastor of Churches in Raleigh, Burlington, and Linden, N. C. Because of failing health he was honorably retired in 1950, and made his home in Burlington, among many friends of a former pastorate, until the summons came from his Heavenly Father.

Mr. Blue was married to the former Miss Margaret McIver, of Carthage, who survives him. She was the daughter of the distinguished Presbyterian Elder, the late Judge James D. McIver. Mrs. Blue was deeply interested in the work of the Church, and a great help to her husband throughout his entire ministry.

As a pastor, Mr. Blue's work was outstanding. People confided in him. He was ever active and eager to help, far beyond his means and strength. A member of one of his churches said; "We shall never have another man who was so much the friend of everyone." One of his former pastors said of him: "Frank Blue is remembered by those who knew him in four outstanding ways: he was a great friend, an artist, a gentleman, and a Christian." His exquisite sense of beauty and good taste is exemplified in the lovely interior of the church at Linden, which he greatly improved and beautified. He loved to create beautiful things. His good taste was admirable. He was the sort of gentleman to whom inborn courtesy came naturally. He thought of the feelings of people. He respected the dignity of every human being. He was congenial, interesting, and pleasant to be with. Best of all, he early imbibed in a Christian home the great truths and principles of our religion. He was one of those whose spirits are "restless until they rest in God."

Rev. W. S. Golden

REV. ROBERT HALL MORRISON BROWN

1872-1950

Robert Hall Morrison Brown was born in Charlotte, North Carolina, on December 7th, 1872, and passed to his reward on November 26, 1950. He was reared in Charlotte, was graduated from Davidson College in the Class of 1893, and was graduated from Union Theological Seminary in 1899. He was ordained by Mecklenburg Presbytery in 1902, and served as pastor at Bolivar, Tennessee, the same year. Next he was pastor at Goodman, Mississippi, 1903-06; then at Jeanerette, La., 1906-12. He then did post-graduate work at Princeton Theological Seminary in 1912 and 1913. Later he was Stated Supply at Sumner and Charleston, Mississippi, 1915-16. His last years were spent in Charlotte, North Carolina, suffering from a disease of the throat. Death, however, came as the result of a heart attack last November 26th.

Mr. Brown was a member of the First Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, where his parents Col. John E. Brown and his mother Laura Morrison Brown were honored members. It may be of interest to the younger members of Presbytery to recall that Mrs. Laura Morrison Brown was one of five daughters of Dr. Robert Hall Morrison, each of whom married Confederate officers. By what might look to us as a strange providence, not only was Morrison Brown physically incapacitated from preaching the Gospel for years, but also his gifted young brother, Rev. Edmonds Brown, was cut off early in his promising ministry.

Surviving Mr. Brown are his wife, the former Miss Florence Whitworth of Louisiana, now residing in Charlotte, and his two nieces, Miss Frances Brown of the faculty of Duke University, and Mrs. Charles A. Logan, wife of the distinguished returned missionary from Japan, recently of Lexington, Kentucky. "They serve, who only stand and wait". "God hath his mysteries of grace, ways that we cannot tell. He hides them deep, like the secret sleep of him he loved so well."

Rev. Jonas Barclay

REV. ALEXANDER HUGH FRASER

1861-1951

Rev. Alexander Hugh Fraser, who died on January 4, 1951, at Charlotte, N. C., in the 90th year of his life, was born in Bridgeville, Nova Scotia, on June 7, 1861. Honorably retired by Mecklenburg Presbytery in March, 1940, he had preached the gospel over 50 years. He had been a member of Mecklenburg Presbytery since 1930, but had done supply work in the Presbytery since 1922.

Mr. Fraser was brought up on a farm by strictly religious parents, John and Catherine Forbes Fraser, members of the Scotch Kirk, where one service was held in Gaelic for the old folks while an English service was conducted for the young people.

Mr. Fraser attended Pictou Academy in the county of that name, and taught school for one year. In 1887 he entered Auburn Seminary in New York. As a student he conducted services at Avon and Jamesville, New York, and was ordained by Syracuse Presbytery, June 19, 1890, and installed pastor at Jamesville. Being troubled with asthma, he decided to go West for relief, and settled in Atlantic, Iowa, in 1892, where he remained until 1895. During this pastorate he married Hannah May Abbott of Shelby, Iowa, his first wife, who was the mother of his son, Abbott Henry Fraser, his only child who survives him.

Mr. Fraser's next work was as pastor at Marion, Iowa, which was signalized by a remarkable service in which he received into membership 131 on Easter, 1896, and baptized 70 of them. The prayer meeting usually numbered 200 in attendance. His next work was to supply the church at Avoca, Iowa, from 1898 until 1901, when he moved to Kearney, Nebraska, where he served until 1908. He was a member of the General Assembly in Columbus, Ohio, in 1907. He served the church at Shelby, Iowa, in 1909, and then moved to Buffalo, New York, to be pastor of Walden Avenue Church.

A throat infection compelled Mr. Fraser to take an extended rest. He gave up his work and returned to his boyhood farm home in Nova Scotia. A cure being effected, he returned to Nebraska and served at Broken Bow Church for eight years. His wife, Hannah May Fraser, died October 1, 1920, and he and his son moved to Charlotte in that year.

Mr. Fraser began at once to do supply work in Mecklenburg Presbytery. On June 2, 1922, he married Miss Georgia G. Macgillivray of Nova Scotia. In 1927 Mr. Fraser became Stated Supply of the McGee Church in Hoskins, suburb of Charlotte, where he remained in this capacity until his retirement in 1940. His work was greatly aided by the service of Mrs. Fraser in the Auxiliary of the church.

Mr. Fraser is survived by his wife and his son, and two brothers, J. W. Fraser of Charlotte, and Dr. A. J. H. Fraser, a minister in New Glasgow, Nova Scotia.

This is the epitome of a long and useful life of four-score years and ten; sixty years in the ministry, fifty of them active. Mr. Fraser was a brilliant student of the Word, and a faithful expounder of the doctrines of the Gospel. His teaching was supported by an exemplary life, characterized by humility, kindness and useful service. Even down to old age he brought forth the fruits of righteousness and faith, and went down at last like a shock of corn, matured and life-giving by his word and conduct. Though afflicted in the end with deafness, he still loved to attend the House of God and by his presence adorned the doctrine. He loved prayer and the Word of God, and the aroma of his spiritual life abides in his community and in the Presbytery. "Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord. They rest from their labors and their works do follow them".

John G. Garth

REV. SAMUEL EDWIN SAPP

1920-1951

Orange Presbytery was shocked and grieved on March 22, 1951, by the sudden and tragic death of one or her faithful and greatly beloved young ministers. Rev. S. E. Sapp, meeting a heavily loaded truck on the highway on that date, drove off the road that he might pass the truck safely, but as the truck was passing, a hogshead of tobacco fell from the truck on his car and crushed it. He was rushed to the hospital at Danville, Virginia, but died soon after reaching the hospital.

This deplorable accident was a terrible blow and loss to his family, to the churches he served, and to the entire Presbytery. His brief ministry of about four years was spent entirely in this Presbytery, and by his pure and gentle and Christ-like character and by his faithful and efficient service he won the highest esteem and confidence of all his brethren of the Presbytery and of the churches he served so well.

Rev. Samuel Edwin Sapp was the son of Hiram Hamilton and Lillian Swinney Sapp, and was born in Macon, Georgia, May 24, 1920. He received his elementary education in the public school of Macon, and was a student at the Presbyterian Junior College of Maxton, 1939-41. In 1941 he entered Maryville College, and received his A.B. degree from that institution in 1943. He received his theological training in Columbia Seminary, from which institution he was graduated in 1947 with the degree of B.D.

After completing his course of preparation for the work of the Ministry, he came immediately to Orange Presbytery, and was licensed April 15, 1947, and ordained June 1, 1947, by this Presbytery. His first pastorate was that of the East Burlington Church, 1947-48, and his second pastorate that of Griers and Pleasant Grove Churches from 1948 until his death. Mr. Sapp was a good preacher of the Gospel and a tender and sympathetic pastor. He was also a faithful and efficient Presbyter. He was a valued member of the Board of Trustees of the Camp of New Hope, and was highly regarded by his fellow members of that Board. He was conscientious in meeting every obligation placed upon him by Presbytery. He served as the efficient permanent Clerk of Presbytery from 1948 until his death. His body was returned to his native home, Macon, Georgia, where his funeral was conducted March 26, 1951, and his body was laid to rest in his native soil to await the resurrection. One of the happiest events of his life was his marriage to Miss Marjorie Mabel McCaleb of Macon, Georgia, May 19, 1948. Mrs. Sapp was a devoted companion and helpmate in his ministerial work. To this union was born one son, little Samuel Dee Sapp. To Mrs. Sapp and little Samuel, and to all the other members of Mr. Sapp's family, and to the churches he served, we extend our deepest love and warmest sympathy, and assure them that we share with them their sense of loss and disappointment.

We cannot explain the mystery of this strange providence that cut short a ministry that had the promise of such large usefulness in the Master's service; but we know that the Saviour is touched with the feeling of our sorrows, and He has promised "I will not leave you comfortless: I will come to you." We know also that nothing can ever separate us from the unchangeable love of God. We therefore leave all the unsolved mysteries to God.

C. E. Hodgin
M. S. Huske
Tom Henderson

THE REVEREND DAVID HOWARD SCANLON, D.D.

1875-1950

The Reverend David Howard Scanlon, pastor of First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C., from 1920 to 1938, pastor-emeritus from 1938 until the time of his death, and a member of Granville Presbytery from 1920 until 1950, died at Watts Hospital, Durham, N. C., on Saturday, December 16, 1950.

Dr. Scanlon was born at Staunton, Virginia, on March 27, 1875, the son of Michael and Mary E. Scanlon.

He was educated in the public schools of West Virginia and prepared for college at the Potomac Academy in Romney, West Virginia. He was graduated from Shenandoah College in 1896, and received his Master of Arts degree from the same institution in 1897. From there he went to Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, where he received his Bachelor of Divinity degree in 1900. Pursuing his education further, he received the Master of Arts degree in 1903, and the Doctor of Philosophy degree in 1906 from Illinois Wesleyan University. In 1923 Davidson College conferred upon him the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity.

On June 4, 1896, Dr. Scanlon was married to Turissa May Gruver of Reliance, West Virginia. Mrs. Scanlon's death came on Monday, November 6, 1950. Of this union were born five children, namely: Dr. W. G. Scanlon, Altadena, California; Mrs. Helen Scanlon Wright of Durham, North Carolina; Mrs. Margaret Scanlon Elliott of Charlotte, North Carolina; Mrs. Mary Scanlon Jones of Durham, North Carolina; and Mr. David Howard Scanlon, Jr., of Durham, North Carolina, all of whom survive their parents.

Dr. Scanlon's first pastorate was at the Berryville Group of Churches in Virginia. He had served this field while a student at the Seminary. Upon his graduation, he was called as pastor and began his first pastorate on June 1, 1900, being ordained by Winchester Presbytery at a meeting in the Loudon Street Church of Winchester on August 8, 1900. He continued in this field until December, 1908.

Following his first pastorate Dr. Scanlon served for one year, November, 1908 to November, 1909, as supply pastor at the Presbyterian Church in Montreat, North Carolina. He describes that experience in these words: "It was a never-to-be-forgotten and delightful experience of contacts. Ties of friendship were established there which abide through the intervening years."

In November, 1909, he was called to the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church of Richmond, Kentucky. He describes that pastorate as "a milestone of large consequence in my life." Richmond was the seat of Central University, at that time a Presbyterian institution of higher learning. Dr. Scanlon's ministry in Richmond was closely identified with the cultural and intellectual life of the city. This pastorate was terminated in January, 1914.

On December 8, 1913, Dr. Scanlon was called to the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church of Meridan, Mississippi. He began this work in January, 1914, and was installed in March, 1914, with Dr. James I. Vance of Nashville preaching the sermon. These years were marked by the turmoil and upheavel of World War I. But despite such dislocations of normal living a new church sanctuary was erected during these years. This pastorate was ended on April 30, 1918.

In March of 1918, Dr. Scanlon was called to the pastorate of the Moore Memorial Presbyterian Church (now Westminster Presbyterian Church) of Nashville, Tennessee, and accepted the call, with his installation being on June 6, 1918. These were rich and eventful years. For Nashville was not only the seat of many institutions of higher learning, for which fact it has been called "the Athens of the South", but it was also the headquarters of our Church's Foreign Mission work. To Nashville came returning missionaries from the far corners of the earth. From them Dr. Scanlon caught a vision of and a zeal for Foreign Missions which never waned or lost its vigor. He retained that breadth of interest and great vision the remainder of his life. It was during these years in Nashville that Dr. Scanlon served on the General Assembly's Executive Committee of Foreign Missions (now the Board of World Missions) and came into contact with Mr. George W. Watts of Durham, North Carolina, who was also a member of the committee and a generous benefactor of Foreign Missions. This contact proved to be instrumental in bringing Dr. Scanlon to Durham and to his final pastorate. The Nashville pastorate was ended in May, 1920.

In April, 1920, Dr. Scanlon was called to the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church of Durham, North Carolina. He accepted the call and was installed in July of the same year, with the Rev. J. Gray McAllister preaching the sermon. This proved to be his longest and in many ways his most fruitful pastorate. With high faith, clear vision, wise planning, challenging leadership, and courageous heart he led this church into an era of significant growth and achievement, and laid solidly the broad patterns and enduring foundations for future achievements. Here in the strength of his most vigorous years he proved himself a faithful pastor, distinguished preacher, able administrator, and devoted servant of Christ and his church. This, his last active pastorate, was terminated on March 31, 1938, when because of impairment of health he tendered his resignation and requested Presbytery to dissolve the pastoral relationship. In recognition of his long and eminent service the congregation elected him "pastor emeritus" upon his retirement, which title he held until his death. He continued to make his home in Durham during these years.

Dr. Scanlon was never a man to confine his interests and his services to his own local parish. Throughout his ministry he gave fully of his best gifts of sound judgment, wise counsel, and vigorous leadership to all phases of church and community life and to the responsibilities laid upon him. He served as Departmental Editor of "The Presbyterian of the South", and later as Contributing Editor of "The Presbyterian Outlook". He was Commissioner to the General Assemblies of 1918, 1925, and 1934. He was delegate to the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America in 1908, and to the Pan-Presbyterian Alliance in 1929. He served as a valued member on the Board of Trustees of Davidson College. He was the author of "Biography of Dr. Charles Scanlon" (1929); "Thirty-eight Years in The King's Service" (1938); "I am of Ireland" (1939); "History of Shenandoah Normal College" (1914); and of numerous other monographs. He was a world traveler and lecturer, leading tours to Palestine, the Mediterranean countries and Europe in 1923, 1927, 1930, and 1935. For his outstanding services and eminent achievements in and beyond his normal professional interests he has for many years been listed in "Who's Who in America".

Upon his retirement in 1938, Dr. Scanlon prepared a formal statement to Presbytery giving an account of his ministry. Upon his death on December 16, 1950, the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Durham, North Carolina, drafted appropriate resolutions. Copies of both these papers are attached to this memorial. If it be in order we recommend that a copy of this memorial, together with the attached copies of the above mentioned papers, be forwarded by Presbytery to the Presbyterian Historical Foundation at Montreat, North Carolina, for incorporation in their historical data.

KELSEY REGEN

REV. JOHN MACK WALKER, D.D.

1883-1950

Rev. John Mack Walker was born near Burlington, N. C., on April 7, 1883, and died in Greensboro of a heart attack on December 11, 1950. He was the son of Joseph Henry and Mrs. Susan Moore Garrison Walker.

He entered Davidson College, and graduated in the class of 1907. He taught school for a few years in North Carolina and Georgia, and entered Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, where he received the degree of Bachelor of Divinity in 1912. In 1913 he was married to Miss Annie Muller English, who by her splendid personality, deep consecration, and very efficient work as Mistress of the Manse, and in the Children's Division of the Sunday School, contributed a great deal to his ministry until her death in February, 1950. He is survived by two sons, Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., of Roanoke Rapids, N. C., and Dr. Thomas English Walker, of Duke Hospital; and by two daughters, Miss Lila Peck Walker, member of the faculty at Woman's College, Greensboro, with whom he was making his home at the time of his death, and Mrs. James Womack, Jr., of Richmond, Virginia.

During his ministry he held three pastorates. He was licensed by Orange Presbytery in July, 1912, and ordained and installed as pastor of the Leaksville and Spray Churches, where he remained until 1914. He had a very fruitful pastorate at Marlington, West Virginia, from 1914 to 1920. He came to Steele Creek in the fall of 1920, and all during his pastorate of 28 years it has been the largest country church in our assembly. As a preacher he was faithful in proclaiming the whole counsel of God, true to the faith, and practical in his sermons, and as pastor he was greatly beloved by his large congregation. His ministry was marked by patience and tact, and in his firm faith in the victory of the right. Under his leadership Steel Creek added materially to its physical equipment, building a Sunday School annex, a splendid community house, and installing a Hammond organ in the church. In addition to his consecrated work as pastor, Dr. Walker by his own liberality inspired Steel Creëk to a splendid record in stewardship, as is shown by the first 25 years of his pastorate, when contributions to Benevolences were $187,186.00 and to local expenses $166,921.00. Another prominent phase of his pastorate was the development of leadership among the younger men in the congregation. The interest of the congregation in Foreign Missions was very active.

Davidson College conferred on him the degree of Doctor of Divinity in 1933. Not only in his own congregation did he render an effective service, but he was a leader in thought and action in Mecklenburg Presbytery, twice having served as Moderator, and for years as chairman of the Home Mission Committee, being very zealous for Church Extension. He was very active in the work of the Synod of North Carolina, and served as Moderator in 1936. Because of ill health he asked to be retired in 1948, residing at his home in Montreat until last fall when he moved to Greensboro.

Funeral services were conducted December 13, 1950, by Dr. B. R. Lacy, Jr., and he was laid to rest by the side of **Mrs.** Walker in Richmond's Hollywood Cemetery.

John M. Walker was one of God's noblemen, quiet, reserved, humble, faithful in work and friendship, never impatient in the home, pastorate or Presbytery, always ready to render service where needed, always friendly and sympathetic, with a calm and steadfast trust in Christ as his Saviour, and in the final accomplishment of that which is right. He was an inspiration, and has left a lasting influence with all who knew him.

REV. O. C. WILLIAMSON

II. REPORT OF SYNOD'S TREASURER AND STATISTICS

A. ANNUAL REPORT OF TREASURER OF SYNOD

September 1, 1950 to April 30, 1951

The Treasurer submits the following report covering the period indicated above:

Cash in Bank—Checking Account (Sept. 1, 1950)		$5,354.57
Receipts:		
Assessment 1950:		
Winston-Salem Presbytery	$ 267.57	
Orange Presbytery	758.70	1,026.27
Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference		407.75

W. Kelvin Gray, Treasurer		
Stewardship Committee		331.64
Visitors at Meeting of Synod		19.00
Expenses in Establishing Synod's Office		
Synod's Home Missions	155.83	
Educational Institutions	131.08	286.91
Home Federal Savings and Loan		
Withdrawal of Deposit	1,000.00	
Interest on Deposit	12.50	1,012.50
		$8,438.64
Disbursements:		
Postage		$ 149.27
Salaries:		
Rev. A. L. Thompson, Asst. Clerk	$ 25.00	
Rev. J. W. Stork, Permanent Clerk	50.00	
Rev. J. G. Garth, Publicity Clerk	50.00	
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk		
September 1, 1949 to August 31, 1950	500.00	
September 1, 1950 to April 30, 1951	333.32	958.32
Entertainment of Synod, 1950		1,928.25
Expenses of Committees		667.27
Supplies		131.73
Printing		750.55
Miscellaneous:		
Binding Minutes	12.96	
Office Help	95.00	
Expenses of:		
Miss Mildred Mallard	24.95	
Rev. J. C. Lawrence	10.00	
Rev. Harold J. Dudley	358.46	
Mr. S. J. Patterson (to Charlotte)	30.38	
Telephone	31.92	
Moderator	51.53	
Stated Clerk	87.94	
Ministers Annuity Fund	21.94	724.88
Speaker for Synod		200.00
Appropriations:		
N. C. Council of Churches	1,000.00	
Allied Church League	500.00	1,500.00
Total Disbursement		$7,010.27
Total Receipts		$8,438.63
Total Disbursements		$7,010.27
Balance		$1,428.37

April 30, 1951 — The above balance was transferred to Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk and Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

C. M. Gibbs

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

The Presbyteries of the Synod of North Carolina respectfully report to the Synod in session at Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C., September 11-13, 1951, as follows:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Albemarle Presbytery has 32 ministers, 17 candidates, 7,389 communicants, 47 churches and 27 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. W. J. Boyd, Knoxville, October 10, 1950; Rev. Robert S. Ford, Concord, November 28, 1950; Rev. J. D. Skinner, Southwest Georgia, April 10, 1951; Rev. W. D. Morton, ordained, May 22, 1951; Rev. William Parker Burns, Potomac, May 22, 1951; Rev. Edward Lee Willingham, III, ordained, June, 6, 1951; Rev. D. Grier Woody, ordained, July 10, 1951; Rev. Henry F. Chesnutt, ordained, July 10, 1951; Rev. William E. Littlewood, Genesee, U.S.A., July 10, 1951; Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Wilmington, July 10, 1951; Rev. Charles H. Brown, El Paso, August 29, 1951; Rev. R. M. Williams, Jr., Lexington, In transit.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. James I. Lowry, Norfolk, September 18, 1950; Rev. George M. Pickard, Mecklenburg, October 31, 1950; Rev. Robert S. Hough, Memphis, April 10, 1951; Rev. R. T. Baker, Mecklenburg, June 1, 1951; Rev. A. R. Martin, Memphis, September 1, 1951.

Churches Organized:

Westhaven, Rocky Mount, N. C., May 13, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. W. J. Boyd, Neuse Forest, November 19, 1950; Rev. Robert S. Ford, North Wilson, December 17, 1950; Rev. J. D. Skinner, Williamston, April 22, 1951; Rev. W. D. Morton, Bethany and Boyd, June 10, 1951; Rev. William Parker Burns, Washington First, June 3, 1951; Rev. Edward Lee Willingham, III, Hollywood and Chicod, June 17, 1951; Rev. D. Grier Woody, Roberson's Chapel and Bear Grass; Rev. Henry F. Chesnutt, Bethlehem and Morton, July 15, 1951; Rev. William E. Littlewood, Ahoskie, July 15, 1951; Rev. J. Murphy Smith, New Bern First, Sept. 9, 1951; Rev. Charles H. Brown, William and Mary Hart, and Nahalah, pastor elect; Rev. R. M. Williams, Jr., Wilson First, pastor elect.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. James I. Lowry, Williamston, Bear Grass and Roberson's Chapel, Sept. 18, 1950; Rev. George M. Pickard, Ahoskie, October 31, 1950; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Wilson First, April 1, 1951; Rev. Robert S. Hough, Howard Memorial, April 10, 1951; Rev. R. T. Baker, West New Bern, June 1, 1951; Rev. A. R. Martin, Cobb Memorial and Johnson Memorial, September 1, 1951.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Fred W. McDaniel, Jr., examination, January 16, 1951; Mr. Charles N. Foshee, examination, January 16, 1951; Mr. Samuel Richardson Evett, examination, January 29, 1951; Mr.

Herbert W. Dale, examination, January 29, 1951; Mr. Robert Allen Mitchell, examination, January 29, 1951; Mr. Willie Bernice Boykin, examination, July 24, 1951; Mr. Bernice Caviness Cole, Jr., examination, August 29, 1951.

Ellis L. Oakes, *Stated Clerk, pro tem*

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Concord Presbytery has 64 ministers, 17 candidates, 15,186 communicants, 75 churches and 46 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. S. C. Farrior, Wilmington, September 13, 1950; Rev. John W. Foster, Orange, October 10, 1950; Rev. A. Leslie Moran, Kamloops-Okanagan, British Columbia, Canada, October 10, 1950; Rev. James S. Mann, Abingdon, January 15, 1951; Rev. H. Reid Newland, Wilmington, June 15, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Robert Ford, Albemarle, November 2, 1950; Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Mecklenburg, June 25, 1951; Rev. J. S. Johnson, Aug. 13, 1951, Kings Mountain.

Churches Organized:

Covenant, Concord, February 11, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. A. Leslie Moran, Concord Second, October 22, 1950; Rev. John W. Foster, Calvary, Nov. 5, 1950; Rev. James S. Mann, Fifth Creek and Bethesda, Feb. 4, 1951; Rev. James F. Hubbard, Kirkwood, June 3, 1951; Rev. Robert F. Park, Old Fort and Siloam, June 10, 1951; Rev. H. Reid Newland, Third Creek and Cleveland, July 8, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Robert Ford, Royal Oaks, Nov. 2, 1950; Rev. J. T. Barham, Bethany, Feb. 15, 1951; Rev. Ira H. Rawles, Bethpage, June 25, 1951.

Candidates Received:

Mr. John L. Payne, Jr., examination, October 10, 1950; Mr. Wayne Petrea, examination, October 10, 1950; Mr. James Efird, examination, Oct. 10, 1950; Mr. Paul Felker, examination, April 17, 1951; Mr. Fred D. Summer, examination, April 17, 1951; Mr. Frank Wilkerson, examination, April 17, 1951; Mr. James Hubbard, letter, April 17, 1951; Mr. Robert F. Park, letter, April 17, 1951.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. George Wilson Gunn, Athens, Oct. 10, 1950; Mr. William S. McLean, East Hanover, April 17, 1951; Mr. Miles Costian Wood, Athens, May 29, 1951; Mr. Frank Calvin Wilkinson, Mecklenburg, June 25, 1951.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. James F. Hubbard, June 3, 1951; Mr. Robert F. Park, June 10, 1951.

R. S. Arrowood, *Stated Clerk*

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Fayetteville Presbytery has 56 ministers, 21 candidates, 1 licentiate, 16,519 communicants, 98 churches and 47 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. J. Earl Adkins, Montgomery, September 13, 1950; Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Kings Mountain, October 17, 1950; Rev. Eugene Alexander, Roanoke, Jan. 23, 1951; Rev. W. B. Gaston, Charleston, Jan. 23, 1951; Rev. George F. Houck, Mecklenburg, Feb. 20, 1951; Rev. M. C. Bowling, East Hanover, July 17, 1951; Rev. Cheves K. Ligon, Bethel, July 17, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Thomas A. Fry, Jr., Holston, Oct. 17, 1951; Rev. James A. Nisbet, Wilmington, April 23, 1951; Rev. R. L. Alexander, South Carolina, July 17, 1951; Rev. D. D. Young, Montgomery, Aug. 20, 1951.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. Frank S. Blue, Aug. 21, 1951.

Churches Organized:

Summerville, Lillington, March 18, 1951.

Churches Dissolved:

Westminster, Linden, Jan. 21, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. J. E. Porter, Culdee, Oct. 29, 1950; Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Fairmont and Midway, Nov. 19, 1950; Rev. George F. Houck, Ashpole, March 18, 1951; Rev. W. B. Gaston, McPherson, Feb. 4, 1951; Rev. L. B. McKeithan, Jr., Sherwood (May 6, 1951), Big Rockfish (July 22, 1951) and Comfort (Aug. 12, 1951); Rev. Robert T. Haynes, Jr., Circle Court and Campbellton, July 8, 1951; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Providence, Berea, and Plainview, May 27, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Thomas A. Fry, Jr., Red Springs, Oct. 17, 1950; Rev. C. W. Soloman, Vaughn Memorial, Oct. 17, 1950; Rev. J. Clyde Plexico, Midway, April 17, 1951; Rev. D. H. Dulin, Rowland and Iona, April 17, 1951; Rev. James A. Nisbet, Olivia and Barbecue, April 23, 1951; Rev. R. L. Alexander, Lumberton, July 17, 1951; and Rev. D. D. Young, Bunnlevel and Ephesus, Aug 20, 1951.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Edward Armand McLeod, examination, April 17, 1951; Mr. John Hunter LaMotte, examination, April 17, 1951; Mr. Robert T. Haynes, Jr., letter, Congaree, April 17, 1951; Mr. Howard W. Gilkeson, letter, Lexington, July 17, 1951.

Candidates Dropped:

Mr. Charlie Robertson Langdon, July 17, 1951; Mr. J. Edward Clifton, July 17, 1951.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Leighton B. McKeithan, Jr., April 17, 1951; Mr. Robert T. Haynes, Jr., April 17, 1951; Mr. Howard W. Gilkeson, July 17, 1951.

Licentiates Ordained:

Mr. Leighton B. McKeithan, Jr., May 6, 1951; Mr. Robert T. Haynes, Jr., July 8, 1951; Mr. Howard W. Gilkeson, September 9, 1951.

C. M. Gibbs, *Stated Clerk*

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Granville Presbytery has 31 ministers, 10 candidates, 9,040 communicants, 46 churches and 21 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. Thomas A. Schafer, North Mississippi, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. Howard McE. Wilson, Abingdon, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. James Sprunt, Knoxville, Feb. 20, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Norris L. Fellows, Ozarks, U.S.A., April 19, 1951.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. David H. Scanlon, Dec. 16, 1950.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Howard McE. Wilson, Selma, Feb. 4, 1951; Rev. James Sprunt, Raleigh First, March 18, 1951; Rev. Denver S. Blevins, Fairview, May 13, 1951; Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal, Northgate, May 20, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Norris L. Fellows, Oxford First, April 19, 1951.

Candidates Received:

Mr. John P. Stephenson, examination, Oct. 10, 1950; Mr. James R. Lloyd, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. James Daniel, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. William Chappell, examination, April 19, 1951; Mr. N. V. Daniel, Jr., examination, April 19, 1951.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. Fitzhugh T. Reed, Jr., Wilmington, April 19, 1951; Mr. Joseph E. Porter, Hamden Assn. of Congregational Churches, Mass., Jan. 16, 1951.

James C. Wool, *Stated Clerk*

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Kings Mountain Presbytery has 34 ministers, 11 candidates, 8,343 communicants, 44 churches and 32 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. George T. Brown, East Hanover, Oct. 10, 1950; Rev. William Hoyte Pruitt, East Arkansas, Nov. 8, 1950; Rev. John E. Stauffer, North Alabama, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. R. T. Baker, Albemarle, July 10, 1951; Rev. C. R. Bixler, Bethel, July 10, 1951; Rev. S. Dwight Winn, Enoree, July 10, 1951; Rev. James Edward Craig, ordination, July 29, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. I. M. Ellis, Knoxville, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. George W. Haywood, St. Johns, Jan. 1, 1951; Rev. John Knight, Cherokee, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. W. A. Wilkinson, Norfolk, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. Troy L. Young, Knoxville, April 10, 1951.

Churches Organized:

John C. Robinson Memorial, Gastonia, N. C., June 24, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. George T. Brown, Adams Memorial and Linwood Community, Oct. 10, 1950; Rev. W. Hoyte Pruitt, Spindale, Nov. 8, 1950; Rev. John E. Stauffer, Dallas First, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. R. T. Baker, Unity and Macpelah, July 29, 1951; Rev. C. R. Bixler, Armstrong Memorial, July 29, 1951; Rev. S. Dwight Winn, New Hope, July 15, 1951; Rev. J. E. Craig, Hepzibah, July 29, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Troy L. Young, Duncans Creek and Ellenboro, April 10, 1951; Rev. George W. Hayward, Saluda, June 1, 1951; Rev. I. M. Ellis, Gastonia First, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. W. A. Wilkerson, Rutherfordton, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. John H. Knight, New Hope, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Union, Sept. 13, 1950; Rev. J. C. Plexico, Sr., Dallas First, Sept. 12, 1950.

Candidates Received:

Mr. George A. Grisson, examination, Oct. 10, 1950; Mr. Charles W. Stowe, examination, Oct. 10, 1950.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. James Edward Craig, July 10, 1951.

Licentiates Ordained:

Rev. James Edward Craig, July 29, 1951.

W. S. Patterson, *Stated Clerk*

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Mecklenburg Presbytery has 89 ministers, 36 candidates, 26,345 communicants, 103 churches and 71 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. H. E. Mallison, ordination, Nov. 19, 1950; Rev. G. M. Pickard, Albemarle, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. C. Wayne Potter, Louisiana, April 17, 1950; Rev. E. B. Cooper, Augusta, Macon, July 17, 1951; Rev. D. E. Wilkinson, Knoxville, July 17, 1951; Rev. I. H. Rawles, Concord, July 17, 1951; Rev. J. P. Holder, ordination, July 22, 1951; Rev. F. C. Wilkinson, ordination, July 22, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. C. R. Tapp, Charleston, Sept. 1, 1950; Rev. G. F. Garlington, Knoxville, Oct. 1, 1950; Rev. J. W. Stewart, Jr., Mississippi, Oct. 17, 1950; Rev. H. B. Blakely, Lexington, Dec. 12, 1950; Rev. D. C. Crawford, Jr., Potomac, Dec. 12, 1950; Rev. George F. Houck, Fayetteville, Feb. 6, 1951; Rev. W. Chester Keller, Memphis, March 1, 1951; Rev. H. Bruce Fisher, Bethel, April 11, 1951; Rev. B. F. Livingstone, A.R.P. Church, April 11, 1951.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. R. H. M. Brown, Nov. 26, 1950; Dr. J. M. Walker, Dec. 12, 1950; Rev. A. H. Fraser, Jan. 4, 1951.

Churches Organized:

Trinity, Charlotte, N. C., April 1, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. G. M. Pickard, Lee Park and Turner, Jan. 28, 1950; Rev. Q. N. Honeycutt, Indian Trail and Siler, Feb. 18, 1951; Rev. C. Wayne Potter, Banks and Waxhaw, May 13, 1951; Rev. H. E. Mallison, Park Avenue and Cameronian, Nov. 19, 1950; Rev. Q. N. Huneycutt, Stephenson, April 29, 1951; Rev. F. C. Wilkinson, Biscoe, July 22, 1951; Rev. D. E. Wilkinson, Plaza, July 29, 1951; Rev. J. P. Holder, Camden and Morven, July 29, 1951; Rev. E. B. Cooper, Sharon, Sept. 9, 1951; Rev. I. H. Rawles, Candor and Macedonia, Sept. 9, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. C. R. Tapp, South Park, Sept. 1, 1950; Rev. G. F. Garlington, Matthews, Oct. 1, 1950; Rev. J. W. Stewart, Jr., Plaza, Oct. 17, 1950; Rev. D. C. Crawford, Jr., Wadesboro, Dec. 12, 1950; Rev. George F. Houck, Candor and Macedonia, Feb. 6, 1951; Rev. W. C. Keller, Tenth Avenue, March 1, 1951; Rev. H. B. Fisher, Pageland, Beulah, Salem, April 11, 1951; Rev. B. F. Livingstone, Cornelius, Bethel, April 11, 1951; Rev. D. A. Huffines, Bethlehem, June 30, 1951; Rev. O. C. Williamson, Cook's Memorial, June 30, 1951.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Daniel L. Williamson, Jr., examination, Oct. 12, 1950; Mr. Robert Lee Combs, examination, Oct. 17, 1950; Mr. Crawford White, examination, Oct. 17, 1950; Mr. Richard Lyon Morgan, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. William Edward Newton, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. Harold Stonewall Mace, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. Roy Flay Riddle, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. George W. Knight, examination, April 17, 1951; Mr. Clyde Washburn, examination, April 17, 1951; Mr. F. C. Wilkinson, letter, Concord, July 17, 1951; Mr. Joseph P. Holder, letter, Tuscaloosa, July 17, 1951; Mr. G. Dana Waters, III, examination, July 17, 1951; Mr. E. O. Byrd, Jr., examination, July 17, 1951; Mr. Richard Nelson Welton, examination, July 17, 1951; Mr. William Moore Boyce, Jr., letter, A.R.P. church, July 17, 1951.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. Norman K. Morgan, Bluestone, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. James Roger Jackson, East Hanover, July 17, 1951.

Candidates Dropped:

Mr. James Nelson Cail, April 17, 1951.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. H. E. Mallinson, examination, Oct. 17, 1950; Mr. F. C. Wilkinson, examination, July 17, 1951; Mr. J. P. Holder, examination July 17, 1951.

Licentiates Ordained:

Rev. H. E. Mallinson, Nov. 19, 1950; Rev. J. P. Holder, July 29, 1951; Rev. F. C. Wilkinson, July 22, 1951.

F. C. Debele, *Stated Clerk*

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Orange Presbytery has 56 ministers, 16 candidates, 17,476 communicants, 73 churches and 47 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Roy E. Watts, N. Mississippi, July 31, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Robert L. Turner, Wilmington, Jan. 9, 1951; Rev. Herman J. Womeldorf, Enoree, Jan. 9, 1951; Rev. Paul T. Jones, E. Hanover, April 17, 1951; Rev. Murray E. Love, E. Alabama, April 17, 1951; Rev. Gaston Boyle, Jr., Charleston, May 28, 1951; Rev. Robert Knox, Brazos, April 17, 1951; Rev. Murphy Wilds, N. Mississippi, July 12, 1951.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. S. E. Sapp, March 28, 1951.

Churches Organized:

Siler City, Siler City, N. C., Feb. 15, 1951; Edgewood, Sanford, N. C., May 27, 1951; Meadowside, Greensboro, August 14, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Kay M. Misenheimer, Eno, Fairfield, Little River, July 29, 1951; Rev. George R. Edwards, Pittsboro, Haywood, Gulf, August 5, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Robert L. Turner, Greenwood and Speedwell, Jan. 9, 1951; Rev. H. J. Womeldorf, Yanceyville, Bethesda, Jan. 9, 1951; Rev. Paul T. Jones, High Point First, April 17, 1951; Rev. M. E. Love, Madison and Stoneville, April 17, 1951; Rev. Gaston Boyle, White Hill, Euphronia and Pocket, May 28, 1951; Rev. Murphy Wilds, Crestwood and Randolph, July 12, 1951.

Candidates Received:

Mr. K. M. Misenheimer, transfer, July 12, 1951; Mr. George R. Edwards, transfer, July 12, 1951.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Charles L. Donnel, examination, April 17, 1951; Mr. Kay M. Misenheimer, examination, July 12, 1951; Mr. G. R. Edwards, examination, July 31, 1951.

Licentiates Ordained:

Rev. Charles L. Donnel, June 17, 1951; Rev. Kay M. Misenheimer, July 29, 1951; Rev. George R. Edwards, August 5, 1951.

James D. Carter, *Stated Clerk*

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Wilmington Presbytery has 43 ministers, 11 candidates, 11,072 communicants, 76 churches and 30 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. Jack W. Ware, U.S.A. Church, Nov. 20, 1950; Rev. Robert Lee Turner, Orange, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. John T. Hayter, Jr., ordination, April 10, 1951; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, ordination, July 10, 1951; Rev. Fitzhugh T. Reed, ordination, July 10, 1951; Rev. James A. Nisbet, Fayetteville, July 10, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Ben F. Brown, Abingdon, November 12, 1950; Rev. R. Reid Newland, Concord, May 1, 1951; Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Albemarle, June 4, 1951.

Ministers Deceased:

Rev. Frank M. Bain.

Churches Organized:

Stafford Memorial, Garland, Feb. 8, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. Jack W. Ware, Carolina Beach and Myrtle Grove, Jan. 8, 1951; Rev. Robert Lee Turner, Rocky Point, Pike and Currie, March 4, 1951; Rev. John T. Hayter, Jr., Grove and Hallsville, April 29, 1951; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, Chadbourn, July 22, 1951; Rev. Fitzhugh T. Reed, Lake Waccamaw and Ashwood, July 29, 1951; Rev. James A. Nisbett, Willard, Potts Memorial and Rockfish, July 15, 1951; Rev. Wade H. Allison, Mt. Zion, Teachey, and Oak Plains, Sept. 9, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Ben F. Brown, Willard, Potts Memorial and Rockfish, Nov. 12, 1950; Rev. R. Reid Newland, McClure Memorial and Bethany, May 1, 1951; Rev. J. Murphy Smith, Faison and Calypso, June 4, 1951; Rev. Wade H. Allison, Immanuel, August 12, 1951.

Candidates Received:

Mr. Eugene Daniel Witherspoon, examination, Nov. 20, 1950; Mr. Thomas Fitzhugh Clark, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. James T. Hayter, Jr., transfer, April 10, 1951; Mr. James Fraser Miller, examination, April 10, 1951; Mr. Leslie C. Tucker, transfer, July 10, 1951; Mr. Richard Franklin Perkins, examination, April 10, 1951; Mr. Fitzhugh T. Reed, transfer, July 10, 1951; Mr. Clifton E. Dickson, examination, April 10, 1951.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. Henry Faison Chestnut, Albemarle, April 1, 1951.

Candidates Dropped:

Mr. James B. Sherwood, Jan. 16, 1951.

Licentiates Ordained:

Rev. John T. Hayter, Jr., April 29, 1951; Rev. Leslie C. Tucker, July 22, 1951; Rev. Fitzhugh T. Reed, July 29, 1951.

L. A. Taylor, *Stated Clerk*

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Winston-Salem Presbytery has 39 ministers, 1 licentiate, 4 candidates, 6,196 communicants, 49 churches and 23 manses.

The following changes have been made during the year:

Ministers Received:

Rev. G. M. Hollenhead, Knoxville, Oct. 10, 1950; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Kings Mountain, Jan. 16, 1951; Rev. R. F. Brown, Asheville, May 1, 1951; Rev. Chester Denham, Greenbrier, July 10, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed:

Rev. Robert A. Potter, Asheville, Oct. 10, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established:

Rev. R. F. Brown, Jefferson, May 20, 1951; Rev. G. M. Hollenhead, Lansing, Gillespie, Oct. 29, 1950; Rev. C. M. Voyles, West Jefferson, Jan. 21, 1951; Rev. C. D. Denham, Waughtown, July 20, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved:

Rev. Robert A. Potter, Waughtown, Oct. 31, 1950; Rev. Morris D. Warren, Covenant, Jan. 1, 1951.

Candidates Received:

Mr. John Thomas Bare, examination, Oct. 10, 1950; Mr. C. M. Coffey, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. J. G. Gibbs, examination, Jan. 16, 1951; Mr. Dawes Graybeal, examination, April 17, 1941; Mr. Robert A. White, transfer, April 17, 1951; Mr. Paul S. Richards, transfer, July 10, 1951.

Candidates Dismissed:

Mr. J. T. Young, Bluestone, April 2, 1951.

Candidates Licensed:

Mr. Robert A. White, July 10, 1951; Mr. Paul H. Richards, July 10, 1951; Mr. Kenneth A. Pollock, July 10, 1951.

Licentiates Ordained:

Rev. Robert A. White, Jr., July 15, 1951.

J. Harry Whitmore, *Stated Clerk*

C. STATISTICAL REPORT OF SYNOD

Ministers	444
Ministers Received	53
Ministers Dismissed	37
Ministers Deceased	7
Pastoral Relations Established	76
Pastoral Relations Dissolved	56
Licentiates	2
Licentiates Received	0
Licentiates Ordained	16
Candidates	143
Candidates Received	57
Candidates Dismissed	10
Candidates Dropped	4
Candidates Licensed	17

Churches	611	
Churches Organized	10	
Churches Dissolved	1	
Manses	344	
Elders	4,047	
Deacons	4,837	
Communicants	117,566	
Received on Confession	4,710	
Received by letter	5,508	
Reaffirmation	832	
Sunday School Enrollment	100,140	
Total Gifts 1950-51	$6,880,164.00	
Per Capita Total Gift	$ 58.52	(7th in Assembly)
Total Gifts to Benevolences	$1,645,592.00	(Largest in Assembly)
Per Capita Gift to Benevolences	$ 14.00	(6th in Assembly)
Per Capita Gift to Current Expenses	$ 34.52	

Growth of Synod 1950-51, 2.7% or next to last in Assembly

Leading Presbyteries:

Total per capita gift, Granville........................$70.45
Benevolence per capita gift, Winston-Salem..$20.49
Soul-Winning Ratio, Albemarle—19.4 (lowest number required to win a person to Christ)
Spiritual Birthrate, Albemarle—5.0%

Number Presbyterian students in Synod's seven institutions — 1,214 (52%)

Number Presbyterian students in state institutions and Duke University — 3,305

Total enrollment in Synod's institutions — 2,233

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL AND OFFICE

A. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Synod's Council presents to the Synod of North Carolina meeting at Flora Macdonald College, September 11, 1951, its first report together with the volume of its Minutes for the year ending September 11, 1951. (Meetings held November 14, 1950; December 12, 1950; March 20, 1951; and September 4, 1951.)

The Synod of North Carolina meeting at Queens College, Charlotte, North Carolina, September, 1950, established the Council for the Synod, and elected the 18 members to comprise the same. The Moderator, Rev. Marion S. Huske, was designated as the convenor of the Council.

The Council held its first meeting November 14, 1950, at Greensboro, North Carolina. At this meeting the following officers were elected; W. E. Price, Chairman; Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Vice Chairman; and Rev. C. M. Gibbs acting Secretary and Treasurer.

Work of the Council

The Council was instructed by Synod to elect a Nominating Committee for the Synod. This was done and the Committee was named as follows: Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman, Rev. J. M.

McChesney, Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, Rev. Sam E. Howie, Rev. Kelsey Regen, Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr., J. N. Pease, Rev. W. M. Baker, Dr. W. C. Mebane and Rev. Ralph Ritchie.

The Council was also charged with the duty of securing a General Secretary and Treasurer and Stated Clerk of the Synod. After careful consideration of many names submitted, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, D.D., was offered the position and accepted, beginning work on April 1, 1951. The office was located in Raleigh, North Carolina. Dr. Dudley will make a report of his activities later in this report.

The work of the Council is carried on chiefly by five subcommittees:

The Committee on Stewardship and Budget—Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Chairman

The Committee on Program—Rev. Marion S. Huske, Chairman

The Committee on Publicity—Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chairman

The Committee on Finance and Audits—E. B. Crow, Jr., Chairman

The Committee on Records—Rev. A. L. Bixler, Chairman

Each of the Committees is submitting a report as part of this report.

The Council adopted a woking manual which is submitted herewith for the approval of Synod.

Recommendations:

(1.) That Synod approve the election of Dr. Harold J. Dudley as General Secretary, Treasurer, and Stated Clerk for a term of three years.

(2.) That Synod approve the Manual as presented herewith.

(3.) That the following Permanent Committee on Nominations be approved by Synod, to serve by Classes, as indicated: (See Directory)

(4.) That the audited report on Synod's institutions (Union Theological Seminary, Presbyterian Orphans' Home, Presbyterian Junior College, the Presbyterian Home, the William Black Home, and Queens College) be filed in Synod's Office and the Committee report be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

(5.) That the books of Synod's Office (Stated Clerk, Office, Church Extension, Educational Institutions, and Defense Service Council) be audited annually according to the fiscal year.

(6.) That Synod request all Stated Clerks of Presbyteries to furnish the Synod's Stated Clerk a list of deceased Elders to be read annually at the meeting of Synod.

(7.) That Synod request Presbyteries, through their Stated Clerks, cooperating with the Stated Clerk of Synod, to stagger their dates of meetings.

(8.) That Synod rescind the action of 1950 of adopting the Report of the Ad Interim Committee on the Distribution of Benevolence Funds, and approve of the current plan adopted by the Council at its meeting, March 20, 1951. (The Treasurer of

Synod was instructed to discontinue the practice of keeping records of contributions received from individual churches since this is done by Central Treasurers of every Presbytery; Churches were informed to send all benevolence gifts for the Causes represented by Synod's Office through Presbytery Central Treasurers; the Synod's Office was instructed to receive for disbursement benevolence funds for Educational Institutions, Church Extension, and Synod's Office.)

(9.) That Synod give hearty endorsement of the Men's Regional Convention in Greensboro, October 19-21, 1951.

W. E. Price, *Chairman*

MANUAL OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Article I

1. The Council shall consist of twenty-three members, seven of whom shall be lay members. The membership shall be composed of the following:

(a) The moderator of Synod, *ex officio*
(b) Stated Clerk (secretary) of Synod, *ex officio*
(c) Chairman of Stewardship Committee or its counterpart for each of the nine Presbyteries
(d) The president of the Synodical
(e) One other person elected by the women of the Synod
(f) Nine other persons elected by Synod
(g) The president of the Men-of-the-Synod

2. All members of the Council except *ex officio* shall be elected by the Synod for a term of three years. They shall serve no more than two terms of three years each without a year elapsing.

3. Executives of the Committee of the Synod may be present for advisory purposes at the meetings of the Council.

In order to attain proper correlation of all Synod's agencies the Chairman of the Council shall be empowered to invite to the meetings of the Council representatives of Synod's agencies and especially from those committees or agencies which are concerned with time schedules, financial goals, or educational programs, whenever in the judgment of the Chairman their presence seems wise. The expenses of any such representatives are to be provided by the agencies which they represent.

4. There shall be an Executive Committee of the Council consisting of the chairman, vice chairman and three other members. This Executive Committee shall be elected each year at the fall meeting of the Council. Four members shall constitute a quorum. The Executive Committee shall meet as directed by the Council or at the call of the Chairman.

5. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to carry out the policies of the Council. The Executive Committee shall not have the authority to decide matters of policy or of major importance.

6. The Executive Committee of the Council is authorized to act for the Council between meetings of the Council and to handle all minor matters, reporting their acts to the next meeting of the Council.

Article II

1. The officers of the Council shall be a chairman, a vice chairman, and a secretary.

2. The chairman and the vice chairman shall be elected by the Council from its membership. The term of office shall be for two years, ending with the March meeting, except the first term of office for the vice chairman shall be for the term ending March, 1952, and that of the chairman at the March meeting, 1953.

Re-election for either office is optional, but in no case shall an officer serve for more than two successive terms, without an interim of at least one year.

3. The Council shall fill any vacancy that might occur on the Executive Committee.

4. The General Secretary of the Synod shall be the secretary of the Council. He shall be elected for a term of three years beginning April 1st, 1951, at a salary to be fixed by the Council. His election shall be approved by the Synod.

The General Secretary shall also be treasurer of the Synod and of those benevolence causes assigned to Synod's office by Synod.

Article III

1. The Council shall meet twice yearly: The fall meeting on Tuesday one week before the meeting of Synod; the spring meeting on the third Tuesday in March. Special meetings may be called by the Chairman or upon written request of five members of the Council.

2. A majority of the members of the Council shall constitute a quorum.

Article IV

Committees

1. Besides the Executive Committee the Council shall from time to time appoint special committees as the need may arise. The work of the Council shall be largely under the direction and oversight of five committees as follows:

(a) The Budget and Stewardship Committee

(b) The Program Committee

(c) The Publicity Committee

(d) The Auditing Committee

(e) Committee on Examination of Records of Synod and Presbyteries.

Article V

Amendments

1. Any amendments to this manual shall be approved by the Synod before becoming effective.

B. REPORTS OF SUB-COMMITTEES

1. BUDGET AND STEWARDSHIP

The Synod of North Carolina ranked first in both total gifts and gifts to benevolences for the year 1950-51, but in total per capita giving seventh and in per capita giving to benevolences sixth. The previous year the Synod stood fourth in both.

Again almost 90% of the Synod report an Every-Member-Canvass in 1951. The following Presbyteries reported 90% or better: Albemarle, Concord, Granville, Mecklenburg, Orange.

The Synod's budget for 1950-1951 asked $684,106 for Assembly's Causes and $510,000 for Synod's Causes, a total of $1,194,106. The Synod gave respectively to these Causes $620,288 or $63,818 less than the budget askings for the General Assembly; $596,612 or $86,612 more than the budget askings for Synod's Causes; and a total of $1,216,900 or $22,794 more for the combined Causes. The attention of Synod is called to the fact that for the second straight year the Synod has given less to Assembly's Causes than the budget askings, in 1950-51 by a percentage drop over the previous year. This is an alarming trend, to which the recent General Assembly has pointed the entire Church. It is reflected in virtually all areas of Assembly Benevolences, but the World Missions Board especially has indicated this trend by setting forth the fact that gifts to this cause were $36,726 less in 1950-51 than the previous year, and that whereas the Church in 1920 gave twelve cents out of every dollar to foreign missions, today the amount is only three cents and two mills, or in 1925 the Church gave a total of $1,248,066 to Foreign Missions but for the year 1949-1950 only $1,229,712.

Your Committee on Stewardship was automatically constituted by the Reorganization Plan, adopted by the Synod in 1950. The Committee was organized at the first meeting of the Council, November 14, 1950, and the Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence was elected Chairman by the Council.

The Committee has met twice since organization, July 30 and August 14, 1951, both meetings in Synod's Office, in Raleigh. Prior to the first meeting all agencies of the Synod which participate in the Synod's Budget were notified of the meeting and were invited to be represented. The response was most gratifying.

The Chairman and the General Secretary of Synod have worked in cooperation in planning meetings and preparing the Budget. To this end they attended the Assembly's Stewardship Conference in Atlanta, July 26-27. They came from the Conference with the overwhelming conviction that the Budget Askings of The Assembly's Agencies are altogether realistic instead of being "padded", as has sometimes been falsely charged.

The Committee acknowledges with gratitude the presence of the Reverend Bob Hodges, Jr., Associate Secretary of the Council of the General Assembly, at its first meeting. Mr. Hodges spoke on the topic, "How The General Assembly's Budget is Prepared", further correcting the misconception that the Assembly's Askings are unrealistic.

The Committee heard with interest and favor the appeals made by the representatives of the several educational institutions of the Synod, and was unanimously of the opinion that the time is ripe for a great forward movement in the educational program of the Synod, especially by way of undergirding their financial status.

Your Chairman was encouraged by the optimism and enthusiasm engendered by the members of the Committee, all of whom expressed hearty approval of the progressive plans and programs which were incorporated in the Reports which were heard, not only from the Committee on Education, including Religious Education and Student Work, but also from the Committee on Church Extension, with its achievements for a North Carolina Synod Radio Program and its goal to employ a Director of Evangelism.

Recommendations:

(1) That the Synod accept the askings of the General Assembly for 1952-1953 and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $801,794.00, broken down as follows:

Board of World Missions		47.25%		$378,848
Board of Church Extension		22.20%		177,998
Board of Christian Education		9.80%		78,576
Board of Annuities and Relief		8.00%		64,144
The General Fund:		12.35%		
Board of Women's Work	15.30%		$15,150	
Assembly's Training School	28.22%		27,944	
The General Council	16.33%		16,170	
Montreat	18.00%		17,824	
American Bible Society	5.13%		5,080	
Stillman College	13.50%		13,368	
Historical Foundation	3.52%		3,485	
	100.00%		99,021	99,021
Inter-Church Agencies:				
National Council Churches	51.00%		1,636	
World Council	34.00%		1,090	
Western Section Presbyterian Alliance	10.00%		321	
Lord's Day Alliance	5.00%		160	
	100.00%			3,207
TOTAL GENERAL ASSEMBLY ASKINGS				$801,794

(2) That the Synod adopt the following budget for Synod's Causes for 1952-1953 amounting to $562,236:

Regular Synod's Causes		
Church Extension	$ 85,000.00	
Homes	88,500.00	
Education	277,236.00	$450,736.00
Supplemental Offerings		
Barium Springs	$100,000.00	
Home for the Aged	10,000.00	$110,000.00
Special Synod's Causes		
North Carolina Council of Churches	$ 1,000.00	
Allied Church League	500.00[1]	$ 1,500.00
TOTAL SYNOD'S ASKINGS		$562,236.00

---

[1] An additional $500 was voted by Synod, to be paid from Synod's Account, provided it is available during the fiscal year.

(3) That the total budget for Assembly's and Synod's Causes amounting to $1,364,030 be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the per capita basis of $11.60 as follows:

	TOTAL	ASSEMBLY	SYNOD
Albemarle	$ 85,712	$ 50,426	$ 35,326
Concord	176,158	103,679	72,656
Fayetteville	191,620	112,779	79,034
Granville	104,864	61,718	43,251
Kings Mountain	96,770	56,955	39,913
Mecklenburg	305,602	179,864	126,046
Orange	202,722	119,313	83,610
Wilmington	128,435	75,591	52,973
Winston-Salem	71,874	42,302	29,644

(4) That March 2, 1952, be designated as Every-Member Canvass Day, and that every Church be urged to conduct the canvass in such a manner that every member may be enlisted in the total work of the church.

(5) That the theme of the 1952 Every-Member Canvass be, "Increasing Our Service to Christ and His Church".

(6) That the Stewardship Season, February 3 - March 2, 1952, be utilized by every pastor, Session, and Diaconate, for presenting: (1) the total work of the church as represented by both benevolences and Current Expenses; and (2) the acceptance of a stewardship of life and possessions by the membership of each church.

(7) That the Synod reaffirm its action of 1950, endorsing "Our Tithing Adventure", giving special emphasis to the vigorous promotion of the plan to complete the Program of Progress by March 31, 1952, and urgently requesting every congregation to make an effort to enlist every member in the Tithing Adventure, either in the regular season, September-December, 1951, or, January-March, 1952.

(8) That Synod adopt the Calendar for the Church Year, including both Assembly and Synod Special Days. (See Directory.)

(9) That Synod, deploring the fact that the Church has not advanced in its Assembly benevolence giving in recent years commensurate with giving in other areas, hereby calls on our churches to undertake something great in this area in the years that lie immediately ahead.

(10) That Presbyteries, in view of the fact that the amounts asked for the Assembly's Causes have been diminishing from year to year, be requested to do everything in their power to correct this trend which is seriously crippling the Assembly's program.

(11) That Presbytery Stewardship Committees or Councils be urged to promote conferences on budgets, stewardship, and the Every-Member Canvass with pastors, sessions, diaconates, and finance or budget committees, in local churches, or groups of churches, in order to familiarize those responsible for these matters with methods and techniques, and that the General Council and the Synod's Stewardship Committee be called upon for assistance, if needed, in setting up such conferences.

(12) That Presbyteries be urged to invite to the annual meeting of Presbytery when the Stewardship Report is presented to Presbytery, all Deacons and Benevolence Treasurers of local churches, and that a special conference be planned during such meetings for these officers.

(13) That Presbytery Stewardship Chairmen be urged to avail themselves of the offer of the General Council Office, Decatur, Ga., to compile a Dollar Breakdown of Stewardship Askings of local churches each year.

(14) That Presbytery Committees be urged to send down their Askings of the local Churches in definite (dollar) amounts.

(15) That every church be called upon to recognize its responsibility for the work of the Assembly, Synod, and Presbytery, as represented by the benevolence goal assigned to it by the Presbytery's Stewardship Committee or Council.

(16) That every church be reminded that its Benevolence goal has not been completely met until each cause has received the designated amount assigned to it by the Presbytery.

(17) That all churches be urged to raise the benevolence budget in full before making over-and-above gifts.

(18) That any deficit for the operating budget of Synod's Office for the fiscal year, 1951-1952, resulting from inadequate income through the 4.5% in the budget, be met respectively on a 60-40% "Pay-as-you-go" basis, by Synod's Causes of Educational Institutions and Church Extension.

(19) That for the fiscal year, 1952-1953, Synod's Office be removed from the percentage budget, and that the Office be supported respectively on a 60-40% basis, by Synod's Causes of Educational Institutions and Church Extension.

(20) That in view of the existing emergency confronting Presbyterian Junior College the first $5,000 received for distribution in the fiscal year, 1952-1953, for the Cause of Educational Institutions be appropriated to this institution, and that this appropriation be over and above the percentage income of this institution in the fiscal year indicated, and this action by Synod is not to be interpreted as establishing a policy.

(21) That Synod commend to the churches "The Presbyterian News", and urge the churches to include an item in their budgets to pay the subscription rate of $1.00 per family per annum.

(22) That an additional appropriation of $500.00 be made to the Allied Church League, provided funds are available during the year from Synod's Account.

J. Cecil Lawrence, *Chairman*

BUDGET FOR SYNOD'S OFFICE
1952-1953

(Approved by Synod's Council, September 4, 1952)

Salary: General Secretary	$ 6,500.00
Salaries: Office Secretaries	4,800.00
Bookkeeper	1,200.00
Social Security Tax	75.00
Postage - Express, etc.	250.00
Office Rent	1,368.00
Manse Rent for Secretary	1,200.00
Telephone and Telegraph	300.00

Office Supplies	600.00
[1]Travel Expenses (Staff)	1,000.00
Council and Committees Expenses	500.00
Insurance	250.00
Office Equipment	250.00
Repairs to Office and Equipment	200.00
Ministers Annuity Fund	487.50
Miscellaneous Expenses	300.00
TOTAL	$19,280.50

[1]Offset by honorarii.

2. PUBLICITY

Your sub-committee on Publicity, recognizing the importance of adequate publicity in keeping the Synod informed of church programs and church news, makes the following recommendations:

(1) That *Presbyterian News* be continued as Synod's official paper; that it be published bi-monthly (every two months); and that copies be sent to all officers and Presbyterian families in the Synod.

(2) That every effort be made by Synod's office to give adequate newspaper publicity over the Synod to matters of interest to the Presbyterian Church. To this end individuals and churches are asked to send to Synod's Office all news pertaining to the Church, and individual churches are requested to send lists of their members by families to Synod's Office.

(3) That several prominent and influential Presbyterian newspaper men be added to the Committee on Publicity as Associate Members in order to contribute expert advice in matters of publicity.

S. H. Fulton, *Chairman*

3. FINANCE AND AUDITS

Your Committee was furnished CPA audited reports by the following: (1) Union Theological Seminary through March 31, 1951; (2) Presbyterian Orphans' Home through March 31, 1951; (3) Presbyterian Junior College through May 31, 1951; (4) Presbyterian Home for the Aged, Inc., through July 31, 1951; (5) Queens College through June 30, 1951; (6) William Black Home for cash receipts and disbursements only through July 1, 1951. In addition, the Report of the Treasurer of Synod for the period September 1, 1950, to April 30, 1951, was placed in our hands.

Your Committee has examined the documents referred to above, and offers the following resumé:

The total resources of each institution reporting total assets exceeded the resources at the end of the preceding fiscal year as shown below:

TOTAL RESOURCES

	This Year	*Last Year*	*Increase*
Union Theological Seminary	$3,877,535.48	$3,617,657.85	$259,877.63
Presbyterian Orphans' Home	1,602,544.32	1,509,065.87	93,478.45

Presbyterian Junior College	365,650.23	360,501.18	5,149.05
Presbyterian Home for the Aged	231,255.30	202,080.20	29,175.10
William Black Home	(Not Reported)		
Queens College	2,309,467.74	1,820,447.58	489,020.16

Union Theological Seminary shows an excess of expenditures over income of $4,406.18, not including any provision for depreciation.

The Presbyterian Orphans' Home shows an excess of expenditures over income of $15,824.80, but after provision for depreciation in the amount of $42,791.68.

Presbyterian Junior College shows an excess of expenditures over income of $1,037.71, not including any provision for depreciation.

The Presbyterian Home for the Aged shows an excess of income over expenditures of $29,160.20, but without provision for depreciation.

Queens College shows an excess of expenditures over income of $8,846.42, not including any provision for depreciation. The auditors state that some of the $124,901.37 of subscriptions receivable, included in the assets of the Program of Advance Fund, appear to be worthless and should be charged off.

Herewith are condensed statements on the finances of each of the several Synodical institutions submitted to this committee.

We have examined the Report of the Treasurer of Synod and find it in order.

We recommend:

(1) That Synod approve of the financial reports which have been examined by this Committee.

(2) That in the future the William Black Home report include a statement of assets and liabilities.

E. B. Crow, *Chairman*

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets & Liabilities

March 31, 1951

Assets

Permanent Funds		
Cash	$ 114,503.29	
Investments	2,567,056.76	$2,681,560.05
Plant Funds		1,150,909.80
Current Funds		
Due from Permanent Funds	$ 42,386.84	
Other Assets	2,678.79	45,065.63
Total—All Funds		$3,877,535.48

Liabilities

Permanent Funds		
Due to Current Funds ....$	42,386.84	
Endowment, Restricted, Scholarship & General Funds.........	2,639,173.21	2,681,560.05
Plant Funds—Invested in plant ..		1,150,909.80
Current Funds		
Restricted ....$	34,958.20	
Reserves	10,107.43	45,065.63
Total—All Funds		$3,877,535.48

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 1951

Income

Endowment Investments ....$	146,173.80	
Student Fees	62,752.65	
Upkeep: Ginter Park Church	2,851.00	
Contributions: Churches & Agencies	37,763.20	
Contributions: Individuals	2,796.35	
Trust Funds Administered by others	16,670.25	
Other Income Receipts	6,735.72	$ 275,742.97

Expenditures

Administrative & General ....$	52,889.97	
Instructional	76,283.57	
Retirement Salaries	4,270.48	
Scholarships	13,212.47	
Operation & Maintenance of Plant	89,464,01	
Dormitory Expense	15,756.57	
Transferred to Restricted Funds ..	24,772.08	
Contribution to "Interpretation"..	3,500.00	280,149.15
Excess of Expenditures over Income...............$		4,406.18

PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS HOME

Barium Springs, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1951

Assets

Endowment Funds		
Investments, Real Estate and Cash ....$	304,218.55	
Special Funds: Investments and Cash	66,055.19	$ 370,273.74
Capital Funds		
Land, Buildings .. & Equipment ..$942,393.57		

Less Reserve for Depreciation	232,593.73	709,799.84	
Cash		123,400.05	
United States Bonds		215,610.03	
Stocks		40,640.35	
Other		4,955.36	$1,094,405.63
Operating Funds			
Cash		$ 57,725.61	
Inventories		37,725.97	
Receivables		35,421.35	
Prepaid Insurance		6,992.02	137,864.95
Total—All Funds			$1,602,544.32
Liabilities			
Endowment Funds			
General		$ 304,218.55	
Stone Library Fund		24,174.44	
Ellis Scholarship Fund		36,193.25	
Morton Educational Fund		5,000.00	
Student Loan Fund		687.50	
Total Endowment Funds Surplus			$ 370,273.74
Capital Funds			
Surplus			1,094,405.63
Operating Funds			
Liabilities: Accounts Payable, etc.		$ 3,857.27	
Surplus		134,007.68	137,864.95
Total—All Funds			$1,602,544.32

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Year Ended March 31, 1951

Operating Income		
Churches	$ 163,452.28	
Individuals & Organizations	24,883.98	
Duke Endowment	8,973.11	
Investments & Trust Funds	32,361.35	
State of N. C. (Teachers Salaries)	30,880.00	
Payments by Relatives	9,522.26	
Sale of Farm Products	9,040.45	$ 279,113.43
Expenditures		
Administrative	$ 30,318.15	
Institutional	134,962.77	
Extra Institutional	8,112.49	
Plant Operation & Maintenance	40,359.42	
Provision for Depreciation	42,791.68	
Productive Enterprises	38,393.72	294,938.23
Excess of Expenses over Income (After depreciation of $42,791.68)		$ 15,824.80

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN
Maxton, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
May 31, 1951

Assets		
Current Funds		
Cash in Banks	$ 1,644.58	
Accounts Receivable	3,701.30	
Notes Receivable	215.10	
Inventories	10,894.95	$ 16,455.93
Loan Funds		
Cash & Investments		9,729.95
Endowment Funds		
Cash & Investments	$ 81,260.34	
Land & Buildings	24,621.85	105,882.19
Plant Funds		
Cash & Due from Current Fund	$ 2,566.58	
Land, Buildings & Equipment	231,015.58	233,582.16
Total—All Funds		$ 365,650.23
Liabilities		
Current Funds		
Accounts Payable	$ 9,000.79	
Due to Plant Funds	2,400.00	
Reserve for Reinstatement	941.93	$ 12,342.72
Net Worth		
Current Funds	$ 4,113.21	
Loan Funds	9,729.95	
Endowment Funds	105,882.19	
Plant Funds	233,582.16	353,307.51
Total—All Funds		$ 365,650.23

Condensed Statement of Income & Expense
Fiscal Year Ended May 31, 1951

Income		
Student Income	$ 49,188.25	
Endowment Earnings	6,049.00	
Plant Income	1,646.63	
Dining Hall Income	31,885.28	
Dormitory Income	7,470.75	
Book Store Income	4,225.01	
Other Operating Income	4,255.58	
Gifts Received	32,964.38	
Total Income		$ 137,684.88
Expenditures		
Instructional Expense	$ 34,010.13	
Plant Expense	15,428.25	
Dining Hall Expense	33,691.93	
Library Expense	1,205.28	

General & Administrative Expense	29,663.89	
Book Store Expense	3,638.43	
Student Store Expense	2,880.64	
Student Publication Expense	281.92	
Miscellaneous Expense	10,296.14	
Total Operating Expense		$ 131,096.61
Excess of Income over Expense		$ 6,588.27
Less Restricted Gifts		7,625.98
Net Operating Deficit for the year		$ 1,037.71

PRESBYTERIAN HOME FOR THE AGED, INC.

Greensboro, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

July 31, 1951

Assets			
Cash in Banks		$ 67,787.80	
Investments		73,330.00	
Land and Buildings		87,949.86	
Equipment and Automobiles		2,187.64	
Total Assets			$ 231,255.30
Liabilities & Net Worth			
Accounts Payable		$ 14.90	
Net Worth:			
At beginning of year	$202,080.20		
Excess of Income for the year	29,160.20	231,240.40	
Total Liabilities			$ 231,255.30

Condensed Statement of Income & Expense

Fiscal Year Ended July 31, 1951

Income		
Contributions	$ 34,269.73	
Income from Investments	1,771.25	
Total Income		$ 36,040.98
Expenditures		
Salaries	$ 3,951.67	
Rent of Apartment	340.00	
Office Supplies	517.26	

Insurance	739.84	
Other Expenses	1,332.01	
Total Expenses		6,880.78
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 29,160.20

WILLIAM BLACK HOME
Montreat, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
Fiscal Year Ended July 1, 1951

Balance on Hand at End of Previous Year		$ 22,086.17
Receipts		
From R. H. Stone, Treas. of Building Fund	$ 11,154.03	
From Miscellaneous Sources	5,973.57	
From Loan from Commercial Nat'l Bank of Charlotte	8,500.00	25,627.60
Total—Balance & Receipts		$ 47,713.77
Disbursements		
Construction Outlay (Barger Const. Co.)	$ 44,595.94	
Furnishings (Mrs. Van Matthews, Treas. of Women of the Church of the Synod)	2,081.54	
Manager (Mrs. C. W. Maxwell)	500.00	
Other Expense (Insurance, fuel, etc.)	388.61	47,566.09
Balance on Hand at End of Year		$ 147.68

QUEENS COLLEGE
Charlotte, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities
June 30, 1951

Assets		
Current Fund		
Cash, Inventories & Receivables	$ 26,261.95	
Prepaid Expenses	5,166.70	
Due from Plant Fund	7,672.14	$ 39,100.79
Agency Funds		
Scholarship, Student Loan Funds and Student Funds—Cash & Notes Receivable		14,472.67

Plant Funds		
Land	125,000.00	
Buildings	881,786.84	
Improvements—Other than Buildings	20,376.52	
Equipment	219,766.48	1,246,929.84
Program of Advance Funds		
Cash	24,660.12	
Subscriptions Receivable	124,901.37	
Investments	331,947.90	
Construction Costs—Stultz Building	104,921.31	
Transportation Equipment	1,646.81	588,077.51
Endowment Fund		
Cash	34,598.38	
Stocks & Bonds (at market value)	305,736.75	
Accounts Receivable	5,000.00	
Real Estate	36,800.00	
The Wellesley Co. Net Worth	38,751.80	420,886.93
Total—All Funds		$2,309,467.74

Liabilities

Current Fund		
Accounts Payable	$ 3,354.89	
Accrued Salaries	14,619.24	
Other Accrued Accounts & Reserves	5,880.10	
Net Working Capital	15,246.56	$ 39,100.79
Agency Funds		
Scholarship & Loan Funds—Principal Balance		14,472.67
Plant Fund		
Due to Current Fund	7,672.14	
Principal Balance	1,239,257.70	1,246,929.84
Program of Advance Fund		
Notes Payable	70,000.00	
Accounts Payable	4,466.72	
Principal Balance—Restricted	140,001.42	
Principal Balance—Nonrestricted	373,609.37	588,077.51
Endowment Fund		
Principal Balance for Restricted Purposes	$ 59,180.63	

Principal Balance for Non-restricted Purposes	329,192.76	
Increase by use of Market Value for stocks & bonds over cost	32,513.54	$ 420,886.93
Total—All Funds		$2,309,467.74

Condensed Statement of Income & Expenditures

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1951

Income

Educational & General		
Tuition Fees	$ 120,960.24	
Endowment Income	40,301.19	
Churches & Synods	27,882.21	
Other Income	3,365.47	$ 192,509.11
Auxiliary Enterprises		
Dormitories	$ 35,914.52	
Dining Hall	75,316.20	
"Y"Store	16,011.52	127,243.24
Total Income		$ 319,751.35

Expenditures

Educational & General		
General & Administrative	$ 51,485.18	
Instructional	142,940.54	
Plant Operation & Maintenance	51,490.75	245,916.47
Auxiliary Enterprises		
Dormitories	$ 7,482.11	
Dining Hall	55,427.78	
"Y" Store	14,092.54	
Infirmary	2,350.73	79,353.16
Other Non-Educational Expense		
Scholarships	$ 2,825.00	
Psychology Testing Bureau	278.94	
Interest on Loans	204.00	
Program of Advance Expense	20.20	3,328.14
Total Expenditures		$ 328,597.77
Net Expenditures in Excess of Income		$ 8,846.42

4. RECORDS

Your Committee on Records has carefully examined the records of the Presbyteries which have been placed in our hands. They all give evidence of having been carefully kept and attractively printed, for which we heartily commend the clerks.

We have noticed that several commissions for the installation of ministers failed to open their meetings with prayer, or at least failed to so indicate it. In one instance a Presbytery failed to close an adjourned session with prayer.

Recommendations:

1. That, in order to facilitate reading and quick location of desired records, each paragraph which introduces a new subject be preceeded by a suitable heading in larger type.

2. That each Presbytery carry in each printed copy of its minutes the names and addresses of the clerks of all church sessions as is done by some Presbyteries.

3. That the Minutes of the following Presbyteries be approved: Albemarle, Concord, Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Orange, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem.

ALFRED L. BIXLER, *Chairman*

C. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY

OFFICE ESTABLISHED

This report covers a five months period, April 1 - August 31, 1951, the period since the General Secretary assumed office. According to the Reorganization Plan, instituted by the 1950 Synod, the Offices of Stated Clerk, Superintendent of Home Missions, and Director of Christian Education were merged into the new office. With the approval and instructions of Synod's Council, the Synod's Office was located in Raleigh, 512 Saint Mary's Street, April 1, 1951. The properties of the Synod held by the representatives of the three offices referred to above were moved to Raleigh and an inventory was taken of all equipment, records, etc. The equipment was evaluated and some was sold while some was reconditioned. Additional necessary equipment was purchased in order as nearly as possible to render the most efficient service to the Synod. (See Inventory, attached.)

Your Secretary at the outset wishes to express appreciation to members of the Council and others in the Synod who have so generously given of their time, advice, and prayers for the establishment of the new office. With the help of these wise counselors, he has endeavored to carry out the wishes of the Synod and the Council as he understands them. He has employed as office staff such personnel as has been necessary to perform the tasks common to the several fields of endeavor within the scope of the office, and under the direction of the Executive Committee of the Council. These are Miss Martha Gaitley, Office Secretary, R. M. Gaines, part-time bookkeeper and auditor; and an assistant to Miss Gaitley. The Secretary wishes to express his appreciation to these persons who have labored unceasingly and efficiently in coordinating the various departments of the office.

DUTIES AND LABORS OF THE SECRETARY

The Secretary has been responsible for the following phases of the Synod's work: Secretary-Treasurer of Christian Education, Secretary-Treasurer of Church Extension, Office of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer, Secretary of Stewardship, and publicity agent for the Synod. He has endeavored in these several capacities to act as liaison officer between the Synod, the Council, Committees, Churches, Ministers, and the public.

PUBLICITY

In the area of Publicity, the Office has provided the church papers and the press with the latest news available bearing on the Synod. We have obtained a full list of newspapers, daily and otherwise, published in North Carolina and are by manifold, syndicating articles. A great amount of space has been obtained in the newspapers throughout the state. This we are able to verify by a daily clipping service to which we subscribe. It is not too much to claim that the increased newspaper publicity received will in the twelve months ahead be worth thousands of dollars to the Synod. We report with encouragement that there is considerable publicity given to Presbyterian churches of the Synod in the local press.

"The Presbyterian News", official organ of the Synod, has been issued twice during the past five months: July and September. The original plan was to publish the paper monthly, carrying full news of the church, with a goal of reaching every home. The Council is recommending today that the publication of the paper be changed to a bi-monthly (every two months). Thirty-five thousand copies have been issued each publication issue. The ministers of the Synod have been most cooperative in assisting in the distribution of the paper, and many favorable comments have been received.

The Office is equipped with facilities for reproducing its own stationery by the multilithing process at considerable saving of printing expense. At least one agency of the Synod has availed itself of the opportunity of using this facility as a conservation measure. Other agencies and churches desiring to benefit by this service are invited to do so.

AS STATED CLERK

The Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Stated Clerk of the Synod for nineteen years (1932-1951) delivered to the new Stated Clerk all of the records, books, and equipment; and a balance in the Treasury of $1,428.37 on April 30, 1951. Attached is an itemized list of the documents, etc., which were received by the Stated Clerk. (See Standing Rules, 1948 Minutes Synod, Rule 6, p. 116). All of the records of Mr. Gibbs were found in excellent order. The new Clerk wishes to express his appreciation to Mr. Gibbs, not only for the excellent manner in which he found the records, etc., but also for his unselfish and patient assistance in guiding him as he undertook the office.

The duties and responsibilities of this office are heaviest during the late summer and early fall, and the Clerk has handled voluminous correspondence and editorial work in the preparation of reports for the meeting of Synod.

An effort has been made to keep in close touch with all Presbytery Stated Clerks in order that Synod's records might be as nearly up-to-date as possible.

AS SECRETARY OF CHURCH EXTENSION

The Secretary received from Dr. E. E. Gillespie an itemized list of articles: equipment, records, etc., on April 18, together with an audited financial statement to that date, showing the various assets of the former Executive Committee of Home Missions. (Appears at the end of the Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension.) The disposition of the equipment has already been alluded to. Again, your Secretary wishes to acknowledge with gratitude his appreciation for the businesslike manner in which the books of this department of the Synod were kept and committed. The Secretary would like to call to Synod's attention the Trust Funds held in the names of persons who desire to provide a perpetual income for the cause of Church Extension through Home Missions. There are five such funds, now valued at a total of approximately $100,000. The funds are used for loans to churches desiring to build. The goal of this fund is $200,000, which when attained will provide a continuing annuity for the cause of Church Extension. The attention of members of the Synod is called to this fund, and it is hoped that ministers will commend the idea of the fund to their constituencies.

It was a distinct blow to the cause of Church Extension that Mr. Karl G. Hudson was compelled to resign, but it is encouraging that he will be able to continue his interest in and support of the work of Home Missions.

The Secretary is repeatedly impressed by the indications of prospects for opening new work. From every quarter comes the cry, "More money—more men". Unfortunately, at this critical time, there seems to be less of both. It is urged that the membership of the Synod will make it a matter of constant prayer that God will provide both.

The Rev. O. V. Caudill, Synod's Director of Church and Manse Planning, reports no abatement in the building program. At the moment, it seems that the peak of buildinng is in Granville Presbytery; however, in every Presbytery the work moves on and new opportunities arise. In Charlotte and Greensboro, in Raleigh and Winston-Salem, in almost every city and town, churches are colonizing, or establishing chapels, or faced with opportunities which often must be deferred for want of money and preachers.

Albemarle continues to lead the Synod in those areas which are an index of the numerical growth of the church. In percentage growth, spiritual birthrate, and soul-winning ratio, the Presbytery stands at the top of the list, and far enough ahead of all others to justify the investments which are being made in both sustentation and grants-in-aid.

Negro work is getting under way in the Presbyteries of Concord, Fayetteville and Mecklenburg. While thus far the surface has just been scratched, the very fact of its beginning is a wholesome sign.

There are 49 faithful missionary workers in the Synod, supported by Synod's funds. The additional number of those supported by Presbytery funds only is 59, making a total number of 108 Home Mission workers in the Synod. The entire Synod is both indebted and grateful to them for their unselfish labors.

The fourteenth annual pre-Synod Conference has been thoroughly planned and carried out according to schedule.

The Office has handled the funds for Defense Service Council work at Jacksonville, Elizabeth City, and Spring Lake, near Fort Bragg. A manse is under construction at the latter place.

Your Secretary is loath to close this part of his report without pointing out what has seemed to him for several years to be a trend in the Home Mission work of the Synod; namely, a movement towards Presbytery self-support. No doubt, this should be the goal of every Presbytery, and each year Stewardship and Home Missions Committees of Presbyteries could enhance the entire missionary cause of the church by increasing the askings of churches commensurate with both numerical growth and development in "the grace of liberality". However, until that day comes in all the Presbyteries, it will be necessary for the "strong to help the weak", as has been the custom of this Synod.

Evangelism: Statistical data is available to indicate the growth of the Synod from 1940 to 1951. The Sunday School, now standing at 100,140 has grown 31% while the church, now numbering 117,566, has increased by 29%, which is a wholesome sign. North Carolina ranks 9th among the 16 Synods in percentage growth during the eleven-year period, though unfortunately for 1950-1951 the Synod was next to bottom among the Synods in percentage growth.

Radio: The Secretary has worked with the Chairman of the committee and with Dr. John M. Alexander, Atlanta, Director of Assembly's Radio work in developing the North Carolina radio program.

FINANCES

Accounts handled by Synod's Office Follow:

(1) Stated Clerk; (2) Synod's Office; (3) Church Extension; (4) Educational Institutions; (5) Defense Service Council. The Synod's Council has ordered that annual audits be made with the fiscal year; therefore, the first financial "report will not appear until the next meeting of Synod.

The Reorganization Plan was accompanied by the report of an ad interim committee on benevolences, which was adopted by the Synod, fall, 1950, in which the General Secretary was ordered to become the Central Treasurer of all Synod's benevolence funds, with instructions to work according to an equalization plan. However, it was early discovered that in North Carolina every Presbytery works through a Central Treasurer of the Presbytery, unlike the Texas Plan after which the report was modelled. It was deemed impractical at this time for the plan to work in the Synod of North Carolina; therefore, the General Secretary was instructed to set up books for only the causes which are specifically designated to be handled by Synod's Office.

The Synod's Treasurer would call attention of the Synod to an apparent decrease in income for the period ending August 31. While, no doubt, the season of the year partly reflects the low income, it is also probably true that the change of policy effected by the Council in ordering that local churches hereafter remit through Presbytery Treasurers, rather than diectly to Synod's Treasurer, has affected the size of the receipts for Synod's Causes. A summary of this deficit is $20,767 for Church Extension, $6,257 for Office, and $54,478 for Educational Institutions; total $81,502.

AS DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Your Director wishes to express appreciation to Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, his predecessor, for the excellent records which were delivered to him. The paths which he outlined have been followed in so far as the Secretary was able, in view of the heavy responsibilities of the position. Dr. Caldwell delivered to the Director copies of the annual audited report, the balance of funds in his possession amounting to $168.67, and equipment per the attached list.

The Director has acted as the agent of the Committee on Educational Institutions. He attended the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South, Montreat, June 22-28, 1951, and the Eighth Annual Institute of Higher Learning, Scarritt College, Nashville, July 24-26, 1951, both of which proved to be most profitable. In connection with his duties as editor of "The Presbyterian News", the Director has given the latest news from the colleges emphasis in the publication, and for the September issue has featured on the front page the two colleges acting as hosts to Synod. An effort will be made the coming school year to ascertain the over-all cost of attending our Presbyterian institutions and state institutions.

The attention of Synod should be called again to the motion picture on Christian Education, available to churches from the Synod's Office, "The Difference". Also several of the educational institutions have motion pictures on the respective institutions.

In making studies affecting the educational program of the Synod, the Director is impressed by two glaring weaknesses; namely the small amount of support given to Synod's Educational Institutions, about 10% of the total income to the seven institutions within the Synod in 1950-1951; and the comparatively small number of Presbyterian young people who attend Presbyterian institutions: about fifty percent of those enrolled in the Presbyterian institutions are Presbyterian; the Presbyterian students in Presbyterian institutions comprise just 20% of all Presbyterians attending both Presbyterian institutions, state institutions, and Duke University, where alone last year there were more than 600 Presbyterians, ranking next to the Methodists themselves with about 900.

THE COUNCIL

The General Secretary has attended two meetings of the Council and is the Secretary of the Council. He has worked with the Chairman and the sub-committees in planning meetings and preparing reports.

STATISTICAL DATA

The Office has prepared full statistical data on Synod and Presbytery membership, growth, size, income, giving, etc. During the year additional information will be supplied. This is a new service to the Synod, based upon the statistics of the latest year.

LIAISON

The Secretary has made every effort to keep contact with Stated Clerks, Executive Secretaries, the various Chairmen of Synod's and Presbytery's Committees, and to be a liaison person between the educational institutions and churches. There has been a constant flow of correspondence between the office and the nine educational institutions receiving aid from Synod, relating to data which serves as the basis for the annual report, printed in the brochure, the publication of which is another service of the office.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod express its appreciation to Mr. J. K. Dorsett and Mr. Willis Smith, Jr., of Raleigh, for their legal assistance gratis to Synod's Office.

2. That Synod be led in prayer that God will raise up men to man fields and the means to support them.

INVENTORY

(1) The following materials and equipment received on or about April 1, 1951, from Rev. C. M. Gibbs, retiring Stated Clerk:

1. Minutes of Synod's Council in typewritten form, inclosed in loose-leaf binder.
2. Minutes—Official Bound Copies of the Synod of North Carolina 1788 - 1950.
3. Minutes—Several sets, with omissions, of the Synod of North Carolina from 1813-1950.
4. Minutes—with some omissions, of the Presbyteries of the Synod.
5. 1 packet—"Papers Adopted by Synod".
6. Manuals of some Presbyteries.
7. The following materials relating to the Kate Bittings Reynolds Fund for the Benefit of Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina: (1) Loose-leaf notebook containing records; (2) Box of correspondence and forms; (3) 100 blank forms—"Information for the Committee on Ministerial Support in the Synod of North Carolina"; (4) 125 U.S. Post Cards, printed acknowledgements of receipt of annuity; (5) Binder with application of ministers who receive aid in the fund; (6) Mimeographed copies of Item 10 of the Will.
8. 1 set Statistical Blanks for the Synod of North Carolina.
9. 1 pad of bill-heads.
10. 2,000 registration cards for Synod.
11. 1 General Account book; 1 account book of Presbyteries; 1 old binder and record of Presbyteries' Taxes through 1941.
12. Bank Statements: September, 1950 - April, 1951; Summary of Accounts, September, 1950 - December 26, 1950; Commentaries and receipts pertaining to expenses of Committees, etc., of Synod.
13. Annual Financial Reports for: Union Theological Seminary, Queens College, Presbyterian Junior College, Presbyterian Home, Orphans' Home, and William Black Home.

14. 1 Shaw-Walker safe (45"x48"x66").
15. $25.00 in lieu of steel supply cabinet.
16. 1 addressograph: Sold for $45.00.
17. 1 Remington typewriter—No. T-11196: Traded on new machine for $10.00 allowance.

(2) The following materials and equipment received on or about April 15, 1951, from Dr. E. E. Gillespie, retiring Superintendent of Home Missions:

1. 2 executive's desks (refinished)
2. 1 executive's table (refinished)
3. 3 executive's chairs (refinished)
4. 1 stenographer's chair (refinished)
5. 1 step-stool
6. 1 combination safe (20"x24"x20")
7. 1 metal storage cabinet (3'x6'): in bad condition; discarded.
8. 1 waste basket
9. 1 floor lamp
10. 2 desk lamps
11. 1 electric fan
12. 1 commercial typewriter (Royal)
13. 1 portable typewriter (Royal)
14. 5 letter files of 4 sections each (traded on a new storage cabinet)
15. 3 Addressograph files for metal plates (2 large; 1 small)
16. 3 index files (Church and Manse Erection League; Notes; Cuts)
17. 1 card index file—7"x12"
18. 1 Addressograph (hand operated), with stand—Disposed of for $35.00
19. 1 Graphotype with stand.
20. 1 A. B. Dick Mimeograph, hand operated—Disposed of for $20.00
21. 1 portable Mimeoscope (A. B. Dick) with attachments & equipment
22. 1 multigraph with type
23. 1 Burroughs electric Adding Machine
24. Punches: 1 multiple; 1 double
25. 1 Postal scales
26. 1 Pencil Sharpener
27. 1 Rubber Stamp Holder
28. 1 Paper Stapler
29. 1 desk letter-holder set (3 boxes 10"x12")
30. 1 Paper Cutter; 1 Wrapping-Paper (Roll type) Paper cutter
31. 1 desk Pen and Pencil Holder
32. 1 Stamp Affixer
33. 1 Framed Photograph of Mr. W. H. Belk
34. Miscellaneous Items: Leaflets, Pens, Pencils, etc.
35. MINUTES AS FOLLOWS:
    (1) U. S. Assembly Bound copies: 1866 to 1949; 1 copy 1950.
    (2) Synod of N. C.—Bound Vols. 1886 to 1950.
    (3) U.S.A. Presbyterian Church (with Reports): 5 volumes.
    (4) 9 Vols. U.S. Reports.
    (5) Of Presbyteries of the Synod of N.C.

36. Other Volumes:
    - (1) 2 Religious Bodies, Census U.S., 1926.
    - (2) 3 " " " " 1936.
    - (3) 1 *Ministerial Directory*—1861-1941.
    - (4) 1 bound vol. "The Presbyterian News" (Synod of N.C.): 1935-1948; and single copies to date; 1 box of back numbers of same.
    - (5) 1949 and 1950 copies of "The World Almanac".
    - (6) 1 copy of "Triumph of Faith" (Cann Memorial Church)
37. Home Mission Record Books with Report and Audit Certificates through April, 1951.
38. Following Audio-Visual Equipment and Materials:
    - a. Equipment:
        - (1) 1 16mm Motion Picture Camera
        - (2) 1 35mm still Camera
        - (3) 1 Ampro Sound Projector
        - (4) 1 Ampro Loud Speaker
        - (5) 1 Kodaslide Dissolving Control
        - (6) 2 Slide Projectors with Kodaslide
        - (7) 1 Record Player
        - (8) 1 film splicer and cement
        - (9) 1 Projector Screen (4'x5'), Self-supporting
    - b. Materials:
        - (1) Motion Picture Films: 8 Sound and 2 Silent reels: *Sound:* "Primitive America," "Scotland," "Palestine," "News Parade", "Caissons Go Rolling On", "The Marine Hymn", "Anchors Aweigh", "The Star Spangled Banner;" *Silent:* "From the Mountains to the Sea"; "Young People's Conference—Davidson, 1943"; "Soldier Work".
        - (2) Film Strips: Various churches.
        - (3) Slides:
            - (a) Most of the churches of the Synod—Indexed.
            - (b) "Christmas Blessings".
39. Approximately 150 cuts of churches and individuals.

(3) The following equipment received about May 1, 1951, from Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, retiring Director of Christian Education:

1. 1 metal Executive's desk
2. 1 Secretary's desk
3. 1 3-drawer Letter-Filing-Cabinet
4. 1 10"x2'-10"x3'-10", 4-shelf mahogany book-case.
5. 1 dictaphone without transcriber (Traded for later model)
6. 1 addressograph (Serial No. F2B12939; Motor No. S-16)
7. 1 Adding Machine—Disposed of for $50.00
8. 1 Metal Cabinet (12"x27"x5'-3"), white enamel
9. 2 small straight wood chairs
10. 1 Executive's Chair
11. 1 Stenographer's chair
12. 1 small table (18"x27"x34")
13. 1 Coat-rack
14. 1 L. C. Smith Typewriter—Traded on a new Machine: allowed $40.00

Harold J. Dudley, *Gen. Sec.*

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION

DR. WALKER B. HEALY, CHAIRMAN, *PRO TEM*

The Executive Committee of Church Extension is the successor to the Executive Committee of Home Missions and four Permanent Committees on Evangelism and Spiritual Life, Radio, Negro Work, and Christian Relations. The Committee was organized by order of Synod, according to the Reorganization Plan, on November 1, 1950, Wilrik Hotel, Sanford, North Carolina. Karl G. Hudson, Raleigh, was elected the Chairman of the Committee and Dr. Walker B. Healy, Fayetteville, Vice-Chairman, and the Rev. W. D. McInnis, Henderson, Secretary. It is with regret that we announce at the outset of this report that it became necessary for Mr. Hudson to relinquish his active connection with the Committee early in the year. In the interim, Dr. Healy has served in his place. At the request of Mr. Hudson, the Committee, meeting in Fayetteville, September 5, reluctantly accepted his resignation as Chairman, made necessary on account of his health. The Committee, following the instructions within the framework of the Reorganization Plan (Minutes Synod, 1950, par. 2) has recommended to the Nominating Committee as a successor to Mr. Hudson, A. E. Gibson, an Elder in the First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington.

On April 1, 1951, Dr. Harold J. Dudley assumed the position of General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, in which office he has acted as the agent and Treasurer for this Committee.

Your Committee functions under five main divisions: Sub-Committees of (1) Home Missions; (2) Evangelism; (3) Radio; (4) Negro Work; and (5) Christian Relations. Herein is a summary of the activities of these Committees for the period since the Executive Committee was organized:

Home Missions: Dr. Walker B. Healy, Chairman. The Committee was first organized (or reorganized) November 1, 1950. Dr. Harold J. Dudley was elected Chairman of the Committee, but on assuming his new duties as General Secretary, Dr. Healy was elected to succeed him.

The work of Home Missions is extensive, embracing the greater part of the activities of the Executive Committee. An incomplete resumé of eight of the nine Presbyteries indicates a continuing expansion of opportunity in Home Missions. It seems that the fields were never so white in this Synod for a great harvest. The great need echoed everywhere is “More Workers.” The building program in the Synod goes on unabated. A very incomplete report indicates between fifty and one hundred projects completed or nearly completed since the last meeting of Synod. The place of largest growth in most of the Presbyteries is in the Home Mission churches. There is incipient Negro work in several Presbyteries. Numbers of churches go on self-support each year but the number of those needing aid remains as large because of increasing numbers of chapels being organized.

Reports from the 49 workers receiving aid from Synod’s Church Extension Funds are not all in hand, but the more than 30 reporting present an optimistic picture of the work in progress and emphasize again the need for additional men and money to capture the unreached areas to be found within every community. Albemarle Presbytery, with the largest population of the nine Presbyteries leads the Synod in percentage growth for the period 1940-1951—

52.9%, Mecklenburg ranking second with 43%. However, Winston-Salem Presbytery stood first in 1950-1951 at 4.2% and Albemarle second at 3.7%. These two Presbyteries and Granville, the smallest in communicant membership, still rank as the great fields of opportunity, and continue to pose the proposition that "the strong should help the weak."

In the area of *Sustentation* the Committee approved of $38,500 in requests by Presbyteries to supplement salaries of workers for 1951-1952. Fifteen churches have applied to the Committee for aid in construction projects, seeking in the aggregate more than $15,000. However, the Committee has not yet been able to grant a dollar due to the fact that the income for the first five months is only $10,214, which is short of the budget askings for the five month period in the amount of $20,723, or 67% short. Your Committee would call to the attention of the Synod the serious threat to the Extension work and program of the Synod should this condition continue to prevail. As has already been pointed out, the church building program of the Synod is as prolific as ever; in fact, Dr. E. M. Conover, Church Building Consultant, has stated that for its size the Southern Presbyterian Church is building more churches than any denomination in America. North Carolina definitely reflects a large percentage of this construction.

In the area of *Church and Manse Planning:* (1) The Rev. O. V. Caudill continues to be confronted with the problem of receiving more invitations to assist churches in their building programs than time and strength permit to accept. During the past year he has assisted churches in counseling and by providing plans for the erection of 28 churches, 73 educational buildings, and 18 manses.

(2) Through the years Dr. Gillespie has built up Trust Funds which are available for loans to churches to erect churches and manses. The vaue of the loan fund today is approximately $100,000. There are a total of five loan funds, one of which, known as the "Combined Group" is made up of a number of gifts ranging from $100 up. The number of loans now extant is thirty-three.

(3) The Church and Manse Erection League was inaugurated some years ago for the purpose of providing immediate funds on call for the construction of churches and manses. Members have pledged to contribute on call one or more times a year amounts ranging from one to ten dollars per call. For 1950-1951 the fund netted about $1,112.

In the area of *Extension*, it is the policy of the Committee to work cooperatively with Presbytery Committees in seeking new fields of endeavor and in developing fields already extant. To this end the Committee accepted the offer of the Assembly's Committee of Church Extension through the department of Town and Country Work, to furnish the Synod an extension worker, the only expense to the Synod being one-half the incidental expenses of the worker, whose salary is paid by the Assembly's Committee. April 15, 1951, Miss Mildred Mallard of Burgaw, N. C., began work as Extension worker, and since then has conducted several surveys. She is available for this type of work, and may be contacted through Synod's Office.

Pre-Synod Conference:

The Committee has planned and provided for the benefit of Synod through a Committee composed of Robert Turner, R. H. Stone and P. D. Patrick, the Fourteenth Annual Pre-Synod Home Missions Conference, preceding the meeting of Synod. In connection with the Conference books were distributed among the Home Mission workers.

This is a practice inaugurated by Dr. Gillespie a number of years ago, and continues to prove helpful to the workers.

Vacation Fund:

The Extension Committee has also provided a vacation fund for both Home Mission workers of the Synod and for those ministers in self-supporting churches whose salaries are below the salary standard of Home Mission workers.

Catechism Awards:

For some years Mr. W. H. Belk of Charlotte has provided annually for those who recite the Child's Catechism an award of one dollar, and for those who recite the Shorter Catechism a similar award of two dollars. A number of persons have claimed the awards this year, among them a great grandmother, 88½ years old.

Defense Service Council:

The supervision of the Defense Service Council Fund has been administered since April 1 by Synod's Office in connection with Church Extension. Aid is being rendered at Jacksonville where the Rev. Carl B. Craig is meeting a challenging situation in connection with Camp Lejeune, located nearby, where there are more men now than during World War II; at Spring Lake, near Fayetteville, where a manse is being planned; and at Elizabeth City, near the Naval Base, where the Rev. Paul K. Ausley, Ph.D., is rendering pastoral service to several hundred men.

Ministry to the Deaf:

The ministry to the deaf continues under the hand of the Rev. A. C. Miller of Shelby.

Self-supporting Presbyteries:

The Committee wishes to call to the attention of the Synod that there are five Presbyteries which are carrying the full home mission program of their Presbytery. However, it should also be noted that this carries with it some reduction in the budget askings of those Presbyteries by the Synod, and the Committee feels constrained to suggest that Synod urge all Presbyteries to accept the budget askings of the Synod, and then to endeavor to fulfill their obligations.

2. **Evangelism:** A. E. Gibson, Chairman, has given much of his time and attention to the work of the sub-committee on Evangelism. Through his investigations the committee has concluded that the employment of a full-time evangelist, capable of conducting visitation evangelism campaigns, as well as to conduct meetings, is advisable, and steps are under way to provide the Synod with such an officer. We believe that the only panacea for the world's ills is Christ, and that the only institution capable of presenting leadership for national redemption is the Church. Evangelism is a full-time, full-scale effort for all Christians, ministers and laymen alike. We point with pride to the fact that while from 1925 to 1945 the membership of the Southern Presbyterian church increased annually by only 8,435, since then the growth has been at the rate of 19,025 per annum. The past year 29,219 were received on confession of faith, the largest number in the history of our church. For the Synod of North Carolina the number was 4,710. Today both the Sunday School and the church membership of the Synod are larger than ever before in our history— respectively 117,566 and 100,140.

3. **Radio:** Rev. Milton B. Faust, Chairman. The Committee has met several times during the spring and summer and in cooperation with the Assembly's Department of Radio is planning to inaugurate a North Carolina Presbyterian Radio Program, known as "Presbyterian Meditations," beginning next January. The plan calls for broadcasts over twenty-five or more stations weekly. Programs will be prepared professionally by the Assembly's Department of Radio.

4. **Negro Work:** Rev. L. A. Taylor, Chairman. The following Presbyteries are conducting Negro work: (1) Concord reports a Negro chapel, sponsored by the First Church, Statesville, in which there is a Sunday School and occasional lay preaching; a chapel in Kannapolis sponsored by the First and Second Churches; (2) Fayetteville employs a capable Negro woman who conducts a Sunday School at the State Teachers College for Negroes, also reaching a housing project near the campus. During the year she teaches Bible in the schools of the counties within the Presbytery and in Vacation Bible Schools during the summer; (3) Winston-Salem has one organized Negro church located near North Wilkesboro. A survey conducted by Dr. Alex R. Batchelor and the Rev. Lawrence Bottoms has led to the planning of a Presbyterian Negro Center. A Negro Director of Religious Education is engaged in this project. (4) Mecklenburg has begun work among the Negroes in the city of Charlotte.

As is known, the U.S.A. Presbyterian Church is extant among the Negroes of North Carolina. The Assembly statistical reports show 11,270 members in the three Presbyteries of Catawba, Yadkin and Cape Fear, with 103 churches, 90% of which have memberships of less than 100.

5. **Christian Relations:** Rev. Sam M. Inman, Chairman, Attention is directed to Recommendation 5 of this report.

FINANCE

The budget askings for 1952-1953 are approximately $10,000 above the fiscal year, but this increase is reflected in the operation expenses of Synod's Office which, if the Synod adopts, will be conducted on a 60-40% cost to Educational Institutions and Church Extension. The Church Extension Committee will be able to operate in 1952-1953 only proportionate to income.

Recommendations:

1. That in view of the fact that for the first five months of the fiscal year, the Cause of Church Extension has received only 13.7% of its income ($10,171) instead of 41% ($29,700), thus seriously handicapping the work of Church Extension, the Synod calls on every Presbytery and congregation to meet the full askings of Synod for this cause.

2. That Synod give hearty endorsement to Synod's and Presbytery's Church Extension Day, June 22, 1952, and commends the cause to the churches for a liberal offering.

3. That Synod by rising vote express its appreciation to Dr. E. E. Gillespie for the years of faithful service he rendered the Kingdom of God as Superintendent of Home Missions; and that Synod honor Dr. Gillespie by electing him an honorary life member of the Executive Committee of Church Extension.

4. That Synod express its gratitude to Karl G. Hudson, Sr., whose resignation from the Chairmanship of the Committee on

Church Extension has been regretfully accepted, for his abiding interest in the Synod's cause of Home Missions, his devotion to the whole program of the Church, his untiring labors for his Master, and his unselfish gifts of his time, his talents, and his means to the growth of the Kingdom in the Synod of North Carolina; and that Synod rise and be led in prayer on behalf of this faithful Elder in the White Memorial Church, Raleigh, N. C.

5. That the attention of Synod be called to the excellent Report on Christian Relations, appearing in "The 1951 Annual Reports of Assembly Causes," in connection with the Report of the Board of Church Extension, pp. 87-96, and commend this article to all members of the Synod for careful reading.

6. That, as one means of achieving the goal of doubling the membership of the Synod in five years, we recommend that Synod endorse the plan of the sub-committee on Radio to establish a North Carolina Synod Radio Program, to be known as, "Presbyterian Meditations," to begin January 1, 1952, a unique venture in Church broadcasting in America; and that Synod will hear, at the appropriate time, Dr. John M. Alexander, Atlanta, Assembly's Director of Radio and Television.

7. That the churches of the Synod observe the season of Evangelism, March 23-April 13, 1952, with particular emphasis on Visitation Evangelism.

8. That greater use be made of printed materials available from the Assembly's Office on Evangelism in Atlanta, especially the folder, "Four Great Facts," for use in seeking decisions for Christ.

9. That Sessions be apprised of the new and effective plans available for assimulating new members into the life and program of the church.

10. That Synod endorse the plan of the Church Extension Committee to employ a full-time Director of Evangelism to direct an effective program of Evangelism in the Synod and that Synod hear Elder A. E. Gibson in this connection.

11. That each Presbytery study the opportunities for Negro work within its boundaries; to that end that Dr. Alex R. Batchelor and the Rev. Lawrence Bottoms be invited to survey the field and to make recommendations; and that a policy then be formulated to govern Negro work.

12. That the attached statement relating to the revision of the Certificate of Incorporation of the Home Missions Committee of the Synod of North Carolina be approved.

13. That Synod hear the Report of the Pre-Synod Home Missions Conference Findings Committee, and that the Report be published in the 1951 Minutes of the Synod.

14. That the attached audited Report of the Treasurer of Synod's Defense Service Council be approved.

15. That the attached audited Financial Report of the Superintendent of Home Missions be approved.

WALKER B. HEALY, *Chairman*

1. REVISED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

The Certificate of Incorporation under which Synod's Home Mission Committee operated until succeeded by the Committee of Church Extension, provides that the Synod of North Carolina may at any meeting of Synod, "prescribe a different membership for the said Committee, and may from time to time, as said Synod deems best, fix the membership of this said corporation."

Therefore, in order that the Home Mission name may be retained, and in order for the Committee of Church Extension to operate the said corporation without legal questioning, the Synod hereby prescribes the Committee of Church Extension to be the membership of "The Home Mission Committee of the Synod of North Carolina in connection with the Presbyterian Church in the United States, Incorporated."

2. REPORT: FINDINGS COMMITTEE OF THE PRE-SYNOD HOME MISSIONS CONFERENCE

Your Committee on Findings wishes to commend the Planning Committee, and all who participated in the very excellent, though unfortunately crowded program of this Conference. Particularly we note the fine tone set by the three helpful and inspiring devotionals. These created an atomsphere for each session that was conducive to maintaining the whole on a high spiritual plane.

Dr. Morgan's superb addresses are beyond praise, and will be of permanent worth to all who were present. He has made an immeasurable contribution to the Conference.

The motion picture presented last night was excellent, and its showing enhanced the value of the Conference.

Your Committee unanimously urges the continuance of the plan of Pre-Synod Conferences, believing that the value of the Conference is beyond dispute, and that the time directly prior to Synod, offers the best opportunity for a large attendance.

We recommend that the Program Committee consider certain changes in policy: namely, the substitution of forum or group discussions on specific problems of Home Mission Work (budget, building, counselling, etc.) for the reports from Presbytery Executives and individual fields which now consume, not without profit, so large a part of the time. We believe that this change would utilize limited time more economically, and stimulate interest. Also that an outstanding series of inspirational messages, such as we have received this Conference from Dr. Morgan, be made the center of the program.

Finally, we commend the splendid hospitality of our hosts of Flora Macdonald College, for their unfailing courtesy and generous provisions for our needs.

We recommend that the General Secretary appoint a Program Committee for The Pre-Synod Conference for 1952. (See Directory).

B. F. Hall
Chalmers McCutchen
Murphy Smith

3. SUMMARIES OF HOME MISSIONS BY PRESBYTERIES

ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Rev. Leonard Topping, Chairman

Rev. J. W. Hassell, Executive Secretary

Gradual increase in population, occasioned by new industrial development within the bounds of the Presbytery means increased opportunities. Dupont's new $32,000,000 plant near Kinston is the largest, yet only one of numerous new enterprises springing up.

During the past five years six fields have become self-supporting; eleven new manses (3 during the past year) have been built; and eight churches organized. Home Mission churches accounted for 201 new church members during 1950-51. Of the 17 candidates for the ministry in the Presbytery, 8 are from Home Mission churches.

Outstanding work during the year was the organization of the West Haven Church in Rocky Mount, an outpost of the First Church, only three years old. Located in a splendid residential area, the church promises to be self-supporting in two years.

Growth of gifts to Presbytery's Home Missions by the churches of the Presbytery from $4,300 in 1946 to over $15,000 in 1951 indicates the trend in the Presbytery. The great needs are still "More money and more men." A partial solution to the latter has been the employment of several retired ministers as stated supplies. Goals of the Committee are: (1) New Outposts and (2) Local self-support.

CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Rev. Joe H. Carter, Chairman
Rev. Robert Turner, Executive Secretary

The Presbytery has been reorganized with Home Missions as a sub-committee of Church Extension and composed of eight members with the Executive Secretary an Advisory member.

There are 15 aid-receiving fields which represent 28 churches. There are ten full-time and 3 part-time workers in these fields, but 3 fields are vacant. During the past year the Committee appropriated approximately $12,000 as building grants-in-aid on 17 different projects: 3 new churches, 3 new manses, and 11 additions and renovations. A new church is contemplated near the Veterans' Hospital in Salisbury where Rev. Milton Faust is supplying. During the past summer two girls were employed to conduct Vacation Bible Schools.

Presbytery's Committee inaugurated the plan last Spring of inviting all Home Mission workers, with their wives, to a meeting where the work of the Presbytery, including future plans, were reviewed. The workers and their wives were invited to attend the Montreat Church Extension Conference in August at the expense of the Committees of Presbytery and Synod. Ten workers and their wives responded.

The outstanding problems are man-shortage and turnover of pastorates.

FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Chairman
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Executive Secretary

Twenty-nine churches receive aid from Presbytery and are served by nine ministers and two students. There are 12 outposts with a Sunday School enrollment of 870. Evangelistic services were held in most churches.

One Negro worker is employed: Miss Julia Reid. The area of her work is the State Teachers College in Fayetteville where an outpost with a Sunday School enrollment of 85 has been started. In addition, Miss Reid teaches Bible in the public schools and during the summer over a 14-weeks period in Vacation Bible Schools where 686 pupils and workers were enrolled.

Church of the Covenant, Bethel, Bensalem, and Comfort are among the churches erecting sanctuaries; Cameron and Sherwood, manses; and Culdee and Manly, educational buildings. Others have made improvements, and Sunnyside has plans for a manse.

The great need of the Presbytery is for more workers.

GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

William Horne, 1701 St. Mary's St., Raleigh, Chairman
Rev. James C. Wool, Executive Secretary

Twenty-seven churches received aid on ministers' salaries, of which number 17 have resident installed pastors and eight have been served by temporary supplies. Sixteen Home Mission churches are in the process of building expansion; three others have plans for expansion of present facilities; five have completed one or more units and are now in the process of paying off indebtedness. Six settled pastors and four laymen are supplying vacant churches. Two fields in Johnston county combine in the support of a full-time Director of Religous Education, and pay two-thirds of the salary.

Pressing needs are for two new manses (Selma and Oakland); churches building and to be built need financial assistance; large areas of the Presbytery need to be surveyed; four full-time ministers are needed immediately;

We anticipate a financial campaign in 1952 to raise $50,000 for Home Mission Expansion.

The Buggs Island Dam Project promises to bring increased population to this area, with consequent opportunities for the church.

KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Rev. P. D. Patrick, Chairman

During the past twelve months most of the vacant fields have been filled by new ministers. On June 24, 1951, the John M. Robinson Memorial Church, Gaston county, was organized with 26 charter members. The church, out-growth of an outpost of the Olney Church, is erecting a beautiful sanctuary on two and one-half acre site given by Mrs. John M. Robinson. The Springwood Church, outpost of the Goshen Church, aided by R. C. Dixon, elder in the Belmont First Church and treasurer of Home Missions, boast a beautiful and commodius manse. This church is grouped with Westview, to which churches the Rev. W. D. Ratchford has been called, effective October 1.

Though Presbyterianism is weakest in the west section of the Presbytery, the three churches in Polk County (Tryon, Saluda, and Columbus) are making encouraging progress. Tryon came to self-support for the first time April 1, Saluda has added a new educational building and anticipates calling their own minister, and Columbus has remodelled the church, built a manse, and plan to call a minister. Ellenboro, though small in membership, has remodeled their sanctuary and educational building.

Most encouraging is the growth in the grace of liberality, indicated by greater interest in stewardship and the increasing of ministers' salaries.

MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Rev. Dana Waters, Chairman
Rev. R. H. Stone, Executive Secretary

This is the first report of the sub-committee of Home Missions of the Executive Committee of Church Extension. We rendered financial aid to 32 churches and five chapels which during the year added 188 on confession of faith and 273 by letter. As of September 1, 1951, there are 18 Home Mission workers in the Presbytery, including the Hospital Chaplain.

Last year a manse was built for our Negro minister, and Church and Manse Calls have been made for two new manses at Biscoe and Ridgecrest; one church—McQuay Memorial; and an educational building for the Nevin church.

The development of the Negro work is encouraging. In cooperation with the Committee on Negro Work a three-family apartment, adjacent to the property given by Mr. C. D. Spangler, is being purchased. Here a Negro minister and his family will be located. Mrs. C. W. Tillett has spearheaded this work. In another community where approximately 1,000 Negro families will reside, additional property is being acquired for the location of a chapel.

Charlotte has been surveyed by Mr. Hal Hyde of the Assembly's Committee, and his report is eagerly anticipated.

Though three men have been received, four additional ones are needed to fill vacancies.

Most encouraging is the growth of Home Mission churches into self-supporting churches.

ORANGE PRESBYTERY

E. Frank Andrews, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro, Chairman
Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Executive Secretary

The main effort in Home Missions in the Presbytery for this Church Year was placed upon lifting the level of home mission salaries. Through the liberal cooperation of all churches and fields, the salaries have been lifted to the minimum of $3,000.00, plus Manse and Annuity. Our Committee has aided in the support of sixteen ministers, serving forty churches and outposts.

The building projects have been: Relocating the Second Church of Burlington, building a completely new Plant, known as the Park Avenue Presbyterian Church; building a new church at Siler City. These projects cost about $60,000 and $26,000, respectively.

Two new churches have been organized—Oakview with 46 charter members and Siler City with 55 charter members. The Northside Church, of Burlington, and the Guilford Park Church, of Greensboro, have been aided in the purchase of a new manse for their Ministers. A new manse was built at Wentworth and the one at Milton completed.

Additions and Improvements:

The Speedwell, Greenwood, Fairfield, Pocket and White Hill churches have completely remodeled their churches and built Sunday School rooms and Fellowship halls for a more effective program. Home mission gifts have aided these building programs.

A new field has been created composed of Wentworth, Smyrna and Hillview churches with a full time Minister, and a Minister secured for the Siler City and Mt. Vernon Springs field, also the Northside Church in Burlington, in addition to the recently organized Meadowside Church in Greensboro. This makes four completely new fields assisted by Home Mision money.

A Survey of Greensboro was made in February under the direction of Mr. Hal Hyde, from Assembly's Committee on Church Extension, with recommendation that churches be located in the

ORD area of Greensboro; West Greensboro, and that more liberal support be given the Guilford Park Church.

During the first five months of this Church Year the Chapel of the First Presbyterian Church of Sanford has been organized into the Edgewood Presbyterian Church with 75 Charter members and a second Chapel, sponsored by the Church, and the Home Mission Committee, is nearing completion.

Work is progressing nicely on an Educational building at Pittsboro; the Griers and Mt. Vernon Springs Churches have been given a complete "face lifting" by interior decorating and painting inside. The Eno group of churches was assisted in modernizing their manse for their new Minister, Rev. Kay M. Misenheimer. Joyce Chapel has added Sunday School rooms and improved their Church Plant, at a cost of about $4,000.00.

The first Unit of a new church in the ORD section of Greensboro has been erected and the Meadowside Presbyterian Church organized with 45 charter members on August 12th. Rev. Charles L. Donnell has been called to serve as pastor of this new group. This work was sponsored by the Young Adult group of the Greensboro First Church and Presbytery's Home Mission Committee.

Our Committee has assisted in the purchase of a $30,000 piece of property for the Guilford Park Church, on which is located a large dwelling, to be used for additional Sunday School rooms.

The eyes of the Committee are on other challenging locations and we are looking forward to the expansion and growth of God's Kingdom within the bounds of our Presbytery.

WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Rev. M. C. McQueen, Chairman

Rev. L. A. Taylor, Executive Secretary

Home Mission Churches of Wilmington Presbytery have assumed that "new look" within recent years. Construction of new buildings, additional rooms, painting, and repairs have changed the appearance of the churches and heartened pastors and people. Slightly more than $600,000 has been spent in new construction by our churches and Chapels during the past five years.

New buildings are now under construction at Garland, Wrightsville Beach, Pleasant View, Carolina Beach, and Jacksonville. A dwelling has been purchased and furnished for the supply pastor of the Oak Grove Chapel and Chapel on the Board Walk.

A new church was organized in Garland February 18, and Presbytery recently appointed a Commission to organize the Chapel on the Board Walk, Wrightsville Beach, into a church.

Our work has been graciously blessed by a number of capable, consecrated and attractive pastors who serve our Home Mission churches. Three new pastors have come to us during the year who add strength to our forces: Rev. Jack W. Ware came to us from Leonia, N. J. Presbyterian church, U.S.A. to serve the churches of Carolina Beach and Myrtle Grove; Rev. Robert L. Turner came to us from Orange Presbytery to serve the churches of Rocky Point, Pike, and Currie; Rev. William S. Whitsett came to us from the Congregational church to serve the Chapels of Wrightsville Beach and Oak Grove. All churches except Tabor City have had regular preaching services during the year.

Presbytery's Home Mission Committee granted aid to 21 pastors who serve 45 churches. This aid amounted to $13,000. Aid for repairs and new construction during the year amounted to $7,647.

WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Rev. George Staples, Chairman

Rev. W. R. Smith, Executive Secretary

One of the things for which we are grateful is the improvement in the physical property over the Presbytery. Redecorating of churches and manses, installing of heating plants, completion of unfinished manses, complete remodeling of old churches, adding of Sunday School rooms, etc. has been done in many of the fields. One new church building has taken the place of a dilapidated, old one; another has been made practically new; and another has been moved and renovated. One educational building has been completed and another is in progress.

Another thing for which we are thankful is in the increased contribution to pastors' salaries by Home mission churches. Every church increased the pastor's salary except one. Though these increases varied from $15 to $400 per year, they are still too low.

Every church is being regularly supplied with preaching services. Only two fields are without pastors.

A Bible school and revival meeting has been conducted in practically every church and the results from these services have been most encouraging. The activated program of evangelism in our home mission fields is most refreshing.

There is still a great need for expansion and development of our program, and we shall advance as our financial, physical, and spiritual strength will permit.

4. REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF SYNOD'S DEFENSE SERVICE COUNCIL

July 26, 1950—March 31, 1951

Receipts:			
Bank balance July 26, 1950	$6,765.81		
Board of Church Extension	2,402.66		
	$9,168.47		$9,168.47
Disbursements:			
Jacksonville Area			
Rev. C. B. Craig—salary	$ 900.00		
Minister's Annuity—Mr. Craig	69.72		
Rev. C. B. Craig—Hospitality House	506.25		
Mrs. E. B. Hutton—Hostess	843.40		
Collector of Int. Revenue—Mrs. Hutton	80.00		
	$2,399.37	$2,399.37	
Elizabeth City Area—Rev. P. K. Ausley—salary	450.00	450.00	
Fayetteville—Circle Court—rent	300.00		
Appropriation for manse	1,000.00	1,300.00	
West Raleigh Pres. Bldg. Fund	1,000.00	1,000.00	

G. E. Wilson, Postmaster	2.61	2.61	
Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer	4,016.49	4,016.49	
		$9,168.47	$9,168.47

Balance..None.

Paid checks and bank statements are attached to verify the above report.

R. H. Stone, *Treasurer*

I hereby certify that I have audited the above account and find it correct.

September 7, 1951

W. E. Price

5. FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE HOME MISSION COMMITTEE OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

1950-1951

Balance Forwarded: Synod's Home Missions		$12,165.10	
Book Fund		1,680.00	$13,845.10
Receipts:			
By Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 6,630.96		
Concord	4,614.39		
Fayetteville	4,686.73		
Granville	3,796.61		
Kings Mountain	7,382.27		
Mecklenburg	7,672.87		
Orange	9,239.35		
Wilmington	6,262.22		
Winston-Salem	7,043.62	$57,329.02	
Personal Gifts		4,108.32	
Church & Manse Erection League		1,112.00	
Presbyterian News		924.75	
Interest & Rents on Reserve Funds		1,388.40	
Book Fund—Home Mission Workers		20.00	
L. Richardson Trust Fund—Bequest To Synod's Home Missions		1,440.00	
By Transfer:			
From Church & Manse Planning Account	$ 406.16		
From "Special Reserve" to Gen. Fds.	70.20		
From Gate City B. & L.—Acct. 7063 for investment in "G" Bonds—Permanent Reserve Fund	3,700.00	4,176.36	
By Reimbursement and Refund:			
Belk Catechism Awards Advanced	152.00		
Refund on Mileage—C & M Planning	331.25		
Miscellaneous Refunds	3.30	486.55	70,935.40
TOTAL			$84,830.50

Received for Transfer:			
Payments on Loans		30,720.07	
Belk Stores Fund		2,000.00	
Transfers for Church & Manse Loans		27,000.00	
L. Richardson Trust Fund—to Wm. Black Home		2,500.00	
Mebane Bequest—Div. & Int.—Behalf Roxboro Church		2,302.80	
Designated: Educational Institutions		70.00	
Transfer of Loan from Belk Fd. to Richardson Fd.		600.00	
From Home Federal S & L Assoc. to checking account Synod's H. M. Committee to be turned over to Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Gen. Sec. Synod of N. C.:			
Belk C & M Loan Fund	$10,210.01		
Combined Group C & M Loan Fund	4,437.94		
Hawley Mem. C & M Loan Fund	1,637.05		
L. Richardson Sr. C & M Loan Fund	3,344.85		
Ralph S. Robinson C & M Loan Fund	2,004.68		
Synod's Designated Funds—(Belk Stores Account)	3,122.49	24,757.02	89,949.89
GRAND TOTAL ALL RECEIPTS			$174,780.39

Disbursements:

Administration:		
Superintendent's Salary	$ 5,937.50	
Travel of Superintendent	550.99	
Committee Expense	386.17	
Office help and Maintenance	2,285.88	$ 9,160.54
Field Workers		23,348.03
Church and Manse Planning (Caudill)		5,825.81
		38,334.38
Promotion:		
Evangelistic Campaigns	369.00	
Presbyterian News	1,857.97	
Pre-Synod Mission Conf.	507.31	
Vacation Fund	451.37	
Book Fund for Workers	1,700.00	4,885.65
Proceeds from Gate City B&L-Acct. 7063 invested in "G" Bonds		3,700.00
Church & Manse Donations—General Fund		30,350.00
Other Donations: Negro Work	300.00	
Miscellaneous	80.00	380.00

Advances Made:				
Belk Catechism Awards		152.00		
Reorganization Committee Expense		155.83	307.83	
Total Disbursements from General Fund			77,957.86	
Disbursed by Transfer and Disbursement:				
To Home FS&L—payments on loans		30,720.07		
To Home FS&L—transfer of loan from Belk to Richardson Fund		600.00		
Belk Stores Fund		2,000.00		
Transfers for C & M Loans		27,000.00		
Educational Institutions		70.00		
Wm. Black Home—From Richardson Tr. Fd.		2,500.00		
To K. G. Hudson, Tr. behalf Roxboro Ch., Mebane Bequest, Div. & Int.		2,302.80		
To Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of Synod of N. C.:				
Belk C&M Loan Fund	$10,210.01			
Combined Group C&M Loan Fund	4,437.94			
Hawley C&M Loan Fund	1,637.05			
L. Richardson C&M Loan Fund	3,344.85			
Robinson C&M Loan Fund	2,004.68			
Synod's Desig. Funds—Belk Stores Acct.	3,122.49	24,757.02	89,949.89	
To Rev. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of N. C.—Advance by order of Synod's Council for operating office of Synod—Reimbursement to be made to H. M. Comt.			1,000.00	168,907.75
BALANCE				$ 5,872.64
TO DISBURSEMENT OF BALANCE OF HOME MISSION GENERAL ACCOUNT TO REV. HAROLD J. DUDLEY, GENERAL SECRE. OF SYNOD OF N. C.—APRIIL 14, 1951				5,872.64
BALANCE				NONE

E. E. Gillespie, *Treasurer.*

b. Permanent Church And Manse Loan Fund

(Accounts in Home Federal Savings & Loan Association)

As of April 14, 1951

WILLIAM HENRY BELK LOAN FUND—Account No. 408 $10,210.01

Loans	*Amount*	*Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.*		
Elkin Manse	$ 3,500.00	$1,064.67		
Tabor City Church	4,000.00	2,204.64		
Southport Manse	4,500.00	1,871.80		
Westminster Manse (A)	3,500.00	2,095.87		
Guilford Park Church	5,000.00	2,637.33		
Bethany Manse	4,500.00	2,040.48		
Bunnlevel Church	5,000.00	1,906.31		
Westminster Manse (0)	2,000.00	524.66		
Sunset Hills Church	3,500.00	1,880.71		
Chadbourn Church	10,000.00	5,987.82		
Castanea Manse	1,800.00	1,350.00		
Vass Church	2,000.00	1,568.96		
Mizpah Church	3,000.00	2,500.00		
Riverside Church	2,000.00	1,592.50		
Carolina Beach	2,000.00	2,000.00		
Wanoca Church	3,500.00	3,579.72		
Milton—Red House	2,500.00	1,865.63	36,671.10	$46,881.11

F. O. HAWLEY LOAN FUND—Account No. 4885 $ 1,637.05

Loans	*Amount*	*Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.*		
Fairmont Church	$ 5,000.00	$2,524.01		
Caudill Manse	4,500.00	1,612.52		
Willow Springs Church	2,500.00	1,507.32		
Wentworth-Smyrna	3,500.00	3,323.05	8,966.90	10,603.95

RALPH S. ROBINSON LOAN FUND—Account No. 5340 $ 2,004.68

Loans	*Amount*	*Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.*		
Pilot Mountain Manse	$ 4,200.00	$1,483.63		
Jacksonville Manse	5,000.00	3,819.04		
North Wilson Church	4,400.00	4,180.79	9,483.46	11,488.14

COMBINED GROUP C. & M. LOAN FUND—Acct. No. 1305 $ 4,437.94

Loans	*Amount*	*Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.*		
James C. Wool Manse	$ 6,000.00	$2,696.28		
Bladenboro Church	3,500.00	2,839.45		
Pageland Church	6,000.00	6,120.00	11,655.73	16,093.67

LUNSFORD RICHARDSON, SR. C. & M. LOAN FUND—Acct. No. 5235 $ 3,344.85

Loans	*Amount*	*Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.*		
Brainerd-Community	$ 1,500.00	$ 568.44		
Cameronian-Roberdell	2,000.00	940.00		
Flow-Harris Manse	5,000.00	3,498.94		
Pilot Mountain Church	3,500.00	1,600.00		
Greenwood Church	4,500.00	4,018.07		
Cameronian Church	600.00	500.00	11,125.45	14,470.30

GRAND TOTAL LOAN FUND $99,537.17

c. Inventory of Papers and Securities

I. CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

II. BOND OF TREASURER

III. INSURANCE POLICIES
- 3-1 Contents of Office
- 3-2 Camera, Projector and Other Moving Picture Equipment

IV. PERMANENT RESERVE FUND—("Income is to be used in each current year for the general work and the principal as be safe and wise for the permanent enlargement of the work")

Wysong-Miles Stock—396 Shares @ $5.00	$1,980.00
Little Watchman Stock—4¼ Shares @ $100.00	425.00
Little Watchman Stock—12¾ Shares @ No Par Value	
	$2,405.00

U. S. BONDS "G" SERIES:

Group A—	M1284659G	$ 1,000.00					
	D578493 G	500.00					
	C1108504G	100.00					
	C1108505G	100.00					
		$ 1,700.00	Mar.	$21.25	Sept.	$1,700.00	
Group B—	M1284635G	$ 1,000.00					
	D578479 G	500.00					
	C1108487G	100.00					
		$ 1,600.00	Mar.	$20.00	Sept.	1,600.00	
Group C—	M1596557G	$ 1,000.00					
	M1596558G	1,000.00					
		$2,000.00	June	$25.00	Dec.	2,000.00	
Group D—	X 708 034G	$10,000.00					
	V 705 880G	5,000.00					
	M4 856 246G	1,000.00					
	M4 856 247G	1,000.00					
	M4 856 248G	1,000.00					
		$18,000.00	Aug.	$225.00	Feb.	18,000.00	
Group E—	V245989G	$ 5,000.00	July	$62.50	Jan.	5,000.00	
Group F—	C5 319 926G	$ 100.00					
	C5 319 927G	100.00					
	C5 319 928G	100.00					
	D2 898 887G	500.00					
	V 926 534G	5,000.00					
	V 926 535G	5,000.00					
		$10,800.00	Jan.	$135.00	July	10,800.00	
Group G—	M7 742 634G	$ 1,000.00					
	M7 742 635G	1,000.00					
	M7 742 636G	1,000.00					
	D3 336 210G	500.00					
	C5 971 185G	100.00					
	C5 971 186G	100.00					
		$ 3,700.00	Apr.	$46.25	Oct.	3,700.00	

SALISBURY CITY BONDS:

Series B 5¼%—	No. 86	$1,000.00					
	No. 87	1,000.00					
	No. 88	1,000.00					
	No. 89	1,000.00					
	No. 90	1,000.00					
	No. 91	1,000.00					
	No. 92	1,000.00					
		$ 7,000.00	Jan.	$183.75	July	7,000.00	$49,800.00

GRAND TOTAL OF PERMANENT RESERVE $52,205.00

d. Miscellaneous Funds

As of April 14, 1951

(Accounts in Home Federal S. & L. Association)

		Bal. 1950	*Bal. 1951*
1. MEBANE BEQUEST—Acct. No. 4221:			
Interest and Dividends Forwarded		$2,274.37	
Added: By Dividend		28.43	
		$2,302.80	
Paid to Mr. K. G. Hudson, Treas., Behalf Roxboro Church		2,302.80	None
2. SYNOD's DESIGNATED FUNDS—Acct. No. 6357:			
Belk Stores Fund		$2,566.29	
Added: By Gift	$2,000.00		
By Dividend	56.20	2,056.20	
		$4,622.49	
Paid out—Salary—Greensboro Area		1,500.00	$3,122.49*
3. "SPECIAL RESERVE" FUND—			
Acct. No. 2926:		$ 68.47	
Added: By Dividend		1.73	
		$ 70.20	
Transferred to Synod's Home Mission Committee—General Funds		70.20	None
GRAND TOTAL OTHER FUNDS IN TRUST			$3,122.49

E. E. Gillespie, *Treasurer.*

---

* Held for claim when (1) Work is begun at Edenton—$1,000; (2) Needed for salary of pastor of a new field in city of Greensboro—$1,000; (3) All but last $1,000 of Edenton Note has been paid.

e. Auditor's Statement

Greensboro, N. C.
April 16, 1951

Home Mission Committee
Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D, Treas.
Greensboro, N. C.

Dear Dr. Gillespie:

As instructed by you, I have examined your accounts and records relating to funds of the Home Mission Committee of the Synod of North Carolina for the Church Year ended April 14, 1951.

Securities as set forth in your report for Permanent Reserve Fund in the amount of $52,205.00, Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund in the amount of $99,537.17 and Funds Held in Trust in the amount of $3,122.49 were presented for my inspection and found to be as presented in your report.

Receipts for the Church Year covered by your report amounting to $174,780.39 were found to be as recorded. Disbursements as set forth in your report amounting to $168,907.75 were found to be in agreement with the records, and Balance of $5,872.64 found to have been disbursed to Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Executive Secretary of the Synod of N. C.

Very truly yours
H. E. SCHROEDER, *Accountant.*

f. Church and Manse Planning Fund

April 1, 1950—October 31, 1950

Balance Forwarded from March 31, 1950		$ 333.70
Receipts:		
By Synod's Home Mission Committee, Proportionate part on Budget	$2,000.00	
By Committee of Religious Education, on Budget through Aug. 31, 1950	625.00	
By Collections from Field	319.80	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$2,944.80
TOTAL BALANCE AND RECEIPTS		$3,278.50
Disbursements:		
To Salary of Director, Rev. O. V. Caudill—April through August	$1,750.00	
To Expenses of Director—Travel and Office Maintenance	964.34	
To Ministerial Annuity Dues	157.50	
To Bank Charge	.50	
DISBURSEMENTS		$2,872.34
BALANCE	$ 406.16	
TO CLOSING OF ACCOUNT By Transfer to Synod's Home Mission Committee of Balance upon assuming full support beginning Sept. 1, 1950		406.16

E. E. GILLESPIE, *Treasurer.*
Greensboro, N. C.
April 16, 1951

g. Auditor's Report

Church and Manse Planning
Rev. E. E. Gillespie, D.D., Treas.
Greensboro, N. C.

DEAR DR. GILLESPIE:

As instructed by you I have examined your accounts and records relating to funds of Church and Manse Planning for the Church Year ended April 14, 1951.

Receipts for the church year covered by your report amounting to $3,278.50 were found to be as recorded. Disbursements as set forth in your report amounting to $2,872.34 were found to be in agreement with the records, and balance of $406.16 was found to have been transferred to Synod's Home Mission Committee and made a part thereof.

Very truly yours,
H. E. SCHROEDER, *Accountant.*

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

DR. JOHN C. BAILEY, JR., CHAIRMAN

The Persons who were chosen to membership on the Executive Committee on Education met in Charlotte on September 28, 1950, and organized as an Executive Committee with three sub-committees in accordance with the plan of reorganization of the Synod. A Sub-committee on Student Work was set up with Dr. Joseph M. Garrison of Greensboro as Chairman; a Sub-committee on Religious Education with Dr. Eugene D. Witherspoon of Wilmington as Chairman; and a Sub-committee on Educational Institutions with the Dr. Paul T. Jones of High Point as Chairman.

On January 11, 1951, the Executive Committee on Education met in Maxton. During the morning the sub-committees met separately for the discussion of their peculiar problems; during the afternoon the sub-committees came together for the transaction of business as the Executive Committee. A third meeting of the Executive Committee was held in Red Springs on Tuesday, September 11.

The sub-committees have met in accordance with their individual needs during the year. It is my impression that each sub-committee has taken its responsbilities seriously and has worked at its problems effectively. Insofar as I could observe, we have worked together harmoniously, and I believe that the members of each sub-committee have benefitted by coming into more intimate contact with the work of the other two sub-committees.

Our committee has experienced several changes in personnel since its organization last fall. Especially to be mentioned is the fact that Dr. Paul T. Jones Chairman of the Sub-committee on Educational Institutions, left this Synod to accept work in Richmond, Virginia. The Committee regrets the loss of the excellent leadership given to it by Dr. Jones, but considers itself fortunate that Dr. Warner L. Hall of Charlotte was appointed as his successor.

Under the plan of reorganization of the Synod, the General Secretary of the Synod has as one of his duties the serving as the agent of the Executive Committee on Education. In view of this fact, the work of Dr. Dan T. Caldwell as Director of Christian Education for the Synod was concluded during the spring and his general program of work was incorporated into that of the Secretary of the Synod.

The Executive Committee on Education by a unanimous vote has instructed its Chairman to express publicly at this meeting of the Synod its sincere appreciation for the splendid work done by Dr. Caldwell. During his term of service our educational institutions became better known to their constituency, several of them achieved higher academic ratings, and contributions to the support of these institutions increased in a gratifying manner.

A report will be presented to the Synod by the Chairman of each Sub-committee.

John C. Bailey, *Chairman.*

1. SUB-COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Dr. E. D. Witherspoon, *Chairman*

Synod's Sub-Committee on Religious Education has carried on a year of unusual activity under the capable leadership of Dr. J. O. Mann, Regional Director, who was ably assisted by an excellent staff. The work has been projected in various avenues of service to the churches of our Synod. Direction has been given, and assistance has been rendered, to Men's Work, the Sunday School Superintendents' Association, Young People's Work, especially through their Leadership Conference which was held at Flora Macdonald College, Caravans, the outstanding Negro Youth Conference held at Fayetteville, the Vacation Church School work, and the field of Visual Education. The Vacation Bible School Institutes met with increasing favor this year, and laid the ground work for what promises to be, when all reports are in, a banner year in attendance upon these schools. Special attention must be called to the continued activity of your Department of Visual Education. Something of its work and importance may be realized when we are told that over a thousand programs were serviced out of this department during the past year.

We are happy to report that during the past year the services of our three field workers have become more and more effective. Located in various parts of the Synod, these young women are making the program and work of Religious Education increasingly real and alive and meaningful to all churches. These workers are able to be on the ground to give guidance and help to various Councils and Institutes, and to local churches which are seeking solutions to problems, and inspiration for school and staff. The "lift" that they are giving to our Sunday School officers and teachers, and through them to organizations and pupils, is having a marked effect upon the work of Religious Education in our Synod. So acceptable has this help become, and so valuable is it considered, that problems of service have arisen. Far more calls for help come in than can be answered. Your Committee feels that one of the most progressive steps made in the field of Religious Education in the Synod of North Carolina in recent years was the setting up of these field workers, enabling them to bring help into our local churches. Your Committee very strongly feels that the next most progressive step to be taken is the provision of additional workers **immediately**, that the need of our churches may be met. Something of this need is seen when we learn that from September to March our present workers touched one hundred and fifty churches, helping 4,653 leaders and teachers.

From this important matter we pass to another, to lay upon your hearts the Convention for Presbyterian Men of North Carolina and Virginia, to be held in Greensboro, October 19-21.

A financial statement for the past year is attached for your information.

E. D. WITHERSPOON, *Chairman*

FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

April 1, 1950 - March 31, 1951

Funds in Bank at Beginning of Period		$ 8,142.86
Notes Receivable		1,868.00
Total Funds Beginning of Period		10,010.86
Receipts		
For:		
Audio-Visual Education—Rental Fees	$ 120.00	
Director's House Rent Allowance	390.00	

Regular Work—From Churches	17,084.40	
Regular Work—Richardson Trust Fund	320.00	
Regular Work—U. S. Treasury Bond Interest	112.50	
Vacation Bible Schools—"Birthday Fund"	134.00	
Vacation Bible School—Special S. S. Offerings	1,758.96	
Total Receipts		19,919.86
		$29,930.72

Disbursements

For:

Adult Work	$ 140.15	
Area Work	10,951.80	
Audio-Visual Education	950.14	
Church Building and Planning	625.00	
General Promotional Work	5,462.07	
Loans to Workers for Automobile Purchase	2,361.00	
Presbyteries Promotional Work	50.00	
Vacation Bible Schools	2,534.17	
Total Disbursements		$23,074.33
Funds in Bank at End of Period		6,856.39
		$29,930.72

Reserve for Contingencies

U. S. Government Bonds on Hand	$ 5,000.00

C. E. Beman, *Treasurer*

2. SUB-COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Dr. Joseph M. Garrison, *Chairman*

The primary function of your COMMITTEE ON STUDENT WORK has been that of assisting churches in student centers in their development of an adequate ministry to our college students. The needs in the several centers have been somewhat different.

One effort has been in the direction of trying to build up strong committees on student work within each college or university church.

Another effort has been that of providing, in cooperation with local congregations, special workers where the number of students warrants it. During the past year we have contributed to the support of the following workers:

Mr. George Worth	University of North Carolina
Miss Dorothy Boardman	Woman's College
Rev. A. G. Courtenay	State College
Miss Eleanor Godfrey	Eastern Carolina College
Rev. Norman Gibbs	Duke University

We have had two changes in personnel: Miss Godfrey resigned at E. C. C. and has not been replaced: Mr. Gibbs resigned at Duke and has been replaced by Mr. Taylor Reveley.

Our authorized spending budget for the past year was $14,470.00. Our expenses were $13,282.84.

We rejoice in the support Synod has given financially in the past year. Our income totalled $14,949.15, enabling us to close the year with a small balance.

Conditions on the campuses continue to reflect the uncertainties and the insecurities of these times. There has been some decrease in the number of students in the Synod, but there are sufficiently large numbers to justify our endeavor.

Our several student workers during the summer participated in the Presbyterian Educational Association at Montreat and received refresher training for their work.

On September 25th, 1951, the Student Work Committee will meet our Student Workers at Chapel Hill for the purpose of discussing their programs of work for the year.

The Annual Westminister Fellowship Conference of Students for the Synod is scheduled for the week-end of October 13th.

Recommendations:

1. A spending budget for 1951-52 of $14,570.00.

2. We call attention to Student Night, scheduled for the last Sunday in December (December 30th, 1951), and we commend the use of the program which will be provided by the ASSEMBLY'S COMMITTEE.

3. That each pastor counsel with his "going to college" students with a view of encouraging their participation in the student programs on the campuses.

JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Chairman*

FINANCIAL STATEMENT CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

1950-1951

Brought forward March 31, 1950		$ 8,268.69
Receipts:		
Presbytery:		
Albemarle	$ 1,041.73	
Concord	2,253.59	
Fayetteville	1,685.36	
Granville	793.72	
Kings Mountain	1,163.45	
Mecklenburg	3,908.86	
Orange	2,203.39	
Wilmington	745.76	
Winston-Salem	913.29	
Special—Board of Trustees Richardson Trust	240.00	
Total for year ending March 31, 1951		14,949.15
		$23,217.84

Disbursements:

University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, N. C.	$ 4,848.22	
Woman's College, Greensboro, N. C.	1,800.00	
State College, Raleigh, N. C.	3,801.95	
Eastern Carolina, Greenville, N. C.	800.00	
Duke University, Durham, N. C.	1,800.00	
Westminster State Fellowship	50.00	
General Operating	182.67	
Total disbursed for year		13,282.84
Balance—March 31, 1951, in Security National Bank, Greensboro, N. C.		$ 9,935.00

Joseph M. Garrison
Treasurer-Chairman

3. SUB-COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Dr. Warner L. Hall, *Chairman*

a. STATEMENT OF THE CHAIRMAN

The Synod of North Carolina has entrusted to its Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions certain responsibilities for which it is poorly equipped. The Sub-Committee should inform itself thoroughly concerning the function and work of our various institutions. It should be able to give guidance to the Synod in the formulation of policies concerning these institutions. Yet your Committee shares in the uncertainty felt to prevail in the Synod relative to the total program of higher education as conducted by the Synod. Serious question has been raised as to the willingness of the Synod to support in any adequate fashion the number of institutions which it now in some sense possesses. Questions have been raised as to whether all these institutions are most happily located. Questions have been raised as to the ultimate usefulness of certain institutions as presently conceived. Your Committee does not possess the professional competence to give serious answer to the above questions or others which might properly be raised. Such questions can only be answered adequately and intelligently by a thorough-going study made by persons who are at the same time sympathetic with the educational aims of the church and professionally competent to evaluate the present work and future usefulness of our already existing institutions. Your Committee would like to recommend that such a study be made and that it guide us in the formulation of our future policies. Yet we hesitate to make such recommendation. We remember that the Synod saw fit to ignore the able and expensive WORKS REPORT of a decade ago. We would strongly favor that a new and competent study be made only if there were assurance that the Synod would be committed to follow the advice of such a study when it was made. Most decisions relative to educational institutions are made in the frame-work of emotion, personal loyalties and antipathies. It is to be doubted that the Committee can ever construct the strong educational program which we should have on this basis. In fact, we believe that unless serious study be made and followed, no intelligent approach to the educational problems which confront the Synod is possible. Until such time as the Synod is committed to following the most competent advice it can command your Committee will proceed to make recommendations to the Synod, based on its best judgment, which judgment your Committee recognizes to be quite fallible.

Independent and church related schools and colleges are facing a future which contains many a serious threat to their continued existence. This is the judgment of many who are in a position to assess the present and the future with some accuracy. In fact, they prophesy that hundreds of such schools will be forced to discontinue operations. Whether or not their dire predictions will come true, no one at the moment can say. But certainly all of us would be in agreement on the point that for some time the position of such schools has been growing increasingly insecure.

The Synod of North Carolina is, of necessity, heavily involved in this situation. The Synod is intimately associated with nine educational institutions. These institutions represent a tremendous investment on the financial side alone. To them the church looks for a large percentage of its ministers, professional and lay leaders. These schools and colleges constitute a teaching arm of the church, the importance of which it is difficult to overestimate. Also, they are the pioneers for the church in the field of learning: and in a real measure enable the rest of the church to see the vast body of learning through Christian eyes. For these and many another cogent reason, anything which threatens the continued operation of our schools and colleges is a matter of the utmost moment to the Synod.

A careful study of this report will reveal many of the strengths and weaknesses of the institutions for which we have a responsibility. Your Committee is of the opinion that the strengths outnumber the weaknesses. It is also our opinion that we are unusually fortunate in the caliber of the administrative leadership and teaching personnel. The heads of our schools are more keenly aware than any one else of the weaknesses of their schools and the dangers which confront them and are taking vigorous steps to meet the situations. This, however, they cannot do alone; nor should they be expected to do so. The responsibility for the success or failure of our Christian higher education devolves inescapably upon the Synod.

What can the Synod do? A number of avenues of helpfulness are open to the Synod. For one thing, the Synod can meet the dangers of shrinking enrollments by channeling its Presbyterian boys and girls into Presbyterian institutions. The excellencies of our state institutions are often quite obvious. The excellencies of our Christian colleges are not always so obvious. Our young people cannot be expected to appreciate the excellencies of the church school unless they have the counsel of someone who is both concerned and informed in these matters. It is safe to say that more than three-fourths of our young people choose their colleges without any assistance or suggestions from the church.

A second thing which the Synod can and must do is to provide support for our institutions which is increasingly adequate. The high standards of many of our schools is maintained solely by reason of the fact that their professors are willing to work for salaries far less than they could command elsewhere.

A third thing which the Synod can do in co-operation with the schools is to insist upon a teaching process which possesses not only the high standards of academic excellence but also enables the student to obtain a Christian understanding of the meaning and techniques of life.

A fourth thing which we can and must do as a Synod is to make this great educational undertaking a matter of constant prayer.

WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

b. REPORT OF DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

DR. HAROLD J. DUDLEY

The atomic age presents stark evidence that education without moral fibre may lead to race annihilation. During the last World War, Berlin, center of culture and education, was reduced in population from four to two millions and was eighty percent destroyed. Other cities suffered in like proportion. The Jewish population in Europe, as is well known, was liquidated by many millions. Such things were accomplished scientifically or by education. The words attributed to the Duke of Wellington have been fulfilled in our day: "To train up a generation of youth without religious instruction is to train up a generation of clever devils."

In the Presbyterian Church, however, the problem today is not want of Christian institutions, for they are abundant. The problem, which is twofold, is first, the want of adequate financial support of the existing institutions, and secondly, the want of Presbyterian students in these institutions.

The amount of money given by the churches of the Synod of North Carolina to the seven institutions within the bounds of Synod for the year 1950-1951 ($174,366 or $1.48 per capita)[1], represents only 10% of the income received for the support of these institutions. Were it not for endowments and private contributions, it would be impossible for these institutions to survive, as students' fees, including tuition, board, rents, bookstore profits, etc., account for 69% of the total maintenance. (See Chart I on page 523) In view of these facts, it is not inappropriate to suggest that the Synod hardly has a right to call her own what she barely supports. On the other hand it is encouraging to note that since 1937-1938 gifts received through the unified budget for educational institutions have risen from $16,404[2] to

---

1. This is the figure reported in the 1951 Minutes of the General Assembly, after deducting $18,146 which was contributed by the churches of the Synod to Union Theological Seminary, and does not include gifts to the Assembly's Training School amounting to $9,139. The financial statement of the former Director of Christian Education, Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, for 1950-1951, reports $106,705 received from the churches of the Synod or 91 cents per capita. The discrepancy between the item from the Minutes and the figure of the Director lies in the fact that numerous miscellaneous contributions are sent directly to recipient institutions and are reported by churches in the Presbytery statistics but do not pass through the hands of the Treasurer for the unified budget for Educational Institutions.
2. The figure is taken from the Synod's Minutes, 1938. The Assembly's figure for the same year is $32,026.

$108,625[3] in 1950-1951, exclusive of the Assembly's Training School and Union Theological Seminary, and that the goal for 1952-1953 is $235,000, including the Seminary but not the Training School. Once and for all, let the minds of the ill-informed be disabused of the idea that Presbyterian educational institutions are rich, generously supported, or financially independent. It was reported the past summer that one great American University has a budget item of $350,000 for telephone utilities alone, more than sufficient to run several of our institutions. Since it has been predicted that within the next three years more than two hundred Protestant educational institutions will be compelled to close for financial reasons[4] , it behooves the Synod of North Carolina to give careful study to the financial status of its educational institutions and to take steps towards more adequate support.

With reference to the second problem, the want of Presbyterian students in the seven educational institutions within the bounds of the Synod, it is to be noted that for the year 1950-1951, of 2,302 students in these seven institutions, 1,214 or 52.73% were Presbyterians and 1,088 or 47.27% were non Presbyterians. On the other hand, as has often been pointed out, more Presbyterian youth attend non-Presbyterian institutions than are to be found within the Presbyterian institutions themselves. Dr. Joseph M. Garrison estimates that the 3,300 Presbyterian students attending North Carolina State institutions of higher learning and Duke University in 1950 exceeded the total number of Presbyterians in all of the Presbyterian colleges and Presbyterian-related colleges of the General Assembly. (Chart II on page 524 is a summary of Presbyterians enrolled in North Carolina State Colleges and Duke University and on the same page is a summary of the student bodies of the several Presbyterian institutions of the Synod, showing the denominational breakdown for the fiscal year 1950-1951.)

Certainly some important questions are posed by these facts: (1) Are Presbyterian institutions by-passed by Presbyterian students because of (a) Educational standing? (It is interesting to note that Davidson, with possibly the highest standards, attracts a larger percentage of Presbyterian students than any other of the seven institutions. See Chart I on page 523, (b) Equipment? (c) Higher costs? (d) Separate education of the sexes? (e) Minoring on athletics? (2) Is there justification for operating Presbyterian institutions, subsidized by the church, to educate 47.23% non-Presbyterians? (3) May there not be a more excellent way: (a) Revamping of programs, policies, procedures? (b) Merging of institutions? (c) Increasing of financial support, thereby lifting the status of all of these institutions to superior rating? (d) Joint public relations approach on behalf of all of the Presbyterian educational institutions of the Synod?

Indeed the whole educational program of the Synod should be carefully studied.

---

3. In this is $1,531 received from the L. Richardson Bequest Fund which is added to the amount which was given exclusively by the churches. The 1951 Assembly Minutes give a total of $192,376 as total gifts to Educational Institutions for the Synod of N. C. 1950-1951, including Union Theological Seminary but not the Training School.

4. Since 1920, Roman Catholics have increased the number of their schools from 120 to 250.

The Synod is indebted to Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., and Dr. Dan T. Caldwell for the great service they have rendered the Synod successively as Directors of Christian Education. The annual reports speak for themselves. Your present Director has been deeply impressed by the excellent work of Dr. Caldwell, as revealed by the records. Three annual reports, published in brochures, form a permanent testimonial to able, sound and factual investigation of educational trends, policies and administration. Dr. Caldwell had begun a series of essays on phases of education which logically call for an article in the present brochure on, "The College President". While the new Director feels incapable of producing the article so soon after taking office, he is desirous of seeing the series continued; and, therefore, produces here a resumé of several statements recently issued by experts on requisites of a college president[5].

THE COLLEGE PRESIDENT

(1) Morality and Administration: "There are varying levels of administration . . . There are rewards of administration . . . Not financial remuneration . . . Not prestige though both may come . . . Administration calls for ingenuity: replacing gaps, paying bills, balancing budgets, supplying students — all low-level achievements. . . Rewards are not from bigger budgets, larger expansion nor material successes but improvement of courses, economical efficiencies, raising the goals, Christian character development — this is the upper-level administration: curriculum, cooperative efforts, services to society, to students, to the thinking of the nation. Three virtues are essential: courage, prudence, integrity. . . Moral requirements are the important requirements in . . . higher learning . . . My heresy consists in this . . . I have come to believe that there is no responsibility without power or authority . . . no morality without responsibility . . . If a president is to be moral he will delegate power to deans, to chairmen, to directors, to bookkeepers, to all sorts of officials . . . he will try to clarify the statements of the faculty's powers and try to so organize the faculty that the action of the faculty leaders can be responsible . . . the powers of the students need to be spelled out if you are to have moral administration . . . I personally am a partisan of the so-called six-four-four schedule . . . I believe that elementary education can be satisfactorily completed in six years and the attempts to up-grade elementary education by lengthening the period that the students spend in elementary school are misguided efforts. If this revision of the American system were to take place, as does not seem immediately probable, the economy to the cost of education in this country would surpass all other economies proposed by all partisans of economy for the last hundred years . . . Above all work for integrity. This means defining the goals for your own institutions . . . Today it is generally true that private institutions are conservative and the state universities are those that are wide-open for innovations. This, I think is an historical accident. Originally the independent institutions were the quality institutions . . . There was a pattern of education which those institutions identified with their quality, but as changes have taken place they mistakenly tried to preserve a pattern of curriculum organization which served the generation in which it was formed but which is not adequate today for the needs of the people . . . Independent institutions must try to do a quality job in general education which will influence the mass production of the state . . . If you have prudence, you would not try to avoid trouble . . . You would try to fight on important fronts."

---

[5] "Morality and Administration," by Dr. Ernest C. Colwell, former President University of Chicago, address delivered at Eighth Institute of Higher Learning, Scarritt College, Nashville, Tenn., summer, 1951; "College Administration Groups," by Dr. John W. Gross, Executive Secretary, Division of Educational Institutions, Methodist Church, Nashville, Montreat Presbyterian Pan-Educational Conference, summer, 1951; and "The President and His Trustees" by Daniel Marsh, Chancellor, Boston University, "Trustees," July, 1951, Vol. 5, No. 4, page 2.

The Ten Commandments of a College President

I.

Thou shalt not be afraid: neither of the alumni, nor the Board, nor of anything that is in the Heavens above or the Earth beneath or the Waters under the earth — caring neither for a quiet life nor for public praise, but only for sound learning that will destroy the vicious ignorance and prejudice which today darken the minds of our people.

II.

Thou shalt not make unto thee a graven image of the Chairman of the Board, nor of the Governor of the State, nor shalt thou bow the knee before the legislature committees who would limit or destroy that freedom of the mind without which all other freedoms are brutalized.

III.

Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord in vain, for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain; but thou shalt include religion and morals in what is studied and in what is taught.

IV.

Each semester shalt thou labor — thou, and thy faculty, and thy student body; thou shalt not make a carnival out of the works of the mind.

V.

Thou shalt not covet a championship football team, nor the largest student body, nor the largest stadium, nor to have the largest number of unused books in your library.

VI.

Thou shalt not kill the intellectual curiosity of either student or teacher by substituting empty routines for the excitement of learning.

VII.

Thou shalt not commit adultery, but to thine own institution and its distinctive function thou shalt be true. Thou shalt not tolerate degradation—neither of the faculty nor of the courage of study.

VIII.

Thou shalt not steal thy neighbor's quarterback nor the students that should be his, nor shalt thou take from any source, money to be squandered upon an incompetent staff and wasted for the prestige of your institution.

IX.

Thou shalt not foreswear thyself — nor with alumni, nor with donors, nor with the Board; but thou shalt perform thine oaths to lead the faculty in the pursuit of that truth which makes men free.

X.

Thou shalt honor sound learning and attack shoddiness and pretension that thy name may be remembered in the company of learned men.

(2) **College Administration Groups:** "Institutions rarely rise above their leadership . . . A president seldom sees the best results under ten years of service . . . First class leadership is essential to the success of an institution . . . The majority of college presidents have been ministers . . . This was true of state institutions before 1861 . . . The ideal President possesses character . . . is a churchman . . . a family man . . . mature and in good health . . . of academic training . . . possesses an understanding of Christian education . . . liberal but not radical . . . regards an organization as a means to an end . . . possesses administrative experience or aptitude . . . creative imagination . . . knows and can handle men . . . of a democratic spirit . . . possesses a platform appearance . . . is a public relations man . . . has an appreciation of money, both how to raise and how to dispense it."

(3) **The President and His Trustees:** A President has a right to expect his trustees: (a) To delegate most powers in academic matters to him and the faculty; (b) To handle most property matters; (c) To be alert to discover means for enlarging the resources of the college and to conduct financial campaigns; (d) To exhibit always a contagious enthusiasm for the college (e) To be loyal and faithful in supporting him. Trustees have a right to expect the president: (a) To be of sound character, of unimpeachable integrity, clean in speech, wholesome in conduct, blameless in life; (b) To personalize the college—faith in the institution, the educability of its students; speaking ability; counseling powers; public relations; (c) To faithfully represent the trustees to the faculty and vice versa; (d) To be intensive and intelligent: fair, firm, and faithful; patient, poised and persevering; courageous; courteous; candid; companionable, compatible, and compassionate; magnetic, magnanimous, and not magisterial; (e) To be possessed with a sense of humor, with honor, common sense, and fortitude.

Recommendations:

1. That ministers and Sessions be urgently requested to counsel with Presbyterian youth and their parents, pointing out the excellencies of our Presbyterian educational institutions, as a means of channeling larger numbers of them into these institutions.

2. That Synod endorse December 30, 1951, as Christian Student Night; February 17, 1952, as World Day of Prayer for Students; and April 27, 1952, as Educational Institutions Day.

3. That Synod take note of the fact that only approximately 11% of the budget-income for Educational Institutions was received for the first five months of the fiscal year, and urgently requests Presbyteries and local churches to examine their records in relation to this cause, and to endeavor to meet their obligations in full.

4. That Synod approve of the recommendation of the sub-committee on Stewardship, that in 1952-1953 Synod's Office be supported by the Causes of Educational Institutions and Church Extension on a 60-40% basis.

5. The next recommendation relating to Union Theological Seminary is proposed after consideration of the following facts:

(1) The great increase in undergraduate enrollment is a fact full of promise for the Church at large and is an answer to the prayer of the Church that God would send us more workers. But it is also a fact full of problems for the administration of the Seminary.

(2) The enlarged enrollment has increased the cost of the operation of the Seminary beyond the limits of its present income, necessitating both larger gifts from its supporting Synods and larger income-producing endowments.

(3) The enlarged enrollment has made the present physical facilities inadequate. There is only one classroom which can seat the current Junior class. All instructional periods for the Junior class must be held in this single room. The present library facilities are also inadequate to meet the current need. Additional buildings are a necessity.

(4) It is desirable on many counts for the Seminary to conduct a campaign in all of its supporting Synods at the same time. The plans for the campaign in all of the Synods have been made, professional direction has been employed, approval of the campaign has been given by the other Synods, therefore, we recommend that Synod heartily endorse the plan of the Trustees of Union Theological Seminary for a financial campaign, September 1951-December 1952 for capital improvements and endowment funds, and commends the Seminary to the liberality of our people.

6. That Synod endorse the recommendation of the Stewardship Committee relative to the special $5,000 gift to Presbyterian Junior College.

7. The next recommendation relating to Presbyterian Junior College is proposed after taking into account the following considerations:

The college has rendered a genuine service to the cause of education and the Church. The college has not been as useful as its leadership has desired and striven mightily that it should be.

It has been constantly handicapped by two factors, which are inter-related. One is the lack of an optimum student enrollment, except for the lush G. I. years, being felt at present, in common with similar institutions. The second factor consists of inadequate equipment and resources. Because of this inadequacy the school is not accredited by the Southern Association of Schools and Colleges. This fact lessens the appeal of the school to prospective students and is a factor behind the less than desirable enrollment. The inadequacy of equipment due to a lack of funds is a further cause of lessened student appeal.

Without going into the problems of the school with the thoroughness that they deserve, suffice it to say here that the position of the school could be greatly improved by a considerable increase in its capital funds. On the other hand, failure to secure such funds will jeopardize the future of the school.

Your Committee was uncertain as to the ability of the school to command adequately the generosity of its constituents. A study was urged. This study was made by the firm of Marts and Lundy. It is the opinion of this firm that a successful campaign could be conducted if at least two conditions were fulfilled. First, that an outstanding person be secured to head the campaign. This has been done in the person of Mr. Edwin Pate, one of the state's most distinguished citizens, and President of the Board of Trustees.

Secondly, that a large challenge fund be secured from persons in position to give largely. Mr. Pate is now in the process of endeavoring to meet this condition. In view of the herioc efforts and unflagging zeal of the leadership of the school by which they have attacked problems in the past, it is the belief of the Committee that the current problem ought to be attacked with the approval of the Synod, therefore, we recommend;

That Synod endorse the request of the Trustees of Presbyterian Junior College to launch a financial campaign, September 1951-December 1952 for capital improvements and endowment funds.

8. That Synod express appreciation to Dr. Dan T. Caldwell for the splendid service he rendered the Synod in the capacity of Director of Christian Education.

9. That the audited Financial Report of the Director of Christian Education be approved.

Warner L. Hall, *Chairman*
Harold J. Dudley, *Director*

c. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

The Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina support in whole or in part nine Educational Institutions: three Senior Colleges, three Junior Colleges, one High School, and two Graduate Schools.

SENIOR COLLEGES

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina, Dr. John R. Cunningham, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, plus Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of Colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson also has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

Size of College: 868 Students, 61 Teachers, 12 Officers of Administration.

Financial: Value of property $3,835,985, General and Scholarship Endowment $6,222,850. During the year the supporting Churches of the Synod of North Carolina contributed $19,715.56.

On January 10, 1951, work at Davidson came to a temporary halt as students, faculty and townspeople gathered on the front campus to watch the 150 foot skeleton of the steeple hoisted atop the $700,000 church begun at Commencement a year before. Scheduled for completion this winter, the new church is one of the fruits of the Davidson Development Program, to which almost $3,000,000 was contributed in cash and pledges before its successful close last year. Next on the building program is the David Ovens Student Union, construction of which is already under way. It is hoped that work on the W. H. Belk Dormitory will also be started during the fall or winter. In addition to the new buildings, approximately $1,000,000 of Development Program funds has gone to endowment, raising the current total to over $6,000,000.

The new church symbolizes not only Davidson's steady growth, but even more important, the central place which Christianity occupies in the life of the college. Unlike institutions which purposely concern themselves only with the intellect, Davidson has always accepted as its province the whole man. Seeking in an era of uncertainty and change to instill in its students timeless and unchanging truths, it continues to furnish men of religious conviction and sound intellectual training to business, the professions, and to the church itself. One hundred ninety-one members of last year's student body expressed a preference for business, one hundred fifty-one intended to become doctors, and eighty-seven listed themselves as candidates for the ministry. Twenty-seven of one hundred eighty June graduates will enter theological seminaries this fall.

The caliber of training at Davidson was further recognized this spring by the George F. Baker Foundation, which provided a grant of $50,000 to renew for another three-year period the program under which a select number of exceptional high school graduates are awarded scholarships to Davidson. In addition, Davidson was honored for the second consecutive year by the selection of a member of its graduating class as a Rhodes Scholar. Mr. James P. Murray of Lexington, Virginia, Davidson's ninth winner of a Rhodes award, will study in Merton College, Oxford. Two other graduating seniors, Messrs, John D. Kelton, Port Tampa City, Florida, and Samuel B. Joyner, Kernersville, North Carolina, won John Motley Morehead Scholarships amounting to $1,500 each for graduate study at the University of North Carolina. Of four awards to ranking men in the senior class at Union Seminary, three went to Davidson graduates.

The year has marked several changes in the Administration. Frank Lee Jackson, '06, retired as Treasurer after thirty-eight years of distinguished service, having exerted on the development of Davidson College an influence which will always be remembered for its strength and constructive character. D. Grier Martin, '32, formerly of Grey Hosiery Mills, Bristol, Virginia, has succeeded Mr. Jackson. The Reverend Ernest J. Arnold, one of the key figures in the Davidson Development Program for the past three years, resigned in January as Assistant to the President to accept a position as Southeastern Director of the National Council of Churches. He has been succeeded by Samuel R. Spencer, Jr., '40, of Columbia, South Carolina. Of particular interest to the church is the appointment of the Reverend Alan Gripe, trained at Princeton Seminary and Union Theological Seminary in New York, to the newly created post of College Chaplain. Mr. Gripe will supervise all campus religious work, including daily chapel and Sunday evening Vesper services, Y.M.C.A. activities, and such projects as the annual Christmas Gift Fund. Last year's Gift Fund, which amounted to $5,300, went to the Davidson Negro Housing Project.

At a time when many institutions are reducing teaching staffs, Davidson is fortunate in being able to maintain its faculty almost intact. Although the pressure for entrance to the freshman class is still so great as to make the number of incoming registrants even larger than in 1950-51, total enrollment is moving gradually toward pre-war levels, and is expected to be about seven per cent lower than last year's figure. The policy of maintaining the faculty at its present strength while the student-body is reduced will enable the college to cut down further the size of classes, thereby contributing to the personalized teaching which is the forte of the small college.

As successful as Davidson has been in increasing its material resources, the needs are still great if the independent church-related institution is to survive at a time when inflation is cutting deeply into operating income. Last year, for example, in spite of the fact that the college gave scholarship aid totaling more than $50,000 to one hundred seventy students, requests for financial help far outdistanced available funds. As President John R. Cunningham has said, our chief hope in this crucial era is the Christian leader, usually the product of the Christian college. Those who believe in Christian education must make it possible for Davidson and other church-related colleges to continue producing such leadership. For the future of the church and community there can be no better investment.

Queens College, Charlotte, N. C., Dr. C. C. Jernigan, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857. Women.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges, the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the North Carolina College Conference.

Size of College: 346 in regular sessions, 148 in Summer School — Total 494. Teachers 41, Administrative Staff 15.

Financial: Value of Property $1,373,000. **General and Scholarship** Endowment $561,633.

The contributions from the two supporting Synods were $27,882 (North Carolina $18,078) which is 8.1% of the operating expenditures.

Of great significance to the College is the fact that Dr. C. C. Jernigan became president of the College on August 1. Doctor Jernigan is a Presbyterian layman with a splendid Christian background and has shown his deep interest in Christian education. By training and experience he is especially fitted for his new work. Both he and Mrs. Jernigan are natives of this state. Doctor Jernigan was for fourteen years at Woman's College at the University of North Carolina in Greensboro, and for the past two years he has been head of the Department of Classics at Florida State University. Doctor and Mrs. Jernigan have two sons, and they will reside in the president's home on Queens College campus.

In many ways the year just closed has been an excellent year. True, we have not had a permanent president but Mr. McAlister Carson, a Presbyterian elder who has served as chairman of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for twenty-three years, has given liberally of his time, his effort, and his experience to the running of the College. His unselfish spirit and his wise counsel with his good business judgment has been one of the outstanding factors in a successful year. We will always be indebted to him. Others on the Executive Committee have given of their time and efforts and have helped us in the progress which has been made in the past year.

Queens College has received more gifts during this year than in any other year. The total received is just a few thousand dollars short of $600,000. We may reach that figure by the time this report is read by the Synod. With the exception of one $5,000 bequest, all gifts have come from Charlotte citizens, indicating the confidence of these donors in the future of this institution. A large portion of the funds are restricted to building purposes, but a portion will be used as a sustaining endowment fund and for scholarships.

The Stultz Building, erected for the development of home and community studies, has just been completed and will be in use when College opens in the fall. This building, the gift of Mr. and Mrs. W. Z. Stultz, meets a real need at Queens College and will be an asset to Christian education as we endeavor to train our students in the building of Christian homes.

The Queens-Charlotte Leadership Education Program is an outstanding feature of the work being done at Queens. In this program the College joins with churches in Charlotte in conducting three leadership schools during the year and in promoting other religious activity. The churches in this vicinity feel the effects of this training and testify to the splendid work which is being done.

In addition to the leadership program, the Department of Religious Education gives training to students in every department of church work so that as laymen they will be better prepared to take a leading part in the work of the church in their locality. In this course they are encouraged to participate in the work of the local churches where they gain experience and inspiration.

Our greatest problem today is the shortage of students. Many colleges for young women face this problem, and we know some of the reasons for this shortage. It is our hope that Presbyterians in this section will give more consideration to their church colleges as they plan for the education of their sons and daughters. A recent statement indicates that throughout the South a very small percentage of the Presbyterian young people enter Presbyterian colleges. Many of them attend state schools and schools of other denominations. It would be of help to each church college if the church staffs would encourage their young people to attend church colleges. In our own case a full enrollment would solve many of our financial problems and would benefit many more young people who should have the benefit of Christian education. We are much interested in the development of the plans of the Office of the Synod of North Carolina to bring this matter before the Presbyterians in this state, as we feel that it is one of vital importance to each church college.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President. Owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington. Supported by the Synod of North Carolina. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; associate member of the National Association of Schools of Music; member of Southern Association of Colleges for Women, North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 266 Students, 29 Teachers, 17 on Admininstrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $369,227; General Endowment $308,899; Scholarship Endowment $75,292.

The contributions from the Churches were $19,327, which is 7.7% of the total operating budget. The College reports an increase of $17,881 to the capital funds and $31,217 in Endowment during the year.

For over half a century Flora Macdonald College has been a faithful handmaid to the Church. Through its long and distinguished history the College has rendered conspicuous service in training women for places of leadership and influence. The College has proven its essential worth and value to the educational and religious world by the caliber of graduates it has produced. Flora Macdonald girls, by the characteristic traits and qualities which mark their lives, have brought to this institution a singular reputation. Wherever they live and serve the girls from this historic institution make a real contribution to the church and community by fulfilling their duties as citizens and church members with fidelity and consecration.

Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson is nearing the completion of two years as the President of the College. Under his guidance the College is making progress and now faces the future with growing confidence. Foremost among the accomplishments of the past year has been the accreditation of the College by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, and the Conservatory by the National Association of Schools of Music. This twofold endorsement of Flora Macdonald College is on the one hand proof of the past excellency of the work done by the college and on the other hand a prophecy of the prominent role the college is to play in the education of Christian women.

During recent months the physical appearance of the college has been greatly enhanced. Major improvements in grounds and building have been made and considerable new equipment has been added. Three of the major classrooms have been renovated, the college parlors redecorated, the practice rooms in the conservatory repainted, a large brick, ventilated storeroom added to the kitchen, the dishwashing room tiled, plastered and painted, the President's office refurnished and redecorated, the college houses painted, and Morgan Hall, the largest dormitory, completely renovated with new walls, hardwood floors, and painted throughout. The concert organ has been rebuilt, a new Steinway concert grand, two Steinway baby grands, and nine new practice pianos have been purchased, and both the record and score libraries of the Conservatory have been greatly increased. The Business Department has received new typewriters and other new machines, including Dictaphone equipment, and a modern, electric bookkeeping machine has been installed in the main Accounting Office of the college. A modern two-story dwelling has been built for the Dean of the College.

For years the gardens, developed through the vision and skill of Dr. Charles G. Vardell, the founder of the college, was one of the show places of this section of the state. In recent times, particularly during the war years, the college has been unable to keep the gardens in their former trim and loveliness. Recently a very competent landscape gardner has been employed by the college on a fulltime basis. A program has been launched, with financial support from the city of Red Springs, which looks forward to making the college gardens one of the tourist attractions of this area.

The main effort of the Administration to the present has been to add to the college a staff of educational and religious leaders unsurpassed by any institution. Good success has crowned every effort in this direction. As Dean of the College, Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., brings to the college out of his rich background of training, experience, and eminent success in education a capacity for academic leadership which will make Flora Macdonald one of our strongest institutions. Mrs. P. P. McCain, as Dean of Students, is proving herself to be without peer as a "College Mother." She is giving to each individual student creative guidance in Christian growth and is building on the campus an atmosphere which is conducive for fine Christian living.

Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Jr., who enjoys a national reputation as a composer and educator, is returning as the Dean of the Conservatory. His mother, Linda Rumple Vardell, founded the Conservatory. By her unique gifts as musician, teacher, and administrator she made it one of the superior Conservatories of the South. It is, therefore, fitting that the gifted son of Mrs. Vardell, trained by her at Flora Macdonald, should return to carry to fulfillment his mother's dreams for the Conservatory. All the Alumnae and friends of the college are rejoicing in the good fortune which has come to F.M.C. by Dr. Vardell's return. He will attract gifted young musicians who are seeking the finest training available and lead the Conservatory into becoming one of the strongest and best of its type anywhere.

The Administration is seeking both in the College and in the Conservatory to select, as replacements, professors of superior training and of proven abilities as teachers in their respective fields. Salaries have been raised to the levels recommended by the Southern Association, and retirement benefits are being provided for all members of the staff and faculty under Social Security. Under the stimulating guidance of Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Dean of the College, the faculty is working unitedly for the common good of the college. The spirit of enthusiasm and eagerness which marks the work of the faculty, individually and collectively, is one reason a student at Flora Macdonald College is stimulated to higher scholastic achievements.

Flora Macdonald College senses keenly its obligation to serve the local churches in every possible way. A number of projects of direct church service are now being planned, one of which will be inaugurated this year. The college is offering a new course of study devised to train young women for salaried positions as Pastors' Assistants in Christian Education. To teach in this field, Miss Margaret Bowen is being added to the faculty. She comes to the college after a well-rounded experience as a D.R.E. in some of the leading churches of the Assembly, the last being the Highland Park Presbyterian Church of Dallas, Texas, the largest church in the Assembly. A real need will be met by the college in offering this course, as many churches will be able to secure the services of trained workers, who hitherto have been denied such staff assistance because of the critical shortage of workers in this field.

The college will be one of the few institutions of higher education which will have an increased student-body next year. Miss Hazel Morrison, Dean of Admissions, reports that a larger percentage of old girls have re-enrolled than she ever remembers. A full class of freshmen have enrolled, and in every one of the other classes there will be additions in girls transferring from other institutions. The Admissions Committee has been very strict in adhering to highest standards of admission and has declined to admit any who did not meet the requirements. The enrollment could have been larger if every girl who applied this fall had been admitted. The college feels obligated to maintain, at every cost, the very highest standards by admitting only the students who have superior intellectual capacities.

Financially the college has had a good year and due to the gifts of generous friends the college reports a balanced budget. The Trustees are asking Synod for permission to conduct a campaign for major funds in the fall of 1952. God's blessing has rested in a conspicuous fashion upon Flora Macdonald College from its beginning in 1896 and recent developments give evidence of His continued favor. A clear challenge comes from God to the Church at large to rise up and provide the funds with which to undergird the college. Thus will the college be equipped to render its maximum service.

Flora Macdonald College has rendered and is rendering a unique service to the church and is heartened and strengthened in the growing support it is receiving from a grateful Church.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M. A., President. The College is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Founded in 1856. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member of American Association of Junior Colleges; member of the North Carolina College Conference; and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 201 Students, 61 Men and 140 Women, 16 Teachers, seven on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $227,851.27, General and Scholarship Endowment $14,692.05. The contributions from the Churches for the operating budget were $17,851.27 which is 19.68% of the budget.

Mitchell is the oldest of our Junior Colleges, being founded in 1956. Its purpose is to provide through academic instruction for two years of college work; physical and mental recreation; opportunities for cultural development, and a strong Christian atmosphere in which it will be natural and normal for students to develop wholesome, Christian personalities.

Mitchell College proudly reports the conclusion of a very successful year. Even though the enrollment showed a slight decrease due to wartime conditions, the financial report of the year showed that current expenses were balanced with current income. The approved budget for 1951-1952 is carrying an increase in salaries for instructors. A strong faculty highly trained and definitely committed to the Christian philosophy of life, has been responsible for the high standard of scholastic work and spiritual atmosphere found on the campus. From the funds received from the Development Program many improvements were made on grounds and buildings, the most notable of which was complete modernizing of the kitchen. Ten thousand dollars has been set aside for permanent endowment. The Board of Trustees at its annual meeting in May voted to extend the Development Campaign over the entire area served by the college. Plans are underway to complete this drive during the present fiscal year.

Religious emphasis week this year was conducted under the able leadership of Reverend J. H. McKinnon, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Concord, North Carolina. He preached daily and held evening discussions, as well as individual conferences with students. His visit to our campus was one of the highlights of the year. Mitchell has through the years sent out graduates who are serving the church in various capacities. There were several in the student-body during the past year who are candidates for full-time Christian service, and who will next year enter Seminaries and Training Schools. Student deputations and the A Cappella Choir visited a number of places during the year. Graduation exercises were held May 27-29. A total of twenty-eight were graduated. Mitchell was fortunate to secure for its commencement speakers this year the Reverend J. McDowell Richards, President Columbia Theological Seminary, Decatur, Georgia, and the Reverend Neil R. McGeachy, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville, North Carolina, and also Vice-Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College.

Mitchell is grateful for the loyalty shown her by the churches of Concord Presbytery and the Synod of North Carolina. She solicits their continued interest, support, and prayers.

Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington, and by the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, Founded 1857. Women.

Academic Standing: Members Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, The Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 252 Students, 18 Teachers, and 11 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $500,000, General Scholarship Endowment $217,557.87.

The contributions from the Churches for the operating budget were $10,846.30, which is 6.4% of total budget.

There was an increase in capital funds during the year: Endowment $3,876.48; Building Fund $2,089.52. Deficit in current operations, $16,410.34.

Peace College completed its 79th year this year and enrolled 252 students. This was a smaller attendance than in the 1949-50 session, when there were 294 students.

The quality of academic work was good. Standards of admission are gradually being raised. In addition to a student's scholastic record, proper consideration is given to a student's general background, as well as to her seriousness of purpose, church interest, and general promise of growth.

Peace is awarding annually five competitive scholarships totaling two thousand dollars. These scholarships are awarded largely on the basis of scholastic achievement, character, and need. Application for these should be made early in the year.

We are happy to announce that beginning January 1, 1951, Peace is providing for all of its employees, the faculty, and others, the benefit provisions of the Federal Social Security Act. This insures for all employees old age insurance benefits upon their reaching the age of 65 years. Since we did not have any pension system, we feel that this is a real accomplishment on the part of the College.

We are constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability who appreciate thorough scholarship and who have a certain sympathy with an understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promoting the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian Education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program by means of Chapel, Bible, and other special classes. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging student participation in all programs—those of Morning Watch, P.S.C.A., Hall Prayers, etc. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian Service. Every effort is made to increase their interest and to encourage them to prepare themselves in this direction.

The Religious Emphasis Services this year consisted of two parts: (1) The Reverend Charles E. S. Kraemer, D.D., Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, N. C., preached daily for several days, and held evening discussion groups as well as individual conferences with students. (2) A Student Deputation Group of three from Union Theological Seminary spent a weekend at Peace in November. This group emphasized commitment to Jesus Christ and dedication to life in Christian Service. These visits to the campus were among the highlights of the year.

Peace College Woman's Advisory Committee, which is composed of twenty women, including the presidents of the Women-of-the-Church of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington Presbyteries, has completed two phases of their Room Refurnishing Project. This project calls for the refurnishing of 60 bedrooms in the Main Building at $250.00 each over a three-year period. Twenty-two rooms on the Third Floor of the Main Building were refurnished during the summer of 1950, in maple, the Wheat Harvest design. Twenty additional rooms of the Fourth Floor, Main Building will be refurnished this (1951) summer in the same design. The refurnished rooms are most attractive, and they have added considerably to the comfort and happiness of the Peace girls and to the appearance and charm of the Main Building. A large number of the rooms have been taken in memory of or in honor of Peace Alumnae or outstanding

Churchwomen or Churchmen. The Advisory Board is hoping to complete this Refurnishing Project in the summer of 1952.

Some increases have been made to the Endowment Fund. The Reverend and Mrs. W. S. Patterson of Davidson, N. C., have contributed an additional $3,000.00 to their Scholarship Fund which now amounts to $8,000.00. Peace now has an endowment of $217,557.87.

The Building Fund has been increased $2,089.52 this year, and now amounts to $21,127.90.

We have operated Peace this year with a deficit of $16,410.34, the first in the operating fund in nearly twenty-five years without a reserve fund to take care of it. This deficit is due largely to: (1) A decrease in attendance, (2) the inflation with its consequent lowering of the value of the purchasing power of the dollar, and (3) lack of our Church to pay its full quota of the budget to Educational Institutions. Peace should have received in excess of $20,000.00 from this source. The School actually received $10,846.30 this school year. We are making an effort to pay this deficit promptly. We ask the aid and cooperation of our Churches in doing this. The College does not owe anything except this deficit.

These are days of difficulty for our Church Colleges. They need students and money. Our church people need to support our colleges more adequately.

The Women of the Synod of North Carolina held their Training School at Peace June 8-14, and it is always a pleasure to have the Women of the Synod use the facilities at Peace. Pride is taken in the fact that all six of the conferences of this group have been held here. The Young People of Granville Presbytery held their conference here June 25-30.

Presbyterian Junior College For Men, Maxton, N. C., Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Education; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member North Carolina College Conference; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the Commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; Preparatory Department is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

Size of College: 212 Regular Sessions, 99 Summer School, Total 311; 17 Teachers, 4 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $231,015.58, General Endowment $105,882.19, and Scholarship Endowment $9,729.95.

The contributions from the regular benevolence budget of the Synod for the operating budget were $10,460.65 which is 7.9% of the total. In addition $4,616.61 came as special gifts from women of the church and other groups for the building and improvement fund.

The picture printed with the original report was of the Ministerial Club at Presbyterian Junior College with the college chaplain and nine of eleven young men who are planning to enter the ministry. Every year there are from ten to twenty candidates. Some, it is true, enter other fields, as was the case with a former ministerial student from Southern Pines who chose the healing ministry and who was recently reported as one of the first two doctors to receive the Bank of America-Giannini fellowship for research. Generally ministerial candidates do become ministers of the gospel. It is estimated that Presbyterian Junior college has trained two hundred ministerial students in the past twenty-one years. Once there were eight alumni in Union Theological Seminary at the same time. During the twenty-one years the institution has operated there have been 5,513 students enrolled. Eliminating re-enrollments over 2,000 different young people have been served by Presbyterian Junior College.

In 1950 the junior colleges of our denomination reported $410 endowment per student enrolled, an amount below that of any other of the seven types of church educational institutions serving our Presbyterian Church. The average endowment per student for all seven types in 1950 was $2,763. The church has put less money into junior colleges per student served than into any other type of educational institution. If the average number of students served over the past five years is divided into the sum of endowment and property value for each of the seven junior colleges in our Assembly, it will be found that Presbyterian Junior College has served more students with less money than any other junior college.

The time has come for the Synod of North Carolina to undergird Presbyterian Junior College with a firm financial foundation. The college has proved its ability to serve the church and to meet an existing need.

Starting with virtually no money and proceeding on faith, it has never received from student charges sufficient to defray current operations, much less capital outlay. Yet it has acquired property worth $500,000 today.

The college has been surveyed by a committee of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, which reports as follows:

> "Although Presbyterian Junior College meets the minimum standard for income other than student fees, this income is not adequate to enable the institution to accomplish its educational functions adequately. Either student fees would have to be materially increased or other sources of stable income would have to be secured to provide a sound basis of operation. Faculty salaries are below public school salaries in North Carolina, and this makes it most difficult to secure faculty members with adequate graduate training and to keep them on the staff long enough to enable them to make their maximum contribution to the educational program. It is to be hoped that this institution will either be able to secure more annual funds from the Presbyterian Church through the budget of the Synod or to secure a much larger endowment."

Last spring the college was surveyed by Marts and Lundy, the outstanding college financial counselors in the nation. Their first conclusion is: "We believe a fund-raising effort is essential, along with an effort to build up student enrollment and create new confidence in the future of the college."

HIGH SCHOOL

Glade Valley School, Glade Valley, N. C., Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent. Owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem, Founded 1909. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited High School by the North Carolina State Department of Education and member Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of School: 65 capacity boarding students, 7 teachers, 2 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $80,000. General Endowment $18,000. The contributions were $6,523 from Synod's funds and $1,500 from churches of the two Presbyteries controlling the school.

A new home for the Superintendent was completed in the fall of 1951 and is now occupied by the Eldridge family who for thirty-three years lived in an apartment on the first floor of the Girls' Dormitory. Also, last year a small cottage adjoining the school campus was purchased for use by a married teacher with family; therefore, by taking staff members out of the dormitories additional rooms are provided for students.

Among the new students enrolled each year are few professing Christians; hence, a week of Evangelistic Services are held annually. The past year eleven made a profession of Faith in Christ, nine of whom united with the Presbyterian Church.

The Youth Fellowship group continues active. Gifts to Foreign and Home Missions amounted to $115.00. Other gifts included $50.00 to the school and gifts of clothing for overseas relief.

The school endeavors to train the head, the heart and the hands, and with limited facilities, continues to do an excellent job of building Christian Character. Here girls and boys find a Christian home environment and Christian training. A number of students annually recite the Catechisms and every student is required to take courses in Bible study.

The needs of the School are first, prayer; secondly, financial support for current operations; and finally, scholarship funds of $100 each to assist worthy youth of limited means.

GRADUATE SCHOOLS

General Assembly's Training School, Richmond, Va., Dr. Henry Wade DuBose, President. Owned and controlled by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. Founded 1914. Co-educational.

This school has as its purpose the training of lay workers, men and women, for various departments of the Church's work at home and abroad. The degrees Master of Religious Education, Bachelor of Religious Education and Master of Arts in English Bible are offered.

The graduates are serving as teachers of Bible in schools and colleges; Directors of Religious Education and Young People's work in congregations and larger church units; Home and Foreign Missionaries; Pastor's Assistants, Student Workers; Secretaries to Pastors, in Churches and Church Agencies; Sunday School Extension Workers, Directors of Church Music and Church Organists; Matrons and Teachers in orphanages.

Size of School: 122 in regular session last year. Teachers, 16 — 10 full-time, 5 part-time, 1 on leave session '50-'51. On Administrative Staff, 11, including some part-time teachers.

Financial: Value of Property $619,249. General and Scholarship Endowment $462,033, Loan Fund $30,000.

The contributions from the Churches of the Assembly towards the operating budget were $72,216.27 (Synod of N. C. gave $9,139 of the amount) which was $6,589 less than for 1949-1950. There was an increase of $198,218.38 in capital funds during the year.

The demand for trained Christian workers becomes more and more urgent, as congregations grow larger, and church leaders see the need of a better program of Christian training.

The General Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers, established to meet this need, has completed the thirty-seventh year of its ministry, and is recognized as one of the leading schools of its kind in America. For a number of years The Training School has been filled to capacity, and the demand for its graduates constantly exceeds the supply.

From the state of North Carolina came 19 of the 122 students enrolled last season. For these students, and for the generous support it receives from the Synod of North Carolina and from its churches, women's and young people's oranizations, its colleges and other agencies, the Training School is very grateful.

Forty-seven degrees were conferred by the Training School in May, 1951, thirty-four of them being master's degrees, and thirteen being bachelor of religious education degrees. Most of these graduates immediately accepted positions in local churches, six of them in the Synod of North Carolina.

One of this year's graduates was a Baptist minister, the pastor of a flourishing church in the city of Richmond. He was one of six men enrolled in the school. Quite a number of men enrolled in Union Seminary took courses in the Training School for credit toward their Seminary degrees, while many Training School students received credit for courses in the Seminary.

Financially, The Training School has made good progress during the past year. The Building Fund has been increased by nearly $100,000 and now stands at $363,601.16. From the estate of the late Mr. W. W. Williamson, the Training School has received to date payments totaling $157,831, and title to a share in two pieces of real estate in Danville, Va. In addition thereto, Mrs. W. W. Williamson has given the school $25,000.00 in memory of her husband.

To the Martin Ryerson Turnbull Endowment Fund, established to support the Department of Bible, the alumnae have added $6,000 during the year and plan further contributions. To this Fund, which stands at $21,620, will be added also the proceeds of a handsome legacy from the late Mr. Harvey C. Wise, of Lexington, Va., who was a brother-in-law of Dr. Turnbull.

Miss Sara Little, of Charlotte, an alumna of the Training School, widely known for her outstanding work in the Synod of North Carolina, has recently joined the faculty of the Training School, as Director of Field Work and Assistant Professor of Religious Education. Other gifted teachers whom North Carolina has contributed to the faculty of A.T.S. are Professors Joseph M. Gettys, Ph.D., Rachel Henderlite, Ph.D., and Wade H. Boggs, Jr., Th.D.

Architectual plans for an academic building, which the Training School has long needed, will probably have been completed by the time this report is presented. It is hoped that it will be possible to start construction very soon. The building, which will contain class rooms, a library, and administrative and professors' offices, will also expand the School's dormitory facilities by releasing space in Watts Hall now used for offices.

To carry on its work the Training School is largely dependent on offerings of the churches as provided in the Assembly's benevolent budget. The funds come to the Training School through "The General Fund", handled by Dr. E. C. Scott, Treasurer, Henry Grady Building, Atlanta, Ga. It is therefore of vital importance to the School that "The General Fund" promptly receive its due proportion of the benevolent offerings of the churches.

As when our Lord first said so, "The harvest truly is plenteous, but the laborers are few." Pastors and other church leaders can greatly help to meet the church's need for competent Christian workers by interesting young men and women, who are qualified for this service, in coming to the Training School, and, in some cases, by helping to make it possible for them to do so.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia. Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., President. The Seminary is owned and controlled by the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. Founded 1812. Men.

Academic Standing: The Seminary is an accredited member of the American Association of Theological Seminaries, and is a member of the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of Seminary: 327 students; 172 undergraduate students, 79 graduate students in residence, 76 graduate students not in residence. Twelve professors, four instructors. Three professors **Emeriti.** On the Administrative Staff 10 (8 of whom are faculty members).

Financial: Value of Property $1,150,910. General Endowment and unrestricted funds $2,636,173.

The Synod of North Carolina during the year 1950-51 contributed $18,145.57 (an increase of $5,886.57 over the previous year), which is the largest contribution received from that Synod within the last twenty years.

Our student body continues to increase in numbers. Ten years ago, in 1940-41, we had 103 undergraduate students. Last session we had 172. We graduated 38 students, and have already accepted 72 and are in correspondence with others, so that our undergraduate student-body for the coming session will be practically double that of ten years ago. It is possible that our undergraduates will exceed 200 — a number scarcely dreamed of a few years ago.

The addition to our faculty of Professor J. Howard Macrae, as assistant professor in Greek and Hebrew, and of Dr. Robert

W. Kirkpatrick as Professor of Homiletics, has greatly strengthened our teaching force. Professors Miller, Bright, and Kelly have been relieved of much of the extra burden of teaching the Biblical languages, and our students have perhaps been given the most careful supervision in their preaching in the history of the Seminary.

At the last meeting of the Board, the Reverend William McIlwaine Thompson, B. D., Th.M., Ph.D., D.D., was elected Professor of Christian Ethics, and, after some special study this summer in New York, will inaugurate his courses here in September. The salary of Dr. Thompson is being provided by special funds outside the ordinary resources of the Seminary. Dr. Thompson is remarkably well qualified for this position by temperament, natural gifts, and the special training which he had in Christian Ethics in Yale University. He enters our faculty after a rich experience as a Bible teacher and pastor.

The Reverend William B. Oglesby, Jr., has completed one year of special study in Pastoral Counseling at the University of Chicago, and has been honored by the award of a fellowship in that university. He expects to take up his duties here in the fall of 1952.

Last fall and summer Dr. Henry M. Brimm had a sabbatic, which enabled him to visit seats of learning and libraries in Europe. Beginning in January, Dr. Donald G. Miller entered upon a sabbatic, which he spent at the University of Montpellier in France, and in Egypt, Sinai, and Palestine. Dr. Balmer H. Kelly began his sabbatic immediately after commencement, and is now in Zurich, Switzerland, where he expects to remain until January, 1952.

The ecumenical outlook of the Seminary has been maintained by the presence here of students from France, Germany, Korea, and Brazil. We have two foreign students enrolled for the coming session — one each from France and Germany.

Including all denominations, Virginia has more students enrolled both in graduate and undergraduate courses, but the Synod of North Carolina has the largest number of Presbyterian undergraduates, i.e. 37, or 10 more than from the Synod of Virginia.

Your Seminary hopes that it can greatly increase its resources during the next few years, both from current gifts and capital contributions. The increase which the Synod of North Carolina made through the budget last year was most timely.

The Board of Trustees directed the administration to enter upon a campaign of $2,000,000 for capital funds for many important additions and improvements to our physical plant, and for the financial undergirding of our expanding work. We should like to have the approval of the Synod of North Carolina for such a campaign which would be undertaken in our four controlling Synods.

In spite of our enlarged student-body, calls for our graduates seem to be as insistent as ever. It appears that our Church is once again, as in certain previous critical epochs, faced with an opportunity of large expansion, provided it can furnish the ordained leadership required. Truly a great and effectual door is opened to us. With the assistance of the Synod of North Carolina, your Seminary can play an important part in the ongoing of the Kingdom in this day of challenge and crisis.

d. SUMMARIES

The Synod sent down Presbytery budget askings in the amount of $184,500 for the year 1950-51. The total gifts received by Synod's Treasurer of Christian Education from Presbyteries to the Cause of Educational Institutions was $108,625[1], representing an increase of $19,999 above the amount of the previous year received by Synod's Treasurer[2].

The funds received by Synod's Treasurer represent the largest amount ever given through the Budget[3]. Still this is only 58.57% of the budget askings, or an increase over last year of 6.8%. Gifts to U.T.S. for 1950-51 were $18,146, an increase of $5,889 over the previous year and the largest ever made by the Synod to this institution.

A summary of the Synod's several institutions appears in Chart I on page 523, revealing (excluding U.T.S. and A.T.S.) a total of 214 Trustees, 185 teachers, 60 on the administrative staff, 2,302 students, $6,541,007 property evaluation, $7,414,180 endowments, and four institutions reporting a total deficit of $46,807.

Chart II on page 524 is a summary of students by denominations, revealing a total enrollment of 1,214 Presbyterians in the seven institutions within the bounds of the Synod for the year 1950-51. In contrast, there were 1,088 students of all other denominations of whom 399 were Baptists and 366 were Methodists. The percentage ratio was 52.73% Presbyterian and 47.27% non-Presbyterian.

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurers for the years 1945-1951 are listed below:

	General Assembly Minutes	Unified Budget
1944-1945	$122,457	$42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,625

INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Four schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, Glade Valley School, and Presbyterian Junior College. The picture, "The Difference" is available from Synod's office.

---

1. The 1951 Minutes of the General Assembly show a total of $192,376 reported by the Presbyteries to Educational Institutions, but this includes various miscellaneous contributions which are sent directly to the several institutions, including campaign gifts.
2. The Assembly Minutes for 1950 reveal gifts totalling $223,096 or $30,720 less in 1951 than the previous year. Subtracting the net gain reflected above from the loss indicated here reveals a net decrease of $10,721 to the Cause of Educational Institutions for the year 1950-51.
3. The figure quoted in Note 2 represents the largest amount reported in the General Assembly's Minutes in seven years.

e. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an institution located and operating at.., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an institution located and operating at.., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc., etc.)."*

*Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.

Queens College, Charlotte, N. C.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.

Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C.

Peace College, Raleigh, N. C.

Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Maxton, N. C.

Glade Valley School, Glade Valley, N. C.

General Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers, Inc., Richmond, Va.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD

CHART I.

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Income	Disbursements	Deficit	Budget	Student Cost	Increase Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	51	61	12	868	$3,835,985	$ 6,052,852	$ 881,314	$ 897,053	$15,739	$ 927,000	$1,015	—	90
Flora Macdonald	37	29	18	266	369,227	384,192	272,194	268,729	—	283,987	600	$ 19,327	
Queens	25	39	6	346	1,246,928	611,274	319,750	331,403	11,653	361,460	910	—	32
Mitchell	27	16	7	201	277,851	14,692	92,461	90,666	—	89,070	591	—	
Peace	30	17	11	252	500,000	217,558	168,253	184,665	16,412	171,410	780	13,344	10
P. J. C.	30	17	4	311	231,016	115,612	130,059	133,062	3,003	133,062	710	—	11
Glade Valley	14	6	2	58	80,000	18,000	28,613	25,885	—	26,600	160		
TOTALS	214	185	60	2,302	$6,541,007	$ 7,414,180	$1,892,644	$1,913,463	$46,807	$1,992,589	Avg. 681	$ 32,671	143
U. T. S.	28	10	11	251	1,150,910	2,639,173	319,250	314,844	4,406	343,716	666	339,411	(230)*
TOTALS	242	195	71	2,553	$7,691,917	$10,053,353	$2,211,894	$2,246,307	$51,213	$2,336,305	Avg. 673	$372,082	373
A. T. S.	21	16	11	122	619,249	462,033	135,723	114,496	—	143,367	485	198,218	(122)
GRAND TOTALS	263	211	82	2,675	$8,311,166	$10,515,386	$2,347,617	$2,360,803	$51,213	$2,479,972	Avg. 579	$570,300	495

---

*Only Presbyterians Reported

CHART II.

1950 ENROLLMENT PRESBYTERIANS IN NON-PRESBYTERIAN INSTITUTIONS

Institution	Student Body	Presbyterians
University of North Carolina	7,528	1,330
State	5,300	800
Woman's College, University of N. C.	2,300	425
Eastern Carolina College	1,600	100
Duke University	6,000	650
	22,628	3,305

STUDENTS BY DENOMINATIONS IN SYNOD'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

	Pres.	% Pres.	Total All Others	Bap.	Meth.	Epis.	Luth.	Con. Chr.	Mor.	Disc.	Others
Davidson	542	62%	326	62	135	47	18	9	9	1	45
Flora Macdonald	148	55%	77	43	22	6	2	3			1
Queens	171	50%	148	43	61	20	5		1		18
Mitchell	64	31.8%	137	69	55	1	10				2
Peace	80	25.7%	172	78	55	12	2	11	1		13
P. J. C.	180	58%	131	82	32	5	2			1	9
Glade Valley	29	50%	28	22	6						1
	1,214	52.73%	1,019	399	366	91	39	23	11	2	89

CHART III.

RATIO OF INCOME TO OPERATING COST OF SEVEN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS WITHIN THE SYNOD OF N.C.

1950-1951

From	Percent
Churches	10
Fees, etc.	69
Endowments	14
Other Sources	7
	100%

g. FINANCIAL STATEMENT

April 15, 1950 through April 15, 1951

RECEIPTS

Balance on Hand, April 15, 1950			$ 377.06
Receipts, General:			
Albemarle Presbytery	$ 6,139.15		
Concord Presbytery	11,269.66		
Fayetteville Presbytery	12,720.22		
Granville Presbytery	5,314.37		
Kings Mountain Presbytery	10,013.55		
Mecklenburg Presbytery	28,191.83		
Orange Presbytery	19,520.97		
Wilmington Presbytery	7,735.94		
Winston-Salem Presbytery	5,799.20		
		$106,704.89	
For Directors' Budget:			
Union Theological Seminary		400.00	
Bequest:			
L. Richardson Trust Fund		1,920.00	
Miscellaneous:			
Refund			
Insurance Premium	$ 16.06		
Rent	75.00		
Film Rental	17.00		
		108.06	
TOTAL RECEIPTS			$109,510.01

DISBURSEMENTS

Distribution to Institutions	*Undesignated*	*Designated*	*Total*
Davidson College	$18,078.00	$	$ 18,078.00
Queens College	18,078.00	1,460.00	19,538.00
Flora Macdonald College	18,078.00	1,784.07	19,862.07
Mitchell College	11,161.20		11,161.20
Peace College	11,161.20	163.00	11,324.20
Presbyterian Junior College	11,161.20	487.00	11,648.20
Glade Valley High School	6,950.40	727.50	7,677.90
TOTAL DISTRIBUTIONS TO EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS	$94,668.00	$ 4,621.57	$ 99,289.57
Operating Expenses:			
Directors' Expenses:			
Salary	$ 4,800.00		
Manse Allowance	937.50		
Car Allowance	337.50		
Traveling Expense	442.97		
Committee Expense	101.16		
Ministers Annuity	430.25		
Film Lease	300.00		
Miscellaneous	130.00	$ 7,479.38	

Office Expense:

Office Salary	$ 800.00		
Rent	545.00		
Bank Service Charge	8.92		
Telephone	160.91		
Postage, Stationery & Supplies	253.50		
Audit	50.00		
Insurance	41.25		
Printing	564.35		
Miscellaneous	148.46	2,572.39	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES DIRECTOR'S OFFICE			10,051.77
			$109,341.34
Add: Cash Balance, April 15, 1951			168.67
			$109,510.01

LINDSAY, SQUIRES & EVERETT
Certified Public Accountants
Greensboro, N. C.
April 24, 1951

Committee on Educational Institutions
Synod of North Carolina
Dr. Dan T. Caldwell, Treasurer
205½ North Greene Street
Greensboro, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

In accordance with your instructions we have audited the books of account and financial records of

DR. DAN T. CALDWELL, TREASURER
SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA
COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

for the period from April 15, 1950 through April 15, 1951.

All recorded transactions were audited and the receipts traced to the depository bank. We did not communicate with the remitting agencies since this was excluded under the terms of our engagement.

Expenditures are supported by endorsed cancelled checks, all of which were examined by us and reconciled with the monthly statements from the depository bank.

In our opinion, subject to the comments relating to confirmation of receipts from remitting agencies, the statement of receipts and disbursements as detailed in Exhibit "A" correctly presents the treasurer's receipts and disbursements for the period from April 15, 1950, through and including April 15, 1951.

Respectfully,

(Signed) Lindsay, Squires & Everett
Certified Public Accountants

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

Dr. Kelsey Regen, *Chairman*

The undersigned was named Chairman of the Synod's Committee on Inter-Church Relations by the Moderator of Synod since the last annual meeting of Synod. During the interim period no business has been referred to the Committee. Therefore the Committee has not been called to meet, inasmuch as such a meeting would have entailed considerable travel and time expense for a large number of members. The Committee stands ready and willing to meet when necessary to dispose of any business referred to it by Synod. This report therefore is the report of the Chairman rather than the whole Committee.

When the undersigned Chairman was named, the responsibilities of this Committee were not clearly defined to him. The Chairman assumes, in lieu of specific instructions, that this Committee is supposed to deal with matters concerning Synod's relationship to the North Carolina Council of Churches, the Allied Church League, and other inter-denominational or inter-church relationships on the Synod level.

At the request of Synod's General Secretary, the Chairman presented to Synod's Stewardship Committee budgetary askings for the North Carolina Council of Churches and the Allied Church League. The sum of $1,500 was requested for the North Carolina Council of Churches and the sum of $500 was asked for the Allied Church League.

The Chairman requests the privilege of introducing to Synod at this meeting the Rev. Morton Kurtz, the newly-elected Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and that Synod hear a word of greeting from him. Mr. Kurtz has arrived in Durham and assumed his duties with the Council. The Chairman further requests that Synod hear the Rev. Joseph B. Clower, a member of the Committee and Chairman of the sub-committee on the Allied Church League.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod approve the Stewardship Committee's recommendations concerning the budgetary appropriations to the North Carolina Council of Churches and to the Allied Church League, respectively in amounts of $1,000.00 and $500.

2. That in view of the needs of the N. C. Council of Churches, its important work, and the limited amount of our appropriation, Synod request its members to encourage supplemental financial support of the Council on the part of local churches and interested individuals in the local churches.

3. That Synod request its Stewardship Committee to study and seek carefully ways and means whereby the appropriation to the N. C. Council of Churches might, if possible, be increased another year.

4. That Synod reaffirm its spirit of inter-church cooperation, and its desire that the areas of such cooperation on the state level be steadily enlarged; and also its approval of and desire for the consummation of the plans for reunion within the various bodies of the Presbyterian Churches on the national level.

Kelsey Regen, *Chairman*

SUB-COMMITTEE ON ALLIED CHURCH LEAGUE

THE REV. JOSEPH B. CLOWER, JR., *Chairman*

I am a new convert to the Allied Church League. I seem to recall hearing about this League ever since my first meeting of Synod seven years ago, but not until this past summer did I realize how important and valuable an organization it is. *In fact, until recently I confess* that I was not altogether sympathetic with what I thought the Allied Church League stood for. That was before I knew much about it or had had any direct contact with it. I have been converted! *Let me share my changed attitude with you.*

Early last summer the organized beer industry sought by means of a referendum to legalize the sale of beer *in Morganton.* The Association of Churches determined to oppose this effort. I am glad to report that we won. But the important point I want to make here is this: *it was to the Allied Church League that we turned for advice and help* as we sought to plan our campaign strategy. As a result of this first hand observation of the Allied Church League in action *I have felt a growing respect for an important organization.*

The League is filling a unique place in our state. In a very real sense there is no other agency comparable to it. It is a church agency, religious in motivation, yet interdenominational in membership and affiliation, seriously committed to a practical program for coping with a serious problem on a statewide basis. *Generally speaking, Christian ministers and churches* throughout the state are aware of the grave problems arising from the sale and use of alcoholic beverages, and they often speak about these problems, but they are seldom able to do much, except on a parish level. *The Allied Church League, on the other hand,* seeks to coordinate and to make articulate the numerous and scattered local desires for an intelligent and practical approach to the obvious problems involved in the alcoholic traffic. *Never forget this:* the liquor industry is highly *organized,* heavily *financed, committed* to an aggressive program, and determined to promote its interests in every possible and necessary way. The Allied Church League represents the only concerted opposition in our state to the powerful liquor industry. *Even if the Allied Church League were weak* and futile in its efforts I would feel obliged to support it until a better organization were produced to take its place.

But the League is not weak and futile. It is doing effective work on several fronts.

An aggressive piece of work is being done by the Legislative Committee of the League under the leadership of the Honorable F. O. Clarkson of Charlotte. Prompted by this Committee, bills were introduced at the 1951 General Assembly calling for (1) a state-wide referendum on the sale of alcoholic beverages, (2) the repeal of the "Gallon Law," (3) the amending of the beer and wine law of 1947 to prohibit *municipal* elections after the *county* has voted dry, (4) the repeal of the clause concerning special elections, and (5) the appropriation of $10,000 for a supervisor of Alcohol Education in the State Department of Education. Four of these bills were killed in committee. The one calling for a state-wide referendum reached the House, but was defeated by the "gag rule." The fight for legislative action on these points and others will continue.

The present law which permits local option has precipitated numerous county and municipal elections. The League has been active in counselling with local groups in planning campaign strategy for these local referendums, and is working closely with Citizens'

Committees in various communities in encouraging better law enforcement.

Reports from a number of counties indicate an active program of temperance education in the schools. The educational work of the League includes the publication of a monthly magazine entitled TOMORROW which has a circulation of approximately 10,000. The educational program of the League reaches out in various directions and is an important feature of its work.

During 1950 the League received $16,178.87. Of this amount $15,000 came from the Baptists and Methodists of North Carolina. Our Synod contributed $500. The major items of expense (given to the nearest dollar) were: printing and mailing of the monthly magazine, TOMORROW ($3,375); an old printing account carried over from lean years ($2,500); salary of the Executive Director ($5,400); secretarial assistance ($2,160); travel expense and office maintenance ($2,620). Disbursements totalled $16,103.57.

The Allied Church League is doing an important work. It deserves our continuing support.

JOSEPH B. CLOWER, JR., *Chairman*

B. COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

REV. OREN MOORE, JR., *Chairman*

Recommendations:

1. That the report of Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, President of the Women of the Synod of North Carolina, be received as the report of this committee, and as such be incorporated in the Minutes of Synod.

2. That the Synod express by a rising vote its deep appreciation to Mrs. Hutaff for this fine report, and through her to the Women of the Synod of North Carolina for the effective and efficient service rendered by them for Christ and His Church.

3. That the Moderator be appointed to carry personal greetings to the annual meeting of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, which will be held at the First Presbyterian Church of Wilson on October 16th and 17th.

OREN MOORE, JR., *Chairman*

ANNUAL REPORT TO THE SYNOD BY THE WOMEN OF THE SYNOD

MRS. JULIAN B. HUTAFF, *President*

There is a widespread realization that the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina are more evangelistic than at any time in this generation. The result is a deepening spiritual growth manifested by a greater interest in Bible reading and study, an increasing number of prayer groups, and more earnestness in prayer.

Material was again made available to the Women of the Church to guide them in spiritual development, to train them for leadership responsibilities, to help create in them Christian attitudes, and to lead them to share in the program of the church.

All causes of the church were supported by larger contributions. Total gifts by the Women of the Synod were $486,690.00, an increase of $45,105.00.

The membership, now 45,600, is an increase of 2,080 members over 1950. Twenty new groups have been organized.

Service to others has been shown in many ways: providing scholarships for worthy young girls attending Church Colleges, clothing for Overseas Relief, White Cross supplies for Korea, the Annual Training School for Negro Women in Winston-Salem, June 6-12, room furnishings in Educational Institutions of the Synod and the William Black Home at Montreat.

Every organization shared in the Birthday Gift made by the Women of the Assembly to be used to build chapels and Christian centers for the women of the Belgian Congo. Although the Women of North Carolina gave $20,598.00 their per capita gift was small.

Splendid attendance was reported for the Sixth Annual Synodical Training School held at Peace College, June 7-13, the Women's Training School, Montreat, the forty-two District Conferences in the fall, the nine Presbyterial Meetings during April, and the Annual Synodical Meeting, indicating that the Women are studying and working to know and to advance their church program.

There is yet great need for deeper consecration, better informed members, better trained leaders, and for the realization that a commitment to Christ and to His service through the fellowship of His Church is the only answer to the world's ills.

MARTHA CLARK HUTAFF, *Pres.*

C. COMMITTEE ON THE MINISTER AND HIS WORK

DR. SIDNEY A. GATES, *Chairman*

The primary function of this committee is to aid vacant churches and pastors open to change by interchange of information. As far as possible, similar service is rendered regarding other full-time workers in the local church. Mr. R. Graham White has recently assumed his duties as full-time Secretary of the General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work, with an office in Atlanta, Ga. The Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work is in the process of preparing a permanent file of Ministers and Churches of the Presbyterian Church, U. S., with such factual information as may be regarded as important and pertinent thereto. As far as practicable this committee will maintain a similar file as to Directors of Religious Education and laymen available for positions in the church. This information will be available for Committees and Commissions on the Minister and His Work. Purely objective data about Ministers, Directors of Religious Education and laymen available for church employment may be given to the proper nominating committees, if requested. Also similar data about churches may be given to Ministers, Directors of Religious Education, and laymen who are available for church employment, on request. At present there are available at least two laymen who are eminently qualified for full-time leadership in some church, Presbytery, college, or other organization within our Synod. Their names will be made available on request.

Because 100 churches in the Synod are vacant, the need for supplies is urgent. We must endeavor to break down the age barrier which many churches raised with regard to the ministry. Such a psychology complex is detrimental to the life and growth of our Church. Our standards require approximately twenty years for educating a minister, yet it is implified that after fifteen or twenty years of faithful service a minister's days of usefulness as a preacher have ended. It should be recognized that maturity of judgment, pastoral effectiveness, and preaching power issue from invaluable experience gained over a period of years.

A remedy for the critical shortage of ministers in this Synod may be found in the increasing use of consecrated and qualified laymen. With proper encouragement, prayerful support, and adequate training and oversight by Sessions and Presbyteries, many ruling elders and other laymen with suitable preaching gifts may be recruited to supply these vacant churches.

Recommendations:

1. That members of Presbyteries Commissions on the Minister and His Work, Ministers, and church officers wage an active campaign to dispel the prevalent attitude in our church that ministerial usefulness ceases at the age of 60 or 65 years, or sooner.

2. That Ministers of local churches encourage promising qualified laymen of their respective churches to assist in the preaching opportunities afforded by pastorless churches.

3. That the Moderator lead the Synod in prayer that God will call by His Spirit numbers of consecrated laymen to accept this challenge of preaching the Gospel in the vacant churches of this Synod.

Sidney A. Gates, *Chairman*

D. COMMITTEE ON HOMES

Dr. J. Harry Whitmore, *Chairman*

1. Sub-Committee on the William Black Home

Dr. E. E. Gillespie, *President of the Board*

The William Black Home for Religious Workers was completed last May and has been beautifully furnished by the Women of the Synod under the leadership of their efficient President, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Jr. Phenominally for these times, the building cost only $78,500.00 and the furnishings about $18,000.00. This low cost was made possible by the fine cooperation of Mr. L. Young White of the Barger Construction Company of Mooresville and the valuable suggestions of the Rev. O. V. Caudill, Director of Church and Manse Planning of our Synod. We have a total investment in the Home of approximately $100,000.00 which could not be duplicated today, we are told, for less than $150,000.00.

We are deeply indebted to Rev. R. H. Stone for preparing a most appropriate program for the formal opening of the William Black Home and the unveiling of the handsome portrait of Dr. Black, the gift of his family. The exercises were held June 21, 1951 at 3 P.M. The spacious lobby and adjoining porch were filled to overflowing with interested friends from North Carolina and other states. The program consisted of the singing of songs and choruses used by Mr. Black in his evangelistic meetings, the accompaniment being played by Mrs. Hugh A. Query who assisted Dr. Black in this manner when she was only twelve years of age. After invocation by the Rev. L. A. McLaurin, Dr. E. E. Gillespie spoke on "The Idea of the Home." "Woman's Part in the Home" was told by Mrs. George U. Baucom, Jr. and Mrs. Charles Ross. Synod is indebted to the furnishings committee, of which Mrs. Charles Ross is chairman, for the selection of the beautiful, substantial, and comfortable equipment which adds beauty to every part of the building. Dr. J. Rupert McGregor spoke with deep appreciation of the value of the Home to Montreat. Following the unveiling of the portrait of Dr. Black, Miss Margaret Black, his 91 year old sister, told how she knew him as a "Brother;" Mr. W. E. Black as a "Father;" and Mr. W. H.

Belk as a "Friend;" and Dr. E. E. Gillespie as a "Co-Worker." After an impressive solo, "Bless This House," by Miss Mildred Romer, Dr. Charles M. Richards closed the exercises with a prayer of dedication and the benediction.

The Home was open for guests during the Conference Season this summer, under the able supervision of Mrs. C. W. Maxwell as Manager, assisted by her sister, Miss Loma Nisbet and her daughter, Miss Bettie Maxwell. Nothing but admiration and praise was expressed by the large number of guests and host of visitors. Full details of the policy of operation of the Home will be furnished as soon as the Executive Committee completes its report. The past season was an experimental one yet it proved to be a most satisfactory experience. The very best of accommodations and meals equal to any served at Montreat were furnished the Presbyterians of North Carolina for less than elsewhere.

Quotas for the construction of the William Black Home were assigned the several Presbyteries by the Synod in 1949 and these in turn were handed down to the churches by the Presbyteries. Many of the churches have met their quotas in full, some in part, and others we trust are to be heard from in the future. Had all churches sent in their full quotas, we would be able to report the Home free of debt. We have borrowed $8,500.00 and it will require an additional $6,000.00 in order to provide quarters for servants, to grade the surroundings of the Home and to meet a number of miscellaneous expenses. Past income from part of the churches has enabled us to accomplish the gratifying results reported, and sufficient is due from other churches whose quotas are not paid to meet in full all obligations. We are now paying interest on delinquent quotas and will greatly appreciate a prompt payment of your share in this most worthy enterprise.

E. E. Gillespie, *President*

2. Sub-Committee on the Presbyterian Home

W. H. Sullivan, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully report the following major activities of the Board during the past year:

1. The Board has been without the services of an Executive Director for the entire year due to the acute illness and ultimate death of Colonel George R. McColl on April 3, 1951.

2. The business affairs and correspondence of the Home have been carried on as vigorously as possible by the Executive Committee of the Board, the Chairman, and one office secretary.

3. The Board and its Special Advisory Committee met in one executive session during the year. The Executive Committee met five times for the transaction of business.

4. After careful investigation, the Board and the Advisory Committee authorized, on April 16, 1951, the necessary repairs and alterations to the building purchased by the Board, as the first unit of the Home, to put the same in condition to receive 20 to 25 guests by the end of the year 1951.

The estimated cost of the repairs, alterations and furnishings is approximately $85,000.00. Construction work was started on May 1st, 1951 and is progressing satisfactorily. This work should be finished by November 1st, 1951. Much of the furniture and fixtures also have been contracted for.

5. The Board lost one member by death this year. Mrs. J. E. Latham died on April 8, 1951. Her last will and testament provides that the Home is to receive $25,000.00 from her estate.

6. The financial books of the Board have been audited by a certified public accountant and show a net worth of $231,255.30 as of July 31, 1951. This report shows that $29,175.10 of additional funds were added during the year, but it is still the considered opinion of the Board that the cause of the Home for the Aged has not been adequately presented or supported by the laymen, ministers, and churches.

7. The Board expects to receive during the year 1952 proceeds from the following estates:

Burrus—High Point, N. C.	approximately	$55,000.00
Ford—Lexington, N. C.	approximately	$45,000.00
Mrs. J. E. Latham—Greensboro, N. C.		$25,000.00

8. The Board and Advisory Committee in joint executive session held in High Point, N. C. on September 5, 1951 employed Mr. Richard Short of High Point, N. C. as Business Manager of the Home to replace Colonel George R. McColl. Mr. Short will report for duty on or before October 1, 1951.

9. The Board now has in its files 117 current applications from persons desiring to enter the Home as guests.

W. H. Sullivan, *President*

Recommendations:

PRESBYTERIAN HOME:

1. That the Mothers' Day Offering for the Presbyterian Home be given a more definite and important place in the life of the churches of the Synod.

2. That Synod again heartily endorse the Memorial Gift form of remembering departed loved ones and friends.

3. That our Presbyteries and churches extend an invitation to speak to Mr. Richard A. Short, Business Manager, or to members of the Board, in connection with the advancement of the cause of the Home in the churches of the Synod.

4. That construction of the second unit of the Home, to house from 40 to 60 guests, be started during the year 1952, or as soon as the Board deems it wise to proceed.

WILLIAM BLACK HOME:

1. That an expression of deep appreciation be extended both churches and individuals who have made possible the erection and furnishing of the Home.

2. That all pledges of individuals and churches to the Building Fund of the William Black Home be paid promptly, remitting to the Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer. (See DIRECTORY)

ORPHANS' HOME:

1. That due to the need, all emphasis possible be put on the special Thanksgiving Offering for the Orphans Home.

J. Harry Whitmore, *Chairman*

E. COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

Rev. C. M. Gibbs, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Annuities and Relief would report that it has disbursed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynold's Fund: On September 23, 1950, $9,927.85 to fifty-five ministers and March 23, 1951, $10,161.62 to fifty-four ministers. This makes a total of $20,089.47.

There will be available on Sept. 23, 1951 a sum of $9,969.58 for distribution.

Your Committee is endeavoring to distribute these funds where need is greatest among our aged and infirm ministers.

C. M. Gibbs, *Chairman*

F. COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S SPECIAL CAUSES

Rev. George D. Jackson, *Chairman*

Your Committee is charged with the responsibility of giving information relating to the causes listed below showing the total Askings by the Assembly and the Askings of the Synod of North Carolina:

Cause	Assembly	Synod
American Bible Society	$ 30,000	$ 5,080
Historical Foundation	20,617	3,485
Montreat	105,263	17,824
Stillman College	78,947	13,368
Lord's Day Alliance	1,000	160
Assembly's Training School	164,948	27,944

The American Bible Society reports 1950 distribution of Scriptures 25% above the previous year for a world record and 30% higher for a United States record. Three million copies of the Scriptures were distributed in Japan last year and the 1951 goal is 5,000,000 copies. Two million Testaments have been provided our own Armed forces while additional copies translated into nine languages have been supplied United Nations forces in Korea. This year will celebrate the eighth Thanksgiving-to-Christmas World-wide Bible-reading emphasis season. In 1951 Christians of 38 nations participated in the enterprise. Plans are under way for 1952 to canvass every community in America, urging people to read the Bible. Next year state-wide Scripture distribution and reading will be stressed in North Carolina.

The Historical Foundation recently completed twenty-five years of service to the Church and seeks continued support of the Church to provide operating funds for the instituton and an additional $65,000 to augment a like sum, now in hand, for the erection of an adequate building. The principal source of operating revenue of the Foundation is the Assembly's General Fund. Over and above gifts are sought for the new building, the need for which is currently emphasized by crowded conditions, posing the problem of safety; inadequate storage space, creating a fire hazard, with possible irreparable loss; and insufficient facilities which condition handicaps research and study, filing, and displaying. Of the $65,000 in hand, $42,000 was given by the women-of-the-church.

The Mountain Retreat Association reports a successful program of summer conferences for 1951 and anticipates a splendid school year for the college and high school. Many improvements are manifest at Montreat but the campaign for $780,000 must be completed if further improvements are to be made and the college is to have a substantial endowment and more adequate facilities.

Stillman College, the Negro Institution at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, was recognized for the first time in 1951 by the Assembly as an educational institution of the entire Assembly, and the Institution is to participate and share in the Assembly-wide campaign for Negro work, beginning April 1, 1953.

The Lord's Day Alliance is the interdenominational agency which ever and anon seeks to preserve the sacredness of the first day of the week as the day of worship, set apart by God, and hallowed by Christ as a day of rest and gladness.

The Assembly's Training School is thoroughly covered in the report of the sub-committee on Educational Institutions.

Recommendations:

1. That December 9, 1951 be observed as Universal Bible Sunday.
2. That May 25, 1952 be observed as Montreat Day.
3. That churches promote Bible reading during the world-wide Bible-reading emphasis season; and that fellowship be maintained with those who enter the Armed Services by providing them Testament and reading helps.
4. That churches face their individual responsibility in completing the campaign for $780,000 for Montreat.
5. That the attention of congregations be called to the need of $65,000 to make possible the erection of the new Historical Foundation Building at Montreat.

George D. Jackson, *Chairman*

G. COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

Rev. C. M. Gibbs, *Chairman*

SECTION I

Government

Rule 1. The Rules of Parlimentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

Rule 2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

Rule 3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

SECTION II

Officers

Rule 4. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Stated Clerk and Treasurer, a Permanent Clerk, an Assistant Clerk, and, when the Synod deem wise, a Superintendent of Home Missions, Secretary of Educational Institutions, and one or more Evangelists.

A. Moderator

Rule 5. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the Rules of Parlimentary Order, 1-19.

B. General Secretary

Rule 6. The duties of the general Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of Synod's Office, the Executive Committee of Church Extension, and the sub-committee of Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9) and the sub-committee on Educational Institutions (See Rule 10); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 7. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the Rules of Parlimentary Order, 20 and 21.

It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod, and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of copies of the printed report of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest*.

He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundaton of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copes in the archives of Synod.

He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bittings Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make the distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years, and his compensation as Stated Clerk and Treasurer shall be five hundred dollars ($500.00) per annum.

2. As Public Relations Clerk

Rule 8. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

(a) to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

(b) to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

(c) to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

3. As Secretary of Church Extension

Rule 9. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants of loans and authorized expenditures shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

The Treasurer shall be bonded by the Committee in an approved surety company for such an amount as the Committee shall determine; and his account shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and an annual report shall be rendered to Synod.

4. As Secretary of Educational Institutions

Rule 10. Acting under the direction of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Educational Institutions shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

He shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed for the Cause of Educational Institutions. As Treasurer he shall be bonded by the Committee in an approved surety company for such amount as the Committee shall determine; his accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and an annual report shall be rendered to Synod.

C. Permanent Clerk

Rule 11. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod, for information, correction, and approval, and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. Assistant Clerk

Rule 12. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. Director of Religious Education

Rule 13. Acting under the general direction of the Synod's sub-Committee of Religious Education, the Director of Religious Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Religious Education, with a view to promoting, developing and coordinating all departments and phases of Religious Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. Director of Evangelism

Rule 14. The Director of Evangelism shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION III

Trustees

A. Of the Synod of North Carolina

Rule 15. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

B. Of Institutions

Rule 16. (1) The Synod shall elect annually

(a) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(b) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

(c) Nine members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, whose term of service shall be three years.

(d) Three members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 42)

(e) Five members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, two of whom shall be women (See Rule 42), whose term of office shall be three years. Every Presbytery shall be represented at all times. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be a member *ex officio.*

(2) The Synod shall elect ten Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) It shall also triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

SECTION IV

Synod's Council

A. *Rule 17.* The Council shall consist of 23 members, at least seven of whom shall be lay members, the Moderator *ex officio,* and the Stated Clerk shall be the Clerk of the Council. The Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries shall be members of the Council. The President of the Synodical, another woman (See Rule 42), and the President of the Men-of-the-Church, shall be members of the Council.

It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the Stated Clerk about the duties of his office.

The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

B. *Rule 18.* The functions of the Council shall be as follows:

1. *Stewardship and Budget:* The preparation of the benevolence budget of the Synod; recommendation of apportionments to the Presbyteries; promotion of the Every-Member Canvass; and supervision of all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. *Program:* The arrangement for the daily devotional services, the Sacramental Service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

3. *Publicity:* The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

4. *Records:* Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of the Presbyteries, and the Minutes of Executive Committees of Synod.

5. *Finance and Auditing:* To this Committee shall be referred all budgets for the expenditures of the agencies and institutions of the Synod. It shall report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod.

To this Committee shall also be presented annually by each of the agencies and institutions of the Synod, a complete financial audit, of which the Committee shall submit to Synod a digest, which shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod. (cp. Minutes of General Assembly, 1931, p. 143)

6. *Miscellaneous:* To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

C. *Rule 19.* Committees. The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

SECTION V

Committees

A. *Executive Committees:*

Rule 20. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into subcommittees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs. These sub-committees, with the approval of their respective Committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

1. *Church Extension. Rule 21.* Membership: The Committee will be composed of 22 members, at least eight of whom are to be lay persons, and nine of whom are to be chairmen of the corresponding committees in the Presbyteries. Twelve members are to be elected at large, of whom one shall be the Secretary of Church Extension within the Women of the Church of the Synod of North Carolina, and one other woman. (See Rule 42)

(a) *Rule 22.* The Committee on Church Extension trienially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations a member at large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

(b) *Rule 23. Committees:* This Committee shall be divided into sub-committees as follows: Home Missions—9; Evangelism—3; Radio —3; Christian Relations—3; and Negro Work—3.

(c) *Rule 24. Functions:* This Committee shall function as follows:

(1) Through the Home Mission Committee: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension; and supervision of Defense Service Council work.

(2) *Rule 25.* Through the Committee on Evangelism: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist (s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

(3) *Rule 26.* Through the Committee on Radio and Television: In cooperation with the Assembly's Committee seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio.

(4) *Rule 27.* Through the Committee on Christian Relations: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

(5) *Rule 28.* Through the Committee on Negro Work: In cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

2. *Christian Education.*

(a) *Rule 29. Membership:* The Committee on Christian Education shall be composed of 22 members, nine of whom shall be representatives elected by the corresponding committee of Christian Education within the several Presbyteries, and 12 at large, which shall include the President of the Sunday School Superintendent's Association of the Synod, the Chairman of Education from the Women of the Church, the President of the Men's Council of the Synod, and one other woman (See Rule 42). At least seven of the members of the Committee shall be lay persons. The division in membership of this Committee shall be nine for Religious Education, six for Educational Institutions, and six for Student Work.

Rule 30. The Committee on Christian Education trienially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations a member at large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

(b) *Functions:* The functions of this Committee shall be performed through the following sub-committees:

(1) *Rule 31. Religious Education:* The duty of this Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Religious Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs.

The Committee on Education shall annually recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Religious Education for nomination to Synod.

(2) *Rule 32. Educational Institutions:* This Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, with the Board of Directors of the Seminary and with all educational institutions to which the Synod makes contributions; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this Committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

(3) *Rule 33. Campus Christian Life:* The Committee shall supervise the work among Presbyterian students in State and other non-Presbyterian institutions. In cooperation with the churches near these institutions, assistance shall be given to promote the spiritual welfare of Presbyterian students in these institutions. Further, the Committee shall develop and promote this cause throughout the bounds of the Synod.

B. *Permanent Committees:*

Rule 34. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

1. *World Missions: Rule 35.* To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions

within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

2. *Annuities and Relief: Rule 36.* To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

It shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

3. *Homes: Rule 37. To promote the work* of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the William Black Home, and the Presbyterian Home; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Homes within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large who shall serve as Chairman.

4. *Assembly's Special Causes: Rule 38.* To inform the Synod concerning the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the Lord's Day Alliance, and the Assembly's Training School, together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's Special Causes in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 42), and a member at large who shall serve as Chairman.

5. *Inter-Church Relations: Rule 39.* To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches, the Allied Church League, and other inter-denominational programs; membership to consist of 15 members, including one woman (Rule 42). At least five of the members shall be lay persons. Nominating Committee triennally shall nominate to Synod a Chairman. There shall be at least two sub-committees of five members each on (1) The Allied Church League; and (2) the North Carolina Council of Churches.

6. *Women's Work: Rule 40.* To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members and the President of Women of Synod *ex-officio.*

7. *Minister and His Work: Rule 41.* To render assistance by interchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Religious Education and other laymen available for church employment, and by facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various Presbyteries. Membership to consist of the Chairman of the corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, and a member at large who will serve as Chairman.

(For the duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XXVI, of the Book of Church Order.)

8. *Nominating Committee:* (a) *Rule 42.* It will be the function of the Nominating Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members at large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all trustees elected by Synod. In making nominations for membership on the several Committees, the Nominating Committee shall confer with these Committees about individuals who have manifested particular interest and ability in the work assigned to the Committees. In making nominations for Trustees, the Nominating Committee shall confer with representa-

tives of the Institutions and the Committees through which they communicate to the Synod concerning individuals who have peculiar qualifications for rendering these important services. Except as otherwise specified women members of Boards, the Council, and Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina to the Nominating Committee of the Synod. Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership. The Nominating Committee shall be composed of 10 members, one representative from each of the Presbyteries, and a member at large, who shall serve as chairman.

(b) *Rule 43.* Such nominations, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

(c) *Rule 44.* Members of the Nominating Committee shall be nominated by the Synod's Council.

(d) *Rule 45.* No member of the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Christian Education or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing; part of a term shall not be considered as a term.

C. *Duties Common to Permanent and Executive Committees:*

Rule 46. It shall be the further duty of such Committees:

1. To suggest budgets or percentages for the benevolent causes assigned to them, presenting the same in writing to the Committee on Stewardship.

2. To recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on the Boards of Institutions, or as Executives of the work assigned to them.

3. Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as is elsewhere available in printed form.

4. All Committee reports shall be made to Synod in writing—preferably typewritten.

5. Any request for funds that are to be made to the Synod shall first be cleared with the Stewardship Committee.

D. *Standing Committees:*

1. *Rule 47.* Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod, as follows:

1. Bills and Overtures
2. Judicial
3. Resolutions

2. *Rule 48.* To all foregoing committees shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

E. *Special Committees:*

Rule 49. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

SECTION VI

Miscellaneous Rules

Rule 50. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 51. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, by appointment until the next annual meeting. He shall, on notice from the Stated Clerk, appoint some one to prepare a suitable memorial of deceased ministers, to be printed in the Minutes.

Rule 52. Synod, through the Program Committee, shall where feasible provide for the services of a stenographer on the second and following days of its sessions, and all committee reports shall be furnished the Stated Clerk in duplicate typewritten form.

Rule 53. Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

1. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 a member for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed seventy-five cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. Visitors of Synod will be entertained at the same rate when accommodations are available.

2. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding seventy-five cents a meal for each member of Synod or for guests and other officially recognized visitors, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

3. An institution or a church incurring additional necessary expense in entertaining Synod may apply to the Program Committee for an additional appropriation, and if the Committee approves, the appropriation shall be granted.

Rule 54. Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

Rule 55. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

Rule 56. The necessary expense of the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Christian Education shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the Supervision of these Committees.

The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 57. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION VII

Meetings and Standing Orders

Rule 58. The Annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held on the first Tuesday of September at two-thirty p.m., unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall close on August 31st.

Rule 59. Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all the ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

Rule 60. A Sacramental Service shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at the night session following the retiring moderator's sermon.

Rule 61. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

VI. REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF SYNOD

W. E. PRICE, *Chairman*

A meeting of the Trustees of the Synod of North Carolina was held at 10:00 a.m., Monday, August 20th., 1951 in the Old Manse Building of the First Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C., at the call of W. E. Price, Chairman of The Council of Synod.

PRESENT—W. E. Price, H. J. Spencer and Geo. M. Rose, Charlotte and Dr. C. K. Brown, Davidson, N. C.

Mr. Price acted as Chairman of the meeting and Mr. Rose was asked to serve as Secretary. The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Brown.

The purpose of the meeting was to consider the will of the late A. T. McCallum, Red Springs, N. C., the Synod of North Carolina being the principal beneficiary under the will after the death of the widow, Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum. The will was read by the Chairman, and after a full discussion, the following recommendations to the Synod were unanimously adopted.

Recommendations:

1. We recommend the election by Synod of three successor Trustees of the McCallum Trust Fund to take over the corpus of the estate upon the death of Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum. (See Directory)

The attention of Synod is called to the fact that according to the term of the will one of the Trustees shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery; also that two shall be laymen and one a minister.

2. We recommend that Synod receive from the Executrix of the estate any surplus of income now in possession of the Executrix, and that the said money be paid to the Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina with instructions to disburse it according to the terms of the will.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Geo. M. Rose, *Secretary*

VII. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS

A. Moderators

		Place of Meeting
1813	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Freeman	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson	Salisbury
1822	*Rev.John Robinson	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828)	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1837	*Rev. H. N. Harding	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy	Greensboro
1847	*Rev. Evander McNair	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. Wm. N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord

---

* Deceased

	Moderators	**Place of Meeting**
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay	Fayetteville
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Bern
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	*Rev John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1864	*Rev. A. G. Hughes	Greensboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Bern
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller	Charlotte
1873	*Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell	Statesville
1880	*Rev. Henry Smith	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Goldsboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharel	Charlotte
1890	*Rev. Alexander Sprunt	Wilmington
1891	*Rev. W. E. McIlwaine	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	*Rev. Eugene Daniel	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure	New Bern
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer	Salisbury
1898	*Rev. R. F. Campbell	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black	Asheville
1900	*Rev. Robert W. D. Morton	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham	Wilmington
1904	*Rev. J. M. Grier	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1908	*Rev. A. R. Shaw	New Bern
1909	*Rev. J. M. Wells	Red Springs

* Deceased

	Moderators	**Place of Meeting**
1910	*Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	*Rev. W. R. Minter	Charlotte
1912	*Rev. W. McC. White	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	*Rev. R. P. Smith	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1916	*Rev. J. N. H. Summerell	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig	Raleigh
1919	*Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	*Rev. J. R. Bridges	Wilmington
1921	*Rev. W. E. Hill	Tarboro
1922	*Rev. E. D. Brown	Lincolnton
1923	*Rev. J. H. Henderlite	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1925	*Rev. H. B. Searight	Mooresville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1927	*Rev. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	*Rev. L. L. Little	Maxton
1929	*Rev. John S. Foster	Rocky Mount
1930	Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1931	*Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour	Charlotte
1932	*Rev. R. A. White	Greenville
1933	*Dr. J. M. McConnell	Greensboro
1934	Rev. B. R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1936	*Rev. J. M. Walker	Statesville
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1938	Rev. W. M. Fairley	Greensboro
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1941	*Hon. Chas. G. Rose	Barium Springs
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	Mr. W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFayden	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	*Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	*Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs
1948	*Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-1932—*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page
Ad-Interim Committee on Boundaries of Presbyteries 429
Allied Church League, Report of Committee on 420, 527
Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 427, 533
Appendix 430
Assembly's Causes, Report on 428, 534
Bills and Overtures, Report of Committee on 428
Budget and Stewardship, Report of Committee on 455
Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 411
Campus Christian Life, Report of Committee on 426, 496
Certificate of Incorporation of Home Missions Committee 425, 480
Christian Education, Report on 425, 494
Christian Relations, Report on 479
Church Extension, Report on 424, 476
Communications 420
Communion Service 422
Educational Institutions, Report on 426, 498
Enrollment 413
Evangelism, Report on 478
Finance and Audit, Report of Committee on 459
General Directory 403
General Secretary, Report of 423, 468
Homes, Report of Committee on 424, 531
Home Missions 476
Home Missions, Summaries by Presbyteries 481
Installation of General Secretary 420
Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 420, 527
Inventory of Stated Clerk 473
McCallum Estate 423, 545
Manual of Synod's Council 453
Memorial Service 421
Memorials to Deceased Ministers 432
Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 422, 530
Minutes of Synod 413
Moderator's Sermon 421
Montreat, Report on 425, 427
Negro Work, Report on 479
New Ministers, Introduction of 416
Next Meeting 423
Nominations, Report on 426
North Carolina Council of Churches, Report on 527
Ordered Meetings of Presbyteries 420, 421, 422
Organization 417
Orphans' Home, Report on 424, 532
Pre-Synod Conference 425, 481
Presbyterian Home, Report on 424, 532

GENERAL INDEX

PAGE
Program of Synod 417
Publicity, Report of Committee on 459
Radio, Report of Committee on 479
Records, Report on 468
Religious Education, Report of Committee on 426, 494
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 428
Seminars 421
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on........ 428, 535
Supplemental Offerings 412
Standing Committees Appointed 421
Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 442
Statistical Report of Synod 450
Synod's Council, Report of 422, 451
Succession of Officers 546
Table of Contents 549

Treasurer's Reports:
  Campus Christian Life 497
  Defense Service 486
  Educational Institutions 525
  Home Missions 487
  Religious Education 495
  Synod's Fund 440

Trustees of Synod, Report of 545
William Black Home, Report on 424, 531
Women's Work, Report on 420, 529
World Missions, Report on 423

285

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Thirty-ninth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-two

LUX LUCET IN TENEBRIS

held at

DAVIDSON COLLEGE
Davidson, North Carolina
September 2 - 4, 1952

WITH APPENDIX

1953 Meeting: 2:30 p.m., September 8 - 10, 1953
Wilson, North Carolina

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Thirty-ninth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-two

held at
DAVIDSON COLLEGE
Davidson, North Carolina
September 2 - 4, 1952

WITH APPENDIX
1953 Meeting: 2:30 p.m., September 8 - 10, 1953
Wilson, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1951 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Charleston, West Virginia, June, 1952, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1952, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 6325, Telephone 3-8692, 2000 Fairview Road, Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Reverend Albert B. McClure..............Barium Springs

General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Reverend Harold J. Dudley (1954)..Box 6325, Raleigh

Permanent Clerk—Rev. J. W. Stork (1955)..............Mount Gilead

Assistant Clerk—Reverend A. Leslie Thompson (1953) ....Rt. 10, Box 36, Charlotte

Director of Religious Education—Reverend J. O. Mann (1953) ....200 W. Trade St., Charlotte

Director of Church and Manse Planning—Rev. O. V. Caudill (1954) ....714 S. Main St., Salisbury

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs........................Superintendent

Regents: Mr. W. E. Price, 116 W. Third Street, Charlotte, Chairman.

1953—Mr. J. Archie Cannon, Jr., (O), (1), Greensboro; Mr. C. S. Hicks, (G), (1), Durham; Mrs. H. Kirk, (WS), (2), Winston-Salem; Mr. J. H. Thompson, (KM), (2) Kings Mountain; Mrs. R. A. Young, (M), (2), Charlotte.

1954—Mrs. J. H. Brown, (A), (2), Tarboro; Mrs. J. H. Matthews, (KM), (1), Gastonia; Mr. Fred Long, (at large), (1) Greensboro; Rev. S. E. Howie, (F), (2), Fayetteville; Mrs. C. E. Kershner, (O), (2), Greensboro.

1955—Rev. N. R. McGeachy, (C), (2), Statesville; Mrs. Carroll Beaty, (C) (2), Mooresville; Dr. William Crowe, (W), (1), Wilmington; Mrs. Charles Ross, (F), (2), Lillington; Mr. Tully D. Blair, (WS), (2), Winston-Salem.

1956—Mr. N. H. Edgerton, (A), (2), Rocky Mount; Mr. W. E. Price, (M), (2), Charlotte; Mrs. L. Clayton Herring, (W), (1), Rose Hill; Mrs. F. L. Smyre, Sr., (at large), (2), Gastonia; Mrs. C. A. Wyche, (G), (1), Roanoke Rapids.

II. TRUSTEES

A. Union Theological Seminary:

1953—Rev. Norman Johnson, Mr. L. N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington

1954—Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr., Mr. George Watts Hill, Durham

1955—Rev. J. R. Cunningham, Mr. E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.

1956—Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, Mr. T. H. Brooks, Greensboro.

1957—Rev. A. A. McLean, Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte.

B. William Black Home For Religious Workers:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman........................Box 1124, Greensboro
Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer................................Box 2537, Charlotte

1953—Mr. James H. Clark (at large), Elizabethtown; Mrs. George U. Baucom, (G), 224 Hawthorne Road, Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles Glenn Gambrell, (at large), Belk Stores, Charlotte; Rev. T. H. Spence, Jr., (at large).

1954—Rev. Carl B. Craig, (W); Mrs. Ralph Holt, (O), Burlington; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain;; Rev. O. V. Caudill, (WS); Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

1955—Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mrs. Robert McDowell, (M), Rt. 3, Charlotte; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. E. E. Gillespie, (at large); Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, (at large), 933 S. Church Street, Burlington.

C. Presbyterian Junior College For Men:

1953—Mr. C. E. Beman (at large), Laurinburg; Mr. Glascow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. S. H. Fulton, (at large); Mr. H. H. Taylor, Jr., (A), Tarboro; Rev. John W. Luke (WS); Mr. John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; Mr. F. E. Coxe (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.; Mr. Royall S. Brown, (WS), Reynolda; Mr. John M. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.

1954—Mr. Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; Mr. W. A. Dixon, (KM), Belmont; Mr. C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. W. M. Currie, (O); Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (A); Mr. G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; Mr. James Cowan, (O), Burlington; Rev. George M. Wilcox, (C).

1955—Mr. James S. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. J. M. Walker, Jr., (G); Mr. A. E. Gibson, (W), Wilmington; Mr. Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), Fayetteville; Mr. Beaumert Whitton, (M), Charlotte; Dr. Frank H. Jeter, (G), 304 Forest Rd., Raleigh; Rev. Allen C. McSween, (KM); Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mr. Charles R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson (1955), Burlington; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain (1955), Tarboro; Mrs. Howard Butler (1953), Southern Pines.

D. Queens College:

1953—Mr. John M. Ackers, Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, Sanford.

1954—Rev. Chester Alexander; Mr. David Ovens, Charlotte.

1955—Mr. Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro; Rev. James A. Jones; Mr. Torrence E Hemby, Charlotte.

1956—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Mr. Hunter Marshall, Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

E. Mountain Retreat Association:

1955—Rev. John R. Cunningham.

F. Trustees of Synod:

1953—Mr. H. J. Spencer, Charlotte; Mr. John Foster, National Bank, Concord.

1954—Dr. C. K. Brown, Davidson; Mr. W. E. Price, 116 W. Third St.; Charlotte.

1955—Mr. B. F. Matthews, 300 E. Fifth St., Charlotte; W. F. Hall, Jr., Statesville.

G. Trustees of McCallum Estate:

Rev. S. H. Fulton; Mr. Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs; Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton.

H. Presbyterian Home:

Richard A. Short, Superintendent and Manager, Box 846, High Point; W. H. Sullivan, Chairman of Board, Box 2488, Greensboro.

1953—L. Young White, Mooresville; Kelvin Gray, Raleigh; Mrs. C. E. Raynal, Statesville; Mrs. George V. Patterson, Gastonia; Dave W. Woodard, Wilson; Mrs. O. C. Williamson, Charlotte; Mrs. Henry V. Koontz, High Point.

1954—John K. Voehringer, Greensboro; D. H. Cashwell, Greensboro; Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem; John F. McNair, Laurinburg; A. E. Gibson, Wilmington; B. J. Watt, Charlotte; Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, Rocky Mount.

1955—W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro; W. R. Sparrow, Gastonia; William H. Neale, Winston-Salem ;Mrs. J. B. Leathers, Durham; W. Y. Preyer, Greensboro; F. Logan Porter, High Point; Mrs. John Farror, Burgaw.

Ex-officio—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church Street, Burlington, Pres. Women of Synod; Mrs. E. M. Thompson, Norwood, Chmn. Church Extension, Women of Synod.

III SYNOD'S COUNCIL

Mr. W. E. Price, Chairman (March, 1953)..........116 W. Third St., Charlotte.
Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Vice-Chairman (March, 1954)....Charlotte
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary ....Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. Philip Cory; (C) Rev. A. B. McClure; (F) Rev. S. H. Fulton; (G) Mr. Don Kimrey, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh; (KM) Mr. Roy Robinson, Box 58, Gastonia; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence; (O) Mr. Charles W. Perry, Drawer 1310, High Point; (W) Rev. William Crowe; (WS) Rev. T. C. Bryan.

1953—Mr. W. E. Price, Charlotte; Mr. F. Gaither Jenkins, 824 Wachovia Bank Bldg., Winston-Salem; Mr. J. Neveland

Brand, Jr., Murchison Bldg., Wilmington; Mrs. H. C. McLauchlin, Raeford.

1954—Mr. John A. Kellenberger, 719 Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro; Dr. Frank L. Jackson, Davidson; Mr. Neill McK. Salmon, Lillington.

1955—Mr. E. B. Crowe, Jr., Branch Bank and Trust Co., Wilson; Mr. Ennis Jackson, Gastonia; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown.

Ex-officio—Rev. A. B. McClure, Moderator; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk of Synod; A. E. Gibson, Chairman of Church Extension; Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman of Christian Education; Rev. James Sprunt, Chairman, Committee on Nominations; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington, President of Women of Synod; Mr. Royall S. Brown, Reynolda, President of Men of Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. EXECUTIVE: W. E. Price, Chmn.; Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Rev. Thomas C. Bryan, Charles W. Perry, Rev. James Sprunt.
2. STEWARDSHIP AND BUDGET: Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Chmn.; Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); Dr. F. L. Jackson; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson.
3. PUBLICITY: Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chmn.; Mrs. H. C. McLauchlin; A. E. Gibson.
4. FINANCE AND AUDITING: E. B. Crow, Jr., Chmn.; Ennis Jackson, J. Neveland Brand, Jr.
5. RECORDS: Rev. William Crowe, Jr., Chmn.; F. Gaither Jenkins, Royall S. Brown; Rev. W. M. Currie.
6. PROGRAM OF SYNOD: Rev. A. B. McClure, Chmn.; Rev. H. J. Dudley; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; John A. Kellenberger; Neill McK. Salmon.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Mr. A. E. Gibson, Chairman (1954), Box 1380, Wilmington; Rev. Walker B. Healy, Vice-Chairman; Rev. W. D. McInnis, Secretary.

Rev. O. V. Caudill (1954), Director of Church and Manse Planning, 714 S. Main Street, Salisbury, N. C.

Chairmen of Committee on Church Extension in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Leonard W. Topping; (C) Rev. Joseph H. Carter; (F) Rev. Walker B. Healy; (G) Rev. W. D. McInnis; (KM) Rev. P. D. Patrick; (M) Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence; (O) Mr. E. Frank Andrews, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; (W) Rev. M. C. Macqueen; (WS) Rev. Julian Lake.

1953—Mr. D. R. LaFar, Gastonia; Rev. Ralph Buchanan; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson; Mrs. P. D. Patrick, Kings Mountain (Women of the Synod).

1954—Rev. Milton B. Faust; Rev. L. A. Taylor; Rev. Sam M. Inman; Mr. Hunter Marshall, 813 Independence Bldg., Charlotte.

1955—Mr. John Luther McLean, Lumberton; Dr. William C. Mebane, Bulluck Hospital, Wilmington; Mr. H. A. Walker, Kinston; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.

Ex-officio—Mrs. E. M. Thompson, Norwood (1954).

Honorary Life Members — Mr. Karl G. Hudson, Hudson-Belk, Raleigh; Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

a. Home Missions: Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chmn.; Rev. Leonard W. Topping, Secretary; H. A. Walker, Nine Presbytery representatives (see listed above).

b. Evangelism: Rev. Ralph Buchanan, Chmn.; Dr. William C. Mebane; Mrs. E. M. Thompson.

c. Negro Work: Rev. L. A. Taylor, Chmn.; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson.

d. Radio: Rev. Milton B. Faust, Chmn.; D. R. LaFar; John Luther McLean.

e. Christian Relations: Rev. Sam Inman, Chmn.; Hunter Marshall; Mrs. P. D. Patrick.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman (1954); Rev. B. Frank Hall, Vice-Chairman; Mr. L. Richardson Preyer, Secretary, Greensboro.

Presbytery Representatives: (A) Rev. James M. McChesney (1953); (C) Rev. Albert B. McClure (1953); (F) Rev. W. B. Heyward (1953); (G) Rev. Kelsey Regen (1953); (KM) Rev. D. O. McInnis (1954); (M) Rev. H. G. Bedinger (1953); (O) Rev. Joseph M. Garrison (1954); (W) Rev. B. Frank Hall (1954); (WS) Rev. D. S. McCarty (1954).

1953—Rev. Warner L. Hall; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon; Mrs. S. H. Fulton, Laurinburg.

1954—Mr. L. Richardson Preyer, Greensboro; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.; Mr. J. Maryon Saunders, Chapel Hill.

1955—Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg; Rev. Robert Turner; Mr. J. W. Kuykendall, Charlotte.

Ex-officio—Mr. Ralph H. Falls, Box 1068, Gastonia, President of Sunday School Superintendents Association.

Mrs. Emerson Fountain (1955), Route 2, Tarboro, Chairman of Education, Women of Synod.

Mr. Royall S. Brown, Reynolda, President of Men of Synod.

Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington, President of Women of Synod.

Sub-Committees on Education:

a. Religious Education: Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Chmn.; Rev. James M. McChesney; Rev. A. B. McClure; Rev. W. B. Heyward; Rev. Kelsey Regen; Rev. D. O. McInnis; Mr. Royall S. Brown; Mr. J. W. Kuykendall; Mr. Ralph H. Falls.

b. Educational Institutions: Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chmn.; Rev. Robert Turner; Mr. Halbert M. Jones;

Rev. B. Frank Hall; Rev. D. S. McCarty; Mrs. Emerson Fountain.

c. Campus Christian Life: Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Chmn.; Rev. H. G. Bedinger; Mr. L. Richardson Preyer; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson; J. Maryon Saunders; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. World Mission: Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Chairman (1954).

Chairmen on World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. George J. Willis, 1955; (C) Rev. S. C. Farrior (1955); (F) Rev. R. R. Gammon (1954); (G) Rev. A. R. Buffaloe (1955); (KM) Rev. S. Dwight Winn (1954); (M) Rev. H. D. Hayward (1953); (O) Rev. J. T. Donnell (1955); (W) Rev. D. A. Bowles (1955); (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle (1954).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. A. V. Goldiere (1953), Davidson.

B. Annuities and Relief: Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman (1953).

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. C. D. Patterson (1955); (C) Professor John C. Bailey (1954), Davidson; (F) Rev. W. S. Golden (1954); (G) Rev. H. McE. Wilson (1954); (KM) Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr. (1953); (M) Rev. J. W. Stork (1953); (O) Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1955); (W) Rev. Wade H. Allison (1953); (WS) Rev. Sinclair Tebo (1953).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Ennis Jackson (1955), Rt. 3, Gastonia.

C. Homes: Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Chairman (1953).

Chairmen on Homes in the Presbyteries:: (A) Rev. E. S. Coates, Jr. (1955); (C) Rev. Earl F. Thompson (1954); (F) Rev. A. D. Carswell (1955); (G) Rev. H. P. Ruppenthal (1953); (KM) Rev. John W. Young (1954); (M) Rev. R. A. Young (1953); (O) Rev. Roy E. Watts (1954); (W) Rev. M. J. McChesney (1955); (WS) Rev. Paul W. Richards (1954).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. E. M. Thompson (1954), Norwood.

D. Assembly's Special Causes: Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman (1954)

(A) Rev. Philip M. Cory (1955); (C) Rev. John A. Ricks (1954); (F) Rev. Ira E. Hager (1955); (G) Rev. Joseph H. Lansinger (1953); (KM) Rev. W. P. Booth (1953); (M) Rev. Ben F. Moore (1953); (O) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff (1954); (W) Rev. Walter H. Goodman, Jr. (1954); (WS) Rev. Robert A. White, Jr. (1955).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Colon McLean (1954) Box 454, Washington, N. C.

E. Inter-Church Relations: Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chairman (1953).

1953—Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr.; Rev. C. G. McClure; Rev. J. B. Clower; Rev. T. Henry Patterson; Mr. Colon McLean, Washington.

1954—Rev. D. O. McInnis; Rev. J. R. Cunningham; Rev. Walter H. Styles; Mr. Reginald Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte; Mrs. George U. Baucom, 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh.

1955—Rev. John R. McAlpine; Mr. R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; Rev. M. C. MacQueen; Rev. W. C. Bennett; Mr. John Allred, Mooresville.

Sub-Committees on Inter-Church Relations:

a. ALLIED CHURCH LEAGUE: Rev. J. B. Clower, Chmn.; John Allred; Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr.; Rev. C. G. McClure; Rev. D. O. McInnis.

b. NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES: Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chmn.; Rev. M. C. Macqueen; Rev. W. C. Bennett; Rev. John R. Cunningham; Mr. Reginald Price.

c. CROP (Christian Rural Overseas Program): Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Chmn.

Below are members of the North Carolina Council of Churches. The Synod is entitled to 12 basic members, plus one member for each 6,000 of its membership. These members of the N.C.C.C. are not ipso facto members of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

Mr. John Allred, Mrs. R. W. Barnwell, Mrs. George U. Baucom, Rev. W. C. Bennett, Rev. J. B. Clower, Rev. J. R. Cunningham, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain, Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Mr. A. E. Gibson, Rev. T. H. Hamilton, Rev. M. S. Huske, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Jr., Mrs. J. Ennis Jackson, Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Rev. J. O. Mann, Mr. Hunter Marshall, Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, Rev. C. G. McClure, Rev. D. O. McInnis, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Mr. Colon McLean, Rev. M. C. Macqueen, Rev. A. C. McSween, Mr. R. D. McMillan, Jr., Mr. Worth Morris, Mr. Reginald Price, Rev. John A. Redhead, Rev. Kelsey Regen, Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr., Rev. R. H. Stone, Rev. Walter H. Styles, Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson.

F. Women's Work: Rev. Oren Moore, Chairman (1954).

1953—Rev. Spencer Baker
1954—Rev. Oren Moore
1955—Rev. Robert Turner

Ex-officio—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of Women of Synod.

G. Minister and His Work: Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chairman (1953).

Chairmen of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in Presbyteries: ;(A) Rev. E. L. Oakes (1953); (C) Dr. John C. Bailey (1954); (F) Rev. S. E. Howie (1953); (G) Rev. Charles E. Parrish (1953); (KM) Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr. (1953); (M) Rev. R. C. Long; (O) Rev. John C. Whitley (1955); (W) Rev. B. E. Dotson (1953); (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle (1954).

H. Nominations: Rev. James Sprunt, Chairman (1954).

1953—Rev. Kelsey Regen; Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr., Mr. N. J. Pease, 119½ E. Fifth St., Charlotte.

1954—Rev. W. M. Baker; Dr. W. C. Mebane, Bulluck Hospital, Wilmington; Rev. John R. McAlpine, III.

1955—Rev. J. M. McChesney; Rev. Oren Moore, Jr.; Rev. S. E. Howie.

I. Standing Rules: Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.
Moderator—Rev. A. B. McClure.
Chmn. Committee on Nominations—Rev. James Sprunt.

VI. SPECIAL AND AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. Advisory Members of Assembly's Foundations: Rev. C. M. Richards.

B. General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education: Mr. Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg (1954) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina); Rev. Warner L. Hall (1953) (Elected by the Board of Christian Education).

C. General Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union: Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr. (1954).

D. General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work: Rev. Sidney A. Gates (1953).

E. Representative to Rural Church Institute: Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1953).

VII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

(Printed as Information)

A. Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Barium Springs; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. James C. Wool, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. S. Patterson, Box 177, Davidson; (M) Rev. F. C. Debele, Jr., 1420 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. Howard F. Newman, 416 E. Main St., Sanford; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 North 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

B. Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanchee Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. Robert Turner, Box 671, Morganton; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. J. C. Wool, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) no Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., Box 5072, Winston-Salem.

C. Officers of Women of Synod:

President—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington; First Vice-President—Mrs. J. P. Robinson, 1324 Biltmore Drive, Charlotte; Second Vice-President

—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Recording Secretary—Mrs. W. B. Thomson, 262 Louise Ave., Concord; Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. Rudy M. Fonville, 503 Parkview Drive, Burlington; Treasurer—Mrs. Emmett Crook, 2800 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte; Historian—Mrs. J. W. Wilder, Box 5026, Greensboro.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, 716 Marigold St., Rocky Mount; (C) Mrs. John White Moore, Mooresville; (F) Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Road, Fayetteville; (G) Mrs. David Worth, 2528 Poole Road, Raleigh; (KM) Mrs. Paul Mauney, Kings Mountain; (M) Mrs. R. A. Willis, Jr., 605 S. Hayne St., Monroe; (O) Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton, Sr., 1221 N. Main Street, High Point; (W) Mrs. John Farrior, Burgaw; (WS) Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 5 Mock St., Thomasville.

D. Officers of Men of Synod:

President—Mr. Royall S. Brown, Reynolda; Vice-Presidents—Mr. John Deifell, 1010 N. Eugene St., Greensboro; Dr. W. G. McGavock, Davidson; Mr. J. Maryon Saunders, Chapel Hill; Secretary-Treasurer — John Luther McLean, Lumberton.
Synod's Committee Representative—Rev. W. B. Heyward.

Presbytery Presidents:

(A) R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Harvey L. Miller, Carthage; (G) Charles H. Campbell, Box 1190, Raleigh; (KM) W. A. Mason, Belmont; (M) Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Law Bldg., Charlotte; (O) N. N. Fleming, Rt. 1, Mebane; (W) Lytch B. Huie, Warsaw; (WS) Paul Cashion, North Wilkesboro.

E. Officers of Synod's Youth Fellowship Council:

President—Charles Williams, 1301 Branch St., Rocky Mount (Davidson); Vice-President—Clyde Robinson, Jr., 103 Montgomery St., Raleigh; Secretary—Nancy Stikeleather, Rt. 7, Box 361, Statesville (Flora Macdonald); Treasurer—Jeff Smith, 1223 W. First Street, Winston-Salem (Davidson); Editor **Milestones**—Mary McLainey, Queens Road West, Charlotte (Queens); Westminster Fellowship President—Dave Adams, Jr., 3800 Brighton Road, Nashville, Tenn. (Davidson).

Presbytery Presidents:

(A) Mary Wilkinson, Box 231, Rocky Mount; (C) Richard Holshouser, N. Main St., Mooresville(Davidson); (F) Tommy Hall, Box 555, St. Pauls (Davidson); (G) Swain Loy, 535 Vance St., Roanoke Rapids (Davidson); (KM) Dolores Davidson, Box 585, Kings Mountain; (M) Sam Inman, Jr., 233 Hillside Ave., Charlotte (Washington and Lee); (O) Kittye Oliver, 704 Crescent Drive, Reidsville (Flora Macdonald); (W) Sallie A. Munroe, Clarkton (Flora Macdonald);

(WS) Lindsay Marshall, 2227 Buena Vista Rd., Winston-Salem. **Advisors:** Rev. Allen C. McSween, Lincolnton; Miss Sara McNeill, Asheboro.

F. Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:

(A) N.F. Lovelace, Macclesfield; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. J. C. Wool, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. S. Patterson, Box 177, Davidson; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, 20 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

G. Student Workers in Non-Presbyterian Institutions:

Duke University, Rev. Stuart Henry; East Carolina College—Vacant; N. C. State College—Rev. Arthur G. Courtenay, 2224 Hillsboro St., Raleigh; University of North Carolina—George Worth, Chapel Hill; Woman's College, University of North Carolina, Greensboro—Miss Dorothy Boardman, Church of the Covenant, Greensboro.

H. Sunday School Superintendents' Association: President—Ralph H. Falls, Box 1068, Gastonia.

I. Directors of Religious Education Association: Chairman—Miss Geraldine Grady, First Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem; Secretary—Miss Mary Catherine McCormick, Hawfields Church, Route 1, Mebane; Treasurer—Miss Miriam Bowditch, West Raleigh Presbyterian Church, Raleigh; Representative on Synod's Committee—Miss Sara McNeill, Asheboro.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

MONTHLY AND SEASONAL EMPHASES

1953-1954

September 15-October 18.—Church Extension
October 19-November 15..—Stewardship
November 16-30................—Homes
December ....—Annuities and Relief
January.................................—Other Assembly Causes
February..............................—World Missions
March...................................—Evangelism
April.....................................—Evangelism
May.......................................—Christian Education
July.......................................—Christian Citizenship
August..................................—Evangelism

CHURCH CALENDAR

1952-1953 and 1953-1954

1952		1953		
September	28	September	27	—Rally Day and Church Loyalty Sunday
October	5	October	4	—World-Wide Communion Sunday
October	12-19			—Church Paper Week
		October	18	—Laymen's Sunday
October	26	November	1	—Reformation Sunday
November	2	October	18	—Self-Denial Offering for Church Extension
		November	8	—Every Member Canvass Day
November	9	November	8	—Assembly's Youth Day
November	27	November	26	—Orphan's Home
December	14	December	13	—Universal Bible Sunday
December	21	December	20	—Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
December	25	December	25	—Christmas Day
December	28	December	27	—Christian Student Night (Life Dedication)

1953		1954		
January	25			—N. C. Temperance Sunday and Commitment Day.
February	1			—Self-Denial Offering for World Missions
February	1-8	January	24-31	—Presbyterian Survey Week
February	8	February	14	—Race Relations Sunday
February	15	February	21	—World Day of Prayer for Students Around the World
February	20	March	5	—World Day of Prayer
March	1			—Every Member Canvass Day
		March	7	—Self-Denial Offering for World Missions

March 15-April 5	March 28-April 18	—Season for Simultaneous Revivals throughout the General Assembly
April 5	April 18	—Easter Sunday
April 5	April 18	—Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid
April 19		—National Christian College Sunday (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges)
April 26	April 25	—Assembly's Training School Day
May 3-10	May 2- 9	—Christian Family Week
May 10	May 9	—Offering for Presbyterian Home
	May 9-16	—Church Paper Week
May 17	May 16	—Rural Life Sunday
May 24	June 6	—Pentecost
May 31	May 30	—Montreat Sunday
May 31	June 6	—Day of Prayer for the General Assembly
June 21		—Defense Service Council Offering

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

(Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see *supra*), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.)

1. For the Orphan's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. (Goal of $100,000.)

2. For Religious Education to promote Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod, to be taken in Sunday Schools in April.

3. For Synod's Educational Institutions, to be taken on Christian Education Day, Sunday, April 19, 1953.

4. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 10, 1953.

5. For Defense Service Council (Presbyterian Work in U. S. Military areas), Father's Day, June 21, 1953.

6. For Synod's and Presbytery's Home Missions, to be taken at a date set by the Executive Committee of Church Extension, not in conflict with other causes.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

DAVIDSON, NORTH CAROLINA

SEPTEMBER 2, 1952

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States met in its One Hundred Thirty-Ninth Stated Session at Davidson College in Chambers Auditorium at 2:30 p.m., September 2, 1952, and was called to order by the Moderator, the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, who led the opening prayer.

ROLL: The following were present and were enrolled during the Sessions of Synod:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Joe Brooks, Charles H. Brown, Henry F. Chesnutt, W. B. H. Corkey, Philip M. Cory, Harold J. Dudley, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, J. W. Hassell, Dupuy Holladay, Norman Johnson, James M. McChesney, Jr., Ellis L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, Claude G. Pepper, Jr., J. Murphy Smith, Leonard W. Topping, J. T. Wildman, R. Murphy Williams, Jr., E. L. Willingham, Grier Woody.—21.

Ruling Elders: O. Joyner, Bethlehem; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. M. Parks, Neuse Forest; N. F. Lovelace, Pinetops; Howard H. Littrell, Rocky Mount First; B. B. Plyler, Wilson First.—6.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Joseph H. Armfield, Jr., R. S. Arrowood, J. H. Barham, W. H. Benchoff, David Blue, W. Pat Boyle, Ralph S. Carson, Joseph H. Carter, R. C. Clontz, Joseph B. Clower, Jr., L. T. Edgerton, John L. Fain, Jr., S. C. Farrior, Milton B. Faust, J. E. Flow, J. W. Foster, W. E. Furr, Sidney A. Gates, John R. Hay, James F. Hubbard, Raymond F. Kepler, Albert B. McClure, Norman McDowell, Neill R. McGeachy, Charles A. McGirt, A. A. McLean, Carl W. McMurray, James S. Mann, W. H. Matheson, Oren Moore, Jr., E. P. Moye, H. Reid Newland, J. Kenton Parker, James R. Phipps, John A. Ricks, Waldo P. Robertson, Charles Sides, J. Hector Smith, T. H. Spence, Jr., Walter H. Styles, Earl F. Thompson, Robert Turner, W. C. Wauchope, George M. Wilcox, E. V. Wiley.—45.

Ruling Elders: S. M. Sloop, Back Creek; J. W. Barr, Bayless Memorial; J. P. Ingram, Bethany; E. F. Owens, Bethesda; M. N. Petrea, Bethpage; James W. Brown, Calvary; W. A. Sides, Jr., John Calvin; Edmond Cashion, Centre; W. Y. Kirkpatrick, Cleveland; W. R. King, Clio; W. C. McColl, Concord; J. Archie Cannon, Concord First; W. G. McGavock, Davidson College; J. H. Goodman, Fifth Creek; G. Spencer Thomason, Franklin; J. L. Wooten, Front Street; D. P. Brumley, Gilwood; K. W. Broome, Hickory First; M. O. Johnson, Kannapolis First; William A.

Hethcox, Little Joe's; E. Bruce Arrowood, McKinnon; Guy S. Kirby, Jr., Marion First; John Allred, Mooresville First; L. Young White, Mooresville Second; A. L. Smith, Patterson; C. R. Andrew, Poplar Tent; Cary P. Lowrance, Prospect; Eugene P. Morrison, Rocky River; Lloyd Miller, Royal Oaks; J. E. Ramsey, Salisbury First; P. G. Jones, Salisbury Second; C. S. Ballard, Shearers; H. H. King, Statesville First; H. G. Thomas, Sweetwater; W. W. Fleming, Third Creek; C. Locke Neal, Thyatira; Henry F. Garro, Waldensian.—37.

3. FAYETTEVILLE

Ministers: J. Earl Adkins, W. W. Arrowood, M. C. Bowling, C. I. Calcote, E. G. Clary, Jr., Gower Crosswell, Jr., D. H. Dulin, Glenn H. Fishbeck, R. R. Gammon, C. M. Gibbs, Howard W. Gilkeson, W. S. Golden, Walker B. Healy, W. B. Heyward, S. E. Howie, A. T. Lassiter, Cheves K. Ligon, Harvey A. McBath, L. A. McLaurin, S. D. Maloney, T. E. Nelson, W. O. Nelson, R. M. Phillips, J. Clyde Plexico, J. E. Porter, John B. Rice, E. L. Stoffel, Marshall Woodson, C. W. Worth.—29.

Ruling Elders: W. T. Everleigh, Antioch; E. T. McKeithan, Bethesda; D. E. Bailey, Brownson Memorial; L. B. McKeithan, Cameron; O. U. Alexander, Carthage; D. A. McNeill, Cypress; J. H. Ashworth, Fayetteville First; Edwin Bain, Flat Branch; P. L. Townsend, Galatia; J. A. McGeachy, Highland; W. R. Sutherland, Laurinburg; H. T. Atkins, Lillington; Roger F. Hall, Lumber Bridge; N. A. McDonald, Raeford; Dr. C. T. Johnson, Red Springs; N. N. McLean, Vass.—16.

4. GRANVILLE

Ministers: E. J. Agsten, William C. Bennett, Denver S. Blevins, Robert Bluford, Charles Lynn Brown, Marlin B. Curry, Jack Dail, Galen Elliott, S. G. Harness, Hugh M. Jefferson, Morton R. Kurtz, Charles S. McChesney, W. D. McInnis, Charles E. Parrish, J. Robert Phipps, Kelsey Regen, William C. Robinson, Jr., James Sprunt, John M. Walker, Jr., H. M. Wilson, James C. Wool.—21.

Ruling Elders: Charles A. Dukes, Durham First; H. T. Ashley, Fellowship; H. T. Smith, Oakland; Col. David R. Hardee, Raleigh First; J. E. Howell, Spring Hope; James P. Weaver, Varina; Glenn O. Randall, West Raleigh; G. R. Sipe, Westminster; William S. Horne, White Memorial.—9.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN

Ministers: T. C. Bailey, R. T. Baker, Spencer Baker, R. L. Berry, Charles R. Bixler, W. P. Booth, John A. Cannon, Jr., A. R. Craig, J. Edward Craig, J. Walter Dickson, Jr., J. H. Dulin, Hoyt Evans, Walter L. Lingle, I. Stuart McElroy, D. O. McInnis, Allen C. Sween, Harry M. Moffett, Park H. Moore, W. C. Neel, P. D. Patrick, W. S. Patterson, W. H. Pruitt, R. H. Ratchford, W. D. Ratchford, George L. Riddle, Sam C. Smith, Joe Wagner, John W. Young.—28.

Ruling Elders: Doug Taylor, Armstrong Memorial; W. Neal Pharr, Belmont First; Fred Arrowood, Bessemer City; Fred H.

Killian, Castanea; J. D. Thornburg, Cherryville; E. M. Craig, Cramerton; J. C. Darracott, Dixon; D. R. LaFar, Jr., Gastonia First; J. H. Thomson, Kings Mountain; W. B. Goodson, Lincolnton; S. J. Hand, Lowell; J. G. Morrison, Machpelia; J. M. Craig, Mount Holly; W. D. Lewis, New Hope; Ralph Clemmer, Northside; R. M. Morris, Rutherfordton; Sam Strain, Shiloh; Oscar Duncan, Spindale; C. Quinn Huffstetler, Union; A. C. Vickers, West Avenue; Fred Murphy, Westview.—21.

6. MECKLENBURG

Ministers: W. W. Akers, Leon R. Anderson, Walter Baker, Robert G. Balnicky, Henry G. Bedinger, William M. Boyce, Charles M. Boyd, Dan E. Carlton, John A. Carriker, H. V. Carson, Hugh B. Carter, Jr., Edward B. Cooper, Watt M. Cooper, F. C. Debele, Jr., James B. Ficklen, George Fletcher, W. H. Frazer, W. A. Gamble, Samuel McP. Glasgow, J. W. Grier, Warner L. Hall, Harold D. Hayward, Joseph Holder, W. I. Howell, David A. Huffines, Jr., Q. N. Huneycutt, W. J. Huneycutt, Shelton M. Hutchison, Samuel M. Inman, F. S. Johnston, W. H. Johnston, Russell M. Kerr, A. H. Key, J. Gilbert Kirckhoff, Charles E. S. Kraemer, Richard G. Laurens, J. Cecil Lawrence, C. H. Little, Roswell Long, M. G. Lyerly, Charles G. McClure, Thomas W. McLean, Charles H. McLean, J. B. McSwain, H. E. Mallinson, J. O. Mann, Carl S. Miller, Thomas H. Mitchell, W. B. Neill, Hugh D. Pollard, F. Clyde Pratt, M. B. Prince, Jr., Ira H. Rawles, Robert W. Rayburn, Henry S. Robinson, C. H. Rowan, W. Ted Smith, Lawrence Stell, R. H. Stone, J. W. Stork, A. T. Taylor, Horace Thomas, A. Leslie Thompson, W. M. Walsh, G. Dana Waters, Charles D. Whiteley, Roy G. Whitley, David E. Wilkinson, Frank C. Wilkinson, R. A. Young, Sam N. Zealy.—71.

Ruling Elders: J. D. Helms, Altan; H. G. Turner, Bethel; C. S. Smart, Bethlehem; C. R. Poole, Biscoe; M. B. Query, Caldwell Memorial; C. B. Choat, Central Steele Creek; Jones Y. Pharr, Jr., Charlotte First; R. L. Willis, Cook Memorial; H. Harold Thompson, Covenant; W. S. McRae, Ellerbe; J. E. McLauchlin, Hamlet; Neal Monteith, Huntersville; E. J. Stinson, Indian Trail, Fred W. Alexander, Mallards Creek; J. D. McRae, Mark's Creek; N. O. Alexander, Matthews; D. B. Gettys, Monroe First; George A. Springs, Mulberry; W. D. Vanderburgh, Pageland; Ralph C. Reid, Pineville; John C. Ashcraft, Plaza; J. M. Wallace, Jr., Sardis; Reginald L. Price, Selwyn Avenue; E. F. Smith, Sharon; Harvey B. Hunter, South Park; I. J. Price, Steele Creek; W. M. Pressley, Stephenson; C. W. Robinson, Sugaw Creek; H. J. Auten, Tenth Avenue; Harold A. Smoak, Trinity; Dr. S. H. McCall, Troy; Leem Kerns, Williams Memorial.—32.

7. ORANGE

Ministers: W. M. Baker, Irving E. Birdseye, Ralph L. Buchanan, W. R. Buhler, Leslie Bullock, Cecil C. Callis, C. L. Cheshire, W. M. Currie, Charles DeSanto, C. L. Donnell, Joe Garrison, E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, Marion S. Huske, George D. Jackson, C. W. Jennings, Frank S. Jones, Hardin A. King, Chalmers S. McCutchen, H. R. McFadyen, J. W. McGinnis, W. C. McLauchlin, J. P. H. McNatt, Carl May, J. M. Millard, K. M. Misenheimer, Cameron D. L. Mosser, Howard F. Newman, T. Henry Patterson,

Z. T. Piephoff, Charles M. Ramsey, J. E. Ratchford, John A. Redhead, Jr., Carl H. Stark, Jr., G. Aiken Taylor, W. T. Thompson, Roy E. Watts, W. H. Westerfield, John C. Whitley, R. Murphy Williams, Branson L. Wood, Edgar Woods.—42.

Ruling Elders: R. M. Weatherly, Alamance; R. M. Huffines, Bethel; J. Maryon Saunders, Chapel Hill; V. L. Trexler, Church of Covenant; R. E. Stratford, Graham; J. A. Kellenberger, Greensboro First; J. W. Stokes, Guilford Park; W. Kerr Scott, Hawfields; Howard R. Pancoast, High Point First; S. Strudwick, Hillsboro; R. A. Watson, Sr., Jonesboro; R. A. Wilkinson, Mebane; Lynn McIver, Sr., Sanford; M. C. Loy, Shiloh; S. C. Stewart, Springwood; W. F. Fitch, Yanceyville.—16.

8. WILMINGTON

Ministers: W. H. Allison, Carl B. Craig, William Crowe, Jr., J. S. Crowley, B. E. Dotson, A. K. Dudley, N. P. Farrior, John F. Fisler, Price H. Gwynn, Jr., B. F. Hall, S. W. Hogue, Jr., W. B. Hood, Fletcher C. Hutcheson, Louis C. LaMotte, R. L. McBath, J. C. McCann, M. J. McChesney, J. W. Miller, J. A. Nisbet, M. G. Stimpson, L. A. Taylor, S. N. Thomas, Robert Lee Turner, Jack W. Ware, Eugene Witherspoon.—25.

Ruling Elders: Jordan A. Sloan, Bethany; G. E. Fisler, Black River; Leon H. Corbett, Burgaw; J. B. Huntington, Cape Fear; C. S. Clark, Clarkton; Frank A. Haasis, Pearsall Memorial; Julius Wells, Rockfish; C. P. Gorman, St. Andrews-Covenant; Henry Beatty, Stafford Memorial; A. E. Gibson, Wilmington First.—10.

9. WINSTON-SALEM

Ministers: Gaston Boyle, R. Frederick Brown, O. V. Caudill, Julian Lake, John W. Luke, Jack McAlpine, D. S. McCarty, Graham C. McChesney, James B. MacLeod, C. H. Maury, Kenneth E. Pollock, Robert C. Pooley, Jr., Paul H. Richards, W. R. Smith, Jr., George Staples, Sinclair Tebo, Robert A. White, Jr., J. Harry Whitmore.—18.

Ruling Elders: Carl Mays, Cooleemee; William C. Smithson, Covenant; James O. Spear, Highland; P. B. Blackwelder, Mocksville; M. A. Vickery, North Wilkesboro; B. W. Miller, Reynolda; R. L. McDonald, Thomasville First; Robert W. Gorrell, Winston-Salem First.—8.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 300 ministers and 155 ruling elders, a total of 455.

New Ministers Introduced: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of the Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and their introduction to Synod was postponed until the Reception in their honor following the evening program:

Albemarle: Rev. W. B. H. Corkey, Presbyterian Church of Ireland; Rev. G. W. Doherty, Presbyterian Church U.S.A.; Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Synod of Virginia; **Ordained:** Rev. Joe W. B. Brooks.

Concord: Rev. F. F. Baker, Synod of Georgia; Rev. William Henry Benchoff, Synod of South Carolina; Rev. D. A. McRight, Synod of Texas; Rev. Edward P. Moye, Synod of South Carolina; **Ordained:** Rev. William Lytch, Rev. Norman M. McDowell.

Fayetteville: Rev. W. W. Arrowood, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. Grover C. Currie, Synod of West Virginia; Rev. Samuel O. Maloney, Synod of Virginia; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Synod of Georgia; **Ordained:** Rev. William M. Clark, Rev. E. G. Clary, Jr., Rev. Glenn H. Fishbeck, Rev. John B. Rice.

Granville: Rev. Robert Bluford, Synod of Virginia; Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Northern Baptist Church; **Ordained:** Rev. John R. Dail.

Kings Mountain: Rev. A. R. Craig, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Synod of Texas; Rev. W. D. Ratchford, Synod of South Carolina; Rev. John W. Young, Synod of Virginia; **Ordained:** Rev. T. C. Bailey, Rev. John C. Cannon, Rev. John Christian Wagner.

Mecklenburg: Rev. W. M. Boyce, Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church; Rev. R. M. Kerr, Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church; Rev. J. G. Kirckhoff, Synod of Georgia; Rev. M. G. Lyerly, Synod of Florida; Rev. C. H. McLean, Synod of South Carolina; Rev. R. W. Rayburn, Synod of Georgia; Rev. L. I. Stell, Synod of Florida; **Ordained:** Rev. R. G. Balnicky, Rev. W. M. Boyce, Jr., Rev. G. A. Fletcher, Rev. R. G. Laurens, Rev. H. D. P. Pollard, Rev. J. B. Reaves, Rev. H. L. Thomas, Rev. J. E. Wayland, Jr., Rev. S. W. Yandle.

Orange: Rev. Cecil C. Callis, Synod of Virginia; Rev. Charles DeSanto, Presbyterian Church U.S..A; Rev. James B. Garrett, Synod of West Virginia; Rev. Philip A. Mickel, Synod of Virginia; Rev. J. E. Ratchford, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. W. M. Rich, Synod of Tennessee; Rev. Branson L. Wood, Synod of Virginia; **Ordained:** Rev. Charles L. Donnell, Rev. Jack Brown Scott.

Wilmington: Rev. S. Wylie Hogue, Synod of Virginia; **Ordained:** Rev. Fletcher C. Hutcheson, Rev. Jerry C. McCann, Rev. Preston C. Oliver, Rev. Samuel N. Thomas.

Winston-Salem: Rev. Graham C. McChesney, Synod of Virginia; **Ordained:** Rev. S. A. Burgess, Jr., Rev. Kenneth A. Pollock, Rev. Paul H. Richards.

Organization: Rev. Albert B. McClure of Concord Presbytery was elected Moderator. Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Assistant Clerk.

Welcome: Dr. John R. Cunningham, President of Davidson College, welcomed the Synod for this meeting. The Moderator responded with words of appreciation.

Report of the Program Committee: The Program Committee submitted the following report which was adopted as the program for this meeting of the Synod:

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

Chambers Hall Auditorium

2:30—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer
Enrollment
Roll of New Ministers
Election of Moderator and Assistant Clerk
Welcome—Dr. John R. Cunningham
Announcements
Report of Program Committee—Rev. Charles M. Gibbs
Communications Received and Referred
Report of the General Secretary—Rev. Harold J. Dudley
Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations—Dr. Kelsey Regen, Chairman
Sub-Committee Chairmen:
  Allied Church League—Rev. J. B. Clower, Jr.
  CROP—Dr. T. Henry Patterson
Address: North Carolina Council of Churches — Rev. Morton Kurtz, Secretary
Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., Chairman
  Address—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, President of the Synodical

4:30—Inspirational Address: Dr. John Oliver Nelson
"In Word And In Power"

5:30—Recess*

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Davidson Church Sanctuary

7:30—Reconvene
Appointment of Committees
Worship Service: Presiding, Dr. Bernard Boyd
Sermon: The Rev. Charles M. Gibbs, Moderator
"The Faith That Wins"—I John 5:4
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Elders
Prayer by Dr. Norman Johnson
Communion Service: Conducted by Dr. Boyd and Dr. Cunningham
Adjournment
Reception on the Campus, Honoring New Ministers of the Synod

---

*Meals will be served as follows: Breakfast—8 a.m.; Lunch—12:30 p.m.; Supper—6:00 p.m.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

Chambers Hall Auditorium

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional—Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr.
Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions—Rev. J. W. Stork, Permanent Clerk

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work—The Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chairman
Address: Mr. R. Graham White, Secretary Permanent Committee, General Assembly, on the Minister and His Work

9:30—Report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's Special Causes—Rev. George D. Jackson, Chairman
American Bible Society—Dr. I. Stuart McElroy
Mountain Retreat Association—Dr. John R. Cunningham
Historical Foundation—Dr. Thomas H. Spence, Jr.

10:00—Report of the Synod's Council—Hon. W. E. Price, Chmn.
Sub-Committees and Chairmen:
Stewardship—Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence
Program—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
Records—Rev. William Crowe, Jr.
Publicity—Rev. S. H. Fulton
Finance and Audit—E. B. Crow, Jr.

10:50—Recess

11:00—Continuation of the Report of Synod's Council
Address: Dr. Will A. Alexander, Moderator of the General Assembly

12:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions—Rev. Edgar Woods, Chairman
Address: Dr. Frank F. Baker, Lavras, Minas, Brazil

12:30—Recess for Lunch

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

Chambers Hall Auditorium

1:15—Meetings of Committees

2:00—Reconvene
Report of the Permanent Committee on Homes— Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Chairman
Presbyterian Home—High Point
William Black Home—Montreat
Presbyterian Orphans' Home—Barium Springs

3:00—Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension—A. E. Gibson, Chairman
Sub-Committees and Chairmen:
Home Missions—Rev. Walker B. Healy
Evangelism—Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan
Radio—Rev. Milton B. Faust
Negro Work—Rev. L. A. Taylor
Christian Relations—Rev. Sam M. Inman

Addresses:
Dr. William H. McCorkle, Secretary of Evangelism, General Assembly
Rev. Malcolm P. Calhoun, Secretary of Christian Relations, General Assembly
Mr. A. T. Noland, Chaplain, North Carolina Military District, Raleigh

4:30—Address: Dr. B. Frank Hall
"1952 Christian World Events"

5:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman
Address: Cecil H. Jones, Home Life Insurance Company

5:15—Miscellaneous Reports
Representative of Synod on Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union, Dr. John A. Redhead
Trustees of McCallum Estate, Dr. S. H. Fulton
Representative to Rural Life Institute, Rev. Watt M. Cooper
Ad Interim Committee on Boundaries of Presbyteries, Hon. W. E. Price

5:45—Recess for Supper

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

Davidson Church Sanctuary

7:30—Reconvene
Worship Service—The Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman of Synod's Committee on Christian Education, Presiding
Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education
Sub-Committees and Chairmen:
Educational Institutions—Dr. Warner L. Hall
Religious Education—Dr. E. D. Witherspoon
Campus Christian Life—Dr. Joseph M. Garrison
Inspirational Address: Dr. John Oliver Nelson
"Every Occupation A Christian Calling"
Adjournment

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY MORNING SESSION

Chambers Hall Auditorium

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional—The Rev. Charles Lynn Brown
Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions by the Permanent Clerk

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations—Dr James Sprunt, Chairman
Report of the Committee on Standing Rules—the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman
Report of Standing Committees:
Bills and Overtures
Judicial
Resolutions

12:30—Recess for Lunch

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

Dining Room

1:30—Reconvene
Place of next Meeting
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adoption of Minutes
Adjournment at Will

Presbyteries Were Ordered to Meet as Follows:

Albemarle—At 1:40 p.m. Wednesday in order: (1) to receive new ministers; and (2) to dismiss ministers.

Concord—At 1:30 p.m. Wednesday: (1) to consider and act on the resignation of the Rev. J. T. Barham; (2) to consider and act on the resignation of Dr. J. R. Hay; and (3) to attend to any matters growing out of the above.

Fayetteville—Immediately after the Tuesday afternoon session: (1) to receive ministers; (2) to arrange the installation service of the Rev. David A. Huffines, Jr.; (3) to transact any business growing out of the above.

Granville—At 5:30 p.m. Tuesday: (1) to receive and act on the resignation of the Rev. Denver S. Blevins; (2) any matters growing out of the above.

Orange—At 5:30 p.m. Tuesday: (1) to dissolve the pastoral relationship between Charles Donnell and the Meadowside Church; and (2) to dismiss Rev. William Abbott to Winchester Presbytery.

Communications: The following communications were received and disposed of as indicated:

a. From **The Christian Observer,** calling attention to church paper week. (Received as information)

b. From Dr. Edward D. Grant, Executive Secretary Board of Education. (Referred to the Executive Committee of Christian Education.)

c. Bearing on Barium Springs Orphanage from: (1) The Women-of-Concord-Presbytery; (2) Session of the First Church, Statesville; (3) Women-of-Little-Joe's-Church; (4) Session of the Pink Hill Church; and (5) Concord Presbytery. (All were referred to the Permanent Committee on Homes).

d. From First Church, Wilson, inviting Synod for the 1953 meeting. (Docketed.)

e. Report of the Committee on Staggering the Meetings of Presbyteries. (Appendix, page 151).

f. An overture on Communism and the Church from the Yanceyville Church was referred to the committee on Bills and Overtures.

Report of the General Secretary, was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, and included the financial statement of Synod's Account for the period of April 1, 1951, through March 31, 1952, and Statistical data. The Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 47.)

Special Committee to Consider Changing the Date of Synod's Meetings: Synod voted to refer the matter of changing the time of meeting to a special committee, named by the Moderator, as follows: Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman, Rev. Watt M. Cooper, and Elder F. M. Pridgen. The Committee later reported as follows:

> Due to the fact that an overture will be sent by this Synod to the General Assembly relative to a proposed change in the date of the Assembly's meeting, it would seem unwise for the Synod to change its date of meeting until the Assembly has had an opportunity to act on this overture. It is, therefore, recommended that action on this matter be deferred until the Assembly replies to this overture.

The Report was adopted.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations, the Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chairman, was presented, and the following were heard in connection with the Report: Rev. Joseph B. Clower, for the Allied Church League; Rev. T. Henry Patterson, for CROP; and Rev. Morton Kurtz, Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, who addressed Synod in connection with this Agency.

On motion by Dr. J. W. Hassell, an additional $500 was voted for the cause of Allied Church League, bringing the total appropriation for a 12-months year up to $1,500. The Report was adopted as amended. (Appendix, page 124.)

Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work: The Report was presented by the Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., Chairman, and pending its adoption, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Jr., president of the Women of the Synod, addressed Synod, presenting the annual report for the last fiscal year. The Report with its recommendations was adopted by a standing vote. (Appendix, page 128.)

Guests: The following were introduced to Synod and invited to sit as visiting brothers: Dr. Ralph A. Felton, Methodist Church, professor Drew Seminary, Madison, N. J.; Dr. John Oliver Nelson, Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.; and Dr. J. M. Carr, Synod of Appalachia.

Inspirational Address: Elder John A. Kellenberger introduced Dr. John Oliver Nelson, Yale Divinity School, who addressed Synod on the subject, "In Word and In Power", based on I Thessalonians 1:5. Dr. Nelson pointed out that "word and power" suggest in the Greek "the logic and the dynamite of the Gospel. "The reason much of the Christian message has lost effectiveness," he said, "is that we have failed to make it logical in terms people understand—in parables, new fresh vocabulary of faith, new forms of art and architecture and music and poetry which are the language of our own generation. This may mean discerning the logic of the Incarnation in certain social and economic trends of our time, which many Christians judge to have nothing to do with the Christian faith. As to the 'dynamite' of the Gospel, if we can speak of the wonder of the Incarnation, the Crucifixion, the Resurrection, without wonder and awe, we are not talking about the power of the Gospel at all. This 'dynamite' enables Christians to be sons of God, to overcome sin and guilt, to love enemies, to regain health, and to pray—in ways unknown to any but committed believers in Christ. We need a renewal of the truth and relevance of the Gospel, in fresh logic for our time. When we get this, we receive also the boundless power of God in Christ, through the Gospel which is both logic and dynamite."

Recess was taken until 7:30 p.m. The closing prayer was offered by the Rev. Ben R. Lacy.

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. in the new Davidson College Church sanctuary, and was led in prayer by Rev. W. T. Thompson.

Standing Committees: The Moderator named the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman; Rev. Philip M. Cory, Rev. C. I. Calcote, W. B. Goodson, and Arthur Ross.
Judicial: Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman; Rev. Frank S. Johnston, Governor W. Kerr Scott, and Harlee King.

Resolutions: Rev. J. M. Walker, Chairman; Rev. Z. T. Piephoff, Rev. Leslie Bullock, Robert Gorrell, and J. A. Cannon, Sr.

Evening Service: The worship service was conducted by the Rev. Bernard Boyd. The retiring Moderator, the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, preached on the subject, "The Faith

That Wins", based on the text, I John 5:4, "This is the Victory That Overcomes the World, Even Our Faith".

Memorial Service: The names of Ministers and Ruling Elders who died during last year were read, after which the Rev. Norman Johnson led the prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and service and for their bereaved loved ones. (Memorials may be found in the Appendix, page 36.)

Communion Service: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. Bernard Boyd and the Rev. John R. Cunningham, assisted by the following Ruling Elders: John C. Bailey, Jr., E. A. Beaty, C. K. Brown, C. H. Cathey, E. J. Erwin, H. E. Fulcher, W. S. Henderson, F. W. Johnson, W. G. McGavock, M. W. McGill, John L. Payne, C. A. Potts, G. R. Voyles, J. B. Woods, and F. L. Jackson.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m. Wednesday with the benediction by Dr. Boyd.

Reception: Following adjournment a reception was held on the campus, honoring the new ministers in the Synod.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 a.m. and engaged in devotional exercises, conducted by the Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr.

Minutes Read: The Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work was presented by the Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chairman, and was received as information. Mr. R. Graham White, Atlanta, Secretary of the Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work, addressed Synod.

Assistant Clerk: The Rev. Leonard W. Topping was appointed Assistant Clerk, *pro tem.*

Report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's Special Causes, the Rev George D. Jackson, Chairman, was presented. Pending its adoption, the Rev. I. Stuart McElroy, Secretary, spoke of the work of the American Bible Society; the Rev. J. Rupert McGregor, president, spoke of the Mountain Retreat Association, and the Rev. Thomas H. Spence, Jr., Director, spoke of the Historical Foundation.

The Report was received and the recommendations adopted. (See appendix, page 135.)

Report of the Committee on Homes, the Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Chairman, was partially made in reference to answers to communications bearing on Barium Springs. This part of the Report was adopted. (Appendix, page 130.)

Recess was taken until 11 o'clock and by order of the Synod, Presbyteries met for the purpose of electing two Commissioners each (one Minister and one Ruling Elder), on a Commission to investigate and make a final settlement of the Barium Springs issue. The following were members of the Commission:

Albemarle: Rev. C. D. Patterson and H. H. Littrell. (Alternates: Rev. J. W. Hassell and F. M. Pridgen)

Concord: Rev. Joseph H. Carter and J. E. Ramsey.

Fayetteville: Rev. W. S. Golden and W. R. Sutherland. (Alternates: Rev. C. W. Worth and Howard C. Lewis.)

Granville: Rev. Kelsey Regen and William Horne.

Kings Mountain: Rev. George L. Riddle and J. Graham Morrison.

Mecklenburg: Rev. W. M. Boyce and Walter Fraley.

Orange: Rev. W. M. Baker and John A. Kellenberger.

Wilmington: Rev. Carl B. Craig and J. B. Huntington.

Winston-Salem: Rev. Robert A. White and J. O. Spear.

Officers of the Commission, which was organized by Dr. J. Harry Whitmore, are John A. Kellenberger, Chairman; Rev. Robert A. White, Vice-Chairman; and Rev. Kelsey Regen, Secretary. The Commission set as the time and place of the next meeting, September 17, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville.

Report of Synod's Council, W. E. Price, Chairman, was presented, including the reports of Sub-Committees. Abridged financial statements, supported by CPA audits, for Synod's Office, Church Extension, Educational Institutions, Defense Service Council, Synod's Account, Religious Education and Campus Christian Life, were attached. Pending adoption of the Report with the Recommendations, Dr. W. A. Alexander, Moderator of the General

Assembly, addressed Synod. The Report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 59.)

Recess was taken until 2 p.m. The closing prayer was offered by the Rev. E. E. Gillespie.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:00 p.m., and was led in prayer by the Rev. John W. Luke.

Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions was verbally presented by Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Chairman, who presented Dr. Frank F. Baker, Concord Presbytery, Missionary to Lavras, Minas, Brazil, who addressed Synod on World Missions in Brazil. The report was received as information.

The Rev. S. C. Farrior led the Synod in prayer for World Missions.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Homes was presented by the Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Chairman, and the following were heard in connection with the Report:

(1) W. H. Sullivan, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, made the report on the Home, including recommendations.

Synod instructed the Stewardship Committee to meet and act on Recommendation four of the Report, calling for Synod's approval of a campaign to raise $500,000 for the Home.

(The Committee later reported back to Synod that a common agreement had been met with by the Committee and representatives of the Home, whereby Recommendation four would be eliminated from the Report.)

(2) Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home, made the report on the Home, including recommendations.

(3) W. E. Price, Chairman of the Board of Regents, made the report on Barium Springs Orphan's Home.

The Report, including the recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 130.)

Report of the Executive Committee of Church Exten-

sion was presented by A. E. Gibson, Chairman. Pending its adoption, the following were heard by Synod:

(1) Chaplain (Colonel) Silas E. Decker, First Evangelical Church of the Brethren, U. S. Third Army, Atlanta, who was presented by Chaplain (Major) A. T. Nolan, Methodist Church, N. C. Military District, Raleigh. Colonel Decker made an appeal for Army chaplains.

(2) Dr. William H. McCorkle, Atlanta, Secretary of Evangelism, Presbyterian Church in the U. S., who was presented by the Rev. Ralph Buchanan.

(3) The Rev. Milton Faust, Chairman, on Radio.

(4) The Rev. Malcolm P. Calhoun, Atlanta, Secretary of Christian Relations, Presbyterian Church in the U.S., who was presented by the Rev. Sam Inman.

(5) The Rev. L. A. Taylor, Chairman, on Negro Work.

A *Memorial* bearing on Synod's Home Missions was read to Synod. (Appendix, page 84.)

The Report of the Pre-Synod Home Missions Conference Findings Committee was read, and adopted. (Appendix, page 85.)

The Report as a whole was adopted, and the Committee was commended. (Appendix, page 75.)

The Synod was led in a prayer of thanksgiving for the life and usefulness of Mr. W. H. Belk, long the benefactor of the Home Mission work of the Synod, by the Rev. I. Stuart McElroy.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman, was presented, and pending its adoption, Mr. Cecil H. Jones, Atlanta, representative of the Home Life Insurance Company, addressed Synod, on both Group Life Insurance and Group Hospital Insurance, advising Synod that within 18 months the latter doubtless will be added to the former plan.

The Report with Recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 134.)

The *Address* of Dr. B. Frank Hall was set to follow the reading of the Minutes Thursday morning.

Report on the Assembly's Committee on Cooperation *and Union* was made by The Rev. John A. Redhead, and was received as information.

Report of the Ad Interim Committee on the Boundaries of Presbyteries, W. E. Price, Chairman, was presented and adopted. (Appendix, page 151.)

Recess was taken until 7:30 p.m.

SECOND DAY—EVENING SESSION

Synod reconvened in the Church sanctuary at 7:30 p.m. The Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman of the Executive Committee of Christian Education, presided over the evening program. The Rev. W. M. Boyce conducted the worship service.

Inspirational Address: Dr. John Oliver Nelson spoke on the subject, "Every Occupation A Christian Calling".

Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education, the Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman, was presented, and pending its adoption, the following were heard:

(1) Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Chairman of the Sub-Committee of Religious Education.

(2) Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Chairman of the Sub-Committee of Campus Christian Life.

(3) Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chairman of the Sub-Committee of Educational Institutions.

(4) Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Flora Macdonald College Dean, on the topic, "Guiding and Counseling Youth in Christian Vocations".

(5) Mr. Beaumert Whitton, Board member, in behalf of the Presbyterian Junior College Firm Foundation Fund.

(6) Rev. B. R. Lacy, president of Union Theological Seminary, on the Seminary Financial Campaign.

(7) Dr. C. C. Jernigan, president of Queens College, on that institution.

Synod extended its gratitude to the Rev. Hunter B. Blakely, Secretary of Assembly's Division of Higher Education, for his fine leadership in this area.

The Report of the Committee, together with the recommendations, was adopted. (Appendix, page 94.)

Adjournment: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m. Thursday. The benediction was pronounced by Dr. Nelson.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 a.m., and was opened with devotional exercises conducted by Rev. Charles Lynn Brown.

Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

Address: The Rev. B. Frank Hall addressed Synod on the topic, "1952 Christian World Events".

Welcome: Synod extended a rising vote of Welcome to the new Pastor and Ruling Elder from the former Associate Reform Presbyterian Sardis Church, Mecklenburg Presbytery, Dr. W. M. Boyce and J. M. Wallace, Jr.

Report of the Trustees of the McCallum Estate was presented by the General Secretary for the absent Chairman, Rev. S. H. Fulton, and was admitted to record. (Appendix, page 147.)

Report of the Representative to the Rural Church Institute, the Rev. Watt M. Cooper, Chairman, was presented, and adopted. (See Appendix, page 150.)

Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations, the Rev. James Sprunt, Chairman, was presented and adopted. (See Directory)

Report of the Committee on Standing Rules, the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman, was presented. The Report, as amended, was docketed by unanimous vote for final adoption at the 1953 meeting of Synod. (Appendix, page 136.)

Resolutions relating to the Standing Rules, introduced by the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, were adopted as follows:

(1) That the portion of the Report which was placed on the docket for final adoption at this meeting of Synod, and not affected by the Report of the Committee at this meeting be finally adopted.

(2) That the Report of the Committee presented at this meeting be placed on the docket for final adoption at the 1953 meeting of Synod.

(3) That the changes in the Standing Rules included in the Report today become effective immediately.

Reports of Standing Committees:

(1) **Judicial Committee:** No report.

(2) **Bills and Overtures:**

The Committee on Bills and Overtures had placed in its hands the overture from the Session of the Yanceyville Church in regard to its concern about atheistic communism within our land.

Your Committee shares this concern, but we feel that our Church's equally dynamic witness to the saving power of Jesus Christ by word and life is the only effective answer to this peril. We would, therefore, call upon our Church to be alert to this danger, and to use every opportunity to teach the truth of Christianity.

C. M. Gibbs, *Chairman*

(3) **Resolutions:**

The Synod of North Carolina, meeting at Davidson College, September 2 - 4, 1952, records its gratitude to Dr. Cunningham and those associated with him at the college, and to the members of the congregation of the Davidson Presbyterian Church for the gracious way in which they have anticipated and cared for the needs of Synod. Their hospitality is the life by which any institution or church can be said to be host to Synod.

We would express our sincere thanks to Dr. John Oliver Nelson for his two wonderfully seminal messages, and to our retiring Moderator, Rev. Charles M. Gibbs, for holding up Christ to the eyes of our faith in his sermon. To those who, by music, flowers, the spoken word, and the service of the table of our Lord, guided our devotional life we speak our deep appreciation. No attempt to name all those who have spoken to us can be made lest we involve ourselves in a hopeless attempt to order the precedency of our gratitude. Let it be enough to say that these addresses have done for us what addresses can do. Synod is also indebted to those who did the faithful and often laborious work of presenting the causes of the church.

We would record our appreciation for the leadership of our Moderator, Rev. Albert McClure, and for the splendid work of Dr. Dudley and his staff. Special mention should be made of the many-sided helpfulness of Mr. Oscar Gantt of the college staff. Thanks are also due to those who insured a full coverage of this meeting in the press.

These resolutions cannot be concluded without an expression of delight with which the members of the Synod have seen the beautiful new church building, which has already blessed the Synod as a setting for our worship, and filled us all with a great hope for a wonderful future for Christ on this campus.

Respectfully submitted,
John M. Walker, Jr., *Chairman*

Place of 1953 Meeting: The invitation of the First Presbyterian Church, Wilson, N. C., extended by the Session through the pastor, the Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., was unanimously accepted. (The time: 2:30 p.m., September 8-10, 1953.)

Minutes were read by the Permanent Clerk, and adopted.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned with prayer and the benediction by the Rev. John R. Cunningham.

A. B. McCLURE, *Moderator*
J. W. STORK, *Permanent Clerk*

ATTEST: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

APPENDIX

Page

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS 36

II. REPORT OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY 47

- A. TREASURER OF SYNOD 51
  - 1. Financial Statement
  - 2. Budget 1953
- B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES 52
- C. STATISTICAL REPORT OF SYNOD 58

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 59

- A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 65
  - 1. Synod's Office 65
  - 2. A. T. McCallum Estate 66
  - 3. Institutions of Synod 67
    - a. Union Theological Seminary 67
    - b. Orphans' Home 68
    - c. Presbyterian Junior College 69
    - d. Presbyterian Home 70
    - e. William Black Home 71
    - f. Queens College 72
  - 4. Report of Auditor 73
- B. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON RECORDS 74

IV. REPORTS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 75

- A. CHURCH EXTENSION, (Including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work) 75
  - 1. Memorial on Synod's Home Mission Policy 84
  - 2. Pre-Synod Conference Findings Committee 85
  - 3. Summary of Home Missions in the Synod 86
  - 4. Summary of Home Missions by Presbyteries 88
  - 5. Financial Report 90
    - a. General Receipts and Disbursements 90
    - b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 91
    - c. Papers and Securities 93
    - d. Permanent Reserve Fund 93
    - e. Synod's Designated Funds 93
    - f. Defense Service Council 93
- B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 94
  - 1. Sub-Committee on Religious Education with Financial Statement 94
  - 2. Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life with Financial Statement 97

Page
- 3. Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions (Report) 99
  - a. Institutions listed (Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, etc.) 102
  - b. Summaries 117
    - (1) Seven Institutions of Synod 117
    - (2) Nine Institutions 118
    - (3) Comparisons 118
    - (4) Information 119
  - c. Bequests and Memorials 120
  - d. Charts 121
    - (1) Chart I—All Educational Institutions.. 121
    - (2) Chart II—Presbyterians vs. Non-Presbyterians 122
    - (3) Chart III—Students by Denominations 122
    - (4) Chart IV—Ratio of Income to Operating Cost 123
  - e. Financial Statement 123

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 124

- A. COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS.... 124
  - 1. North Carolina Council of Churches 124
  - 2. Allied Church League 125
  - 3. CROP 128
- B. COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK AND ANNUAL REPORT 128
- C. COMMITTEE ON HOMES 130
  - 1. Preliminary Report on Barium Spring Orphanage 130
  - 2. Orphans' Home (Barium) 130
  - 3. Presbyterian Home (High Point) 132
  - 4. William Black Home (Montreat) 134
- D. COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF........ 134
- E. COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S SPECIAL CAUSES 135
- F. COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES OF SYNOD.... 136

IV. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS 147

- A. A.T. McCALLUM ESTATE 147
- B. RURAL CHURCH INSTITUTE 150
- C. AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON PRESBYTERY BOUNDARIES 151
- D. AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON STAGGERING PRESBYTERY MEETINGS 151

VII. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS 152

- A. MODERATORS 152
- B. STATED CLERKS 155

VIII. GENERAL INDEX (Table of Contents) 156

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

DANIEL TEMPLETON CALDWELL

1892-1952

Daniel T. Caldwell, the son of John S. and Alice Brown Caldwell, was born in Huntersville, North Carolina, June 27, 1892, and died in Richmond, Virginia, on January 29, 1952. His was a rich heritage. A Christian home where wise parents cooperated closely with the church in the upbringing of their children, an old country church with glorious traditions and history of pastors and peoples who stood foursquare for God and schools which combined the best educational methods with high ideals, all these influenced his young life.

He received his A.B. degree from Davidson College in 1914, the degree of B.D. (1917) and Th. D. (1933) from Union Theological Seminary, in Richmond, Virginia, and the honorary degree of D.D. from Hampden-Sydney College in 1935.

His first pastorate at Wilmington, North Carolina, with the Immanuel Presbyterian Church clearly marked the pattern of his life's ministry. A well-rounded program that included Gospel preaching, Men's, Women's, and Young People's Organizations, an active Sunday School, together with faithful pastoral care helped to bring the church to the place that all ministers dream but few ever realize. On Sunday afternoons the Men's Club would meet for prayer and then go out by two and visit the unsaved in the community. At night Dr. Caldwell would preach evangelistic sermons with an invitation. Conversions were had at almost every service.

A long fruitful pastorate at the great Second Presbyterian Church, Petersburg, Virginia, extended from 1925 to 1941, where in addition to his busy pastorate, he served the Synod of Virginia in many capacities including the office of Moderator.

In 1941, Dr. Caldwell was called by the General Assembly of our church to the office of Director of our Defense Service Council where he represented his denomination in the Commission on Chaplains and also played an active part in planning for the work of the chaplains in the armed forces of the nation. From 1947-1951 he was Director of Christian Education in the Synod of North Carolina.

Dr. Caldwell was an outstanding presbyter. Few men were as faithful and diligent as he in his attendance on the courts of the Church; few men served the Church on so many important boards and committees. He was also a leader in civic affairs in communities in which he lived. He represented his Rotary Club at Rotary International in Europe.

A robust Christian, an ecclesiastical statesman, a wise counsellor, an able administrator, a beloved pastor, a genial and happy personality, Dr. Caldwell's life has been wrought into the Church to which he gave such devoted service.

One of the finest tributes that has been given to a minister in our generation was that to Dr. Caldwell by Robert A. Lapsley, Jr., in the May issue of the Presbyterian Survey. The writer gives us the secret of our brother's life and ministry when he closes his article with these words: "He has left us an example of unwavering faith and matchless devotion to duty in the face of insuperable odds. He must have felt as Jesus Himself did in the last weeks of His life on earth, 'I must work the works of Him that sent me, while it is day; the night cometh, when no man can work'."

W. M. CURRIE

REV. JOHN GOODALL GARTH

1871-1952

John Goodall Garth was born February 11, 1871, and died in Paducah, Kentucky, February 22, 1952. Within those eighty-one years there was an interesting and highly useful life.

He was the son of Robert G. and Jennie Elizabeth Cambell Garth. His higher education was at Clarksville, Tennessee, in Southwest Presbyterian University, from which he received a degree of Master of Arts in 1894 and a Bachelor of Divinity degree from the Divinity School in 1895.

The Western District Presbytery licensed him on April 5th and ordained him July 4, 1895. From 1895 to 1901 he was pastor at Humboldt, Tennessee. The next four years he was pastor at Murfreesboro, Tennessee. In 1905 he came to North Carolina where he was to labor for the rest of his life.

His first pastorate in his new Synod was at New Bern, 1905-1908; from 1908 to 1918 he was pastor of the First Presbyterian Church at Hickory. In 1919 he was in Rutherfordton. In 1920 he began his thirty-two years of service in Mecklenburg Presbytery.

First, he taught in the famous Baird School, but the pulpit and not the classroom was his fort and his calling. During his two years of teaching he was stated supply at Mallard Creek in 1920 and at Steele Creek in 1921. In 1922 he became pastor of the Seversville (now St. Andrews) and Thomasboro Presbyterian Churches. The relationship was terminated in 1926 when he became editor of **The Presbyterian Standard**, a position he held until 1931.

During this time he was stated supply at Sugaw Creek from 1927-1929; stated supply at Providence Church from 1929-33; and stated clerk of Mecklenburg Presbytery from 1926 until 1937. In 1940-1941 he was treasurer of benevolences and secretary of stewardship. In 1941 he was honorably retired by Mecklenburg Presbytery, but he continued to preach until within a few months of his death.

The life service of Dr. Garth was accentuated by his writings as well as by his pulpit ministry. He was a lucid writer and editor. He is the author of "Idyll of the Shepherd," 1911; "Sixty Years of Home Missions in the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina," 1949; and "The Little Gospel" which came from the press about one week before his passing. This latter work is a condensation of the cream of his scholarship and preaching. He wanted dearly to see this book in print and when it was done, God called him home. He was Religious Editor of **The Charlotte Observer** and had a weekly contribution which was widely read. In recognition of his journalistic and literary talent he was given the honorary degree of Doctor of Literature in 1950 by his Alma Mater, Southwestern.

There were two important romances in his life. The first resulted in his marriage to Miss Ethel Voorhees, at Union City, Tennessee, in June, 1896. She died in 1934 and was buried in Hickory. Three children survive this union: Mr. Cornelius Voorhees Garth, of Hickory, N. C.; Dr. Robert C. Garth, of East Williston, N. Y.; and Mrs. Mary Charlotte (Mrs. R. W.) Adams, of Chapel Hill, N. C. In December, 1941, he was married to Miss Sara Wilfong Grier, of Charlotte. She survives him and now lives near Lincolnton.

Dr. Garth was endowed with many sterling qualities. He was a genial friend. Hosts of people loved him dearly. He was a good singer and possessed a voice that led him into quartets where he was known as "a sweet singer in Israel." He had good business ability. There was a strict adherence to conviction—whether it be the Confession of Faith, The Book of Church Order, or something of a lesser nature. He was a forceful debater. A fine sense of humor added to his geniality. He was a tireless worker, and was planning for his Sunday newspaper columns within a few hours of his homegoing.

In so many ways so many people and church organizations depended upon him. He is greatly missed. Even though his body is at rest in Hickory it may be said of him as of Abel—"He being dead yet speaketh."

REV. HENRY CLAY HAMMOND, D.D.

1870-1952

Rev. Henry Clay Hammond, D.D., after many years of ill health, died at his home in Red Springs, North Carolina, January 29th, 1952. He was born in Shelbyville, Tennessee, November 8, 1870.

Dr. Hammond attended Davidson College from which he received the degrees of Bachelor of Arts in 1905 and that of Master of Arts in 1908. Davidson honored him with the degree of Doctor of Divinity in 1920. He graduated from Union Theological Seminary of Virginia with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity in 1895 and was licensed by Atlanta Presbytery that year.

Dr. Hammond was a consecrated and successful pastor and preacher of the Word. He was a painstaking and scholarly sermonizer, using the Greek and Hebrew Testaments throughout his ministry. He was interested in young people and engaged in athletics with them enthusiastically. He was the first pastor of the Pryor Street Church of Atlanta where he served from 1902 to 1911, leaving an enlarged and active congregation. He was pastor of the Mt Zion Church, St. Charles, South Carolina from 1911 to 1924, when he was called to become Vice President and Professor of Bible at Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina. These offices he filled with distinction until he suffered a stroke in 1928, which forced him to retire from active service and from which he never fully recovered.

During his retirement, Dr. Hammond was as active as his health would permit. He was the beloved teacher of the Men's Bible Class of the Red Springs Presbyterian Church, conducted Bible Studies for the women of the Church and chapel services at Flora Macdonald College. He was deeply interested in the activities of the church and the college.

In 1929 Dr. Hammond was married to Miss Polly McRae of Red Springs who preceded him in death by several years. His last years were marked by a fine courage and persistent efforts to be of service and as little trouble to others as possible.

It could truly be said of this faithful servant of God, "The hoary head is a crown of glory if it be found in the way of righteousness." Proverbs 16:31.

THOMAS DABNEY JOHNSTON

1873-1952

The Rev. Thomas Dabney Johnston, a son of the manse, was born at Lexington, N. C., June 5, 1873. He departed this life from his home in Winston-Salem, January 21, 1952, at the age of seventy-eight.

He was graduated from Davidson College with Bachelor of Arts degree in 1896 and from Union Seminary, Virginia, as a Bachelor of Divinity in 1901.

The same year he was licensed to preach the gospel by the Presbytery of Albemarle and soon thereafter he was ordained to the full work of the ministry by the Presbytery of Concord.

In succession, he served as pastor of Quaker Meadows and group; Burgaw and group; Summerville, Aiken, Woodruff and Center Point in South Carolina; Greensboro and group, Jefferson and group in Georgia.

In 1938, after thirty-five years in the pastorate, because of increasing infirmity of health, he was retired from the active service of the ministry. He moved to Winston-Salem to spend the last years of his life, preaching and serving as opportunity and health permitted.

In 1904 Mr. Johnston and Miss Mary Elizabeth Withers of Columbia, S. C., were happily married. This union was blessed with two daughters, Mrs. Eugene T. Wilson of Atlanta, Georgia, and Mrs. R. B. Wright of New York City; three sons, Dr. Frontis W. Johnston of Davidson College, the Rev. Thomas M. Johnston of Maxwell Street Church, Lexington, Ky., and Dr. Frank R. Johnston of Winston-Salem.

Mr. Johnston, as a pastor, was esteemed, trusted, and loved; as a preacher he was Scriptural and practical; as a presbyter he was faithful and wise in council.

Funeral service was conducted at the First Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem, and his remains were buried in Salem Cemetery to wait the Resurrection Day.

THE REVEREND JACOB SUMMERS KENNISON

1873-1952

On May 11, 1952, the Reverend Jacob Summers Kennison was called by God from his life of service here to his eternal life of service.

He was born at Academy, now Hillsboro, W. Va., on March 19, 1873. He was the son of Allen Reaves Kennison and Rebecca Isabella Pirkins Kennison. He received his elementary education in the public schools of West Virginia. He attended Hampden-Sydney College, Va., and received the B. D.degree from the Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

Mr. Kennison was licensed to preach the Gospel at East Texas Presbytery on August 22, 1901, and was ordained by the same Presbytery on October 8, 1901. From the time of ordination to the time of death, Mr. Kennison rendered 51 years of faithful service to Christ and His Church. He began his ministry at Livingston, Texas, and group of churches; then served in Yoakum, Texas, and group; Rose Hill Church, Columbus, Ga.; Liberty, W. Va., and group; Grassy Creek, Stovall, N. C., and group; Opequon and Round Hill Churches, Winchester, Va., Leaksville-Spray, N. C.; Blacknall Memorial Church, Durham, N. C.; Nut Bush, Townsville, N. C., and group. In 1948 he was honorably retired by Granville Presbytery. After retirement he continued to preach, and the last years of his ministry were at Oak Hill, Stovall, and Hebron Churches in Granville County. Mr. Kennison was the last charter member of Granville Presbytery, and for twenty-three years he served as Stated Clerk of this Presbytery.

Mr. Kennison was married to Miss Sedonia Cora Eberhardt of Yoakum, Texas, on April 26, 1905. To this union there were born two children: Allen Thornton Kennison of Durham, N. C., and Mrs. Meta Kennison Longo of Stanford, Conn. He is survived by his wife, two children, and two brothers.

Mr. Kennison labored in his churches and among his people with an untiring spirit of faithfulness and love, and his ministry extended beyond his own people to all who needed and wanted him. He was a faithful and loyal presbyter and his interest extended to all phases of his church's work. His preaching was marked by two things: He was an excellent teacher of the Bible whom the people loved to hear, and he always preached the Gospel of Christ. This was particularly evident toward the end of his ministry when he was ever more conscious of the necessity of offering the Gospel of salvation to the unsaved. Mr. Kennison had a deep compassion for people, and his love and concern for them knew no bounds. He loved his Saviour, and that love for Christ found its richest expression in love for his fellow man. The love which he felt for God and man alike was evident in his prayers. One of his great gifts was that of prayer, and his prayers revealed how close he walked with God. Many difficult times have been eased, many problems erased because of the wise and understanding counsel which Mr. Kennison rendered.

Because of his complete faith in God, and his quiet manner Mr. Kennison was an inspiration to all who knew him. His influence was felt throughout the community, and he was held in high esteem and love by all. His character was above reproach. He was a great man because he was a good man.

Mr. Kennison lived a life of service to his family. In his home the Christian love and grace which marked his life was most evident. He loved his home and all who crossed its threshold felt the presence of Christian love and warmth.

We extend to Mrs. Kennison, their children, the grandchildren, and other members of the family sincere, heartfelt sympathy and Christian love.

C. U. S. SAMFORD, SR.
MRS. LUTHER CAPPS
JAMES REAVIS
C. S. MCCHESNEY

CHARLES ANDREW LAWRENCE

1872-1951

Charles Andrew Lawrence, honorably retired minister in Albemarle Presbytery, died in Falkland, N. C., on December 26, 1951, after a year's lingering illness. Funeral services were conducted in the Presbyterian Church there by Rev. Messrs P. M. Cory, E. S. Coates and Norman Johnson. Interment was in the church cemetery.

Mr. Lawrence was born in Portville, N. Y., March 13, 1872, and was therefore 80 years of age at the time of his death. Theological courses were pursued at the Genesee Wesleyan Seminary, after which Mr. Lawrence was a minister in the Methodist Church. Transfer was made to the Presbyterian Church U. S. in 1919 when he assumed the pastorate of the Second Presbyterian Church, Staunton, Virginia. He remained there until 1922 when he came to North Carolina and to the pastorate of the Falkland Church. Next he moved to Richmond, Virginia, where he was pastor of the Overbrook Church, later returning again to North Carolina. After pastorates in Vass and later in Farmville, Mr. Lawrence was retired in 1950.

Mr. Lawrence was twice married: First to Miss Eleanor Anderson, of Buffalo, N. Y., by whom he had two children; and second, to Miss Lillian Crisp, of Falkland. There were also two children by this marriage. These all survive him.

Mr. Lawrence was of an unusually genial disposition, of sound judgment and well balanced. He always attended the meetings of the church courts, taking vital interest in the total work of the church. He added to these traits winsomeness as a preacher and effectiveness as a pastor. Mr. Lawrence's going reminds us of the precious Scripture promise that: "Thou shalt come to thy grave in a full age, like as a shock of corn cometh in his season."

REV. JOHN WALTER MANN

1895-1951

Many hearts were saddened by the death of Rev. John Walter Mann, pastor of Caswell, Harmony, Black River, and South River Churches in Wilmington Presbytery. On October 25, 1951, Mr. Mann was stricken with a heart attack and died suddenly. He was born September 30, 1895, and was the son of the late W. M. Mann and Dora Capps Mann, who survives.

Mr. Mann received his A.B. degree from Davidson College, and his B.D. at Union Theological Seminary where he was a fellow in Hebrew. In 1926 he began his active ministry as pastor of Eno, Fairfield and Little River Churches, in Orange Presbytery. He later served Elmwood, Bethesda, Third Creek and Fifth Creek Churches, in Concord Presbytery, and Antioch and Dundarrach Churches, in Fayetteville Presbytery. After a successful ministry in these Churches, he moved to his last field in 1950.

Funeral services were held in the Old Hawfields Church in Alamance County, where Walter Mann first found Christ, and in which community he spent his boyhood and early manhood.

Mr. Mann is survived by his mother; his wife, the former Esther Covington, of the Hawfields Community near Mebane; one son, Pvt. John W. Mann, Jr., U. S. Army; and three brothers; R. L. Mann, of Burlington, and Reid and Harvey Mann, of Mebane.

The Chairman of your Committee has known Walter Mann since childhood, and to know Walter was to love him. He was always a kind, gentle, humble, and unassuming man, who took a great delight in doing things for others. His hands are now still and his lips silent, but the spirit of Walter Mann will live on throughout the generations of those that knew and loved him so dearly. He was a great Bible scholar, but throughout his ministry he preferred to impart this knowledge to the members of small churches, as he felt that here he would do the greatest good for the cause of Christ.

We mourn Walter's passing but take great courage in the thought that his life was one that we may all well emulate, and his memory will always be cherished by those who knew him best and especially the Chairman of your Committee, who knew him as a lifelong friend.

We bow in humble submission to God's will and thank Him for this inspiring Christian life that has helped so many others to have joy and peace in their hearts.

A. E. GIBSON

REVEREND MALCOLM DANIEL McNEILL

1862-1952

Malcolm Daniel McNeill was born near the present towns of Manly and Southern Pines, N. C., on October 17, 1862, the son of Dr. John N. and Mary Blue McNeill. His father was a surgeon in the Confederate Army. Mr. McNeill was the second of six children.

When he was a young boy, the family moved to the Union Church community in Moore County. He attended the celebrated Union Home School, conducted by the great teacher, John E. Kelly, and then the University of North Carolina. In 1886, Mr. McNeill became a teacher at Oakdale Academy in Alamance County, and then at the Thompson School in Siler City. (It will be noted that in those days public schools were few, and that the work of education was mostly in private hands, and in church schools.) He received his theological training at Union Theological Seminary, Hampden Sidney, Va.

In 1894, when 32 years of age, Mr. McNeill was licensed by Fayetteville Presbytery to preach, and was called by the Buffalo, Pocket and White Hill Churches, and also by the newly organized church in Sanford.

According to the **Sanford Express**, Mr. McNeill preached in Sanford, probably in a school building, before the first Presbyterian Church building was erected. The Old Buffalo Church was near to the new town of Sanford, as the old Bethesda Church was to the new town of Aberdeen, the old Union Church to the new town of Carthage, the old Manly Church to the new town of Southern Pines and the old Ashpole Church to the new town of Rowland. In all these places other denominations first entered the rising towns, while the Presbyterians tried to cling to the old country churches nearby. It proved a mistaken policy.

Mr. McNeill, therefore, although ante-dated by the Methodist in Sanford, did a sound work in Sanford, and laid the foundation of the present strong First Presbyterian Church of Sanford and its missions. If our information is correct, he served as first regularly installed pastor of the Sanford Church until 1907. The next year after beginning his work in Sanford, in 1895, he was called also to the Cameron Church, and served there until his retirement in 1937, a total of 42 years, one of the longest pastorates ever recorded in North Carolina. Other churches which he served as pastor were: Cypress, for 20 years; Manly for 25 years; Pocket for three years; White Hill for 27 years; Union for four years; Buffalo for 13 years. He organized the Vass Church in 1911, and was pastor of it for 14 years. He also supplied the Lakeview and Mount Vernon Springs Churches. His whole ministerial career was spent in Fayetteville Presbytery. He was for many years the senior minister of the Presbytery, and his name led the roll of ministers.

In December, 1889, he was married to Miss Annie Coble, of Siler City. Of this union four children were born: Mrs. D. B. Teague of Sanford, Mrs. Gabe Holmes of Sanford, Mr. Frank C. McNeill of Richmond, Va. A son, John M. McNeill, died in early manhood. Mrs. McNeill died in 1900. In 1903 Mr. McNeill was married to Miss Alice Thaggard, of Thaggardsville, in Moore County, who survives him. Rich in love and in the esteem of his many friends, this man of God passed to his reward on May 22, 1952, and was laid to rest in the Buffalo Cemetery at Sanford, in his ninetieth year. Mr. McNeill served all of his long ministry within 25 miles of his boyhood home near Union Church. During all of this time he never lived in a house furnished him by his churches. He was a very kindly man. People did not hesitate to confide in him, and their confidences were never betrayed. He had an understanding heart. He was a very observant man. He saw what went on about him even though he seldom commented, unless he saw an opportunity to say a helpful word. More than any other man whom the present writer can recall, Mr. McNeill was guided by calm judgment, almost never by emotion or prejudice. His motives being honorable, his observation keen, and his temperament calm and serene, he made few, if any, mistakes in business or otherwise.

The sick and troubled welcomed him to their homes and hearts. With quietness and dignity he went among the people of the section where he had been born and reared. To use the words of Oliver Goldsmith, it may well be said of him that: "He allured to brighter worlds, and led the way."

THE REVEREND FRANK BISANER RANKIN

1878-1951

The Reverend Frank Bisaner Rankin, born in Gaston County, N. C., on May 14, 1878, a son of the late Colonel and Mrs. Richard Rankin, died at his home, "Willowside", near Mount Holly on December 29, 1951.

Mr. Rankin received his education in the schools of Gaston County, at Davidson College and received his B.A. degree from the University of North Carolina in 1901. Before entering Union Theological Seminary in 1903 he served two years as Superintendent of the Gaston County Schools. Upon receiving his B.D. degree from the Seminary in 1906 he became Secretary of the Y.M.C.A. at Chapel Hill, N. C., where he remained until he became pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Hamlet, N. C., in 1909. After serving the Hamlet church for three years he accepted a call from the Presbyterian Church at Rutherfordton, N. C.

During World War I, in 1917, he gave up his pastorate in Rutherfordton to devote himself to Y.M.C.A. work with the soldiers at Columbia, S. C. At the close of that work in 1919 he returned to Gaston County and became pastor of Unity, Machpelah, and Castanea churches. His last pastorate was that of Stanley and Shilo churches.

He gave up his pastorate in 1923 to devote his full time to educational work. For five years he served as principal of the Stanley High School. Becoming Principal of the Mount Holly School in 1927 he remained as principal and teacher until his retirement in 1946. During the years he was engaged in educational work he was not unmindful of his calling as a minister. He brought to his classroom and to his administrative work in the schools the same stirling qualities of character and high ideals that marked him as a minister of Jesus Christ. Not only did he minister through his work, but he gave much time to the work of the church which included supplying pulpits, teaching Sunday School classes, taking part in the church courts, serving as superintendent of Sunday school, and in numerous other ways.

Mr. Rankin and Miss Oneta Battley of Hamlet were married in 1909. He is survived by Mrs. Rankin, two sons and three daughters: Attorney Frank B. Rankin and Dr. Richard E. Rankin of Mount Holly; Mrs. W. H. Jarman and Mrs. T. C. Watson of Gastonia; and Mrs. Landon Roberts of Asheville, N. C.

As a preacher, an educator, and a Christian gentleman, Mr. Rankin won for himself a place of high esteem in his community. He was respected, honored, and loved in the community in which he was born and in which he spent the greater part of his life. Among his many friends were people of all stations in life. His influence will long survive in the lives of those to whom he preached, whom he taught, and among whom he lived.

D. O. McInnis, *Chairman*

RALPH VAN CLEVE RITCHIE

1920-1952

The Elkin Presbyterian Church and Winston-Salem Presbytery suffered the loss of a faithful pastor and presbyter in the death on March 2, 1952, of the Rev. Ralph Van Cleve Ritchie.

He was born in Parkersburg, W. Va., on September 18, 1920, the son of Ralph Ewing and Margaret Van Cleve Ritchie. Despite a severe illness in his early teens which left his body physically impaired, he pursued a course of study in preparation for the ministry and participated actively in all phases of church work. While a student at Hampden-Sydney College, from which he was graduated in 1942, he served as president of the youth council of the Synod of West Virginia, and in 1939-40 as president of the Assembly's Youth Council.

His professional education was continued at Union Theological Seminary, from which he received the B.D. degree in 1946. His entire ministry, beginning while still a seminary student, was spent in the bounds of Winston-Salem Presbytery. He became pastor of the Elkin Church in the summer of 1945 and was ordained to the gospel ministry there on May 26, 1946. During his pastorate of nearly seven years the church came to self-support, purchased a manse, refurnished the church plant, and its entire program was enlarged and expanded.

Ralph was active in every phase of life in the community, including the high school athletic program, the Old Hickory Council of the Boy Scouts of America, and the Kiwanis Club. In 1949 he was chosen by the Junior Chamber of Commerce as "Young Man of the Year." In token of the esteem in which he was held by the youth of the community, the Senior Class of Elkin High School is establishing the Ralph Ritchie Memorial Cup, to be presented each year to the graduate who has made the most significant contribution to religious life among the youth of the city.

As a member of Presbytery, he served as Permanent Clerk, on the Home Mission and Religious Education Committees, and as director of the Senior Camp. In 1949 he was moderator of the Presbytery at its 25th anniversary observance and in 1950 he represented his Presbytery as a commissioner to the General Assembly.

He was married on May 24, 1944, to Miss Blanche Hudson of Raleigh and to this union were born four children, Margaret White, James Vann Cleve, Bettie Trigg, and Mary Hudson. These survive, together with his parents and a brother, Stuart, who is a student in Union Theological Seminary.

A loving husband and father, he carried this same spirit into contacts with his community and in its associations with his fellow ministers, which drew to him a host of close personal friends. We as a Presbytery and his fellow ministers feel a deep personal loss, and we extend our sympathy and love to his church and more particular to his family, whose loss is much greater than ours, with the confidence and assurance that our loss is his eternal gain.

Graham C. McChesney
George Staples

ORIN CONWAY WILLIAMSON

1893-1951

When I heard of the death of O. C. Williamson, on October 19, 1951, I thought of the words of King David when he heard of the sudden death of Abner, commander-in-chief of Saul's armies, as the king spoke to his own council, "Know ye not that a prince and a great man hath fallen in Israel this day?" The death of Dr. Williamson was not unexpected, as he has fought with his ailment for a long time, but the strong stalwart figure had met with physical disability and had conquered it, and those who loved and admired his fine frame, and knew of his indomitable will had hoped he would gain the victory again. But it was not the will of God. His splendid physique, and his equally big mind and heart, had done the Father's will, and now the Master said, "Well done, good and faithful servant thou has been faithful in a few things. Enter now into the joy of thy Lord."

The funeral was held in his childhood church, Steele Creek, conducted by two old friends, Rev. Watt M. Cooper, the pastor of Steele Creek, and Rev. John W. Grier of Huntersville who had been a friend of the deceased for many years. And burial was in the old colonial cemetery of the church, where lie many whose lives had been associated with this old church which was organized in 1760.

Orin Conway Williamson was born in Steele Creek community on May 19, 1893, and at his death was 53 years old. His parents were Logan Wallace Williamson, and the former Mary Clark, who reared their family in Steele Creek, and gave them a religious devoted home. Conway was a loyal Christian, and began taking his part in all the exercises of this famous old church. After receiving the common and high school education in the community, he entered Davidson College at 19 years of age in 1912. as a candidate for the ministry. When he had gone two years to Davidson, his course was interrupted in 1914, but he returned to college in 1916, and was graduated with the B.A. degree at Davidson in 1918. He also had a short military experience in World War I. In 1918 he entered Union Seminary in Richmond, Va., and after three years, he received the B.D. degree in 1921. He was licensed to preach by Mecklenburg Presbytery on May 23, 1921, and on July 15, 1921, he was ordained by Albemarle Presbytery as a foreign missionary, and spent six years in missionary work in Mexico.

Soon after his ordination, on July 18, 1921, he married his childhood sweetheart. Lois Faires, of Steele Creek church, who accompanied him to Mexico and assisted him in his missionary work. Two sons were born to their union, Donald Clark and Norval Faires, who have grown to manhood and entered business.

In 1928 Austin Seminary, at Austin, Texas, appointed Mr. Williamson as instructor in Spanish for Mexican candidates for the ministry, and he spent five years in this work. During his stay in Austin, he became supply minister at the Presbyterian Church in Victoria, Texas, and in Cameron, Texas, thus keeping his contacts with practical ministerial work. While at Austin, Davidson College. his alma mater gave him the degree of Doctor of Divinity. In 1933 he accepted the call of the church at Alexandria. Louisiana, and continued pastor there until 1936, when he became pastor at High Point, N. C., where he spent eight years.

The church at High Point is a large congregation, and they had an ambitious building program, which the congregation found laborious. Under Dr. Williamson's leadership the church was paid for. While at High Point the Synod of North Carolina appointed him chairman of the Religious Education Committee, and this work prospered under his guidance.

In 1944 Dr. Williamson was suddenly stricken with a slight brain hemorrhage, and was advised by his physicians, to rest and give up the High Point church for a smaller congregation. He yielded to their counsel, and undertook the rigid rice, salt-free regimen and under it improved. Under the guidance of God, Cook's Memorial Church near Charlotte felt constrained to call Dr. Williamson for their first whole time pastor. They built a commodious manse for him, and immediately the church began growing in every way. The Sunday School outgrew its facilities and an annex was built, and the hut enlarged. Congregations became larger. and activities of all kinds became numerous. Synod chose Dr. Williamson as moderator in 1946, and Presbytery asked him to take over ministerial education and relief work. Many other forms of service were thrust upon him. He was doing his best to meet them, when suddenly in the spring of 1951, the heart began to give way, and he resigned himself to God's leading.

Hospital experiences in Charlotte and at Columbia gave no permanent relief and at last on Friday, October 19, at the Veterans' Hospital at Columbia, S. C., the noble organ beat its last, and the strenuous task was over. Cook's Memorial and High Point manifested their love and grief as they took part in the final rites.

Dr. Williamson gave us all a valuable exhibition of patience, fortitude, fidelity, and devotion to our Master and we now testify to our appreciation of his qualities and the inspiration of his example. May God keep his loyal family in His love and care and give his congregations the abiding sense of his demonstration of faith and devotion to Christ. He was a strong preacher, faithful to the word; a loving faithful pastor; a tower of strength in presbytery and synod; and a loyal devoted friend.

Dr. Williamson is survived by his wife and two sons, a brother, Rev. D. Lee Williamson, missionary to Brazil and three sisters, Mrs. George Leeper, of Parkton, N. C.; Mrs. D. A. Huffines, of Cameron, N. C.; and Miss Myrtle Williamson, of Stillman College faculty, Tuscaloosa, Ala.

JOHN G. GARTH

II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY

On April 1, 1951 Synod's new office was opened in Raleigh. The first weeks were spent in getting settled and adjusted, securing staff members, and generally orienting ourselves. This was a tremendous task. The volume of correspondence, bookkeeping, editing, promoting, mailing, etc. was with us from the beginning, and there has never been any abatement. As the year has progressed, your Secretary is persuaded that the primary purpose and function of the office is promotional. These are great times to sell Presbyterianism, and every effort has been put forth to further all causes and programs of the Church whenever an opportunity offered itself, with the earnest hope and prayer that the Kingdom of Christ might be furthered.

In my office as Secretary, I have endeavored to spend as much time in the field as in the office. To that end I have preached nearly every Sunday since assuming office, sometimes as often as three times the same day. In addition, I have accepted every invitation to speak which has been extended me where there was no conflict. In this connection visits have been made in every Presbytery, some of them many times. It is my opinion that in spite of the excellent record of our Church in stewardship—North Carolina moved up in total per capita giving among the Syonds from 7th to 3rd last year—that the greatest need of the church is a revival of sacrificial living. Our church is doing more for itself at and near home than ever before. This is accounted for by the expanding building program of our Synod, through which more than $10,000,000 has been spent during the past decade; the increase in the salaries of ministers ($516,114 in 1943 and $1,134,029 in 1952, paid direct); and an enlarging program of congregational missions (we spent last year on this item $146,022 in contrast to $30,136 in 1943.) However, the long-standing principle of this Synod "that the strong help the weak" is jeopardized by the new emphasis. The needs within the Synod calling for the support of the entire Synod are just as great as formerly. It is clear that the war and industry continue to help to produce a changing South as far as the Synod of North Carolina is concerned. An emergency is already upon us, and our problem is an inability to meet the opportunities which are confronting us for want of money and men, both of which are abundantly available if only they might be tapped. The Roman Catholic Church was prepared to purchase one of the most attractive lots in Jacksonville and the Methodists are building larger facilities, following the declaration of one of their bishops that Jacksonville is the finest opportunity in America. We have no reserve funds available to use to fulfill General Bedford Forrest's maxim that victory comes to "the firstest with the mostest", and our Synod failed to respond to the appeal for $100,000 on S and P Home Mission Day, a part of which was earmarked to be used at Jacksonville. We must, therefore, it seems, devise some plan of readiness to meet such contingencies. Nor has all the story been told. At numerous other places there are new and fine opportunities for expansion.

Our Synod not only has possibly the greatest opportunity in its history but it has the ability to meet the contingency. Every stewardship study that is made reveals this. What is needed is a spirit like that of some of our churches which have as a goal that they give for others at least an equal amount to that spent on themselves.

It is my opinion that we hardly have a greater problem facing our Synod than that of Budget and Askings. The Assembly and the Synod rigidly adopt budgets which are carefully scrutinized by competent committees before they are adopted and presented to the Courts. Representatives of the Courts then hear, consider, and adopt the budgets at the Assembly and Synod level. However, at the Presbytery and local church level, these budgets are often reduced. (In the case of our Synod last year they were reduced by 13 per cent at the Presbytery level alone.) It seems that a great deal of prayer and thought must be given to this problem if a solution is to be found. On the one hand it is as simple as that every Presbytery and local church accept the Askings of the Assembly and Synod, then endeavor to raise them. On the other hand, there are many different factors which combine to alter the whole program.

In spite of the reduction in Askings by some of the Presbyteries the Synod continues to give more money than the previous year. Last year the increase to all causes was $1,640,323. The total per capita increase was by $13.11.

There is every evidence that the Synod is laying the groundwork for a much larger church. All statistics reveal that the stakes are being strengthened. The Synod has never experienced such an enlarged building program. This is reflected in the rural areas as well as the urban. Most churches are concerned that they possess modern educational buildings. This means an expanding educational program and growth in the Sunday School. This has definitely been reflected in the growth of the Sunday School membership in recent years. The rate of this increase since 1940 is 34.6 per cent for the Sunday School and 31.2 per cent for the church membership. Incidentally, the latter rate of increase is almost equal to that of the Missionary Baptist Church in North Carolina. However, it is not too encouraging to view the Synod's position among the 16 Synods of the Assembly. In this respect the Synod stands 9th, with Florida in the lead with a percentage growth of 87.8 per cent; Georgia is second with 49.9 per cent. For the year 1951-1952 the Synod ranked 11th, with a percentage growth of 1.5 per cent against 4.4 per cent for Texas in first place.

Among the Presbyteries, Granville led in both the "Soul-Winning Ratio", 28, (the number of persons required to win a person to Christ) and the "Spiritual Birthrate", 3.5 per cent, (the actual growth of the church by professions of faith.)

The Synod grew by 1,730, from 117,556 to 119,296. The number of churches increased from 611 to 619, ministers from 444 to 454; churches organized were 9 against 10. Professions of faith dropped from 4,710 to 3,235. Sunday School enrollment advanced from 100,140 to 103,240, an increase of 3,100, or 3.9 per cent (more than twice that of church membership).

PUBLIC RELATIONS

The office has published seven issues of "The Presbyterian News", approximately 40,000 of each issue. An effort is being made to place copies of the paper in every home in the Synod. With the help of many of the ministers this is being accomplished to a large extent. Many favorable comments have been received concerning the paper for which we are deeply grateful.

The radio program has been sponsored by the Church Extension Committee under the sub-committee on Radio. The office has worked cooperatively with this committee in developing the program.

Perhaps one of the most effective media of public relations has been the press, which the office has used to advantage. During the year more than 30 articles relating to the Presbyterian Church have been sent to the 35 daily and 110 weekly papers of the state, including numerous mats. We know from the clipping service which we use that a tremendous amount of publicity is given to the Presbyterian Church in the state of North Carolina.

The office has endeavored to provide statistical data of various kinds, bearing on the program and work of the Synod. Many requests come in for help by this service.

STATED CLERK

The various requirements of this office have been filled to the best of my knowledge and ability. The Program of Synod was planned with the advice of the Program Committee. The Minutes of 1951 were edited and published. Plans are complete for publishing the 1952 Minutes within from thirty to sixty days after the meeting of Synod. The Clerk has kept in close touch with the Moderator relative to changes, movements, etc. within the Synod. Together they have revised the Standing Rules of Synod, to be approved later. All bills have been paid, and attached is a financial statement which is based on the audited accounts of the office. Also attached is a proposed budget for 1953 in the amount of $5,405. All Presbyteries have paid their 1952-1953 tax assessment except Orange.

SECRETARY OF EDUCATION

This office has received full attention during the year. The Secretary attended the two meetings of the Committee on Educational Institutions. He acted as Treasurer. Income received by the Treasurer from the churches for the year increased from $106,705 to

$108.567, a total of $1,862.11. However, the total contributions to Educational Institutions reported in the Minutes of the General Assembly were $194,958 against $192,376 for 1951, an increase of $2,582. Reports on the Supplemental Offering for Educational Institutions Day in April have not been encouraging.

The size of the several student-bodies of the nine institutions supported by the Synod compare favorably with the previous year in spite of early predictions to the contrary, based on Universal Military Training, the war, etc.

The statistical data on Educational Institutions reveal approximately as many students enrolled as last year. Property valuation, endowment, total assets, capital funds, and income all showed an increase. Likewise there was an increase in disbursements and in the aggregate deficit. The number of candidates for full-time Christian service increased from 142 to 147. The average cost per student in the seven institutions within the Synod increased from $673 to $727.

The office rendered the following services in behalf of Educational Institutions last year: (1) Publication and distribution of the 1,000 copies of the brochure; (2) Placed "Going-to-College-Handbooks" in every white public high school library in the state; (3) Obtained an extensive list of Presbyterian sophomore and junior students from the 768 high schools of the state, and provided the lists to the colleges of the Synod; (4) Enlisted several hundred Presbyterian teachers in high schools in the Synod to assist in presenting the Presbyterian educational institutions to the Presbyterian students in those schools; (5) Promoted National Christian College Day; and (6) Distributed 1,500 copies of "God in Higher Education' and 2,000 copies of "He Gave His Fortune Away".

The Secretary rendered assistance to individual students who are planning to enter college; cooperated with Duke and Carolina graduate students relative to supplying vacant pulpits; attended several services and programs in an official capacity; cooperated with the Campus Christian Life Committee in its program, etc.

SECRETARY OF CHURCH EXTENSION

Reference has already been made to phases of this work. The full report is included in the Report of the Executive Committee, to which a financial statement based on the audited report for 1951-1952 is attached.

Likewise this phase of the work of the Secretary has been reported on except that the financial statement based on the audited report is attached to the Report of Synod's Council.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Synod urge Church Sessions to provide the Synod's Office with a family mailing list of its members.
2. That Synod adopt the proposed budget for Synod's Account in the amount of $5,405.
3. That attorneys in the state be requested to consult with proper representatives of the agencies of the church in drawing up wills in favor of agencies or institutions of the Synod.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *General Secretary*

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD

1. FINANCIAL STATEMENT

May 1, 1951 - March 31, 1952

Receipts:

From Presbytery Tax Assesment;	1951-52	
Albemarle	$ 332.51	
Concord	683.37	
Fayetteville	743.35	
Granville	406.80	
Kings Mountain	375.44	
Mecklenburg	1,185.53	
Orange	786.42	
Wilmington	498.24	
Winston Salem	277.55	
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES		$5,289.21

Other Receipts

By transfer April 1, 1951 from Rev. C. M. Gibbs	$1,428.37
Orange Presbytery (North Carolina Council of Churches and Allied Church League)	225.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$6,942.58

Disbursements:

Annual Meeting of Synod	$1,882.14	
Printing Minutes of Synod	1,431.40	
Stewardship Committee Expense	71.79	
Stewardship Conference Expense	191.48	
North Carolina Council of Churches	1,000.00	
Allied Church League	500.00	
Memorials—Dr. Dan T. Caldwell and Mr. W. H. Belk	20.00	
Dues—Stated Clerks Association of the Assembly	66.32	
Moderator's Expenses—Rev. Marion S. Huske for 1950-51	39.52	
Pro-rata Share Support Synod's Office	165.87	
Postage, Supplies, etc.	111.66	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$5,480.18

Total Receipts	$6,942.58
Total Disbursements	5,480.18
Balance in Bank, March 31, 1952	$1,462.40

2. BUDGET—1953

(April 1 through December 31)

Anticipated Receipts

119,296 members at 4½¢	$5,368.34

Estimated Expenditures

Transfer to Office Account	$ 500.00
Entertainment of Synod, including Speaker	2,000.00
Printing Minutes of Synod	1,400.00
Stewardship Committee Expense	115.00

Stewardship Conference Expense	500.00
Allied Church League	500.00
Dues—Stated Clerk's Association	65.00
Moderator's Expenses	50.00
Postage, Supplies, etc.	200.00
Salaries for Clerks	75.00
Total	$5,405.00

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Summary: 32 ministers, 20 candidates, 7,419 communicants, 49 churches and 27 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Lexington, October 9, 1951; Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Orange, November 13, 1951; Rev. George W. Doherty, Troy, U.S.A., February 22, 1952; Rev. W. B. H. Corkey, Belfast, Ireland, April 15, 1952; Rev. J. W. B. Brooks, July 20, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. L. Clyde Carter, East Hanover, October 9, 1951; Rev. Robert Ford, St. Johns, November 13, 1951; Rev. W. J. Boyd, Memphis, February 22, 1952; Rev. W. E. Littlewood, Protestant Episcopal Church, May 27, 1952.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Charles A. Lawrence, December 26, 1951.
Churches Organized: Rivermont, Kinston, N. C., February 3, 1952; West Greenville, Greenville, N. C., June 22, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. Murphy Smith, New Bern First, September 9, 1951; Rev. C. H. Brown, William and Mary Hart and Nahalah, September 30, 1951; Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Wilson First, November 11, 1951; Rev. R. B. Fleming, Westhaven, November 18, 1951; Rev. G. W. Doherty, West New Bern, March 16, 1952; Rev. J. W. B. Brooks, North Wilson, July 20, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. R. E. Ford, North Wilson, November 15, 1951; Rev. W. J. Boyd, Neuse Forest, February 25, 1952; Rev. William E. Littlewood, Ahoskie, May 27, 1952.
Candidates Received: Sidney Edwin Barnes, examination, January 8, 1952; Harry Mitchell, certificate, February 22, 1952; Lee Johnson, examination, April 15, 1952.

Candidates Dismissed: Ralph Piland, Montgomery, April 15, 1952; Matthew McGowan, Athens, April 15, 1952.

J. W. Hassell, *Stated Clerk*

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Summary: 63 ministers, 13 candidates, 15,216 communicants, 75 churches and 49 manses.
Ministers Received: Rev. William Henry Benchoff, Enoree, October tober 16, 1951; Rev. D. A. McRight, Western Texas, January 16, 1952; Rev. Waldo P. Robertson, Mecklenburg, January 16, 1952; Rev. E. V. Wiley, Mecklenburg, January 16, 1952; Rev. Frank F. Baker, Atlanta, April 22, 1952; Rev. E. P. Moye, Pee Dee, June 24, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. S. M. Houck, Wilmington, September 20, 1951; Rev. C. H. McLeod, Harmony, December 1, 1951; Rev. B. B. Shankel, Holston, January 1, 1952; Rev. M. J. McChesney, Wilmington, January 7, 1952; Rev. John McKinnon, Knoxville, February 18, 1952; Rev. William H. Beckmann, Knoxville, April 22, 1952.

Churches Organized: John Calvin, Salisbury, N. C., May 11, 1952, Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. William H. Benchoff, Bethpage, October 21, 1951; Rev. D. A. McRight, Conley Memorial and Landis, February 3, 1952; Rev. E. V. Wiley, Concord and Clio, February 3, 1952; Rev. E. P. Moye, Mooresville First, July 13, 1952; Rev. Norman M. McDowell, Bethany, July 27, 1952; Rev. William Lytch, Story Memorial and Clinchfield, July 27, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. S. M. Houck, Concord and Clio, September 20, 1951; Rev. Cliff H. McLeod, Mooresville First, December 1, 1951; Rev. B. B. Shankel, Beattie Memorial, January 1, 1952; Rev. M. J. McChesney, Taylorsville, January 7, 1952; Rev. J. H. McKinnon, Concord First, February 18, 1952; Rev. William H. Beckmann, Prospect, April 22, 1952; Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, Davidson College, July 15, 1952.

Candidates Dismissed: Ernest Stricklin, Transylvania, January 18, 1952; Alfred Saleeby, Winchester, April 22, 1952; James Kennedy, Potomac, April 22, 1952; Joseph Wilson Flora, Orange, April 22, 1952; John L. Payne, Bluestone, June 9, 1952.

Licentiates Ordained: Norman M. McDowell, July 27, 1952; William Lytch, July 27, 1952.

Robert S. Arrowood, *Stated Clerk*

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Summary: 62 ministers, 21 candidates, 1 licentiate, 16,633 communicants, 97 churches and 47 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. W. W. Arrowood, Abingdon, October 23, 1951; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Savannah, January 22, 1952; Rev. Grover C. Currie, Bluestone, January 22, 1952; Rev. Gower Croswell, Mecklenburg, January 22, 1952; Rev. Samuel D. Maloney, East Hanover, April 22, 1952; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Winston Salem, July 22, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. R. R. Ramsey, West Hanover, October 23, 1951; Rev. T. A. Guiton, Piedmont, October 23, 1951; Rev. C. W. Solomon, Asheville, January 14, 1952.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. M. D. McNeill, May 22, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. C. K. Ligon, Brownson Memorial, September 9, 1951; Rev. Howard W. Gilkeson, Laurinburg First, September 9, 1951; Rev. M. C. Bowling, Lumber Bridge, September 16, 1951, and Philadelphia, September 23, 1951; Rev. W. W. Arrowood, Iona and Rowland, November 4, 1951; Rev. T. E. Nelson, Olivia and Barbecue, February 3, 1952; Rev. Brover C. Currie, Eureka and Lakeview, February 10, 1952; and Manly, February 17, 1952; Rev. Gower Crosswell, Antioch, March 2, 1952; Rev. Samuel D. Maloney, Red Springs, May 4, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. T. A. Guiton, Lillington, October tober 31, 1951; Rev. R. R. Ramsey, Jackson Springs and West End, November 15, 1951; Rev. Ira E. Hager, Flat Branch, April

1, 1952; Rev. R. R. Gammon, Riverside and Grove, April 22, 1952.

Candidates Received: John W. McLauchlin, examination, January 22, 1952; John B. Evans, examination, April 22, 1952; Charles Burnett, examination, April 22, 1952; John B. Rice, letter, Potomac, July 22, 1952; E. G. Clary, Jr., letter, Atlanta, July 22, 1952; Glenn H. Fishbeck, letter, St. John's, July 22, 1952; Hogan Yancey, Jr., letter Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., July 22, 1952.
Candidates Dismissed: William E. Lytch, Concord, April 22, 1952.
Candidates Dropped: Robert A. McLean, Congregational Christian Church, October 23, 1951.

Candidates Licensed: Hogan Yancey, Jr., Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., July 22, 1952.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. William M. Clark, July 22, 1952; Rev. E. G. Clary, Jr., July 22, 1952; Rev. Clenn H. Fishbeck, July 22, 1952; Rev. John R. Rice, July 22, 1952.

C. M. Gibbs, *Stated Clerk*

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Summary: 29 ministers, 13 candidates, 9,486 communicants, 47 churches and 23 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Robert Bluford, Montgomery, October 16, 1951; Rev. Marlin B. Curry, Orange, March 6, 1952; Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Northern Baptist Church, July 8, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Charles M. Ramsey, Orange, October 16, 1951; Rev. Charles S. Sydnor, Jr., Guerrant, October 16, 1951; Rev. W. T. Martin, Jr., Florida, March 5, 1952; Rev. E. J. Arnold, Atlanta, April 22, 1952.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. J. S. Kennison, May 12, 1952.

Churches Organized: Belleview, Selma, May 25, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Robert Bluford, Western Boulevard, Nov. 11, 1951; Rev. Marlin B. Curry, Oxford, March 30, 1952; Rev. John R. Dail, Warrenton (July 20), Gruver Memorial and Littleton (July 27).

Candidates Received: Phillip A. Lewis, examination, January 15, 1952; Swain Hughes Loy, examination, April 22, 1952; Galen Elliott, letter, Pee Dee, April 22, 1952.

Candidates Dismissed: R. D. Watson, Roanoke, July 8, 1952.

Ordained: Rev. Charles S. Sydnor, Jr., September 16, 1951; Rev. John R. Dail, July 20, 1952.

James C. Wool, *Stated Clerk*

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Summary: 33 ministers, 14 candidates, 8,388 communicants, 44 churches and 32 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. J. S. Johnson. Concord, October 16, 1951; Rev. W. D. Ratchford, Enoree, October 16, 1951; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans, Asheville, January 15, 1952; Rev. John W. Young, Roanoke, January 15, 1952; Rev. A. R. Craig, Knoxville, May 23, 1952; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Central Texas, May 23, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. G. T. Matheny, East Hanover, April 15, 1952; Rev. W. D. Carty, Missouri, April 15, 1952.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Frank B. Rankin, December 29, 1951.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. S. Johnson, Bessemer City (October 28, 1951) and Long Creek (November 4, 1951); Rev. W. D. Ratchford, Westview (October 28, 1951) and Springwood (November 4, 1951); Rev. John W. Young, Ellenboro and Duncan's Creek, February 3, 1952; Rev. B. Hoyt Evans, Union, February 17, 1952; Rev. A. R. Craig, Rutherfordton, June 1, 1952; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Gastonia First, May 25, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. A. L. Bixler, Olney, January 15, 1952; Rev. W. D. Carty, Castanea, April 15, 1952.

Candidates Received: Joseph Wagner, letter, Enoree, April 15, 1952; T. C. Bailey, letter, Atlanta, April 15, 1952.

W. S. Patterson, *Stated Clerk*

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Summary: 96 ministers, 40 candidates, 26,556 communicants, 105 churches and 69 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. A. H. Key, Kings Mountain, October 16, 1951; Rev. M. G. Lyerly, St. Johns, October 16. 1951; Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Florida, October 16, 1951; Rev. J. C. Kirckhoff, Atlanta, October 16, 1951; Rev. R. W. Rayburn, Atlanta, April 15, 1952; Rev. W. M. Boyce, A.R.P. Church, July 15, 1952; Rev. R. M. Kerr, Catawba, July 15, 1952; Rev. C. H. McLean, Enoree, July 15, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. M. L. Topham, Bethel, September 24, 1951; Rev. G. M. Pickard, Florida, September 24, 1951; Rev. C. C. Hamilton, Atlanta, September 24, 1951; Rev. W. P. Robertson, Concord, October 16, 1951; Rev. Gower Crosswell, Fayetteville, November 12, 1951; Rev. E. V. Wiley, Concord, November 12, 1951; Rev. L. F. Cowan, Holston, November 27, 1951; Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Wilmington, January 15, 1952; Rev. D. A. Huffines, Jr., Fayetteville, July 11, 1952.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. O. C. Williamson, November 19, 1951; Rev. John G. Garth, February 22, 1952; Rev. S. B. MacLean, July, 1952.

Churches Organized: Eastminster, Charlotte, N. C., May 18, 1952.

Churches Received: Sardis, Charlotte, N. C., from First Presbytery, A.R.P. Church, July 15, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. A. H. Key, Bethlehem, October 28, 1951; Rev. M. G. Lyerly, Smallwood, October 28, 1951; Rev. J. G. Kirchkhoff, Tenth Avenue, October 28, 1951; Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Trinity, November 18, 1951; Rev. H. L. Thomas, South Park, April 20, 1952; Rev. J. W. Rayburn, Cook's Memorial, May 4, 1952; Rev. Hugh D. P. Pollard, Benton Heights, May 4, 1952; Rev. R. M. Kerr, Philadelphia, July 14, 1952; Rev. W. M. Boyce, Sardis, July 20, 1952; Rev. R. G. Balnicky, Troy, July 20, 1952; Rev. Steward W. Yandle, Norwood, July 20, 1952; Rev. J. E. Wayland, Jr., Bethel and Cornelius, July 20, 1952; Rev. R. G. Laurens, Wadesboro, July 20, 1952; Rev. C. H. McLean, Turner and Lee Park, July 27, 1952; Rev. George A. Fletcher, Ellerbe, Norman, and Mt. Carmel, July 27, 1952; Rev. John A. Carriker, Eastminster, August 3, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. M. L. Topham, Troy, September 24, 1951; Rev. G. M. Pickard, Turner and Lee Park, September 24, 1951; Rev. C. C. Hamilton, Benton Heights, September 24, 1951; Rev. L. F. Cowan, Ridgecrest and Oakboro, November 27, 1951; Rev. J. C. Grier, Mulberry, October 16, 1951; Rev. Gower Crosswell, Jr., Marshville and New Salem, January 15, 1952; Rev. E. V. Wiley, Norwood, January 15, 1952; Rev. F. R. McAlister, Philadelphia, January 15, 1952; Rev. R. F. Boyd, St. Andrews, July 15, 1952; Rev. C. W. Potter, Banks, July 15, 1952.

Candidates Received: George Henry Vincent Hunter, examination, January 15, 1952; Horace Lincoln Thomas, examination, January 15, 1952; Robert G. Balnicky, letter, Florida Presbytery, April 15, 1952; James Hamilton Monroe, examination, April 15, 1952; James Robert Keever, Jr., examination, April 15, 1952; Samuel Benhardt Schulke, examination, April 15, 1952; George Edward Milton, examination, April 15, 1952; Arthur Charles Bridges, examination, July 15, 1952; Joseph Craig Frye, Jr., examination, July 15, 1952; Joe Stuart McClure, examination, July 15, 1952; William Francis Scholl, Jr., examination, July 15, 1952; Leroy Parks Gwaltney, III, examination, July 15, 1952; Richard D. Laurens, letter, Atlanta Presbytery, July 15, 1952; George A. Fletcher, letter, Abington Presbytery, July 15, 1952; Milos Strupl, letter New York Presbytery, U.S.A. Church, July 15, 1952.

Candidates Dismissed: Ray McCain, Abingdon, January 15, 1952.

Candidates Licensed: Hugh D. P. Pollard, April 15, 1952; H. L. Thomas, April 15, 1952; W. M. Boyce, Jr., April 15, 1952; R. G. Balnicky, July 15, 1952; S. W. Yandle, July 15, 1952; G. A. Fletcher, July 15, 1952; J. E. Wayland, Jr., July 15, 1952; R. G. Laurens, July 15, 1952, J. B. Reaves, July 15, 1952.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. W. M. Boyce, Jr., April 15, 1952; Rev. H. D. P. Pollard, May 4, 1952; Rev. H. L. Thomas, April 20, 1952; Rev. J. B. Reaves, July 15, 1952; Rev. R. G. Balnicky, July 20, 1952; Rev. S. W. Yandle, July 20, 1952; Rev. J. E. Wayland, Jr., July 20, 1952; Rev. R. G. Laurens, July 20, 1952; Rev. G. A. Fletcher, July 27, 1952.

F. C. DEBELE, *Stated Clerk*

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Summary: 58 ministers, 23 candidates, 17,867 communicants, 77 churches and 45 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Branson L. Wood, Montgomery, October 16, 1951; Rev. James E. Ratchford, Abingdon, October 16, 1951; Rev. Carl Stark, Winston Salem, January 15, 1952; Rev. Philip Mickel, Montgomery, March 20, 1952; Rev. W. M. Rice, Knoxville, March 20, 1952; Rev. James B. Garrett, Bluestone, April 22, 1952; Rev. Cecil C. Callis, Montgomery, July 8, 1952; Rev. Hardin A. King, Winston-Salem, July 8, 1952; Rev. Charles DeSanto, Philadelphia (U.S.A.), July 8, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. James D. Carter, St. Johns, October 16, 1951; Rev. Russell B. Fleming, Albemarle, October 16, 1951; Rev. J. A. Boyd, Abindgon, November 19, 1951; Rev. T. B. Ruff, Wilmington, December 3, 1951; Rev. Marlin B. Curry, Granville, January 15, 1952.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Daniel T. Caldwell, January 29, 1952.

Churches Organized: Hope View, Greensboro, N. C., January 20, 1952; Memorial, Greensboro, January 20, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Branson L. Wood, Stoney Creek and Oakview, October 16, 1951; Rev. James E. Ratchford, Madison and Stoneville, October 16, 1951; Rev. Charles L. Donnell, Meadowside, October 16, 1951; Rev. Carl Stark, Jr., Piedmont, January 15, 1952; Rev. Philip Mickel, Glenwood, March 20, 1952; Rev. W. M. Rice, Greenwood and Speedwell, March 20, 1952; Rev. James B. Garrett, White Hill, Pocket and Euphronia, April 22, 1952; Rev. Cecil Callis, Yanceyville and Bethesda, July 8, 1952; Rev. Hardin A. King, Shiloh, July 8, 1952; Rev. Charles DeSanto, Springwood, July 8, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. James D. Carter, Glenwood, October 16, 1951; Rev. Russell B. Fleming, St. Andrews and Buffalo, October 16, 1951; Rev. J. A. Boyd, Piedmont, November 19, 1951; Rev. T. B. Ruff, Riverview, Dec. 3, 1951; Rev. Marlin B. Curry, Shiloh, January 15, 1952.

Candidates Received: Fred P. Albright, examination, January 15, 1952; Henry C. Brockman, examination, April 22, 1952; Alvis M. Daniel, examination, April 22, 1952; John Dillard Garrison, examination, April 22, 1952; Joseph M. Garrison, Jr., examination, April 22, 1952; John Howard Coble, examination, July 8, 1952.

Candidates Dismissed: Leonard Bullock, Knoxville, July 8, 1952.

Candidated Dropped: R. B. McCloud, July 8, 1952.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Charles Donnell, October 16, 1951; Rev. Jack Brown Scott, June 22, 1952.

HOWARD F. NEWMAN, *Stated Clerk*

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Summary: 46 ministers, 9 candidates, 11,382 communicants, 76 churches and 31 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. S. Wylie Hogue, West Hanover, October 16, 1951; Rev. Samuel M. Houck, Concord, October 16, 1951; Rev. Thomas B. Ruff, Orange, January 15, 1952; Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Mecklenburg, January 15, 1952; Rev. M. J. McChesney, Concord, January 15, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Carroll R. Stegall, Savannah, April 15, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. S. Wylie Hogue, Wilmington First, November 4, 1951; Rev. Samuel M. Houck, Bethany and McClure Memorial, November 4, 1951; Rev. M. J. McChesney, Immanuel, January 27, 1952; Rev. Thomas B. Ruff, Topsail and Delgado, February 17, 1952; Rev. Fletcher C. Hutcheson, Tabor City, July 27, 1952; Rev. Samuel N. Thomas, White Plains, August 3, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. C. C. Myers, Delgado and Topsail, October 1, 1951; Rev. Jerry M. Newbold, Warsaw, August 1, 1952.

Candidates Received: Wilbur M. Boice, examination, January 15, 1952; Eugene C. Davis, examination, July 15, 1952; Jerry C. McCann, certificate, July 15, 1952; Fletcher C. Hutcheson, certificate, July 15, 1952.

Candidate Licensed: Preston C. Oliver, June 15, 1952; Samuel N. Thomas, July 15, 1952; Jerry C. McCann, July 15, 1952; Fletcher C. Hutcheson, July 15, 1952.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Preston C. Oliver, June 15, 1952; Rev. Jerry C. McCann, July 15, 1952; Rev. Fletcher C. Hutcheson, July 27, 1952; Rev. Samuel N. Thomas, August 3, 1952.

L. A. TAYLOR, *Stated Clerk*

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Summary: 37 ministers, 5 candidates, 6,349 communicants, 49 churches and 23 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Graham C. McChesney, Norfolk, October 9, 1951.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Carl H. Stark, Jr., Orange, January 14, 1952; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Fayetteville, April 15, 1952; Rev. Hardin A. King, Orange, May 27, 1952.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. T. D. Johnston, January 21, 1952; Rev. Ralph Van Cleve Ritchie, March 2, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Paul H. Richards, Mocksville First and Bixby, September 15, 1951; Rev. Graham C. McChesney, Covenant, October 21, 1951; Rev. Kenneth A. Pollock, Cooleemee, July 27, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Carl H. Stark, Pilot Mountain and Pine Ridge, January 14, 1952; Rev. C. M. Voyles, West Jefferson, April 15, 1952; Rev. C. H. Maury, Montview, April 15, 1952; Rev. Hardin A. King, Lexington Second, May 27, 1952.

Candidate Received: Richard E. Hildebrandt, Roanoke, April 15, 1952.

Licentiate Ordained: Rev. Paul H. Richards, September 15, 1951; Rev. Samuel A. Burgess, Jr., July 8, 1952; Rev. Kenneth A. Pollock, July 27, 1952.

J. HARRY WHITMORE, *Stated Clerk*

C. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF SYNOD

1952		**1951**
454	Ministers	444
73	Ministers Received	53
40	Ministers Dismissed	37
11	Ministers Deceased	7
140	Pastoral Relations Established	76
42	Pastoral Relations Dissolved	56
3	Licentiates	2
0	Licentiates Received	0
23	Licentiates Ordained	16
158	Candidates for Ministry	143
43	Candidates Received	57
11	Candidates Dismissed	10
1	Candidate Dropped	4
14	Candidates Licensed	17
619	Churches	611
9	Churches Organized	10
0	Churches Dissolved	1
1	Churches Received	0
345	Manses	344
4,212	Elders	4,047
5,070	Deacons	4,837
119,296	Communicants	177,566
3,235	Received on Profession	4,710
5,169	Received by Letter	5,508
908	Received by Re-affirmation	832
103,240	Sunday School Enrollment	100,140
$8,520,487.00	Total Gifts	$6,880,164.00
$2,009,698.00	Total Benevolent Gifts	$1,645,592.00
$3,000,546.00	Total Building Expenses	$1,972,426.00
$2,409,941.00	Total Current Expense Gifts (includes bldg.)	$5,234,572.00
$71.63	Per Capita Total Gifts	$58.52
$16.85	Per Capita Benevolence Gifts	$14.00

$54.78	Per Capita Current Expense Gifts	$34.52	
174	Churches Reporting No Professions		
28	Soul-Winning Ratio (Granville)	19.4	Albemarle (fewest number persons required to win each person)
3.5%	Spiritual Birthrate (Granville)	5.0%	Albemarle (Growth by Professions only)
7	Educational Institutions	7	(Also U.T.S. & A.T.S.)
2,047	Number Students in seven Institutions	2,302	
2,395	Number Students in nine Institutions	2,675	
(53.41%) 1,047	Presbyterian Students in seven Institutions	1,214	(52.73%)

III. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

W. E. Price, *Chairman*

Synod's Council presents to the Synod of North Carolina its second report, together with the Volume of its Minutes for the year ending August 31, 1952. Two meetings of the Council were held during the year, dates of March 18 and July 28, 1952, both in Synod's Office, Raleigh. The Council functions through subcommittees on Program, Stewardship and Budget, Publicity, Finance and Audits, and Records, in addition to the Executive Committee.

Included in the recommendations of this report will be found the budget of the Agencies of the Synod and the Askings for the General Assembly. They have been carefully prepared by each Agency and painstakingly studied by the Budget and Stewardship Committee and then revised by the Council. They are presented with the conviction that they represented the lowest amounts possible for the operation of the agencies, if they are to function properly and efficiently.[1]

"The Program of Progress (closed by Assembly action on April 1, 1952, with the exception of causes included in the budget) has been a marvelous blessing to our Church. In its non-financial objectives, the Program has resulted in a new emphasis on Evangelism, adding thousands of members to our Church . . . averaging more than one new church organized each week over the five-year period." In Stewardship the Assembly increased from $26,000,000 in 1947 to $47,700,000 in 1952."

---

[1] This paragraph and the two following were adapted from the "Third Annual Report of the General Council to the General Assembly, Presbyterian Church in the U. S., in session, Charleston, W. Va., June 5, 1952."

We point with pride to the fact that Dr. J. G. Patton, Secretary of the General Council, has been named the Chairman of the Joint Department of Stewardship and Benevolence of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States.

North Carolina ranks third in the Assembly in regard to total per capita gifts for the year 1951 -1952; last year seventh. For Current Expenses the Synod stands third. In Benevolence gifts the Synod stands fourth; last year sixth. Again this year Winston-Salem leads the Synod in total per capita gifts to Benevolences, which is $24.52 in contrast to $16.25 for the Assembly and $16.70 for the Synod. Mecklenburg ranks first in both per capita gifts to Current Expenses and Total per capita gifts, respectively of $81.96 and $103.44, in contrast to the Assembly's $50.16 and $66.41 and the Synod's $54.68 and $71.38. Kings Mountain ($21.56), Mecklenburg ($21.48) and Orange ($17.16) all are above both the Assembly and Synod per capita Benevolence gifts. It is gratifying that the Synod's per capita giving increased this year as follows: Benevolences from $14.00 to $16.85; Current Expenses from $44.52 to $54.78; Total Gifts from $58.52 to $71.63. Total gifts last year to Assembly's Causes were $738,055; the Budget Askings were $744,045; shortage—$5,990. It is impossible to give accurately the total figure for Synod's Causes due to the fact that several columns in the Assembly's statistics combine Presbytery and Synod gifts. As near as this can be estimated it is $621,711 in contrast to Budget Askings of $570,000; $51,711 over.

Some of the more important actions of the Council during the past year, not reflected elsewhere in this Report, follow:

(1) Memorials were sent to the President of the United States and North Carolina's Senators, deploring the naming of an Ambassador to the Vatican.

(2) Approval was given for moving the Synod's Office to a more favorable location.

(3) Overtured the Board of Women's Work to close its books as of the last day of the fiscal year.

(4) Considered and approved of the recommendation of the sub-committee on Educational Institutions that a competent study be made of the Educational Institutions of the Synod.

(5) Cooperated with the Church Extension Committee on Insurance.

(6) Considered and approved of staggering the meetings of Presbyteries.

(7) Instructed all treasurers of Synod's agencies to have proper annual audits made.

(8) Changed the rate of "The Presbyterian News" for family group subscriptions to twenty-five cents per family.

(9) Named a Committee to study the whole matter of "Special Offerings".

(10) Approved of Group Life Insurance for the staff of Synod's Office.

(11) Heard that for the first time the McCallum Estate yielded income, amounting to $3,763.38.

(12) Approved of a spending budget for Synod's Office for 1952-1953 of $27,659.60.

We should like to call to the attention of the Synod that only three Presbyteries accepted in full the Askings for the fiscal year 1952-1953. The total accepted was 13% ($179,935) short of the total budget Askings. For Synod alone this amounted to 13.7% or $77,560, of which $8,504 is reflected in Church Extension and $29,011 in Educational Institutions. A study of the tithing ability of the Synod reveals that the Synod gave slightly more than one-half of the amount that would have been given had the full tithe been rendered the church. The amount withheld totals in excess of $8,000,000. Other studies reveal that Presbytery Stewardship Committees asked a total of 170 churches of the Synod to give less to benevolences for the fiscal year than they actually gave the previous year. However, it should be noted that 415 churches were asked to give more than the previous year. The gross differences for these 170 churches was $207,340 less than the previous year; the net difference (i.e., the difference between the increase asked for 415 churches and the decrease for 170 churches) represents a deficit of $38,715. It is our opinion that some of the 170 churches might have been asked to increase their gifts, and had the quotas been accepted, there probably would be no deficit in the total Askings accepted by the Presbyteries for Assembly's and Synod's causes.

Another study was made in connection with the Stewardship standing of the Presbyteries to determine their respective financial abilities. Estimates were made from official figures on Retail Service Sales, Payroll Income, Number of Motor Vehicles, Per Capita Income Tax paid in 1949 (the latest figures available when the study was made), North Carolina Sales Tax, Presbyteries' income vs their gifts, and effective buying power of Presbyteries. We quote from the study, which is available apart from this report.

> "The studies reveal that Mecklenburg, Orange, Granville, Kings Mountain, Concord, and Winston-Salem (Presbyteries), in that order, are the more affluent Presbytery areas of the Synod, and therefore, that if the inference is correct that the Presbyterians of these areas are more affluent than those in other Presbytery areas, these Presbyteries would ordinarily be expected to rank highest in liberality. Actually, the study reveals that the most liberal Presbyteries (based on per capita giving) are Kings Mountain, Fayetteville, Winston-Salem, Concord, and Albemarle in the order named. The three Presbyteries which rank 1, 2, and 3, in affluence, actually stand 7, 8, and 9 in liberality."

It has been exceedingly difficult to designate the best method for determining Presbytery Apportionments. It is still the opinion of the majority of the members of the Council that a straight per capita basis of setting quota Apportionments is the fairest and best method to use. However, the Apportionments this year have been derived on the approximate basis of the following factors: (1) 50% for Total Benevolence Giving over the ten-year period, 1943-1952; (2) 40% 1952 Membership; and (3) 10% Effective Buyer Power of the Presbytery Area.

Supplemental to this Report, which includes the Report of the sub-committee on Stewardship, are Reports of the following sub-committees: (1) Program, which has been adopted and (2) Records. The Report of the Sub-Committee on Publicity is covered in the Report of the General Secretary, which has already been made to the Synod.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the Askings of the General Assembly for 1953 (April 1 to December 31), and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $664,000, broken down as follows:

Board of World Missions	47.65%	$316,396
Board of Church Extension	22.55%	149,732
Board of Christian Education	8.80%	58,432
Board of Annuities and Relief	7.50%	49,800
The General Fund	13.10%	86,984
Board of Women's Work		
Assembly's Training School		
General Council		
Montreat		
American Bible Society		
Stillman College		
Historical Foundation		
Administrative Expense		
Inter-Church Agencies	.40%	2,656
National Council		
World Council		
Western Section		
Lord's Day Alliance		
Religion in American Life		
TOTAL GENERAL ASSEMBLY ASKINGS	100.00%	$664,000

2. That Synod adopt the following budget for Synod's Causes for 1953 (April 1 to December 31) amounting to $455,745, broken down as follows:

Church Extension		16.62%	$ 75.670
Home Missions	$ 53,925		
Evangelism	5,700		
Public Relations	6,000		
Christian Relations	75		
Negro Work	375		
Pro rata share Synod's Office	7,468		
Miscellaneous	2,127		
Homes		37.08%	169,000
William Black	10,000		
Presbyterian	12,500		
Barium Springs	146,500		
Education		45.90%	209,200
Institutions	176,250		
Campus Christian Life	12,950		
Religious Education	20,000		
Inter-Church Relations		.4114%	1,875
North Carolina Council of Churches	1,125		
Allied Church League	750		
TOTAL SYNOD ASKINGS		100.00%	$455,745

3. That the total Budget of Synod for Assembly's and Synod's Causes for 1953 (nine months) amounting to $1,119,745 be apportioned to the several Presbyteries on the basis of (1) 50% for Total Benevolences over the ten-year period, 1943-1952; (2) 40% 1952 Membership; and (3) 10% Effective Buying Power of the Presbytery areas.

	TOTAL	ASSEMBLY	SYNOD
Albemarle	$ 69,232	$ 41,055	$ 28,177
Concord	144,548	85,717	58,831
Fayetteville	145,659	86,376	59,283
Granville	85,375	50,627	34,748
Kings Mountain	82,560	48,958	33,602
Mecklenburg	263,690	156,369	107,321
Orange	166,846	98,940	67,906
Wilmington	93,706	55,568	38,138
Winston-Salem	68,129	40,400	27,729

4. That the proposed budget for Synod's Office for the period April 1 through December 31, 1953, in the amount of $18,670, be tentatively approved, and that the Council be empowered to revise it as necessary as a "Spending Budget" at the July, 1953, meeting.

5. That February, 1953, be approved as Stewardship Emphasis Season, and that March 1, 1953, be designated as every Member Canvass Day for the nine-months' period, April 1, 1953-December 31, 1953, and that the theme of the Canvass be "Thy Will—My Command," and that November 8, 1953, be designated as Every Member Canvass Sunday for the twelve-months' period, January 1, 1954-December 31, 1954.

6. That the period of October through December, 1953, be set aside as a season in which we encourage tithing.

7. That, as the Program of Progress has been officialy concluded, we urge upon the Presbyteries and churches that every effort be made to consolidate the wonderful gains realized through the Program of Progress, and seek out new avenues of growth in all phases of the work of our Church.

8. That continued efforts be made to interpret to local churches, that "Supplemental Offerings" are COMPLEMENTARY OFFERINGS, rather than "over and above" offerings.

9. That a special offering for the Defense Service Department be authorized for June 21, 1953. Churches not taking special offerings are asked to include a proportionate part in their budgets, since this cause is not included in the Assembly budget.

10. That the Easter, 1953, offering be designated for Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid.

11. That Synod overture the General Assembly to consider the advisability of moving up the meeting of the Assembly by from one to two months earlier in the year.

12. That Synod authorize the Council to explore the possibilities of obtaining a permanent Office Building.

13. That Synod endorse the program to conduct a series of Presbytery Stewardship Conferences during the week of September 14-21, in which Dr. J. G. Patton and the Rev. Robert S. Hodges, Jr., are to be used as speakers.

14. That Synod express its gratitude to the Rev. C. M. Gibbs and Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, both valued members of the Council,

whose terms of office expire by virtue of their retirement respectively as Moderator of the Synod and President of the Women-of-the-Synod, for the splendid contributions they have made to the program and life of the Synod.

15. That Synod's and Presbyteries' agencies and committees apply similar scrutiny in the preparation of budgets as is practiced at the Assembly level.

16. That women be included in the membership of Synod's and Presbyteries' Stewardship Committees.

17. That Presbyteries' Committees be urged to send down their Askings of the local churches in definite amounts, and that definite amounts be assigned for each cause in the budget.

18. That Presbyteries' Stewardship Committees or Councils be urged to promote conferences on budgets, stewardship, and the Every Member Canvass with pastors, Sessions, and especially Diaconates and finance or budget committees, in local churches, or groups of churches, to familiarize those responsible for these matters on methods and techniques, and that the Assembly's General Council and the Synod's Council, or both, be called upon for assistance, if needed, in setting up such conferences.

19. That Presbyteries be advised to restudy their meeting dates so as to have adequate time to make provision for the budgets of the coming year, in view of the change of the church year to conform with the calendar year in 1954.

20. That Presbyteries inaugurate programs to train Clerks of Sessions in methods of compiling Statistical Report Blanks, as is done in Orange Presbytery.

21. That the income and giving ability of congregations be determined by competent committees with the supervision of Presbytery's Stewardship Committee.

22. That the Apportionments of the various Courts of the Church should be both accepted and met in full because of:

(1) The need, which is represented by the Agencies and Causes of the Church;

(2) The financial ability of our people to adequately meet the need;

(3) The thorough scrutiny which has been given to the budgets of the Boards and Agencies, from which the Askings are projected;

(4) The growth of the church membership, which in turn should be matched by expanding benevolence budgets.

23. That those churches and Presbyteries which have made progress during the past fiscal year in their per capita gift increase to benevolences, be commended.

24. That Presbyteries and Sessions be urged to give more prayerful consideration to the Benevolence Apportionments before consent to reduce them.

25. That every church be called upon to recognize its responsibility for the work of the Assembly, Synod, and Presbytery, as represented by the benevolence goal assigned to it by the Presbytery's Stewardship Committee or Council.

26. That every church be reminded that its benevolence goal has not been completely met until each cause has received the designated amount assigned to it by the Presbytery.

27. That church offiicers keep in mind the possibilities of parts of the budget being brought to the attention of individual groups for acceptance as special goals or projects.

28. That since some churches have put the balance of their Program of Progress quota in the current year's budget, these funds be sent "through approved channels" to Rev. B. S. Hodges, Jr., Treasurer, 324 Church Street, Decatur, Georgia, for transmission to the agencies.

29. That the Assembly's Secretaries of Stewardship, the Synod's Chairmen of Stewardship, and laymen of stewardship ability be used in Synod and Presbytery conferences.

30. That laymen, gifted with stewardship talents, be enlisted in promoting stewardship.

31. That the CPA audited Financial Statements of the following Institutions and Agencies of Synod, which have been carefully examined and endorsed by the sub-committee on Finance and Audits, be approved, and that a summary of these Statements be printed in the Minutes: (1) Synod's Account (2) Synod's Office; (3) Church Extension; (4) Educational Institutions; (5) Defense Service Council; (6) A. T. McCallum Estate; (7) Union Theological Seminary; (8) Orphans' Home; (9) Presbyterian Junior College; (10) Presbyterian Home; (11) William Black Home; (12) Queens College.

32. That the Report of the sub-committee on Records be adopted.

33. That Synod adopt the Calendar Year, including both Assembly and Synod Special Seasons and Special Days. (See following DIRECTORY.)

W. E. Price, *Chairman*

A. SUMMARY OF AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. SYNOD'S OFFICE

Receipts:

From Presbyteries:

Albemarle	$ 706.30	
Concord	1,586.50	
Fayetteville	1,063.60	
Granville	726.38	
Kings Mountain	1,575.63	
Mecklenburg	2,018.88	
Orange	2,587.94	
Wilmington	788.38	
Winston-Salem	900.01	$11,953.62

Other Receipts:

Gifts for Equipment	680.00
L. Richardson Trust Fund	150.00
Sale of old office equipment	210.00
Church Extension—pro rata share support of office	5,424.00
Educational Institutions—pro rata share support of office	8,518.09

Miscellaneous income	168.37	15,150.46
TOTAL RECEIPTS FOR YEAR		$27,104.08

Disbursements:

Salaries:		
General Secretary	$ 6,500.00	
Office and Clerical	5,827.19	
Total Salaries		$12,327.19
F.I.C.A. Tax on Employees Salaries		71.62
Postage, Express, Etc.		875.00
Rent—Office		1,368.00
Rent—Allowance for General Secretary		1,282.00
Telephone and Telegraph		319.33
Office Supplies		1,935.59
Travel—H. J. Dudley ($1,130.84 less honoraria $499.23)		631.61
Ministers' and Employees' Annuity Fund		637.64
Expense Synod's Council and Committees		310.35
Repairs to Office and Equipment		508.93
Insurance		644.82
Moving Furniture and Equipment to Raleigh		320.79
New Office Furniture and Equipment		5,779.81
Miscellaneous Expense		92.40
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS FOR YEAR		$27,104.08
Total Receipts	$27,104.08	
Total Disbursements	27,104.08	
BALANCE	NONE	

2. A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

Red Springs, N. C.

December 31, 1951

Assets

Cash	$ 17,671.42	
U. S. Treasury Bonds	58,000.00	
State of North Car. Bonds	18,000.00	
County, Municipal and School Bonds	5,000.00	
Mortgage Notes Receivable	33,900.00	
Corporation Stocks	36,026.53	$ 168,597.95
Fixed Assets—Real Estate		88,530.00
Total Assets		$ 257,127.95

Liabilities and Estate Corpus:

Items Payable	$ 2,022.67	

Available for Distribution	3,763.78	$ 5,796.45
Estate Corpus		$ 251,341.50
Total Liabilities and Estate Corpus		$ 257,127.95

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1951 - December 31, 1951

Income		
Interest Received	$ 5,799.15	
Corporate Dividends Received	1,824.49	
Rents Received	7,987.25	
Total Income Received		$ 15,610.89
Expenses and Annuities		
Annuities Paid		
Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum	$ 3,000.00	
Miss Louise Purcell	2,500.00	$ 5,500.00
Fees Paid		$ 1,590.28
Rent of Lock Boxes		9.60
Repairs to Property		535.31
Insurance		788.61
Surety Bond of Administratrix		595.00
Cost of Filing Annual Report		47.10
Taxes Paid		704.25
Refund of Farm Rent		54.29
Total Expenses and Annuities Paid During Year		$ 9,824.44
Items Due but Unpaid at December 31, 1951		$ 2,022.67
Total Expenses Paid and Incurred During Year		$ 11,847.11
* Balance Available for Distribution in Accordance with Item IV (G) of the Will of A. T. McCallum		$ 3,763.78

3. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1952

Assets	
Permanent Funds	$2,892,257.60
Plant Funds	1,150,909.80
Current Funds	64,351.63
Total—All Funds	$4,107,519.03

*This income was delivered to Synod's Treasurer by check, date of April 22, 1952; therefore, the distribution of same will appear in the Church Extension Financial Statement for 1953.

Liabilities

Permanent Funds	$2,892,257.60
Plant Funds—Invested in plant	1,150,909.80
Current Funds	64,351.63
Total—All Funds	$4,107,519.03

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1952

Income*

Endowment Investments	$ 155,509.91	
Student Fees	58,192.81	
Upkeep: Ginter Park Church	2,851.00	
Contributions: Churches & Agencies	57,466.76	
Trust Funds Administrated by Others	8,538.71	
Other Income Receipts	4,247.51	$ 286,806.70

Expenditures

Administrative and General	$ 62,530.36	
Instructional	87,220.01	
Retirement Salaries	4,306.20	
Scholarships	25,170.63	
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	72,106.52	
Miscellaneous Expenditures	36,639.78	287,973.50
Excess of Expenditures over Income		$ 1,166.80

b. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1952

Assets

Endowment Funds	$ 379,431.61
Capital Funds	1,106,086.61
Operating Funds	179,176.20
Total—All Funds	$1,664,694.42

Liabilities

Endowment Funds	$ 379,431.61
Capital Funds Surplus	1,106,086.61
Operating Funds	179,176.20
Total—All Funds	$1,664,694.42

---

* Income of $47,118.15 received as restricted for specific uses not included.

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Year Ending March 31, 1952

Operating Income		
Churches	$ 179,939.53	
Individuals & Organizations	33,929.93	
Duke Endowment	8,498.71	
Investments & Trust Funds	27,286.66	
Payments by Relatives	12,502.86	
Sale of Farm Products	8,017.50	$ 270,175.19
Expenditures		
Administrative	$ 30,202.91	
Institutional	110,907.78	
Extra Institutional	6,375.27	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	37,659.25	
Provision for Depreciation	43,220.41	
Productive Enterprises	42,452.33	270,817.95
Excess of Expenses over Income (After depreciation of $43,220.41)	$	642.76

c. PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN

Maxton, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

May 31, 1952

Assets	
Current Funds	$ 22,237.03
Endowment Funds	142,896.73
Plant Funds	237,062.27
Total—All Funds	$ 402,196.03
Liabilities	
Current Funds	$ 22,237.03
Endowment Funds	142,896.73
Plant Funds	237,062.27
Total—All Funds	$ 402,196.03

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Year Ended May 31, 1952

Operating Income		
Student Income	$ 58,323.01	
Plant Income	2,118.70	
Endowment Earnings	6,124.85	
Dining Hall Income	33,312.88	
Dormitory Income	7,223.50	
Book Store Income	4,572.32	
Other Income	4,696.43	
Total Income		$ 116,371.69

Expenditures		
Institutional Expense	$ 45,390.17	
Plant Expense	17,413.54	
Dining Hall Expense	38,585.56	
Library Expense	990.77	
General and Administrative Expense	26,466.65	
Book Store Expense	4,054.59	
Student Store Expense	1,985.42	
Student Publications Expense	45.00	
Miscellaneous Expense	9,761.99	
Total Operating Expenses		$ 144,693.69
Operating Loss for Year		$ 28,322.00
Less Gifts Received		15,763.62
Net Operating Deficit for Year		$ 12,558.38

d. THE PRESBYTERIAN HOME, INC.

High Point, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

July 31, 1952

OPERATING FUND:		
Assets		
Cash	$ 7,138.28	$ 7,138.28
Reserved for Members Care	24,560.26	24,560.26
		$ 31,698.54
Liabilities and Surplus		
Accounts Payable	$ 1,198.11	
Reserved for Member Care	24,560.26	
Surplus	5,940.17	$ 31,698.54
CAPITAL FUND:		
Assets		
Cash	$ 25,117.86	
Investments	161,401.85	
Fixed Assets	211,877.95	$ 398,397.66
Liabilities and Fund Capital		
Liabilities	None	
Fund Capital	$ 398,397.66	$ 398,397.66

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense

Fiscal Year Ended July 31, 1952

Income	
Churches	$ 4,103.75
Presbyteries	13,179.70
Women of Church	1,043.93

Sunday Schools	49.40	
Mother's Day Offering	7,469.74	
Members of Home	9,155.69	
Total Income		$ 35,002.21

Expenses

Salaries	$ 13,237.38	
Office Expenses	1,496.93	
Insurance	3,332.75	
Utilities	2,725.90	
Food	2,680.66	
Household and Medical Supplies	1,581.26	
Miscellaneous Expenses	4,007.16	
Total Expenses		$ 29,062.04
Balance		$ 5,940.17

e. WILLIAM BLACK HOME

Montreat, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

August 16, 1951 - June 30, 1952

Assets	$ 109,748.38
Liabilities	
Loan from William H. Belk Fund	$ 4,000.00

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense

Receipts

Balance in Bank	$ 3.66	
T. H. Hamilton, Former Treasurer	1,247.54	
Mrs. C. W. Maxwell, operation acct.	2,378.62	
Building Fund quota	1,881.33	
Benevolences	5,788.15	
Individual Gift	100.00	
Loan	4,000.00	$ 15,399.30

Disbursements

Travel Expense	$ 75.80	
Improvements and Equipment	5,337.80	
Paid on Note	7,718.26	
Advance for 1952 Operation	800.00	
Miscellaneous	720.73	$ 14,652.59
Balance		$ 746.71

f. QUEENS COLLEGE

Charlotte, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1952

Assets		
Current Fund	$ 18,223.02	
Agency Funds	22,009.19	
Plant Fund	1,393,728.99	
Program of Advance	493,482.56	
Endowment Fund	452,303.29	
Total—All Funds		$2,379,747.05
Liabilities		
Current Fund	$ 18,223.02	
Agency Funds	22,009.19	
Plant Fund	1,393,728.99	
Program of Advance	493,482.56	
Endowment Fund	452,303.29	
Total—All Funds		$2,379,747.05

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1952

Income		
Educational and General		
Tuition Fees	$ 119,758.71	
Endowment Income	30,190.23	
Churches and Synods	31,488.50	
Other Income	9,694.41	$ 191,131.85
Auxiliary Enterprises		
Dormitories	$ 34,544.58	
Dining Hall	68,642.86	
"Y" Store	20,822.03	124,009.47
Total Income		$ 315,141.32
Expenditures		
Educational and General		
General & Administrative	$ 82,000.82	
Instructional	160,052.07	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	59,218.77	$ 301,271.66
Auxiliary Departments		
Dormitories	$ 7,944.16	
Dining Hall	55,265.63	
"Y" Store	20,125.25	
Infirmary	2,677.73	$ 86,012.77
Other Non-Educational Expense		
Scholarships	$ 2,568.00	
Psychology Testing Bureau	246.61	

Interest on Loans	747.25	
Program of Advance Expense ..	16.68	$ 3,578.54
Total Expenditures		$ 390,862.97
Net Expenditures in Excess of Income		$ 75,721.65

4. Report of Auditor

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY

Certified Public Accountants
Raleigh, N. C.

June 30, 1952

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina,
Presbyterian Church in the United States,
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, we have audited the books and records administered by him as treasurer of the following funds:

Church Extension Fund
Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund
Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Office Account
Synod's Account
Defense Service Council Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund

and submit herewith our report covering the period from April 1, 1951, through March 31, 1952.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared eight Exhibits and three Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are hereto attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION

All recorded transactions were audited and the receipts traced to the depositors. Remittances from the various Presbyteries were confirmed by direct correspondence. Expenditures were found supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our audit of the cash did not disclose any irregularities and we believe all funds have been carefully and honestly handled and accounted for.

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $1,500.00, and safe burglary.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept. During the year the office was equipped with practical and modern furniture and equipment which enables the personnel to do their jobs efficiently.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that, we have audited the books and records of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, for the period April 1, 1951, to March 31, 1952, and, in our opinion, the within statements show the receipts and disbursements for the twelve months ended at that time correctly classified, according to information and explanations given us and as shown by the books.

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants

B. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

The Committee on Records has received copies of the Minutes of all Presbyteries except Granville and this report is exclusive of that Presbytery's record.

The Minutes of the Presbyteries appear to have been well recorded. Several irregularities appear in the procedure of Commissions for installing pastors such as omitting prayer at the opening or closing of the session, omitting the concluding meeting of the Commission after service, omitting both opening and closing periods for the Commission.

The Committee believes that two recommendations made last year should be repeated.

1. "That each paragraph introducing a new subject be preceded by a suitable heading in larger type."

2. "That each Presbytery carry in each printed copy of its minutes the names and addresses of the clerks of sessions."

In addition, we recommend,

3. That clerks be requested to record on covers of minutes the stated meetings in large type with all subordinate meetings recorded in type sufficiently small to make a distinct contrast between the stated and other meetings; moreover, that clerks use the proper title as some do, viz., Presbytery of Orange, instead of Orange Presbytery.

4. That clerks be extremely careful about grammatical construction.

5. That Synod provide a standing committee to review minutes of Executive Committees and institutions.

Respectfully submitted,
WILLIAM CROWE JR., *Chairman*

IV. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION

A. E. GIBSON, *Chairman*

PREAMBLE: The Executive Committee of Church Extension is composed of 23 members and functions under five main divisions: (1) Home Missions; (2) Evangelism; (3) Radio; (4) Christian Relations; and (5) Negro Work. During the year two meetings were held (March 3, 1952, in Fayetteville and July 25, 1952, in Raleigh). Your Chairman reports excellent attendance, an optimistic spirit, and fine reports from Chairmen of Presbyteries' Church Extension Committees and sub-committee Chairmen. The General Secretary of Synod serves as the Secretary of Church Extension and is Treasurer of its funds.

Your Committee regretfully reports the passing on February 1, 1952, of one of its most valued members, the late William H. Belk of Charlotte, whose interest in and support of the Home Mission cause of the Synod knew no bounds. His loss is reflected in numerous ways, and due notice was taken of his separation from us by your Committee. In his will, Mr. Belk expressed the hope that his family would continue, by their interest and support, the program of philanthropies which he had begun. We are happy to report that already there are manifestations of the fulfillment of this petition.

For the fiscal year 1951-1952 the Presbyteries contributed a total of $47,267.21 to Synod's Church Extension, which is $10,067.81 less than was contributed the year before, or approximately $24,000 less than the budget Askings. Including $6,872.64 balance from the preceding year, the total receipts were $56,964.86. Six Presbyteries gave less than the previous year. During a twelve year period (1940-52) gifts to Synod's Home Missions increased by only $15,600 (from $31,661 to $47,261) while gifts to Presbytery Home Missions and Congregational Missions combined increased by $386,980 (from $82,034 to $469,014). Your Committee regards this fact as significant enough to call forth a memorial to the Synod, which shall be read in connection with this report. It was because of the reduced receipts that the Committee was unable to make a single Grant-in-Aid, possibly the first time in years, to the 30 Home Mission churches who applied for assistance in building programs totalling $26,550. We regret to inform the Synod that the apportionments of Synod for Church Extension accepted by the Presbyteries for the year 1952-1953 are 9% short of the Budget which was adopted by the Synod of 1951.

In 1951-1952 Salary Sustentation actually paid in five Presbyteries receiving aid from the Synod was $25,940.49 in contrast to the $23,013.21 the previous year. Three Presbyteries which gave less than the year before received more in salary sustentation. Requests for sustentation aid for 1953 total $36,497.

It seems perfectly obvious that unless the Synod more carefully adopts its Budgets, and unless Presbyteries accept the apportionments after the Synod's Budget has been adopted, and unless local churches accept the Presbyteries' apportionments of them and meet them, (1) budgets have little meaning, and (2) the Extension work of the Synod is greatly jeopardized.

The Synod's Office is supported by the two causes of Educational Institutions and Church Extension on a 60-40% basis. For the fiscal year 1951-1952 this amounted to $5,424.00 from Church Extension.

HOME MISSIONS

Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference:

Perhaps the most significant undertaking of the Church Extension Committee during the year has been the employment of Dr. Ralph A. Felton, Professor of Rural Sociology in Drew Seminary, Madison, New Jersey, for the purpose of making a study of the Home Mission program of the Synod. Dr. Felton, an international authority on Rural Church work, brought in his findings to the Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference on Monday and Tuesday. Associated with him in the study was Dr. James M. Carr, Secretary of the Departments of Town and Country Church and Sunday School Extension, Board of Church Extension, the General Assembly, who directed a comprehensive survey of the Town and Country Churches of the Synod during the summer. The issues involved and the conclusions reached in regard to the investigations which have been made are contained in the Report of the Findings Committee of the Pre-Synod Home Missions Conference, and are attached to this Report. The Planning Committee for the Conference were Dr. Joseph H. Carter, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, and the Reverend Charles E. Parrish.

Department of Church and Manse Planning:

The Rev. O. V. Caudill, Synod's Director of Church and Manse Planning, reports 76 buildings under construction during the last year; 39 buildings completed; 118 visits made for consultation. The Director served as a member of the faculty of the Rural Church Institute, State College, Raleigh, in August. He is prepared to counsel with churches of the Synod in connection with building programs, the only expenses involved to the churches being for transportation, entertainment, and incidentals.

Department of Sunday School Extension:

Miss Mildred Mallard, Synod's Sunday School Extension worker, made five full surveys during the past year as a result of which three outposts were organized, two by churches and one by a Home Mission Committee. She made 937 visits, contacting 2,475 persons. The Sunday School enrollment for these three chapels when organized totalled 150, and 18 members were received into the membership of the church, nine on profession. A Vacation Bible School was conducted in one of the chapels with an enrollment of 60. Conferences were held with 19 ministers, three outpost committees, four superintendents, 18 Sunday School teachers, and 15 other leaders. Visits were made to organizations as follows: Sunday Schools, five; Women-of-the-Church, 14.

Financial:

In addition to the facts mentioned above in the Preamble to this Report, there are pertinent matters of finance which are set forth under the following heads:

1. *Sustentation:* During the year the Executive Secretaries and Church Extension Chairmen of the several Presbyteries of the Synod

agreed "to accept $3,300 as a salary norm" for married Home Mission workers. At this time there are 46 workers receiving aid for their services from Synod's Committee. A summary of their labors for the past year, based on 31 reports, reveals that in 41 of the 76 churches reported on, church attendance shows an increase; 34 report "static" and only 1 a "decrease". In the Sunday School, 49 report an increase and 22 "static"; in youth work 21 report an increase; 32 in womens work; and 11 in men's work. However, there are 5 which report no Sunday School, 25 no youth organization, 7 no women's organization, and 40 no men's organization. During the six months period, January 1-June 30, 24 evangelistic meetings were held with 163 additions on profession of faith. Vacation Bible Schools were conducted in 61 churches with an enrollment of 3,878. Ten churches reported either having held or having participated in Leadership Training Schools. Many outstanding events or accomplishments were reported, such as "Acceptance of Benevolence Askings for the first time" by four churches; inter-denominational Vacation Bible School and evangelistic meetings; re-opening of a church closed for 10 years; 2,992 calls in five months by a church visitor and 741 in six months by the minister of the same church, and 242 calls in the mountains, reported by a woman worker; decision to build a new church; gift of living room furniture for the manse; home-coming with large attendance; the Every-Member-Canvass; increase in Stewardship; first full-time minister, etc. More than a dozen diffferent kinds of building projects were reported. Nearly every report proudly revealed an increase in stewardship; more than a dozen reported increasing the pastor's salary; and a number reported an increase in tithers. The chief needs listed were "trained leaders", combination of several churches into one; "an elder"; "an awakening'; organization of youth, women, men of the church; seats; piano; educational building; bell; bus; $2,000 for church building; "pay debt", etc.

2. *Grants-in-Aid:* As attention is being called to this phase of the report elsewhere, suffice it to quote from the Report of the 1951 Minutes of the Synod, pertinent to this matter: "The Committee has not yet been able to grant a dollar due to the fact that the income . . . is short of the budget askings . . . in the amount of $20,723, or 67 per cent short. Your Committee would call to the attention of the Synod the serious threat to the Extension work and program of the Synod should this condition continue to prevail." (p. 477).

3. *Loans:* This permanent fund, made possible by gifts of a number of generous persons who desired to provide the means for small churches to finance their building programs, now totals approximately $104,000. The policy is to build up the principal to $200,000, then to use the earnings for the support of the Home Mission work of the Synod. At present there are approximately 40 loans.

4. *Permanent Reserve Fund:* These funds, now valued at approximately $52,000, are invested in Government bonds and other secuities by the advice of the Committee.

5. *Church and Manse Erection League:* In view of the fact that the membership of the League is steadily diminishing and the annual returns are nominal, the Committee is studying ways and means of developing a program that will bring in substantial income for the purpose of initiating and under-girding new projects.

6. *McCallum Estate:* As a result of investigations by the Gen-

eral Secretary, for the first time income was received from the McCallum estate, amounting to $627.23.

7. *Defense Service Council:* This department is responsible for rendering aid in military areas and is a carry-over program of World War II. Though the Korean War is hardly regarded as a major war, military operations have gone on unabated in North Carolina. At Jacksonville, Cherry Point, and Fort Bragg, near Fayetteville, there has been an expansion of military area, personnel, and program, creating as great a problem for the church as existed during World War II. Though then there was great enthusiasm for conducting a church program in or near these centers, since the war ended in 1945 there has been a diminishing of interest in this important work. All three places mentioned above offer excellent opportunities for Presbyterian work. Jacksonville has been declared by a Methodist bishop to be the finest opportunity in America. Cherry Point is equally as good. Fort Bragg offers a similar opportunity provided the way can be cleared for erecting a church. These fields are such as to challenge, not only the whole Synod, but the entire Assembly, in view of the fact that the more than 100,000 men-in-service in these areas come from all over the United States. Many of them are Presbyterians and many of them have families living in the vicinity of these areas. In February Dr. Claude H. Pritchard, Secretary of Home Missions for the General Assembly, visited these areas, and was so impressed with their importance that he was instrumental in securing appropriations respectively for Jacksonville and Cherry Point amounting to $10,000 and $5,000. The Synod's Church Extension Committee made application of the Assembly's Committee for additional assistance at these places from the Defense Service Offering taken on Mother's Day (in North Carolina on Father's Day). As yet no answer has been made to the request. Also, the Synod's Committee sought to raise $100,000 in the Synod on S and P Day, June 22, a considerable part of which was to have been used for work in the military areas. Reports which have been received to date indicate that the income for this cause was very small.

The General Assembly's Board of Church Extension, Department of Home Missions, provides for a part of the salaries of five workers in Defense Service Council areas. These are Elizabeth City, where Dr. Paul K. Ausley ministers to men at the U. S. Naval Base; Circle Court, Fayetteville, where Rev. R. T. Haynes ministers to some of the military personnel; and Jacksonville, where the Rev. Carl B. Craig, Mrs. E. B. Hutton, and Miss Betty Edwards work in connection with Camp Lejeune. Synod's Committee made application for $5,000 each to sustain work at Cherry Point and Mallonee Village in Fort Bragg, but the requests were turned down by the Board of Church Extension for want of funds. Support of Defense Service Council of the Assembly is no longer in the percentage budget, and is entirely dependent on the Special Offering taken on Mother's Day.

It is the opinion of your Committee that the interest of the Synod in the need for an expanding program in the areas mentioned above should be aroused, and that substantial aid should be given for the establishment at these places of works worthy of our heritage. Last year the Synod's Department of Defense Service Council received for sustentation from the General Assembly $4,903.75. The total cost of operations for the year was $6,029.54. However, there was no deficit as there was a balance carried forward from the previous year.

8. *Home Missions in the Presbyteries:* The Synod provides sustentation in Albemarle, Granville, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem Presbyteries. The others are self-sustaining. An over-all summary of the Home Mission Work of the Synod is attached, and reveals that there are 125 full-time Home Mission workers in the Synod, serving the 136 fields representing 268 of the 619 churches of the Synod, and that the churches of the Synod gave for the support of Presbyteries Home Missions (over and above contributions to Synod's Home Missions) $271,459, More than 175 evangelistic meetings were held in these churches and more than 750 persons were added to the membership of the church on confession of faith in these churches.

EVANGELISM

Rev. Ralph L. Buchanan, *Chairman*

Evangelism is the supreme business of the Church. Interpreted, it was Christ's last command. Though the Synod reported only 3,235 confessions last year in contrast to 4,710 the year before, there is evidence of deepening interest in the zeal for Evangelism throughout the Synod. While grateful to God for a net grain last year (the Synod grew from 117,566 to 119,296) of 1,730 members, we are concerned that 174 of the 619 churches reported "No additions by profession of faith", and that there are 104 vacant churches. It is also alarming that nearly one-half the population of the state is unchurched and that many church members are complacent about the matter.

It is our prayer that every minister and layman be aflame with zeal to win souls. Whenever ministers and laymen have undertaken the task of Evangelism with a definite plan and a willing heart, God has opened the hearts of the people to respond.

The sub-committee on evangelism has endeavored to arouse interest in evangelism at the local church level. In May and June three conferences of three Presbyteries each were held respectively in Goldsboro, Charlotte, and Mebane. The purpose of these conferences was to determine what might be done in the local churches. Dr. William C. Mebane, an elder in the Winter Park Church, Wilmington, and a member of Synod's committee, addressed these groups in a challenging message, following which a discussion was held and findings recorded.

Catechism Awards: Last year 118 children committed to memory the Child's Catechism, and 16 persons committed to memory the Shorter Catechism. The youngest child to recite the Child's Catechism, as far as we know, was six-year-old Shari Brawley of Mooresville, and the oldest person learning the Shorter Catechism was Mrs. Hugh (Mary Eliza Leach) MacPherson, of Cameron who was born in 1863. The Belk family announced that they will continue the policy of making the awards in the amount of one dollar for the recitation of the Child's Catechism and of two dollars for the recitation of the Shorter Catechism.

Your committee is endeavoring to secure a Director of Evangelism.

RADIO

We express gratitude to God for the success which has come through this new phase of the Synod's program. We also wish to thank all of those who assisted in making the program a success: Presbytery Chairmen who made the contacts with the 38 stations which proadcast the program "Presbyterian Meditations" from January through June, 1952; the 26 ministers who delivered the messages, and the Division of Radio, Board of Church Extension, Atlanta, Georgia. Thirdly, we affirm our appreciation to the owners and managers of the radio stations which broadcast the 26 weekly programs of fifteen minutes each. Estimated in terms of dollar value at an average of $18 per station per week, nearly $18,000 worth of broadcasting time was donated to the Synod of North Carolina by these owners.

Your committee reports that a number of individuals have indicated that the transcriptions will be used repeatedly for morning devotions over radio stations throughout the Synod.

A number of station managers have advised us that they will be happy to carry the new series under the same title next year.

Some of the comments which have been received relative to the program read as follows: "We will be proud to carry 'Presbyterian Meditations' again"; "We want to compliment you on a most excellent series. Reaction in this area should encourage you to continue your efforts"; "The listeners do appreciate a program of this type, being a much higher caliber than most of the Sunday religious programs we have on now"; "We feel that it is a definite contribution to our program structure"; "Our opinion is . . . one of taste and expertness"; "As for the personal appraisal of the program, we think the content and format are excellent".

In addition to "Presbyterian Meditations", successful efforts were made to broadcast over 30 stations the program knows as "Banners of Freedom", in a series of twelve transcriptions, dealing with higher Christian Education, and prepared in the Protestant Radio Center, Atlanta, under the joint auspices of the Presbyterian and several other denominations. Within the bounds of the Synod are also a number of stations which carry "The Presbyterian Hour."

The cost of preparing the transcriptions for the last three months of 1951-1952 and incidental expenses connected with the radio program were $2,107.80. The cost of the April, May and June broadcasts are reflected in the 1952-1953 budget.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

Rev. Sam M. Inman, *Chairman*

We believe that America as a nation will be no stronger than her homes. We are aware that in many homes of church members conditions are little different from the homes of non-Christians. Godly parents, training their children in the nurture and admonition of the Lord, will create the strongest defense against the forces of immorality, dishonesty, and delinquency. The time has come when Christ must be a living presence in our homes, and not just a name on the doorposts of our churches.

One of the problems constantly before the country today is the relationship between the various races and groups that comprise our population. In surveying the situation in North Carolina, we feel that we have much to be thankful for in this field. The relationship between the white and Negro races in the State is such as to bring much satisfaction to all concerned. While there are some problems that will have to be solved with time, we believe that the general situation is one to bring much encouragement to all who are interested in this problem.

In this crucial year in the political life of our country, we would reaffirm our historic position in the separation of Church and State. It has been the position of the Presbyterian Church that the influence of the church in political matters should be felt, not by action of Church Courts, but by Christian statesmanship on the part of all Christians in public life; therefore, it is a regretable fact that many who have been found guilty of corruption in public office have been numbered among the Christian fellowship of our country. It is the duty and privilege of all Christians to assume public office whenever the opportunity presents itself and in such office to so conduct themselves that the name of Christ might be honored and "men seeing their good works may glorify our Father who is in Heaven".

One of the most serious problems in our country today is the increasing rate of divorce. For several years committees of our General Assembly have been studying this problem from the standpoint of the church and the teachings of our standards. The Assembly's Committee on Christian Relations has submitted to the Assembly for study a pamphlet entitled, "Divorce and Remarriage". This report was commended by the 1951 and 1952 Assemblies, and recommended to the churches and Presbyteries for study. Copies of the report have been sent ministers but additional copies may be secured from the Atlanta office.

NEGRO WORK

Dr. L. A. Taylor, *Chairman*

Since the last meeting of Synod your sub-committee on Negro Work has discovered much interest in and zeal for work among Negroes in our Synod. Though individuals and groups in local churches have initiated work and contributed to U.S.A. Presbyterian Negro Work, for the most part the work has been local, temporary, and spasmodic; that is without plan and program; and consequently the work has usually petered out. Exceptions exist in Mecklenburg, Fayetteville, and Winston-Salem Presbyteries. Also, to be remembered are the annual conferencs for Negro women and Negro Youth, sponsored respectively by the Women-of-the-Synod and the Men-of-the-Synod.

Your committee has also obtained information relative to the program of Negro Work, sponsored by the Presbyterian Church U.S.A. We note with gratitude that while we have done little, they have done considerable, meriting our interest, encouragement, and cooperation. There are 130 U.S.A. Presbyterian Negro churches within the bounds of the Synod of North Carolina, reporting a membership of 11,270 members. For 1950-1951 they reported 387 added on profession of faith, but their net gain for the year was only four. There are 127 pastors reported, only 42 of whom have the stated supply relationship. However, there are only 10 vacant churches. The program of the churches is limited mainly to Sunday School and preaching services once or twice a month. Information available to us reveals that these churches have lacked aggressiveness for at least twenty years; in fact, it would seem that these churches are growing weaker year by year since their membership is smaller today than it was twenty years ago.

Recommendations:
Home Missions

1. That Synod memorialize Union Theological Seminary to consider the advisability of adding to the curriculum a course on rural church work.

2. That Synod overture the General Assembly to change the name of the Defense Service Council to "Armed Forces Council", or to some other more appropriate name in hopes of challenging the entire church to more substantial support of the cause.

3. That Synod express its gratitude to the 46 workers of the Synod for their faithful services in the Home Mission work of the Synod.

4. That Synod express its gratitude to the sub-committee of Home Missions of the Assembly's Church Extension Committee for the grants-in-aid for Jacksonville and Cherry Point.

5. That Synod pause for a prayer of thanksgiving to God for the life and service of the late William H. Belk, and other consecrated laymen, for their interest in and support of the work of Home Missions; and that Synod through the Stated Clerk address a communication to the family of Mr. Belk, advising them of this action.

6. That Synod express its gratitude to Dr. Ralph A. Felton and Dr. James M. Carr for the study and survey made of the Home Mission program of the Synod during the summer of 1952.

7. That Synod endorse S and P Sunday, June 21, 1953, or a more appropriate date, and that a goal be set for this cause of $100,000.

8. That Synod hear and act on the paper attached relating to the Home Mission policy of the Synod, prepared by instructions of the Executive Committee to be presented to the Synod at this time.

Evangelism:

1. That a 10-year campaign to double the membership of the Synod be launched with the employment of a Director of Evangelism.

2. That Synod establish a Council on Evangelism, with the responsibility of projecting a Synod-wide program of Evangelism:

(a) That this Council be composed of Synod's Sub-Committee on Evangelism, and the following representatives from each of the nine Presbyteries: one person each from the Youth, Women, and Men of the Church organizations, to be appointed by Presbyteries' Committees on Church Extension.

(b) That this Council meet at least annually for the purpose of studying ways and means of promoting the program of evangelism throughout the Synod.

3. That each Presbytery establish a Council on Evangelism, the nuclei membership of which shall be the Presbytery's members on Synod's Council.

4. That each church of the Synod be urged through its Session to establish a permanent committee on Evangelism, composed of representatives of the various organizations of the church.

5. That a Synod Conference, followed by Presbytery Conferences, on Evangelism be held during the winter of 1952.

6. That ministers endeavor to make evangelism paramount in their preaching and that they regularly extend an invitation to the unsaved to accept Christ.

7. That all churches be urged to hold annual evangelistic services, including visitation evangelism.

8. That March, April, and August, 1953, be months for the observance of evangelism, with special emphasis being given to the period March 15 - April 5.

9. That all churches of the Synod avail themselves of the splendid evangelism materials provided by the Assembly's Office in Atlanta.

10. That Synod hear Dr. William H. McCorkle, Assembly's Secretary of Evangelism, in connection with this report.

Radio:

1. That ministers who have opportunity to hold morning devotionals over local stations endeavor to take advantage of the offer of free time given by radio stations, and, since it centers on Christ, seek to make it the best program on the air.

2. That "Presbyterian Meditations" be continued from January through Easter, 1953, with emphasis on evangelism.

3. That appreciation of Synod be expressed to all of those who have cooperated in making the Synod's initial radio program a success.

Christian Relations:

1. That, in the light of the current moral breakdown in the life of our country, we call upon the Christian parents of our Church to study carefully the moral and spiritual level of every home.

2. That we call upon the membership of our church by study and other Christian means to explore all possibilities for the improvement of race relationships and minority groups within the Synod.

3. That we call upon Christians in public office to so consecrate their lives and talents to Christ that they might serve, "not in the way of eye service, as men-pleasers, but as servants of Christ, doing the will of God from the heart, with good will doing service as unto the Lord." (Ephesians 6:6-7)

4. That Synod urge ministers of the Synod to study the pamphlet "Divorce and Re-marriage" and make their criticisms to the Assembly's Division of Christian Relations, Board of Church Extension.

5. That Synod hear the Rev. Malcolm P. Calhoun, Assembly's Secretary of Christian Relations, in connection with this report.

Negro Work:

1. That Synod face the existing need and opportunity for work among Negroes, and accept its responsibility for their evangelization.

2. That Negro work at the Presbytery level be transferred to the Home Mission Committee, and that these Committees be urged to assume this responsibility.

3. That self-support should be the goal for Negro churches.

4. That Negro work should be fostered largely through Negro leadership.

5. That trained personnel be used in making surveys looking towards the establishment of new Negro churches.

6. That Negro ministers who serve our Negro churches, and who qualify according to the standards of our church, be accorded the rights, privileges, and consideration of a brother minister.

7. That in view of the fact that our aim is to supplement, not to supplant or to compete with efforts of a sister denomination, due consideration be given the U.S.A. Presbyterian Church in the planning of new Negro work.

8. That local and Presbytery groups call on the Assembly's Division of Negro Work for assistance in planning Negro work.

9. That subject to the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. L. A. Taylor on the subject of Negro work in the Synod.

A. E. Gibson, *Chairman*

1. MEMORIAL ON SYNOD'S HOME MISSION POLICY

The Executive Committee of Church Extension of the Synod of North Carolina respectfully calls to the attention of the Synod the fact that between 1940 and 1952 a gradual change has taken place in the emphasis which has been given to Home Missions. This is brought immediately into relief by a comparison. In 1940 the churches of the Synod gave $31,661 to Synod's Home Missions; in 1952 $47,261, an increase of $15,600. In 1940 the churches of the Synod gave to Presbytery and Congregational Missions $82,034; in 1952 $469,014; an increase of $386,980. This comparison seems to indicate that as a church today we are doing more for ourselves nearer home and less for others at a distance. (This is borne out by gifts to Assembly's Causes also.) This is not altogether to the bad since the shift of emphasis is accounted for largely by the expanded building programs, the increase in ministers' salaries, and the development of the program of congregational missions.

However, for at least sixty years the Synod in its Home Mission program has enunciated the principle that "the strong help the weak". This principal and the Great Commission have constituted the Marching Orders of the Synod. Today this principle is jeopardized for the needs are just as great as formerly, if not greater. This is evidenced by several facts: (1) The permanent military emergency affecting three Presbyteries (namely Albemarle, Fayetteville, and Wilmington), creating unprecedented situations and opportunities at Cherry Point, Jacksonville, and Fayetteville; (2) The constantly expanding industrial development of North Carolina (in the past eighteen months more than 100 new industries were opened in the State), creating opportunities which challenge the interest and support of the entire Synod; and (3) the inequitable distribution of Presbyterians geographically among the Presbyteries, posing a financial problem whereby the Presbyteries which are weaker numerically have a larger field in which to labor both as regards geography and population.

Your Committee would prayerfully request the Synod to consider the great opportunity that lies before it in new industrial areas, in military areas, and in unchurched areas in Albemarle, Fayetteville, Granville, Winston-Salem, and possibly other Presbyteries. The Committee would also request the Synod to prayerfully reconsider its long-standing principle of "the strong helping the weak", and to that end to call upon ministers, Sessions, and Diaconates to join in a new crusade at the Synod level to reach every place where there is an opportunity to advance the Kingdom of God.

A. E. Gibson
Harold J. Dudley

2. PRE-SYNOD CONFERENCE FINDINGS COMMITTEE

This committee would make the following recommendations to the Church Extension Committee of Synod for the work of the whole church and for the benefit of the Home Mission workers:

1. That every pastor, elder, deacon and member of the church, forgetting self-interests, pray for the indwelling of the Holy Spirit and express an enthusiasm for winning souls for Jesus Christ. A special week of visitation by lay people of prospective members is urged in every church.

2. That the Young People's program of our church, especially in summer camps, emphasize the need and the challenge for full-time service in the church.

3. That the attention of Synod be called to the dire need for leadership among the Negroes as expressed by Dr. Ralph E. Felton's "Go Down, Moses", and that individuals, organized groups, and churches be encouraged to asist by scholarship-aid qualified young Negro men to take theological courses.

4. That Presbyteries consider regrouping churches by investigating the Larger Parish Plan and by using to advantage the physical equipment, lay leadership, and the services of Directors of Religious Education of these churches in order to serve the 10,000 pastorless Presbyterians in the 104 vacant churches and to make more effective the programs in all churches.

5. That our Seminaries consider the advisability of a course on Rural Church Work.

6. That local churches, or groups of churches, should provide the national minimum standard salary of $4,000 for their minister.

7. That churches attaining this minimum salary standard be placed on an honor roll of our Synod.

8. That individual churches becoming self-supporting be placed on an honor roll of our Synod.

9. That this survey, study and findings be published in print form and be distributed to all churches and that a committee be appointed in each church to study and report to the official boards of that church its findings.

10. That the 1952 Pre-Synod Conference express its sincere gratitude and thanks to Dr. Cunningham and Davidson College for their gracious hospitality, to the Program Committee, the speakers and leaders for the invaluable inspiration during this meeting.

Rev. Milton B. Faust, *Chairman*
Mrs. David Worth
John Kellenberger

3. SUMMARY OF ALL HOME MISSIONS

(SYNOD'S AND PRESBYTERIES)

1951-1952

	Synod	Winston-Salem	Wilmington	Orange	Mecklenburg	Kings Mountain	Granville	Fayetteville	Concord	Albemarle
Fields	136	13	19	21	20	9	11	11	15	17
Churches	268	36	47	39	27	12	27	25	27	28
Fields Vacant	24	3	2	2	4	2	1	3	2	5
Churches Affected	48	10	6	3	7	2	3	6	4	7
Outposts	19	1	....	....	2	....	2	11	....	3
Full-time Workers	125	11	19	19	19	7	10	10	17	13
Part-time Workers	15	6	....	1	1	2	....	....	2	3
Workers Needed	24	4	....	2	3	....	8	4	2	1
New Chapels	9	....	....	1	3	....	....	2	1	2
Chapels Organized into Churches	11	....	....	4	1	1	1	....	1	3
Old Buildings	318	47	17	52	68	20	38	22	25	29
New Buildings	62	2	15	12	2	5	17	2	2	5
Sanctuaries	225	38	2	34	28	11	24	33	27	28
Educational Buildings	90	1	2	7	26	6	17	17	1	13
Manses	72	10	2	2	13	8	9	8	10	10
Others	12	1	11	....	2	....	....	....	....	1
Renovations	23	....	6	3	....	....	5	....	2	7
Cost New Buildings and Remodelling	$447,349	$ 12,523	$102,246	$160,000	$ 30,000	$ 55,000	$ 31,580	$ 41,000	$ 5,000	$ 10,000
Number Places New Equipment Added	25	3	11	....	....	3	6	1	....	1
Value New Equipment Added	$ 32,800	$ 4,300	$ 13,000	$	$	$ 12,500	$	$ 1,500	$	$ 1,500
Contributions to Presbytery's H. M.	$271,459	$ 19,727	$ 24,052	$ 42,203	$ 68,639	$ 18,472	$ 13,000	$ 26,023	$ 42,151	$ 17,192
Total Disbursements	$351,338	$ 49,454	$ 35,307	$ 47,300	$ 69,842	$ 18,296	$ 16,478	$ 37,112	$ 37,606	$ 39,943
Sustentation	$141,982	$ 19,121	$ 18,134	$ 15,804	$ 25,605	$	$ 5,505	$ 14,751	$ 17,906	$ 25,156
Grants-In Aid	$ 99,075	$ 4,088	$ 17,174	$ 27.629	$ 14,734	$ 7,000	$ 2,000	$ 7,000	$ 18,450	$ 1,000
Salary Minimum Married Minister	$ 3,300	$ 3,300	$ 3,300	$ 3,600	$ 3,300	$ 3,300	$ 3,300	$	$ 3,300	$ 3,300

Continued—

	Synod	Winston-Salem	Wilmington	Orange	Mecklenburg	Kings Mountain	Granville	Fayetteville	Concord	Albemarle
Salary Minimum Single Minister	Varies	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,300	$ 3,000	$ 3,300	$ 2,750
Allowances—Bonuses, Vacation, etc.	Varies	$	$	$	$ 200	$ 110	$ 25	$ 25	$	$ ....
Salary Minimum Lay Workers	$ 2,200	$ 2,100	$	$	$ 2,700	$	$	$	$ 2,400	$ ....
Insurance—Hospital—Group Life	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ ....
Salary Scale—Age, Experience, etc.	1	....	Yes	$	$	$	$	$	$	$ ....
Number Evangelistic Meetings	196	....	54	27	15	8	20	20	20	26
Added on Profession of Faith	908	120	170	160	85	36	121	68	68	80
Vacation Bible Schools	241	24	61	36	25	....	26	26	22	21
Attendance	13,516	1,200	4,280	1,673	2,554	....	....	2,257	....	1,752
Number Sunday School	264	36	46	39	27	11	27	24	26	28
Number Youth Groups	110	5	38	10	25	....	19	14	....	24
Number Women-of-the-Church	235	20	67	34	15	11	23	20	....	45
Number Men-of-the Church	78	6	14	7	8	....	14	9	....	20
Churches Without Preaching ..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Without Sunday School	5	1	1	1	1	....	....	1	....	....
Without Youth Programs	91	31	38	....	....	....	7	11	....	4
Without Wemen-of-the-Church	60	16	9	5	12	11	2	5	....	....
Without Men-of-the-Church ..	75	30	....	....	19	....	10	16	....	....
Number Ministers Attended Conferences	58	5	8	4	11	8	5	1	13	3
Growth of Home Missions Churches During Year	792	81	179	....	114	....	170	46	36	166
Number Churches to Self-Support	11	....	....	1	1	2	....	6	1	....
Increase Total Gifts Home Mission Churches	$103,332	$ 11,431	$	$ 4,558	$ 11.543	$ 30,000	$ 16,301	$ 4,231	$	$ 25,268
Negro Churches	3	2	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	....
Negro Workers	6	2	....	....	3	....	....	1	....	....
Negro Chapels	6	....	....	....	4	....	....	2	....	....
Negro Educational Buildings..	4	....	....	....	4	....	....	....	....	....
Fields to be Surveyed	24	1	1	8	....	....	6	2	2	4
Churches Wanting A Chapel Project	3	2	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	....

4. SUMMARY OF HOME MISSIONS BY PRESBYTERIES

ALBEMARLE

Rev. Leonard W. Topping, *Chairman*
Rev. J. W. Hassell, *Executive Secretary*

Three churches organized: (1) West Haven, Rocky Mount, with 49 members, now doubled; full-time minister; self-support next year; colonized from First Church; (2) Rivermont, near Kinston, organized February 15, 1952, with 74 members; plans for a manse under way; (3) West Greenville, organized June, 1952; plans for building.

New Industries: DuPont at Kinston, costing $32,000,000.

In seven years Home Mission income has increased from $7,000 to $16,000.

Membership of Presbytery has grown from 3,584 in 1924 to 7,419; number of churches from 27 to 49.

The largest Presbytery geographically, with only one Presbyterian for every forty unchurched persons; population of 550,000 plus; nine counties without a Presbyterian church.

CONCORD

Rev. Joseph H. Carter, *Chairman*
Rev. Robert Turner, *Executive Secretary*

New Church: John Calvin, Salisbury.

Long-range program: (1) Improving building facilities; during past six years every Home Mission church has had some major improvement—new churches, educational buildings, manses, renovations; (2) Re-grouping of churches; (3) Emphasizing Evangelism and Leadership Education.

Project: All workers and families were entertained at Presbytery's new Camp Grier during August in order that they might attend the Church Extension Conference at Montreat.

Evangelism: Soul-winning ratio of Home Mission Churches 21.86 per cent in contrast to 45.67 per cent for the Presbytery.

FAYETTEVILLE

Rev. E. Lee Stoefel, *Chairman*
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, *Executive Secretary*

Cameron, Vass, and Union Group free of debt; Providence, Berea, and Plainview Group improved church facilities; Sherwood, Comfort, and Big Rockfish Group overpaid all financial obligations; second story of Educational Building, Circle Court Church, completed; improvements in buildings at Campbellton, Bensalem, and Eagle Springs; Rev. Charles W. Worth has taken over the work at Samarcand Manor; Rev. S. A. Ewart conducts vespers at the N. C. Tuberculosis Sanitorium; Spring Lake has a full-time minister; goal to raise salary minimum to $3,600; four stations carried "Presbyterian Meditations".

GRANVILLE

William Horne, 1701 St. Mary's St., Raleigh, *Chairman*
Rev. J. W. Wool, *Executive Secretary*

Evangelism: Led the Synod both in Soul-Winning Ratio and Spiritual Birth-rate last year.

Campaign under way to raise $50,000 for Home Mission expansion in the Presbytery.

KINGS MOUNTAIN

REV. P. D. PATRICK, *Chairman*

Smallest Presbytery (five counties) geographically; rapid growth of population and membership. Intensive Extension program has resulted in eight new churches organized in ten years: John C. Robinson organized April, 1951; Home Mission churches share in the excellent record of the Presbytery in benevolence giving; $500,000 spent on building program in ten years; Loan fund makes loans available for one year at no interest, but after that at four per cent; Workers were sent to Montreat Church Extension Conference and receive a Christmas bonus.

MECKLENBURG

REV. DANA WATERS, *Chairman*

REV. R. H. STONE, *Executive Secretary*

Hal Hyde Survey revealed three immediate new opportunities; one church organized: Eastminster, May 18, 1952; three new chapels: Star, Shantytown, and Double Oaks (Negro); New churches usually result of colonizing or Sunday School Extension survey.

ORANGE

E. FRANK ANDREWS, Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro, *Chairman*

REV. T. HENRY PATTERSON, *Executive Secretary*

Population increased by 50 per cent in 10 years; large new industries; new churches organized: Edgewood, May 27, 1951; Meadowside, August 12, 1951; Hope View, January 20, 1952; Memorial, January 29, 1952; Soul-Winning Ratio of Home Mission Churches 17 in contrast to 37 for the Presbytery; Goals: (1) Adequate facilities; (2) Entering of new territory; (3) Division of fields.

WILMINGTON

REV. M. C. MACQUEEN, *Chairman*

REV. L. A. TAYLOR, *Executive Secretary*

Jacksonville and Cherry Point among the most promising areas; more than 50 per cent of churches held meetings, increasing membership by eight per cent; experimenting with the Larger Parish Plan; Laymen used to supply vacant churches; six stations carried "Presbyterian Meditations".

WINSTON-SALEM

REV. GEORGE STAPLES, *Chairman*

REV. W. R. SMITH, *Executive Secretary*

Home Mission budget increased 84 per cent in three years; Salaries increased; two Negro churches; six Negro youth sent to summer conference; Larger Parish Plan inaugurated in fall of 1952; four stations carried "Presbyterian Meditations".

5. FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION

April 1, 1951-March 31, 1952

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

	1951-52		
Receipts:			
From Presbyteries:			
Albemarle	$ 3,083.00		
Concord	4,774.60		
Fayetteville	4,413.15		
Granville	2,983.22		
Kings Mountain	7,065.62		
Mecklenburg	10,344.54		
Orange	5,487.64		
Wilmington	4,169.16		
Winston-Salem	$ 4,946.28		
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES		$47,267.21	
Other Receipts:			
By transfer from Dr. Gillespie, April, 1951	$ 6,872.64		
Interest on Government Bonds	1,023.75		
Interest on City of Salisbury Bonds	236.25		
Dividends from Wysong and Miles Stock	158.40		
Maturity—City of Salisbury Bonds	5,000.00		
Church and Manse Erection Trust Fund	457.00		
L. Richardson Trust Fund	300.00		
Gift—William H. Belk	600.00		
Miscellaneous Receipts	49.61	14,697.65	
TOTAL RECEIPTS FOR YEAR			$61,964.86
Disbursements:			
Miscellaneous Salaries:			
Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Emeritus (Annuity)	$ 1,887.50		
Rev. A. C. Miller, Evangelist (Salary)	300.00		
		$ 2,187.50	
Department of Salary Sustentation by Presbyteries:[1]			
Albemarle	$ 9,131.24		
Fayetteville	331.44		
Granville	4,640.54		
Wilmington	4,227.28		
Winston-Salem	7,609.99		
		25,940.49	

---

[1] Includes $1,590.12 for MAF dues proportionate to salaries paid by each Presbytery.

Department of Church and Manse Erection:			
Salary of Director	$ 4,024.96		
Rent for Director	600.00		
Travel—Net	2,082.44	6,707.40	
Department of Evangelism		101.69	
Department of Radio		2,107.80	
Department of Negro Work		22.56	
Department of Sunday School Extension		470.25	
Miscellaneous Items:			
Vacation Fund for Workers	311.97		
Committee Expenses	579.44		
Travel—General Secretary	603.24		
"Presbyterian News"	1,810.12		
Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference	450.00		
Pro rata share support Synod's Office	5,424.00		
Loan to Wilmington Presbytery (Matured City of Salisbury Bonds)	5,000.00		
Catechism Awards	149.00		
Annual Audit	19.50		
Postage	611.19		
Printed Matter, including Bibles for girls at Samarcand	285.15		
Supplies	52.48		
Columns purchased by O. V. Caudill— balance	61.00		
Other miscellaneous items	54.42	$15,411.51	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS FOR YEAR			$52,949.20
Total Receipts			$61,964.86
Total Disbursements			52,949.20
Balance in Bank March 31, 1952			$ 9,015.66

b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

(Accounts in Home Federal Savings and Loan Association,
Fayetteville, N. C.)
As of April 1, 1952

WILLIAM HENRY BELK LOAN FUND—Account No. 3683-0S $ 8,160.37

LOANS

	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.
Elkin Manse	$ 3,500.00	$ 646.62
Tabor City Church	4,000.00	1,792.83
Southport Manse	4,500.00	1,294.52
Westminister Manse (A)	3,500.00	1,568.55
Bethany Manse	4,500.00	1,449.18
Westminster Manse (O)	2,000.00	292.49
Sunset Hills Church	3,500.00	1,444.27
Chadbourn Church	10,000.00	3,991.18
Vass Church	2,000.00	22.88
Mizpah Church	3,000.00	1,007.79

Riverside Church	2,000.00	1,168.21
Carolina Beach	2,000.00	1,698.60
Wanoca Church	3,500.00	2,357.32
Milton-Red House	2,500.00	1,431.49
Dr. H. J. Dudley	2,500.00	1,993.32
Linwood Church	7,400.00	7,289.06
Park Avenue Church	7,000.00	5,163.33
Shiloh Church	5,000.00	3,985.46
Spring Hill Church	2,500.00	2,000.00

Total Balance on Loans $40,597.10

Total Cash and Loans $48,757.47

F. O. HAWLEY LOAN—Account No. 3682-0S .... $ 4,664.82

LOANS

	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.
Fairmont Church	$ 5,000.00	$1,925.68
Caudill Manse	4,500.00	607.60
Willow Springs Church	2,500.00	1,000.00
Wentworth-Smyrna	3,500.00	2,786.11

Total Balance on Loans .... $ 6,319.39

Total Cash and Loans $10,984.21

LUNSFORD RICHARDSON, SR. LOAN FUND—Account No. 3687-0S .... $ 613.84

LOANS

	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.
Brainerd-Community	$ 1,500.00	$ 99.82
Cameronian-Roberdell	2,000.00	632.10
Flow-Harris Manse	5,000.00	2,897.14
Greenwood Church	4,500.00	3,254.89
Cameronian Church	600.00	295.54
Meadowside Church	4,200.00	4,258.50
John C. Robinson Memorial Church	3,000.00	3,048.33

Total Balance on Loans $14,486.32

Total Cash and Loans $15,100.16

RALPH S. ROBINSON LOAN FUND—Account No. 3684-0S .... $ 668.57

LOANS

	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.
Jacksonville Manse	$ 5,000.00	$3,408.01
North Wilson Church	4,400.00	3,738.99
Center Ridge Church	2,000.00	2,020.00
John C. Robinson Church	3,000.00	3,048.33

Total Balance on Loans $12,215.33

Total Cash and Loans $12,883.90

COMBINED GROUP LOAN FUND—Account No. 3686 0S .... $ 4,881.16

LOANS

	Amount	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int.
Bladenboro Church	$ 3,500.00	$2,802.39
Pageland Church	6,000.00	3,794.40
Shiloh Church	5,000.00	5,112.22

Total Balance on Loans $11,709.01

Total Cash and Loans $16,590.17

TOTAL CASH ALL FUNDS $18,988.76
TOTAL BALANCE ON LOANS $85,327.15

GRAND TOTAL ALL LOAN FUNDS $104,315.91

c. Papers and Securities

1. CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
2. BOND OF TREASURER
3. INSURANCE POLICIES
   a. Contents of Office
   b. Camera, Projector, etc.

d. Permanent Reserve Fund

(" Income is to be used in each current year for the general work and the principal as will be safe and wise for the permanent enlargement of the work.")

Wysong-Miles Stock—396 Shares @ $5.00	$ 1,980.00
Little Watchman Stock—4¼ Shares @ $100.00	425.00
Little Watchman Stock—12¾ Shares @ No Par Value	
	$ 2,405.00

U. S. BONDS "G" SERIES:			
Group A—M1284659G	$ 1,000.00		
D578493 G	500.00		
C1108504G	100.00		
C1108505G	100.00		
	$ 1,700.00—Mar.	$21.25—Sept.—$1,700.00	
Group B—M1284635G	$ 1,000.00		
D578479 G	500.00		
C1108487G	100.00		
	$ 1,600.00—Mar.	$20.00—Sept.— 1,600.00	
Group C—M1596557G	$ 1,000.00		
M1596558G	1,000.00		
	$ 2,000.00—June	$25.00—Dec.— 2,000.00	
Group D—X 708 034G	$10,000.00		
V 705 880G	5,000.00		
M4 856 246G	1,000.00		
M4 856 247G	1,000.00		
M4 856 248G	1,000.00		
	$18,000.00—Aug.	$225.00—Feb.—18,000.00	
Group E—V245989G	$ 5,000.00—July	$62.50—Jan.— 5,000.00	
Group F—C5 319 926G	$ 100.00		
C5 319 927G	100.00		
C5 319 928G	100.00		
D2 898 887G	500.00		
V 926 534G	5,000.00		
V 926 535G	5,000.00		
	$10,800.00—Jan.	$135.00—July—10,800.00	
Group G—M7 742 634G	$ 1,000.00		
M7 742 635G	1,000.00		
M7 742 636G	1,000.00		
D3 336 210G	500.00		
C5 971 185G	100.00		
C5 971 186G	100.00		
	$ 3,700.00—Apr.	$46.25—Oct.— 3,700.00	
SALISBURY CITY BONDS:			
No. 91	$ 1,000.00		
No. 92	1,000.00		
	$ 2,000.00—Jan.	$52.50—July— 2,000.00	
LOAN (From matured bonds) to Wilmington Presbytery		$5,000.00	$49,800.00
GRAND TOTAL OF PERMANENT RESERVE			$52,205.00

e. Designated Funds

FOR PLYMOUTH AND EDENTON	$ 2,162.19

f. Defense Service Council

Receipts:

By transfer from Rev. R. H. Stone, April 1, 1951	$4,016.49
From Atlanta Office	4,903.75
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$8,920.24

Disbursements:

Salaries:		
Rev. Carl B Craig, Jacksonville	$1,200.00	
Mrs. E. B. Hutton, Jacksonville	1,316.20	
Miss Betty Edwards, Jacksonville	441.59	
Rev. Paul K. Ausley, Elizabeth City	600.00	
Total Salaries		$3,557.79
Maintenance and Rents—Jacksonville and Fayetteville		1,368.75
Minister's Annuity Fund		90.00
Appropriation for Spring Lake		1,000.00
Miscellaneous (Photographs—Jacksonville)		13.00
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$6,029.54
Total Receipts	$8,920.24	
Total Disbursements	6,029.54	
Balance in Bank March 31, 1952	$2,890.70	

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. William M. Currie, *Chairman*

The Executive Committee of Christian Education with 20 members is divided into three sub-committees: Educational Institutions, Religious Education, and Campus Christian Life. Dr. Warner L. Hall, Covenant Church, Charlotte, is Chairman of the Committee on Educational Institutions. In view of the challenge of our day, the unparalleled opportunities, the pressing needs, we should ponder well the words of Dr. Kitchen of the Baptist Church: "We can have our church colleges if we will support them, but if not, they are on the way out. We will decide."

The Sub-Committee on Religious Education has as Chairman Dr. E. D. Witherspoon, St. Andrews-Covenant Church, Wilmington. Under its direction we have our Sunday Schools, our Youth Fellowships, Vacation Bible Schools, and the religious education program which forms such a vital and strategic part of our work.

The Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life, formerly Student Work, has as Chairman Dr. J. M. Garrison, Covenant Church, Greensboro. Through this committee we try to assist in furnishing spiritual guidance to the more than 2,000 Presbyterian students in our State educational institutions and Duke University. The scope of our committee covers so many activities that it seems to be the part of wisdom that our Report include a separate report of each subcommittee, with the Chairman making same and speaking to each recommendation as may be necessary.

1. SUB-COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Dr. E. D. Witherspoon, *Chairman*

As your Sub-Committee of Religious Education reviews its work of the past year, it does so with gratitude to God for the way in which He has blessed this work, with gratitude to a consecrated and efficient staff which has furthered the work, and with sincere appreciation for the cooperation, understanding, and support of ministers, elders, and congregations throughout our Synod.

We begin our report by calling to your attention the awakened interest in Men's Work throughout our Synod, and particularly to what we believe to be the outstanding accomplishment of the year, namely, the Greensboro Men's Convention. The enthusiasm of that Convention, which brought together more Presbyterian men than have ever before gathered in one place in our Synod, and the graphic picture which they received of our Church's program, is being felt in the work of the local churches. Presbyteries' rallies have reflected the same fine enthusiasm and renewed consecration. Surely Men's Work has entered into a new day under the direction of capable and outstanding leaders.

In addition to their own fine program, the Presbyterian Men sponsored the Conference for Negro Youth at Fayetteville Teachers' College. The influence of this Conference is attracting wide attention and comment both within the bounds of the Synod and without.

Our Visual Aids Department is enriching the life of the Synod through service rendered churches large and small. During the past year 1,952 churches or groups held services where programs were built around materials furnished by this department.

Vacation Bible Schools reached a new high in attendance and, we feel, in calibre of work last year. Enrollment reached 35,970. To train teachers for these schools our Field Staff, with Presbytery Committees, set up twelve workshops and institutes with an enrollment of 740. Nineteen colleges and Training School girls were employed to direct schools in the smaller churches.

In our Youth work division, there has been a wide and varied program, reaching large numbers of people, with an encouraging evidence of deepening spiritual perception among our youth. The sub-Committee on Youth Work sponsored and led a one-day training session for Presbytery Camp and Conference Directors and Presbytery Adult Advisers. It encouraged youth participation in "The Call" to Christian Action, and many young people responded by rededicating their lives to Christ. Under the able direction of the chairman, Rev. Allen C. McSween, of this sub-committee, the Synod's Youth Leadership Conference was held at Flora Macdonald College with 20 adults and 234 young people sharing in the work. From this Conference an offering of $134.39 was sent to Stillman Institute to be applied on a scholarship for a worthy student. Each of the nine Presbyteries held both Senior High and Pioneer Fellowship Camps or Conferences, reaching approximately 2,000 young people. The Synod's Youth Council attended the Assembly's Leadership School at Montreat, where our Synod's President, Charles Williams, was elected Moderator of the Assembly's Youth Council. Under the sponsorship of Synod's Youth Council, young people were trained and sent on Youth Caravans for the training and strengthening of youth in local churches. These items indicate something of the work which is being done with and among our young people.

Your Committee continues to put its major emphasis on helping the local church and its leaders to improve their teaching program through the visits, counsel, and guidance furnished by our area workers. Statistics are uninteresting; nevertheless they are informative. In the ten months from September 1 to July 1, our three area workers held 46 clinics and consultations with teachers at local churches, met with 40 Workers Conferences, assisted in putting on 22 Institutes, participated in 14 Leadership Schools, shared in 22 Young People's Rallies, attended 19 Presbytery Young People's Councils, met with 8 Pioneer Conclaves, attended 6 Presbytery meetings and 14 Presbytery Religious Education Committee meetings, shared in the work of 6 Sunday School Superintendents' Conferences and 12 Vacation Bible School Workshops. These meetings touched 154 churches, 100 planning groups, and involved definite help and counsel to approximately 2,837 leaders and teachers. With the work as heavy as it is and the demand too great to be met, your Committee feels that a minimum of two new workers must be added to our staff this fall in an effort to more adequately meet the needs of the various areas of our Synod.

The Financial Statement for the work of this Committee is herewith attached.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod's Regional Director of Religious Education, the Rev. J. O. Mann, be re-elected for the period of one year.
2. That the annual offering for the work of Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod be received in our Sunday Schools on April 19, 1953.
3. That our churches, particularly those which have no director of Religious Education, be urged to arrange visits for Area Workers, that their programs may be studied, and help and counsel given to officers and teachers where needed.
4. That Youth Sunday, November 9th, be observed wherever possible.
5. That Synod recommend to the churches the use of Presbyterian Action as a tool for better and more enlightened teaching, and urge churches to include its subscription in their regular order of literature.
6. Our Committee joins other committees of Synod in bringing to the attention of our church the forthcoming release of the Revised Standard Version of the Bible, and recommends appropriate observances of the occasion in local churches. We further recommend that there be a continuing emphasis upon the teaching of the Bible throughout our churches.
7. We recommend that hearty support be given to the Men's Convention to be held in Montreat, June 19-21, 1953.
8. That Synod notes with regret the resignation of Dr. E. D. Grant, Executive Secretary of the Board of Christian Education, and expresses its appreciation for the distinct contribution which he has made to the life and work of our church.
9. That Synod note with regret the resignation of Miss Rosanna Barnes from the staff of Synod's Committee of Religious Education, and expresses its appreciation for her outstanding work in the Synod of North Carolina.

E. D. WITHERSPOON, *Chairman*

FINANCIAL STATEMENT RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

April 1, 1951 - March 31, 1952

Funds in Bank at Beginning of Period		$6,856.39
Notes Receivable		2,361.00
Total Funds on Hand at Beginning of Period		$9,217.39
Receipts:		
For:		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 540.00	
Regular Work—From Churches	19,589.72	
Regular Work—From Richardson Trust Fund	200.00	

Regular Work—From U. S. Treasury Bond Int.	112.50	
Vacation Bible Schools—Special Sunday School Offering	2,166.78	
Total Receipts		22,609.00
		$31,826.39

Disbursements:

For:

Area Work	$11,032.67	
Audio-Visual Education Work	505.00	
General Promotional Work	5,867.19	
Mens Work	168.83	
Vacation Bible Schools Work	2,060.33	
Total Disbursements		$19,634.02
Funds in Bank at End of Period	$11,492.37	
Notes Receivable	700.00	
Total Funds on Hand at End of Period		$12,192.37
		$31,826.39

Reserve for Contingencies

U. S. Government Bonds on Hand $ 5,000.00

2. SUB-COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Rev. J. M. Garrison, *Chairman*

Campus Christian Life Committee is not a new Committee but the old Committee of Student Work with a new name. Your Committee trusts that the new name will be somewhat symbolical of the new interest of the Synod in this important phase of its work. To this Committee is entrusted the matter of giving assistance in those large student centers which are strategically important as far as the life of the church and the life of our country is concerned. The help that we try to render is both tangible and intangible. We are trying to build up in every college community a strong local committee on Campus Christian Life which is responsible for the conduct of the program.

Two or three times a year we endeavor to bring together the various student workers of the several campuses in order that they might share with one another with reference to their programs of work and the manner in which they solve their problems. This has usually been a very inspirational experience. In addition to this, we have encouraged the attendance of our workers upon the Presbyterian Educational Association meeting the last of June each year. A particular part in this conference has been planned for Student Workers.

We wish to call attention to the fact that the West Raleigh Presbyterian Church has celebrated its twenty-fifth anniversary and in connection with its celebration, it moved into a new sanctuary. This has been a very important goal over many years and it will be a great asset in the program of Student Work. In addition to the fact that it provides an ample place for worship, it also releases the old building for other types of student work. The minister and the people of this church are to be commended for their generosity and their concern in the area of student work.

Your Committee has met twice during the year for the purpose of studying the financial needs of the various student centers and hearing reports on the programs of work.

Our present workers are Miss Dorothy Boardman at Woman's College, Greensboro, and the Rev. A. G. Courtenay, State College, Raleigh, N. C. Mr. George Worth will continue at Chapel Hill, N. C. We are in the process of negotiating with workers for Duke and East Carolina College.

During the past year we received from the churches a sum of $14,486.67, designated for the program of Student Work. We disbursed $13,302.01. It appears on the surface that there was a balance, but this balance results from the fact that the East Carolina College's apportionment was not claimed because there was no worker the major part of the year. Had there been, the income would have just about balanced the expenditures. We are attaching to this report a full copy of the funds that have been handled together with a statement of audit.

Your Committee has recommended to and had approved by Synod's Council an increased budget expenditure for 1953, based on the nine-months year, amounting to $12,950.00. The major portion of this will be disbursed for support of work on campuses, distributed as follows:

Presbyterian Church, Chapel Hill	$4,241.25
West Raleigh Presbyterian Church	3,307.50
Duke University	1,350.00
Church of the Covenant, Greensboro	1,425.00
East Carolina College	1,125.00
	$11,448.75

The balance of $1,501.25 will be disbursed for Westminster Fellowship of Synod, Committee and Operational Expenses, and a full-time worker at Duke University if and when he is secured.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Synod observe Student Night, (this is also Life Dedication Day) December 28, 1952, and use this occasion as an opportunity to acquaint our Presbyterian constituency with the Program of Student Work.
2. That each pastor counsel with his college-going students with a view to encouraging their participation in the student programs on the campus.

JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Chairman*

FINANCIAL STATEMENT CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

April 1, 1951 - March 31, 1952

Brought forward March 31, 1951		$ 9,935.00
Receipts:		
Presbytery		
Albemarle	$ 787.27	
Concord	1,776.92	
Fayetteville	1,245.57	
Granville	746.38	

Kings Mountain		1,935.68	
Mecklenburg		3,032.99	
Orange		2,541.40	
Wilmington		812.93	
Winston-Salem		1,175.65	
Miscellaneous	$ 1.88		
Special—Richardson Trust Fund	150.00		
Special—Clearance	280.00	431.88	
Total for Church Year 1951-1952			$14,486.67
			$24,421.67

Disbursements:

University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, North Carolina	$4,980.00	
Woman's College Greensboro, North Carolina	1,900.00	
State College Raleigh, North Carolina	4,090.00	
East Carolina College Greenville, North Carolina	100.00	
Duke University Durham, North Carolina	1,800.00	
Westminster State Fellowship	72.33	
Synod's Committee	32.67	
General Operating	47.01	
Special—Clearance	280.00	
Total Disbursed for Church Year		$13,302.01

BALANCE—April 13, 1952
In Security National Bank, Greensboro, N. C. $11,119.66

JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Treasurer—Chairman*

3. SUB-COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

DR. WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

Last year in the report to Synod, the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions expressed its genuine concern about the educational pattern as it presently exists in the Synod of North Carolina. We felt at that time that we, by reason of our position, were called on to give guidance to the Synod relative to the educational policies and procedure of the Synod and that we were not competent to do so. In the intervening year the situation has not changed. The causes for concern continue to exist: Many of our institutions ended the year with an operating deficit. These deficits would in most instances have been greater if the faculty and administrative officers had received salaries comparable to those paid by public institutions. Although income from churches and endowments may show some slight increases these increases have not kept up with the increase in cost of operation. It may be, of course, that the picture will be radically changed within the next few years when the number of young people will be much greater than it is at present. There is some question, however, that increased enrollments will solve the problems which confront us since more often than not students in church-related institutions do not pay the full cost of their education. The greater, therefore, the number of students the greater the cost of operating the institutions. However, it is the opinion of some that a number of our institutions are presently operating below the most advantageous level of student population. Nevertheless these questions are relatively superficial in comparison to the deeper questions which confront the Synod as it attempts to think about its educational policy. Some of these are:

1. What is the educational opportunity, responsibility, and task of the Presbyterians of the Synod of North Carolina?
2. In what measure are our institutions meeting the above?
3. What changes, modifications, or improvements in the existing situation would tend to promote the realization of the above?
4. What funds, capital and current, are needed for the realization of the above?

Your Committee is unable to give competent answers to these questions, and since it believes that answers ought to be given, it is still of the opinion that the most thorough-going and competent study possible should be made of the entire educational pattern of the Syond. Competent observers think that the Synod's educational picture is the most complicated within the church and is most in need of study. Your Committee last year pointed out that the very able study made by Dr. George Works of more than a decade ago was not acted upon materially by the Synod. Many other studies elsewhere have received the same casual consideration. We are of the opinion that the poor reception of these studies and the want of constructive results was due in large part to their being conceived at the top level, carried out on the same level, and handed down for action to lower courts. The Committee believes that if we at our own level initiate and carry out such a study we are more likely to be led by the wisdom of its findings.

The Committee has met jointly with the Presidents of the institutions. They have given hearty support in principle to the idea. The Committee further believes that it has been providentially led to the Ford Foundation for assistance in making a study, for that Foundation is sponsoring throughout the nation the type of study which we believe will be most effective both in appraisal and results. The studies contemplated by the Ford Foundation are self-appraisal studies carried on by faculty and administration, directors and constituents. This Foundation will make during the current year 12 grants throughout the United States, of $25,000 each, for such studies. The chairman of this division of the Ford Foundation, Dr. Alvin C. Eurich, has been interviewed by the Chairman of your committee and Mr. Halbert M. Jones. They were assured by Doctor Eurich that a united request from all of our institutions would receive most favorable consideration from the Board of the Foundation. Other supplemental funds may be available for this study if needed. Your Committee is unanimous in believing that a request should be made for a grant from the Ford Foundation and that the Synod should join with the Presidents of our institutions in making a joint appeal for a grant of $25,000 for this self-appraisal study. The Synod, however, should not commit itself to action on this matter unless it is prepared to enter whole-heartedly into the study and to implement the findings of the study, as they will strengthen the educational arm of the Synod.

There are two things which every church can and should do to strengthen our institutions, neither of which needs a weighty study. The first of these is that pastors and sessions should counsel with high school boys and girls cencerning the advantages and excellencies of our own institutions and to do all within their power to present in an attractive manner the claims of these institutions upon our own boys and girls. The second thing which is presently open to us and which in the opinion of the Committee would do much to strengthen our program is for the churches to provide a scholarship or scholarships to be available to their own high school graduates to enable them to attend our own institutions.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the attention of Synod be called to the important document, "Report of the Special Committee on Higher Education", published by the Board of Christian Education, especially the conclusion of the Committee on page 11, Section IX, A., that the Synod of North Carolina with more institutions than any other Synod needs special study.

2. That a thorough study of the Educational Institutions of the Synod, not including U. T. S., be undertaken, and that a request be made of the Ford Foundation for $25,000 to provide the funds for the study; and should this fail that the Synod spend $5,000 of its Educational Institutions funds, to be matched by a similar amount from the Division of Higher Education, Board of Christian Education, to employ competent authorities in the field of education to make the study.

3. That the request of the Board of Trustees of Flora Macdonald College for approval of a financial campaign to be conducted during the next two years be answered in the affirmative.

4. That the request of the Board of Trustees of Peace College for approval of a financial campaign to be conducted during the next two years be answered in the affirmative.

5. That pastors and sessions seek to direct students to Presbyterian institutions.

6. That churches be urged to provide scholarships in Presbyterian institutions in order to encourage young people to attend Presbyterian educational institutions.

7. That ministers and sessions make available to high school students counseling aids in vocational guidance, especially in regard to full-time Christian service.

8. That ministers and sessions make available to their young people the "Going to College Handbook", published by *The Presbyterian Outlook;* and that it be noted that copies of this magazine are placed in all the white high school libraries of the state.

9. That ministers and sessions make known to their young people the Competitive Scholarship Contests which are available to prospective college students.

10. That Synod endorse December 28, 1952 as Christian Student Night; February 15, 1953 as World Day of Prayer for Students; April 19, 1953 as National Christian College Sunday (Educational Institutions Day); April 26, 1953 as Assembly's Training School Day.

11. That Synod express appreciation to Mr. David Ovens of Charlotte for his munificent gifts to the cause of education in the Synod, and commend his stewardship philosophy, expressed in the brochure, "He Gave His Fortune Away", to all Presbyterians.

12. That Synod hereby expresses its gratitude to Mr. Edwin Pate of Laurinburg for making available in pamphlet form the address of Dr. Price H. Gwynn, "God In Higher Education".

13. That the Assembly's Radio Committee and the Synod's Sub-

Committee on Radio be advised of the gratitude of the Synod for the production and presentation of the program, "Banners of Freedom", stressing the subject of Christian higher education, appearing over many North Carolina radio stations.

14. That Synod take note of the fact that the Council of Church-Related Colleges of North Carolina is in the process of establishing a foundation for the smaller colleges of the state.

(Recommendations 15-19 grow out of actions of the Advisory Council on Higher Education, Board of Education, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Minutes of meeting, June 23, 1952:)

15. That Synod endorse the overture to the General Council from the Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education, supported by the Presbyterian Educational Association, "that a sum of not less than $150,000 be added to the regular budget of the Board of Christian Education, to be used as a Challenge Fund in promoting higher education and in strengthening student work in our denomination."

16. That Synod urge Presbyterian members of faculties and administrative staffs of all educational institutions in the state of North Carolina "to participate more earnestly in a revival of Christian conviction and influence in their professional processes", and that as a means to this end the Christian Faculty Fellowship movement be commended to all Presbyterians who are connected with our colleges and universities.

17. That the Synod urge all educational institutions of the Synod to participate in the self-evaluation program in connection with the Long Range Development Program formulated by the Advisory Council on Higher Education; and that the Synod assist the educational institutions in interpreting throughout the Synod the results of the self-evaluation.

18. That Synod take notice of the program on Christian Vocations being developed by the Division of Higher Education of the Board of Education, whereby Presbyterian youth will be confronted with the challenge to full-time Christian service; and especially that Synod observe that Flora Macdonald College will inaugurate during the 1952-1953 session the first "Pilot Plant" in our denomination, a Vocational Guidance program on counseling with junior and senior high school students.

19. That the Synod give special emphasis to Synod's Educational Institutions during 1953.

20. That Dr. Price H. Gwynn be heard briefly in connection with the Flora Macdonald College Pilot Plant plan.

21. That Mr. Beaumert Whitton, member of the Board of Trustees, be heard in connection with the Presbyterian Junior College Financial Campaign.

WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

a. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

The Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina support in whole or in part nine Educational Institutions: Three Senior Colleges, three Junior Colleges, one High School, and two Graduate Schools.

SENIOR COLLEGES

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina, Dr. John R. Cunningham, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, plus Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of Colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson also has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

Size of College: 828 Students, 60 Teachers, 12 Officers of Administration.

Financial: Value of property $4,012,398.00, General and Scholarship Endowment $6,337,393.00. During the church year the supporting Churches of the Synod of North Carolina contributed $20,156.11.

The new $800,000 campus church was appropriately dedicated during our commencement exercises on June first. Built of red brick and Indiana limestone, the Church has colonial features although it is generally reminiscent of the Classical Revival period of American architecture. The tower, with its golden cross on top, rises 152 feet above the ground. The overall length of the Sanctuary is also 152 feet, while the Nave has a depth of 94 feet. The Sanctuary seats 1,042 persons and the Walter L. Lingle Chapel 68. In addition to the Sanctuary and Chapel, the Church plant also includes a combination recreation room and banquet hall, a large student lounge, a beautiful ladies parlor, a library, various offices, and Sunday School rooms for all departments. This building is one of the fruits of the Davidson Development Program, to which almost $3,000,000 was contributed in cash and pledges before its successful close in 1950. Next on the building program is the David Ovens Student Union, construction of which is scheduled for completion in September. It is hoped that the work on the W. H. Belk Dormitory will also be started during the fall or winter. In addition to the new buildings, approximately $1,000,000 of Development Program funds has gone to endowment, raising the current total to over $6,000,000.

The new church symbolizes not only Davidson's steady growth, but even more important, the central place which Christianity occupies in the life of the college. Unlike institutions which purposely concern themselves only with the intellect, Davidson has always accepted as its province the whole man. Seeking in an era of uncertainty and change to instill in its students timeless and unchanging truths, it continues to furnish men of religious conviction and sound intellectual training to business, the professions, and to the church itself. One hundred ninety-four members of last year's student-body expressed a preference for business, one hundred thirty-eight intended to become doctors, and eighty-eight listed themselves as candidates for the ministry. Nineteen June graduates will enter theological seminaries in the fall of 1952.

The caliber of training at Davidson was further recognized this spring by the George F. Baker Foundation, which provided a grant of $50,000 to renew for another three-year period the program under which a select number of exceptional high school graduates are awarded scholarships to Davidson. Four Davidson Seniors entered the competition last April for the coveted John Motley Morehead Foundation scholarships which are awarded annually. Providing for graduate study at the University of North Carolina, these scholarships amount to $1,500 each. Of the eight awarded this year four went to Davidson, which means that all four of our candidates were successful. They are: William W. Abbott, Kirkwood, Missouri, and William A. White, Charlotte, who will specialize in business administration; John Victor Hunter, III, Winston-Salem, and Peter Kalogridis, Winter Haven, Florida, Law. At the graduating exercises, held on June 2, the following honorary degrees were awarded: Doctor of Divinity, Samuel Hugh Bradley, Atlanta, Ga., Norman Johnson, Rocky Mount, N. C., and John Henry McKinnon, Knoxville, Tennessee; Doctor of Pedagogy, John Watson Moore, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Doctor of Literature, Archibald Rutledge, McClellansville, South Carolina. C. Shaw Smith, a graduate of Davidson with the Class of 1939, Y.M.C.A. Secretary from 1951 until 1943, and more recently commandant of Oak Ridge Military Institute, has been named director of the new college union and co-ordinator of student activities.

At a time when many institutions are reducing teaching staffs, Davidson is fortunate in being able to maintain its faculty almost intact. Although the pressure for entrance to the freshman class is still so great as to make the number of incoming registrants even greater than in 1951-1952, total enrollment is moving gradually toward pre-war levels, and is expected to be about seven per cent lower than last year's figure. The policy of maintaining the faculty at its present strength while the student-body is reduced will enable the college to cut down further the size of classes, thereby contributing to the personalized teaching which is the forte of the small college.

As successful as Davidson has been in increasing its material resources, the needs are still great if the independent church-related institution is to survive at a time when inflation is cutting deeply into operating income. Last year, for example, in spite of the fact that the college gave scholarship aid totaling more than $80,000 to more than two hundred students, requests for financial help far outdistanced available funds. As President John R. Cunningham has said, our chief hope in this crucial era is the Christian leader, usually the product of the Christian college. Those who believe in Christian education must make it possible for Davidson and other church-related colleges to continue producing such leadership. For the future of the church and community there can be no better investment.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President. Owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington. Supported by the Synod of North Carolina. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; associate member of the National Association of Schools of Music; member of Southern Association of Colleges for Women, North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 283 Students, 29 Teachers, 7 on Adminstrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $373,115; General Endowment $310,194; Scholarship Endowment $86,062.

The contributions from the Churches were $38,206, which is 13% of the total operating budget. The College reports an increase of $3,888 to the capital funds and $6,385 in endowment, and $10,770 in Scholarship Endowment.

With deepest gratitude the College gives thanks for a most successful year financially. Due to the generosity of a great host of friends who believe in the unique mission and work of Flora Macdonald College, the Administration reports an operating surplus for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1952, of $11,350.08. The three Presbyteries which own and control the college gave over-and-above gifts amounting to $20,266.95. Individual contributors gave directly to the College the sum of $52,744.77. In addition to the operating surplus and not included in it, over $10,000 was spent in making permanent improvements to the building and equipment, and this sum of $18,174 was provided by a friend for renovating Morgan Hall.

Another significant contribution not included in any of the above was a gift of $5,000 as the first step toward the ultimate raising of a $50,000 Educational Fund in honor of Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Sr., the founder and first President of the College.

The improved financial conditions of the College were accomplished in spite of the fact that, in order to meet the minimum salary levels required by membership in the Southern Association, the yearly salaries were increased $300 for full professors, $400 for associate professors, and $500 for assistant professors. If the College is to keep its present faculty and to secure replacements from time to time, it will be necessary to increase salaries above the present level. Flora Macdonald owes much to the members of the faculty and staff who through the years have served the College and the Church in spirit of sacrifice and devotion, receiving salaries far below what they might have received elsewhere.

The past year has been marked by splendid academic accomplishments. The faculty is exceptionally strong, and throughout the year the individual members have labored diligently and effectively. The students have responded to the challenge of inspiring teaching so that the Registrar, who has been with the College for many years, reports that the scholastic averages of all the students reached an all-time new level. An evidence of this high classroom performance is the fact that a total of 49 students achieved the distinction of making the Dean's List for the year. To receive this coveted recognition, a student must receive an average of 90 or above on every subject. One phase of the new program for stimulating serious study is a course on methods of study given by Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr. All freshmen are required to attend the lectures until they demonstrate a mastery of good study habits.

Flora Macdonald College is blessed by a rich and vital spiritual atmosphere, for which it has been known through the years.

The Board of Trustees, the administration, and the faculty have felt its obligation to preserve this unique spirit, and, while there has been a constant effort to improve the College in all phases of its life and work, the main object for which the College was established has been kept clearly in sight. The College has been true to its sacred heritage and is unswervingly loyal to her religious aims and ideals. Religious activities occupy a large and significant place in the college schedule. Emphasis is placed upon a personal commitment to Jesus Christ. At the beginning of the year, there were eight students who indicated on their matriculation blanks that they were not members of the Church. This was made a matter of prayer and quiet personal effort, and, as a result, all of these made a profession of faith, and their local pastors were advised of the decision. For all students, the year was a very profitable one spiritually. In their influence upon each other, the students of Flora Macdonald lend encouragement to the development of Christian faith as expressed in fine Christian living.

Improvements in two departments will be especially significant next year. In the Conservatory of Music, headed by Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Jr., three new faculty members will join two young faculty members returning from last year, so that the faculty will be composed of a staff of accomplished and talented young musicians who have been trained in the use of the most modern teaching techniques.

In the Home Economics Department for next year, there will be two new faculty members. Special efforts will be made to improve the equipment and to bring the courses of study in line with the most approved standards.

In cooperation with our Assembly's Board of Christian Education, Flora Macdonald College is setting up this fall a Guidance and Counseling Center. An expert in this field has been employed as a member of the Faculty. The work will be organized in cooperation with Mr. Dallas H. Smith of the Department of Christian Vocation in Richmond.

The purpose of this Center is not only to provide adequate guidance for the students of the college, but to serve also the surrounding churches in the Flora Macdonald territory.

The plan of the Board is to work through the local churches, giving instruction as to how high school students may be enabled to make use of the facilities of Flora Macdonald College. This means opportunities for counseling in the field of vocational choice and aptitude, as well as in preparation for the life-work which the young person contemplates. It is also the purpose of the College to give guidance in other personal adjustments, such as remedial help in case of educational difficulty and suggestions in the area of mental hygiene.

Flora Macdonald is thus taking the lead in what the Board of Christian Education hopes will be the establishment of several such centers across the church. Without a doubt, a program of this kind should be a part of the Church's redemptive work, and certainly a function of the Christian College.

The College is looking forward to a successful financial campaign which has been scheduled for next year. This campaign has been approved by the three supporting Presbyteries, and the Synod. A preliminary survey has been made by Marts and Lundy in which they have sought to determine, from a scientific and objective investigation, the standing of the College in the eyes of the public, as well as the support the College might expect to receive in a campaign for major funds. The report from Marts and Lundy has been most encouraging. In fact, they frankly state that they have seldom found in a similar study a college which has enjoyed greater public endorsement than does Flora Macdonald College.

The College has some major needs which make a campaign most urgent. The most pressing immediate needs are for an academic building, a science hall, a library, and additional sums to be added both to the general endowment and scholarship endowment. New buildings on the campus and increased endowment resources would greatly increase the effectiveness of the college as well as add immeasurably to the appeal which the college makes to students. The large sums being spent at tax-supported institutions makes it imperative for church-related colleges satisfactorily to compete for students by offering buildings which are beautiful and equipment which is modern.

Flora Macdonald College seeks to render a service to the supporting churches. One of the most effective services rendered by the college last year was a Leadership Training School conducted at the college for five succeeding Monday nights during February and March. The response was remarkable, and the attendance far exceeded expectations. The total enrollment was 453. The attendance ran well over 300 each night except for the last night when there was a severe wind and rain-storm. In spite of the storm, the attendance on this closing night was over 250. A total of 121 completed all of the assignments and received Second Series credits. The school was directed by Reverend Leighton B. McKeithan, Jr., Pastor of the Sherwood, Comfort, and Big Rockfish Churches. The college plans to promote a similar Training School next year.

During the summer the college acted as the host for four conferences— The Synod's Leadership Conference, the Young People's Conference of Wilmington Presbytery, and the Young People's Conference and the Young Adult Conference of Fayetteville Presbytery. The leaders of these conferences testify that all the young people who attended them found special spiritual enrichment by being in the Flora Macdonald atmosphere.

Queens College, Charlotte, N. C., Dr. Charlton C. Jernigan, Ph.D., President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857. Women boarding students; men and women day students.

Academic Standing: Four-year, liberal arts college fully accredited by the North Carolina College Conference and by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the Association of American Colleges, and the National Commission on Accrediting. Music department accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music.

Size of College: 320 students in regular session; 204 in summer session; 196 in Evening College: Total 720. Faculty 39; Administrative Staff 27.

Financial: Value of property $2,309,467. General and scholarship endowment $611,275.

The contributions from the two supporting Synods were $31,488. (North Carolina $15,084.) which is 7.53% of the operating expenditures.

Gifts received during the year $59,392.

Significant advances made during the past year have been the establishment of the Queens Evening College and the admission of men on a day-student basis. The Evening College, an adult education program, serves the people of Charlotte and the surrounding area by offering regular college credit courses and special non-credit, professional and cultural courses at night. A two-year supervisory training program for office managers and business personnel will begin in the Evening College with the opening of the 1952-1953 session. A certificate will be awarded by the college to persons completing the prescribed program. Attendance in evening classes during 1951-52 has already proved the need of such a program in Charlotte, and plans are being made to increase the scope of the Evening College.

Programs and courses are being planned especially for the men day-students to whom all of the facilities of the college are now open. A new program in business administration will begin in September. It will include the basic courses in the liberal arts as well as the professional courses which will prepare both men and women students for a variety of positions in business and industry.

During the 1951-52 session a plan was begun for the renovating of the bathrooms in the dormitories; and, if college enrollments in general increase as anticipated by 1960, there will be a need for additional dormitory accommodations.

The Queens-Charlotte Leadership Program had its most successful year in 1951-52. The program is a joint project of Queens College and the churches of Charlotte. Several leadership schools are being held each year for the purpose of training lay workers, and the 1951 Fall School had a registration of more than 1,000 persons. Cooperating churches believe this program to be one of the outstanding contributions made by Queens College to the religious life of this section of the Carolinas.

In addition to the leadership program, the Division of Religion and Philosophy gives students training which is valuable in all phases of church and church school activity. Students are encouraged to participate in the work of local churches while in college; and, through such work, they gain experience valuable to their home communities. A number of Queens graduates each year continue their studies in training schools of the Presbyterian Church and enter full-time church positions.

The summer session for 1952, which was conducted on a day-student basis only, was the largest ever held.

Queens College will begin the 1952-53 session with an increase in enrollment in spite of the fact that most liberal arts courses face a student shortage. This encouraging circumstance is further strengthened by the wholesome spirit reflected in student morale. The new soda shop in Morrison Hall has become a gathering place for students and has provided a recreational center on the campus. The center is the gift of Mr. and Mrs. Henderson Belk, Charlotte, in honor of Mrs. Belk's mother, Mrs. H. H. Everett.

The fact that Queens will have a slight enrollment increase over the 1951-52 session does not mean that the college will be operating at capacity, and it is the hope of the administration that Presbyterians in this section will give more consideration to their church colleges as they plan for the education of their sons and daughters. Colleges which are dependent upon student fees for operational expenses are feeling the student shortage keenly in a period of inflated living costs. Queens offers a splendid education in the liberal arts, the Christian emphasis found in the church-owned college, and specialized study for professions and vocations. Presbyterians interested in such education can support Queens by sending to the college students from their homes and their communities. Pastors and members of church staffs can be particularly helpful by encouraging their young people to consider the church college when choosing an institution of higher learning.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M. A., President. The College is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Founded in 1856. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member of American Association of Junior Colleges; member of the North Carolina College Conference; and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 133 Students, 13 Teachers. Five on the Administrative Staff.

Financial: Plant assets $282,699.47, General and Scholarship endowment $24,698.25. The contributions from Concord Presbytery and the Synod of North Carolina were $19,132.66.

Small Classes, resulting from low enrollment, enabled a highly qualified faculty to achieve excellent results from teaching. The student-body manifested keen interest and enthusiasm both in studies and extra-curricula activities. The relationship between faculty, administration and students was most cordial and cooperative. The student government adopted and put into operation an "Honor System," thus making Mitchell one of the few Junior Colleges operating under such a code.

Religious Emphasis Week was conducted under the leadership of Rev. Carl R. Pritchett, Pastor of the Davidson College Presbyterian Church. His understanding of and appeal to young people made a profound impression on students and faculty. There were 21 graduates at the 96th Commencement. Dr. Warner L. Hall, Pastor of the Covenant Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, was the Baccalaureate speaker. Dr. Julian Lake, pastor of First Presbyterian Church, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, was the Commencement speaker.

Anticipated increases in enrollment during the next few years, increase in local support, high scholastic standards, greater service to the church, are reasons for an optimistic outlook. We feel that membership in the Southern Association will be a reality during the near future. Funds have been secured to bring our library up to standard, this being the only sub-standard item in the requirements.

Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington, and by the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, Founded 1857. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, The Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 214 Students, 17 Teachers, and 11 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property $500,000.00, General Scholarship Endowment $219,557.57. The contributions from the churches for the operating budget were $12,115.28 which is 6.7% of total budget. There was an increase in capital funds during the year: Endowment $1,993.70, Building Fund $1,870.65, Room Refurnishing $6,000.00 Deficit in current operations $11,853.68.

Peace College completed its 80th year in June and enrolled 214 students. This is a smaller attendance than during the 1950-51 session, when there were 252 students.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, in addition to her scholastic record, proper consideration is given to her general background, as well as to her seriousness of purpose, church interest, and general promise of growth.

Peace is awarding annually five competitive scholarships totaling two thousand dollars. These scholarships are awarded largely on the basis of scholastic achievement, character, and need. Application for these should be made early in the year.

We are constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who have a certain sympathy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promoting the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian Education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program by means of Chapel, Bible, and other special classes. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging student participation in all programs—those of Morning Watch, P.S.C.A., Hall Prayers, etc. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian Service. Every effort is made to increase their interest and to encourage them to prepare themselves in this direction. Consideration is given in planning the Religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers and will have an opportunity of training their children in the Christian faith as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work. Students at Peace are given a real opportunity of Bible study and of participation in an active religious program, which affects vitally the life of the school itself.

The Religious Emphasis services this year were led by the Rev. Warner L. Hall, Ph.D., pastor of the Covenant Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, N. C. He preached daily for several days, and held evening discussion groups as well as individual conferences with students. His visit to Peace was a most helpful experience to the students, faculty, and staff.

Peace College Woman's Advisory Committee, which is composed of twenty-five women, including the Presidents of the Women of the Church of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington Presbyteries, has completed the Room Refinishing Project, which called for a refurnishing of 60 bedrooms in the Main Building at $250.00 each over a three-year period. These rooms have been refurnished in maple, the Wheat Harvest design. These rooms are most attractive and have added considerably to the comfort and happiness of the Peace girls and to the appearance and charm of the main building. A large number of rooms have been taken in memory of or in honor of Peace Alumnae or out-standing Church women or Church men. The next project in the interest of Peace will be the promotion of "The Sponsors of Peace" in the governing Presbyteries, a similar program to the "Friends of the Seminary", and will furnish a new opportunity for the alumnae and friends of Peace to have a part in promoting some worthy projects at the college.

Some increases have been made to the endowment fund. The Reverend and Mrs. W. S. Patterson of Davidson, N. C., have established a $10,000.00 scholarship fund. Peace now has an endowment of $219,551.57.

It is regretable that Peace operated this year with a deficit of $11,853.68, due largely to: (1) A decrease in attendance, (2) the inflation with its consequent lowering of the value of the purchasing power of the dollar, and (3) lack of our Church to pay its full quota of the budget to Educational Institutions. Peace should have received in excess of $20,000.00 from this source. The School actually received $12,115.28 this school year.

The Women of the Synod of North Carolina held their Training School at Peace June 4-11. It is always a pleasure to have the Women of the Synod use the facilities of Peace. Pride is taken in the fact that all seven of the conferences of this group have been held here.

The trustees, administration, and faculty of Peace College request the active support of Peace by the members of the Synod in their prayers, their patronage, and financially.

Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Maxton, North Carolina, Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Education for University of North Carolina; member American Association of Junior Colleges; member North Carolina College Conference; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the Commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; approved by United States Office of Education for the admission of foreign students; Preparatory Department is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

Size of College: 208 Regular in Sessions, including 87 night students; 181 Summer School; Total 389; 17 Teachers, 4 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $246,519.66, General Endowment $133,366.78, and Scholarship Endowment $9,529.95.

The contributions from the regular benevolence budget of the Synod for the operating budget were $10,885.83 which is 7.5% of the total. In addition $784.38 came as special gifts from women of the church and other groups.

One of the greatest services rendered by Presbyterian Junior College is that of training future ministers, elders, deacons, and other lay leaders in the church. Usually about one-tenth of the student-body is composed of candidates for the ministry. Many young men from Christian homes attend for two years, taking Bible, having daily worship in chapel, listening to many oustanding religious leaders, and fellowshipping with other Christian young men; then go on to engineering, law, business, and scientific schools to receive a technical training not offered in most four year liberal arts colleges.

"So long as some three-fourths of all junior college students go to public institutions, Christian groups are again out of step with educational progress", recently wrote Dr. R. E. Eckert, Professor of Higher Education, University of Minnesota.* The same writer continues, "Whereas 90 per cent of all students attending college 80 years ago were enrolled in independent liberal arts institutions, this percentage dropped to 26 in 1935 . . . The gain made by junior colleges is also startling. From a mere 10,000 students in 1920, this enrollment soared until there are now 226,000 regular students in junior colleges and another 180,000 on part-time basis". The Christian Church has a great opportunity to keep in contact with its young people through a junior college and to provide for them an experience in Christian fellowship and Bible Study. Since its founding in 1929, Presbyterian Junior College has had a total enrollment of 5,902, listing two year students twice. Many of these fine young people are now ministers and lay leaders in the Church.

The Synod of North Carolina at its meeting on September 12, 1951, in the chapel of Presbyterian Junior College endorsed a financial campaign to be conducted through 1951 for the college to secure capital improvements and endowment funds. An effort was begun to secure a challenge fund. On Homecoming Day in November it was announced that the Women of the Synod had pledged $50,000 to endow the Chair of Bible and other friends had pledged $51,000 to the campaign. At commencement the Chairman of the Trustees, Mr. Edwin Pate, announced $125,000, aside from the Belk gift, had been pledged on the total goal of $300,000 for the Firm Foundation Fund Campaign. The well-known firm of Marts and Lundy began the final stage of the campaign in June, and it will be carried on during the fall of 1952.

---

* p. 135, *Christian Education in a Democracy.* Oxford University Press, New York, 1951)

On September 12 and 13 a forum was held at the college on the place of the junior college in the program of the church in the second half of the twentieth century. Prayerfully, it is the hope of those to whom the operation of the junior college for men has been committed, that the Presbyterians of North Carolina will cooperate heartily in placing the institution upon a firm financial basis.

Beginning on faith, with no money, the Synod established this college. Today it has property worth three or four times the book value of $246,519.66 and an endowment and scholarship fund of $142,896.73. The facilities and the educational program have been built up so that the many standards of the Southern Association have been met except the financial standard. A letter from the Executive Secretary of the Southern Association of December 10, 1952, stated that the financial standard was the one remaining obstacle to admission.

Further progress has been made on the other standards since that letter. It is the confident expectation that the Southern Association at its meeting in Memphis in December, will accept the college into full membership, thus giving the college the highest recognition available to a junior college in the United States.

HIGH SCHOOL

Glade Valley School, Glade Valley, N. C., Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent. Owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem, Founded 1909. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited High School by the North Carolina State Department of Education and member Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of School: 60 students, 6 teachers, 2 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of property: $380,000; General Endowment: $18,000; Contributions: $11,990.

The school enrolled sixty students and graduated eight girls and six boys, all members of the church. Two boys are ministerial candidates. Seven students planned to further their education. Evangelistic services during the year resulted in eight confessions of faith in Christ. Several students were engaged during the session in special Christmas service such as assisting with music in a Home Mission Church, teaching Sunday School classes and in Vacation Bible Schools. An alumnus of the institution delivered the Commencement address. The Class of 1932 had its reunion at this time. In August the Alumni Association met at the school. Twenty-three of the 37 classes were represented. The Alumni selected as a project for the year to furnish one of the living rooms in the Girls' Dormitory.

Glade Valley has operated for forty years. Until recently most of the buildings were of frame construction. In recent years a new home was built for the superintendent. Other construction has included a work-shop, milking barn, silo, gymnasium, etc. In 1947 a campaign to raise $300,000 for a Girls' Dormitory was given impetus by a gift of $100,000 from the late Will N. Reynolds. Many friends within and without the supporting Presbyteries contributed the balance, making possible the construction of the building which was completed in the fall of 1952. The school owns 147 acres of land which includes a farm and a large stand of timber.

GRADUATE SCHOOLS

General Assembly's Training School, Richmond, Va., Dr. Henry Wade DuBose, President. Owned and controlled by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. Founded 1914. Co-educational.

This school has as its purpose the training of lay workers, men and women, for various departments of the Church's work at home and abroad. The degrees Master of Religious Education, Bachelor of Religious Education and Master of Arts in English Bible are offered.

The graduates are serving as teachers of Bible in schools and colleges; Directors of Religious Education and Young People's work in congregations and larger church units; Home and Foreign Missionaries; Pastor's Assistants, Student Workers; Secretaries to Pastors, in Churches and Church Agencies; Sunday School Extension Workers, Directors of Church Music and Church Organists; Matrons and Teachers in orphanages.

Size of School: 125 in regular session last year, 9 Teachers, plus 4 part-time. On Administrative Staff, 9, including some part-time teachers.

Financial: Value of Property $632,219.24. General Endowment $602,295.90. Scholarship Endowment $51,936.14.

The contributions from the churches of the Assembly towards the operating budget were $112,127.45. The Synod of North Carolina contributed $11,256.00. There was an increase of $250,841.35 in capital funds during the year.

The demand for trained Christian workers becomes more and more urgent, as congregations grow larger, and church leaders see the need of a better program of Christian training.

The General Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers, established to meet this need, has completed the thirty-eighth year of its ministry, and is recognized as one of the leading schools of its kind in America. For a number of years the Training School has been filled to capacity, and the demand for its graduates constantly exceeds the supply.

From the state of North Carolina came 17 of the 135 students enrolled last session, this being the largest number from any one state. For these students, and for the generous support it receives from the Synod of North Carolina and from its churches, women's and young people's organizations, its colleges and other agencies, the Training School is very grateful.

Forty-nine degrees were conferred by the School in May, 1952, thirty-four of them being master's degrees and fifteen being the Bachelor of Religious Education degree. Most of these graduates had accepted positions in local churches prior to graduation. Three have been appointed for foreign mission service. Four men graduated this year and all are at work in important church positions. Quite a number of men enrolled at Union Seminary took courses in the Training School for credit toward their Seminary degrees, while many Training School students received credit for courses taken in the Seminary.

Several events of importance have marked the recnt history of the Training School. In December, 1951, the school was accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. As an accredited college, the high standards of its work and its degrees will be more widely recognized in the educational world. Also in December the Training School was accredited as a graduate school by the American Association of Schools of Religious Education.

On April 1, ground was broken for the new administration building for which plans have long been in the making. Construction soon began and the walls are steadily rising. Congregations over the entire Assembly, through their participation in the Program of Progress, had a part in providing funds for the building. Special mention should be made of the $95,000 gift of the Women of the Church in 1948, a part of their Birthday Offering.

The Rev. Robert F. Boyd, Th.D., pastor of St. Andrews Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C., has accepted a call to the Chair of Bible in the Training School, where he will replace Dr. Joseph M. Gettys, who is now Minister of Education in the First Presbyterian Church of Dallas, Texas.

Recently Miss Josephine Newberry of Atlanta, Georgia, has accepted appointment to a position on the faculty as Associate Director of Field Work and Assistant Professor of Religious Education, her special service being in the field of children's work.

Financially, the Training School has made good progress during the past year. Current obligations have been met without deficit. The balance sheet shows an increase for the year of $250,-841.55 in total assets.

The Martin Ryerson Turnbull Endowment Fund, has been increased from $15,600.75 to $117,060.75. This substantial endowment designated for the support of the Department of Bible was established in Memory of Dr. M. R. Turnbull, beloved teacher in the Training School. The fund comprises gifts made by alumnae and others to the amount of $22,060.75 and a legacy of somewhat more than $95,000.00 bequeathed to the Training School by Mr. Harvey C. Wise of Lexington, Va., a brother-in-law of Dr. Turnbull's. It is expected that the Turnbull Fund will be further increased by additional contributions from alumnae and a few thousand dollars more from the Wise Estate.

To carry on its work the Training School is largely dependent on offerings of the churches as provided in the Assembly's benevolent budget. The funds come to the Training School through "The General Fund", handled by Dr. E. C. Scott, Treasurer, Henry Grady Building, Atlanta, Ga. It is therefore of vital importance to the School that "The General Fund" promptly receive its due proportion of the benevolent offerings of the churches.

Pastors and other church leaders can greatly help to meet the church's need for trained Christian workers by remembering the school in prayer, by continuing financial support, and by acquainting young persons, well qualified for Christian service, with the preparation the Training School can give, and sending their names to the school that they may receive information about it.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia. Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., President. The Seminary is owned and controlled by the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. Founded 1812. Men.

Academic Standing: The Seminary is an accredited member of the American Association of Theological Seminaries, and is a member of the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of Student-Body: 294 Students; 200 Undergraduates; 64 Graduate Students in residence; 30 absentia; 14 Professors, 4 Instructors; Administrative Staff 10 (8 of whom are faculty members).

Financial: Value of Property $1,150,910; General Endowment and Unrestricted Funds $2,814,414.

The Synod of North Carolina during the year 1951-1952 contributed $22,698.41, an increase of $4,552 over the previous year, which is the largest contribution received from the Synod within the last twenty years. However, the contributions from the Synod of North Carolina were sufficient to operate the Seminary for only a little over four weeks out of the last calendar year.

For the sixth successive year, the enrollment of undergraduate students increased. There were 200, by far the largest enrollment in the history of the Seminary. In addition, 64 graduate students were in residence during a part of the year, and 30 others were studying in absentia under the direction of the faculty. One hundred and thirty-nine colleges and universities were represented in the student body, and twenty-six states and countries. The enrollment next year will be larger still.

Fifty-two students received the degree of Bachelor of Divinity on May 20, 1952, and eleven men were awarded the degree of Master of Theology, while seven were granted Doctor of Theology degrees. In addition, two other students satisfactorily completed required courses in study except for the work in languages. Six members of the graduating class were awarded Fellowships for a year of additional study.

Each year under the leadership of the Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Union Seminary conducts a conference on Christian Vocation to which selected campus leaders are invited from the colleges and universities of our four Synods. A number of men in the present student body and some of those entering next fall have said that their decision to make the gospel ministry their life work was crystalized at these conferences. The meaning of Christian vocation, the challenge of the Church, and guidance by the following outstanding men made this year's conference one of the best: The Reverend Marcus J. Priester, Director of Life Work in the Division of Higher Education, Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., spoke on "The Meaning of Christian Vocation"; Gerald Monsman, Attorney-at-law, and Clerk of the Session of the Franklin Street Presbyterian Church, Baltimore, spoke on "Christian Vocation and the Professions"; Mr. John H. Ryder, President of the Norm Advertising, Inc., New York, and Director and Trustee of the Big Brother Movement, had as his subject, "Christian Vocation and Business." The closing address was by Professor John Bright of our Seminary on the subject, "My Vocation—Christian?"

Dr. Robert J. McCracken, Pastor of the Riverside Church of New York, delivered the Sprunt Lectures on "The Place of Theology in Preaching." Dr. Roy L. Smith of Chicago, lecturing on "The Book of Life" and Dr. Georges A. Barrois, of Princeton, lecturing on "The Place of Tradition in Christian Theology" were the auxiliary lecturers.

The Sprunt lectures for 1953 will be delivered by Dr. Emil Brunner.

Interpretation, the journal of biblical studies increasingly commands the attention of biblical scholars around the world and now has more than 3,000 subscribers.

During the past year the classrooms were relighted and modern unit ventilators were installed. Two of the classrooms were refurnished with maple tables and matching chairs. New maps were provided in all classrooms. The policy of replacing dormitory furniture with new steel furniture was continued. Plans and specifications for the construction of five faculty homes are being prepared, and construction has been authorized. A master plan for the development of the Westwood block was studied and adopted. The plant of the Seminary is now valued at $1,150,910, and the endowments total $2,814.414. However, the enrollment of students has almost doubled as compared with the prewar years. This has necessitated an expansion of faculty and library resources, and dormitory facilities. Therefore, during the year 1952 the Seminary has launched the MID-CENTURY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM, with a goal of two and a half million ($2,500,000) dollars.

We are happy to be able to report that to date we have secured contributions and pledges toward our Mid-Century Development Program totaling approximately $1,145,700.00 toward our goal of two and a half million dollars ($2,500,000.00). The response in eastern North Carolina was not only encouraging but phenomenal. Quite a few instances of quickened interest and new appreciation of the meaning of stewardship in local churches have resulted from our Campaign according to information which has come to us from numerous people.

b. SUMMARIES

(1) SEVEN INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

(Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, Mitchell, Peace, Presbyterian Junior College and Glade Valley High School)

1952		1951
214	TRUSTEES	214
182	TEACHERS	185
64	STAFF	60
2,047	STUDENTS	2,302
53.41%	PRESBYTERIAN	52.73%
$6,908,013	PROPERTY	$6,541,007
$7,956,884	ENDOWMENT	$7,414.180
$14,864,799	TOTAL ASSETS	$13,955,187
$1,985,578	INCOME	$1,892,644
$2,049,159	DISBURSEMENTS	$1,913,463

$66,663	OPERATING DEFICIT	$46,807
$2,005,732	BUDGET	$1,992,589
$553,763	INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	
147	CANDIDATES	143
$727	AVERAGE COST PER STUDENT	$673

(2) NINE INSTITUTIONS

(Those above plus Union Theological Seminary and the Assembly's Training School)

264	TRUSTEES
206	TEACHERS
77	STAFF
2,395	STUDENTS
58.97%	PRESBYTERIANS
$8,691,430	PROPERTY
$11,425,530	ENDOWMENT
$20,116,574	TOTAL ASSETS
$2,451,928	INCOME
$2,516,626	DISBURSEMENTS
$67,797	OPERATING DEFICIT
$2,526,113	1953-1954 BUDGET
$979,845	INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS
482	CANDIDATES FULL-TIME SERVICE

(3) COMPARISONS

The Synod sent down Presbytery budget askings in the amount of $184,500 for the year 1951-52. The total gifts received by Synod's Treasurer of Educational Institutions from Presbyteries to the Cause of Educational Institutions was $109,946[1], representing an increase of $1,321 above the amount of the previous year received by Synod's Treasurer[2].

The funds received by Synod's Treasurer represent the largest amount ever given through the Budget. Still this is only 58.8% of the budget askings, or an increase over last year of only .7%. Gifts to U.T.S. for 1951-52 were $22,698, an increase of $4,552 over the previous year and the largest ever made by the Synod to this institution.

A summary of the Synod's several institutions appears in Chart I on page 121, revealing (excluding U.T.S. and A.T.S.) a total of 214 Trustees, 182 teachers, 64 on the administrative staff, 2,047 students, $6,908,013 property evaluation, $7,956,884 endowments, and four institutions reporting a total deficit of $66,630.

---

[1] The 1952 Minutes of the General Assembly show a total of $194,958 reported by the Presbyteries to Educational Institutions, but this includes various miscellaneous contributions which are sent directly to the several institutions, including campaign gifts.

[2] The Assembly Minutes for 1951 reveal gifts totalling $192.376, an increase of $2,582.

Chart II on page 122 is a summary of students by denominations, revealing a total enrollment of 1,047 Presbyterians in the seven institutions within the bounds of the Synod for the year 1951-52. In contrast, there were 907 students of all other denominations of whom 357 were Baptists and 328 were Methodists. The percentage ratio was 53.41% Presbyterian and 46.59% non-Presbyterian.

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurers for the years 1945-1952 are listed below:

	General Assembly Minutes	**Unified Budget**
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946

(4) INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Four schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, Glade Valley School, and Presbyterian Junior College. The picture, "The Difference" is available from Synod's office.

c. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an institution located and operating at.., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."*

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an institution located and operating at.., and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc., etc.)."*

*DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, N. C.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, N. C.

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, N. C.

MITCHELL COLLEGE, Statesville, N. C.

PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, N. C.

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN, Maxton, N. C.

GLADE VALLEY SCHOOL, Glade Valley, N. C.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S TRAINING SCHOOL FOR LAY WORKERS, INC., Richmond, Va.

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Va.

d. CHARTS

CHART I.
SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Income	Disbursement	Deficit	Budget	Student Cost	Increase Capital Funds	Candidates
Davidson	51	60	12	828	$4,012,398	$ 6,337,394	$10,349,792	$ 899,415	$ 900,805	—$ 1,390	$ 930,000	$1,070	$529,042	88
Flora Macdonald	38	29	7	283	373,116	416,157	789,172	326,699	315,348	+ 11,350	297,271	720	3,889	10
Queens	24	41	28	321[1]	1,393,729	517,742	1,911,471	355,663	407,221	— 51,558	401,505	955	—	23
Mitchell	27	13	5	133	282,699	24,698	307,397	76,209	73,883	+ 2,326	75,180	591	10,000	1
Peace	30	18	6	214	219,552	500,000	719,552	167,294	179,148	— 11,854	172,480	765	9,833	10
P. J. C.	30	15	4	208[2]	246,520	142,895	389,416	132,165	144,694	— 12,529	106,496	764	—	13
Glade Valley	14	6	2	60	380,000	18,000	398,000	28,133	28,061	+ 72	22,800	225	1,000	2
TOTALS	214	182	64	2,047	6,908,013	7,956,884	14,864,799	1,985,578	2,049,159	77,330	2,005,732	727	553,763	147
U. T. S.	29	12	4	213	1,150,910	2,814,414	3,965,324	286,807	287,974	— 1,167	294,933	708	175,241	200
TOTALS	243	194	68	2,260	8,058,923	10,771,298	18,830,123	2,272,385	2,337,083	78,497	2,300,665	—	729,004	347
A. T. S.	21	12	9	135	632,219	654,232	1,286,451	179,543	179,543	—	225,448	485	250,841	135
GRAND TOTALS	264	206	77	2,395	$8,691,143	$11,425,530	$20,116,574	$2,451,928	$2,516,626	—$78,497	$2,526,113		$979,845	482

[1] 66 night students; 170 students in summer school.
[2] 87 night students; figure does not include 181 summer school students.

CHART II.

1951-1952 ENROLLMENT PRESBYTERIANS IN NON-PRESBYTERIAN INSTITUTIONS

Institution	Student Body		Presbyterians	
	1951-52	1952-53	1951-52	1952-53
University of North Carolina	5,773	5,474	980	900
State College	3,701	3,921	500	500
Woman's College, U.N.C.	2,392	2,360	435	421
East Carolina College	1,907	2,076	154	156
Duke University	4,631	4,535	561	574
	18,404	18,366	2,630	2,551

CHART III.

STUDENTS BY DENOMINATIONS IN SYNOD'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

	Total Students	Presbyterians	Per Cent Presbyterian	Total All Others	Baptist	Methodist	Episcopal	Lutheran	Congregation Christian	Moravian	Disciple	Others
Davidson	828	481	58.09	347	87	149	47	15	8	7	1	33
Flora Macdonald	283	168	59.36	115	60	33	5	2			1	14
Queens	321	174	54.20	147	56	50	17	4				20
Mitchell	133	37	27.81	96	46	37		4				9
Peace	214	69	32.34	145	77	41	9	3	7			8
P. J. C.	208[1](121)	78	[1]64.46	37	16	16	3		1			6
Glade Valley	60	40	66.66	20	15	2						3
Totals	2,047 (-87)	1,047	53.41	907	357	328	81	28	16	7	2	93
U. T. S.	213	196	92.00	17	10	5					1	1
A. T. S.	135	124	92.00	11	2	3	1				1	4
	2,395	1,367	58.97	935	369	336	82	28	16	7	4	98

---

[1] This is based on the 121 day students only, and applies also in the total percentage figures below.

CHART IV.

RATIO OF INCOME TO OPERATING COST OF SEVEN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS WITHIN THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

1951 - 1952[1]

	Percentage[2] 1950-51	1951-52
From Endowment	14	18
Churches	10	5
Tuition, fees, etc.	69	34
Auxiliary Depts		32
Individuals		6
Other	7	2
	100%	100%

---

[1] Does not include Mitchell College, which institution failed to provide the information.

[2] Last year only four items were included; hereafter there will be six.

e. FINANCIAL STATEMENT

April 1, 1951 - March 31, 1952

Receipts:

From Presbyteries:

Albemarle	$ 6,379.84		
Concord	13,898.03		
Fayetteville	10,373.14		
Granville	5,207.70		
Kings Mountain	13,021.55		
Mecklenburg	23,435.15		
Orange	20,877.74		
Wilmington	7,481.09		
Winston-Salem	7,892.76		
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES		$108,567.00	
Other Receipts:			
By transfer from Dr. D. T. Caldwell	168.67		
Women of the Synod	179.40		
L. Richardson Trust Fund	1,200.00		
Honoraria	40.00		
Film Rentals, etc.	35.13	1,454.53	
TOTAL RECEIPTS			$110,190.20

Disbursements:

To Institutions:

Davidson	$18,016.51
Queens	18,051.51
Flora Macdonald	19,699.51
Mitchell	11,122.58
Peace	11,582.79

Presbyterian Junior	11,283.88		
Glade Valley	6,661.00		
		96,387.78	
Other Disbursements:			
Committee Expense	30.49		
Annual Report—brochure	769.90		
Presbyterian News	2,715.18		
Expenses of Secretary to Conferences	193.32		
Insurance	37.50		
Postage	73.81		
Literature	156.70		
Pro rata Share Support Synod's Office	8,518.09		
Miscellaneous Expense	29.67		
		12,524.66	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			$108,912.44

Total Receipts	$110,190.20
Total Disbursements	108,912.44
Balance in Bank March 31, 1952	$ 1,277.76

V. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. COMMITTEE ON INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

Dr. Kelsey Regen

Your Committee on Inter-Church Relations is composed of sixteen members, and at present there are three sub-committees.

During the past year no matters of special business were referred to this committee; therefore, only one meeting of the general committee was held to approve this report. This policy was followed to avoid any unnecessary expenditure of time and money. The sub-committees have worked in their respective areas of concern.

1. Sub-Committee on the North Carolna Council of Churches

The annual meeting of the Council was held in Greensboro on January 16-17, 1952, and was an excellent meeting. The 1953 annual meeting will be held at the Pullen Memorial Baptist Church, Raleigh, N. C., on January 20-31, 1953. Dr. John Redhead is Program Chairman for this meeting and plans are underway to secure an outstanding slate of speakers. Your Chairman was elected President of the State Council.

The work of the Council is administered through an Executive Committee representing the various constituent communions, and is carried out by appropriate Commissions.

Highlights in this year's program have been:

The Ministry to Migrants—reaching more than 10,000 migrant workers in our state with a well-rounded spiritual, social, and recreational program.

The Joint-Sponsorship of the Christian Rural Overseas program (CROP) by which an effort is being made to secure 55 to 65 carloads of farm commodities for overseas relief.

Observance in some 40 to 45 communities in our state of the occasion of the publication of the Revised Standard Version of the Bible. These observances will take place on September 30, 1952.

The promotion of the CALL to United Christian Youth Action under the sponsorship of the Department of Christian Youth, which resulted in 5,000 young people rededicating themselves to the Christian faith and life.

In addition to the above special emphases and activities, the Council has carried on its usual full program through its various Commissions and through the Department of Church Women. The Week-Day Bible Teaching program is now reaching approximately 30,000 students in public schools over the state. This is an increase of approximately 5,000 over the preceding year.

The Council carries on its extensive program on an operating budget of $12,300 for 1952. It desperately needs an enlarged budget to better do its work by enlarging its program. The most promising source of increased funds is from constituent communities at the state or regional level and from local churches making appropiations from their respective budgets. A minimum budget of $16,000 is requested by the Finance Committee of the Council of Churches.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod hear at this time the Reverend Morton Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches, for an address on the work of the Council.

2. That Synod increase its appropriaion to the North Carolina Council of Churches by $500—making a total appropriation of $1,500 instead of the present $1,000—to be pro-rated on a nine months basis for the church year, 1953.

3. That Synod commend to its constituent churches the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and ask that they consider making contributions to the Council from their local budgets.

4. That Synod commend our denomination's representatives to the National Council of Churches for their diligent work and their wise counsel in that body.

5. That Synod re-affirm its spirit of inter-church cooperation, and record its desire that the areas of such cooperation be steadily enlarged within the provisions of the Councilar movement.

6. That Synod record its recognition of and gratification for the forthcoming release of the Revised Standard Version of the Bible, and recommend to its members and constituent churches appropriate observance of this occasion either in their respective congregations or in joint community-wide observances.

KELSEY REGEN, *Chairman*

2. Sub-Committee on the Allied Church League:

The Allied Church League for the Abolition of Alcoholic Beverages and the Promotion of Civic Righteousness is an independent and autonomous body composed of Christian ministers and laymen throughout the state who have associated themselves together to give serious thought and concerted attention to the problems arising from the sale and use of alcoholic beverages. At its last annual meeting the scope of the League was enlarged, as the title indicates, to include "gambling and other social evils," but the original emphasis is maintained.

Our Synod does not appoint official representatives to serve on the League, but the following members of Synod, on their own acceptance, are currently serving as Trustees of the League:

Rev. Thomas C. Bryan, Winston-Salem
Rev. Joseph B. Clower, Jr., Morganton
Rev. James B. Ficklen, Charlotte
Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Greensboro
Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Fayetteville
Rev. J. W. Hassell, Greenville
Rev. M. S. Huske, Reidsville
Rev. J. O. Mann, Charlotte
Rev. Carl W. McMurray, Marion
Mr. Charles W. Perry, High Point
Rev. R. H. Stone, Charlotte
Mr. Z. V. Turlington, Moorsville

The Synod recognizes the League in two ways: (1) It maintains as an official liaison a sub-committee on The Allied Church League, functioning as a subsidiary of its Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations; and (2) It contributes annually to the work of the League.

The work which the League does may be classified under four main headings:

(1) AN ACTIVE PROGRAM OF ALCOHOL EDUCATION

This is carried forward by local county units of the League through school and church gatherings and other public assemblies. As a part of its educational program the League publishes a monthly paper called TOMORROW which has a circulation of approximately 10,000. Excellent films and other aids for an educational program are available. The Executive Director of the League, Rev. R. M. Hauss of Shelby (Box 2), is always ready to give advice and personal assistance to any local group interested in developing an educational program for the community.

(2) ALERTNESS TO LAW ENFORCEMENT

Principally through its local county units the League is seeking to arouse the citizens of the state to an interest in good government. Where local units have undertaken to focus public opinion upon the problems involved in the enforcement of laws governing the sale and use of alcoholic beverages, and have enconraged and supported the law enforcement agencies, gratifying results have been reported.

(3) ASSISTANCE IN LOCAL OPTION ELECTIONS

The League has provided helpful encouragement and assistance in local efforts of this nature throughout the state.

(4) LEGISLATIVE ACTION

The League has been working persistently for the repeal of the "gallon law" and the "gag rule". It has also been working to secure a Director of Alcohol Education in the State Department of Education. A bill providing for such a Director passed the Senate last year, but was killed in the House. The League is also redoubling its efforts to obtain a state-wide referendum on the sale of alcoholic beverages. Through its Committee on Good Government the League exerted a very impressive influence upon candidates and voters alike in the last election, with the result that approximately two-thirds of the representatives to the next General Assembly are committed to such a referendum. The Executive Director of the League has said that political leaders in the state have conceded that the League was responsible for about 150,000 of the votes received by the successful candidate for Lieutenant Governor.

During 1951 the League received $17,768.57. Of this amount $15,000 came through official denominational channels from the Baptists and Methodists of North Carolina. Our Synod contributed $500. The major items of expense (given to the nearest dollar) were as follows: Salaries of Executive Director and Office Secretary, $9,285; travel expense and office maintenance $2,651; printing and mailing of TOMORROW $3,932. Disbursements for the year totalled $15,966.88.

Incidentally, printing and mailing of TOMORROW cost the League considerably more than it received in subscriptions. Because this paper affords an excellent medium of publicity and education the League distributes over 4,000 complimentary copies to ministers throughout the state. If every minister who regularly receives a complimentary copy of this paper would send in the subscription price of $1.00 the paper would become self-sustaining, and the League would have some money to spare for other features of its work.

The sale and use of alcoholic beverages create grave and complicated problems in our society. For a conscientious Christian today the question of what to do about alcohol is not settled by his own personal decision in regard to its use. The problem is not moral or religious only; it is economic and social and political as well. And as the problem itself is complicated, so is the solution. Good men differ on the proper approach to the whole matter.

The Allied Church League does not have all the answers. Its approach will not satisfy everyone. But the League does represent one earnest approach. It represents an attempt in our state to counteract a highly organized, a heavily financed, and an aggressively active industry whose sole purpose is to sell more liquor to more people. As a Synod we are doing absolutely nothing about this. Perhaps we should not attempt to do anything. There is all the more reason, therefore, for us to help the Allied Church League do its work in the best manner possible.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod make an annual appropriation of $1,500 to the Allied Church League, to be pro-rated for the nine-months Church Year, 1953.

2. That Synod recognize the fourth Sunday in January, 1953, as "North Carolina Temperance Sunday and Commitment Day", and commend the day, or one reasonably near to it, as an appropriate time for challenging Presbyterians to an intelligent and conscientious interest in the problems relative to the sale and use of alcohol as a beverage.

JOSEPH B. CLOWER, JR., *Chairman*

3. Sub-Committee on CROP

CROP is the Christian Rural Overseas Program!

It is a program of the Central Department of Church World Service of the National Council of Churches of Christ in the United States of America, and therefore the practical "relief arm" of 29 Christian Denominations.

CROP is the hand of Christian love reaching across the yawning chasm of hunger, despair and death.

It is the supreme opportunity for God's children living in this land of abundance, to share that bounty with God's Children in war-torn areas of our Earth.

CROP food carries a message of good will from American people and assures friendship with the rest of the World.

CROP gives rural people an opportunity to share with the world's needy out of their own produce.

Farmers—growers of food—are especially urged to share in this great cooperative Christian service. CROP collects these farm commodities and ships them to the nearest seaport. Overseas distribution is undertaken on the basis of need, regardless of race, creed or color.

Food has been shipped to 32 different countries where CROP-related agencies operate.

Whoever you are; wherever you may be . . . you can take part in CROP's Ministry of Mercy. Everyone may participate by designating his gift for distribution by the Church Agency of his choice. You can give body-building proteins, fats, wheat, beans, soybeans, corn, milk, lard, rice, cotton and wool for clothing, and sugar.

Your Committee Urges:

1. That Ministers lay this great opportunity on the hearts of "Their Board of Deacons." Acts. 6:1-7.

2. That, "The Men of the Church", or "Men's Bible Class" take CROP as a special project—especially men's groups in Rural Churches.

3. CROP offers an outstanding service project for Youth Groups. It is an adventure in "World Fellowship" and wider horizons, and Youth is interested in such a challenge.

4. Get acquainted with "CROP". Do something about it in the way that seems wisest and best in your Church and community.

DARE we turn a deaf ear to the cries of hungry men, women and children?

T. Henry Patterson, *Chairman*

B. COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK

Recommendations:

1. That the report of Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, President of the Women of the Synod of North Carolina, be received as the report of this committee, and as such be incorporated in the Minutes of Synod.

2. That the Synod express by a rising vote its deep appreciation to Mrs. Hutaff for this fine report, and through her to the Women of the Synod of North Carolina our grateful recognition of their effective and efficient service to our Christ and His Church.

3. That the Moderator be appointed to carry personal greetings to the annual meeting of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina, which will be held in the First Presbyterian Church of Greensboro on this coming October 15th-16th.

OREN MOORE, JR., *Chairman*

ANNUAL REPORT TO THE SYNOD BY THE WOMEN OF THE SYNOD

MRS. JULIAN B. HUTAFF, *President*

The reports from 533 Women of the Church organizations, representing 47,673 women enlisted for Christ in study and service, give evidence of definite Christian growth. Through the nine Presbyterials 2,016 new members were enlisted and 17 groups organized.

All causes of the Church were supported by large contributions with an increase in benevolences of $16,555, an increase in total gifts of $44,800. This is the first year that the total gifts have passed the five hundred thousand mark ($531,496. total gifts). The per capita gift is still small, $11.15.

From the report of the Chairman of Spiritual Growth there is a definite increase in prayer, family worship, Bible reading and study. The women heeded the call of the Assembly and entered in the tithing adventure plan. The increase in gifts reflects this growth in giving. The reports prove again the fact that women gave generously of their time and talents, as well as substance, in meeting needs wherever these existed; making available many scholarships to worthy young women attending our Church colleges, sending thousands of pounds of clothing for overseas relief, sponsoring the annual training school for 229 Negro women, and sending White Cross supplies to aid the mission in Africa. In addition to many room refurnishing projects in our Church colleges, furnishing of the William Black Home at a cost of $19,806.34 was completed. The Synodical continues its support of the North Carolina unit of Mission Court, Richmond. The Birthday offering, for establishing a Chair of Bible at Stillman College, and Sunday School Extension, through the Board of Church Extension, received $19,645. from the Women of North Carolina.

The attendance at 42 District Conferences in the fall; the annual Synodical Meeting; the seventh annual Synodical Training School, the Women's Training School, Montreat; the Presbyterial meetings; and many leadership training conferences, have enabled the women to increase their knowledge of and to give better support to the program of the Church.

The Synodical is now engaged in raising $50,000. to endow the Chair of Bible in one of Synod's Educational Institutions, and in the promotion of a program of witnessing in each of the 1,720 circles, "Every Two Winning One," a plan which we believe will win many to Christ and advance the great work of His Church to yet higher achievement.

MARTHA CLARK HUTAFF, *President*

C. COMMITTEE ON HOMES

Dr. J. Harry Whitmore, *Chairman*

1. Preliminary Report on Barium Springs Orphanage

The following communications have been placed in the hands of your Committee concerning the situation existing at the Barium Orphanage. From the Women of Little Joe's Church setting forth certain facts in the controversy that has arisen there. From the Executive Board of the Women of the Church, Concord Presbytery, offering certain suggestions for the settlement of the controversy. From the Session of the First Presbyterian Church of Statesville asking that Synod hear both sides of this controversy before taking action. From the Session of the Pink Hill Presbyterian Church, an overture suggesting a plan for settling the difficulty that exists. From Concord Presbytery, an overture asking that Synod appoint a Commission to study the whole matter.

Your Committee would offer the following as an answer to these communications:

Whereas this is an extremely important matter concerning the very life of one of the outstanding institutions of our Synod, and whereas we do not believe it would be wise or feasible to attempt to adjust this matter by a discussion on the floor of Synod; We therefore recommend:

1. That a Commission consisting of 18 members, one minister and one Ruling Elder from each Presbytery be appointed to consider the matters presented in these communications, to thoroughly investigate the whole situation, and with power to make a final settlement.

2. That Synod order the Presbyteries to convene today at 10:50 for the purpose of electing the two representatives each to serve on this Commission.

3. That this Commission be convened by the Stated Clerk of this body, Dr. Dudley, before the adjournment of Synod for the purpose of organizing.

4. That this Commission shall meet within the next 30 days to take up the matters committed to it.

5. That a quorum for business shall consist of 13 members, five of whom shall be Ruling Elders.

J. Harry Whitmore, *Chairman of the Committee*

2. Orphan's Home

The Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home express gratitude to Almighty God for His goodness and guidance through the year 1951-52. Unmistakably, His hand has been manifest in the total life of the Home. To Him we offer our gratitude and thanksgiving.

The Regents have met in the two regular sessions at the Home during the year and in one special session during January. The Regents have given careful scrutiny to the total program of the Home as it attempted to effect the policies adopted by the Board. In any period of reorganization there are always perplexing problems, but it is the consensus of the Board that the work of the Home is moving along with fair progress in the right direction.

The matter which has given the Regents the greatest concern over a long period of years is the religious nurture of the children, and for many months intense study and fervent prayer have been given to this matter. The Synod is advised that the Regents have attempted to establish a program which they believe wise and good for the Home, but have been willing to delay the putting of this into effect until the Synod should have opportunity to study the religious life of the children in relationship to the Home and Little Joe's Church.

The Home has been running at full capacity throughout the year; as a matter of fact, many of the buildings have been crowded and the staff has been overloaded in the work they were trying to perform. It has been reported that only about one out of every three children making application is admitted to the Home. Preference is always given to those who are of the Presbyterian family or closely related to the Presbyterian family through the outpost work of the Church.

The general health and well-being of the children has been good though there is a great deal of work yet to be done, particularly in the field of dentistry in the student-body.

The school, under the direction of the principal, R. G. Calhoun, has a good record for the year. It is reported that the Barium school received the highest rating of any Iredell County School in a special study made last year by the State.

The buildings on the campus are in a fair state of repair and have received the rating of excellent from the County Health Department. Attention of the Synod, however, is called to the fact that in the very near future a number of the outmoded buildings are going to have to be replaced in order to care satisfactorily for small children. Some funds are on hand for this purpose but not nearly an amount sufficient for that which will be required. One item that has entailed great expense in the last two and one-half years is the central heating plant and the steam line. It has been necessary to enlarge the plant and the steam line and to install a new boiler. It was necessary to lay on the campus a complete new steam line this Summer, contracted for at a price not to exceed $76,000.00. The old line, having been in the ground from 25 to 36 years, was more than worn out. It looks now as if the Regents might have to borrow money in order to complete this job.

Barium has always served raw milk, and for the last several years has done so, much to the displeasure of the Iredell County Health Department. In the Spring of 1952 the County Health Department issued an ultimatum requiring the Home to pasteurize its milk for the sake of the safety of the children. The erection of a plant and the equipping of the same has necessitated the outlay of $15,000.00 which had not been anticipated. This, we feel sure, will be cared for by someone or from some source before the year is out, though we have no assurance of this at the present.

Concerning finances, the treasurer reports that the people of the Synod have been generous again this year. The income of the Home from the Churches of the Synod reached an all-time high. The Thanksgiving Offering was $92,924.80. The regular offerings totaled $87,014.73. This income from the Churches of the Synod enabled the Home to operate the whole year without a deficit. Had it not been for the fact that the Synod comprehended the rise in prices and the high cost of living and met this contingency through their generous giving, the Home could not have balanced its budget. A copy of the audited report has been filed with Synod's Council.

The Regents recognize themselves as the servants of the Synod, and further recognize their responsibility to the Synod for carrying on this work. The Board would earnestly request the membership of the Synod of North Carolina to continue its remembrance of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home in their daily prayers, that the children may grow in the likeness of Christ, and that those entrusted with the care and leadership of the children may be guided by the Holy Spirit to do the will of God.

W. E. PRICE, *Chairman*

3. THE PRESBYTERIAN HOME

W. H. SULLIVAN, *Chairman of Board*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the following major activities of The Presbyterian Home, Inc., during the past year:

1. As previously reported, the Board employed Mr. Richard A. Short as Business Manager and Superintendent of the Home at its meeting on September 5, 1951. He began work on October 1, 1951, and his first duties were the employing of a staff for the operation of the Home. The Board is very proud of the well-trained and efficient staff that has been secured. The staff, in addition to the Business Manager, consists of a Hostess, two trained nurses, and an office secretary.

2. The Board held its first meeting in the Home on December 6, 1951, and formally accepted the remodeling job done by the contractor.

3. The Board met in six executive sessions during the year, while the Executive Committee of the Board met eight times for the transaction of business.

4. The Board has revised its charter and by-laws to conform with the rules of Synod, and has created from its membership the following standing committees:

(a) Finance and Investment
(b) Admissions
(c) Buildings and Grounds
(d) Memorials

5. Hundreds of Presbyterians, and friends of the Home, attended the Open House which was held on January 4, 5, and 6, 1952. Dedicatory services were held on Sunday afternoon, January 6, 1952, at which time Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Moderator of Synod, gave the principal address.

6. On January 21, 1952, the Home received its first member, and at the present time there are twenty members residing in the Home. The Admissions Committee has worked very slowly and carefully in selecting the members, striving always to select the persons most urgently in need of a home. From the standpoint of the operation of the Home, and from the standpoint of the adjustments necessary to be made by persons coming into the Home, it has been fortunate for all that they came not more than two at a time.

The Admissions Committee has selected the members of the Home from all the Presbyteries except Albemarle and Kings Mountain, and space is being held temporarily in the Home for these two. When members from these two Presbyteries are admitted, the capacity of the present unit of the Home will have been reached.

7. The total cost of additions, alterations, and repairs to the present building was $91,239.48, which represents a saving of $132,010.57 in the cost of a new building of the same size and accommodations. The total cost of furnishings was $35,999.90. The money for all the furnishings was given by groups and individuals.

8. The books of the Home have been audited by A. M. Pullen Company, Certified Accountants, and the audit shows a net worth of $404,337.83 as of July 31, 1952. This report shows a gain in net worth during the past year of $173,097.43.

9. The Board received during the year proceeds as follows from the estates shown below:

Burrus, High Point, N. C.	$55,863.55	(Baptists)
Ford-Haden, Lexington,, N. C.	46,721.90	
Mrs. J. E. Latham, Greensboro, N. C.	25,000.00	

The proper parties have been thanked for these benefactions.

10. Every day we see the growing and desperate need for additional space to care for our elderly people. The Board has many requests for admission to the Home that it cannot grant because of the present limited capacity.

Preliminary plans have been approved by the Board for the second unit of the Home. As soon as fiinal plans and specifications have been completed by the Architects and approved by the Board, bids will be received and contracts let. Available funds for this purpose are $186,519.71, which will be used to carry the work as far as possible. An additional sum in the amount of approximately $175,000 must be raised and made available to the Building Committee before the second unit of the Home can be fiinished and furnished.

If built as proposed, the second unit will increase the capacity of the Home to approximately sixty members. The plans provide for the majority of the rooms to be for single occupancy.

11. It has been the purpose of the Board to make The Presbyterian Home, Inc., a **Home** indeed—and not an institution. The Board feels that it has captured much of this idea. The Board invites every Presbyterian in North Carolina to verify this statement by a visit to the Home.

Recommendations:

1. That the Mother's Day offering for The Presbyterian Home continue to be given an important place in the life of the churches of the Synod.

2. That Synod again heartily endorse the memorial gift form of remembering departed loved ones and friends.

3. That our Presbyteries and Churches extend an invitation to Mr. R. A. Short, Business Manager, or members of the Board, to speak in the interest of the Home.

W. H. Sullivan, *Chairman*

4. WILLIAM BLACK HOME

DR. E. E. GILLESPIE, *Board Chairman*

The William Black Home has completed its second season of entertainment in a most satisfactory manner. The indebtedness of $8,500.00 incurred last year in completing the building to a usable condition has been paid in full. Since the close of the 1951 season, the concrete floors throughout the building have been covered with asphalt tile, perforated ceiling has been placed in the dining room, the rock wall in front of the building has been completed, and much headway has been made on the drainage and grading about the Home at a cost of approximately $6,000.00. Our only obligation at present is a note of $4,000.00. Excellent board and comfortable rooms have been furnished our Home Mission Workers and Presbyterians of North Carolina from six to ten dollars per week cheaper than similar accommodations elsewhere in Montreat. Nine worthy Christian workers were given free entertainment for a week each from the J. Harvey White Memorial Fund, a fund presented to the Home by Mrs. J. Harvey White in memory of her deceased husband.

The Women-of-the-Synod under the efficient leadership of Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Jr., and her committee, have completed the furnishing of the Home in a most attractive and comfortable manner at a cost of $19,000.00. We extend to them our most sincere and heart-felt appreciation of this generous contribution. The task now before us is the enlargement of the kitchen and dining room, construction of a large storage pantry, completion of drainage and paving system, and the erection of servant quarters. The total cost of the above will be approximately ten to twelve thousand dollars.

Our earnest request is that the churches which have not paid their quotas assigned for the erection of the Home remit same IN FULL to Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer, P. O. Box 3725, Charlotte, N. C., immediately. Contributions from friends of any amount will be gratefully received for the work above outlined.

E. E. GILLESPIE, *Chairman*

D. COMMITTEE ON ANNUNTIES AND RELIEF

REV. C. M. GIBBS, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Annuities and Relief would report that it has disbursed to the retired and infirmed ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds' Fund: On September 23, 1951; $9,969.58 to fifty-seven ministers and on March 23, 1952; $9.517.50 to fifty-three ministers. This makes a total of $19,487.08.

The amount which will be available for distribution on September 23, 1952, is $10,076.82.

Your Committee is endeavoring to distribute these funds where the need is greatest among our aged and infirmed ministers.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod commend to the churches and church agencies the Group Insurance Plan which has been established by the General Assembly's Board of Annuities and Relief.

2. That pending the adoption of this report, the Synod hear

Mr. Cecil Jones, Atlanta, representing the Home Life Insurance Company.

C. M. GIBBS, *Chairman*

E. COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S SPECIAL CAUSES

DR. GEORGE D. JACKSON, *Chairman*

Your Committee is responsible for promoting the causes of the General Assembly that share in that portion of the benevolent budget called the General Fund. Of the nine agencies now included under this benevolent budget designation, four are functional operations of the General Assembly itself; namely, the Board of Women's Work, the General Council, the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work, and the Equalization Fund. Of the five agencies that remain, four are institutions controlled by the General Assembly, namely, the Mountain Retreat Association, the Historical Foundation, the Assembly's Training School and Stillman College, and the fifth, the American Bible Society, is a part of our cooperative work with other denominations.

The attention of Synod is called to this organizational set-up of Assembly's Special Causes since the effective work of these agencies, as of all others, is determined to a great extent by the funds available for their use. The reports to the last General Assembly reveal that in actual contributions, the causes of the General Fund received a smaller share of their spending budgets than any other. We take but one agency as an illustration, the Board of Women's Work. There is no Board of our church that can boast of greater service on less money than this resourceful and consecrated group. Had the expenses of the Board of Women's Work been borne from the more than $3,000,000 given by the Women-of-the-Church last year, there would doubtless have been no financial problem for support of the office. However, the Board is supported from the General Fund, receiving its proportionate share of income along with other agencies of the Assembly, and last year this netted the Board only $32,000 for an operating budget of $59,000.

We would give especial attention to the newest institution coming under the head of Assembly's Special Causes., Stillman College at Tuscaloosa, Alabama. This is our Church's one educational institution for Negroes which provides for the training of ministers and lay religious workers. The Women of the Church have led the way for establishing a larger and better institution by their giving of $75,000 of the 1952 Birthday Offering for endowing the Chair of Bible at Stillman. Other vitally needed facilities and endowment might be provided by the Presbyteries and local churches of the Synod in the Assembly-wide financial campaign for Negroe work to be launched in 1953.

Recommendations:

1. That the churches of the Synod attempt to provide more adequately for the agencies of Assembly's Special Causes the full amount designated by the General Assembly.

2. That Synod approve wholeheartedly of the Assembly-wide campaign for Stillman College and pledge cooperation in attaining its goal.

GEORGE D. JACKSON, *Chairman*

F. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

Rev. C. M. Gibbs, *Chairman*

SECTION I

Government

Rule 1. The Rules of Parlimentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

Rule 2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

Rule 3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

SECTION II

Officers

Rule 4: The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. Moderator

Rule 5. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

B. General Secretary

Rule 6. The duties of the general Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of Synod's Office, the Executive Committee of Church Extension, and the sub-committee of Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9) and the sub-committee on Educational Institutions (See Rule 10); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 7. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the Rules of Parlimentary Order, 20 and 21.

It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod, and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of copies of the printed report of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest.*

He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundaton of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copes in the archives of Synod.

He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bittings Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make the distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years. A sum of $500.00 per annum shall be appropriated from Synod's Account to the Office of the Synod in compensation for the work of the Stated Clerk.

2. As Public Relations Clerk

Rule 8. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

(a) to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

(b) to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

(c) to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

3. As Secretary of Church Extension

Rule 9. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants of loans and authorized expenditures shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

4. As Secretary of Educational Institutions

Rule 10. Acting under the direction of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Educational Institutions shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

He shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed for the Cause of Educational Institutions.

C. Permanent Clerk

Rule 11. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod, for information, correction, and approval, and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. Assistant Clerk

Rule 12. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. Director of Religious Education

Rule 13. Acting under the general direction of the Synod's sub-Committee of Religious Education, the Director of Religious Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Religious Education, with a view to promoting, developing and coordinating all departments and phases of Religious Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. Director of Evangelism

Rule 14. The Director of Evangelism shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION III
Trustees

A. Of the Synod of North Carolina

Rule 15. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

B. Of Institutions

Rule 16. (1) The Synod shall elect annually

(a) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(b) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

(c) Nine members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, whose term of service shall be three years.

(d) Three members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 42)

(e) Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be members *ex-officio.*

(2) The Synod shall elect ten Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) It shall also triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

SECTION IV

Synod's Council

A. *Rule 17.* The Council shall consist of 25 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the two Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio;* one other woman (see Rule 42); the Chairman or representative of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members at large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

B. *Rule 18. 1. Stewardship and Budget:* (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Synod's Office; Church Extension; Christian Education including Religious Education, Educational Institutions, and Campus Christian Life; Homes including the Orphans', William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches and the Allied Church League, etc.; (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend to Synod apportionments to the Presbyteries; to promote the Every-Member Canvass; and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. *Program:* The arrangement for the daily devotional services, the Sacramental Service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

3. *Publicity:* The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

4. *Records:* Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of the Presbyteries, and the Minutes of Executive Committees of Synod.

5. *Finance and Audits:* (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes.)

6. *Miscellaneous:* To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

C. *Rule 19.* Committees. The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

SECTION V
Committees

A. *Executive Committees:*

Rule 20. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

1. Church Extension

Rule 21. Membership: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman), as follows: The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

Rule 22. (a) The Committee on Church Extension trienially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

Rule 23. (b) Committees: This Committee shall be divided into sub-committees as follows: Home Missions—9; Evangelism—3; Radio—3; Christian Relations—3; and Negro Work—3.

Rule 24. (c) Functions: This Committee shall function as follows:

(1) Through the Home Mission Committee: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension; and supervision of Defense Service Council work.

Rule 25 (2) Through the Committee on Evangelism: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist (s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

Rule 26. (3) Through the Committee on Radio and Television: In cooperation with the Assembly's Committee seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio.

Rule 27. (4) Through the Committee on Christian Relations: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

Rule 28. (5) Through the Committee on Negro Work: In cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

2. *Christian Education*

Rule 29. (a) The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the chairman) as follows: The Chairman of Christian Education in the Synodical, the President of the Synodical, the President of the Men-of-the Synod, the President of the Sunday School Superintendents' Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of the corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; and nine members-at-large, (three classes of three, members each, whose term of office shall be for three years), selected for their knowledge of and interest in Christian Education. At least seven members shall be lay persons.

The division of membership of the Committee into sub-committees shall be nine for Religious Education, six for Educational Institutions, and six for Campus Christian Life.

Rule 30. The Committee on Christian Education trienially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

(b) *Functions:* The functions of this Committee shall be performed through the following sub-committees:

(1) *Rule 31. Religious Education:* The duty of this Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Religious Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs.

The Committee on Education shall annually recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Religious Education for nomination to Synod.

(2) *Rule 32. Educational Institutions:* This Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, with the Board of Directors of the Seminary and with all educational institutions to which the Synod makes contributions; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this Committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

(3) *Rule 33. Campus Christian Life:* The Committee shall supervise the work among Presbyterian students in State and other non-Presbyterian institutions. In cooperation with the churches near these institutions, assistance shall be given to promote the spiritual welfare of Presbyterian students in these institutions. Further, the Committee shall develop and promote this cause throughout the bounds of the Synod.

B. *Permanent Committees:*

Rule 34. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

1. *Rule 35. World Missions:* To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

2. *Rule 36. Annuities and Relief:* To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

It shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

3. *Rule 37. Homes:* To promote the work of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the William Black Home, and the Presbyterian Home; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Homes within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large who shall serve as Chairman.

4. *Rule 38. Assembly's Special Causes:* To inform the Synod concerning the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, the Lord's Day Alliance, and the Assembly's Training School, together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's Special Causes in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 42), and a member at large who shall serve as Chairman.

5. *Rule 39. Inter-Church Relations:* To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches, the Allied Church League, and other interdenominational programs.

Membership is to consist of 15 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

The Nominating Committee trienially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman.

There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

6. *Rule 40. Women's Work:* To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members and the President of Women of Synod *ex-officio.*

7.*Rule 41. Minister and His Work:* To render assistance by interchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Religious Education and other laymen available for church employment, and by facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various Presbyteries. Membership to consist of the Chairman of the corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, and a member at large who will serve as Chairman.

(For the duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XXVI, of the Book of Church Order.)

8. *Rule 42. Nominations:* (a) The Committee shall be composed of 10 members, one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

(b) It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

(c) In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

(d) Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

(e) Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

(f) All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

C. *General Rules Governing Committees:*

1. *Rule 43.* (a) No member of the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Christian Education or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing; part of a term shall not be considered as a term.

(b) The Synod's Council and the Executive Committees shall meet at least once annually.

(c) The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

2. *Rule 44.* It shall be the further duty of such Committees:

(a) To suggest budgets or percentages for the benevolent causes assigned to them, presenting the same in writing to the Committee on Stewardship.

(b) To recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on the Boards of Institutions, or as Executives of the work assigned to them.

(c) Committees shall make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as is elsewhere available in printed form.

(d) All Committee reports shall be made to Synod in writing—preferably typewritten.

(e) Any request for funds, including campaigns, that are to be made to the Synod shall first be cleared with the Stewardship Committee and the Council.

3. *Rule 45.* All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Permanent and Executive Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

D. *Standing Committees:*

1. *Rule 46.* Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod, as follows:

1. Bills and Overtures
2. Judicial
3. Resolutions
4. Review of Minutes of Synod's Agencies

2. *Rule 47.* To all foregoing committees shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

E. *Special Committees*

Rule 48. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of specal matters, or the performance of designated duties.

SECTION VI

Miscellaneous Rules

Rule 49. All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.

Rule 50. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 51. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, by appointment until the next annual meeting. He shall, on notice from the Stated Clerk, appoint some one to prepare a suitable memorial of deceased ministers, to be printed in the Minutes.

Rule 52. Synod, through the Program Committee, shall where feasible provide for the services of a stenographer on the second and following days of its sessions, and all committee reports shall be furnished the Stated Clerk in duplicate typewritten form.

Rule 53. Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely:

1. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 a member for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed seventy-five cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. Visitors of Synod will be entertained at the same rate when accommodations are available.

2. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding seventy-five cents a meal for each member of Synod or for guests and other officially recognized visitors, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

3. An institution or a church incurring additional necessary expense in entertaining Synod may apply to the Program Committee

for an additional appropriation, and if the Committee approves, the appropriation shall be granted.

Rule 54. Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

Rule 55. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

Rule 56. The necessary expense of the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Christian Education shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the Supervision of these Committees.

The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 57. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION VII

Meetings and Standing Orders

Rule 58. The Annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held on the first Tuesday of September at two-thirty p.m., unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall close on August 31st.

Rule 59. Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all the ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

Rule 60. A Sacramental Service shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at the night session following the retiring moderator's sermon.

Rule 61. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

VI. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

DR. S. H. FULTON, *Chairman*

Laurinburg, N. C.
August 20, 1952

To the
Synod
of
North Carolina

At the meeting of the Synod of North Carolina in Red Springs, North Carolina, September 11-13, 1951, the following recommendations of the Trustees of Synod were adopted:

"(1) We recommend the election by Synod of three successor trustees of the McCallum Trust Fund to take over the corpus of the estate upon the death of Mrs. Anges T. McCallum. The attention of Synod is called to the fact that according to the terms of the will one of the trustees shall be a resident of Fayetteville Presbytery; also that two shall be laymen and one a minister.

"(2) We recommend that Synod receive from the Executrix of the Estate any surplus of income now in possession of the Executrix and that said money be paid to the Synod of North Carolina with instructions to disburse it according to the terms of the will."

The following Trustees were appointed by the Synod:
Rev. S. H. Fulton, Laurinburg, North Carolina, Chairman
Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton, North Carolina
Mr. Zeb McMillan, Red Springs, North Carolina

The will of Mr. A. T. McCallum was made on the 10th day of March, 1926. Mr. McCallum died in 1927.

The Trustees made a careful study of the will of Mr. McCallum. The terms of the will left the bulk of his estate in trust to pay specified annual amounts to his wife and his two sisters as long as they lived. At the death of his sister, Mrs. Purcell, life estates were also provided for J. E. Purcell and Miss Louise Purcell. Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum and Miss Purcell are the only living beneficiaries.

ITEM VII of the will reads as follows:

> "In the event, and upon the death of my wife, Agnes T. McCallum and my sisters, Cornelia Purcell and Lou Fulmore, and my niece, Louise Purcell, and my nephew, Edwin Purcell, and each of them and as each one dies, the income herein bequeathed to the various devisees mentioned shall vest forthwith and immediately in the Synod of North Carolina, for the purposes and in the manner hereinafter mentioned in item 8, of this will."

ITEM VIII of the will reads as follows:

> "After the death of my wife, Agnes T. McCallum, and my two sisters, Cornelia Purcell and Lou Purcell, my executors hereinafter named, and within one year thereafter, shall convey, assign and pay over to the trustees hereinafter named, and to their successors in office, all my property, of every sort and description, (not herein otherwise specifically devised and bequeathed), and the proceeds of any property that may be

sold and any money on hand, which property shall constitute a trust fund to be known as the 'McCallum Trust Fund', for the benefit of and to be administered by a board of trustees for the benefit of the Synod of North Carolina, of the Presbyterian Church of the United States, in the following manner and for the uses and trusts following, viz:

"(a) Pay the necessary cost and expenses and charges of keeping, preserving, protecting and investing said property and money.

"(b) Pay to my niece, Louise Purcell, (after the death of her mother), the sum of Twenty-five Hundred Dollars ($2,500.00) annually, each and every year so long as she may live.

"(c) Pay to my nephew, J. E. Purcell, the sum of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) annually, each and every year so long as he may live.

"(d) The remainder of the income from all my property devised and bequeated as a trust fund, as hereinbefore mentioned, shall then be paid by the trustees, hereinafter named, to the Treasurer of the said Synod of North Carolina, of the Presbyterian Church of the United States, to be applied and expended by said Synod in the following manner.

"(1) One-third of the remaining income to be used for the benefit of the orphans under the control, custody and training of the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church of the United States, and the Appalachia Synod of the Presbyterian Church of the United States, in such division between them as may be fixed by the trustees hereinafter named.

"(2) One-third of the remaining income to be used in the maintenance and support of schools in the mountains of North Carolina, under the supervision and control of the Synod of North Carolina, in the Presbyterian Church of the United States, and the Appalachia Synod of the Presbyterian Church of the United States, in such division between them as may be fixed by the trustees hereinafter named.

"(3) One-third of the remaining income to be applied and used for the benefit of the Foreign and Home Missions which are maintained and are under the direction of the Synod of North Carolina, of the Presbyterian Church of the United States."

After a careful study and consideration of the terms of the will the trustees appointed by the Synod passed the following resolutions:

"1. We believe that the intention of Mr. McCallum in his will was that the annuities be paid in full to each annuitant and if any surplus remained after the payment of the annuities, this surplus should be turned over to the Synod of North Carolina to be used according to the purposes set forth in the will. This surplus is to be sent by the administratrix to the Treasurer of the Synod who will at the direction of the Trustees, distribute the money according to the terms of the will.

"2. The Trustees consider that their responsibility at present is to receive any money from the administratrix which is due the Synod. It is our understanding that the Estate will be turned over to the Trustees of Synod within one year after the death of Mrs. A. T. McCallum."

In the light of these resolutions the Trustees have consulted with Miss Louise Purcell, the Administratrix, and Mr. Reid Grantham, who is handling the Estate for her, in regard to the surplus income to be turned over to the Synod of North Carolina for distribution. No surplus income was available until this year, 1952. On April 2, 1952, a check amounting to $3,763.38 was received from the Estate after all expenses and annuities were paid for the year 1951. The check was turned over to the Treasurer of the Synod, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, on April 6, 1952, for distribution according to the terms of the will as interpreted by the Trustees.

The Trustees considered carefully Item VIII (d), (1), (2), (3) which was that part of Mr. McCallum's will directing how he wished the funds from his Estate divided. The Trustees recognized that there was some confusion in the terms used in designating the funds; however, the Trustees felt that it was their responsibility to divide the funds according to the intention of Mr. McCallum as ascertained by the Trustees rather than by the exact wording. Mr. Z. V. McMillan, one of the Trustees, had a conference with Miss Louise Purcell and the information she gave enabled the Trustees to come to a clearer understanding of Mr. McCallum's intention in the will.

The Trustees directed the Treasurer of the Synod, Dr. Harold J. Dudley, to disburse the check received from the Estate, amounting to $3,763.38, as follows:

"ITEM VIII (d)

(1) One-third of this amount to the Presbyterian Orphanages in the Synods of North Carolina and Appalachia."

(a) To Barium Springs in the Synod of North Carolina 70%

(b) To the orpranages in Appalachia Synod; Banner Elk, N. C.; Foster Falls near Wytheville, Va.; Black Mountain; and the Bachman Home at Cleveland 30%

This 30% to be divided equally among the four orphanages.

NOTE: While Mr. McCallum, in his will, directed ⅓ of the income "to be used for the benefit of the orphanages under the control, custody, and training of the Synod of North Carolina, of the Presbyterian Church in the United States and the Appalachia Synod of the Presbyterian Church of the United States", the Trustees believe that he intended contributing to the orphanages in Appalachia although they are owned and are under the control of the Presbyteries in which they are located.

(2) One-third of the $3,763.38 to the Presbyterian schools in the mountains of North Carolina in the Synods of North Carolina and Appalachia.

(a) To Glade Valley in the Synod of North Carolina 33⅓%

(b) Lees McRae, Banner Elk, N. C., in the Synod of Appalachia 33⅓%

(c) To Montreat College at Montreat, N. C., in the Synod of Appalachia 33⅓%

NOTE: Although Mr. McCallum, in his will, states that the income be used in the maintenance and support of schools in the mountains of North Carolina under the supervision and control of the Synods of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church of the United States and the Appalachia Synod of the Presbyterian Church of the United States, the Trustees interpreted his intention as being that of contributing to the schools in the mountains of North Carolina in the Synods of North Carolina and Appalachia although they are under the supervision and control of Presbyteries instead of the Synods.

(3) One-third of the $3,763.38 to be applied and used for the benefit of the Foreign and Home Missions which are maintained and are under the direction of the Synods of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church of the United States.

(a) To Synod's Home Missions 50%

(b) To World Missions with offices at Nashville, Tennessee 50%

NOTE: Although the wording of this provision in the will is confusing in regard to Foreign Missions "which are maintained and are under the direction of the Synod of North Carolina in the direction of the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church of the United States", the Trustees believe that it was Mr. McCallum's intention to contribute to the Foreign Mission work of the Assembly of the Presbyterian Church of the United States to which the Synod, through its churches, contributes.

The Trustees believe that the Estate is being handled in a most satisfactory way. The Estate will come into the hands of the Trustees in the Synod of North Carolina one year after the death of Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum.

The Trustees recommend that a letter be sent to Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum, informing her of the check received from the Estate amounting to $3,763.38, and the causes to which it was distributed, and expressing to her the sincere appreciation of the Synod.

Respectfully submitted,
S. H. Fulton, *Chairman*

B. RURAL CHURCH INSTITUTE

Rev. Watt M. Cooper, *Representative*

The Rural Church Institute held its second annual meeting during Farm and Home Week at State College, August 18-21. Beginning with the Directors' Meeting on Tuesday afternoon the rural church was featured throughout the evening program and in the discussion groups the next day. The meeting in Riddick Stadium on Tuesday night had an attendance of approximately three thousand. Featured at this program was a concert of sacred music by the choir from the Beach Grove Methodist Church; also an address by Wheeler McMillen, Editor of *The Farm Journal.* A panel discussion was held on Wednesday morning in Pullen Hall at which time six speakers presented various topics relating to rural church problems. Among those taking part was the Rev. O. V. Caudill, who spoke on the topic "Church Building Problems". This panel program marked the close of the Rural Church Institute.

As your representative to the Institute it was my privilege to serve on the Board of Directors. It is the unanimous opinion of the members of the Board that this Institute is not getting adequate support from the rural ministers. A very small number of ministers were in attendance. A great opportunity is here to strengthen the rural church in many phases of its life, but unless more ministers attend and take part this opportunity will be lost. As your representative, I urge that every rural minister set aside this date on his calendar and plan to attend for at least one day next summer. It will be a rewarding experience both to the minister and to his people.

The Institute as yet has required no financial aid from our Church in support of its program. However, if it is to continue to function as a strong feature of Farm and Home Week it may be necessary at a later time to ask for some assistance in the program expenses.

The Directors of the Rural Church Institute will meet in Raleigh in January for the purpose of planning next year's program.

WATT M. COOPER, *Representative*

C. AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON PRESBYTERY BOUNDARIES

The Committee met May 26, 1953, 2:00 p.m., the White Memorial Church, Raleigh. W. E. Price, Chairman, presiding. After due consideration, Dr. J. Harry Whitmore introduced the following Resolution, which was adopted with one dissenting vote, that of Dr. L. A. Taylor, who asked to be recorded as voting in the negative:

> *Whereas*, the population of the state is rapidly increasing and changing, making it difficult to suggest any definite changes in the boundary lines at the present time;
>
> And *whereas*, the problem of some of our weaker Presbyteries is a financial one rather than territorial,

We recommend:

1. That no change be made in the boundaries of the Presbyteries at this time.
2. That serious consideration be given to more adequate financial assistance to the weaker Presbyteries.
3. That this action be brought to the attention of Synod's Council.

W. E. PRICE, *Chairman*

D. AD INTERIM COMMITTEE ON STAGGERING PRESBYTERY MEETINGS

The Committee met May 26, White Memorial Church, Raleigh, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Stated Clerk, presiding. After general discussion, the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That this Committee approves of the principle of staggering the meetings of Presbyteries.
2. That the following tentative program of meetings be referred to the Presbyteries:

   Kings Mountain and Mecklenburg—second Thursday of January, April, July, and October.

   Concord and Winston-Salem—third Tuesday of January and April; second Tuesday of July and October.

   Orange and Granville—third Thursday of January, April, July, and October.

   Fayetteville and Wilmington—third Tuesday of January, April, July, and October.

   Albemarle—third Thursday of January, April, July, and October, or some other day not conflicting with Orange and Granville.
3. That a sub-committee, composed of the Chairman, Dr. J. W. Wool, and the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, be hereby authorized to complete the schedule of meetings, contingent on action affecting the change of church year, taken by the 1952 General Assembly.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Chairman*

VII. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS

A. Moderators

		Place of Meeting
1813	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Freeman	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson	Salisbury
1822	*Rev.John Robinson	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828)	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville

---

* Deceased

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1837	*Rev. H. N. Harding	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy	Greensboro
1847	*Rev. Evander McNair	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. Wm. N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay	Fayetteville
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Bern
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh
1862	*Rev John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1864	*Rev. A. G. Hughes	Greensboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Bern
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller	Charlotte
1873	*Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell	Statesville
1880	*Rev. Henry Smith	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Goldsboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharel	Charlotte
1890	*Rev. Alexander Sprunt	Wilmington
1891	*Rev. W. E. McIlwaine	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose	Statesville

---

* Deceased

	Moderators	**Place of Meeting**
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	*Rev. Eugene Daniel	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure	New Bern
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer	Salisbury
1898	*Rev. R. F. Campbell	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black	Asheville
1900	*Rev. Robert W. D. Morton	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham	Wilmington
1904	*Rev. J. M. Grier	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1908	*Rev. A. R. Shaw	New Bern
1909	*Rev. J. M. Wells	Red Springs
1910	*Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	*Rev. W. R. Minter	Charlotte
1912	*Rev. W. McC. White	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	*Rev. R. P. Smith	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia
1916	*Rev. J. N. H. Summerell	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig	Raleigh
1919	*Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	*Rev. J. R. Bridges	Wilmington
1921	*Rev. W. E. Hill	Tarboro
1922	*Rev. E. D. Brown	Lincolnton
1923	*Rev. J. H. Henderlite	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1925	*Rev. H. B. Searight	Mooresville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1927	*Rev. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	*Rev. L. L. Little	Maxton
1929	*Rev. John S. Foster	Rocky Mount
1930	Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1931	*Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour	Charlotte
1932	*Rev. R. A. White	Greenville
1933	*Dr. J. M. McConnell	Greensboro
1934	Rev. B. R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1936	*Rev. J. M. Walker	Statesville
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1938	Rev. W. M. Fairley	Greensboro
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1941	*Hon. Chas. G. Rose	Barium Springs
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	Mr. W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFayden	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	*Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	*Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs

---

* Deceased

1948	*Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—*Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1986-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-1932—*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

---

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Page

Ad-Interim Committee on Boundaries of Presbyteries........ 30, 151

Ad-Interim Committee on Staggering Meetings of Presbyteries 23, 151

Addresses (Inspirational)
Alexander, Dr. Will S. (27); Baker, Dr. Frank F. (28); Calhoun, Rev. Malcolm P. (29); Decker, Col. Silas E. (29); Gibbs, Rev. C. M. (25); Hall, Dr. B. Frank (29, 31); Hutaff, Mrs. Julian B. (24); Jones, Cecil H. (29); Kurtz, Rev. Morton R. (24); McCorkle, Dr. William H. (29); McElroy, Dr. I. Stuart (26); McGregor, Dr. J. Rupert (26); Nelson, Dr. John Oliver (24, 30); Spence, Dr. Thomas H., Jr (27); White, R. Graham (26).

Allied Church League, Report of Committee on........ 24, 125

Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 29, 134

Appendix 34

Assembly's Special Causes, Report of Committee on 26, 135

Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 27, 51, 65-73, 90-93, 96, 97, 98, 99, 123

Auditor's Report 73

Barium Springs Issue 23, 27, 28, 130

Bills and Overtures, Report of Committee on 25, 32

Budget and Stewardship 27, 28, 59

Budget of Synod 51

Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 13

Campus Christian Life, Report of Committee on 30, 97

Change in Date of Synod Meeting 24

Christian Education, Report of Committee on 30, 94

Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 29, 80, 83

Christian Vocational Guidance 30

Christian World Events—1952 (Address) 31

Church Extension, Report of Committee on 28, 75

Commission on Barium Springs 27

Communications 23

Communion Service 26

Page

Cooperation and Union, Report on 29

CROP, Report of Committee on 128

Council (See Synod's Council)

Educational Institutions, Report of Committee on 30, 99

Educational Institutions 102

Davidson (103); Queens (107); Flora Macdonald (104); Mitchell (109); Peace (110); Presbyterian Junior College (111); Glade Valley (113); Assembly's Training School (114); Union Theological Seminary (116).

Enrollment 15

Evangelism, Report of Committee on 29, 79, 82

General Directory 3

General Secretary, Report of 23, 47

Guests of Synod 24

Homes, Report of Committee on 27, 28, 130

Home Missions 29, 75, 82, 84, 85, 86

Home Missions, Summaries by Presbyteries 88

Home Missions: Synod Summary 86

Insurance, Group Life and Hospital 29

Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 24, 124

McCallum Estate 31, 66, 147

Memorial on Home Missions 29, 84

Memorial Service 26

Memorials to Deceased Ministers 36

Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 26

Minutes of Synod 15

Moderator's Sermon (Synod) 25

Moderator's Address (Assembly) 27

Moderators of Synod 152

Montreat, Report on 26, 27

Negro Work, Report of Committee on 29, 81, 83

Page

New Ministers, Introduction of 18, 26

Next Meeting of Synod 23, 32

Nominations, Report of Committee on 31

North Carolina Council of Churches, Report of Committee on 24, 124

Organization of Synod 19

Orphans' Home, Report on 28, 68, 130

Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference, Report on 29,, 85

Presbyterian Home, Report on 28, 70, 132

Presbyteries Ordered to Meet 23

Program of Synod 20

Radio, Report of Committee on 29, 79, 83

Reception for New Ministers 26

Records, Report of Committee on 74

Religious Education, Report of Committee on 30, 94

Resolutions, Report of Committee on 25, 32

Rural Church Institute, Report on 31

Standing Committees 25, 32

Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 31, 136

Supplemental Offerings 14

Statistical Reports of Presbyteries 52

Statistical Report of Synod 58

Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Synod 155

Stewardship (See Budget and Stewardship)

Synod's Council, Report of 27, 59

Succession of Officers 152

Table of Contents 156

Treasurers' Reports:

Campus Christian Life (98); Church Extension (90); Defense Service (93); Educational Institutions (123); Orphans' Home (68); Presbyterian Home (70); Presbyterian Junior College (69); Queens College (72); Religious Education (96); Synod's Fund (51); Synod's Office (65); Union Theological Seminary (67); William Black Home (71).

Page
William Black Home, Report on 28, 71, 134
Women's Work, Report of Committee on 24, 128, 129
World Missions, Report of Committee on 28

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fortieth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-three

held at

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Wilson, North Carolina
September 8-10, 1953

Minutes of Called Meeting, Raleigh, N. C.
May 14, 1953

Minutes of Adjourned Meeting, Raleigh, N. C.
June 2, 1953

WITH APPENDIX
1954 Meeting: 2:30 p. m., July 13-15, 1954
Presbyterian Orphans' Home
Barium Springs, North Carolina

MINUTES

of the

One Hundred and Fortieth Annual Sessions

of the

Synod of North Carolina

Nineteen Hundred and Fifty-three

held at

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
Wilson, North Carolina
September 8-10, 1953

Minutes of Called Meeting, Raleigh, N. C.
May 14, 1953

Minutes of Adjourned Meeting, Raleigh, N. C.
June 2, 1953

WITH APPENDIX
1954 Meeting: 2:30 p. m., July 13-15, 1954
Presbyterian Orphans' Home
Barium Springs, North Carolina

The Minutes of the 1952 Sessions of the Synod of North Carolina as adopted by the Synod were approved by the General Assembly in session at Montreat, N. C., June, 1953, without exception. Upon completion of the current volume in 1953, the Official Copy will be bound and placed on deposit at the Historical Foundation, Montreat, N. C.

GENERAL DIRECTORY

SYNOD'S OFFICE

Box 6325, Telephone 3-8692, 2000 Fairview Road, Raleigh, North Carolina

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

Moderator—Rev. Harold J. Dudley..........Raleigh
General Secretary and Stated Clerk—Reverend Harold J. Dudley, (1954)..........Box 6325, Raleigh
Permanent Clerk—Rev. J. W. Stork (1955)..........Mount Gilead
Assistant Clerk—Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, (1954)..........Rt. 10, Box 36, Charlotte
Director of Religious Education—Reverend J. O. Mann (1954)..........200 W. Trade St., Charlotte
Director of Evangelism—Rev. Milton B. Faust (1956)..........Box 1352, Salisbury

REGENTS, TRUSTEES, AND COMMITTEES

Note: In the following list of Trustees and Committeemen, the letter following the name indicates the Presbytery represented by that person: (A) Albemarle; (C) Concord; (F) Fayetteville; (G) Granville; (KM) Kings Mountain; (M) Mecklenburg; (O) Orange; (W) Wilmington; (WS) Winston-Salem. The date before each group indicates the year in which the term of service expires. The numeral after a name indicates the term of office.

I. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Rev. A. B. McClure, Barium Springs..........Superintendent

Regents: W. E. Price, 116 W. Third Street, Charlotte, Chairman.

1954—Mrs. J. H. Brown,^{2} (A), Tarboro; Mrs. J. H. Matthews,^{1} (KM), Gastonia; Fred Long,^{1} (at large), Greensboro; Rev. S. E. Howie,^{2} (F), Fayetteville; Mrs. C. E. Kershner,^{2} (O), Greensboro.

1955—Rev. N. R. McGeachy,^{2} (C), Statesville; Mrs. Carroll Beaty,^{2} (C), Mooresville; Dr. William Crowe,^{1} (W), Wilmington; Mrs. Charles Ross,^{2} (F), Lillington; Tully D. Blair,^{2} (WS), Winston-Salem.

1956—N. H. Edgerton,^{2} (A), Rocky Mount; W. E. Price,^{2} (M), Charlotte; Mrs. L. Clayton Herring,^{1} (W), Rose Hill; Mrs. F. L. Smyre, Sr.,^{2} (at large), Gastonia; Mrs. C. A. Wyche,^{1} (G), Roanoke Rapids.

1957—C. S. Hicks,^{2} (G), Durham; Charles Hagan,^{1} (O), Cornwallis Drive, Greensboro; Ennis Jackson,^{1} (KM), Gastonia; Mrs. Emmett Crook,^{1} (M), 2800 St. Andrews Lane, Charlotte; Mrs. Flake Steele, Sr.,^{1} (WS), 778 Stratford Rd., Winston-Salem.

II. TRUSTEES

A. Union Theological Seminary:

1954—Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr., George Watts Hill, Durham.
1955—Rev. J. R. Cunningham, E. Hervey Evans, Laurinburg.
1956—Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, T. H. Brooks, Greensboro.
1957—Rev. A. A. McLean, Dr. Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte.
1958—Rev. Norman Johnson, L. N. Boney, Jr., Wilmington.

B. William Black Home for Religious Workers:

Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman……Box 1124, Greensboro
Rev. R. H. Stone, Treasurer……Box 2537, Charlotte

1954—Rev. L. A. Taylor, (W); Mrs. Ralph Holt, (O), Burlington; Mrs. C. E. Neisler, (KM), Kings Mountain; Rev. R. A. White, Jr., (WS); Rev. C. M. Richards, (C).

1955—Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Mrs. Robert McDowell, (M), Rt. 3, Charlotte; Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, (A); Rev. E. E. Gillespie, (at large); Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, (at large), 933 S. Church Street, Burlington.

1956—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, (F), 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Mrs. George U. Baucom, (G), 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh; Mrs. D. H. Shaw, (F), Laurinburg; Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (at large), 125 E. 84th Street, Apartment 6-A, New York, New York; Rev. T. H. Spence, (at large), Montreat.

C. Presbyterian Junior College For Men:

1954—Edwin Pate, (at large), Laurel Hill; W. A. Dixon, (KM), Belmont; C. Roger McGirt, (C), Lenoir; Rev. P. H. Gwynn, Jr., (at large); Rev. W. M. Currie, (O); Rev. Harold J. Dudley, (A); G. P. Henderson, (F), Maxton; Hunter Dalton, (O), High Point; Rev. George M. Wilcox, (C).

1955—James S. McNair, Jr., (at large), Laurinburg; Rev. W. D. McInnis, (G); A. E. Gibson, (W), Wilmington; Charles G. Rose, Jr., (at large), Fayetteville; Beaumert Whitton, (M), Charlotte; Dr. Frank H. Jeter, (G), 304 Forest Rd., Raleigh; Rev. R. H. Stone, (M); Charles R. Hunter, (at large), Blenheim, S. C.

1956—C. E. Beman, (at large), Laurinburg; Glascow Hicks, (W), Wilmington; Rev. S. H. Fulton, (at large); Dale Holderness, (A), Tarboro; Rev. John W. Luke, (WS); John Luther McLean, (F), Lumberton; F. E. Coxe, (at large), Bennettsville, S. C.; Royall S. Brown, (WS), Reynolda; John M. Belk, (at large), Charlotte.

Alumni: Dr. Charles W. Brown, Charlotte; Rev. Charles E. Parrish; Paul Cashion, North Wilkesboro.

Women of the Synod—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, (1955), Burlington; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain, (1955), Tarboro; Mrs. DeWitt Clark, (1954), Clarkton.

D. Queens College:

1954—Rev. Chester Alexander; David Ovens, Charlotte.

1955—Thornton H. Brooks, Greensboro; Rev. James A. Jones; Torrence E. Hemby, Charlotte.

1956—Mrs. William C. Cannon, Concord; Hunter Marshall, Charlotte; Mrs. S. P. Stowe, Belmont.

1957—John M. Akers, Gastonia; Dr. F. L. Knight, Sanford; James J. Harris (at large), Charlotte; William H. Barnhardt, (at large), Charlotte.

E. Peace College:

1955—Rev. James Sprunt, (Raleigh First); H. H. Littrell, (A), Rocky Mount; Neill A. Currie, Jr., (F), Fayetteville; C.

Spears Hicks, (G), Durham; Rev. Charles E. S. Kraemer, (M); Dr. F. L. Knight, (O), Sanford; Rev. J. H. Whitmore, (WS).

1956—William P. McPherson, (Raleigh First), Raleigh; Rev. Joseph B. Clower, (C); Hector MacLean, (F), Lumberton; Rev. W. S. Patterson, (KM); Dr. Monroe Gilmour, (M), Charlotte; Rev. William Crowe, (W); Charles M. Sprinkle, (WS), Winston-Salem.

1957—Rev. James M. McChesney, Jr., (A); Archie Cannon, (C). Concord; Rev. John Mack Walker, (A); John Holbrook, (KM), Lowell; Rev. Roy E. Watts, (O); Rev. William B. Hood, (W).

F. Mountain Retreat Association:

1955—Rev. John R. Cunningham

G. Trustees of Synod:

1954—Dr. C. K. Brown, Davidson; W. E. Price, 116 W. Third Street, Charlotte.

1955—B. F. Matthews, 300 E. Fifth St., Charlotte; John C. Ramsaur, Lincolnton.

1956—John S. Foster, Concord; Howard B. Arbuckle, Jr., Charlotte.

H. Trustees of McCallum Estate:

Rev. S. H. Fulton; Z. V. McMillan, Red Springs; Dr. Robert Croom, Maxton.

I. Presbyterian Home:

Richard A. Short, Superintendent and Manager, Box 846, High Point; W. H. Sullivan, Chairman of Board, Box 2488, Greensboro.

1954—John K. Voehringer, Greensboro, (O); D. H. Cashwell, Greensboro, (O); Mrs. W. H. Sprunt, Jr., Winston-Salem; John F. McNair, Laurinburg, (F); A. E. Gibson, Wilmington, (W); B. J. Watt, Charlotte, (M); Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, Rocky Mount.

1955—W. H. Sullivan, Greensboro, (O); W. R. Sparrow, Gastonia, (KM); William H. Neale, Winston-Salem, (WS); Mrs. J. B. Leathers, Durham; W. Y. Preyer, Greensboro, (O); F. Logan Porter, High Point, (O); Mrs. John Farrior, Burgaw.

1956—L. Young White, Mooresville, (C); Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, (G); Dave W. Woodard, Wilson, (A); Mrs. G. V. Patterson, Gastonia, (at large); Mrs. Henry V. Koonts, High Point, (at large); Mrs. Boyce Hunter, Charlotte, (at large); Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Fayetteville, (at large).

Ex-officio—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church Street, Burlington, President, Women of Synod; Mrs. E. M. Thompson, Norwood, Chairman, Church Extension, Women of Synod.

III. SYNOD'S COUNCIL

W. E. Price,[2] Chairman (March, 1955)..........116 W. Third St., Charlotte
....Charlotte
Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary..Raleigh

Presbytery Representatives:

(A) Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr.; (C) Rev. E. P. Moye; (F) Rev. S. E. Howie; (G) Don S. Kimrey, Hudson-Belk Co., Raleigh; (KM) Rev. P. D. Patrick; (M) Rev. W. M. Boyce; (O) Charles W. Perry, Drawer 1310, High Point; (W) Rev. William Crowe; (WS) Rev. Thomas C. Bryan.

1954—John A. Kellenberger[1], 719 Jefferson Bldg., Greensboro; Dr. Frank L. Jackson[1], Davidson; Neill McK. Salmon[1], Lillington.

1955—E. B. Crow, Jr.[1], Branch Bank and Trust Company, Wilson; Ennis Jackson[1], Gastonia; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown[1].

1956—W. E. Price[2], Charlotte; J. Neveland Brand, Jr.[1], Murchison Bldg., Wilmington; Archie McLean[1], Rocky Mount; Mrs. James R. Benson[1], 1904 Ann St., Wilmington, (Treasurer, Women of Synod).

Ex-officio—Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Moderator and Stated Clerk of Synod; A. E. Gibson, Chairman of Church Extension; Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman of Christian Education; Rev. James Sprunt, Chairman, Committee on Nominations; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington, President of Women of Synod; John Deifell, Deifell's Department Store, Greensboro, President of Men of Synod.

Council Sub-Committees:

1. Executive: W. E. Price, Chmn.; Rev. James Sprunt, Rev. Charles Lynn Brown, E. B. Crow, Jr.
2. Stewardship and Budget: Don Kimrey, Chmn.; Nine Presbytery representatives (listed above); Dr. F. L. Jackson; John Deifell; Archie McLean; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson; Mrs. James R. Benson.
3. Publicity: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Chmn.; A. E. Gibson.
4. Finance and Auditing: E. B. Crow, Jr., Chmn.; Ennis Jackson, J. Neveland Brand, Jr.
5. Records: Rev. William Crowe, Jr., Chmn.; Rev. W. M. Currie.
6. Program of Synod: Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chmn.; Rev. Charles Lynn Brown; John A. Kellenberger; Neill McK. Salmon.

IV. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION:

Mr. A. E. Gibson, Chairman[1] (1954), 1020 Princess Street, Wilmington; Rev. Walker B. Healy, Vice-Chairman; Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Secretary.

Rev. Milton B. Faust, Synod's Director of Evangelism, Box 1352, Salisbury, N. C.

Miss Mildred Mallard, Sunday School Extension Worker, Burgaw, N. C.

Chairmen of Committee on Church Extension in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. Leonard W. Topping (1954); (C) Rev. Joseph H. Carter (1956); (F) Rev. R. R. Gammon (1956); (G) Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr. (1956); (KM) Rev. George Riddle; (M) Rev. Harold D. Hayward (1956); (O) Mr. E. Frank Andrews (1954), Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro; (W) Rev. M. C. Macqueen (1954); (WS) Rev. Julian Lake (1954).

1954—Rev. Walker B. Healy; Rev. L. A. Taylor[1]; Rev. Sam M. Inman[1]; Thomas Belk[0], Belk Stores, Inc., Charlotte, N. C.

1955—Ralph Scott[0], Mebane; Dr. William C. Mebane[1], Bulluck Hospital, Wilmington; H. A. Walker[1], Kinston; Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr.[1]

1956—J. Harold McKeithan[1], Security Life Insurance Co., Winston-Salem; Rev. Ralph Buchanan[2]; Rev. A. Leslie Thompson[2]; Mrs. W. F. Brown[1], 17 Williams Circle, Lexington.

Ex-officio—Mrs. E. M. Thompson, Norwood (1954).

Honorary Life Member—Dr. E. E. Gillespie.

Sub-Committees of Church Extension:

a. Home Missions: Rev. Joseph H. Carter, Chmn.
b. Evangelism: Rev. Ralph Buchanan, Chmn.
c. Negro Work: Rev. L. A. Taylor, Chmn.
d. Radio: Rev. Walker B. Healy, Chmn.
e. Christian Relations: Rev. Sam Inman, Chmn.

B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:

Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman (1954); L. Richardson Preyer, Secretary, Greensboro.

Presbytery Chairmen of Christian Education: (A) Rev. James M. McChesney (1955); (C) Rev. Sidney A. Gates (1954); (F) Rev. C. K. Ligon (1956); (G) Rev. R. Don Carson (1956); (KM) Rev. D. O. McInnis (1954); (M) Rev. Lawrence I. Stell (1956); (O) Rev. J. M. Garrison (1954); (W) Rev. Sam M. Houck; (WS) Rev. D. S. McCarty (1954).

Presbytery Chairmen of Religious Education: (Where no name same as Chmn. of Christian Education); (A); (C) Rev. J. Malcolm Murchison; (F) Rev. David A. Huffines, Jr.; (G) Rev. E. J. Agsten; (KM); (M) J. B. Kuykendall, Rt. 3, Charlotte; (O) Rev. Charles M. Ramsey; (W) Rev. Robert L. McBath; (WS) Rev. J. R. McAlpine, III (1954).

1954—L. Richardson Preyer[1], Greensboro; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.[1]; J. Maryon Saunders[1], Chapel Hill.

1955—Halbert M. Jones[1], Laurinburg; Rev. Robert Turner[1]; J. W. Kuykendall[1], Box 6064, Charlotte.

1956—Rev. Warner L. Hall[1]; Rev. E. D. Witherspoon[2]; Mrs. S. H. Fulton[2], Laurinburg.

Ex-officio—Ralph H. Falls, Box 1068, Gastonia, President of Sunday School Superintendents Association.
Mrs. Emerson Fountain (1955), Route 2, Tarboro, Chairman of Education, Women of Synod.
John Deifell, Greensboro, President of Men of Synod.
Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington, President of Women of Synod.

Sub-Committees on Education:

a. Religious Education: Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Chmn.
b. Educational Institutions: Rev. Warner L. Hall, Chmn.
c. Campus Christian Life: Rev. Joseph M. Garrison, Chmn.

V. PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. **World Mission**: Rev. J. R. McMullen, Chapel Hill, Chairman (1956).

Chairmen of World Missions in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. John R. Hay (1955); (C) Rev. S. C. Farrior (1955); (F) Rev. R. R. Gammon (1954); (G) Rev. A. R. Buffaloe (1955); (KM) Rev. Hoyt Evans (1954); (M) Rev. H. L. Thomas (1956); (O) Rev. J. T. Donnell (1955); (W) Rev. N. P. Farrior (1956); (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle (1954).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. S. C. Farrior, (1956), Eastcliff Dr., Concord.

B. **Annuities and Relief**: Rev. R. Don Carson, Chairman (1956)

Chairmen on Annuities and Relief in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. C. D. Patterson (1955); (C) Professor John C. Bailey (1954), Davidson; (F) Rev. R. S. Arrowood (1956); (G) Rev. John R. Dail (1954); (KM) Rev. R. T. Baker (1955); (M) Dr. R. A. Young (1956); (O) Rev. J. P. H. McNatt (1955); (W) Rev. Leslie C. Tucker (1956); (WS) Rev. J. B. McLeod (1956).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Ennis Jackson (1955), Rt. 3, Gastonia.

C. **Homes**: Rev. Roy F. Whitley, Chairman (1956)

Chairmen on Homes in the Presbyteries: (A) Rev. E. S. Coates, Jr. (1955); (C) Rev. H. Reid Newland (1954); (F) Rev. Ira E. Hager (1955); (G) ______________________ (KM) Rev. John W. Young (1954); (M) Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit; (O) Rev. Roy E. Watts (1954); (W) Rev. J. D. Withrow (1955); (WS) Rev. Paul W. Richards (1954).

Women of the Synod—Mrs. E. M. Thompson (1954), Norwood.

D. **Assembly's General Fund Agencies**: Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman (1954)

(A) Rev. Philip M. Cory (1955); (C) Rev. John A. Ricks (1954); (F) Rev. Ira E. Hager (1955); (G) Rev. Charles S. McChesney (1956); (KM) Rev. R. H. Dulin; (M) Rev. J. S. Garner (1956); (O) Rev. Z. T. Piephoff (1954); (W) Rev. Walter H. Goodman, Jr. (1954); (WS) Rev. Robert A. White, Jr. (1955).

Women of the Synod: Mrs. Colon McLean (1954), Box 454, Washington, N. C.

E. **Inter-Church Relations**: Dr. B. Frank Hall, Chairman (1956)

1954—Rev. D. O. McInnis; Rev. J. R. Cunningham; Rev. Walter H. Styles; Reginald Price, 116 W. Third St., Charlotte; Mrs. George U. Baucom, 224 Hawthorne Rd., Raleigh.

1955—Rev. John R. McAlpine; Rev. M. C. MacQueen; Rev. W. C. Bennett; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs; R. A. Perry, Wilson.

1956—Rev. C. Lynn Brown; Rev. Lawrence I Stell; Rev. Fred R. Stair; Prof. Robert R. Wilson, 717 Anderson St., Durham; Mrs. Walter Sprunt, Box 960, Wilmington.

Sub-committees on Inter-Church Relations:

a. Allied Church League: Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Chairman, Rev. Fred R. Stair, Rev. D. O. McInnis, Mrs. George U. Baucom, R. A. Perry.

b. North Carolina Council of Churches: Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Chairman, Rev. Wm. C. Bennett, Rev. John R. Cunningham, Reginald Price, Mrs. Walter Sprunt, Prof. Robert R. Wilson.

c. Crop (Christian Rural Overseas Program): Rev. Walter H. Styles, Chairman, Rev. John R. McAlpine.

d. Migrant: Rev. M. C. MacQueen, Chmn., R. D. McMillan, Jr.

Below are members of the North Carolina Council of Churches. The Synod is entitled to 12 basic members, plus one member for each 6,000 of its membership. These members of the NCCC are not *ipso facto* members of the Committee on Inter-Church Relations.

Mrs. R. W. Barnwell, Mrs. George U. Baucom, Rev. W. C. Bennett, Rev. C. Lynn Brown, Rev. J. R. Cunningham, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain, Rev. C. M. Gibbs, A. E. Gibson, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Rev. Thos. H. Hamilton, Rev. Marion S. Huske, Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Jr., Mrs. J. Ennis Jackson, Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence, Rev. J. Oscar Mann, Hunter Marshall, Rev. John R. McAlpine III, Rev. D. O. McInnis, Rev. W. D. McInnis, Rev. M. C. MacQueen, Rev. A. C. McSween, R. D. McMillan, Jr., Worth Morris, R. A. Perry, Reginald Price, Rev. John A. Redhead, Mrs. Walter Sprunt, Rev. Fred R. Stair, Rev. Lawrence I. Stell, Rev. R. H. Stone, Rev. Walter H. Styles, Prof. Robert R. Wilson, Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson.

F. Women's Work: Rev. John Mack Walker, Chairman (1954)

1954—Rev. John Mack Walker
1955—Rev. Robert Turner
1956—Rev. William P. Burns
Ex-officio—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical

G. Minister and His Work: Rev. E. J. Agsten, Chairman (1956) *Chairmen of the Commission on the Minister and His Work in the Presbyteries*: (A) Rev. W. D. Morton (1956); (C) Rev. Neill R. McGeachy (1957); (F) Rev. Walker B. Healy (1956); (G) Rev. W. D. McInnis (1956); (KM) Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr.; (M) Rev. Roswell C. Long (1955); (O) Rev. John C. Whitley (1955); (W) Rev. B. E. Dotson (1956); (WS) Rev. Gaston Boyle (1954).

H. Nominations: Rev. James Sprunt, Chairman (1954)

1954—Rev. W. M. Baker (O); Dr. W. C. Mebane (W), Bulluck Hospital, Wilmington; Rev. John R. McAlpine, III, (WS).
1955—Rev. J. M. McChesney (A); Rev. Albert McClure (C); Rev. S. E. Howie (F).
1956—Rev. Charles Parrish (G); Rev. George Riddle (KM); Rev. Watt M. Cooper (M).

I. Standing Rules: Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman.

Moderator—
Chmn. Committee on Nominations—Rev. James Sprunt.

VI. SPECIAL AND AD INTERIM COMMITTEES

A. Advisory Members of Assembly's Foundations: Rev. C. M. Richards.

B. General Assembly's Advisory Council On Higher Education: Halbert M. Jones, Laurinburg (1957) (Elected by Synod of North Carolina); Rev. Warner L. Hall (1956) (Elected by the Board of Christian Education).

C. General Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union: Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr. (1954).

D. General Assembly's Committee on the Minister and His Work: Rev. E. J. Agsten (1956).

E. Representative to Rural Church Institute: Rev. Watt M. Cooper (1956).

VII. MISCELLANEOUS GROUP

(Printed as Information)

A. Stated Clerks of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. Earl F. Thompson, Spencer; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Rev. W. C. Neel, P.O. Box 2338, W. Gastonia Station, Gastonia; (M) Rev. F. C. Debele, Jr., 1420 Pinecrest Ave., Charlotte; (O) Rev. Howard F. Newman, 416 E. Main St., Sanford; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 North 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. H. Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

B. Executive Secretaries of Presbyteries:

(A) Rev. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche Street, Greenville; (C) Rev. Joe H. Carter (*pro tem*), 122 W. 8th Street, Newton, N. C.; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) no Executive Secretary; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th Street, Wilmington; (WS) Rev. W. R. Smith, Jr., Box 5072, Winston-Salem.

C. Officers of Women of Synod:

President—Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, 933 S. Church St., Burlington; First Vice-President—Mrs. J. P. Robinson, 1324 Biltmore Drive, Charlotte; Second Vice-President—Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, 126 Broadfoot Avenue, Fayetteville; Recording Secretary—Mrs. F. W. Sarles, 208 S. Tremont Drive, Greensboro; Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. Rudy M. Fonville, 503 Parkview Drive, Burlington; Treasurer—Mrs. James R. Benson, 1903 Ann St., Wilmington; Historian—Mrs. J. W. Wilder, Box 5026, Greensboro.

Presbyterial Presidents:

(A) Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, 716 Marigold St., Rocky Mount; (C) Mrs. Leroy Campbell, 502 9th St., N. W., Hickory; (F) Mrs. H. Lacy Godwin, 306 Sylvan Road, Fayetteville;

(G) Mrs. David Worth, 2528 Poole Road, Raleigh; (KM) Mrs. Paul Mauney, Kings Mountain; (M) Mrs. Boyce Hunter, 2124 Sherwood Ave., Charlotte; (O) Mrs. P. Hunter Dalton, Sr., 1221 N. Main Street, High Point; (W) Mrs. John Farrior, Burgaw; (WS) Mrs. O. R. Hodgin, 7 Mock St., Thomasville.

D. Officers of Men of Synod:

President—John J. Deifell, 934 Summitt Ave., Greensboro; Vice-Presidents—Dr. Glenn L. Hooper, Dunn; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; Secretary-Treasurer—Paul G. Boone, 2602 Springwood Drive, Greensboro; Synod's Director of Religious Education—Dr. J. O. Mann; Synod's General Secretary—Dr. Harold J. Dudley; Synod's Committee Representative—Dr. Sidney A. Gates.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Colon McLean, Washington; (C) C. P. Lowrance, Mooresville; (F) J. R. Dalrymple, Laurinburg; (G) Cecil Henderson, Smithfield; (KM) W. Bruce Thorburn, 508 Crescent Hill Rd., Kings Mountain; (M) J. W. Grier, Jr., Law Bldg., Charlotte; (O) G. Worth Covington, Box 656, Greensboro; (W) Dallas Herring, Rose Hill; (WS) J. Ben Thompson, Box 129, Winston-Salem.

E. Officers of Synod's Youth Fellowship Council:

President—Vernon Hunter, 700 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte; Vice-President—Clyde Robinson, 103 Montgomery St., Raleigh; Secretary—Miss Betsy Watson, Red Springs; Treasurer—Jeff Smith, 1223 W. First St., Winston-Salem; Editor—Miss Mary McLaney, 1629 Queens Rd., W., Charlotte.

Presbytery Presidents: (A) Miss Mary Wilkinson, 600 Falls Rd., Rocky Mount; (C) Richard Holshouser, 408 N. Main St., Mooresville; (F) Tommy Hall, St. Pauls; (G) Miss Betty Gray, 1544 Iredell Dr., Raleigh; (KM) Miss Caroline Pruitt, Spindale; (M) Sam Inman, Jr., 233 Hillside Ave., Charlotte; (O) Miss Kittye Oliver, 704 Crescent Dr., Reidsville; (W) Miss Catherine Blue Calhoun, Elizabethtown; (WS) Miss Lindsay Marshall, 2227 Buena Vista Road, Winston-Salem.

Adult Advisors: Rev. Robert Bluford, Jr., Miss Rosanna Barnes, Miss Sara McNeill, Rev. J. O. Mann.

F. Westminster Fellowship:

President—Miss Connie Kneedler, Duke University, Durham; Vice-President—Miss Jane Carswell, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; Secretary—Miss Mary Jane Simmons, East Carolina College, Greenville; Treasurer—Alvin Neely, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; Editor of News Letter—Miss Patricia Ballard, Queens, Charlotte; WCUNC representative—Miss Ida Schilthuis; FMC representative—Miss Sara Sanders; Peace representative—Miss Sally Bullock; Davidson representative—James Monroe.

G. Central Treasurers of Presbyteries:

(A) Dr. J. W. Hassell, 910 Cotanche St., Greenville; (C) Dr. F. L. Jackson, Davidson; (F) Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 3352, Fayetteville; (G) Rev. Ernest L. Barber, Box 2856, Raleigh; (KM) Roy W. Robinson, Gastonia; (M) Rev. R. H. Stone, Box 2537, Charlotte; (O.) Rev. T. Henry Patterson, Box 2758, Greensboro; (W) Rev. L. A. Taylor, 209 N. 13th St., Wilmington; (WS) Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville.

H. Student Workers in Non-Presbyterian Institutions:

Duke University, Rev. Stuart Henry; East Carolina College—Vacant; N. C. State College—Vacant; University of North Carolina—Rev. James O. Cansler, 193 Daniels Rd., Chapel Hill, N. C.; Woman's College, University of North Carolina, Greensboro—Mrs. Charles G. Ramsey, Church of the Covenant, Greensboro.

I. Sunday School Superintendents' Association: President—Ralph H. Falls, Box 1068, Gastonia.

J. Directors of Christian Education Association: Chairman—Miss Bernice Stroup, Myers Park Church, Charlotte.

CALENDAR OF SPECIAL SEASONS AND DAYS

MONTHLY AND SEASONAL EMPHASES

1953-1954

September 15—October 18	Church Extension
October 19—November 15	Stewardship
November 16-30	Homes
December	Annuities and Relief
January	General Council and Women's Work
February	World Missions
March-April	Evangelism
May	Christian Education
July	Christian Citizenship
August	Evangelism
September	Religious Education
October	Church Extension
November	Stewardship and the Every-Member Canvass
December	Annuities and Relief

CHURCH CALENDAR

1953-54 and 1954

1953

September 27	Rally Day and Church Loyalty Sunday
October 4	World-Wide Communion Sunday
October 18	Laymen's Sunday
October 18	Self-Denial Offering for Church Extension
November 1	Reformation Sunday
November 8	Every-Member-Canvass Day
November 8	Assembly's Youth Day
November 26	Orphan's Home
December 6-12	Church Paper Week
December 13	Universal Bible Sunday
December 20	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
December 25	Christmas Day
December 27	Christian Student Night (Life Dedication)

1954

January 24-30	Presbyterian Survey Week
January 24	Assembly's Youth Sunday
February 14	Race Relations Sunday
February 17-18	Conference on Evangelism
February 21	Day of Prayer for Students Around the World
February 28—March 7	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions
March 5	World Day of Prayer
March 28—April 18	Season for Simultaneous Revivals throughout the General Assembly
April 18	Easter Sunday, Offering for Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid
April 25	Assembly's Training School Day

April 25	National Christian College Sunday (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges)
May 2-9	Christian Family Week
May 9	Offering for Presyterian Home
May 16	Rural Life Sunday
May 23	Day of Prayer for the General Assembly
May 30	Montreat Sunday
June 6	Pentecost Sunday
September 26—October 2	Rally Day and Religious Education Week
October 3	World-Wide Communion Sunday
October 17	Laymen's Sunday
October 17-24	Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for Church Extension
October 31	Reformation Sunday
November 14	Every-Member-Canvass Day
November 25	Orphans' Home
November 25—December 25	World-Wide Bible Reading Emphasis
December 5-11	Church Paper Week
December 12	Universal Bible Sunday
December 19	Joy Gift for Ministerial Relief
December 25	Christmas Day
December 26	Christian Student Sunday

SUPPLEMENTAL OFFERINGS ORDERED BY SYNOD

(Send all Special Offerings for the Causes below to the Central Treasurer of your Presbytery (see page 12), clearly indicating the Cause in each instance.)

1. For the Orphan's Home at Barium Springs, an over-and-above offering taken annually at the Thanksgiving Season. (Goal of $100,000.)

2. For Religious Education to promote Vacation Bible Schools in the Synod, to be taken in Sunday Schools in April.

3. For the Presbyterian Home, to be taken Mother's Day, May 9, 1954.

MINUTES OF CALLED MEETING

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 14, 1953

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States met in *pro re nata* session at the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, 10:30 a.m., May 14, 1953, and was called to order by the Moderator, the Reverend Albert B. McClure, who led the Synod in devotional exercises which included the reading of Psalm 27, the singing of the hymn, "All Hail the Power of Jesus' Name", and prayer.

ROLL: The following were enrolled:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Denver S. Blevins, Joe W. B. Brooks, William Parker Burns, Edwin S. Coates, Jr., W. B. Harold Corkey, Phillip M. Cory, Herbert W. Dale, George Wallace Doherty, Harold J. Dudley, James B. Ficklen, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, G. B. Hanrahan, J. W. Hassell, John R. Hay, Norman Johnson, James M. McChesney, Jr., J. Murphy Smith, Leonard W. Topping, E. L. Willingham III, George J. Willis, R. Murphy Williams, Jr.—22.

Ruling Elders: H. C. Norville, Ahoskie; John Hill Paylor, Farmville; J. A. Mercer, Fountain; E. W. Harvey, Jr., Greenville First; Graham Faircloth, George Kirby Memorial; Harold E. Adler, Hollywood; M. L. Cromartie, Howard Memorial; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; Henry B. Ellis, Macclesfield; Guy H. King, Neuse Forest; Howard H. Littrell, Rocky Mount First; John A. Mayo, Washington First; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven; B. B. Plyler, Wilson First.—13.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Joseph H. Armfield, Sr., Spencer Baker, David Blue, W. P. Boyle, Ralph S. Carson, Joseph B. Clower, Jr., Joseph H. Carter, L. F. Cowan, John L. Fain, Jr., S. C. Farrior, Milton B. Faust, John W. Foster, Sidney A. Gates, R. F. Kepler, W. E. Lytch, Albert B. McClure, Neill R. McGeachy, Chas. A. McGirt, Carl W. McMurray, James S. Mann, H. Reid Newland, Robert F. Park, James R. Phipps, Charles H. Sides, Jr., Fred R. Stair, Jr., Earl F. Thompson, Robert Lee Turner, Robert Turner.—28.

Ruling Elders: M. C. Dayvault, Bayless Memorial; R. S. Rumple, Bethpage; James W. Brown, Calvary; W. H. Kirkpatrick, Cleveland; W. E. Mowery, Franklin; C. A. Poole, Hickory First; R. M. Efird, Kannapolis First; R. C. Mabry, Kannapolis Second; Guy S. Kirby, Jr., Marion First; L. Young White, Mooresville Second; Carey P. Lowrance, Prospect; C. Harold Graham, Royal Oaks; John E. Ramsey, Salisbury First; H. H. King, Statesville First; W. W. Fleming, Third Creek.—15.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. Earl Adkins, Robert S. Arrowood, W. W. Arrowood, M. C. Bowling, E. G. Clary, Jr., Gower Crosswell, J. Ray Dickens, D. H. Dulin, S. A. Ewart, Glen H. Fishbeck, S. H. Fulton, R. R. Gammon, William B. Gaston, C. M. Gibbs, Howard W. Gilkeson, M. S. Golden, R. T. Haynes, Jr., Geo. F. Houck, David A. Huffins, Jr., Louis C. LaMotte, C. K. Ligon, Harvey A. McBath, D. M. McGeachy, L. B. McKeithen, Jr., L. A. McLaurin, E. Donald McMahan, S. D. Maloney, T. E. Nelson, W. O. Nelson, J. Clyde Plexico, R. H. Poole, R. L. Prince, B. O. Shannon, R. F. Sloop, Marshall Woodson, C. W. Worth, Hogan L. Yancey, Jr.—37.

Ruling Elders: J. M. Andrews, Antioch; J. A. Kelly, Bensalem; E. T. McKeithen, Bethesda; Oscar Starling, Bluff; D. E. Bailey, Brownson Memorial; D. C. Parker, Bunnlevel; J. A. Lang, Sr., Carthage; Robert E. McNeill, Circle Court; I. C. Sledge, Community; Dr. G. L. Hooper, Dunn; Herbert F. Bost, Eagle Springs; W. L. Brady, Fairmont First; W. J. Bulla, Fayetteville First; O. L. Townsend, Galatia; W. R. Sutherland, Laurinburg; H. T. Atkins, Lillington; S. H. McPherson, McPherson; H. C. Cameron, Olivia; C. M. McNeill, Philadelphus; John K. McNeill, Jr., Raeford; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs First; H. P. Johnson, Rex; R. L. Campbell, Rowland; A. D. Carswell, Ch. of the Covenant; J. Browne Evans, St. Pauls; J. S. McLauchlin, Union; M. C. McDonald, Jr., West End; Chas M. Gibbs, Jr., Vaughn Memorial.—28.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: E. J. Agsten, Wm. C. Bennett, Robert Bluford, Jr., C. L. Brown, R. Don Carson, A. G. Courtenay, S. G. Harness, Hugh M. Jefferson, Charles S. McChesney, J. W. McGinnis, W. D. McInnis, Charles E. Parrish, J. Robert Phipps, James L. Price, Jr., Kelsey Regen, Wm. C. Robinson, Jr., Thomas A. Schafer, James Sprunt, John Walker, H. McE. Wilson.—20.

Ruling Elders: Dewey High, Belleview; Earl S. Earp, Blacknall Memorial; Lee C. Goodwin, Durham First; John R. Wright, Ernest Myatt; H. T. Ashley, Fellowship; J. C. Cooper, Henderson First; W. Jack Hooks, Kenly; Galen Elliott, Mount Pleasant; Robt. J. Wyatt, Raleigh First; H. S. Loy, Roanoke Rapids First; George H. Glover, Spring Hill; Gurney R. Blanchard, Trinity Ave.; C. W. Pegram, West Raleigh; W. O. Highfield, Western Blvd.; Zack S. White, Westminster; Wm. Horne, White Memorial.—17.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. E. Anderson, R. T. Baker, James B. Bradley, John A. Cannon, Jr., J. Edward Craig, J. Walter Dickson, Jr., Hoyt Evans, Thomas E. Henderson, D. O. McInnis, Allen C. McSween, W. C. Neel, W. G. Patterson, J. Holmes Smith III, Joe Wagner, S. Dwight Winn.—15.

Ruling Elders: C. D. Taylor, Armstrong Memorial; J. S. McFarland, Forest City; J. W. Lowry, Lowell; T. N. James, Lincolnton; W. Neal Pharr, McAdenville First; A. M. Smith, Mt. Holly; James L. Brandon, New Hope; Joe Huffstetler, Olney; C. Quinn Huffstetler, Union; R. C. Petty, West Ave.—10.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Robert G. Balnicky, Jonas Barclay, Henry G. Bedinger, W. M. Boyce, Dan E. Carlton, Edward B. Cooper, Watt M. Cooper, James R. Crook, George Fletcher, W. H. Gamble, Warner

L. Hall, Harold D. Hayward, W. I. Howell, Samuel M. Inman, F. S. Johnston, W. H. Johnston, James A. Jones, Russell M. Kerr, J. Cecil Lawrence, Charles G. McClure, Thomas W. McLean, M. G. Lyerly, J. O. Mann, Carl S. Miller, Thomas H. Mitchell, Kirk N. Nesbit, H. D. Pollard, Robert W. Rayburn, Henry Schum, D. K. Snyder, R. H. Stone, J. W. Stork, Milos Strupl, Horace L. Thomas, A. Leslie Thompson, G. Dana Waters, J. E. Wayland, Jr., Roy Whitley, F. C. Wilkinson, B. F. Yandell, R. A. Young, Sam H. Zealy.—42.

Ruling Elders: J. F. Sigmon, Amity; Walter Henderson, Bethel; C. R. Poole, Biscoe; M. B. Query, Caldwell Memorial; C. B. Choate, Central Steel Creek; R. E. Kennedy, Cornelius; Richard F. Rozzell, Cook Memorial; H. Harold Thompson, Covenant; W. S. McRae, Ellerbe; J. E. McLauchlin, Hamlet First; A. R. Shaw, Jr., Hopewell; C. A. Bolt, Marshville; N. O. Alexander, Matthews; W. Harvey Morrison, Monroe First; J. P. Hobson, Myers Park; John C. Ashcraft, Plaza; Ralph Reid, Pineville; M. C. McLeod, Rockingham First; C. R. Hutchinson, Sardis; Reginald L. Price, Selwyn Ave.; E. A. Jamison, Sharon; H. C. Hovis, South Park; J. L. Nance, Saint Pauls; C. Stough Garrison, Steel Creek; J. P. Robinson, Sugaw Creek; James B. Summerville, Thomasboro; S. H. McCall, Jr., Troy; W. R. Price, Williams Memorial.—29.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Taylor O. Bird, David A. Bowles, Alfred K. Dudley, N. P. Farrior, P. H. Gwynn, Jr., B. F. Hall, Wm. B. Hood, F. C. Hutcheson, R. L. McBath, M. C. MacQueen, J. A. Nisbet, F. T. Read, Jr., Millard G. Stimpson, Sam N. Thomas, L. C. Tucker.—15.

Ruling Elders: O. Y. Powell, Brunswick; Leon H. Corbett, Burgaw; Algie Sutton, Chadbourne; W. M. Flournoy, Elizabethtown; W. H. McCullen, Faison; Croom M. Faircloth, Graves Memorial; Clark Allen, Mount Horeb; J. L. Willoughby, Potts Memorial; J. A. Carr, Rockfish; J. K. Blanchard, Wallace; James W. Kellogg, Webb Memorial.—11.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Gaston Boyle, J. F. Brown, C. D. Denham, Julian Lake, James B. MacLeod, J. R. McAlpin, Graham C. McChesney, C. H. Maury, Kenneth E. Pollock, Paul H. Richards, Robert A. White, Jr.—11.

Ruling Elders: J. F. Penninger, Cooleemee; Wm. C. Smithson, Covenant; James O. Spear, Highland; W. R. Brown, Lexington First; D. C. Rankin, Mocksville; Pat M. Williams, North Wilkesboro; J. H. Robertson, Pine Hill; E. L. Hatcher, Southminster; Dr. W. H. Sprunt, Winston-Salem First.—9.

Summary: The above roll shows that there were enrolled 190 ministers and 132 rulings elders, a total of 322.

In accord with *The Book of Church Order,* members of Orange Presbytery were not enrolled.

Welcome: The Moderator extended a welcome to all visitors and invited members of the press to be seated at tables provided at the front of the church.

Call: The Call was read by the Stated Clerk, and was found in order, as follows:

April 28, 1953

Ministers and Clerks of Sessions (Vacant Churches)
Synod of North Carolina

Brethren:

The constitutional requirements having been met, I hereby call a meeting of the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States to meet in the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, North Carolina, Thursday, May 14, 1953, 10:30 a.m. for the purpose of hearing and acting on a complaint "by certain members of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church against the action of Orange Presbytery in dissolving the pastoral relation between their church and their pastor, the Reverend Charles M. Jones, as of March 1, 1953", and any and all matters pertaining thereto.

Cordially yours,
Albert B. McClure, *Moderator*
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church in U.S.

Attest: Harold J. Dudley, *Stated Clerk*

Docket: The printed docket was accepted by vote as the docket of Synod for this session.

SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES
CALL MEETING: May 14, 1953
10:30 A. M.

Raleigh, North Carolina First Presbyterian Church

DOCKET

Synod Called to Order by the Moderator and Opened with Worship

Enrollment and Introductions

Adoption of the Docket

Purpose of the Call Read by the Stated Clerk Pending Action Thereon

Statement by Stated Clerk Relative to the Complaint, Pending Action Thereon

Communications

Procedure for Handling Complaints:

A. The Judicial Body: (*Book of Church Order*, "Government", Chapter XVIII, Paragraph 95.)
   1. The Synod as a whole, or
   2. A Commission of Synod.

B. The Transaction of Business: (*Book of Church Order*, "Discipline", Chapter XVI, Paragraph 285.)

Announcements

Recess for Lunch at 12 noon

Reconvene—2 p.m.

Conclusion of Business

Reading of Minutes

Adjournment.

Welcome: The Reverend James Sprunt, host pastor, welcomed Synod.

COMMUNICATIONS: (1) From the Reverend L. A. Taylor, (W), and the Rev. E. V. Wiley (C), requesting that they be excused from attendance of Synod. Synod voted approval.

(2) From the Complainants requesting Synod to establish a Judicial Commission to adjudicate the case. (Appendix I, page 46.)

(3) From the Respondents denying the grounds of the complaint but joining the Complainants in requesting that a Commission adjudicate the case. (Appendix I, page 46.)

The Reverend T. Henry Patterson of Orange Presbytery was granted the privilege of the floor.

Complaint: The grounds of the Complaint by members of the Chapel Hill Church against Orange Presbytery were read and found in order. (Appendix I, page 46.)

Motion: The following motion prevailed: "That the Synod of North Carolina appoint a Judicial Commission of sixteen members to deliberate upon and conclude the matter of the Complaint by members of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church against the action of a Judicial Commission of Orange Presbytery and of Orange Presbytery, in regard to the Reverend Charles M. Jones and the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church; the Commission shall be elected from ministers and ruling elders nominated by the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Concord, Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem, i.e. from the Presbyteries of the Synod with the exception of Orange; the Synod shall elect one minister and one ruling elder from each of the above named eight (8) Presbyteries; the Moderator of the Synod shall serve as the Convenor of the Commission, and thereafter the Commission shall elect its own officers from among its members."

PRESBYTERIES were ordered to meet at 1:30 p.m. today for the purpose of nominating respectively from each Presbytery (except Orange) a minister and ruling elder to the Commission of Synod as Principal and a minister and ruling elder as Alternate.

RECESS: Synod took a recess until 2:00 p.m.

SYNOD WAS RECONVENED at 2:00 p.m. and was led in prayer by the Reverend W. S. Patterson.

COMMISSION ELECTED: The following nominations of Principals and Alternates were announced by representatives of the several Presbyteries:

MEMBERS OF SYNOD'S JUDICIAL COMMISSION

Principals

Albemarle—Rev. Thomas H. Hamilton, First Presbyterian Church, Kinston, N. C.
R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield, N. C.

Concord—Rev. Sidney A. Gates, First Presbyterian Church, Salisbury, N. C.
Dr. W. G. McGavock, Davidson, N. C.

Fayetteville—Rev. S. H. Fulton, First Presbyterian Church, Laurinburg, N. C.
R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs, N. C.

Granville—Rev. W. D. McInnis, First Presbyterian Church, Henderson, N. C.
Jack Hooks, Kenly, N. C.

Kings Mountain—Rev. Harry M. Moffett, First Presbyterian Church, Gastonia, N. C.
James Brandon, Belmont.

Mecklenburg—Rev. C. G. McClure, Caldwell Memorial Presbyterian Church, Charlotte
Philip Howerton, 1133 Queens Road, Charlotte, N. C.

Wilmington—Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N. C.
Walter Sprunt, Box 960, Wilmington.

Winston-Salem—Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, 22 Cramer Street, Thomasville, N. C.
F. O. Gee, Lexington, N. C.

Alternates

Albemarle—Rev. L. W. Topping, First Presbyterian Church, Greenville, N. C.
E. W. Harvey, Jr., 2404 E. 4th St., Greenville, N. C.

Concord—Rev. Neill R. McGeachy, First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, N. C.
L. Young White, 109 S. Cedar Street, Mooresville.

Fayetteville—Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Box 1196, Fayetteville.
Edward Hope, 1102 Brook St., Fayetteville.

Granville—Rev. Kelsey Regen, First Presbyterian Church, Durham, N. C.
Robert Wilson, 717 Anderson St., Durham.

Kings Mountain—Rev. D. O. McInnis, Box 245, Mount Holly, N. C.
T. N. James, S. Poplar Street, Lincolnton.

Mecklenburg—Rev. James A. Jones, Myers Park Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C.
A. R. Shaw, Huntersville, N. C.

Wilmington—Rev. M. C. Macqueen, First Presbyterian Church, Clinton.
J. B. Huntington, 219 N. 16th St., Wilmington.

Winston-Salem—Rev. J. B. McLeod, North Wilkesboro, N. C.
J. O. Spear, 852 Lockland Ave., Winston-Salem.

The full slate of nominees who apear above were elected by the Synod as its Judicial Commission to hear and act on the Chapel Hill case.

The Reverend G. Aiken Taylor of Orange Presbytery was granted the privilege of the floor.

Motion: A motion prevailed to the effect that on adjournment Synod adjourn to meet again at the call of the Moderator, who shall give not less than five days notice of the adjourned meeting.

Dr. Kelsey Regen requested that his negative vote to the adjourned meeting be recorded.

Synod by vote ordered that all documents in the Chapel Hill case be turned over to the Commission.

By vote Synod directed Synod's Council to arrange for the payment of the cost of this meeting of Synod and the expenses incurred in connection with the Commission on the Chapel Hill case, and if necessary to increase the Synod's per capita tax.

The Reverend J. O. Mann announced the conference of the Men of the Synod, Montreat, June 19-21.

The *Minutes* of this Session were read and adopted.

Synod adjourned on motion to meet again at the Call of the Moderator, and was led in prayer by Dr. James Sprunt.

A. B. McClure, *Moderator*
J. W. Stork, *Permanent Clerk*

Attest: Harold J. Dudley, *Stated Clerk*

MINUTES OF ADJOURNED MEETING

RALEIGH, N. C.

JUNE 2, 1953

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States met in an adjourned meeting at the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh, N. C., 11:00 a.m., June 2, 1953, and was called to order by the Moderator, the Rev. Albert B. McClure, who after leading in a responsive reading of Psalm 25, called on the Rev. C. M. Gibbs to lead the Synod in Prayer.

ROLL: The following were present and were enrolled during the Session of Synod:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Denver S. Blevins. Joe W. B. Brooks, William Parker Burns, Harold J. Dudley, James B. Ficklen, R. Murphy Williams, Jr., George S. Willis.—7.

Ruling Elders: A. D. Garner, Neuse Forest; A. C. Jerkins, North Wilson; Howard H. Littrell, First Church, Rocky Mount; R. Lee Stewart, Washington First; F. M. Pridgen, West Haven, Rocky Mount.—5.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: John L. Fain, Jr., Robert Lee Turner;—2.

Ruling Elders: R. M. Efird, Kannapolis First Church; John E. Ramsay, Salisbury First;—2.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: D. H. Dulin, Glenn H. Fishbeck, S. H. Fulton, Richard R. Gammon, C. M. Gibbs, Walker B. Healy, W. B. Heyward, Samuel D. Maloney, T. E. Nelson, B. O. Shannon, R. F. Sloop, Charles W. Worth.—12.

Ruling Elders: J. H. Ashworth, Fayetteville First; W. R. Sutherland, Laurinburg Church; H. T. Atkins, Lillington Church; Hector McLean, Lumberton First; A. K. Stevens, Raeford Church; R. D. McMillan, Jr., Red Springs First; M. C. McDonald, Jr., West End Church.—7.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: E. J. Agsten, Wm. C. Bennett, Robert Bluford, A. R. Buffaloe, R. Don Carson, S. G. Harness, Charles E. Parrish, Thomas A. Schafer, James Sprunt, H. McE. Wilson.—10.

Ruling Elders: T. H. Antrim, Durham First; Galen Elliott, Mount Pleasant; Robert J. Wyatt, Raleigh First; C. W. Pegram, West Raleigh; U. O. Highfill, Western Boulevard.—5.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: John A. Cannon, Jr., J. Holmes Smith—2.

Ruling Elders: H. K. Logan, Bostic Church; Miles Hampton, Forest City Church.—2.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Robert G. Balnicky, Watt M. Cooper, Charles G. McClure, Frank C. Wilkinson.—4.

Ruling Elders: C. R. Poole, Biscoe Church; M. B. Query, Caldwell Memorial; A. T. Russell, Troy Church.—3.

7. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: P. H. Gwynn, Jr.—1.

8. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ruling Elders: Felix O. Gee, Lexington First.—1.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were enrolled 38 ministers and 25 ruling elders, a total of 63.

A quorum being present, the Moderator welcomed members of the press and other visitors who were present.

Docket: On motion the docket was adopted as follows:

SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES
ADJOURNED MEETING JUNE 2, 1953
11:00 A.M.
Raleigh, North Carolina First Presbyterian Church

DOCKET

Synod Called to Order by the Moderator and Opened With Prayer
Enrollment and Introductions
Adoption of Docket
Communications
Report of the Commission On the Chapel Hill Case
Conclusion of Business
Announcements
Adjournment

COMMUNICATIONS: The Stated Clerk referred to requests by the Rev. J. W. Stork and the Rev. Russell B. Fleming to be excused from this meeting of Synod. By motion this was approved.

Report of Commission On Chapel Hill: The Moderator called on the Chairman of the Commission on the Chapel

Hill Case, the Rev. Price H. Gwynn, Jr., to make the report of the Commission to the Synod.

The Rev. Price H. Gwynn presented the following preamble to the report of the Commission under his own signature as representative of the majority opinion of the Commission:

Your Commission met for two whole days, some 24 hours, in a spirit of great concern and a genuine sense of spiritual burden because of the heavy responsibility that had been committeed to our care. We sought for the mind of Christ in all of our deliberations.

We studied diligently the section in the *Book of Church Order* on Complaints, with the references there given to other paragraphs, and all other portions of the *Book of Church Order* suggested by the parties to the case, or which seemed to have any bearing on the matter in hand.

We covered with care the written records of the case submitted by both parties and gave unlimited time to the complainants and the respondents for oral presentation of their respective positions.

We endeavored at all times to proceed in the redemptive spirit so vigorously enjoined by the *Book of Church Order*. At no time did we find occasion to impugn the integrity and sincerity of the parties who appeared before us.

In the course of the hearing conducted by your Commission, we discovered admitted irregularities in the conduct of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church. Serious questions were raised regarding the doctrinal beliefs of its pastor.

We found that, from every practical viewpoint, although technically denied, discipline had been administered by the Commission of Orange Presbytery without following the provisions of the Book of Discipline.

The use of "confidential" evidence, where the reputation and professional standing of a minister is at stake, did not seem to your Commission to be in keeping with the spirit of our Constitution.

We found no implication in paragraph 76 of the *Book of Church Order*, on which the Commission of Orange Presbytery based its action, that a minister who rejects the request of a Commission to resign his pastorate, because "the interests of religion imperatively demand it", is thereby denied the right of due process and a trial under the law of our church.

Price H. Gwynn, Jr., *Chairman*

Dr. Gwynn read to the Synod the following report of the Commission on the Chapel Hill Case, which on motion was admitted to the record of the Synod by unanimous vote:

In accordance with paragraph 294 of the *Book of Church Order*, the Judicial Commission of the Synod of North Carolina answers the complaint of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church against the Presbytery of Orange by sending the matter back to the Presbytery of Orange with the following "instructions for a new hearing":

1. That the new hearing be held immediately and in accordance with paragraph 189 of the *Book of Church Order.*
2. That the dissolution of the pastoral relationship of Reverend Charles M. Jones and the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church be continued until the issue of the hearing is settled.
3. That the present direct oversight of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church by the Presbytery of Orange continue until this hearing is concluded, or as long as the Presbytery may deem necessary short of that time.
4. That the Reverend Charles M. Jones and the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church be given the opportunity by the Presbytery of Orange of due process and trial as soon as possible, if so desired by either party, in accordance with paragraph 189 of the *Book of Church Order.*

PRICE H. GWYNN, JR., *Chairman*
S. H. FULTON, *Clerk*

The following motion prevailed unanimously:

"That disposition of both the preamble to the report of the Commission and the report of the Commission be made immediately to ministers of the Synod and Clerks of vacant Churches of the Synod."

The Moderator, by common consent of the court, instructed that the press be given printed copies of both the introductory statement by Dr. Gwynn and the report of the Commission.

Dr. James Sprunt, host pastor, made announcement relative to lunch at 12 noon.

The Moderator expressed appreciation of the Synod to the First Presbyterian Church for its courtesies in connection with the meeting of Synod in the church.

On motion Synod was adjourned with prayer by Rev. Albert B. McClure.

A. B. MCCLURE, *Moderator*

Attest: HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Stated Clerk*

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING

WILSON, NORTH CAROLINA

SEPTEMBER 8, 1953

The Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States met in its One Hundred Fortieth Stated Session in the First Presbyterian Church, Wilson, N. C., 2:30 p.m., September 8, 1953, and was opened with prayer by the Moderator, the Rev. Albert B. McClure.

ROLL: The following were present and were enrolled during the Sessions of Synod:

1. ALBEMARLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Paul K. Ausley, Denver S. Blevins, Joe W. B. Brooks, Charles H. Brown, William Parker Burns, Henry Chesnutt, Edwin S. Coates, W. B. H. Corkey, Philip M. Cory, Herbert W. Dale, Harold J. Dudley, James B. Ficklen, Russell B. Fleming, Thomas H. Hamilton, G. B. Hanrahan, J. W. Hassell, John R. Hay, Norman Johnson, J. M. McChesney, Jr., Vernon B. McGehee, James MacKenzie, W. D. Morton, Dan E. Norman, Ellis L. Oakes, C. D. Patterson, Claude G. Pepper, Jr., Scott Yorke Pharr, Jr., J. Murphy Smith, Leonard W. Topping, J. T. Wildman, R. M. Williams, Jr., E. Lee Willingham. —32.

Ruling Elders: H. C. Norville, Ahoskie First; P. J. Elks, Ballards; A. V. Gilliland, Bethlehem; C. H. Carraway, Carraway; Letha Haddock, Chicod; Fred Parker, Jr., Goldsboro First; E. W. Harvey, Jr., Greenville First; Lonnie McGowan, Hollywood; L. O. Todd, Kinston First; R. L. Corbett, Macclesfield; J. Nat Harrison, Meadowbrook; Fuller Saulter, Jr., Neuse Forest; J. R. Bell, New Bern First; Richard L. Beaman, North Wilson; W. N. Webb, Pinetops; B. O. Fordham, Rivermont; Howard H. Littrell, Rocky Mount First; A. W. Cartee, Rocky Mount Second; H. E. Brewer, Westhaven; Charles S. Hollister, Jr., West New Bern.—20.

2. CONCORD PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Joseph H. Armfield, Jr., Spencer Baker, David Blue, Jos. H. Carter, Joe Clower, R. M. Cochran, J. S. Cook, L. F. Cowan, Earl C. Downey, Alfred K. Dudley, John L. Fain, Jr., S. C. Farrior, Milton B. Faust, John W. Foster, Sidney A. Gates, Richard P. Hayes, Norman M. MacDowell, Albert B. McClure, Carlyle A. McDonald, Raymond Fitch Kepler, James S. Mann, Lewis B. Metts, Everett P. Moye, J. Malcolm Murchison, Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Robert F. Park, James R. Phipps, Richard V. Powell, Jr., John A. Ricks, Charles Sides, J. Hector Smith, Fred R. Stair, Jr., Earl F. Thompson, Robert Turner, E. V. Wiley.—35.

Ruling Elders: J. P. Ingram, Bethany; R. S. Rumple, Bethpage; James V. Powell, Bridgewater; J. M. Stevenson, Concord; A. W. Brumley, Concord First; John L. Payne, Davidson; W. E. Mowery, Franklin; Hiram D. Balch, Hickory First; J. H. Lowrance, Little Joe's; Eugene Morgan, McKinnon; J. R. Allison, Mooresville First; L. Young White, Mooresville Second; C. E. Rankin, Morganton First; Fielding Clark, Newton; W. S. Martin, Tabor; Jas. A. Sloan, Thyatira; Frank McCutchan, Salisbury First; E. L. McDaniel, Siloam.—18.

3. FAYETTEVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Robert S. Arrowood, James T. Benjamin, Jr., E. G. Clary, Jr., Grover Crosswell, Jr., J. R. Dickens, Charles L. Donnell, D. H. Dulin, Glenn H. Fishbeck, S. H. Fulton, Richard R. Gammon, William B. Gaston, C. M. Gibbs, Howard W. Gilkeson, W. S. Golden, R. T. Haynes, Jr., Walker B. Healy, D. A. Huffines, Jr., Louis C. LaMotte, C. K. Ligon, Harvey A. McBath, L. B. McKeithen, Jr., L. A. McLaurin, Samuel D. Maloney, T. E. Nelson, R. M. Phillips, J. Clyde Plexico, James E. Porter, Robert H. Poole, John B. Rice, B. O. Shannon, R. F. Sloop, H. L. Yancey, Jr.—32.

Ruling Elders: D. C. Parker, Sr., Bunnlevel; O. L. Thomas, Cedar Rock; J. B. McNeill, Centre; Colin Black Ephesus; W. M. Shaw, Fayetteville First; L. A. McInnis, Galatia; G. E. Edgerton, Highland; Edwin Pate, Laurinburg First; W. N. Parmeli, Lumberton First; H. T. Atkins, Lillington; M. F. McGirt, Maxton First; D. A. Sikes, Parkton; James Cleon Bailey, Providence; A. R. Stevens, Raeford; J. Carlyle Williams, Sardis; D. C. Baker, Sherwood; Carl W. Dickson, Vaughn Memorial.—17.

4. GRANVILLE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: E. J. Agsten, Robert Bluford, Jr., Charles Lynn Brown, R. Don Carson, Arthur G. Courtenay, S. G. Harness, Hugh M. Jefferson, Morton R. Kurtz, Ben R. Lacy, Jr., Charles S. McChesney, J. W. McGinnis, William D. McInnis, Charles E. Parrish, J. Robert Phipps, Kelsey Regen, John M. Walker, Jr., Howard McE. Wilson.—17.

Ruling Elders: Norwood Faison, Belleview; B. N. West, Blacknall Memorial; J. P. Boykin, Centre Ridge; C. S. Hicks, Durham First; W. W. Pearce, Fellowship; J. R. Phipps, Jr., Fuquay-Varina; Brady K. Daniel, Henderson First; W. E. Atkinson, Kenly; J. Q. Adams, Mt. Pleasant; H. T. Smith, Oakland; William P. McPherson, Raleigh First; J. E. Howell, Spring Hill; J. G. Blakely, Westminster; E. L. Cloyd, West Raleigh; W. H. Pittman, White Memorial (Raleigh); L. E. Woodall, White Memorial (Johnston County).—16.

5. KINGS MOUNTAIN PRESBYTERY

Ministers: J. E. Anderson, T. C. Bailey, Charles R. Bixler, John S. Brown, John A. Cannon, Jr., A. R. Craig, Hoyt Evans, Thomas E. Henderson, J. S. Johnson, Harry M. Moffett, W. C. Neel, P. D. Patrick, W. S. Patterson, W. H. Pruitt, J. Holmes Smith, Joe C. Wagner, John W. Young.—17.

Ruling Elders: W. C. Barnhill, Armstrong Memorial Church; R. H. Webb, Kings Mountain First; J. H. Fitzgerald, Lincolnton First; Earl H. Shannon, Northside; H. W. Crenshaw, Spindale; George W. Wilson, Union; R. A. Ferguson, West Ave.—7.

6. MECKLENBURG PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Robert G. Balnicky, Walter Baker, John A. Carriker, H. V. Carson, Howard Chadwick, Edward B. Cooper, Watt M. Cooper, James R. Crook, F. C. Debele, Jr., Ben Ferguson, George Fletcher, Warner L. Hall, Harold D. Hayward, S. W. Hogue, Jr., Shelton M. Hutchison, S. M. Inman, Russell M. Kerr, Charles E. S. Kraemer, J. Cecil Lawrence, Thos. W. MacLean, Charles G. McClure, J. O. Mann, Carl S. Miller, Kirk N. Nesbit, Hugh D. Pollard, Robert W. Rayburn, Lawrence Stell, J. W. Stork, Milos Strupl, A. Lesile Thompson, G. Dana Waters, J. E. Wayland, Jr., Roy F. Whitley, Frank C. Wilkinson.—34.

Ruling Elders: T. Oldenburg, Caldwell Memorial; J. N. Stribling, Charlotte First; F. C. Efird, Marshville; W. D. Vanderburgh, Pageland; M. B. Griffin, Philadelphia; J. C. Price, Steel Creek; Vinton L. Hunter, Sugaw Creek; C. L. Elliott, Tenth Ave.; Harold A. Smoak, Trinity; Boyce L. Ranson, Sr., West Ave.; Neal A. Ranson, Westminister; Wm. F. Caldwell, Williams Memorial.—12.

7. ORANGE PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Chester Alexander, Ralph L. Buchanan, W. R. Buhler, Cecil Callis, C. Linwood Cheshire, Jr., Carl B. Craig, William M. Currie, James Thomas Donnell, W. L. Foley, J. B. Garrett, Joseph M. Garrison, E. E. Gillespie, C. E. Hodgin, Marion S. Huske, C. W. Jennings, Chalmers F. McCutchen, R. J. McMullen, J. P. H. McNatt, Allen C. McSween, Carl May, J. M. Millard, K M. Misenheimer, Cameron D. L. Mosser, Howard F. Newman, T. Henry Patterson, Z. T. Piephoff, James E. Ratchford, Charles H. Reckard, John A. Redhead, Jr., Carl H. Stark, Jr., G. Aiken Taylor, Roy E. Watts, W. H. Westerfield, John C. Whitley, Edgar A. Woods.—35.

Ruling Elders: R. M. Huffines, Bethel; C. J. Law, Bethesda; Wm. D. Diack, Brentwood; D. J. Walker, Jr., Burlington First; Carl J. Thiele, Covenant; James N. Benton, Church-of-the-Covenant; Charlie Craddock, Cross Roads; C. Don Alexander, Dogwood Acres; R. E. Stratford, Graham; I. Wright Murphy, Greensboro First; W. L. Compton, Griers; Howard C. Doss, Hawfields; Charles W. Perry, High Point First; R. A. Watson, Sr., Jonesboro; N. H. McCollum, Leaksville First; J. E. Latta, Litter River; Max L. Eubanks, Meadowside; R. E. Balsley, Reidsville First; W. E. Thomas, Saint Andrews; F. L. Knight, Sanford First; W. I. Jones, Shiloh; D. T. Harrington, White Hill; Sam M. Bason, Yanceyville.—23.

8. WILMINGTON PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Wade H. Allison, Taylor O. Bird, David A. Bowles, P. L. Clark, Priestley Conyers, III, J. S. Crowley, B. E. Dotson, Norman P. Farrior, Norman H. Flowers, Price H. Gwynn, Jr., B. F. Hall, William B. Hood, F. C. Hutcheson, Hubert J. Kaylor, R. L. McBath, Jerry C. McCann, Mortimer J. McChesney, M. C. MacQueen, Lardner C. Moore, James A. Nisbet, Millard G. Stimpson, L. A. Taylor, Sam N. Thomas, L. C. Tucker, J. C. Withrow.—25.

Ruling Elders: Granger Tadlock, Baker; George S. Beatty, Black River; James G. Dickson, Calypso; A. H. Kerr, Graves Memorial; Neal B. Murray, Hopewell; S. A. Lanier, Maple Hill; L. J. Simmons, Mt. Olive; Paul R. Jordan, Pearsall Memorial; Harry H.

Mathews, Saint Andrews-Covenant; R. W. Wallace, Smith; David L. Cromartie, Stafford Memorial; Simon Quinn, Stanford; J. W. Kellogg, Webb Memorial; Lee A. Murdock, Wildwood; H. McN. Johnson, Willard; W. M. Dickson, Wilmington First; Miles G. Clemmer, Winter Park.—17.

9. WINSTON-SALEM PRESBYTERY

Ministers: Harry F. Barnett, J. F. Brown, O. V. Caudill, J. R. Cunningham, Julian Lake, William E. Link, John W. Luke, Kenneth E. Pollock, Henry R. Poole, Paul H. Richards, W. R. Smith, Jr., George Staples, J. Harry Whitmore, Robert A. White, Jr.—13.

Ruling Elders: Clarence D. Messick, Cooleemee; David A. Long, Jr., Thomasville First; C. Gregg Singer, Winston-Salem First. —3.

SUMMARY: The above roll shows that there were in attendance upon the meeting of Synod 240 ministers and 133 ruling elders, a total of 373.

New Ministers Introduced: The names of the following ministers who have been received by the various Presbyteries from without the bounds of the Synod, or ordained during the last Synodical year, were read, and introduced to Synod:

ALBEMARLE: Rev. Jon E. Murray, Synod of Virginia; *Ordained*: Rev. Herbert W. Dale, Rev. Vernon B. McGehee, Rev. Dan Norman, Rev. S. York Pharr.

CONCORD: Rev. L. F. Cowan, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. C. A. McDonald, Synod of Virginia; Rev. L. V. McPherson, Synod of Missouri; Rev. Lewis B. Metts, Synod of South Carolina; Rev. J. M. Murchison, Synod of Tennessee; Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Synod of South Carolina; Rev. Richard V. Powell, Jr., Synod of West Virginia; Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Synod of Appalachia; *Ordained*: Rev. Earl C. Downey, Rev. Richard P. Hayes.

FAYETTEVILLE: Rev. James Appleby, Synod of Virginia; Rev. Robert F. Sloop, Synod of Mississippi; *Ordained*: Rev. James T. Benjamin, Rev. Paul A. Horne, Rev. Stuart A. Ritchie, Rev. Hogan L. Yancey, Jr.

GRANVILLE: Rev. John R. Dail, Synod of Virginia; Rev. James L. Price, Jr., Synod of Virginia.

KINGS MOUNTAIN: Rev. J. E. Anderson, Synod of Georgia; Rev. J. B. Bradley, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. John S. Brown, Synod of Virginia; Rev. Thomas E. Henderson, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. J. Holmes Smith, III, Synod of Florida; *Ordained*: Rev. Fred R. McAlister.

MECKLENBURG: Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Moravian Church; Rev. James R. Crook, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. B. F. Ferguson, Synod of Virginia; Rev. J. S. Garner, Synod of Florida; Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit, Synod of Georgia; Rev. H. S. Schum, Synod of Kentucky; Rev. W. Gatewood Workman, Methodist Church; *Ordained*: Rev. R. M. Cochran, Rev. C. Don Coffey, Rev. Sheldon F. Koesy, Rev. Milos Strupl, Rev. Crawford A. White.

ORANGE: Rev. Robert J. McMullen, Sr., Synod of Kentucky; Rev. Carl May, Synod of Alabama; Rev. Guy M. Morrow, Synod of Virginia; Rev. C. H. Reckard, Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.

WILMINGTON: Rev. Taylor O. Bird, Synod of Tennessee; Rev. Norman H. Flowers, Synod of Mississippi; Rev. Hubert J. Kaylor, Synod of Virginia; *Ordained*: Rev. Lardner C. Moore.

WINSTON-SALEM: Rev. Harry F. Barnett, Synod of Appalachia; Rev. James F. Brown, Synod of South Carolina; Rev. Henry R. Poole, Synod of Virginia; *Ordained*: Rev. Wm. E. Link.

Candidates for the ministry who were present for the meeting of Synod were introduced. (Appendix II, page 76.)

Organization: Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Albemarle Presbytery, was unanimously elected Moderator. Rev. A. Leslie Thompson, Mecklenburg Presbytery, was elected Assistant Clerk, and the Rev. Leonard W. Topping, Greenville, was appointed Assistant Clerk *pro tem* in the absence of Mr. Thompson. Rev. C. M. Gibbs was elected Stated Clerk *pro tem.*

Moderator Nominee: Dr. James A. Jones, Mecklenburg Presbytery, was unanimously elected Moderator-Nominee for the 1954 Session of Synod.

Welcome: Mayor John D. Wilson extended greetings and welcome from the city of Wilson. Rev. Robert Bradshaw, pastor of the Wilson First Methodist Church and Secretary of the Wilson County Ministerial Association, bore greetings from the Association. Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., host pastor, welcomed Synod on behalf of the church and introduced the church staff as follows: Mr. Russell Roebuck, business manager and Director of Music; Miss Helen Cole, Director of Children's Work; Miss Betty McLean, Director of Religious Education; and Mrs. Bruce Frye, Church Secretary.

Guests: Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical, and Mrs. J. P. Barksdale, President of Albemarle Presbyterial, were introduced to Synod.

Report of the Program Committee: The Program Committee submitted the following report which was adopted as the program for this meeting of the Synod, amended to the effect that Dr. Clifford J. Earle's Wednesday address be delivered at 9:00 a.m. instead of 4:30 p.m.

PROGRAM OF SYNOD

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

2:30—Synod Called to Order and Opened with Prayer by the Moderator, the Rev. Albert B. McClure
Enrollment
Roll of New Ministers
Recognition of Candidates for the Ministry
Election of 1953 Moderator and Assistant Clerk
Election of 1954 Moderator-Nominee
Welcome—The Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., Host Minister
Announcements
Report of Program Committee—Rev. Albert B. McClure
Communications Received and Referred
Report of the Commission on Barium Springs
Report of the General Secretary—Rev. Harold J. Dudley
Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations—Rev. Kelsey Regen, Chairman
(North Carolina Council of Churches, Allied Church League, CROP)
Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work—Rev. John M. Walker, Chairman
ADDRESS: Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical

4:30—ADDRESS: Rev. Clifford J. Earle
Topic: "Alcohol and People"

5:30—Recess*

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene
Appointment of Committees
Worship Service presided over by Host Minister
Sermon by the Retiring Moderator—The Rev. Albert B. McClure
"The Christian Dynamic"—John 18:11; 21:17.
Memorial Service for Deceased Ministers and Elders
Prayer by Dr. Robert J. McMullen, Sr.
Communion Service: Conducted by Rev. R. Murphy Williams and Rev. Harold J. Dudley
Adjournment
Reception Honoring New Ministers of the Synod

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY MORNING SESSION

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional led by the Rev. William D. Morton
Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions—Rev. J. W. Stork, Permanent Clerk

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work—Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chairman

---

*Meals will be served as follows: Breakfast—8:00 a.m.; Lunch—12:30 p.m.; Supper 6:00 p.m.

9:15—Report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's Special Causes— Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.

American Bible Society
Historical Foundation
Montreat
Women's Work
Stillman College
Lord's Day Alliance
Assembly's Training School

9:45—Report of the Synod's Council—Hon. W. E. Price, Chairman (Stewardship, Program, Records, Publicity, Finance and Audits)

10:50—Recess

11:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions— Rev. Edgar Woods, Chairman
ADDRESS: Rev. Joseph B. Hopper, Missionary to Korea

11:30—Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief, Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman

ADDRESS: Mr. John J. Eichhorn, Home Life Insurance Company, Ruling Elder, First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro.

12:00—ADDRESS: Rev. B. Frank Hall
Topic: "1953 Christian World Events"

12:30—Recess for lunch

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

1:15—Committee Meetings

2:00—Reconvene
Report of the Permanent Committee on Homes— Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Chairman
(Presbyterian Home, William Black Home, Orphan's Home)

3:00—Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, A. E. Gibson, Chairman
(Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Negro Work, Christian Relations)

ADDRESSES:
Rev. Milton B. Faust—Evangelism
Rev. Lawrence W. Bottoms—Negro Work
Wm. C. Mebane, M.D.—"Evangelism Conference"

4:45—ADDRESS: Rev. Charles J. Earle
Topic: "Alcohol and Christian Responsibility"

5:30—Recess for Supper

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY NIGHT SESSION

7:30—Reconvene

Worship Service—Host Minister

Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education, the Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman
(Religious Education, Campus Christian Life, Educational Institutions)

ADDRESSES: Dr. J. J. Murray
Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance

Adjournment

THIRD DAY—THURSDAY MORNING SESSION[1]

8:45—Reconvene
Devotional led by the Rev. Joe W. B. Brooks
Reading of the Minutes of the Previous Sessions by the Permanent Clerk

9:00—Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations
Report of Representatives of Synod on Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union, Rev. John A. Redhead.
Report of Trustees of McCallum Estate, Rev. S. H. Fulton
Report of the Committee on Standing Rules, Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman
Reports of Standing Committees:
  Bills and Overtures
  Judicial
  Resolutions
  Review of Minutes of Synod's Agencies
Place of Next Meeting
Unfinished or New Business
Reading and Adoption of Minutes
Adjournment at Will

---

[1] Recess for lunch will take place at the appointed hour

Communications:

a. **Absences:** The following requests to be excused from attendance on this meeting were granted: Rev. A. A. McLean, Rev. W. E. West, Rev. James Sprunt, Rev. E. D. Witherspoon, Rev. Marshall S. Woodson, Rev. James Appleby, Rev. Robert L. Turner, Rev. M. W. Norfleet, Jr., and Rev. William C. Robinson, Jr.

b. **Greetings:** A letter from Dr. J. Rupert McGregor of Montreat, expressing appreciation to the Synod for its support was read and received as information.

c. **Overtures:** (1) From Wilmington Presbytery as follows:

"The Presbytery of Wilmington, concerned by the growing trend to replace the Biblical doctrine of Stewardship with emotional appeals and pressure campaigns in our church, respectfully overtures the Synod of North Carolina to undertake on faith the substitution of a sound system of Stewardship education with emphasis on total commitment of life and possessions for the present practice of special offerings and promotional campaigns".

(2) From the Committee on Church Extension:

"The Committee on Church Extension would overture the Synod of North Carolina to amend the Standing Rules of Synod as they deal with the organization of the Committee on Church Extension as follows:

Strike out Rule 23 (b) and in lieu thereof insert the following:

> "This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, and the Church Extension Committee as a whole shall determine the organization of the Committee."

Barium Springs Commission Report: Mr. John A. Kellenberger, Chairman of the Commission on Barium Springs, submitted the report of the Commission which by unanimous vote was admitted to record. (Appendix II, Page 58). Synod thanked the Commission and granted their request to be dissolved.

Minutes of Adjourned Session of Synod: The Minutes of the Adjourned meeting of Synod held June 2, 1953 were read and adopted (See page 22 ff).

Report of the General Secretary, was made by the Rev. Harold J. Dudley and included the financial statement of Synod's Account for the church year 1951-1952, and Statistical data. The Report with its recommendation was adopted (Appendix, page 60).

Report of the Permanent Committee on Inter-Church Relations: In lieu of a written report the Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, briefly addressed Synod on the work of the Council and CROP. The Rev. Joseph B. Clower, Chairman of the Sub-committee on the Allied Church League, reported orally on the activities of the League and presented the Rev. Clifford J. Earle, Chicago Presbytery of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, who was invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Women's Work: An oral report was made by the Chairman, the Rev. John M. Walker, who presented Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Synodical, who in turn delivered the annual report on the work of the Synodical. The report was adopted and Synod thanked Mrs. Wilson and her associates for their work. (Appendix, page 144).

Inspirational Address: The Rev. Joseph B. Clower introduced the Rev. Clifford J. Earle who addressed Synod on the subject, "Alcohol and People".

Guests: The following were introduced to Synod and invited to sit as visiting brothers: Rev. O. J. Hawkins of the Presbyterian Church U. S. A., Rev. William R. Thurman, Atlanta Presbytery.

Recess was taken until 7:30 p.m. The closing prayer was offered by Rev. Marion S. Huske.

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. in the church sanctuary.

Members of the press were introduced as follows: James Benton, *Greensboro Record;* Robert Howland, *Charlotte Observer;* Jimmy Davis, *Wilson Daily Times.*

Standing Committees: The Moderator named the following Standing Committees:

Bills and Overtures: Rev. A. B. McClure, Chairman; Rev. J. D. Withrow, Rev. Charles G. McClure, J. B. Warren, and Dr. A. H. Kerr.

Judicial: Rev. W. S. Patterson, Chairman; Rev. Sam Harness, Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Dr. F. L. Knight, Will Mowery.

Resolutions: Rev. E. S. Coates, Chairman; Rev. Robert F. Sloop, Rev. W. R. Smith, Emmett Brewer, W. M. Shaw, W. C. Barnhill.

Review of Minutes Synod's Agencies: Rev. L. A. Taylor, Chairman; Rev. E. F. Thompson, Rev. Howard Newman, J. R. Bell, W. M. McPherson.

Evening Service: Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr. presided over the worship service and led the evening prayer. Mr. Gene Barnes was soloist. The retiring Moderator, the Rev. Albert B. McClure, preached on the subject, "The Christian Dynamic," from the text John 18:11 and 21:17.

Memorial Service: The names of Ministers and Ruling Elders who died during the last year were presented after which the Rev. Robert J. McMullen offered a prayer of thanksgiving for their lives and service and on behalf of the bereaved loved ones. (Appendix, page 47).

Communion Service: The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by the Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr. and the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, who were assisted by the elders of the host church and the North Wilson Presbyterian Church.

Presbyteries Were Ordered to Meet as Follows:

Albemarle—at 1:30 p.m. Wednesday to authorize a loan from Synod's Church Extension Church and Manse Loan Fund and any business growing out of this action.

Concord—at 1:30 p.m. Wednesday to dismiss the Rev. Robert Turner to Mecklenburg Presbytery, and to transact any business growing out of this matter.

Kings Mountain—at 1:30 p.m. Wednesday (1) to act on negotiating a loan with Synod's Church Extension Committee; (2) to act on a request from Peace College that the charter of the institution be transferred to the Synod of North Carolina; and (3) to consider the change of the time of the adjourned and stated meetings of Presbytery.

Mecklenburg—at 1:30 p.m. Wednesday for the purpose of (1) adopting Synod's and Assembly's benevolence apportionments; and (2) to transact any other business arising from the above.

Winston-Salem—at 1:15 p.m. Wednesday for the purpose of electing a committee to consider the "Plan of Union" and to bring in a report at the fall meeting of Presbytery.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m. Wednesday with the benediction which was pronounced by the host pastor.

Reception: Following adjournment a reception, honoring the new ministers in the Synod, was held on the Church lawn.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 a.m. and engaged in devotional exercises, conducted by the Rev. William D. Morton.

The Rev. J. Cecil Lawrence led Synod in prayer.

Inspirational Address: Dr. Clifford J. Earle delivered his second message. His topic was "Alcohol and Christian Responsibility". Appreciation and thanks were expressed to Dr. Earle and the Board of Christian Education of the Presbyterian Church U.S.A. for his addresses.

Minutes Read: The Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

Introduction: Mr. George A. Brinkley, Jr., of the Wilson Church, was introduced as the page for Synod.

Report of the Permanent Committee on the Minister and His Work was presented by the Rev. Sidney A. Gates, Chairman. The report was received as information.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies, the Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr., Chairman, was submitted, and the report with its recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 145).

Recess was taken for ten minutes.

Nominating Committee: The Rev. Albert B. McClure was appointed Chairman of the Nominating Committee during the meeting of Synod in the absence of the chairman.

Synod ordered the hearing of Dr. Hall's address at approximately 4:00 p.m.

Synod heard the Rev. B. R. Lacy, Jr., President of Union Theological Seminary, on that institution.

Synod heard the Rev. S. H. Fulton briefly in connection with Presbyterian Junior College and the Firm Foundation Fund.

Both Dr. Lacy and Dr. Fulton told of the completion of the campaigns to raise funds for their institutions.

Report of Synod's Council, W. E. Price, Chairman, was presented, including the reports of sub-committees. An abridged financial statement, supported by the C.P.A. audit for Synod's Office, was attached.

The time of the next Stated meeting of Synod was set for July 13-15, 1954.

The report with its Recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 79).

Recess was taken until 2:00 p.m. The Rev. Alfred K. Dudley led the closing prayer, offering thanks for the noonday meal.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

Synod reconvened at 2:00 p.m.

The Report of the Permanent Committee on World Missions was presented by Rev. Edgar A. Woods, Chairman, and pending its adoption, the Rev. Joe B. Hopper of the Korean Mission field, was heard in an address on the missionary situation in Korea. The report with its Recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 147.)

The Rev. Joe B. Hopper of Montgomery Presbytery was invited to sit as visiting brother. The Rev. J. J. Murray of Lexington Presbytery, was invited to sit as a visiting brother.

Mrs. David Worth, President of Granville Presbyterial, was introduced and welcomed.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Annuities and Relief. The report was presented by the Rev. C. M. Gibbs, Chairman, and pending its adoption Ruling Elder John J. Eichhorn of Greensboro, representative of the Home Life Insurance Company, explained the group life insurance plan and hospital insurance. The report with its Recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 149.)

Prayer: The Rev. Warner L. Hall led the prayer in behalf of the recipients of the Reynolds Fund.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Homes was presented by Rev. J. Harry Whitmore, Chairman, and the following were heard in connection with the report:

(1) Rev. A. B. McClure, Superintendent of the Orphan's Home, who recognized J. A. Lowrance, a representative to Synod, who is serving his 40th year at Barium and who is Clerk of the Session of Little Joe's Church.

(2) W. H. Sullivan, President of the Board of the Presbyterian Home.

(3) Rev. E. E. Gillespie, Chairman of the Board of the William Black Home.

The Report with its Recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 149.)

A standing vote of appreciation was extended to Dr. Gillespie for his outstanding leadership in connection with the William Black Home.

Address: Rev. B. Frank Hall was heard on the subject, "1953 Christian World Events".

Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension was presented by Ruling Elder A. E. Gibson, Chairman.

Synod stood in appreciation of the life and service of the late Karl G. Hudson, and also to honor the Rev. O. V. Caudill, who terminates his position as Consultant of Church and Manse Planning in the Synod on October 1 in order to assume a similar position with the General Assembly in Atlanta.

Rev. E. E. Gillespie spoke in appreciation of the work of the Rev. O. V. Caudill, and the Chairman presented Mr. Caudill with a check from the Synod in appreciation of his services.

Dr. William C. Mebane, Ruling Elder in the Winter Park Church, Wilmington, addressed Synod in connection with Evangelism and the 1954 Conference on Evangelism in Raleigh.

The time was extended fifteen minutes, and the Rev. Milton B. Faust, Synod's Director of Evangelism, spoke on his work.

By vote Synod ordered that the first thirty minutes of the evening program would be for the conclusion of the Report of the Church Extension Committee.

Recess was taken until 7:30 p.m.; however, before adjournment prayer and grace for the evening meal was offered by the Rev. Leonard W. Topping.

SECOND DAY—EVENING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 7:30 p.m. and was led in prayer by the Rev. E. V. Wiley.

Negro Work: Dr. L. A. Taylor, Chairman of Synod's Committee on Negro Work, introduced the following speakers who addressed Synod on Negro Work in the Assembly: the Rev. Lawrence W. Bottoms, Atlanta, assistant Secretary of Negro Work for the General Assembly; the Rev. A. E. Andrews, minister of the Parkway Gardens Presbyterian Church, Memphis; and the Rev. Irvin Elligan, minister of the All Souls Presbyterian Church, Richmond, Virginia.

Synod stood in appreciation of these guest ministers and their excellent work.

The Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension together with the recommendations was adopted. (Appendix, page 94.)

Worship Service: The Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Jr., host pastor, conducted the worship service. At the request of the Moderator special prayer was offered for the Rev. R. Murphy Williams, Sr., by the Rev. Joseph M. Garrison.

Report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education, the Rev. W. M. Currie, Chairman, was presented, and pending its adoption, the following were heard:

(1) Rev. J. Oscar Mann, Synod's Director of Religious Education, presented the following workers: Mr. John Deifell, President of the Men-of-the-Synod; Vernon Hunter, Moderator of the Youth Fellowship of the Synod; Miss Geraldine Warner, Vacation Bible School Worker; Miss Lucy Withers, representative to the Negro Youth Conference held in Fayetteville; Miss Sarah McNeil, Mrs. Robert Stillwell, Miss Ann McMichael, Miss Jane Chamblee, and Miss Betty McLean, Religious Education Area Workers.

The section of the report dealing with Religious Education together with its recommendations was adopted.

(2) The Rev. J. J. Murray, Lexington Presbytery, addressed Synod on Student Work.

This section of the report, dealing with Campus Christian Life, together with its recommendations, was adopted.

(3) Dr. Francis E. Rosecrance, Dean of New York University, was introduced to Synod by the Rev. Warner L. Hall. Dr. Rosecrance, who is Chairman of the Advisory Council to the Commission on the Survey of Synod's Educational Institutions, addressed Synod on the proposed study which will be made under the Ford Foundation Grant.

This part of the report dealing with Educational Institutions, together with its recommendations, was adopted.

The report of the Executive Committee of Christian Education was adopted as a whole. (Appendix, page 109.)

Introductions: Miss Mildred Mallard, Synod's Sunday School Extension Worker, and Miss Martha Gaitley of Synod's Office were recognized for their excellent work.

Adjournment: Synod adjourned until 8:45 a.m. with the benediction by the Moderator.

THIRD DAY—MORNING SESSION

Synod reconvened at 8:45 a.m. and engaged in devotional exercises led by the Rev. J. W. B. Brooks, pastor of the North Wilson Presbyterian Church.

The Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read and adopted.

Report of Synod's representative on the Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union: The Rev. John A. Redhead, Synod's representative on the Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union, submitted his report which was adopted. (See Appendix, page 165.)

Introductions: Mrs. W. T. Clark of the host church and Mrs. Harold J. Dudley were presented to Synod.

Report of the Permanent Committee on Nominations was presented by the Chairman *pro tem,* the Rev. Albert B. McClure. (See DIRECTORY.) The report was adopted with the following recommendations:

1. That the overture-resolution from the Council of Orange Presbytery in regard to committee membership be referred to Synod's Council for study. (Appendix, page 165.)
2. That the Trustees of Presbyterian Junior College be given authority to change its charter in order to provide 33 trustees, three of whom shall be nominated to Synod by the Alumni Association.
3. That interim appointments made by the Moderator since the last meeting of Synod be approved.

Albert B. McClure, *Chairman.*

Report of the Trustees of the McCallum Estate was presented by the Rev. S. H. Fulton, Chairman of the Board, and was admitted to record. (See Appendix, page 166.)

The Report of the Committee on Standing Rules (Appendix, page 153), the Rev. Harold J. Dudley, Chairman, was presented, and the Report, together with its recommendations, appearing below, was adopted as amended; namely, that the second paragraph of Rule 29 (a) be deleted, and the following substituted therefor:

"The Committee of Christian Education shall have the authority to divide itself into sub-committees for furtherance of its work."

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the portion of the Report which was placed on the docket for final adoption at this meeting of Synod, and not affected by the Report of the Committee at this meeting be finally adopted.
2. That the Report of the Committee presented at this meeting of Synod be placed on the docket for final adoption at the 1954 meeting of Synod.
3. That the changes in the Standing Rules included in the Report today become effective immediately.

Harold J. Dudley, *Chairman*

MOTION ADOPTED: That the Synod's Council shall make a careful study of the Executive Committee of Christian Education, giving consideration to the advisability of separating the work of Higher Education, Religious Education, and Campus Christian Life, and submit to the Synod in 1954 recommendations for membership on the several committees.

The Report of the Standing Committee on Bills and Overtures, the Rev. Albert B. McClure, Chairman, recommended that the Overture from the Synod's Executive Committee of Church Extension (page 33) be answered in the affirmative.

ALBERT B. MCCLURE, *Chairman*

The Report of the Standing Committee on the Review of the Minutes of the Agencies of Synod, the Rev. L. A. Taylor, Chairman, was adopted as follows:

Minutes of the following agencies of Synod were placed in the hands of the Committee: Presbyterian Home, Inc.; Committee on Educational Institutions; Union Theological Seminary; Executive Committee of Church Extension; William Black Home; McCallum Estate; Synod's Council.

Your Committee read these records and found them to be kept efficiently. The records are full and complete, indicating the deliberations and actions of these boards and committees.

L. A. TAYLOR, *Chaiman.*

The Report of the Standing Committee on Resolutions, the Rev. E. S. Coates, Chairman, was adopted as follows:

The Synod of North Carolina meeting at the First Presbyterian Church, Wilson, North Carolina, September 8-10, 1953, records its deepest gratitude for the great privilege of meeting here in such a majestic setting.

To the pastor and session for their gracious reception and hospitality, to the minister of music and the choir for the meaningful music, we express our sincere appreciation. We were comfortably cared for by use of the facilities of Atlantic Christian College and to its administration we express our gratitude. We also are deeply grateful to those who opened their homes so graciously to us.

We would record our appreciation for the news coverage which has been given this meeting of Synod by the press.

Our hearts have been warmed and our minds enlightened by the sermon of our retiring Moderator, the Reverend A. B. McClure. We are grateful also for the helpful addresses of Dr. Clifford J. Earle, Philadelphia, Penn., Rev. Jos. B. Hopper, Korea, Rev. B. Frank Hall, Rev. Milton B. Faust, Rev. Lawrence W. Bottoms and his associates, Rev. J. J. Murray, and Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance and those who led in our daily devotions.

We want to commend the entire congregation of this church upon this beautiful new church building, which has made the routine business of Synod a worshipful experience and we promise to follow the work of this church in our prayers.

E. S. COATES, *Chairman.*

The Report of Synod's Representative on the Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education, Halbert M. Jones, was adopted. (Appendix, page 167.)

Overture on Special Offerings: The Report of the Stewardship Committee, answering an Overture from Wilmington Presbytery, bearing on Special Offerings, was adopted. (Appendix, page 168.)

Motion Adopted: "That the Synod of North Carolina requests the sub-committee on Christian Relations to make a thorough study of the problem of Alcohol with a view to setting up a Christian and intelligent program to deal with this problem; and the committee is requested to bring to the 1954 meeting of Synod a summary report of its findings and a recommended program of action; and that the Committee of Church Extension sufficiently augment with additional personnel as may be necessary the sub-committee on Christian Relations.

Place of 1954 Meeting: The invitation of the Superintendent of the Barium Springs Orphanage to meet at Barium Springs, July 13-15, 1954 was unanimously accepted.

Introduction: Mrs. Robert Spears of Fayetteville was introduced and appreciation expressed for her services.

Minutes read: Minutes of today's sessions were read and adopted.

Adjournment: Synod was led in prayer by Dr. Walker B. Healy, and the following persons were remembered: The families of Dr. Geza Soos, Dr. W. H. Frazier, and Dr. C. C. Jernigan; and Dr. Walter L. Lingle, Dr. Frank A. Brown, Dr. William M. Crowe, Rev. Ira Rawles, Rev. Ralph S. Carson, and the Rev. Gilbert Kirckhoff.

HAROLD J. DUDLEY, *Moderator*

J. W. STORK, *Permanent Clerk*

Attest. CHARLES M. GIBBS, *Stated Clerk pro tem.*

APPENDIX I

Page
A. FROM COMPLAINANTS 46
B. FROM RESPONDENTS 46
C. GROUNDS OF COMPLAINT 46

APPENDIX II

I. MEMORIALS 47
II. REPORT BARIUM SPRINGS COMMISSION 58
II. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY 60
  A. TREASURER OF SYNOD 63
    1. Financial Statement Synod's Account 66
    2. Budget 1954 68
  B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES 68
  C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD 75
  D. CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY 76
IV. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL 79
  A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 84
    1. Report of the Auditor 84
    2. Synod's Office 85
    3. A. T. McCallum Estate 86
    4. Institutions of Synod 87
      a. Union Theological Seminary 87
      b. Presbyterian Orphans' Home 88
      c. Presbyterian Junior College 89
      d. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 90
      e. William Black Home 90
      f. Queens College 91
    5. Papers and Securities 92
  B. PROPOSED BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE—1954 92
  C. PROPOSED BUDGET "PRESBYTERIAN NEWS"—1954 93
  D. REPORT OF SUB-COMMITTEE ON RECORDS 93
V. REPORRTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES 94
  A. CHURCH EXTENSION (including Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations and Negro Work) 94
    1. Summary of Home Missions in the Synod 100
    2. Summary of Annual Reports of Workers of Synod 101
    3. Outstanding Events and Accomplishments 102
    4. Evangelism Statistics 103
    5. Financial Report 104
      a. General Receipts and Disbursements 104
      b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund 105
      c. Permanent Reserve Fund 107

Page
d. Designated Funds 107
e. Chaplains and Military Personnel 108
6. 1954 Budget 108
B. CHRISTIAN EDUCATION 109
1. Sub-Committee on Religious Education 109
a. Financial Statement 111
b. 1954 Budget 112
2. Sub-Committee on Campus Christian Life 112
a. Financial Statement 113
b. 1954 Budget 114
3. Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions 114
a. Monograms of Institutions 118
b. 1953-1954 Budgets of Institutions 132
c. Peace College Articles of Incorporation 134
d. Summaries 136
(1) Seven Institutions of Synod 136
(2) Nine Institutions Receiving Aid 137
(3) Eleven Institutions Receiving Aid 137
(4) Comparisons 137
e. Information 138
f. Bequests and Memorials 138
g. Charts 140
(1) Chart I—All Educational Institutions 140
(2) Chart II—Presbyterians vs. Non-Presbyterians 141
(3) Chart III—Students by Denominations 141
(4) Chart IV—Ratio of Income to Operating Cost 141
h. Financial Statement 142
i. 1954 Budget 143

VI. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES 144

A. COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S WORK (ANNUAL REPORT) 144
B. COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES 145
1. Report on Mountain Retreat Association 146
C. COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS 147
D. COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF 149
E. COMMITTEE ON HOMES 149
1. Orphans' Home 149
2. Presbyterian Home, Inc. 151
3. William Black Home 152
F. COMMITTEE ON STANDING RULES OF SYNOD 153

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S COMMITTEE ON COOPERATION AND UNION 165
B. OVERTURE FROM ORANGE PRESBYTERY 165
C. A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE 166
D. ASSEMBLY'S ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HIGHER EDUCATION 167
E. ANSWER TO OVERTURE ON SPECIAL OFFERINGS 168

I. APPENDIX—CALLED MEETING

A. FROM COMPLAINANTS

719 E. Rosemary Lane
Chapel Hill, N. C.
May 9, 1953

Reverend Harold J. Dudley
Stated Clerk, Synod of North Carolina
Box 6325
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Dr. Dudley:

I have been directed by the complainants in the case of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church to request that Synod, at its meeting on May 14, 1953, establish a Judicial Commission to hear and determine the pending complaint to Synod of the action of Orange Presbytery in dissolving the pastoral relation between the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church and the Reverend Charles M. Jones.

Sincerely yours,
M. T. Van Hecke
(One of the complainants and one of
the representatives of the complainants.)

B. FROM RESPONDENTS

Greensboro, N. C.
May 14, 1953

Mr. Moderator:

As Respondents for Orange Presbytery in the matter of members of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church bringing complaint to the Synod of North Carolina, we respectfully state that we are fully aware that the investigation of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church by Orange Presbytery, and carried out by its duly appointed Judicial Commission, was a very grave and serious matter. The findings, decisions, and actions were even more grave and far reaching, but we would state very emphatically that we deny the grounds of the complaint.

Orange Presbytery, however, joins the complainants in the request that the findings and decisions of the Judicial Commission of Orange Presbytery be carefully reviewed by Synod through a Judicial Commission appointed at this Session. We respectfully request that the complete record of the case be placed in the hands of this Judicial Commission.

T. Henry Patterson, *Chairman*
for Respondents of Orange Presbytery.

C. GROUNDS OF COMPLAINT

To the Synod of North Carolina
The Presbyterian Church in the United States

On February 17, 1953, the Judicial Commission appointed by Orange Presbytery to investigate the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church dissolved the pastoral relation between this Church and the Reverend Charles M. Jones, effective March 1, 1953, for the stated reason that "the interests of religion imperatively demand it." On March 22, 1953, the Commission dissolved the Session and Board of Deacons of this church, effective April 1, 1953, for the stated reason that this action was "necessary for the welfare of the Church". On April 23, 1953, at the spring meeting of Orange Presbytery, these actions of the Commission were reported to Presbytery, entered upon its minutes, and became the actions of Presbytery.

Notice of intention to complain to Synod of the Commission's action in relation to the pastor was given on March 2, 1953 and again after Presbytery's action, on April 23, 1953. Efforts of the complainants, on March 2 and 22, 1953, to obtain from the Commission a stay of its actions in relation to the pastor and to the officers, pending the outcome of the complaint proceedings, were fruitless.

In this, their complaint, the undersigned communing members of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church complain to Synod of the removal of their pastor by Presbytery, through its Commission, for the reasons that there were (1) irregularities in the proceedings, (2) manifestations of prejudice in the case, and (3) injustice in the judgment and action. . .

In the confident belief that the foregoing allegations of irregularities, prejudice, and injustice will be found substantiated by the record, the undersigned communing members of the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church, complainants herein, respectfully request the Synod to annul and reverse the action of Presbytery in dissolving the pastoral relation between the Chapel Hill Presbyterian Church and the Reverend Charles M. Jones, and to reinstate him in the pastorate of this Church as of March 1, 1953.

Chapel Hill
April 25, 1953

Signed,

HENRY BRANDIS, JR.
JOHN B. GRAHAM
J. MARYON SAUNDERS
M. T. VAN HECKE
PAUL W. WAGER
EARL WYNN

II. APPENDIX

I. MEMORIALS TO DECEASED MINISTERS

REVEREND ROBERT SHERMAN BOYD
1880—1953

Rev. Robert Sherman Boyd, beloved member of Albemarle Presbytery, died in Charlotte, N. C., at the home of his son-in-law, Rev. James A. Jones, January 19, 1953. Interment was in Laurinburg.

Dr. Boyd was born in Ashley, Mo., September 10, 1880, son of John Allen and Margaret Kidder Boyd. In 1909 he married Miss Belle Harris Herndon of Fulton, Mo.

Dr. Boyd was graduated with the degree of A.B. from Westminster College in 1906, and with the degree of B.D. from Louisville Seminary in 1909. The degree of D.D. was conferred on him by Westminster in 1925.

Licensed in 1908 and ordained in 1909 by Louisville Presbytery, Dr. Boyd served the following churches: Hawesville, Ky., group 1907-1910, as Stated Supply; pastor of James Lee Memorial, Louisville, 1910-1916; pastor at Farmington, Mo., 1916-1920; pastor at

Southeast Church, Kansas City, 1920--1928; pastor of First Church, Columbus, Ga., 1928-1939; pastor of First Church, Greenville, N. C., 1939-1947. In 1947 he was honorably retired by Albemarle Presbytery, and until his death made his home in Charlotte and Laurinburg. He was Moderator of the Synod of Missouri in 1921, and of the Synod of Georgia in 1935.

Dr. Boyd was characterized by an insatiable thirst for winning souls to Christ, and for colonizing and building home mission groups and churches. He was instrumental in building several home mission churches during his last pastorate, one of which bears his name. At the mention of his name one thinks of conviction, dependability, solidity and balance, all fervently warmed with a genial, friendly spirit. We shall miss him from our ranks.

THE REVEREND SILAS ARDRIE EWART

1889—1953

Rev. Silas Ardrie Ewart was born on December 29, 1889, the son of Silas Manly and Dillie Morris Ewart, at the farm home of the family near Huntersville, North Carolina. His father died when he was only six weeks old, leaving his mother with four small children. Circumstances made it necessary to leave this farm home and to move where the mother could find employment for the support of her family. This she did and kept the family together, bringing the children up in the nurture and admonition of the Lord.

Silas Ewart felt early the call to the ministry and applied himself diligently to the preparation for this work. At the age of fifteen he was not only doing the school work preparatory to entering college, but was cultivating a farm crop and saving the proceeds to pay his college expenses. He entered Davidson College in the fall of 1909 and received his college degree in 1913. He took his theological training at Louisville Presbyterian Seminary where he graduated in 1916, and the same year was licensed and ordained by Louisville Presbytery.

Mr. Ewart served as pastor of the following churches: Mumfordville and Glasgow, Ky., 1916-18; Newton, N. C. 1919-21; Mulberry and McGee Churches in Mecklenburg Presbytery, 1921-7; Blackstock, S. C. and group, 1927-44; Cornelius and Bethel Churches in Mecklenburg Presbytery, 1944-5; Hollywood Church in Albemarle Presbytery, 1945-8; Bethel and Shiloh Churches in Fayetteville Presbytery, 1948 until his death.

It was while at Newton, N. C., that Mr. Ewart married Miss Ruth Cochran of Huntersville, N. C. They volunteered for Foreign Mission Service. It was a great disappointment to them when they found that Mr. Ewart's health was such as to prevent their appointment to this work. They then turned to Home Mission work and work in rural churches, where they served most effectively. An officer of one of the churches in which they served has written as follows:

"The ministry of Mr. Ewart was one which brought a steady growth to our church. His unfailing kindliness and pleasing personality made him dearly beloved by all of us, as well as all who knew him. Everyone held him in high esteem. He had a keen sense of humor which made him ready to enjoy a good laugh with us. I would say he was outstanding in his daily Christian living as he went in and out among us on pastoral work."

Another has written:

"His acute knowledge of human frailties and understanding of human nature made him a most sympathetic pastor, always ready to help whereved needed and especially to comfort and sustain those in trouble and sorrow of any nature.

"His preaching showed much study, meditation, and prayer, always exercising the simplicity of the gospel, expressing himself in language agreeable to the Scriptures and adopted to the understanding of his hearers, living at all times a life that was in keeping with his preaching, thereby setting an example to his flock in work, in conversation, in spirit, in faith and in purity."

While the churches which Mr. Ewart served showed a steady growth under his preaching ministry, perhaps his greatest contribution was in his pastoral work, guiding, counseling, encouraging, comforting and rejoicing with his people. He loved people and people loved him, for no matter when or where you met him, there was that which gave you an uplift. There was that something about him which was like a bright ray of sunshine bursting through a cloud. He came and never stayed too long. When he had gone, he had left an impress of a strong faith, contagious optimism, and radiant happiness. He was modest, generous, and just in judgment. This is the heritage which he has left to those who follow him.

Mr. Ewart was called from this life on Saturday night, August 22, 1953. Funeral services were held August 24th at the Shiloh Church conducted by Rev. C. M. Gibbs and Rev. W. S. Golden. Later that afternoon graveside services were held at Mulberry Church, Charlotte, N. C., conducted by Rev. John Grier and Rev. James Crook.

Surviving are his wife; a daughter, Mrs. Robert O. Byrum of Charlotte; two sons, Captain James A. Ewart, an Army doctor of San Antonio, Texas; and the Reverend Jack W. Ewart, of Radford, Va., one sister, and seven grandchildren.

THE REVEREND WILLIAM HENRY FRAZER

1873—1953

William Henry Frazer was born in LaFayette, Alabama, September 16, 1873, and died in Charlotte, North Carolina, June 19, 1953, shortly before his eightieth birthday, of injuries received two days earlier in an automobile accident.

His parents were John Alexander Frazer and Nancy Emeline Abernathy Frazer. He was married October 25, 1899, to Miss Sarah Winnie Jones, of LaFayette, who "preceded him home" in 1943. To this union were born two daughters, Winnie Love, and Emily Jones (Mrs. James B. Kuykendall, Jr.), who survive and live in Charlotte, and a son, William Henry Frazer, Jr., who died in infancy.

He attended Southwestern Presbyterian University, Clarksville, Tenn., 1894-97, graduating with the degree of Bachelor of Arts; and Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., 1897-99, graduating with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. Three honorary degrees came in later years: Doctor of Divinity, from Presbyterian College of South Carolina in 1908; Litt. D., from Davidson College in 1928; LL.D., from Southwestern in 1937.

He was licensed July 12, 1899, and ordained October 21, 1899, by Atlanta Presbytery in the Synod of Georgia. He was pastor of the

Georgia Avenue church in Atlanta, 1899-1901; of the Tatnall Square church, Macon, Ga., 1901-06; of the First church, Anderson, S. C., 1906-1917. While at Macon he was Stated Clerk of Macon Presbytery, 1902-06. During his ministry at Anderson he organized and conducted a preparatory school for boys, known as Frazer Fitting School.

In 1917 he began his fulltime work with educational institutions. He was President of Belhaven College, a girls school controlled and operated by the Synod of Mississippi in Jackson, 1917-21. Then he was President of Queens College, and Queens--Chicora College, Charlotte, 1921-39. He resigned the Presidency in 1939, and thereafter gave himself to the pastorate and supply-ship.

While at Queens he supplied the Sugaw Creek church and was pastor of the Mallard Creek church, in Mecklenburg Presbytery. After his retirement from educational work, he was pastor of the Pineville, Banks, and Six Mile churches, a group of churches in Mecklenburg Presbytery, from 1939 until 1947, when he was honorably retired by Mecklenburg Presbytery.

Dr. Frazer was a preacher of the full and simple gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ. He believed the Bible to be the Word of God, not just a book "containing" that Word mixed in with writings of merely human origin. He was a diligent and painstaking student, and spoke with the authority born of knowledge and spiritual experience, with the authority possessed by one who is an honest and humble and fearless spokesman for God.

Dr. Frazer was a school administrator who was wise and tireless and courageous, carrying forward the development of the schools in material things and in things of the Spirit. The Editor of the Charlotte, N. C., *Observer* has written of him:

> "When he took over the presidency in 1921, Queens was a small college hardly known outside of the Carolinas. When he retired eighteen years later, the school had been accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, it had been expanded with new buildings and equipment. During his tenure Queens became known not only for its high scholastic standards, but also for the deep spiritual influence it had on its students. This influence was infused into it by the example of a President who lived his creed."

Upon leaving Belhaven College the Board of Trustees adopted the following resolution concerning him:

> "Be it resolved by the Board of Trustees of Belhaven College that the highest commendation and the most earnest thanks of this Board be given to Dr. W. H. Frazer for the work accomplished for good at Belhaven College, and particularly for the business-like administration of the affairs of the college, and the Christian spirit manifested by him in administering the resibilities and duties entrusted to him."

Dr. Frazer was an accomplished and popular after-dinner speaker. His stories, most of them with settings in the South and Southern situations, seemed to be always available for his use in bringing smiles or in relieving tension in individuals or groups. His book, "The Possumist," records many of these fine stories.

Besides his sermons, Dr. Frazer left several other pieces of writing, being the author of Bible Notes, 1923; "The Possumist," 1924;

"Fireside Musings," 1925; "Challenging Mantles," 1926. For several years immediately preceding his decease, he was a Contributing Editor for the *Southern Presbyterian Journal*, of Weaverville, N. C. a journal in the inauguration of which he had shown a deep interest.

One of Dr. Frazer's greatest contributions came late in life. After he had been "retired" by Mecklenburg Presbytery, he engaged in supply preaching and pastoral work for churches which had lost their minister and had not yet called another. More than a dozen churches in the Charlotte area and other parts of the General Assembly were blessed by these temporary ministries.

Many will recognize the suitability of the words of the Editor of the *Charlotte Observer*: "Few men have had such wide contact as Dr. Frazer had with the people of his faith; few have exerted such a profound influence over such a great area. He went about doing good."

Dr. Frazer would subscribe to Paul's words (Romans 14:8), "Whether we live or die, we are the Lord's." And we can be sure that he will go on loving and serving and praising in glory the One whom he loved and served and praised while here.

W. A. GAMBLE.

THE REVEREND FRANK MORTON HAWLEY

1876—1952

Dr. Frank Morton Hawley, honorably retired minister of Orange Presbytery, died at his home near Manning, South Carolina on December 4, 1952. He was born at Polkton, North Carolina, August 21, 1876, the son of Dr. Francis Oscar Hawley and Mrs. Christian McLean McBryde Hawley. He was married November 2, 1910 to Helen Elizabeth Sheep of Elizabeth City, North Carolina, who died April 28, 1936. His immediate survivors are one son, Lt. Com. Frank M. Hawley, Jr., of the U. S. Navy, one daughter, Mrs. Henry Goodall of Silver Springs, Maryland, and one sister, Mrs. Frank Rollinson, Manning, South Carolina, and three grand-children.

Dr. Hawley was well prepared educationally for the work of the ministry. He attended first Davidson College, and then Union Theological Seminary in Virginia, 1901-1903, and received the B.D. degree from Louisville Theological Seminary in 1904. He received the M.A. degree from the University of North Carolina in 1908, and the same degree from Harvard University in 1909. In 1913 he attended Temple University and received the degree of Doctor of Systematic Theology from that institution.

Dr. Hawley was licensed June 9, 1904 by North Alabama Presbtery and was ordained by the same Presbytery August 21, 1904. During the forty-one years of his active ministry he served a large number of churches in several different presbyteries. He was pastor of Florence and Sheffield Churches, Alabama, 1904-1905; Stated Supply, Clinton and Columbus, Kentucky, 1905; pastor, Fulton, Kentucky, 1905-1907; Elizabeth City, North Carolina, 1909-1910; Mebane, North Carolina, 1910-1917; Memphis, Missouri, 1917--1919; Olanta, South Carolina, 1919-1922; Kershaw, South Carolina, 1922-1927; First Church, Portsmouth, Virginia, 1927-1933; Madison and Stoneville, North Carolina, 1935-1945; Stated Supply, Olanta, South Carolina, 1945-1947.

Dr. Hawley's two longest pastorates were in this Presbytery, Mebane seven years, and Madison and Stoneville ten years. After his retirement from active service Dr. Hawley moved to his home near Manning, South Carolina. Here his funeral was conducted December 6, 1952, and his body was interred in the Greenview Cemetery at Reidsville, North Carolina, Rev. M. S. Huske and Rev. W. M. Baker officiated at the grave-side service.

Dr. Hawley was an instructive preacher, a good pastor and a faithful Presbyter. We miss his fellowship in this Presbytery and assure the members of his family that we share their sense of loss and extend to them our warmest sympathy. We rejoice, however, that our loss is Dr. Hawley's infinite and eternal gain.

THE REVEREND DUPUY HOLLADAY

1880—1952

Early in the morning of October 14, 1952, Rev. Dupuy Holladay, pastor of Westminster and Berea Churches in Albemarle Presbytery, passed away at Woodard-Herring Hospital, Wilson, N. C.

Mr. Holladay was born at Raccoon Ford, Culpepper County, Virginia, on August 17, 1880, the son of John Zachary and Mary Walker Holladay. He was married to Miss Evelyn Watt Glenn of Richmond, Va., in 1910. After her death in 1945 he was married to Miss Nanette Gibson, of Alderson, W. Va. Three children, of the first union, survive him.

After graduation from the University of Virginia in 1904 with degree of A.B., Mr. Holladay engaged in teaching until 1907 in high schools in Enterprise, Ala., and Norfolk, Va., and in Staunton Military Academy, Virginia. In the latter year he entered Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, from which he was graduated in 1910 with the degree of B.D.

He was successively licensed and ordained by West Hanover Presbytery in April and October, 1910, and became Stated Supply of Holden and Logan, West Virginia churches for one year, and following this was Stated Supply of Massies Mill and group in Virginia. Next Mr. Holladay was pastor at Draper's Valley and River View churches in Abingdon Presbytery, 1912-1915; Cove church and group in West Hanover Presbytery, 1915-1923; Crystal Springs, Miss., 1923-1926; Leesburg, Va., 1926-1928; Alderson, W. Va., 1929-1948; and Westminster and Berea churches, Albemarle Presbytery, 1948-1952.

In personal appearance Mr. Holladay was tall, handsome, dignified. He was an accurate illustration of Virginia culture and courtesy and of disciplined Christian kindliness. Always untiring in his efforts to win souls and otherwise to promote the interests of the Kingdom, Mr. Holladay was a conservative in theology, a tender and sympathetic preacher of the Gospel and a patient personal worker.

Although passed the age of retirement by two years he was a faithful and energetic minister and preacher until the very last.

We thank God for Mr. Holladay and his long years of service to the Kingdom and to our church.

THE REVEREND SYLVESTER B. McLEAN

1880—1952

Rev. S. B. (Sylvester) McLean was born on April 21, 1880 at Maxton, N. C. and died July 30, 1952 at his home in Charlotte, N. C. He was the third son of John Allen McLean and Mary Virginia Brown McLean. Through his father he was a descendant of a line of honored and honorable forbears whose history in this country and state began with the arrival in Wilmington, N. C. on October 16, 1792 of his great grandfather, John McLean of Mull, coming from Greenock port of Scotland.

Rev. S. B. McLean received his early education in a school operated by his cousin, Miss Hattie McBride, at Maxton, N. C. and, in the higher grades, at the school of Professor Quakenback at Laurinburg, N. C. His academic and professional education was received at the University of North Carolina, from which institution he received his degree in law. He was licensed to practice law in February 1903, settled in Maxton, N. C. and continued in the active practice of law for nineteen years. During the last eight years of his legal ministry he was solicitor of the Ninth Judicial District of North Carolina. At the expiration of his term as solicitor he purchased a large stock farm in the Central Steel Creek community of Mecklenburg County and moved to this farm in the early part of 1921. Until January 1925 he operated this farm and as farmer, Superintendent of the Sunday School, and religious leader, rendered a most valuable service to the entire community.

Feeling that he was called to preach the gospel—this conviction becoming deeply dominant after mature thought and much prayer—he applied to Mecklenburg Presbytery for licensure and was licensed by that Presbytery at its meeting at Norwood on April 25, 1925. In May of that year he was asked to supply Wilmore Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, N. C. On August 16 of the same year the Wilmore congregation issued him a call to become its pastor. He accepted the call and on October 4, 1925 was ordained to the gospel ministry and installed as pastor of the congregation. For seventeen years he remained the active and honored pastor of this congregation, retiring on account of ill health in June 1942. During his pastorate, in the mind and in the spirit of Christ, he was a real undershepherd to the flock and through his faithful ministry as both pastor and preacher the congregation grew in spiritual conviction, material liberality, and in numbers from a few more than 100 to 337.

Mr. McLean was a Christian minister of deep earnestness, broad sympathies, high ideals of loyalty to both God and man, and definite convictions as to the supreme authority and plenary inspiration of the scriptures of both the Old and New Testaments. He was, also, a man who knew the Lordship of Jesus, the power of prayer, the joy of service and the blessings of a Spirit-filled life. After forty years of faithful, fruitful, and Christ-directed labors in three fields of operation he had the added experience of retiring from the active pastorate. Yet for him there was no retiring from the active ministry. When his voice was little stronger than a whisper he was ever ready to give testimony as to his faith and join with his family and friends in earnest thanksgiving and petition. He even made use of the telephone in speaking to his friends and fellow-Christians words of encouragement and challenge. Over the phone also, on occasion, he would ask a friend to join him immediately in audible prayer and petition.

R. A. YOUNG.

THE REVEREND ROBERT BENJAMIN WARFIELD SMITH

1893—1953

Rev. Robert Benjamin Warfield Smith came from a great Christian family which has furnished outstanding leaders in our church in more than one generation. He was born in Nova Friburgo, Brazil, on August 24, 1893, the son of the Reverend John Rockwell Smith, D.D., missionary of our church in Brazil from 1872 to 1918 and founder of the theological seminary at Recife, Brazil. His grandmother was born Sarah Jane Warfield and his mother was born Susan Caroline Porter. These names mean much to those who know Presbyterian history. Robert Benjamin Warfield Smith was the fifth of six children. Three of his brothers became ministers, and the other a missionary doctor. The sister who lived, married a minister and missionary. Three of his uncles were ministers, two first cousins, and five nephews. One brother was professor of theology at Union Theological Seminary and another is dean of St. John's College, Annapolis, Md.

We get an insight into the early home life in a letter from his brother, Dr. Rockwell Emerson Smith: "He was brought up as a child in our Presbyterian home. He, as were his three brothers and sister, was a lover of books and had access to my father's library of over 7,000 volumes of which over 2,000 volumes were books which my father acquired from time to time as we grew and developed, books in science, geography, natural history, astronomy, archaeology, church history (ancient and modern), and books on psychology and philosophy. 'Know the truth and the truth shall make you free' was frequently repeated to us when we were growing up.

"My father had books sent to us when we were in college and the theological schools, books giving the other side of philosophical thoughts and religious interpretations. My father watched very closely the professors and the books that were recommended in our courses in college and in the university. In ordering these books for us he would often write us and tell us, 'Text books that you are using have this line of thought. There is another line of thought that is just as important, read them both and see in what line of thought they differ and use good, sound judgment in deciding what is right. Your Christian training and the teachings of your Bible will guide you in arriving at the right decision. Fear God and you will have to fear no man, for those that fear God are above the law and His spirit will guide and direct you in all your ways and in your thinking as well.'

"Robert loved music. He had many records of the great operas and other music of Scotland, Ireland and England and of our folk songs and our Negro songs. My mother was an accomplished musician and had a highly trained voice. One night a week it was a musical night. The Seminary students came over with their instruments and we sang and played. Many of the students were accomplished musicians. One night a week Shakespeare and other literature (like Uncle Remus) was read to us. I can remember the jolt I received when I started reading Shakespeare to find that much was lacking in the edition and then I realized that my father had been reading notes into the text as he read the text."

Robert entered the University of Virginia in 1914. In 1918, he entered the service of the United States with the University of Virginia Hospital unit. He was interpreter, with the rank of sergeant, and did all the buying and transacted all the business for the unit with the French officials. He spoke French, Spanish and Portuguese fluently and read Italian with ease. After World War I he entered Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary and continued until he earned the Master's degree in theology. On May 3, 1922 he married Alice Catherine Kendall of Louisville, Ky. He was licensed and ordained by Muhlenberg Presbytery on April 27, 1922. After serving one year as pastor at Carrollton and LaGrange, Kentucky, he was sent out as a foreign missionary to Pernambuco, Brazil. He taught in the theological seminary in Recife, Brazil, which had been founded by his father, and which was the first and oldest Protestant theological seminary in Brazil. He returned to the United States in 1927 because of his wife's health, and became pastor of Grayson and Hitchens Churches, Kentucky, until 1929, when he moved to Midway, Kentucky. In 1937 he supplied the historic Old Laurel Hill Church in Fayetteville Presbytery until 1939. During this time he also served from 1938 to 1942 as head of the Department of Languages at Presbyterian Junior College and taught some Bible classes. He was stated supply for a time at Midway Church and Fairmont Church, and also served Manley Church. He served Marion, South Carolina, until 1943 when he was invited to enter the military service because of his previous experience and his intimate knowledge of the Portuguese language and people and of Brazilian law. He was a translator and liaison person between the Air Forces and the Brazilian population. From 1946 to 1949 he served as professor in the Naval Intelligence School, Washington, D. C., teaching languages. He was co-author of the naval textbook, "Portuguese Language." His last service was as professor in the Good Neighbour School of Languages, Washington, D. C., from 1949. His death occurred on June 29, 1953 and he was buried in the family plot in Lexington, Kentucky, where seven generations of Smiths and Warfields rest in their graves.

He was known as a kind, gentle, and loving father and devoted husband. His home life was marked by the quietness and peace characteristic of the great family of which he was a member. Three children and his wife survive him. One son is a captain in the medical corps of the United States Air Forces, and served in Korea. His second son left his studies at the University of Virginia to serve in a laboratory unit in Korea. His daughter's approaching marriage has been announced.

As a preacher, Mr. Smith was known as a fluent and eloquent speaker. He had firm convictions and would not deign to conceal them, but spoke out fearlessly and clearly. Personally he was quiet and retiring in manner and was never heard to mention the outstanding place his family has occupied in the service of our church through many generations. He impressed one person, who knew him well, as follows: "He was a kind, gentle and loving father and devoted husband. His home was one of quiet and peace, devoted to the service of his Master. He was fearless, scrupulously honest, kind in his judgment of others, but sometimes I felt he was too strict in judging himself. He loved nature, he loved flowers, he loved people. He learned to whistle the calls of birds when very young. He loved to fish. Those that knew him loved him. 'To live was Christ, to die was gain'."

THE REVEREND JOHN EUGENE L. WINECOFF

1863—1953

Rev. John Eugene L. Winecoff, of Florence, S. C., honorably retired member of Wilmington Presbytery, died in Florence on February 15, 1953 after a brief illness. He was born in Cabarrus County, N. C., May 2, 1863. Mr. Winecoff studied in Davidson College and Union Theological Seminary of Richmond, Virginia, and was ordained in 1891 by Potosi Presbytery. Before his retirement from active service in 1932, he had served a number of churches in Missouri, North Carolina, and as a home mission worker in North Carolina. In the latter area he organized several new churches in Wilmington Presbytery. He was also for six years president of the James Sprunt Institute, at that time located in Kenansville, North Carolina. He was the author of several books, including "The Catholic Religion and the Protestant Faith" (1947) and "False Churches and How They Got That Way" (1949). Funeral services were held in the First Church, Florence, with Rev. James E. Cousar, Jr., officiating, and assisted by Dr. Neill G. Stevens, and Rev. Walter H. Goodman. Survivors include his widow, Mrs. Meta Hodges Winecoff, of Florence; one daughter, Mrs. A. J. Sampson, of Washington, D. C.; one son, Walter P. Winecoff, of Greenburg, Pa.; one brother, Warren Winecoff, of Kannapolis, N. C.; one granddaughter; and four great-grandsons. In his passing, a good husband and father, a kind friend and a faithful servant of God, has gone to his reward.

THE REVEREND BRANSON LEHEW WOOD

1887—1953

The subject of this sketch was born at Moorefield, West Virginia, October 31, 1887, the son of Branson Inskeep Wood and his wife Mary Elizabeth Hopewell Wood. After completing his preparatory education in the elementary and high schools of his native county, he entered Washington and Lee University in the autumn of 1907, where he graduated with the degree of B.A. in 1911. Engaging in the teaching profession for one year, he entered Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, in the fall of 1912, graduating with the degree of B.D. in 1915. He was licensed by Winchester Presbytery on July 1, 1915, and was ordained by Lexington Presbytery on November 15, 1915. His first pastorate was the Beulah and Stony Run group of Churches in Highland County, Virginia, in the shadow of the Jack and Shenandoah Mountains, close to the West Virginia border. Here he labored with consecration and effectiveness for five years, endearing himself alike to the people of the two congregations and communities and to his brethren in the ministry. Leaving Mill Gap, where the manse was located, and the Beulah-Stony Run group, he assumed the pastorate of the Spring Hill Church, in Augusta County, Virginia, in the same Presbytery of Lexington, in 1920, where he remained till 1923. Here also his ministry was characterized by the same untiring faithfulness and devotion to the ministry of the Word and watching for souls as in his first pastorate, as the membership of the Spring Hill church was increased by eighty members during his short pastorate there, going from 110 to 190.

Mr. Wood's next pastorate was at Collierstown, in Rockbridge County, Virginia, also in Lexington Presbytery. Here he labored for three years, from 1923 to 1926. Here also his faithful devotion to duty was rewarded by the addition of thirty-eight members to the church. Leaving Collierstown, he became pastor of the High Bridge Church at Natural Bridge, Virginia, in Montgomery Presbytery, in 1926, where he labored for fourteen years, his longest pastorate, and the scene of his most fruitful ministry, for while he labored here he had the joy of seeing one hundred and forty-six additions to the church on profession of faith and sixteen by certificate.

In 1940 Mr. Wood accepted a call to the Piedmont-Blackwater group at Callaway, Virginia, in Montgomery Presbytery, where he was a pastor for four years. The evangelistic character of his ministry in general is further attested to by the fact that while pastor in this field he saw forty-six added to the church on profession of faith and sixteen by certificate. These figures are enhanced by the fact that none of the churches Mr. Wood served were large churches; on the contrary the largest of them, High Bridge, had only 245 members at the end of Mr. Wood's pastorate where there were 162 additions during his ministry there.

Going from Callaway to Iron Gate, also in Montgomery Presbytery, in 1944, Mr. Wood became pastor of the Keyser Memorial, Galatia and Glen Wilton churches and Stated Supply of the Sharon Church. Here he labored diligently until the summer of 1951, when he accepted a call to the Stony Creek and Oak View churches in Orange Presbytery, in Alamance County, North Carolina. While pastor at Iron Gate, where the churches that comprise the group have a combined membership of only one hundred and thirty-four, there were, in the seven years of Mr. Wood's pastorate there, sixty-one additions on profession of faith and 29 by certificate. His ministry at Stony Creek and Oak View, which was cut short by his sudden passing gave every promise of being as fruitful as were his others, for in the period of a little more than a year that he was pastor there, thirteen people in the Stony Creek Church alone united with the church on profession of faith, the church having a membership of only 115 when he came.

It was there in the manse that had only recently been constructed near the church that Mr. Wood was suddenly stricken with a heart attack in the early morning of January 17, 1953, shortly after midnight. Rushed to the hosptial in Burlington he passed away without regaining consciousness at 2 A. M. The funeral service was conducted in the Stony Creek Church on Tuesday morning, January 20, 1953 by Dr. T. Henry Patterson, Executive Secretary of Orange Presbytery, and an old friend of Mr. Wood's. The body was then taken to the High Bridge Church in Virginia for interment in the church cemetery.

Mr. Wood was married on September 5, 1922, to Miss Lena May Campbell, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Price Campbell, of Highland County, Virginia. To this union were born the following children: Branson Lehew, Jr., Virginia Campbell, William Hopewell and James Herring, by all of whom, with Mrs. Wood, Mr. Wood is survived.

Like so many, if not most of the young men who enter the ministry, Mr. Wood's call to that high office was in answer to a mother's prayers, for his mother prayed long and earnestly that God would call one of her sons to the ministry. (The fact is that two of her sons became ministers, the other being the Rev. Albert W. Wood, now of Keysville, Virginia.)

Also like some other ministers, Mr. Wood did not at once yield to what seemed to be the call of God, but rather resisted. He was a student for engineering until near the close of his college course at Washington and Lee University, and did not yield to the call to the ministry until near the end of his course. He confessed that it was a sermon he heard his brother, the Rev. A. W. Wood, preach during a week-end visit at the Oxford Church in Lexington Presbytery, where his brother was pastor at the time, that had much to do with his decision. That sermon was from Nehemiah 6:11, "God moves in a mysterious way, His wonders to perform," though the brother who preached it never dreamed of its having any bearing on the matter of a call to the ministry.

Dominant traits of Mr. Wood's personality were: a meticulous and painstaking care in everything he did; a keen sense of humor; a lively appreciation of the finer things of life, and the radiation of good will and a wholesome cheer wherever he went. His enduring and eternal monument is found in the changed lives of the many scores he was instrumental in bringing to the Lord, and the many hundreds he helped to a higher plane of living. Well done, good and faithful servant; thou hast entered into the joy of the Lord.

II. REPORT BARIUM SPRINGS COMMISSION

Wilson, N. C.
September 8th, 1953.

Synod of North Carolina:
Mr. Moderator,
Fathers and Brethren:

Pursuant to the action of Synod at Davidson College, September 3rd, 1952, the nine Presbyteries met separately and elected a Minister and an Elder from their respective groups to serve on Synod's Commission to Investigate the situation at Barium Springs Orphanage and to take such action as may be necessary.

Immediately following said elections the members of the Commission met in room 220 for the purpose of organization, and the following officers were elected:

Elder John A. Kellenberger, Greensboro, Chairman,

Rev. Robert A. White, Winston-Salem, Vice Chairman,

Rev. Kelsey Regen, Durham, Secretary.

The further item of business was to set a date for our first meeting on September 17th, 1952. This meeting was held at the First Presbyterian Church, Statesville, convening at 9:30 a.m. and adjourned at 10:45 p.m.

Written notices were mailed by the chairman to all groups, parties and individuals from whom the Commission had letters, requests or information that they would like to appear before the Commission. A suggested schedule was included with said notice and a request that all "reports and statements" be presented in writing so that we might have a complete and correct record. In addition the Commission had a public stenographer for all other proceedings including the question and answer periods.

A further suggestion was made in the notice that the crux of this whole matter was the "Nurture, Care and Welfare of the Children at the Home" and that each member of the Commission and those to appear before us "would seek Divine Guidance" for the solution of this matter.

Our third and final meeting was held at the First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro, on October 8th, convening at 10 a.m. and lasting all thru the day. It became necessary for our public stenographer to depend very largely on Synod's Office to help type and correlate the materials and minutes of the September 17th meeting and mail a copy of sixty-four pages single space to each member of the Commission for careful perusal and study prior to the Greensboro meeting.

By special invitation Dean John C. Bailey, Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and His Work of Concord Presbytery, and

Reverend Robert Turner, Executive Secretary of Concord Presbytery attended the Greensboro meeting and were given the privilege of the floor.

Full attendance of the members of the Commission was had at both meetings. The chairman would like to record in this brief report the evident and prevailing Christian attitude of each member, and of the individuals who appeared before the Commission at Statesville. In such attitude all matters of difference can be solved. Included in this report is an expression of appreciation to Synod's Office, to Dr. Dudley, and to Miss Martha Gaitley for their hearty co-operation.

In addition to this formal report made to Synod, a statement, *as information*, was mailed to:

—The Chairman of the Board of Regents of Barium Springs Orphanage.

—The Clerk of the Session of Little Joe's Church.

—The Chairman of the Commission on the Minister and his Work of Concord Presbytery.

—Rev. Albert B. McClure, Supt. Barium Springs Orphanage.

—Rev. Charles Sides, Minister, Little Joe's Church.

In clarifying this unresolved situation, the Commission unanimously adopted the following resolutions:

1. The Commission finds that the charter states that the title to the property is vested in the Board of Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home at Barium Springs, acting for the Synod of North Carolina.

2. The Commission affirms that the Board of Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home under its charter and the general policy of the Synod has the complete responsibility for the physical, educational, moral, and spiritual life of the children of the Home.

3. The Commission holds that the organization, continuance, or dissolution of the church at Barium Springs, known as Little Joe's Church, was and is a matter of responsibility of the Presbytery of Concord; and that the Commission concurs in the statement made before it by Chairman W. E. Price of the Board of Regents: "It is not in our authority, nor is it our prerogative, to dissolve a church that belongs to the Presbytery of Concord. They have authority over the church and the Synod has authority over us as the Board of Regents."

The Commission further holds that by virtue of the responsibility vested in them by the Synod and their charter, the Board of Regents of the Home must have an equal voice in the administration of Little Joe's Church or any organized church related to the Orphanage as to the calling and support of the pastor of said church and as to the program of religious education affecting the children of the Orphanage. Therefore we request the cooperation of Concord Presbytery in giving to the church related to the Orphanage such special status as will enable the Board of Regents of the Orphanage to exercise such equal authority.

In the event Concord Presbytery finds it impossible to concur with this request, the Commission would remind the Board of Regents that they have the complete responsibility for the physical, educational, moral and spiritual life of the children of the Home as stated in Resolution 2.

4. The Commission further reminds the Board of Regents that by provision of their own charter, all funds contributed to them for specific purposes must be used for the purpose for which they have been contributed; and by their own action as of October, 1941, the Board of Regents specifies that all funds received for the church building at Barium Springs and all future memorial gifts not otherwise designated, should be placed in a memorial fund for the building of a church at Barium Springs."

The report was unanimously adopted, ordered signed by the Chairman in the name of the Commission, and copies sent to the following persons:

—Stated Clerk of Concord Presbytery.

—Chairman of the Board of Regents of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home.

—General Secretary of the Synod (for release to press).

—Superintendent of Presbyterian Orphans' Home.

—Clerk of the Session of Little Joe's Church.

In finishing the work of the Commission, our efficient secretary, Rev. Kelsey Regen, under date of January 26th, 1953, delivered to the Stated Clerk's Office all records covering the actions and proceedings, including some seventy pages of single space typed minutes.

Therefore with the filing of this report we feel that we have completed the task assigned to us and suggest the formal dismissal of the Commission.

Respectfully submitted,
John A. Kellenberger, *Chairman*,
Synod's Commission on Barium Springs Orphanage.

III. REPORT OF GENERAL SECRETARY

Total income payments to North Carolinians in 1952 amounted to $4,383,000,000, an increase of 2% over 1951. (The national increase was 5%.) The state ranked fifteenth among the 48 states (in population tenth) for total income. The population is 2.69% of the national total while the income was only 1.71%. The state ranks 45th in per capita income which for 1952 was $1,035 for the state as against $1,639 for the nation (64% of the national average)[1].

In spite of the seeming indigence of the state, suggested by these statistics, North Carolina, like the rest of the Nation has experienced an all-time new high in prosperity. According to *The Washington Religious Review:*

> "The nation is coming into the home-stretch of the last half of '53 on the highest plateau of economic activity ever to mark this continent . . . Personal income in June . . . was one billion dollars higher than in May and seven percent above the rate a year before . . . Employment stood at a new all-time high of 62.5 million, not counting the millions in the armed services and other millions on pensions . . . Weekly earnings of factory production workers average $72.04, or $13.18 more than was the case at the beginning of the Korean War . . . Construction is setting new records with every passing month. This year undoubtedly is the greatest year in the history of the Republic . . . But other new records are being set that indicate the

> American people have a hard row to hoe before they can boast that they are making progress toward becoming Christianized, which is a bit different from being civilized . . . Juvenile delinquency has reached such alarming proportions that the Senate has authorized an investigation . . . The latest reports of J. Edgar Hoover . . . have shown crimes of violence to be at the highest point in American history." (August 10, 1953)

Against this picture we place the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina. During 1952-1953 the membership of the Synod has increased by 4,647 in contrast to only 1,730 the year before, bringing the membership to 123,943, a net gain of 3.89% against only 1.47% for the year before. The national rate of church growth last year was 4.1% which was 2½ times as fast as the overall population growth during the same period. There were 4,729 additions on profession of faith, in contrast to 3,235 the year before, the largest number in the history of the Synod. Mecklenburg Presbytery replaced Granville with the largest percentage of communicants growth which was 7.4%. Albemarle, which over a period of years leads the Synod in both church and Sunday School growth, was second, 4.3%[2]. The Sunday School grew from 102,728 to 110,590, an increase of 7,862 of 7.7%. For the nation the percentage of growth in the Sunday School was 6.4%. Winston-Salem led the Presbyteries in Sunday School growth with a percentage of 17.8%, followed by Granville, 10.6%. The Sunday School growth in the Synod continues to be twice as fast as Communicants. When compared with other Synods, North Carolina ranks 9th in growth since 1940, the same position as last year. However, for the year 1952-1953, the Synod stands eighth as against eleventh last year. Oklahoma replaced Florida in first place this year with a percentage growth of 8.2%.

Turning to Stewardship, it may be discovered from the records that the Gifts of the Synod to all causes increased from $8,545,214 to $8,706,036 (net of $160,822). The Synod leads all Synods in total giving. For benevolences, gifts increased from $2,009,698 to $2,167,113 (net of $157,415); for Current Expenses from $2,400,941 to $4,006, 087 (net of $1,605, 146); for Building a decrease from $3,000,546 to $2,532,836 (net of $467,710); for combined Current Expenses and Buildings an increase from $5,401,487 to $6,538,923 (net of $1,137,436). In per capita giving this is reflected as follows:

	1950-1951		1951-1952		1952-1953	
	Assembly	Synod	Assembly	Synod	Assembly	Synod
Benevolences	$13.41	$14.00	$16.25	$16.85	$16.05	$17.48
Current Expenses	28.31	34.52	31.07	20.13	33.22	32.32
Building	15.84	16.78	19.02	25.15	19.15	20.43
Total Current Expenses & Bldg.	44.15	44.52	50.16	54.78	52.57	52.75
Total Per Capita	57.56	58.52	66.41	71.63	68.62	70.23

A year ago I stated that possibly the most serious problems confronting the Synod was that of Budget and Askings, whereby Budgets are adopted by higher Courts and reduced at lower Courts; and urged that much prayer and study be devoted to the problem at the level of the Presbytery and local church. I am happy to report to

---

[1] Figures from FACTS, August 22, 1953.

[2] For a 13 year period Albemarle shows a growth of 60.3% communicants and 74.2% Sunday School; Mecklenburg is second in communicants, 52.4%, and Granville second in Sunday School, 66.8%.

the Synod that whereas for the church year 1952-1953 the budget was 13% short of being accepted by the Presbyteries, for the year 1953 it was only 4% short of being accepted.

STATED CLERK

The Minutes of the Synod of 1952 were edited, printed, and distributed to approximately 1,600 persons by December 1, and it is our hope and belief that they will be completed by November 15 this year, if not sooner. All assignments of the Synod have been carried out. Synod's Office assisted with the editing and multilithing of the papers and Minutes of the Barium Springs Commission; made preparations for the Called and Adjourned meetings of Synod and edited the Minutes of same; and assisted the Commisison on the Chapel Hill case in connection with Minutes and Records, etc. The decision of the Synod in regard to the Chapel Hill case was carried to the General Assembly as a complaint, and the proper papers were filed with the Stated Clerk of the General Assembly. The Clerk has met with the Program Committee to prepare the 1953 program of Synod, which has been printed. Likewise various reports for Synod have been prepared by Synod's Office together with 1953 statistics, which have been provided representatives to Synod. Standing Rules of the Synod have been reviewed by the Standing Rules Committee in conjunction with the Executive Committee of the Synod's Council, and recommendations will be presented to Synod for approval later. All bills have been paid, and attached is a financial statement which is based on the audited accounts. I should like to call to your attention the fact that expenses in connection with the Barium Springs and Chapel Hill cases erased the reserve of approximately $1,000 which my predecessor had set up for such contingencies. Also is attached a proposed budget for 1954 in the amount of $4,670. All of the Presbyteries have paid their 1953 tax assessments.

SYNOD'S OFFICE

The past year has been one laden with heavy duties and responsibilities by the very nature of the various assignments, and the staff of four in the Office, including the General Secretary, have been kept busy in season and out of season. A tremendous amount of corespondence, bookkeeping, editing, filing, compiling of statistics, etc. is accomplished in a single year by virtue of the faithfulness of a consecrated staff and the possession by the Synod of the most modern equipment, which fact means increased volume and accelerated output. As an example of the volume of production, the office averages nearly 1,800 separate pieces of mail monthly, not including the publication of "*The Presbyterian News*", or approximately 82 pieces of mail daily. The Office exists to serve the Synod, and it is the hope of the staff that this has been accomplished satisfactorily during the past year, for which, if true, we are very grateful. The Office operated within the budget during the year, and every effort has been made to keep the expenses as low as possible. Attached is a financial statement based on the audit for the year 1952-1953, and also attached is a proposed budget for 1954.

SECRETARY OF CHURCH EXTENSION

The various phases of this work are reflected in the Report of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, which will be made at a later date. Of significance to the Synod should be the fact that, in keeping with the desire of the late W. H. Belk, who expressed in his will the wish that his children would continue the program of philanthropic enterprises in which he was so interested and to which he so generously contributed, his children are following in his footsteps. Mrs. Charles G. Gambrell, (neé Sarah Belk) has on two occasions given two full days to itinerate through two of the so-called "Home Mission Presbyteries" of the Synod in order to see first hand the work of Home Missions. On the second trip she was accompanied by her husband, Mr. Charles G. Gambrell, of New York. Mr. Irwin Belk is now serving as the administrator of the Belk Memorial Foundation, formerly known as the John M. Belk Fund and administered by the late Karl G. Hudson. It is the hope of the Belk family that the Foundation may grow into large proportions of usefulness in the Home Mission cause. The income available for distribution, while now comparatively small, is expected to increase every year. Mr. Tom Belk is now a member of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, and other members of the family are serving the church in various capacities. The Committee ended the year without a deficit, but was unable to meet certain opportunities which presented themselves as challenges to the Synod. The audited report of this Committee and a proposed budget may be found attached to the report of the Committee.

SECRETARY OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Possibly the most outstanding single event of the past year may prove to be that the Educational Institutions Survey program was launched as a result of the $50,000 Ford Foundation Grant. Synod owes a debt of gratitude to Dr. Warner L. Hall, Chairman of Synod's Committee on Educational Institutions; Mr. Halbert Jones, a member of the committee; and Dr. Hunter B. Blakely for the masterful way they have engineered the survey program, including the obtaining of the $50,000 from the Ford Foundation. I have served as Secretary of the Committee, the Commission, and the Council, in connection with which there have been meetings at Charlotte, Greensboro, Asheville, Montreat, and New York.

Among the things which the Secretary and office staff have endeavored to do in connection with educational institutions during the past year are the following: (1) Cooperated with Flora Macdonald College and the Division of Higher Education, Richmond, in planning and establishing the first Guidance and Counseling Center at Flora Macdonald; (2) Aided High School teachers in holding conferences for students on selecting a college; (3) Provided Presbytery and Presbyterial Chairmen of Education material on educational institutions; and (4) Placed "GOING-TO-COLLEGE HANDBOOKS" in all high school libraries in the state; served in a liaison capacity in regard to the Educational Institutions Survey, etc.

The general picture in education is both encouraging and discouraging. The fact that 3,300,000 new children will take the places this fall of the 2,000,000 who graduated from grade school last spring (an increase of 1,300,000), is both thrilling and encouraging, but the want of facilities and teachers is so acute as to be alarming. Though 50,000 new classrooms are available this month, 200,000 more are said to be needed now. Though 5,000 new schools are opening this fall, the number is insufficient. It is estimated that the teacher shortage is at least 70,000. All this adds up to the fact that secondary institutions and institutions of higher learning, sponsored by the church, need now to set their sights for the future. In North Carolina last spring 6,000 college students were awarded degrees from the 34 colleges and universities of the state. In addition some 1300 seniors completed work in the 25 junior colleges of the state. Of the former, 81% are white and 19% Negro. Only 15% of the original 38,468 Freshmen of the Class of 1953 graduated. A total of 41,370 students were enrolled in the 59 institutions in the state last year. This represented an increase of 1.5% over the previous year. The proportion of Negroes attending college in North Carolina today is rapidly approaching the number of whites. Negroes comprise 25.8% of the state's total population and last year 21% of the students in colleges were Negroes. North Carolina has 29.6 per thousand of its population who have four years or more college education against 41.5 for the nation as a whole, or 71.5% of the national average. The ratio of those in college for 1952 was 10.1 per thousand for North Carolina against 14.2 per thousand for the nation as a whole. (FACTS, June 6, 1953.)

A resumé of Synod's seven Educational Institutions for 1952-1953 reveals the following facts: 2,150 students enrolled (increase of 103); of these 1,107 were Presbyterians (percentage of 51.49% in contrast to 53.41% last year); total property value increased by $1,806,297; Endowments by $407,600; Total Assets by $2,214,003; Income by $213,138; Operating Expenses by $182,326; Operating Deficit (only 2 institutions in contrast to 4 last year) $23,215 less than last year; Budget for next year increased by $346,211; Capital Funds by $367,143; and the number of candidates for full-time Christian service (though two institutions made no report) increased from 147 to 184. A total of 384 Baptists and 364 Methodists attended the seven educational institutions of the Synod last year. On the other hand a total of 2,583 Presbyterian young people were enrolled in state institutions and Duke University last year. The average cost per student in the six colleges for 1952-1953 was $857 against $811 the year before.

The audited financial statement, attached to the Report of the sub-committee on Educational Institutions will reveal that there was an increase in gifts from the Presbyteries for the year 1952-1953 from $108,567 to $133,581; however, only 56.84% of the budget apportionments to Presbyteries for this cause was received, and all the institutions very graciously plead for larger support by the Synod. Numerous other facts may be found attached to the Report on Educational Institutions, including a narrative of each of the institutions of the Synod and various statistical data. The proposed budget for 1954 may also be found with the Report.

PUBLIC RELATIONS

The office has published six issues of *The Presbyterian News*, averaging 44,000 copies each issue. We now have a family mailing roll numbering 38,000, and churches continue to forward new rolls. We believe that by next year we shall be mailing the paper into practically every Presbyterian home in the Synod. Since Synod last met, 49 newspaper releases have been issued from Synod's Office, ranging in subject from announcements and reports of meetings to feature articles on Negro Work in the Synod, etc. We subscribe to a clipping service which covers the approximately 175 papers of the state, and it is most gratifying to discover that churches all over the Synod make use of the media of the press for disseminating church news. We have with us four scrap books, filled with hundreds of clippings from state newspapers, telling the story of Christ through the Presbyterian Church.

The Office has also been the contact between the Atlanta Office on Radio and both the Chairman of Radio in the Presbyteries and the Radio stations of the state which carry "Presbyterian Meditations" and other programs.

A great deal of time is given to compiling numerous statistics which are made available to ministers, Women-of-the-Church, and others who desire to benefit by them.

TREASURER

The General Secretary serves as Treasurer of the following accounts: Synod's Account (in connection with the Stated Clerk's Office); Synod's Office; Educational Institutions Funds; Ford Foundation Fund; Church Extension Funds, including Chaplains and Military Personnel, Permanent Church and Manse Loan Funds, Designated Funds, and Permanent Reserve Funds. All of these accounts have been audited for the church year 1952-1953 by the firm of A. T. Allen Company of Raleigh, and the audits have been examined and approved by both Synod's Committee on Finance and Auditing and Synod's Council. Copies of the audit are at hand, and summaries of each one of the accounts, based on the auditor's statement, may be found attached to reports in their proper places. It appears at this time that the general situation as regards income for 1953 is encouraging. Apparently there are increases in gifts received from Presbyteries for the several causes handled by the Treasurer.

ACTIVITIES

The Secretary, besides filling preaching and speaking engagements virtually every week, speaking or preaching sometimes two or more times the same day, attended the 1953 meeting of the General Assembly, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, three conferences on the educational institutions study, the Assembly's Church Extension Conference at Montreat, the Synod's Men's Conference, and was guest speaker before the Synod of Michigan in June. In regard to the latter, he was impressed with the fine Christian spirit that prevailed, the high caliber of both ruling elders and ministers, and the system of operating the Synod, whereby each day every representative was given the privilege of auditing one of the Committee meetings, which were held following the morning general sessions. The Moderator of the Synod, the Honorable Michael J. Anuta, an attorney and a Ruling Elder from Menominee, Michigan, located on the far reaches of the Upper Peninsula, sent the following greetings to the Synod of North Carolina:

> "We pray that God will richly bless all our fellow Presbyterians south of the Mason-Dixon line. It is also with great joy that we received your information that your Assembly unanimously passed the recommendation for the proposed plan of union. What a happy day it will be for us all and for the cause of Christ when both our communions can join hands, and in that common bond, advance His cause and His purpose for us all."

Dr. Herbert B. Hudnut, pastor of the Woodward Avenue Presbyterian Church, Detroit, guest of our Synod in 1951, also sent greetings to the Synod.

STAFF

I wish to pay tribute to the members of the Synod's staff who work in relation to Synod's Office, both field workers and those in the office. They have been loyal, faithful and sacrificial, and the fruits of their labors speak for themselves. It has been a delightful experience to be associated with them.

IN GENERAL

We are constantly endeavoring to render larger service to ministers by calling to their attention information, materials, etc. which might be helpful in their program of work. An effort is also made to contact each new minister coming into the Synod and an envelope containing materials such as Synod's Minutes, etc. is promptly forwarded them. Likewise, an effort is made to take cognizance of the departure of ministers who are called to churches out of the Synod.

The Office is endeavoring to collect historical documents relating to prominent Presbyterians, to churches, and to institutions of the Synod. The Secretary would be grateful for the assistance ministers and the laity may render by supplying copies of historical papers, including addresses, brochures, articles, etc. for filing in the office.

I wish to call to the attention of Synod that during the past year two new Stated Clerks of Presbyteries were inducted into office as follows: Concord, the Rev. Earl F. Thompson, succeeding the Rev. R. S. Arrowood; and Kings Mountain, the Rev. W. C. Neel, succeeding the Rev. W. S. Patterson.

RECOMMENDATION: That Synod express its gratitude to Dr. Warner L. Hall, Mr. Halbert M. Jones, and Dr. Hunter B. Blakely for their successful efforts in obtaining the Ford Foundation grant of $50,000, and for launching the educational institutions study.

Harold J. Dudley, *General Secretary.*

A. TREASURER OF SYNOD

1. SYNOD'S ACCOUNT—FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Fiscal Year 1952-1953

Receipts:

From Presbytery Tax Assessments:

	1950-51	1951-52	1952 53	
Albemarle	$ 320.53	$ 332.51	$ 334.08	
Concord	667.21	683.37	684.72	
Fayetteville	722.34	743.35	747.50	
Granville	412.42	406.80	426.87	
Kings Mountain	368.14	375.44	377.46	
Mecklenburg	1,150.42	1,185.53	1,190.27	
Orange	758.70	786.42	804.02	
Wilmington	481.32	498.24	512.19	
Winston-Salem	267.57	277.55	285.71	
	$5,179.23	$5,289.21	$5,362.82	
Total from Presbyteries for tax				$5,362.82

Other Receipts:

Inter-Church Aid from Presbyteries:

	1951-52	1952-53	
Albemarle	$	$ 88.43	
Fayetteville		177.10	
Granville		62.24	
Kings Mountain		68.00	
Mecklenburg		221.79	
Orange	225.00	225.00	
Winston-Salem		69.25	
Total for Inter-Church Aid	$ 225.00	$ 911.81	911.81
McCallum Estate			5,443.33*
TOTAL RECEIPTS			$11,717.96

---

*$1,679.95 of this received for the calendar year 1952; disbursed in church year 1953.

Disbursements:

	1951-52	1952-53	
Annual Meeting of Synod	$1,882.14	$2,282.72	
Printing of Minutes	1,431.40	1,622.10	
Committee Expense	71.79	109.82	
Stewardship Conference Expense	191.48	267.02	
North Carolina Council of Churches	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Allied Church League	500.00	500.00	
Dues—Stated Clerk's Association of Assembly	66.32	45.00	
Moderator's Expenses	39.52	91.87	
Postage, Supplies, etc.	111.66	343.90	
Expense of Barium Springs Commission		249.83	
Memorials	20.00		
Pro-rata share support Synod's Office	165.87		
	$5,480.18	$6,512.26	$6,512.26

Distribution of McCallum Estate

(According to instructions of Trustees)

To Orphanages:			
Barium Springs	$878.12		
Banner Elk	94.08		
Foster Falls	94.08		
Black Mountain	94.08		
Bachman Home	94.09	$1,254.46	
To Schools:			
Glade Valley	418.16		
Lees-McRae	418.15		
Montreat	418.15	1,254.46	
To Home and Foreign Missions:			
Synod's Ch. Extension	627.23		
Board of World Missions	627.23	1,254.46	3,763.38
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			$10,275.64

Resume:

	1951-52	1952-53
Total Receipts	$5,514.21	$11,717.96
Balance March 31, 1952	1,428.37	1,462.40
	$6,942.58	$13,180.36
Total Disbursements	5,480.18	10,275.64
Balance March 31, 1953	$1,462.40	$ 2,904.72*

---

*$1,679.95 of this is from McCallum Estate, leaving a balance for Synod's Account of $1,224.77.

2. BUDGET—1954

Anticipated Receipts

125,000 members @ 4½¢ tax assessment	$5,625.00

Estimated Expenditures

Transfer to Office Account for support	$ 500.00
Entertainment of Synod, including speaker	2,000.00
Printing Minutes of Synod	1,500.00
Committee Expenses	100.00
Dues—Stated Clerks' Association	45.00
Moderator's Expenses	100.00
Postage, Supplies, etc.	350.00
Salaries of Clerks	75.00
Total Estimated Expenditures	$4,670.00

B. STATISTICAL REPORTS OF PRESBYTERIES

1. Albemarle Presbytery

Summary: 33 ministers, 1 licentiate, 21 candidates, 7,746 communicants, 50 churches and 28 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. John R. Hay, Concord, September 3, 1952; Rev. Denver S. Blevins, Granville, September 3, 1952; Rev. J. B. Ficklen, Mecklenburg, December 11, 1952; Rev. Jon E. Murray, Potomac, July 14, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. George W. Doherty, Wilmington, July 14, 1953; Rev. George J. Willis, Orthodox Presbyterian Church, July 14, 1953.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Dupuy Holladay, October 14, 1952; Rev. R. S. Boyd, January 19, 1953.

Ministers Resigned: Rev. D. Grier Woody, December 15, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Herbert W. Dale, Ballards, May 3, 1953, and West Greenville, May 17, 1953; Rev. Vernon B. McGehee, Wayside and Wanoca, May 24, 1953; Rev. S. Yorke Pharr, Rivermont, May 31, 1953; Rev. Dan Norman, Cobb Memorial and Johnson Memorial, June 7, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. D. Grier Woody, Roberson and Bear Grass, December 15, 1952; Rev. George W. Doherty, West New Bern, January 15, 1953; Rev. George J. Willis, Snow Hill and Jason, August 28, 1953.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Herbert W. Dale, May 3, 1953; Rev. Vernon B. McGehee, May 24, 1953; Rev. S. Yorke Pharr, May 31, 1953; Rev. Dan Norman, June 7, 1953.

J. W. Hassell, *Stated Clerk.*

2. Concord Presbytery

Summary: 66 ministers, 14 candidates, 15,506 communicants, 77 churches and 48 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. L. F. Cowan, Holston, October 14, 1952; Rev. L. V. McPherson, LaFayette, October 14, 1952; Rev. J. M. Murchison, Nashville, January 20, 1953; Rev. C. A. McDonald, Lexington, January 20, 1953; Rev. Robert Lee Turner, Wilmington, April 21, 1953; Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Pee Dee, April 21, 1953; Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Knoxville, April 21, 1953; Rev. Lewis B. Metts, Bethel, July 14, 1953; Rev. Richard V. Powell, Jr., Kanawha, July 14, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. John R. Hay, Albemarle, Sept. 1, 1952; Rev. J. T. Barham, Winston-Salem, September 15, 1952; Rev. R. S. Arrowood, Fayetteville, December 1, 1952; Rev. W. H. Benchoff, Paris, March 1, 1953; Rev. James F. Hubbard, Greenbriar, March 15, 1953; Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., Winchester, March 1, 1953.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Spencer Baker, February 1, 1953.

Churches Organized: Old Providence, Cleveland, May 10, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Lacy V. McPherson, Taylorsville, October 26, 1952; Rev. L. F. Cowan, Beattie Memorial and Setzer's Gap, November 2, 1952; Rev. J. M. Murchison, Concord First, January 25, 1953; Rev. C. A. McDonald, Prospect, February 15, 1953; Rev. Samuel W. Newell, Jr., Davidson, May 3, 1953; Rev. Robert Lee Turner, Kannapolis Second, May 3, 1953; Rev. Fred R. Stair, Jr., Hickory First, May 17, 1953; Rev. Richard P. Hayes, Bridgewater and Glen Alpine, June 7, 1953; Rev. Earl C. Downey, Front Street, June 10, 1953; Rev. Richard V. Powell, Jr., John Calvin, August 2, 1953; Rev. Lewis B. Metts, Franklin, August 30, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. John R. Hay, Hickory, September 1, 1952; Rev. J. T. Barham, Front Street, September 15, 1952; Rev. Spencer Baker, Kannapolis Second, February 1, 1953; Rev. W. H. Benchoff, Bethpage, March 1, 1953; Rev. Oren Moore, Jr., McKinnon, March 1, 1953; Rev. James F. Hubbard, Kirkwood, March 15, 1953; Rev. R. C. Clontz, Belk Memorial and Sweetwater, August 3, 1953.

Candidates Received: Donald William Blackwell, examination, January 20, 1953; Jack Randolph Eaton, examination, January 20, 1953; Richard Holshouser, examination, April 21, 1953; Earl C. Downey, certificate, April 21, 1953; Richard P. Hayes, certificate, April 21, 1953; Elmer Lee Chaney, Jr., examination, July 14, 1953; James C. McPherson, examination, July 14, 1953; Albert T. Williams, examination, July 14 ,1953.

Candidates Dismissed: Raymond Horne, Winston-Salem, September 3, 1952; Paul Horne, Fayetteville, Feb. 16, 1953; Irvin Rudolph, Winchester, February 16, 1953; Ralph Underwood, Fayetteville, July 14, 1953.

Candidates Dropped: Milton Clenseur, January 20, 1953.

Candidates Licensed: Earl C. Downey, April 21, 1953; Richard P. Hayes, April 21, 1953.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Richard P. Hayes, June 7, 1953; Rev. Earl C. Downey, June 10, 1953.

Earl F. Thompson, *Stated Clerk.*

3. Fayetteville Presbytery

Summary: 66 ministers, 27 candidates, 17,118 communicants, 95 churches and 51 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. James Appleby, East Hanover, September 2, 1952; Rev. David A. Huffines, Jr., Mecklenburg, September 2, 1952; Rev. Robert F. Sloop, East Mississippi, January 20, 1953; Rev. R. S. Arroowood, Concord, January 20, 1953; Rev. Chrales L. Donnell, Orange, July 21, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. C. I. Calcote, Granville, October 21, 1952; Rev. John W. Craven, St. John's, January 20, 1953; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, North Alabama, January 20, 1953; Rev. William Clark, Abingdon, April 21, 1953; Rev. J. Earl Adkins, Bethel, August 24, 1953.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. Robert B. Smith, June 29, 1953; Rev. S. A. Ewart, August 22, 1953.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Eugene Alexander, October 21, 1952.

Churches Dissolved: Spies, May 3, 1953; Buies Creek, July 1, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Glenn H. Fishbeck, Grove, Unity, and Riverside, August 29, 1952; Rev. C. M. Voyles, Sunnyside, September 7, 1952; Rev. John B. Rice, Parkton, Rex, September 21, 1952; Rev. Hogan L. Yancey, Jr., West End, September 28, 1952; Rev. David A. Huffines, Jr., Lillington, September 28, 1952; Rev. Robert F. Sloop, Lumberton, February 1, 1953; Rev. Robert S. Arrowood, Sardis, February 15, 1953; Rev. E. G. Clary, Jr., Bunnlevel, March 22, 1953 and Ephesus, March 29, 1953; Rev. James T. Benjamin, Jackson Springs, July 5, 1953; Rev. Charles L. Donnell, Maxton First, July 26, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. C. I. Calcote, Mt. Pisgah, Leaflet, Raven Rock, October 21, 1952; Rev. E. Lee Stoffel, Maxton First, February 15, 1953; Rev. R. M. Phillips, Erwin, March 1, 1953.

Candidates Received: Samuel Rainey Hope, examination, October 21, 1952; Edward Middleton LaMotte, examination, January 20, 1953; Robert R. Tolar, examination, April 21, 1953; Robert K. Gustafson, examination, April 21, 1953; Stuart A. Ritchie, letter, Kanawha, April 21, 1953; Paul Adams Horne, letter, Concord, April 21, 1953; James T. Banjamin, letter, Orange, April 21, 1953; Charles Mitchell Gibbs, Jr., examination, July 21, 1953; Earl Mark Craven, examination, July 21, 1953; Ralph L. Underwood, letter, Concord, July 21, 1953.

Candidates Dismissed: Odis M. McNeill, Abingdon, April 21, 1953.

Candidates Licensed: Stuart A. Ritchie, April 21, 1953; Paul A. Horne, April 21, 1953; James T. Benjamin, April 21, 1953.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Hogan L. Yancey, Jr., September 28, 1952; Rev. Stuart A. Ritchie, June 15, 1953; Rev. James T. Benjamin, July 5, 1953; Rev. Paul A. Horne, July 5, 1953.

Rev. C. M. Gibbs, *Stated Clerk.*

4. Granville Presbytery

Summary: 32 ministers, 11 candidates, 9,856 communicants, 47 churches and 24 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. John R. Dail, Norfolk, July 8, 1952; Rev. James L. Price, Jr., Lexington, October 15, 1952; Rev. C. I. Calcote, Fayetteville, November 17, 1952; Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Orange, November 17, 1952.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Denver S. Blevins, Albemarle, September 2, 1952; Rev. James C. Wool, Harmony, February 3, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. John R. Dail, Littleton, Warrenton, Gruver Memorial, July 8, 1952; Rev. C. I. Calcote, Mount Bethel, November 17, 1952; Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Raleigh First, November 17, 1952.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Denver S. Blevins, Centre Ridge, Fairview, Mizpah, Oak Grove, September 2, 1952; Rev. George Heaton, Mebane Memorial, July 31, 1953.

Candidates Received: W. L. Hodgkin, examination, October 15, 1952; Charles Ransom Hasty, examination, April 16, 1953; Bobby Boyette, examination, April 16, 1953; Clyde O. Robinson, Jr., examination, July 16, 1953.

Candidates Dismissed: R. Delmas Watson, Roanoke, July 8, 1952; William W. Peters, Abingdon, April 16, 1953.

Candidates Dropped: Philip Lewis, January 15, 1953; William R. Pulliam, Jr., January 15, 1953.

WILLIAM C. ROBINSON, JR., *Stated Clerk.*

5. Kings Mountain Presbytery

Summary: 37 ministers, 16 candidates, 8,406 communicants, 44 churches and 35 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Thomas E. Henderson, Abingdon, January 13, 1953; Rev. J. E. Anderson, Augusta-Macon, February 1, 1953; Rev. J. B. Bradley, Holston, April 9, 1953; Rev. J. Holmes Smith, Suwannee, April 26, 1953; Rev. John S. Brown, Roanoke, July 9, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. W. P. Booth, Lexington-Ebenezer, October 14, 1952; Rev. Sam Smith, Piedmont, December 15, 1952; Rev. Allen McSween, Orange, July 9, 1953.

Ministers Retired: Rev. Coyte Hunter, October 14, 1952; Rev. S. Dwight Winn, August 31, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Thomas E. Henderson, North Side, January 25, 1953; Rev. J. E. Anderson, Olney, February 1, 1953; Rev. J. B. Bradley, Lowell, April 19, 1953; Rev. J. Holmes Smith, Forest City and Bostic, April 26, 1953; Rev. Fred R. McAlister, Linwood, May 31, 1953; Rev. John S. Brown, Shelby, August 2, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. W. P. Booth, North Side, November 1, 1952; Rev. Sam Smith, Forest City, December 15, 1952; Rev. Allen McSween, Lincolnton, July 31, 1953; Rev. S. Dwight Winn, New Hope, August 31, 1953.

Candidates Received: Glenn Robinson, examination, October 14, 1952; George Hutchins, examination, October 14, 1952; John David Campbell, Jr., examination, January 13, 1953; John B. Gordon, examination, April 9, 1953; Fred R. McAlister, certificate, April 9, 1953; Jerry Glenn Robinson, examination, July 9, 1953.

Candidates Dismissed: Neely McCarter, Suwannee, May, 1953.

Candidates Dropped: Clinton C. Clark, July 9, 1953.

Candidates Licensed: Fred R. McAlister, April 9, 1953.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Fred R. McAlister, May 31, 1953.

W. C. NEEL, *Stated Clerk*

6. Mecklenburg Presbytery

Summary: 101 ministers, 40 candidates, 28,524 communicants, 107 churches and 74 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit, Atlanta, October 21, 1952; Rev. James R. Crook, Asheville, October 21, 1952; Rev. B. F. Ferguson, Potomac, October 21, 1952; Rev. J. S. Garner, St. John's, January 20, 1953; Rev. H. S. Schum, Guerrant, January 20, 1953; Rev. S. Wylie Hogue, Wilmington, April 21, 1953; Rev. W. Gatewood Workman, Methodist Church, April 21, 1953; Rev. I. Edward Chadwick, Moravian Church, July 21, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. James B. Ficklen, Albemarle, December 1, 1952; Rev. H. E. Mallinson, Norfolk, April 1, 1953; Rev. C. Wayne Potter, Fellowship of Independent Evangelicals, August 25, 1953; Rev. Hugh B. Carter, Roanoke, August 31, 1953.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. W. H. Frazer, June 19, 1953.

Churches Organized: Westminster, Charlotte, September 14, 1952; Star, August 2, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Kirk N. Nesbit, Matthews, November 9, 1952; Rev. James R. Crook, Mulberry, November 9, 1952; Rev. Crawford A. White, Locust and Indian Hill, November 2, 1952; Rev. B. F. Ferguson, Pageland, Beulah and Salem, November 23, 1952; Rev. J. S. Garner, St. Andrews, February 8, 1953; Rev. H. S. Schum, Hopewell, February 8, 1953; Rev. S. Wylie Hogue, Six Mile Creek, Banks, Rehoboth, Unionville, May 24, 1953; Rev. C. Don Coffey, Ridgecrest and Oakboro, June 14, 1953; Rev. I. Howard Chadwick, Westminster, September 20, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. James B. Ficklen, Covenant, December 1, 1952; Rev. H. E. Mallinson, Cameronian and Park Avenue, April 1, 1953; Rev. C. Wayne Potter, Waxhaw, August 25, 1953; Rev. Hugh B. Carter, Sunset Hills, August 31, 1953.

Candidates Received: Vance Baucom, examination, August 19, 1952; Sheldon F. Koesy, St. John's, October 21, 1952; Angus R. Shaw, III, examination, October 21, 1952; Eugene Craven Auten, examination, October 21, 1952; Edgar Dean Byers, examination, January 20, 1953; Richard Moore Prather, examination, January 20, 1953; C. Don Coffey, Winston-Salem, April 21, 1953; Vernon Ross Hunter, examination, April 21, 1953; David C. Hambrick, Jr., examination, April 21, 1953; H. Floyd Carriker, Jr., examination, April 21, 1953; J. F. Cooley, Jr., examination, July 21, 1953; Robert J. James, examination, July 21, 1953; R. M. Cochran, examination, July 21, 1953.

Candidates Dismissed: William E. Newton, Brazos, April 1, 1953; R. L. Morgan, Winchester, April 1, 1953; F. R. McAlister, Jr., Kings Mountain, April 1, 1953; Charles Kirby, Wilmington, July 21, 1953.

Candidates Licensed: Sheldon F. Koesy, October 21, 1952; Crawford A. White, October 21, 1952; Milos Strupl, October 21, 1952; C. Don Coffey, June 14, 1953; R. M. Cochran, July 21, 1953.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Sheldon F. Koesy, October 21, 1952; Rev. Crawford A. White, October 21, 1952; Rev. Milos Strupl, October 21, 1952; Rev. C. Don Coffey, June 14, 1953; Rev. R. M. Cochran, July 21, 1953.

F. C. DEBELE, JR., *Stated Clerk*

7. Orange Presbytery

Summary: 59 ministers, 25 candidates, 18,413 communicants, 77 churches and 48 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Joseph W. Flora, Jr., Concord, October 14, 1952; Rev. Carl May, East Alabama, October 14, 1952; Rev. Robert J. McMullen, Sr., Louisville, January 13, 1953; Rev. Carl R. Craig, Wilmington, January 13, 1953; Rev. C. H. Reckard, Cumberland Mountain (U.S.A.), May 29, 1953; Rev. W. L. Foley, Wilmington, July 16, 1953; Rev. Allen C. McSween, Kings Mountain, July 16, 1953; Rev. Guy M. Morrow, Lexington, July 16, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. William Abbott, Winchester, September 2, 1952; Rev. George D. Jackson, Winchester, October 14 ,1952; Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Granville, October 14, 1952; Rev. Wade C. Smith, Asheville, April 23, 1953; Rev. Charles Donnell, Fayetteville, July 16, 1953.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. F. M. Hawley, December 4, 1952; Rev. Branson L. Wood, January 17, 1953.

Churches Organized: Starmount, Greensboro, November 16, 1952; Covenant, Chapel Hill, January 25, 1953.

Churches Dissolved: Community, Ringgold, Va., January 13, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Joseph W. Flora, Jr., Greensboro First, September 21, 1952; Rev. Carl May, Griers, Pleasant Grove, November 16, 1952; Rev. Carl Craig, Meadowside, February 1, 1953; Rev. Guy M. Morrow, Stony Creek, Oakview, August 10, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. William Abbott, Milton, Red House, Gilead, Community, September 2, 1952; Rev. Charles Donnell, Meadowside, September 2, 1952; Rev. George D. Jackson, Asheboro, October 14, 1952; Rev. J. W. McGinnis, Guilford Park, October 14, 1952.

Candidates Received: Paul Dean Boyer, examination, October 14, 1952; Gerald Reiff, transfer, Philadelphia (U.S.A.), January 13, 1953; James Mark Johnson, examination, July 16, 1953; James H. Tunstall, III, examination, July 16, 1953.

HOWARD F. NEWMAN, *Stated Clerk*

8. Wilmington Presbytery

Summary: 46 ministers, 1 licentiate, 6 candidates, 11,786 communicants, 78 churches and 33 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. Hubert J. Kaylor, East Hanover, October 14, 1952; Rev. Taylor O. Bird, Columbia, January 20, 1953; Rev. Norman H. Flowers, East Mississippi, July 14, 1953; Rev. George W. Doherty, Albemarle, July 14, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Robert L. Turner, Concord, February 12, 1953; Rev. S. Wylie Hogue, Mecklenburg, March 3, 1953.

Ministers Deceased: Rev. J. E. L. Winecoff, February 15, 1953.

Churches Organized: Oak Grove, Wilmington, November 9, 1952; Chapel-on-the-Boardwalk, Wrightsville Beach, December 7, 1952; King's Chapel, Maple Hill, July 26, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. Samuel N. Thomas, White Plains, August 3, 1952, and Acme, November 2, 1952; Rev. F. C. Hutcheson, Brunswick, February 1, 1953; Rev. Taylor O. Bird, Faison, Calypso, and Stanford, March 1, 1953; Rev. J. C. McCann, Chapel-on-the-Boardwalk and Oak Grove, May 3, 1953; Rev. George W. Doherty, Chinquapin and Bethel, August 2, 1953; Rev. Norman H. Flowers, Bowden and Community, August 30, 1953, Warsaw, September 6, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Robert Lee Turner, Rocky Point, Pike and Currie, February 12, 1953.

Candidates Received: Lardner C. Moore, transfer, July 14, 1953.

Candidates Dismissed: S. Yorke Pharr, Albemarle, April 21, 1953; Thomas F. Clark, Bluestone, July 12, 1953; Burris M. Bender, Guerrant, July 12, 1953.

Licentiates Received: Lardner C. Moore, July 14, 1953.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. Lardner C. Moore, July 14, 1953.

L. A. TAYLOR, *Stated Clerk*

9. Winston-Salem Presbytery

Summary: 41 ministers, 6 candidates, 6,603 communicants, 49 churches and 26 manses.

Ministers Received: Rev. J. T. Barham, Concord, October 14, 1952; Rev. Henry R. Poole, Norfolk, October 14, 1952; Rev. Harry F. Barnett, Holston, January 20, 1953; Rev. James F. Brown, Charleston, April 21, 1953.

Ministers Dismissed: Rev. Robert C. Pooley, North Alabama, October 14, 1952; Rev. C. H. Maury, Guerrant, August, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Established: Rev. J. T. Barham, Pilot Mountain, November 2, 1952, Hills, Pine Ridge, Francisco, November 9, 1952, Asbury, November 16, 1952; Rev. S. S. Burgess, Jr., Elkin, November 2, 1952; Rev. Henry R. Poole, Lexington Second, October 26, 1952; Rev. Harry F. Barnett, Flat Rock, February 22, 1953; Rev. William E. Link, Fairmont and Meadowview, August 2, 1953.

Pastoral Relations Dissolved: Rev. Robert C. Pooley, Flat Rock, October 14, 1952; Rev. Sinclair Tebo, Reynolda, July 14, 1953; Rev. C. H. Maury, Yadkinville, August, 1953.

Candidates Received: Raymond A. Horne, examination, January 20, 1953; Woodrow McKay, examination, July 14, 1953; William E. Link, transfer, July 14, 1953.

Candidates Dismissed: C. Don Coffey, Mecklenburg, April 21, 1953.

Candidates Licensed: William E. Link, July 14, 1953.

Licentiates Ordained: Rev. William E. Link, August 2, 1953.

J. HARRY WHITMORE, *Stated Clerk*

C. STATISTICS OF SYNOD—1952-53

1953		1952
481	Ministers	454
58	Ministers Received	73
31	Ministers Dismissed	40
7	Ministers Deceased	11
4	Ministers Retired	0
72	Pastoral Relations Established	140
33	Pastoral Relations Dissolved	42
2	Licentiates	3
0	Licentiates Received	0
0	Licentiates Dismissed	0
17	Licentiates Ordained	23
166	Candidates for Ministry	158
49	Candidates Received	43
16	Candidates Dismissed	11
4	Candidates Dropped	1
12	Candidates Licensed	14
624	Churches	619
8	Churches Organized	9
3	Churches Dissolved	0
0	Churches Transferred	
0	Churches Received	1
366	Manses	345
4,451	Elders	4,212
5,385	Deacons	5,070
123,943	Total Communicants	119,296
4,729	Received on Profession	3,235
6,283	Received by Letter	5,169
761	Received by Re-affirmation	908
110,590	Sunday School Enrollment	103,240
$8,706,036	Total Gifts	$8,520,487
$2,167,113	Total Benevolent Gifts	$2,009,698
$2,532,836	Total Building Expenses	$3,000,546
$4,006,087	Total Current Expense Gifts	$3,534,970
$5,278,999	Total Building and Current Expense	$6,544,516
$70.23	Per Capita Total Gifts	$71.63
$17.48	Per Capita Benevolence Gifts	$16.85
$52.75	Per Capita Current Expense Gifts	$54.78
$12,646,500*	Value of Churches	
$1,517,500*	Value of Manses	
143	Churches Reporting No Professions	174
25.2%†	Soul-Winning Ratio (Albemarle—First Place—15.7%)	28%
3.96%	§Spiritual Birthrate (Albemarle—First Place—6.37%)	3.5%
7	Educational Institutions	7
2,150	Students in seven church institutions	2,047
(49.9%) 1,074	Presbyterian students in seven institutions	1,047 (53.41%)
2,683	Presbyterian students in state institutions	2,630

*Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg and Winston-Salem Presbyteries did not report

†Fewest persons required to win each person.

§Percentage Growth by Professions only.

D. CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY

Albemarle:

Dolphus J. Allen, Jr.	R.F.D. #3, Kinston, N. C.
Willis B. Boykin, Jr.	1202 E. Walnut St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Doster B. Brock, Jr.	906 N. William St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Sidney V. Carraway	Farmville, N. C.
William N. Clark	927 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
Brunice C. Cole	201 Rolling Road, Burlington, N. C.
Samuel R. Evett	401 Hudnell St., Washington, N. C.
Ola Forbes	
Charles N. Foshee	723 Sycamore St., Rocky Mount, N.C.
Lee S. Johnson	1203 Toisnot Avenue, Wilson, N. C.
Herbert T. Lewis	Goldsboro, N. C.
Fred W. McDaniel, Jr.	Route #2, Williamston, N. C.
Robert A. Mitchell	608 Rudolph St., Goldsboro, N. C.
Jesse M. Parks	Route #4, New Bern, N. C.
Roy Taylor	412-B Davis St., Greenville, N. C.
Alfred E. Thomas	Route #3, Wilson, N. C.
Hayes R. White	Ahoskie, N. C.
Charles Williams	1301 Branch St., Rocky Mount, N. C.
B. F. Williams	911 Lancaster St., Rocky Mt., N. C.

Concord:

Ronald E. Wright	Box 112, Mooresville, N. C.
Wayne Petrea	507 Bethpage Rd., Kannapolis, N. C.
James M. Efird	321 S. Ridge Ave., Kannapolis, N. C.
Paul H. Felker	R. F. D. #8, Concord, N. C.
Fred D. Summers, Jr.	R. F. D. #2, Statesville, N. C.
W. E. Pierce	411 Rowan Ave., Spencer, N. C.
Charles R. Carter	201 E. Third St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Howard T. Wall, Jr.	151 Woodsway Lane, Lenoir, N. C.
Donald W. Blackwell	Box 251, Davidson, N. C.
Jack Randolph Eaton	603 Third Street, Spencer, N. C.
Richard Holshouser	408 N. Main St., Mooresville, N. C.
Elmer Lee Chaney, Jr.	Concord, N. C.
James C. McPherson	Taylorsville, N. C.
Albert T. Williams	Barium Springs, N. C.

Fayetteville:

Frank Harold Bullard	Robbins, N. C.
Malcolm McLeod Bullock	Rt. 1, Fairmont, N. C.
Charles Lee Burnett	Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Murdock McKelway Calhoun	Laurel Hill, N. C.
John Borden Evans	Laurinburg, N. C.
Coy Thomas Fields	Route #3, Carthage, N. C.
Daniel Baxter Graham	Parkton, N. C.
Thomas Alexander Guiton, Jr.	Anderson, S. C.
Robert K. Gustafson	Route #7, Fayetteville, N. C. c/o H. L. Sherrill
Horace Dewey Herring	Box 128, Spring Lake, N. C.
Fred Campbell Holder	Route #2, Lillington, N. C.
Samuel Rainey Hope	1102 Brook St., Fayetteville, N. C.
Robert Floyd Inman	Laurinburg, N. C.
Edward Middleton LaMotte	Maxton, N. C.
John Hunter LaMotte	Maxton, N. C.
Thaddeus Lenwood Lee	Dunn, N. C.

John Charles Livingston	Godwin, N. C.
George Alexander McIntosh	124 Oakridge Ave., Fayetteville, N.C.
John W. McLauchlin	Raeford, N. C.
Edward Armand McLeod	Maxton, N. C.
Leslie Loye McNeill	Red Springs, N. C.
John Walter Mann, Jr.	Sanford, N. C.
Robert R. Tolar	Lumberton, N. C.
Henry Earl Woodall	Route #3, Benson, N. C.
Charles M. Gibbs, Jr.	Box 3352, Fayetteville, N. C.
Earl M. Craven	

Granville:

R. Gerald Smith	
James R. Lloyd	1003 Eighth St., Durham, N. C.
James Danield	Henderson, N. C.
N. V. Daniel, Jr.	312 Spring Street, Oxford, N. C.
William Chappell	Route #1, Selma, N. C.
John P. Stephenson, Jr.	
Swain Loy	535 Vance St., Roanoke Rapids, N.C.
Galen Elliott	Route #1, Willow Springs, N. C.
Bobby Boyette	Oxford Orphanage, Oxford, N. C.
Charles Ransom Hasty	Roanoke Rapids, N. C.
Clyde O. Robinson, Jr.	103 Montgomery St., Raleigh, N. C.

Kings Mountain:

John Lewis Baker	Route #1, Davidson, N. C.
John Campbell, Jr.	Box 166, Shelby, N. C.
George Dameron	First Presbyterian Church, Barnsville, Ga.
Grady E. Dixon	Pelzer, S. C.
J. R. Ellington	First Presbyterian Church, Gadsden, Ala.
John B. Gordon	212 W. Fiftieth St., Gastonia, N. C.
George Grissom	Pinkney Sta., Gastonia, N. C.
Edsel Huffstetler	St. Paul's Presbyterian Chapel, Chester, S. C.
George Hutchins	Route #2, Forest City, N. C.
James Moss	Dillon Presbyterian Church, Thomasville, Ga.
Glenn Robinson	Route #3, Gastonia, N. C.
Jerry C. Robinson	105 N. Cedar St., Lincolnton, N. C.
Earl H. Shannon	Route #4, Gastonia, N. C.
Charles W. Stowe	N. Belmont, N. C.
Joe E. Stowe	Box 44, Gaffney, S. C.
Joe W. Walker	Forest City, N. C.

Mecklenburg:

Vance Baucom	
Vernon Ross Hunter	
Angus R. Shaw, III	
Eugene Craven Auten	
Edgar Dean Byers	
Richard Moore Prather	
David C. Hambrick, Jr.	
H. Floyd Carriker, Jr.	
J. F. Cooley, Jr.	
Robert J. James	
R. M. Cochrane	

Orange:

Fred Purvis Clark, Jr.	R. F. D. #7, Box 564, Friendly Road, Greensboro, N. C.
Lawrence Avent	R. F. D. #2, Sanford, N. C.
Thomas William Clark	406 Washington Avenue, Reidsville, N. C.
Jacob Thompson Bradsher, Jr.	
Russell Walter Cloud	R. F. D. #1, Reidsville, N. C.
Guy Forrest Miller	R. F. D. #2, Rougemont, N. C.
Hugh Reid Montgomery	744 Crescent Drive, Reidsville, N. C.
Allen Eugene Morrison	612 Rainey Street, Burlington, N. C.
William Harvey Morrison	612 Rainey Street, Burlington, N. C.
Fred Norman Nance	2629 Church St., Greensboro, N. C.
Charles Robert Oliver, Jr.	1307 Northup St., Reidsville, N. C.
Zachary Taylor Piephoff, Jr.	714 Elwell St., Greensboro, N. C.
William Clark Porter, III	605 W. Market St., Greensboro, N. C.
Allen Edgar Strand, Jr.	1907 Rolling Road, Greensboro, N. C.
Donald Elliott Trent	R. F. D. #5, Box 45, Reidsville, N. C.
William James Wrenn, Jr.	Tryon Street, Hillsboro, N. C.
John Dillard Garrison	718 W. Front St., Burlington, N. C.
Joseph Marion Garrison, Jr.	306 S. Mendenhall St., Greensboro, N. C.
Alvis Montgomery Daniel	323 N. Vance St., Sanford, N. C.
Henry C. Brockman	912 Fairway Dr., High Point, N. C.
Gerald Reiff	1201 Montlieu Ave., High Point, N.C.
James Mack Johnson	R. F. D. #3, Sanford, N. C.
Paul Dean Boyer	
John Howard Coble	
James H. Tunstall	c/o Church of the Covenant, Greensboro, N. C.

Wilmington:

Wilbur M. Boice	Whiteville, N. C.
Eugene Davis	Mount Olive, N. C.
Clifton E. Dickson	c/o 6 East Salisbury St., Wrightsville Beach, N. C.
James F. Miller	c/o First Presbyterian Church, Waynesboro, Va.
Richard F. Perkins	
George M. Powell	Mount Olive, N. C.
Eugene D. Witherspoon, Jr.	1416 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.

Winston-Salem:

Richard E. Hilderbrandt	Sparta, N. C.
Dawes B. Graybeal	Lansing, N. C.
Raymond A. Horne	
J. T. Bare	Glendale Springs, N. C.
John G. Gibbs	North Wilkesboro, N. C.
Woodrow McKay	Lexington, N. C.

IV. REPORT OF SYNOD'S COUNCIL

W. E. Price, *Chairman*

Synod's Council presents to the Synod of North Carolina its third annual report, together with the Volume of its Minutes for the year ending August 31, 1953. In addition, there are attached the following: (1) the Report of the sub-committee on Records; (2) the 1952-1953 Financial Statement for Synod's Office; (3) A summary of the 1954 proposed benevolence budget for Assembly's and Synod's Causes; (4) Proposed 1954 Budgets for (a) Synod's Office; (b) Synod's Account; and (c) *"The Presbyterian News"*; (5) Financial Statements for Union Theological Seminary, Presbyterian Junior College, Queens College, and the A. T. McCallum Estate; and (6) certain statistical data.

Two meetings have been held during the year, dates of February 12 and July 30, 1953, both meetings in Synod's Office, Raleigh, with excellent attendance.

We remind you that the functions of the Council are primarily Stewardship and Promotion, and that the work is performed by the following Committees: Program, Stewardship and Budget, Publicity, Finance and Audits, and Records.

The Council was instructed by Synod last fall to conduct a series of Stewardship Conferences in the Presbyteries. This was accomplished with a total attendance of more than 1,000 persons. The fact that eight of the nine Presbyteries subsequently accepted the full Apportionment of the Synod's benevolences and seven accepted the full Assembly's Apportionments encourages us to believe that the Conferences were helpful in successfully interpreting the program of the Assembly and Synod to the local churches. In view of the fact that a regional Stewardship Conference at the Assembly level was held in Charlotte in July, with representatives present from eight of the nine Presbyteries, we did not deem it wise to recommend Presbytery conferences sponsored by the Synod during the coming year. It is hoped, however, that Presbyteries will hold District or Presbytery-wide stewardship conferences.

The financial picture for Synod's Causes for the church year 1952-1953 was for the most part more encouraging than the previous year. There was an increase in gifts to most of Synod's Agencies, though there was a noticeable drop in gifts to some causes by some Presbyteries. We feel that the Synod has taken a realistic view of the appeal which we made last year when we stated, "They (the causes of the Assembly and the Synod) have been carefully prepared by each Agency and painstakingly studied by the Budget and Stewardship Committee and then revised by the Council. They are presented with the conviction that they represent the lowest amount possible for the operation of the agencies, if they are to function properly and efficiently." We trust that the Synod will take to heart again these words, and that the action of this body will be reflected at the Presbytery level, for an honest effort has been made to adopt budgets which are for actual needs. This is reflected in the fact that the Synod's Budget for 1954 is $30,548 less than for 1953.

Some of the important actions of the Council during the past year follow:

(1) Completion of a survey bearing on Supplemental Offerings. The findings have been sent to the General Council for study.

(2) Requests made of all lawyers in the State to draw wills of Presbyterians with care as regards the wording of agencies of the Church.

(3) Dissemination of information relative to the making of wills to ministers and Boards of Deacons.

(4) Suggestions made to Presbyteries: (a) That Public Relations Committees be named; and (b) That Treasurers of all agencies of Presbytery, including local churches, be bonded.

(5) Communication addressed to President Eisenhower assuring him of the prayers of Presbyterians for divine guidance in his office.

The Synod of North Carolina ranks sixth in the Assembly in regard to total per capita gifts for the year 1952-1953, in contrast to third last year. For Current Expenses, the Synod stands eighth; last year third. In Benevolence gifts the Synod stands fourth in per capita, the same as last year. Winston-Salem Presbytery continues to lead the Presbyteries of the Synod in per capita giving to benevolences, which is $25.26 (in contrast to $24.52 last year). The Assembly per capita giving to benevolences is $16.05 and the Synod is $17.48. Mecklenburg again stands first in both per capita gifts to Current Expenses and Total per capita gifts, respectively of $67.21 ($81.96 last year) and $89.06 ($103.44 last year) in contrast to the Assembly's $52.57 and $68.62 and the Synod's $52.75 and $70.23. Winston-Salem, Kings Mountain, Mecklenburg, Concord and Orange Presbyteries are all above the Assembly's per capita for benevolences and all of these except Orange are above the Synod per capita. Also, Synod's per capita giving to benevolences increased from $16.85 to $17.48 but both the per capita gifts to Current Expenses and Total gifts dropped; the former from $54.78 to $52.75; the latter from $71.63 to $70.23. Actually this is a wholesome sign since benevolences increased while the drop is reflected in Current Expenses, primarily in building costs. Total gifts for 1952-1953 to Assembly's Causes were $720,323 against the Assembly's Apportionment of $801,794 (a shortage of $81,471); to Synod's Causes, as near as can be estimated, $776,439 against the Synod Apportionment of $562,236 (an excess of $204,203).

A study of the tithing ability of the Synod reveals that the Synod gave $8,706,036 against an estimated tithing ability of $17,353,840. In other words, had all Presbyterians in the Synod tithed during 1952-1953 an additional $8,647,804 would have been contributed to the causes of the Church.

Supplemental to this Report, which includes the Report of the sub-committee on Stewardship, are Reports of the following subcommittees: (1) Program, which has been adopted by the Synod; and (2) Records. The Report of the sub-committee on Publicity is reflected in the Report of the General Secretary, and has already been made.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod accept the Apportionments of the General Assembly for 1954, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $948,790, broken down as follows:

Board of World Missions	$471,750
Board of Church Extension	198,135
Board of Christian Education	84,915
Board of Annuities and Relief	71,706

The General Fund	118,510	
Inter-Church Agencies	3,774	
Total Assembly Apportionments	$948,790	(62.17904%)

2. That Synod adopt the following Budget for Synod's Causes for 1954, and endeavor to raise the total amount, which is $577,110, broken down as follows:

Church Extension		$ 74,728	
Homes		220,000	
William Black	$ 10,000		
Presbyterian	35,000		
Barium	175,000		
Education		279,382	
Institutions	$235,000		
Campus Christian Life	17,715		
Religious Education	26,667		
Inter-Church Relations		3,000	
North Carolina Council of Churches	$ 1,500		
Allied Church League	1,500		
Total Synod Apportionments		$577,110	(37.82095%)

3. That the total Budget of Synod for Assembly's and Synod's Causes for 1954, amounting to $1,525,900, be apportioned to the several Presbyteries primarily on the basis of the following factors: (1) ten years experience of giving to Benevolences and to Current Expenses; (2) 1953 Membership; and (3) Effective Buying Power:

	Total	*Assembly*	*Synod*
Albemarle	$ 95,329	$ 59,275	$ 36,055
Concord	190,879	118,687	72,192
Fayetteville	200,723	124,806	75,916
Granville	111,328	69,223	42,105
Kings Mountain	113,478	70,560	42,918
Mecklenburg	371,130	230,764	140,364
Orange	226,664	140,937	85,726
Wilmington	125,086	77,777	47,309
Winston-Salem	91,283	56,759	34,523

4. That the proposed budget for Synod's Office for 1954, in the amount of $26,240, be tentatively approved, and that the Council be empowered to revise it as necessary as a "Spending Budget" at the July, 1954 meeting.

5. That the proposed budget for Synod's Account for 1954, in the amount of $4,670, be approved.

6. That the request of the Executive Committee of Church Extension for permission to conduct a financial campaign during 1955 be approved.

7. That the annual meeting of the Synod of North Carolina hereafter be held on Tuesday following the second Sunday in July.

8. That the Rev. Albert B. McClure be named to the Committee on Nominations, Class of 1954, to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. Oren Moore, removed from the Synod.

9. That the following persons constitute the Class of 1956 on the Committee on Nominations:

Rev. Charles Parrish (G)
Rev. George Riddle (KM)
Rev. Watt Cooper (M)

10. That the CPA audited Financial Statements of the following Institutions and Agencies of the Synod, which have been carefully examined and endorsed by the sub-committee on Finance and Audits, be approved, and that a summary of these Statements be printed in the Minutes: (1) Synod's Office; (2) Synod's Account; (3) Church Extension; (4) Educational Institutions; (5) Defense Service Council; (6) Campus Christian Life; (7) Religious Education; (8) A. T. McCallum Estate; (9) Union Theological Seminary; (10) Orphans' Home; (11) Presbyterian Junior College; (12) Presbyterian Home; (13) William Black Home; (14) Queens College.

11. That the Report of the sub-committee on Records be adopted.

12. That continued efforts be made to interpret to local churches, that "Supplemental Offerings" are COMPLEMENTARY OFFERINGS, rather than "over and above" offerings.

13. That October 19, 1953—November 15, 1953 be desiguated as the Stewardship Emphasis Season, with November 8 as Every-Member-Canvass Day, and that "First Things First" be the theme of the fall 1953 Canvass.

14. That November, 1954 be approved as Stewardship Emphasis Season and that November 14 be designated as Every-Member-Canvass Day, and that the theme of the Canvass for the fall, 1954, be: "The Work We Do Together."

15. That the ministry and lay leadership of the Church be reminded that Stewardship is an integral part of the Christian experience and should receive continual emphasis throughout the year, and that special seasons and programs are not intended to take the place of, but to supplement, the year-round Stewardship emphasis.

16. That every church be called upon to recognize its responsibility for the total work of the Church—Presbytery, Synod, and General Assembly—as represented by the apportionment for this total work assigned to it by the Presbytery's Stewardship Committee or Council.

17. That Presbyteries' Stewardship Committees be urged to send the apportionment to each church in definite amounts for each cause in the budget, as well as percentages, and that each church be reminded that its benevolence goal has not been completely met until each cause has received the designated amount assigned to it by the Presbytery.

18. That Presbyteries' Stewardship Committees or Councils be urged to promote conferences on budgets, stewardship and the Every-Member-Canvass with pastors, sessions, diaconates, and budget or finance committees in local churches or groups of churches, to familiarize those responsible for these matters with their responsibilities and opportunities.

19. That each church be asked to take a special offering on Easter 1954 for the benefit of Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid.

20. That in line with action of the 1953 Assembly, Presbytery treasurers close their books for the current year not later than *ten* days after the end of the church year, and Synod books be closed not later than *fifteen* days after the end of the church year.

21. That Synod take note of previous actions by the General Assembly and the Synod approving a Tithing Season for October-December, 1953 for the support of the total program of the Church and urging all churches to remit their benevolence funds on a monthly basis.

22. That in consistency with the action of the 1953 General Assembly, the yearly emphasis for church-wide program making and use be as follows: 1953 Churchmanship; 1954 Christian World View; 1955 Christian Faith; 1956 Christian Family; 1957 Christian Citizenship.

23. That Church Paper Week for 1953 be observed December 6-12.

24. That the resolution of the General Assembly of 1888 bearing on "Money-raising and Stewardship" be recommended for publication in all church bulletins or for reading from the pulpit, or both, as follows:

> "Whereas, it appears to have become quite common for our people to secure money for church purposes by concerts, suppers, etc.; be it resolved, that the General Assembly advise against all such means for securing money to be used in the Master's work. This advice is given, because we believe that the Lord has ordained that giving should be an act of worship, and thus a means of grace."

25. That the following changes in the Manual of the Council be approved:

(See 1951 Minutes of Synod, pp. 453-454)

(a) Article I-1 to read "twenty-five members" instead of 23 in order to conform to the Standing Rules. Sections (a), (b), (c), etc. then to be changed to include all membership as set forth in Standing Rule 17.

(b) Article I-3, first sentence beginning "Executives of the Committees . . ." be deleted.

(c) Article I-4, substitute for "Fall meeting" "Summer meeting".

(d) Article III-1 to read as follows:

"The Council shall meet twice yearly: The *summer* (for *fall*) meeting prior to (instead of 'on Tuesday one week before') the meeting of Synod; the winter (instead of 'the spring') meeting on the last Thursday in February (instead of 'the third Tuesday in March') . . .

(e) Article IV-1-(d): "The Finance and Auditing Committee" instead of the "Auditing Committee".

A. AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Report of Auditor

A. T. ALLEN & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
Raleigh, N. C.

June 8, 1953

Committee on Finance and Auditing
Synod of North Carolina
Presbyterian Church in the United States
Raleigh, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

As instructed by Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, we have audited the books and records administered by him as treasurer of the following funds:

Church Extension Fund
Permanent Church and Manse Loan Funds
Designated Funds
Educational Institutions Fund
Office Account
Synod's Account
Defense Service Council Fund
Permanent Reserve Fund

and submit herewith our report covering the period from April 1, 1952 through March 31, 1953.

EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

In presenting to you our findings, as the result of the audit, we have prepared nine Exhibits and three Schedules, as enumerated in the Index, which are hereto attached as a part of this report, in addition to the following comments:

SCOPE OF EXAMINATION

All recorded transactions were audited and the receipts traced to the depositories. Remittance from the various presbyteries were confirmed by direct correspondence. Expenditures were found supported by endorsed cancelled checks and invoices or signed receipts. Bank balances, which were confirmed by correspondence, were reconciled with balances shown on the books. We also ascertained from our analyses that disbursements were properly allocated.

Our audit of the cash did not disclose any irregularities and we believe all funds have been carefully and honestly handled and accounted for.

We found a depositor's forgery bond in force for $10,000.00; fire insurance on contents of the office $5,000.00; blanket position bond for $25,000.00, and safe burglary.

We found the books and records in balance and accurately kept.

We wish to express our appreciation for the courtesies extended us and the assistance and cooperation rendered by the entire personnel, which greatly facilitated our work.

We examined the minutes of the Secretary and found the approved procedures currently adhered to.

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that, we have audited the books and records of Dr. Harold J. Dudley, Treasurer of the Synod of North Carolina, Presbyterian Church in the United States, Raleigh, North Carolina, for the period April 1, 1952 to March 31, 1953, and, in our opinion, the within statements show the receipts and disbursements for the twelve months ended at that time correctly classified, according to information and explanations given us and as shown by the books.

A. T. Allen & Company
Certified Public Accountants

2. SYNOD'S OFFICE

Receipts:

From Presbyteries	*1951-52*	*1952-53*	
Albemarle	$ 706.30	$	
Concord	1,586.50		
Fayetteville	1,063.60	16.80	
Granville	726.38		
Kings Mountain	1,575.63	54.00	
Mecklenburg	2,018.88		
Orange	2,587.94		
Wilmington	788.38		
Winston-Salem	900.01		
	$11,953.62		$ 70.80
Other Receipts:			
Gifts for equipment	680.00	2,000.00	
Richardson Trust Fund	150.00		
Sale of old equipment	210.00	360.00	
Church Extension's pro rata share	5,424.00	10,888.93	
Ed. Institution's pro rata share	8,518.09	16,333.38	
Miscellaneous	168.37	138.04	
	$15,150.46		29,720.35
Total Receipts	$27,104.08		$ 29,791.15

Disbursements

	1951-52	*1925-53*
Salaries:		
General Secretary	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.04
Office & Clerical	5,827.19	8,827.14
F. I. C. A. tax on salaries	71.62	109.95
Postage, express, etc	875.00	397.77
Rent—office	1,368.00	1,439.60
Rent—Manse for Secretary	1,282.00	1,200.00
Telephone and telegraph	319.33	395.63
Lights and water		219.11
Office supplies	1,935.59	1,940.57
Travel (Net)	631.61	433.21
MAF & EAF & Group Life Ins.	637.64	817.20
Council & Committee expenses	310.35	279.33

Repairs to office & equipment	508.93	704.32	
Insurance	644.82	54.74	
Moving Office	320.79	59.48	
New equipment and furnishings	5,778.81	5,674.77	
Audit		403.00	
Miscellaneous	92.40	335.29	
Total Disbursements	$27,104.08		$ 29,791.15*

---

*$2,000 was given as an over and above gift by anonymous person to be used for equipment; inventory at close of year disclosed $1,079.38 for supplies—thus actual expenses for 1952-53 were $26,711.77.

3. A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

Red Springs, North Carolina

December 31, 1952

Assets

Cash	$19,731.66		
U. S. Treasury Bonds	58,000.00		
State of North Car. Bonds	18,000.00		
County, Municipal and School Bonds	5,000.00		
Mortgage Notes Receivable	29,000.00		
Corporation Stocks	36,026.53	$165,758.19	
Fixed Assets—Real Estate		88,530.00	
Total Assets			$ 254,288.19

Liabilities and Estate Corpus

Ittems Payable	$ 1,267.04		
Available for Distribution	1,679.65	2,946.69	
Estate Corpus		251,341.50	
Total Liabilities and Estate Corpus			$ 254,288.19

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

January 1, 1952—December 31, 1952

Income

Interest Received	$ 4,377.03		
Corporate Dividends Rec'd	1,685.36		
Rents Received	7,069.84		
Total Income Received		$ 13,132.23	13,132.23

Expenses and Annuities

Annuities Paid	
Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum	$ 4,000.00
Miss Louise Purcell	2,500.00
Fees Paid	880.00
Rent of Lock Boxes	9.60
Telephone and Postage	1.65

Repairs to Property	911.48		
Insurance	371.60		
Surety Bond of Administratrix	595.00		
Expenses of Farm Supervisor	147.31		
Cost of Filing Annual Report	28.00		
Taxes Paid	741.30		
Total Expenses and Annuities Paid During Year		10,185.94	
Items Due but unpaid 12-31-52		1,267.04	
Total Expenses Paid and Incurred During Year			11,452.98
Balance Available for Distribution in Accordance with Item VI(G) of the will of A. T. McCallum			$ 1,679.25

4. INSTITUTIONS OF SYNOD

a. UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Richmond, Virginia

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1953

Assets		
Permanent Funds	$3,717,023.37	
Plant Funds	1,158,363.02	
Current Funds	89,367.39	
Total All Funds		$4,964,753.78
Liabilities		
Permanent Funds	$3,717,023.37	
Plant Funds (invested in plant)	1,158,363.02	
Current Funds	89,367.39	
Total All Funds		$4,964,753.78

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenses

Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 1953

Income:		
Endowment Investments	$ 171,582.78	
Student Fees	55,263.89	
Upkeep Ginter Park Church	3,158.83	
Contributions Churches & Agencies	46,400.85	
Trust Funds Administered by Others	10,494.69	
Other Income Receipts	11,431.12	$ 298,332.16
Expenditures:		
Administrative and General	$ 55,006.56	
Instructional	100,246.66	
Retirement Salaries	3,671.20	
Scholarships	15,890.91	

Operation and Maintenance of Plant	75,155.49	
Miscellaneous Expenditures	39,314.51	
Total Expenditures		$ 289,285.33
Excess of Income Over Expenditures		$ 9,046.83

b. PRESBYTERIAN ORPHANS' HOME

Barium Springs, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

March 31, 1953

Assets

Endowment Funds	$ 379,675.89	
Capital Funds	1,196,828.59	
Operating Funds	162,426.03	
Total All Funds		$1,738,930.51

Liabilities

Endowment Funds	379,675.89	
Capital Funds	1,196,828.59	
Operating Funds	162,426.03	
Total All Funds		$1,738,930.51

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Year Ending March 31, 1953

Operating Income

Churches	$ 200,441.84	
Individuals and Organizations	23,841.99	
Duke Endowment	9,081.87	
Investments and Trust Funds	30,068.37	
Payments by Relatives	14,268.74	
Sale of Farm Products	20,708.66	298,411.47

Expenditures

Administrative	$ 32,635.90	
Institutional	132,095.96	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	38,937.72	
Extra Institutional	7,093.80	
Productive Enterprises	42,559.81	
Provision for Depreciation	48,750.93	
Provision for losses by fire, etc.	5,000.00	$307,074.12

Net loss for year (after provisions of $48,750.93 for depreciation of orphanage properties and $5,000 for losses by fire, etc.)	$ 8,662.65

c. PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN

Maxton, N. C.

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

May 31, 1953

Assets

Current Funds	$ 21,587.66	
Endowment Funds	279,413.10	
Plant Funds	237,687.27	
Total All Funds	$ 538,688.03	

Liabilities

Current Funds	$ 21,587.66	
Endowment Funds	279,413.10	
Plant Funds	237,687.27	
Total All Funds		$538,688.03

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures

Year Ended May 31, 1953

Operating Income

Student Income	$ 57,996.21	
Plant Income	1,005.25	
Endowment Earnings	8,716.78	
Dining Hall Income	32,262.43	
Dormitory Income	6,990.69	
Book Store Income	4,939.94	
Other Income	7,870.28	
Total Income		$119,781.58

Expenditures

Instructional Expense	$ 40,565.80	
Plant Expense	18,926.77	
Dining Hall Expense	32,912.82	
Library Expense	1,038.88	
General and Administrative Expense	25,163.42	
Book Store Expense	4,173.01	
Student Store Expense	4,508.66	
Miscellaneous Expenses	8,310.88	
Total Operating Expenses		135,600.24
Operating Loss for Year (before gifts)		(15,818.66)
Less Compensation when gifts are added		17,768.73
Net Operating Profit for Year		$ 1,950.07

d. THE PRESBYTERIAN HOME, INC.

High Point, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

July 31, 1953

OPERATING FUND:

Assets		
Cash	$ 8,648.54	
Reserved for Members Care	32,225.33	$ 40,873.87
Liabilities and Surplus		
Accounts Payable	$ 1,548.68	
Reserved for Members Care	32,225.33	
Surplus	7,099.86	$ 40,873.87

CAPITAL FUND:

Assets		
Cash	$ 13,433.05	
Investments	167,647.16	
Fixed Assets	253,980.86	$435,061.07
Liabilities and Fund Capital		
Liabilities	None	
Fund Capital	435,061.07	$435,061.07

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense

Fiscal Year Ended July 31, 1953

Income		
Churches	$ 758.48	
Presbyteries	14,969.29	
Women of Church	903.06	
Members of Home	30,403.08	
Other	580.84	$ 47,614.75
Expenses		
Administrative	$ 16,895.33	
Household	13,391.66	
Dietary	10,882.91	
Medical	5,285.16	$ 46,455.06
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 1,159.69

e. WILLIAM BLACK HOME

Montreat, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

July 1, 1952—June 30, 1953

Assets	$ 121,601.66
Liabilities	4,033.44

Condensed Statement of Income and Expense

Income

Balance, July 1, 1952	$ 746.71	
Refund	45.85	
Operating Account Advance	800.00	
Special Gifts	272.00	
For Portrait	323.50	
Benevolences	5,473.85	
Building Fund Quotas	777.00	
Mrs. C. W. Maxwell, Mgr.	3,156.43	
Dr. E. E. Gillespie, Sale of stock interests, etc.	986.43	$ 12,581.77

Expenses

On new buildings	$ 6,200.00	
Upkeep and repair	419.64	
Insurance	412.78	
Payment of loan and interest	4,064.00	
Operating Account	800.00	
Travel expense of trustees	214.70	
Portrait	300.00	
Unveiling incidentals	13.12	
Postage	40.61	
Miss Loma Nisbet—in appreciation	100.00	
Floral design	10.15	
Bank charges	4.31	$ 12,579.31

Excess of income over expenditures .... $ 2.46

f. QUEENS COLLEGE

Charlotte, North Carolina

Condensed Statement of Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1953

Assets

Current Fund	$ 45,982.77	
Agency Funds	27,393.09	
Plant Fund	1,421,370.54	
Program of Advance	540,487.20	
Endowment Fund	506,906.76	
Total All Funds		$2,542,140.36

Liabilities

Current Fund	$ 45,982.77	
Agency Funds	27,393.09	
Plant Funds	1,421,370.54	
Program of Advance	540,487.20	
Endowment Fund	506,906.76	
Total All Funds		$2,542,140.36

Condensed Statement of Income and Expenditures
Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1953

Income			
Educational and General			
From Students	$ 169,070.47		
Endowments	40,695.20		
Gifts and grants	39,507.32		
Other sources	5,097.66	$ 254,370.65	
Auxiliary Enterprises			
Dormitories	45,265.21		
Dining Hall	95,159.49		
Y Store	33,887.35	$ 174,312.05	
Total Income			$428,682.70
Expenditures			
Educational and General			
General Administrative	$ 84,834.80		
Instructional	160,282.34		
Plant Operation & Maintenance	65,111.24	$ 310,228.38	
Auxiliary Departments			
Dormitories	$ 7,074.57		
Dining Hall	71,970.84		
"Y" Store	30,866.25		
Infirmary	2,874.02	$ 112,785.68	
Other Non-Educational Expense			
Scholarships	$ 3,775.00		
Psychology Testing Bureau	77.15		
Interest on loans	1,692.53		
Program of Advance expense	84.80	$ 5,629.48	
Total Expenditures			$428,643.54
Net Income in excess of expenditures			$ 39.16

5. PAPERS AND SECURITIES

(1) Certificate of Incorporation (Church Extension)
(2) Bond of Treasurer
(3) Insurance Policies
(4) Federal Tax Exemption document

B. PROPOSED BUDGET SYNOD'S OFFICE—1954

Salary General Secretary	$ 6,500.00
Office Salaries	8,000.00
Social Security Tax	120.00
Postage, express	1,000.00
Office Rent	1,500.00
Manse rent for Secretary	1,200.00

Telephone and telegraph	450.00
Office supplies	2,000.00
Travel expenses	1,135.00
Council & Committee expenses	500.00
Insurance	500.00
Office equipment	750.00
MAF & EAF	700.00
Repairs & upkeep of office & equipment	535.00
Lights and water	200.00
Group life insurance & hospitalization	250.00
Audit	400.00
Miscellaneous	500.00
	$26,240.00

C. PROPOSED BUDGET "THE PRESBYTERIAN NEWS"—1954

44,000 copies per issue (6 issues) @ $36.50 per M		$ 9,636.00
Postage		
$50 per issue (second class)	$300.00	
Remailing @ 4¢, 600 per issue	144.00	444.00
Strip-list mailing service @ $3.00 per M		630.00
Cuts—$70 per issue		420.00
		$11,130.00

SUPPORTED BY

Church Extension—40%	$ 4,452.00
Educational Institutions—60%	6,678.00
	$11,130.00

1952-1953 COST

Educational Institutions	$ 2,548.05
Church Extension	10,047.24
Total Cost	$12,595.29

Cost per Presbyterian—10¢ for six issues

Cost per family—30¢ for six issues

D. SUB-COMMITTEE ON RECORDS

The Minutes of the Presbyteries seem to be in order, well composed and intelligently arranged for use. The stated clerks are giving increasing attention to providing information about Presbytery and congregations for general use. We refer, for example, to the helpful directory of the congregations published by the Presbytery of Orange. The Mecklenburg Minutes contain interesting historical documents, each several pages in length, which are good for general information.

Some of the Minutes are received so late from the stated clerks that the Committee is unable to make a proper review of them before Synod's reports must be written.

William Crowe, Jr., *Chairman*

V. REPORTS OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES

A. CHURCH EXTENSION

A. E. Gibson, *Chairman*

Your Committee of Church Extension met on February 5 in Raleigh and on July 23 at Wrightsville Beach. Attendance was satisfactory at both meetings. While we report to you optimistically of some matters, there are others which sadden us. On May 18 Karl G. Hudson, prominent Raleigh merchant and churchman, benefactor of Home Missions, and the first Chairman of Synod's Church Extension Committee, passed to his reward, following a long illness. We also regret to report that the Reverend O. V. Caudill, for the past eight years Church and Manse Building Consultant, has accepted the call to a similar position with the Board of Church Extension of the General Assembly, and will move to Atlanta October 1 to assume his new duties.

On the bright side we wish to report the following:

(1) The employment as of January 1, 1953, of the Rev. Milton B. Faust, as Director of Evangelism for the Synod.

(2) Plans set in motion for the great Conference on Evangelism in Raleigh, February 17-18, 1954.

(3) The second annual sponsorship of the radio program, "Presbyterian Meditations", under the title, "Facing These Days", over 26 stations, with twelve different speakers for as many weeks.

(4) The completion of 12 surveys by Synod's Church Extension Worker, Miss Mildred Mallard, with the establishment of two new chapels and the strengthening of several others.

(5) The payment of $5,380 in Grants-in-Aid to 18 churches.

(6) A unanimous and enthusiastic endorsement of a proposed Financial Campaign for Church Extension Funds in 1955.

(7) Receipt of a check amounting to $1,311.12 from the estate of the late R. G. Howard, Rutherfordton.

(8) The establishment of a Church Extension Memorial Fund which has netted $782.43 to date.

(9) Growth of the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund to $109,822.92. In this connection, we wish to call to your attention that the William Henry Belk Loan Fund, established by the late W. H. Belk, has been changed to the William Henry Belk Memorial Loan Fund, which now stands at approximately $50,373.73; and that the Ralph S. Robinson Loan Fund, established by Mr. Ralph S. Robinson of Gastonia, has been changed to the Mr. and Mrs. Ralph S. Robinson and Children Loan Fund, at the request of Mr. Robinson. Mr. Robinson annually makes a liberal donation to the fund which now stands at approximately $15,611.68.

(10) The assistance of numerous churches through the Department of Church and Manse Planning, ably served by the Rev. O. V. Caudill.

(11) Promotion through *"The Presbyterian News"*, the press, the radio, and by personal contact of staff members, of the Extension program of the Synod, especially Home Missions, Evangelism, and Negro Work.

(12) Promotion of the Synod's Church Extension program in the local churches through the Women-of-the-Church.

(13) Promotion of the Town and Country Church Development Program among Presbyterian Churches of the Synod.

A year ago your Committee had occasion to state:

> "It seems perfectly obvious that unless the Synod more carefully adopts its Budgets, and unless Presbyteries accept the apportionments after the Synod's Budget has been adopted, and unless local churches accept the Presbyteries' apportionments and meet them, (1) budgets have little meaning, and (2) the extension work of the Synod is greatly jeopardized."

We are convinced that the Synod heeded these words, for during 1952-1953 all but one Presbytery accepted the full apportionments of Synod for 1953, and the income during the past year reflects the fact that Presbyteries have responded to the appeal. There was an increase in the contributions to Church Extension by seven of the nine Presbyteries with an over-all increase of $7,395.71; however, this is still $2,666.10 below the 1950-1951 amount, and short of the 1952-1953 budget by $30,337.08. Fortunately the Committee received from various sources, such as dividends on stocks and bonds, the L. Richardson Trust Fund, the A. T. McCallum Estate, and private contributions an additional $8,646.68; therefore, no indebtedness was incurred by the close of the church year. However, had the Department of Evangelism been functioning the entire twelve months instead of only three, there would have been an indebtedness of several thousands of dollars. The deficit in receipts the past two years is automatically reflected in the reduction of grants-in-aid to Home Mission churches for building projects since this item of the budget is fluid only after all other budget items are met and a substantial balance accrues. Last year 29 churches applied for assistance totaling more than $43,000 but no funds from regular sources were available to make grants. Through individual gifts $5,380 was appropriated as grants-in-aid, leaving an unmet balance in excess of $38,000.

Salary sustentation paid to four Presbyteries receiving aid (Fayetteville receives only approximately $325 to assist with work at two state institutions) during 1952-1953 amounted to $28,057.16. These same Presbyteries gave to the cause of Synod's Church Extension a total of $16,205.91, and all of them received more than they gave. One Presbytery gave less than the year before but received more than the year before. Requests for salary sustentation aid for the fiscal year (nine months) is $25,873. This compares favorably with the request for last year which was $36,485 for twelve months. The figures are not yet available for 1954.

Attached to this report are financial statements, based on the CPA audit, for Church Extension, including the regular account, Chaplains and Military Personnel account, the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund, the Permanent Reserve Fund, Designated Funds, and Papers and Securities.

HOME MISSIONS

Department of Church and Manse Planning: The Rev. O. V. Caudill, Director.

The building program is being accelerated in the Synod. Churches have been completed or are nearing completion as follows: Salisbury Second; Starmount, Greensboro; Westview, Mount Holly; Bonnie Doone, LaFayette Village; John Calvin; and Neuse Forest. Work in some stage of building at the following places: Warrenton, Landis, Lillington, Red Springs, Cook Memorial, Shelby First, Asheboro, Laurel Hill, Southern Pines, Calvin (Davidson).

Department of Sunday School Extension: Miss Mildred Mallard, Director

12 surveys conducted; 9 for new work; 3 for strengthening old work. 3,275 visits made at the following places: Wendell, Stanhope, Havelock, Shelby, Stoneville, Grifton, Ayden, Bethel, Winterville, Chicod, Lafayette Chapel (F) and Village Chapel (F). 3 new Sunday Schools organized: Havelock, Shelby, and Grifton. Miss Frances Martin of the Synod of Alabama was lent to the Synod of North Carolina for the Pitt County survey.

Financial

1. *Sustentation:* There are 45 ministers and 5 lay workers receiving sustentation aid from the Synod. There are also approximately 12 vacant fields on the salary of whose minister the Synod makes appropriation. Annual reports received from 28 of them serving a total of 63 churches, reveal the following facts: 43 churches are showing progress, 18 remain static, and 2 are losing ground. In 35 Sunday Schools attendance is increasing. 38 youth organizations show satisfactory progress; 19 churches are without youth organizations; 7 report newly organized youth groups. 15 women's groups report progress, while 22 churches have no women's work, and 3 new groups were organized during the year. 20 men's groups report progress, 33 churches have no organization, and 4 report new organizations. 49 churches report evangelistic meetings held with the following results: 407 on profession, 40 on restatement, and 208 by transfer. 56 report Vacation Bible Schools with a total attendance of 3,204; 12 report Leadership Training Schools with attendance of 92; building projects are under way as follows: 4 sanctuaries, 6 educational buildings, 3 remodeling jobs, 4 manses, 5 renovations, and 5 additions to present buildings. Many report increase in stewardship and encouragement over the liquidation of debts.

2. *Grants-in-aid* (Reported above.)

3. *Loan Fund:* There are at present 44 loans ranging from $1,000 to $10,000, all made at 4% interest, and properly secured.

4. *Permanent Reserve Fund:* This fund is valued at approximately $52,000.

5. *Church and Manse Erection League:* During 1952-1953 approximately 61 members contributed $406 to the cause of church and manse erection.

6. *McCallum Estate:* The income from the estate yielded $627.23 during 1952-1953. This was added to the General Fund of the Church Extension account.

7. *Chaplains and Military Personnel:* After the fiscal year, the Synod will no longer sponsor this Department due to the fact that the Board of Church Extension has advised Presbyteries to make annual requests for aid to projects in military areas in the same manner that other requests are made for sustentation by the Board. During 1952-1953 a total of $5,798.42 was expended at the following places: Jacksonville—$4,798.42; Elizabeth City—$600; and Fayetteville—$400. The Rev. Carl B. Craig was called from the Jacksonville Church last December 1, and the church is without a minister, though for several months the Rev. Herbert Meza supplied the field.

Miss Betty Edwards is no longer the visitor in the Jacksonville-Havelock field. Dr. Paul K. Ausley is the minister at Elizabeth City. The Rev. R. T. Haynes is minister of the Circle Court Church, Fayetteville.

Home Missions in the Presbyteries

An over-all survey of the Home Mission work of the Synod (Presbytery and Synod) is attached and reveals that there are 115 full-time Home Mission workers in the Synod, serving the 130 fields representing 238 of the 624 churches of the Synod, and that all the churches of the Synod gave for the support of Presbyteries Home Missions (over and above gifts to Synod's Home Missions) $265,982. More than 150 evangelistic meetings were held in these churches and more than 1,050 persons were added to the membership of the church on profession of faith.

EVANGELISM

The year 1952-1953 showed an increase of 4,664 members against only 1,730 for the year before, or 3.9% against 1.46% for the previous year. Among the Synods, North Carolina moved from 9th to 8th place. The number added on confession of faith for the year was 4,729 in contrast to 3,235 for last year and 4,710 for the year before that. Most encouraging of all is the fact that the number of churches reporting no professions of faith was reduced from 176 to 143. There are 113 (18.1%) vacant churches in the Synod which means that approximately 10,000 Presbyterians are without a pastor.

Albemarle Presbytery takes the lead in both Spiritual Birthrate (6.37%) and Soul-Winning Ratio (15.7%) for 1952-1953. The same is true for the period 1944-1953. Albemarle also leads since 1940 in the percentage of growth in both Sunday School and Church membership.

The Committee called the Rev. Milton B. Faust to the office of Director of Evangelism January 1, 1953. For the first six months Mr. Faust makes the following report:

91 places visited; 19 other activities outside scope Synod's work; 8,717 miles traveled; 32 preaching appointments filled; 5 Programs of Visitation; 3 weeks of preaching (78 received on profession, 300 new members in all); visited 6 Presbyteries and 4 Presbyterials; participated in Preaching Mission at Fort Bragg (sponsored by National Council of Churches, Department of Evangelism), attended Chaplains' Retreat, Camp Lejeune; participated in pre-Assembly Evangelism Conference, Montreat; developed plans for the 1954 (Feb. 17-19) Conference on Evangelism, Raleigh; participated in Pitt County survey. As State Chaplain for American Legion, numerous contacts were made, stressing Evangelism. Future plans call for work in Concord and Orange Presbyteries and various local churches.

RADIO

The success of the program "Presbyterian Meditations", presented for two consecutive years, lends encouragement to the continuation of the program. However, it has been recommended by the Church

Extension Committee of the Synod to the North Carolina Council of Churches that the Council explore the possibility of an inter-denominational program for radio and television, and should this develop, it is likely that there would be a year-around church program of high quality on the air.

CHRISTIAN RELATIONS

The attention of the Synod is called to the action of the General Assembly in adopting the Report of the Council of Christian Relations, and sending down to the Presbyteries for action, amendments to the *Book of Church Order* and the *Confession of Faith* on the teachings of our church on Marriage and Divorce, and especially commending the address of Dr. E. T. Thompson before the Assembly. Attention is also called to the spiritual leadership of the President of the United States who called on the Church to lead the way in a moral and social movement, eventuating in a revival.

NEGRO WORK

During the year the campaign to raise $2,000,000 throughout the Assembly was waged in North Carolina. Chairmen for the Synod were Dr. William Crowe, Wilmington, John J. Deifell, Greensboro, and Mrs. W. F. Brown, Sr., Lexington. Latest reports on results in the Synod reveal that 362 churches of the 624 subscribed to the fund a total of $266,932 against a goal of $498,336. The Synod's Office published in the press during the year half a dozen articles bearing on the Negro work of the Synod. Definitely there is an increasing interest in the program of Negro Work. Wilmington and Albemarle Presbyteries are in the process of starting new work and those Presbyteries which already have a program of Negro work are planning to expand their activities. These include Fayetteville, Mecklenburg, and Winston-Salem.

Recommendations:

1. That Synod hereby takes cognizance of the passing of the late Karl G. Hudson, and expresses gratitude to God for his life and service, and extends to his family deepest sympathy.

2. That Synod gratefully acknowledges the valuable ministry of the Rev. O. V. Caudill as the Director of Church and Manse Planning during the past eight years, and expresses to him its appreciation for his services and extends to him its sincere favor for continued usefulness in a larger sphere of service.

3. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. E. E. Gillespie in a brief statement.

4. That strong committees on evangelism be formed in Presbyteries and local churches.

5. That visitation, preaching, fellowship and cultivation evangelism programs be stressed with preliminary plans being made two months ahead.

6. That churches plan to emphasize evangelism two weeks each during the fall of 1953 and the spring of 1954, the latter during the period of March 28-April 18.

7. That Synod and local churches point towards the great Conference on Evangelism, February 17-18, 1954, Memorial Auditorium, Raleigh.

8. That pending the adoption of this Report, Dr. William C. Mebane, and the Rev. Milton B. Faust, Synod's Director of Evangelism, be heard.

9. That the radio program "Presbyterian Meditations" be repeated in 1954, January through March.

10. That Synod endorse the Church Extension Memorial Fund for promotion of Home Missions, and the Fund be called to the attention of the Presbyterian constituency of the Synod.

11. That Synod commend those Town and Country Churches which participated in the Town and Country Church Development Program, sponsored by the Town and Country Church Department of Emory University, and especially the Prospect Presbyterian Church in Concord Presbytery, which received the second award in the State of North Carolina.

12. That Synod hereby expresses its abiding gratitude to all of those persons who have made possible the Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund and gladly joins with the Executive Committee of Church Extension in presenting Certificates of acknowledgement to the persons and families who have made possible this Fund.

13. That Synod express its gratitude to God for (1) the wholesome signs of progress beginning to appear in connection with the Negro Work of the Synod, and (2) for the splendid results of the recent Negro Work Campaign, and that pending adoption of this Report, the Rev. Lawrence W. Bottoms, Assistant Secretary of Negro Work for the General Assembly, the Rev. A. E. Andrews, pastor of the Parkway Gardens Church, Memphis, and the Rev. Irvin Elligan, pastor of the All-Souls Church, Richmond, be heard in the interest of Negro Work.

14. That the attention of the Synod be called to the fact that there are a large number of Home Mission churches in the Synod without Youth or Men's organizations which offer a fertile field for development.

15. That the Synod of North Carolina plan to promote a Synod-wide Evangelistic program during the year 1955 in co-operation with the Synod of Virginia, plans to be worked out by the Church Extension Committee and the sub-committees of Evangelism of the two Synods.

16. That the Reverend Milton B. Faust be elected Director of Evangelism of the Synod of North Carolina for a term of three years, and the salary of the Director for 1954 be $4,500.00, the Synod to pay 7½% of the M.A.F.

A. E. Gibson, *Chairman.*

1. SUMMARY OF ALL HOME MISSIONS

(Synod's and Presbyteries)

1952-1953		**1951-1952**
130	FIELDS	136
238	CHURCHES	268
21	FIELDS VACANT	24
36	CHURCHES AFFECTED	36
115	FULL-TIME WORKERS	125
13	PART-TIME WORKERS	15
2	VOLUNTEER WORKERS	
14	WORKERS NEEDED	24
6	NEW CHAPELS	9
11	CHAPELS ORGANIZED	11
466	OLD BUILDINGS	318
42	NEW BUILDINGS	62
252	TOTAL SANCTUARIES	225
152	TOTAL EDUCATIONAL BLDGS.	90
99	TOTAL MANSES	72
9	OTHER BUILDGS.	12
33	RENOVATIONS	23
$629,471	COST REMODELING & NEW BLDGS.	$447,349
12	NUMBER PLACES NEW EQUIPMENT ADDED	25
$ 13,341	VALUE NEW EQUIPMENT ADDED	$ 32,800
$265,982	GIFTS TO PRESBYTERY H. M.	$271,459
$ 54,663	GIFTS TO SYNOD'S H. M.	$ 47,261
	TOTAL H. M. DISBURSEMENTS:	
$315,460	By Presbyteries	
$ 71,976	By Synod	$ 47,949
	SALARY SUSTENTATION H. M. PASTORS:	
$146,688	Presbyteries	$351,338
$ 28,380	Synod	$ 25,940
	GRANTS-IN-AID:	
$ 90,472	Total Presbyteries	$ 99,075
$ 5,380	Total Synod	
	AVE. SALARY MINIMUM (MINISTERS)	
$ 3,150	Single	Varies
$ 3,367	Married	$ 3,300
6	ALLOWANCES (Bonuses, Vacation, etc.)	4
$ 2,700	AVE. SALARY MINIMUM (LAY WORKERS)	$ 2,200
2	INSURANCE, HOSPITAL PROVIDED WORKERS	
0	SALARY SCALE FOR AGE, EXPERIENCE, ETC.	1
157	TOTAL EVANGELISTIC MEETINGS	196
1,066	TOTAL ADDED ON PROFESSION OF FAITH	908
208	NO. VACATION BIBLE SCHOOLS	241
12,411	TOTAL ATTENDANCE	13,516
219	TOTAL NUMBER SUNDAY SCHOOLS	264
80	TOTAL NUMBER YOUTH GROUPS	110
144	TOTAL NO. WOMEN-OF-THE-CHURCH	235
43	TOTAL NO. MEN-OF-THE-CHURCH	78
2	CHURCHES WITHOUT PREACHING	0
5	CHURCHES WITHOUT SUNDAY SCHOOL	5
59	CHURCHES WITHOUT YOUTH GROUPS	91
33	CHURCHES WITHOUT WOMEN'S ORG.	60
101	CHURCHES WITHOUT MEN'S ORG.	75

69	NUMBER MINISTERS ATTENDED CONFERENCES	58
999	GROWTH H. M. CHURCHES DURING YEAR	792
20	NO. CHURCHES TO SELF-SUPPORT	11
$ 88,671	INCREASE TOTAL GIFTS H. M. CHURCHES	$103,332
4	NO. NEGRO CHURCHES	3
6	NO. NEGRO WORKERS	6
6	NO. NEGRO CHAPELS	6
3	NO. NEGRO EDUCATIONAL BLDGS.	4
10	FIELDS WHICH OUGHT TO BE SURVEYED	24
0	CHURCHES DESIRING A CHAPEL PROJECT	3
11	NO. COUNTIES WITH NO PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH	

2. SUMMARY OF ANNUAL REPORT OF WORKERS OF SYNOD

(Synod's and Presbyteries')

1952-1953		1951-1952
50	NUMBER SYNOD WORKERS	47
28	NUMBER FIELDS REPORTING	32
63	NUMBER OF CHURCHES REPORTING	69
	NUMBER REPORTING:	
43	PROGRESS IN CHURCH	50
2	ATTENDANCE DECREASING	
20	"STATIC"	12
35	SUNDAY SCHOOL SHOWING PROGRESS	52
0	ATTENDANCE DECREASING	1
0	"STATIC"	17
1	NO SUNDAY SCHOOL	2
38	YOUTH WORK SHOWING PROGRESS	39
19	NO YOUTH ORGANIZATIONS	11
7	NEW YOUTH ORGANIZATIONS	
15	WOMEN'S WORK SHOWING PROGRESS	37
22	NO WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS	4
3	NEW WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS	
20	MEN'S WORK SHOWING PROGRESS	12
33	NO MEN'S ORGANIZATIONS	44
4	NEW MEN'S ORGANIZATIONS	
49	EVANGELISTIC MEETINGS HELD	46
	NUMBER ADDED ON OR BY:	
407	PROFESSION	238
40	RESTATEMENT	76
208	TRANSFER	68
56	NUMBER VACATION BIBLE SCHOOLS	46
3,204	ATTENDANCE V. B. S.	2,090
12	NUMBER LEADERSHIP TRAINING SCHOOLS	10
92	ATTENDANCE L. T. S.	142
	BUILDING PROJECTS: NEW:	
4	SANCTUARIES	5
6	EDUCATIONAL BLDGS.	5
0	FELLOWSHIP HALLS	0
4	MANSES	0
3	REMODELING	0
5	RENOVATIONS	0
5	ADDITIONS	0

3. OUTSTANDING EVENTS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

(Home Mission Churches Whose Pastors' Salaries Are Subsidized by Synod)

ATTENDANCE INCREASED: Churches (3)
BIBLE: Observance RSV (1)
CHAPELS: Organized (2)
CHURCH: Dead Church Revived (1); Moving to Self-support (2); To Self-Support (1)
DEBTS: Paid (3)
ELECTION: New Officers (2)
EQUIPMENT: New (1)
EVANGELISTIC MEETINGS (5)
FAMILY LIFE WEEK: Observed (1)
LORD'S ACRE ESTABLISHED (1)
MEN Organized (1)
MINISTER: Full-time (1); Salary Increased (6)
PRAYER SERVICES: Union (1)
REMODELING: Church (2); Sunday School Building (2); Manse (1)
SPIRITUAL Awakening (2)
STEWARDSHIP Increase (All)
WOMEN: Circles Organized (1); Young Women's Group organized (1)
WORSHIP Hour Changed for Betterment (2)
YOUTH: Increased Interest (1); Organized (1)

Needs of These Churches

BUILDINGS: Educational (4); Sunday School Rooms (3); Renovations (1); Fellowship Hall (1); Children's Building (1); Garage (1); Annex (1); Facilities: Lavatories (2)
CHURCH: New (1); Repairs (2); Painting (2); Landscaping (1)
EQUIPMENT: Pews (4); Piano (1); Organ (1); In general (2); Water System (1); Heating System (4)
FIELD: Divided (1)
GROWTH: Spiritual (1); Consecration (1)
LEADERSHIP: Trained (4)
OFFICERS: Deacons (1)
ORGANIZATIONS: Boy Scouts (1)
PROGRAM: Recreation (1); Mid-week Prayer service (1)
STEWARDSHIP IMPROVEMENT (Several)
WORKERS: Minister (1); Non-ministerial (1); In General (2)

Future Plans

BUILDINGS: Church (3) Sunday School (3)
CHURCH GROWTH: To Self-Support (1)
EVANGELISM: Visitation (1); Revivals (1); Emphasis (3)
FIELD DIVIDED (1)

OFFICERS: Ordained (1); Elected (1)
OUTREACH: To meet challenge in Defense Area (1)
STEWARDSHIP: Pay debt (1); Lord's Acre (1)
YOUTH ORGANIZED (1)

4. EVANGELISM STATISTICS

Showing "Soul-Winning Ratio" and "Spirtual Birthrate" for 1952-1953 by Presbyteries

"SOUL-WINNING RATIO" indicates the number of members required to win each new member to Christ in a year. The percentage is obtained by dividing the number of accessions on profession of faith at the close of the year into the number of communicants at the beginning of the same year. The *lower* the percentage, the better the standing.

"SPIRITUAL BIRTHRATE" means growth by professions of faith, expressed in percentages. This is determined by dividing the number of members at the beginning of a church year into the number of accessions on profession of faith during that same year. In this case, the higher the percentage, the better the standing.

Presbytery	Members 1952	Members (1953)	Additions on Confession 1953	Additions on Confession (1952)	Soul-Winning Ratio 1953	Soul-Winning Ratio (1952)	Spiritual Birthrate 1953	Spiritual Birthrate (1952)
Albemarle	7,424	(7,749)	473	(234)	15.7%	(32%)	6.37%	(3.1%)
Concord	15,216	(15,506)	455	(333)	33.4%	(46%)	2.99%	(2.1%)
Fayetteville	16,611	(17,118)	739	(412)	22.4%	(40%)	4.44%	(2.49%)
Granville	9,486	(9,856)	372	(323)	25.5%	(28%)	3.92%	(3.5%)
Kings Mountain	8,388	(8,406)	240	(208)	34.9%	(40%)	2.86%	(2.49%)
Mecklenburg	26,556	(28,524)	1,032	(690)	25.7%	(38%)	3.88%	(2.6%)
Orange	17,867	(18,413)	649	(168)	27.5%	(37%)	3.63%	(2.7%)
Wilmington	11,382	(11,768)	510	(359)	22.3%	(30%)	4.48%	(3.24%)
Winston-Salem	6,349	(6,603)	259	(199)	24.5%	(31%)	4.07%	(3.21%)
Synod	119,279	(123,943)	4,729	(3,235)	25.2%	(36%)	3.96%	(2.8%)

Order of Standing

1953						Period 1944-1953					
Soul-Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate			Soul Winning Ratio			Spiritual Birthrate		
1	A	15.7%	1	A	6.37%	1	A	20.6%	1	A	5.1%
2	W	22.3%	2	W	4.48%	2	WS	25.3%	2	WS	4.0%
3	F	22.4%	3	F	4.44%	3	W	25.69%	3	W	3.9%
4	WS	24.5%	4	WS	4.07%	4	G	26.7%	4	G	3.7%
5	G	25.5%	5	G	2.92%	5	KM	28.89%	5	KM	3.6%
6	M	25.7%	6	M	3.88%	6	F	28.9%	6	F	3.4%
7	O	27.5%	7	O	3.63%	7	O	30.19%		M	3.4%
8	C	33.4%	8	C	2.99%	8	M	30.63%	7	O	3.3%
9	KM	34.9%	9	KM	2.86%	9	C	34.96%	8	C	2.8%
Synod		25.2%	Synod		3.96%	Synod		28.4%	Synod		3.6%

Number of Churches Showing No Additions by Profession of Faith

Presbytery	1953	(1952)	Presbytery	1953	(1952)
Albemarle	7	(12)	Mecklenburg	18	(31)
Concord	23	(19)	Orange	14	(18)
Fayetteville	27	(41)	Wilmington	16	(16)
Granville	11	(13)	Winston-Salem	17	(15)
Kings Mountain	10	(11)	SYNOD	143	(176)

5. FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION

Fiscal Year 1952-1953

a. General Receipts and Disbursements

Receipts

From Presbyteries	1951–52	1952–53
Albemarle	$ 3,083.00	$ 4,020.07
Concord	4,774.60	5,559.89
Fayetteville	4,413.15	7,253.29
Granville	2,983.22	3,871.37
Kings Mountain	7,065.62	4,684.08
Mecklenburg	10,344.54	11,805.92
Orange	5,487.64	9,153.83
Wilmington	4,169.16	4,883.22
Winston-Salem	4,946.28	3,431.25
TOTAL FROM PRESBYTERIES	$47,267.21	$54,662.92

Other Receipts:	1951–52	1952–53
Dividends on Wysong-Miles Stock	$ 158.40	$ 158.40
Interest on Permanent Reserve Fund	1,260.00	1,302.50
Maturity—City of Salisbury Bonds	5,000.00*	2,000.00*
Grants-in-aid (Individuals and Memorials)	457.00	6,108.55
L. Richardson Trust Fund	300.00	450.00
Gift from W. H. Belk	600.00	
A. T. McCallum Estate		627.23
Catechism Awards		200.00†
Gift for Church and Manse Planning Book		1,500.00†
Payment on Permanent Reserve Fund (Wilmington Pres.)		1,000.00†
Miscellaneous Receipts	49.61	68.30
Payment by O. V. Caudill on columns		40.00†
TOTAL OTHER RECEIPTS	$ 7,825.01	$13,454.98
Gross Receipts	$55,092.22	$68,117.90
Net Receipts	$50,092.22	$63,377.90

*Transferred to Permanent Reserve Fund.
†Contra Items

Disbursements

	1951–52		1952–53	
Miscellaneous Salaries & Annuities				
Dr. E. E. Gillespie	$ 1,887.50		$ 1,800.00	
Rev. A. C. Miller	300.00		300.00	
		$ 2,187.50		$ 2,100.00
Dept. of Salary Sustentation by Presbyteries:				
Albemarle	$ 9,131.24		$ 8,495.82	
Fayetteville	331.44		323.28	
Granville	4,640.54		5,107.87	
Wilmington	4,227.28		6,834.55	
Winston-Salem	7,609.99		7,618.92	
		$25,940.49[1]		$28,380.44[2]
Dept. of Church and Manse Planning:				
Salary of Director	$ 4,024.96		$ 4,024.96	
MAF for Director			345.00	
Rent for Director	600.00		600.00	
Travel and Office Expense—Net	2,082.44		2,045.16	
		$ 6,707.40		$ 7,015.12

---

[1] Includes $1,590.12 for MAF dues proportionate to salaries paid each Presbytery.
[2] Includes $1,202.80 for MAF dues proportionate to salaries paid each Presbytery.

Dept. of Evangelism:				
Salary of Director			$ 1,050.00	
MAF for Director			95.64	
Rent for Director			225.00	
Travel—Net			252.21	
Departmental Expense	101.69		426.41	
		$ 101.69		$ 2,049.26
Department of Radio		$ 2,107.80		$ 2,135.73
Department of Sunday School Extension		470.25		525.49
Department of Negro Work		22.56		
Miscellaneous Items:				
Vacation Fund for Workers	$ 311.97		$ 135.00	
Committee Expenses	579.44		585.75	
Travel—General Secretary (Net)	603.24		527.27	
"Presbyterian News"	1,810.12		10,000.19	
Pro rata share support Synod's Office 40%	5,424.00		10,888.93	
Deposit to Permanent Reserve Fund	5,000.00[3]		3,000.00[3]	
Pre-Synod Home Mission Conference	450.00		685.20	
Group Life Insurance			92.48	
Catechism Awards	149.00		253.00[4]	
Postage	611.19			
Annual Audit	19.50			
Printed Matter	285.15			
Supplies	52.48		295.53	
Advance to O. V. Caudill for columns	61.00			
Other Miscellaneous Items	54.42		105.08	
Grants-in-aid to churches			5,380.43	
Overpayment of loan funds			98.60	
Town and Country Church Survey			789.10	
Books for re-sale			186.30	
		$15,411.51		$ 33,022.86
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS FOR YEAR		$52,949.20		$ 75,228.90

	1951–52	1952–53
TOTAL GROSS RECEIPTS	$55,092.22	$68,117.90
Balance from previous year	6,872.64	9,015.66
	$61,964.86	$77,133.56
TOTAL GROSS DISBURSEMENTS	52,949.20	75,228.90
Balance March 31	$ 9,015.66	$ 1,904.66
NET RECEIPTS	$50,092.22	$63,377.90
NET DISBURSEMENTS	$47,949.20	$71,975.90

---

[3] Transferred to Permanent Reserve Fund.

[4] Contra Items.

b. Permanent Church and Manse Loan Fund

(Accounts in Home Federal Savings and Loan Association Fayetteville, N. C.)

April 1, 1952 to March 31, 1953

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int. 3-31-53	
WILLIAM HENRY BELK MEMORIAL LOAN FUND—Account No. 3683-0S			$ 5,728.58
LOANS:			
Berea Presbyterian Church	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	
Bethany Manse	4,500.00	1,154.32	
Carolina Beach Church	2,000.00	1,370.35	
Chadbourn Church	10,000.00	2,004.23	
Covenant Presbyterian Church	1,750.00	1,750.00	
Dr. H. J. Dudley	2,000.00	1,300.83	
Elkin Manse	3,500.00	223.50	
Miss Martha Gaitley	1,500.00	731.54	
Linwood Church	7,400.00	6,608.41	
Milton-Red House	2,500.00	1,431.49	

	Face Value of Note	Unpaid Bal. Prin. & Int. 3-31-53	
Mt. Pleasant Church	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,968.45	
Park Ave. Presbyterian Church	7,000.00	4,053.59	
Riverside Church	2,000.00	764.33	
Shiloh Presbyterian Church	5,000.00	1,896.82	
Southport Manse	4,500.00	754.93	
Spring Hill Church	2,500.00	1,500.00	
Springwood Church	7,000.00	6,400.00	
Sunset Hills Church	3,500.00	978.13	
Tabor City Church	4,000.00	1,336.92	
Unity Church	2,000.00	2,000.00	
Wanoca Church	3,500.00	2,257.32	
Westminster Manse	3,500.00	913.79	
Westminster Church	2,000.00	246.20	
White Memorial Church	1,500.00	1,000.00	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$44,645.15
Total Cash and Loans			$50,373.73

COMBINED GROUP CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND—Account No. 3686-0S			$ 2,105.91
LOANS:			
Bladenboro Church	$ 3,500.00	$ 2,609.41	
Pageland Church	6,000.00	2,885.34	
Shiloh Church	5,000.00	5,112.22	
Tabor City Church	5,000.00	4,253.03	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$14,860.00
Total Cash and Loans			$16,965.91

F. O. HAWLEY MEMORIAL CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND—Account No. 3682-0S			$ 3,774.21
LOANS:			
Belleview and Selma Churches	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	
Caudill Manse	4,500.00	(98.60)	
Wentworth-Smyrna	3,500.00	2,156.67	
Willow Springs Church	2,500.00	500.00	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$ 7,558.07
Total Cash and Loans			$11,332.28

LUNSFORD RICHARDSON, SR., CHURCH AND MANSE LOAN FUND: Account No. 3687-0S			$ 5,346.97
LOANS:			
Cameronian-Roberdell Manse	$2,000.00	$ 180.25	
Cameronian Church	600.00	18.17	
Flow-Harris Manse	5,000.00	2,428.00	
Glenwood Church	4,500.00	1,972.00	
Greenwood Church	4,500.00	2,545.60	
John C. Robinson Memorial Church	3,000.00	3,048.33	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$10,192.35
Total Cash and Loans			$15,539.32

MR. AND MRS. RALPH S. ROBINSON AND CHILDREN LOAN FUND—Account No. 3684-0S			$ 4,776.98
LOANS:			
Jacksonville Manse	$ 5,000.00	$ 2,712.18	
Brookston Church	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Center Ridge Church	2,000.00	1,500.00	
North Wilson Church	4,400.00	3,410.00	
John C. Robinson Church	3,000.00	1,712.52	
TOTAL—Balance on Loans			$10,834.70
Total Cash and Loans			$15,611.68

TOTAL BALANCE ON LOANS	$88,090.27
TOTAL CASH ALL FUNDS	21,732.65
GRAND TOTAL ALL LOAN FUNDS	$109,822.92

c. Permanent Reserve Fund

("Income is to be used in each current year for the general work and the principal as will be safe and wise for the permanent enlargement of the work.")

Wysong-Miles Stock—396 Shares @ $5.00	$ 1,980.00
Little Watchman Stock—4¼ Shares @ $100.00	425.00
Little Watchman Stock—12 ¾Shares @ No Par Value	
	$ 2,405.00

U. S. BONDS "G" SERIES:

Group A—	M1284659G	$ 1,000.00		
	D578493 G	500.00		
	C1108504G	100.00		
	C1108505G	100.00		
		$ 1,700.00—Mar.	$21.25—Sept.—$1,700.00	
Group B—	M1284635G	$ 1,000.00		
	D578479G	500.00		
	C1108487G	100.00		
		$ 1,600.00—Mar.	$20.00—Sept.—$1,600.00	
Group C—	M1596557G	$ 1,000.00		
	M1596558G	1,000.00		
		$ 2,000.00— June	$25.00—Dec.—$2,000.00	
Group D—	X 708 034G	$10,000.00		
	V 705 880G	5,000.00		
	M4 856 246G	1,000.00		
	M4 856 247G	1,000.00		
	M4 856 248G	1,000.00		
		$18,000.00—Aug.	$225.00—Feb.—$18,000.00	
Group E—	V245989G	$ 5,000.00—July	$ 62.50—Jan.— $5,000.00	
Group F—	C5 319 926G	$ 100.00		
	C5 319 927G	100.00		
	C5 319 928G	100.00		
	D2 898 887G	500.00		
	V 926 534G	5,000.00		
	V 926 535G	5,000.00		
		$10,800.00 —Jan.	$135—July—$10,800.00	
Group G—	M7 742 634G	$ 1,000.00		
	M7 742 635G	1,000.00		
	M7 742 636G	1,000.00		
	D3 306 210G	500.00		
	C5 971 185G	100.00		
	C5 971 186G	100.00		
		$ 3,700.00—April	$46.25—Oct.— $ 3,700.00	
				$42,800.00

Matured Bonds reinvested ($7,000):

(1) Loan to Wilmington Pres.:			
Face Value Loan—($5,000)			
Unpaid balance		$ 4,000.00	
Earned interest	$ 85.00		
(2) On Deposit H. F. S. L. Assn.		$ 3,000.00	
Earned interest	$ 36.45		$ 7,000.00
GRAND TOTAL OF PERMANENT RESERVE FUND			$52,205.00

d. Designated Funds

For Plymouth	$ 1,242.38

e. Chaplains and Military Personnel

Receipts:

From Board of Church Extension, Atlanta	$ 5,735.93
Balance in Bank March 31, 1952	2,890.70
TOTAL to account for	$ 8,626.63

Disbursements:

Jacksonville:		
Church Visitor	$ 960.82	
Hostess at Recreation Center	1,317.60	
Recreation Center Allowance	1,260.00	
Minister's Salary	1,200.00	
MAF	60.00	$ 4,798.42
Elizabeth City		600.00
Circle Court, Fayetteville		400.00
Total Disbursements		5,798.42
Balance in Bank, March 31, 1953		$ 2,828.21

6. PROPOSED BUDGET—1954—CHURCH EXTENSION

DEPARTMENT OF HOME MISSIONS:		
Sustentation of Salaries of Workers		$ 30,000
Miscellaneous Salaries:		
Dr. E. E. Gillespie (Annuity)	$ 1,800	
Rev. A. C Miller	300	
		$ 2,100
Department of Church and Manse Planning		1,000
Department of Sunday School Extension		600
Vacation Fund for Workers		400
Grants-in-aid		10,000
		$ 44,000
EVENGELISM:		
Salary of Director		$ 4,500
Manse for Director		900
Car Allowance		840
Subsidization of Visiting Evangelists		400
Departmental Expenses		1,800
MAF, Group Life and Hospital Insurance		$ 490
		$ 8,930
PUBLIC RELATIONS:		
Radio		$ 4,000
"Presbyterian News" (40%)		4,452
Audio-Visual Aids		500
		$ 8,952
CHRISTIAN RELATIONS		100
NEGRO WORK		500

MISCELLANEOUS:

Committee Expenses	$ 600
Pro-rata share support Synod's Office (40%)	10,496
Postage	600
Printed Matter	300
Supplies	50
Miscellaneous	100
	$ 12,146

Summarized:

Home Missions	$ 44,100
Evangelism	8,930
Public Relations	8,952
Christian Relations	100
Negro Work	500
Miscellaneous	12,146
	$ 74,728

B. REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. W. M. Currie, *Chairman*

Preamble

Your Committee of Christian Education feels that we have an impossible task in presenting this report. The importance, plus the scope of the work of Christian Education in the Synod of North Carolina, is so great that our best efforts will fall far short.

When one considers the seven Educational Institutions of the Synod with more than 2,100 students enrolled; the Religious Education program with Sunday School work, Youth Programs of Conferences and Camps, Leadership Training, Vacation Bible Schools, and Men's Work; and the Campus Christian Life program among the 2,500 odd Presbyterian students in state educational institutions, it becomes clear that the importance and scope of Christian Education in our Synod are great.

1. SUB-COMMITTEE OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

J. B. Kuykendall, Jr., *Acting Chairman*

The responsibility of directing a program of Religious Education in a Synod of nine Presbyteries and 624 churches involves activities so varied and extensive that there is here time to mention only a few important items.

The greatest forward step your Committee has ever taken was that of placing its field workers in various centers of the Synod, with the offices set up to serve two Presbyteries each. The response to these workers has been increasingly enthusiastic. They render invaluable help, counseling with Presbytery committees, Young People's Councils, Camp and Conference Planning Committees, and conducting Vacation Bible School Institutes. Above all, perhaps, they render their greatest service in visiting local churches to counsel with Superintendents, Committees of Religious Education, and groups of teachers and individual teachers to help improve the teaching program in the local church. Constant communications are coming in expressing appreciation for this service. Hundreds of churches are thus being served and helped. The Synod is fortunate in having secured Miss Jane Chamblee as field worker for Albemarle and Wilmington Presbyteries. Miss Chamblee served several years as Assistant Director of Religious Education in the Synod of South Carolina and is one of the most competent workers in the field.

The most notable progress has been made in our Men's Work division. Presbytery Councils, staffed by able men, are better organized and are showing an interest and enthusiasm such as has never been seen before. These Councils are actively promoting Men's Work in the local churches of their Presbyteries, and have held well-attended annual meetings. The climax, of course, was our Synod's Conference at Montreat, attended by about 550 men. Judging from the reaction of the men who attended this meeting, the results in renewed loyalty and service will be fully equal to the meetings in Atlanta and Greensboro. One thing over which the Synod should rejoice is that under the leadership of S. J. Patterson, the men are fully committed to the proposition that the organization has one purpose only and that is to help and activate men in support of their own church's program. The Synod was honored during the year by having the President of the Synod's Council elected President of the Assembly's Men's Council.

In the field of Young People's work, the Presbytery Councils are well organized and more active than ever before. The camp and conference program is becoming more extensive and effective due, in part, to the fact that so many Presbyteries own their equipment. The Synod's staff aids in this work by bringing the camp and conference directors together for a period of sharing and planning, and, also, by meeting with Presbytery Committees to help plan their programs. They, also, take an active part in the rallies, camps, and conferences.

After two years of discussion, it was finally decided that our Synod's Youth Conference should be used purely as a training conference for Synod and Presbytery Councils. This has had two good results. First: our Council members were more thoroughly trained for their jobs. Secondly: the Presbytery Conferences were strengthened because young people who formerly went to Synod's Conference, this year went to their own Presbytery Conference.

After a period of five years, Rev. Allen McSween retired as Adult Adviser and Conference Director because of changes in his plans. We have suffered a severe loss. He will be hard to replace. He has given to this work a wisdom and devotion and personal charm unexcelled, and the Synod is under lasting obligation to him.

The Conference for Negro Youth again was conducted at the State Teachers' College in Fayetteville, with a very able faculty and a larger enrollment than ever before. It is gratifying that 51 Men's Clubs and classes sponsored this conference.

Our Visual Aids department has a larger stock of materials than any local agency in the south. These programs are being serviced out to the churches at the rate of twenty-five per week.

The promotion of Vacation Bible Schools continues to be a major part of our program. Training workshops were conducted by members of our staff and others in eight of the Presbyteries. Fourteen college young women were employed through the Vacation Bible School fund. They conducted sixty-one schools.

Rallies or retreats were held for young adults in five of the Presbyteries this year. Our staff assisted in most of these.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the Men of the Church be commended for their splendid work in sponsoring the Negro Youth Conference.

2. That Synod express its thanks to Rev. Allen McSween for the fine service he has rendered through his leadership of the Young People's Work.

3. That the annual offering for Vacation Bible School Work be authorized in the Sunday School for April 18, 1954.

4. That the Synod express its thanks to the First Presbyterian Churches of Charlotte, Goldsboro, Statesville, and Asheboro for providing offices for our area workers.

5. That Synod by a rising vote recognize the devoted service of our area workers who are spending themselves so constantly in the service of the Synod.

6. That Synod's Regional Director of Religious Education, the Rev. J. Oscar Mann, be re-elected for the period of one year.

J. B. Kuykendall, Jr., *Acting Chairman.*

a. FINANCIAL STATEMENT: RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

April 1, 1952—March 31, 1953

Funds in Bank at Beginning of Period		$11,492.37
Notes Receivable		700.00
Total Funds on Hand at Beginning of period		$12,192.37

Receipts

For:		
Director's House Rent Allowance	$ 540.00	
Regular Work—From Churches	20,955.38	
Regular Work—From Richardson Trust Fund	150.00	
Regular Work—From U. S. Treasury Bond Interest	112.50	
Vacation Bible Schools—Special Sunday School Offering	2,342.80	
Total Receipts		$24,100.68
		$36,293.05

Disbursements

For:		
Area Work	$12,741.87	
Audio-Visual Education Work	675.00	
General Promotional Work	6,729.39	
Men's Work	797.21	
Vacation Bible School Work	2,088.18	
Total Disbursements		$23,031.65
Funds in Bank at End of Period	11,501.40	
Notes Receivable	1,760.00	
Total Funds on Hand at End of Period		$13,261.40
		$36,293.05

Reserve for Contingencies

U. S. Government Bonds on hand	$ 5,000.00

b. BUDGET RELIGIOUS EDUCATION
1954

Estimated Receipts

For:	
Director's House Rent Allowance From Richmond Board	$ 540.00
Regular Work	
From Churches—Benevolent Offerings	26,667.00
From U. S. Treasury Bond Interest	112.50
Vacation Bible Schools	
From Special Sunday School Offering	1,866.00
	$29,185.50

Estimated Disbursements

For:	
Area Work	
Five workers	$16,500.00
Travel expenses and supplies	5,000.00
Equipment for additional offices	500.00
Audio-Visual Education	1,000.00
Charlotte Office	
Secretary	2,700.00
Expense and Supplies	1,200.00
Director's House Rent Allowance	1,080.00
General Promotional Work	1,900.00
Laurinburg Office	500.00
Men's Work	1,000.00
Vacation Bible Schools	2,400.00
Sundry	500.00
	$34,280.00

2. SUB-COMMITTEE ON CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

REV. JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Chairman*

During the year ending March 31, 1953, our committee has rendered its largest service through financial help to four of our large student centers as follows:

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill	$5,655
State College, Raleigh	4,410
Duke University, Durham	1,800.00
Woman's College, Greensboro	1,900

Though concerned about rendering help at East Carolina College in Greenville, we have been unable to assist them in locating a worker.

The number of Presbyterian students attending our state-supported educational institutions continues to be one of the large fields of service for the church. During the past year more than 2,500 Presbyterian students were enrolled in the institutions where we have given financial aid. The enrollment by institutions is as follows:

School	*Presbyterian Students*	*Total Enrollment*	
University of North Carolina	908	5,400	
Duke University	579	3,344	
North Carolina State College	511	3,719	
Woman's College, U.N.C.	429	2,366	
East Carolina College	156	2,076	
	2,583	16,905	(15.27%)

Several changes have occurred in our roster of student workers. Mr. George Worth has been accepted for mission service, and Mr. Harry A. Smith has been called as Minister to Students at Chapel Hill. He comes with a splendid reputation. Mrs. Hilda Ramsey is replacing Miss Dorothy Boardman at the Woman's College in Greensboro in connection with the work of the Church of the Covenant; the Rev. A. G. Courtney continues at State in Raleigh, and the Rev. Stuart Henry will continue at Durham, in connection with Duke University.

We received $12,026.66 from the Presbyteries during the year 1952-1953 and spent $14,603.85. It is to be noted that though our expenditures exceeded our income, they were at least $2,000 under the spending budget allowed by the Synod.

The Presbyteries of Concord, Mecklenburg, and Orange showed an increase in their gifts to this work, while the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Fayetteville, Granville, Kings Mountain, Wilmington, and Winston-Salem showed decreases.

Our committee is recommending to the Stewardship Committee that the larger needs of our committee be studied in the hope that some way may be found to get this cause before groups desiring to make larger special gifts, in anticipation of the doubling of college enrollment by 1960.

RECOMMENDATION:

That, pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. J. J. Murray, Lexington Presbytery, Lexington, Va.

JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Chairman*

a. FINANCIAL STATEMENT: CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

April 1, 1952—March 31, 1953

Balance—April 13, 1952 .... $11,119.66

Receipts

Presbytery	*1951-1952*	*1952-1953*
Albemarle	$ 787.27	$ 551.42
Concord	1,776.92	1,815.52
Fayetteville	1,245.57	1,203.03
Granville	746.38	623.79
Kings Mountain	1,935.68	811.98
Mecklenburg	3,032.99	3,032.99
Orange	2,541.40	2,694.78

Wilmington	812.93	761.88	
Winston-Salem	1,175.65	381.27	
Total	$14,054.79	$11,876.66	
Special—Richardson Trust	150.00	150.00	
Special Clearance	280.00		
Miscellaneous	431.88		
Grand Totals	$14,916.67		$12,026.66
			$23,146.32

Disbursements

University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, N. C.		$ 5,655.00	
Woman's College, Greensboro, N. C.		1,900.00	
State College Raleigh, N. C.		4,410.00	
Duke University Durham, N. C.		1,800.00	
Special Appropriations:			
Miss Dorothy Boardman	$150.00		
Mr. George Worth	150.00		
Greenville Pres. Church	400.00	700.00	
Committee's Expenses and Miscellaneous		138.85	
Total disbursed during 1952-1953 Year			$14,603.85
Balance on hand, April 20, 1953			$ 8,542.47

JOSEPH M. GARRISON, *Treas.-Chmn.*

b. BUDGET CAMPUS CHRISTIAN LIFE

Chapel Hill	$ 5,655	
State College	4,410	
Duke University	1,800	
(Duke Expansion Fund)	1,500	(Anticipating full-time worker)
Woman's College, U.N.C.	1,250	(A reduction)
Woman's College Reserve	650	(Anticipating increase in time of worker)
Westminster Fellowship Council	200	
Committee Expense	150	
East Carolina College	1,800	
Special Summer Training Fund for Student Workers	300	
GRAND TOTAL	$17,715	

3. REPORT OF SYNOD'S SUB-COMMITTEE ON EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

REV. WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman*

The sub-committee on Educational Institutions has tried to carry out instructions of the Synod that the study of our educational institutions be initiated. Upon formal notification that the Ford Fund for the Advancement of Education had granted our request for fifty thousand ($50,000) dollars, the committee set out to use these moneys to the greatest advantage. It was felt that a large committee, or commission, if we may use the term in a non-ecclesiastical sense, of members of the Synod of North Carolina should be formed, whose function it would be to have general oversight of the study, to watch its development and to understand and to interpret to the Synod the findings of the study. It is the conviction of the subcommittee that it should be the further function of the Committee or Commission to be the arm or agent of the Synod, to carry out the program recommended by the study and adopted by the Synod.

Needless to say, so important a commission as this was chosen with great care; and, after consultation with the administrative heads and representatives of all of our institutions, the commission as presently constituted is composed of the following distinguished persons representing the Women-of-the-Church, the educational institutions, the laity, and the ministry: H. H. Everett (Queens); Rev. Walker B. Healy (Flora Macdonald); Rev. Kelsey Regen (Davidson); Edwin Pate (Presbyterian Junior College); William McPherson (Peace); Robert Hayes (Lees-McRae); Nathan McElwee (Mitchell); members Synod's sub-committee on Educational Institutions: Rev. Warner L. Hall; Rev. D. S. McCarty; Rev. Robert Turner; Rev. B. Frank Hall; Halbert M. Jones; Mrs. J. Emerson Fountain; Rev. W. M. Currie; Rev. Harold Dudley; at large: Hector MacLean; Thornton Brooks; James E. Clark; William Neal; Dale Holderness; Irwin Belk; Fred Smyre; Rev. Julian Lake; Rev. Harry M. Moffett, Jr.; Rev. James Sprunt; Rev. Norman Johnson; Rev. Priestly Conyers; Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff; Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson; Rev. Hunter B. Blakely; Rev. George S. Staples.

Representatives of the institutions were named by the institutions, themselves. It was not the wish of the subcommittee to be a part of the commission, but it was the feeling of the administrative heads of our schools and of the Executive Committee of Christion Education that, having instituted the program, the subcommittee could not escape the responsibility of continuing to act; therefore, it may be discovered that the six members of the sub-committee are a part of the Commission.

It is with great pride and with large hope for the future that we announce the personnel of this commission.

It became the responsibility of the commission to select as leaders and directors of the study those whose technical competence and concern for Christian higher education was known. The first task was to select a panel of experts who would in considerable measure serve as the Board of Directors to the director of the study. This panel was chosen after consultation with presidents of all of our colleges and with the commission. The following were chosen and their acceptance has been received: Dean Francis C. Rosecrance, New York University, Chairman; Dr. Sara G. Blanding, President of Vassar College; Dr. John O. Gross, Director of Higher Education, Methodist Church; Dr. John D. Millett, President of Miami University, Oxford, Ohio; Dr. Thomas A. Spragens, Stephens College, Columbia, Mo. In addition to these five, Dr. Oliver C. Carmichael, President of the University of Alabama and until recently Director of the Carnegie Foundation, has agreed to serve in a partial capacity and has already rendered invaluable service to the study, and in the future will continue to give us advice and counsel.

Then came the most crucial part of the program—the selection of a Director. After numerous conferences with members of the Advisory Council and others and the consideration of a number of highly recommended persons, Dr. Roger P. McCutcheon, New Orleans, Dean of the Graduate School of Tulane University, the son of a Baptist minister, Wake Forest graduate, distinguished educator, author and lecturer, was secured as Director. Beginning in February he will give full time to the survey until the study is completed. His headquarters will be in Raleigh. Prior to February preliminary work will be done by Dr. McCutcheon and his staff. It is believed that the study will be completed by the end of 1954.[1]

In bringing this report to you, your committee feels that it has been exceedingly fortunate in securing some of the most distinguished educators in America; therefore, it has no hesitancy to hope and believe that the study will prove to be a criterion for future studies of higher education among religious institutions of America.

In concluding the report, we feel that we would be derelict in our duties if we did not call to your attention the following paragraphs from communications received from Dr. Alvin C. Eurich, Director of the Ford Foundation:

> "We, in the Fund, are very much interested in programs of action that improve education. In general, we are not supporting studies unless they lead into programs of action. This policy has grown out of our review of developments in education during the past half century. Over the period of years we have had many studies made, the reports of which have been placed on the shelves without anyone paying any real attention to them.
>
> "In view of this general policy, is there any way in which you might obtain some assurance from the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, that if the study should reveal the need for consolidating some of the educational institutions within the State, that the Synod would be ready to take such action?" (letter of November 13, 1952.)
>
> "Because the Committee on Educational Institutions of the Synod of North Carolina is willing to study the problem thoroughly and, furthermore, is willing to take the necessary action to consolidate its educational resources within the state in order to strengthen the entire program if the study should point in this direction, we will provide the $50,000 you have requested to carry on the program outlined in your proposal of October 30, 1952." (letter of December 24, 1952.)

While your Committee has not obligated the Synod beyond commitment made by the Synod itself in adopting the Reports and Recommendations at the 1951 and 1952 meetings, we would like to remind you that in those reports appear the following statements:

> 1951: "Your Committee does not possess the professional competence to give serious answer to the above questions or others which might properly be raised. Such questions can only be answered adequately and intelligently by a thorough-gong study made by persons who are at the same time sympathetic with the

---

[1] Subsequent to the adoption of this Report, Dr. Donald C. Agnew, Oglethorpe University, was named assistant Director.

educational aims of the church and professionally competent to evaluate the present work and future usefulness of our already existing institutions. Your committee would like to recommend that such a study be made and that it guide us in the formulation of our future policies. Yet, we hesitate to make such recommendation. We remember that the Synod saw fit to ignore the able and expensive WORKS REPORT of a decade ago. We would strongly favor that a new and competent study be made only if there were assurance that the Synod would be committed to follow the advice of such a study when it was made. Most decisions relative to educational institutions are made in the frame-work of emotion, personal loyalties, and antipathies. It is to be doubted that the Committee can ever construct the strong program which we should have on this basis. We believe that unless serious study be made and followed, no intelligent approach to the educational problems which confront the Synod is possible." (1951 Minutes, pp. 498-499.)

1952: "The Synod, however, should not commit itself to action on this matter (the making of a request for and the acceptance of a grant from the Ford Foundation) unless it is prepared to enter whole-heartedly into the study and to implement the findings of the study, as they will strengthen the educational arm of the Synod." (1952 Minutes, p. 100.)

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That Synod acknowledge with deep humility the loss of two of her distinguished educators during the summer of 1953, namely Dr. Charlton C. Jernigan, the incumbent president of Queens College at the time of his death, and Dr. W. H. Frazer, president emeritus of Queens College; and that Synod express its gratitude to God for the eminent career and service of these faithful stewards; and finally that Synod address herself to the families of the bereaved as sharing in their sorrow and offering to them her sympathy and prayers.

2. That Synod adopt the following Resolution:

"RESOLVED that the proposed charter of Peace College, Inc., a copy of which has been presented by the Trustees of Peace Institute, Inc., through the sub-committee on Educational Institutions of the Executive Committee of Christian Education of the Synod of North Carolina, of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, be, and is hereby approved, subject to the concurrence in this resolution to transfer control of Peace College to the Synod of North Carolina of the following institutions: the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington;

"And that the Synod agrees to exercise the right to elect Trustees as provided in this charter."

3. That in recognition of the fact that the Advisory Council of the Division of Higher Education of the General Assembly has endorsed "the proposal for scholarships in local churches" as "one of the most important features of the plan" (for developing Higher Education among Church Colleges in the Presbyterian Church in the United States) and recommends to Synod's committees on educational institutions, that they make the establishing of scholarships in local churches one of their major responsibilities; therefore, the Synod

recommends to all Sessions of local churches the wisdom of establishing scholarships in Presbyterian institutions for Presbyterian youth.

4. That Synod acknowledge and accept the Grant of $50,000 made by the Ford Foundation to the Synod of North Carolina for the purpose of making a survey of the educational institutions related to the Synod or its constituent Presbyteries (Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, Mitchell, Peace, Presbyterian Junior, Glade Valley, and Lees-McRae); and that the Synod hereby express its deep appreciation for the Grant and express the earnest hope that the study may prove to be a prototype for higher education among religious institutions in America.

5. That the Synod approve of the commission of thirty members, named by the sub-committee on Educational Institutions in collaboration with the Executive Committee of Christian Education, to prosecute the Educational Institutions survey in the Synod of North Carolina under the $50,000 Ford Grant.

6. That the Synod approve of the members of the Advisory Council to the commission to make the survey of the Educational Institutions; namely, Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Dean of New York University; Dr. Sarah G. Blanding, president of Vassar College; Dr. John D. Millett, president of Miami University, Oxford, Ohio; Dr. John O. Gross, Nashville, Tennessee, Director of Higher Education, Methodist Church; Dr. Thomas A. Spragens, president of Stephens College, Columbus, Missouri.

7. That Synod approve of the Director of the Survey of the Educational Institutions of the Synod, Dr. Roger P. McCutcheon, New Orleans, Dean of the Graduate School, Tulane University.

8. That Synod assure the Advisory Council and the Director of the Educational Institutions Survey of her deep interest in the survey, and her support of and prayers for all of those participating in the study.

9. That pending the adoption of this Report, Synod hear Dr. Francis C. Rosecrance, Chairman of the Advisory Council of the Educational Institutions Survey.

10. That Synod endorse December 27, 1953, as Christian Student Night; February 21 as World Day of Prayer for Students; April 25 as National College Sunday (Day of Prayer for Schools and Colleges), and the same Sunday as Assembly's Training School Day.

WARNER L. HALL, *Chairman.*

a. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

The Presbyterians in the Synod of North Carolina support in whole or in part nine Educational Institutions: Three Senior Colleges, three Junior Colleges, one High School, and two Graduate Schools.

SENIOR COLLEGES

Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina, Dr. John R. Cunningham, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries composing the Synods of North Carolina and Florida, plus Asheville Presbytery of Appalachia Synod. Founded 1837. Men.

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; the Southern University Conference; the National Conference of Church-Related Colleges; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; and is on the list of colleges approved by the Association of American Universities. Davidson also has a Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa.

Size of College: 822 Students, 62 Teachers, 12 Officers of Administration.

Financial: Value of property $4,000,000, General and Scholarship Endowment $7,000,000. During the church year the supporting Churches of the Synod of North Carolina contributed $20,525, or 1.93% of total operating budget.

One of the most significant matters of interest at Davidson College during the year 1952-1953 was the addition of more than one-half a million dollars to endowment funds, bringing the total to a figure of slightly more than $7,000,000. The growth in endowment funds has enabled the College to raise faculty and staff salaries twice during the past three years.

The latest addition to the campus physical plant is the David Ovens College Union, dedicated at Homecoming 1952, and now in full operation. The Union houses lounges, game rooms, a combination auditorium and ball room, cafeteria, snack bar, student organization offices, and reading rooms. Under the direction of C. Shaw Smith, Coordinator of Student Activities, the Union represents an experiment in leisure-time education, its objective being to train students for spiritual, social, and cultural leadership in a democratic society.

The Reverend Samuel W. Newell, Jr. arrived March 1 to take up his duties as minister of the Davidson College Presbyterian Church, succeeding the Reverend Carl R. Pritchett, D.D., who left to accept the pulpit of the First Presbyterian Church of Anderson, South Carolina. The new Church, dedicated at Commencement 1952, symbolizes not only Davidson's steady growth, but even more important, the central place which Christianity occupies in the life of the College. Unlike institutions which purposely concern themselves only with the intellect, Davidson has always accepted as its province the whole man. Seeking in an era of uncertainty and change to instill in its students timeless and unchangeable truths, it continues to furnish men of religious convictions and sound intellectual training to business, to the professions, and to the Church itself.

The College takes pleasure in announcing not only the continuation of the Baker Scholarship program, under which 23 students are attending Davidson on Scholarships provided by the George F. Baker Trust, but also the establishment of the Union Carbide Scholarships for students interested in some phase of business or industry. Davidson was one of sixteen Colleges in the nation, and two in the south, selected for these Scholarships, eight of which, or two per class, have been assigned to the College. During the year, Davidson seniors won such graduate fellowships as the General Education Board, Danforth Foundation, Root-Tilden, and Rhodes Scholarships. Mr. Hubert N. Cannon of Lancaster, South Carolina, this year's Rhodes Scholar, is the third selected from Davidson in four years.

E. H. Little, Chairman of the Board of the Colgate-Palmolive-Peet Company, made the Commencement address at the annual exercises held June 1, 1953. Mr. Little was awarded the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws. Other Honorary Degrees awarded were as follows: Doctor of Laws, Dean Charles S. Sydnor and Judge W. H. Bobbitt; Doctor of Divinity, the Reverend L. A. Taylor, the Reverend H. D. Brown, and the Reverend E. B. Robinson.

The enrollment for 1953-1954 will be approximately the same as for the past two years, or slightly in excess of 800. By June, approximately 500 applications had been received from students desiring to enter the Freshman class.

As successful as Davidson has been in increasing its material resources, the needs are still great if the independent Church-related institution is to survive at a time when inflation is cutting deeply into operating income. Last year, for example, in spite of the fact that the College gave scholarship aid totalling more than $80,000 to 225 students, requests for financial help far out-distance available funds. This situation will grow progressively worse unless additional scholarship funds are provided. As President John R. Cunningham has said, "Our chief hope in this crucial era is the Christian leader, usually the product of a Christian College." Those who believe in Christian education must make it possible for Davidson and other Church-related Colleges to continue producing such leadership. For the future of the Church and community, there can be no better investment.

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson, President. Owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Fayetteville, Orange and Wilmington. Supported by the Synod of North Carolina. Founded in 1896. Women. (Men enrolled as day students.)

Academic Standing: Member of the Association of American Colleges; member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; associate member of the National Association of Schools of Music; member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, North Carolina College Conference, and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 276 Students, 30 Teachers, 7 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $380,133; General Endowment $328,232; Scholarship Endowment $88,518.

The contributions from the Churches were $22,721, which is 7.65% of the total operating budget. The College reports an increase of $7,217 to the capital funds, and $1,895 in endowment, and $2,146 in Scholarship Endowment.

With the approval of the Synod's Committee on Higher Education and the endorsement of the three supporting Presbyteries, Flora Macdonald College is engaged in a campaign to raise $500,000 by the end of the present calendar year and $1,000,000 by the Sixtieth

Anniversary of the College in 1956. The needs represented in the $500,000 are:

- $200,000 for a New Classroom Building
- $200,000 for Improvement on the Present Building and Endowment
- $100,000 for Scholarship Endowment

The firm of Marts and Lundy, Inc., of New York City is directing the campaign, and their representative, Mr. Raymond Cooper, began his work as the field director on March 1. As a part of the educational program of the campaign a very succssful Convocation with the theme, "The Christian Education of Women for the Second Half of the Twentieth Century," was held at the college, April 17-19. Some of the outstanding leaders in America appeared on the program. The total attendance was estimated at above 6,000.

Every effort is being made on the part of the Trustees and Administration to make the campaign a successful undertaking. Leaders have been very carefully chosen. They are men and women who enjoy the confidence and the support of the entire church.

It is imperative for the college to reach its goal in the campaign in order to continue its work effectively.

Dr. and Mrs. O. L. Gibson of Statesville have provided lovely tables and chairs for our dining hall. This significant gift adds much to the attractiveness and service of our meals.

The Advisory Board of the College purchased and presented for use in the guest room a four-poster antique bed which was owned and used by Flora Macdonald during her stay in North Carolina.

Service to the Churches: The College last fall opened its Guidance and Counseling Center in cooperation with our Assembly's Board of Christian Education. The success of the venture has surpassed our fondest dreams. Professor Rodger W. Decker, the young man secured to head up this enterprise, is not only trained in the technical field of Guidance and Psychology, but has also a true sense of the importance and meaning of Christian Vocation.

As a consequence of his skill and personal understanding, the churches have responded in a remarkable way to this opportunity for their high school youngsters. Boys and girls receive at the center testing of vocational interests and aptitudes, as well as personal interviews interpreting the results. Guidance in other personality adjustments is afforded, where appropriate, such as remedial help with educational difficulties and suggestions in the area of mental hygiene.

Thus a unique service is rendered the local churches, in which the scientific findings of psychology are combined with a Christian philosophy of life. Without a doubt, a program of this kind should be a part of the Church's creative work, and certainly a function of the Christian College.

Another outstanding contribution from Flora Macdonald to the surrounding churches is to be found in the Leadership Training School conducted at the college during February and March. The enrollment this year was even larger than for 1952, when over 400 people attended. Eight courses were offered by experienced instructors. The largest class was the one taught by Dr. P. H. Gwynn for church officers with a registration of 120. The heartening thing about the school was the way pastors drove in with their workers for five consecutive Monday nights, some coming from as far as sixty miles away.

During the summer the college acted as the host for four conferences—The Synod's Leadership Conference, the Young People's Conference of Wilmington Presbytery, and the Young People's Conference, and the Young Adult Conferences of Fayetteville Presbytery. The leaders of these conferences testify that all the young people who attended them found special spiritual enrichment by being in the Flora Macdonald atmosphere.

Academic Progress

1. New Degrees Offered:
    (a) The 1953 catalogue carries for the first time the offering of a Bachelor of Science Degree with a major in Business. This meets a felt need of several years, and combines in an admirable way the cultural and practical values.

    (b) Through an arrangement with the Medical College of Virginia the college now offers a Bachelor of Science Degree with a major in Medical Technology. The basic courses are taken at Flora Macdonald with the technical courses being completed at the Medical College. There has been a strong demand for this sort of opportunity from many students recently.

    (c) Negotiations are progressing satisfactorily looking to the giving of a Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing in cooperation with one of the best hospital schools in the state. It seems safe to predict that this offering will be available for the year 1954-1955.

2. Recognition of Students:

    One of our students received a competitive scholarship from the Danforth Foundation, which will pay all of her expenses in attendance upon their Youth Foundation Training Camp in Michigan this summer. She was one of sixty chosen from the entire country.

    Another student won a graduate fellowship in the amount of $1,200 for a year's study at the George Peabody College for Teachers. Only thirty of these were awarded.

3. Recognition of Faculty:

    Dr. Amy LeVesconte, Professor of Chemistry, was given a special citation at the commencement exercises of her Alma Mater, Macalester College, in honor of her scholarly achievements over the years.

    Dean Vardell of the Conservatory of Music was re-elected as Vice-President of the National Association of Schools of Music.

    Dr. Leslie Bullock, Head of the Department of Bible, is writing materials for the General Assembly's Board of Christian Education and for Union Theological Seminary.

    Miss Margaret Bowen of the Department of Bible was asked to serve on a special committee set up by the General Assembly's Board of Christian Education to study the relationship of the local pastor to the program of Christian Education in his church.

    Dean Gwynn was chosen last February as a member of the Commission on General Christian Education of the National Council of Churches of Christ in the U. S. A.

Religious Activities:

Flora Macdonald College is blessed by a rich and vital spiritual atmosphere, for which it has been known through the years. The usual program of religious services and projects was carried out by the Student Christian Association in cooperation with the faculty. Added emphasis was given to this side of the College's life by the great convocation which came in the middle of April. Many testimonials were offered to the unique contribution made by Flora Macdonald graduates to the general life of the Church.

The most ambitious and interesting project ever undertaken by the student body in the field of Religion is now under way. It is nothing less than the building of a small but beautiful prayer chapel on the campus. Some doubt was expressed by older heads regarding the feasibility of such a venture. But the faith of youth is often used of God to rebuke the skepticism of age. At any rate, the money and materials are in sight, and it is hoped to have the chapel completed early in the fall. It will be of colonial design and will seat about thirty people.

Queens College, Charlotte, N. C., H. H. Everett, Acting President. The college is owned and controlled by the Synods of North and South Carolina. Founded 1857. Co-educational; men on day student basis.

Academic Standing: Four-year, liberal arts college fully accredited by the North Carolina College Conference and by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Member of the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, the Presbyterian Education Association of the South, the Association of American Colleges, and the National Commission on Accrediting. Music department accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music.

Size of College: 425 students in regular session; 210 in summer session; 259 in Evening College; Total 894; Faculty 39; Administrative Staff and assistants 34.

Financial: Value of property $2,900,000 ($600,000 in buildings now under construction). General and scholarship endowment $452,303.

The contributions from the two supporting Synods were $32,305. (North Carolina $20,031) which is 7.3% of the budgeted operating expenditures.

The Evening College, an adult education program established in 1951, serves the people of Charlotte and the surrounding area by offering regular college credit courses and special non-credit, professional and cultural courses at night. A two-year supervisory training program for office managers and business personnel is a special service offered by the Evening College. The large attendance in evening classes has proved the need of such a program in Charlotte, and the curriculum is constantly being enlarged to meet the educational needs of this section of North Carolina.

Programs and courses are planned especially for the men day-students to whom all of the facilities of the college are now open. A program in business administration includes the basic courses in the liberal arts as well as the professional courses which will prepare both men and women students for a variety of positions in business and industry.

The Mary Irvin Belk Residence Hall will be completed for the opening of the 1953-1954 session in September. It will house approximately 90 upperclassmen and will release space in other residence halls for new students. All campus dormitories are being redecorated, and office space in the administration building is being remodeled to make for greater efficiency and a reduction in operating expense. The Ovens Physical Education Building, now under construction, will be completed in the spring of 1954. The Charlotte and Winston-Salem Chapters of Queens Alumnae are financing the renovation and redecoration of the college Infirmary.

The Queens-Charlotte Leadership Program, a joint project of Queens College and the churches of Charlotte, is considered one of the outstanding contributions made by the college to the religious life of this section of the Carolinas. Several leadership schools are held each year for the purpose of training lay workers, and the annual Fall School has a registration of 1,000 persons.

In addition to the leadership program, the Division of Religion and Philosophy gives students training which is valuable in all phases of church and church school activity. Students are encouraged to participate in the work of local churches while in college; and, through such work, they gain experience valuable to their home communities. A number of Queens graduates each year continue their studies in training schools of the Presbyterian Church and enter full-time church positions.

The summer session for 1953, which was conducted on a day student basis only, was the largest ever held.

Queens College will begin the 1953-1954 session with a 25% increase in boarding students which made necessary the immediate building of the new residence hall. Last year the college also experienced a substantial increase in students. This growth is most encouraging in a time when most liberal arts colleges face a student shortage, but it does not mean that the college does not need the support and consideration of church members as they plan for the education of their sons and daughters. Colleges which are dependent upon student fees for operational expenses must sustain enrollments, particularly in a time of inflated living costs. Queens offers a splendid education in the liberal arts, the Christian emphasis found in the church-owned college, and specialized study for professions and vocations. Presbyterians interested in such education can support Queens by sending to the college students from their homes and their communities. Pastors and members of church staffs can be helpful by encouraging their young people to consider the church college when choosing an institution of higher learning.

JUNIOR COLLEGES

Mitchell College, Statesville, N. C., John Montgomery, M.A., President. The College is owned and controlled by Concord Presbytery. Founded in 1856. Co-educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited by North Carolina State Department of Education; member of American Association of Junior Colleges; member of the North Carolina College Conference; and the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of College: 131 students, 12 Teachers. Four on the Administrative staff.

Financial: Plant assets $294,901.56, General and Scholarship Endowment $25,818.46. The contributions from Concord Presbytery and the Synod of North Carolina were $20,025.54; or 25.58% of the total operating budget.

Small Classes, resulting from low enrollment, enabled a highly qualified faculty to achieve excellent results from teaching. The student body manifested keen interest and enthusiasm both in studies and extra-curricula activities. The relationship between faculty, administration and students was most cordial and cooperative. The "Honor System" functioned very excellently during its second year.

In March we were privileged to have the Rev. David M. Currie, Director of the Department of Campus Christian Life of the Presbyterian Church, U.S., Board of Christian Education, as our speaker for Religious Emphasis. The theme for the week, chosen by the Student Christian Association, was "Christ—The Answer for Today." During this week the whole campus had the opportunity of being with Mr. Currie informally, as well as during the chapel and vesper services. He was most helpful to both students and faculty, through the warmth of his personality, the humility of his spirit, and the brilliance of his speaking. The benefits of his visit are lasting and highly important.

Peace College, Raleigh, N. C., Dr. William C. Pressly, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington, and by the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh. (On completion of the new charter, ownership and control will be transferred to the Synod of N. C.) Founded 1872. Women.

Academic Standing: Member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, North Carolina College Conference, the American Association of Junior Colleges, the Southern Association of Colleges for Women, and the Presbyterian Education Association of the South.

Size of College: 214 students, 16 teachers, and 11 on administrative staff.

Financial: Value of property $500,000.00, General Scholarship Endowment $220,362.84. The contributions from the churches for the operating budget were $13,383.74 which is 8.13% of the total operating budget. There was an increase of capital funds during the year: Endowment $811.27, Building Fund $872.52, Sponsors of Peace $3,305.55, Deficit in current operations $19,374.14.

Peace College completed its 81st year in June and enrolled 214 students. This is the same attendance as 1951-52.

The quality of academic work was good. In admitting a student, in addition to her scholastic record, proper consideration is given to her general background, as well as to her seriousness of purpose, church interest, and general promise of growth.

Peace is awarding annually five competitive scholarships totaling two thousand dollars. The scholarships are awarded largely on the basis of scholastic achievement, character, and need. Application for these should be made early in the year.

We are constantly striving to secure a faculty of outstanding academic ability, who appreciate thorough scholarship, and who have a certain symapthy with and understanding of student problems, most of whom are Presbyterians, and all of whom are members of some evangelical denomination and genuinely interested in promoting the cause of Christianity.

Peace College is striving to promote a real program of Christian Education. The Administration and Faculty are planning such a program by means of Chapel, Bible and other special classes. Also since student cooperation is essential, the Peace Student Christian Association takes the lead in encouraging student participation in all programs—those of Morning Watch, P.S.C.A., Hall Prayers, etc. Ten or fifteen students are thinking seriously of entering active Christian service. Every effort is made to increase their interest and to encourage them to prepare themselves in this direction. Consideration is given in planning the Religious program at Peace to the fact that a large number of Peace girls will be home-makers and will have an opportunity of training their children in the Christian faith as well as serving themselves in the many phases of the local church work. Students at Peace are given a real opportunity of Bible study and of participation in an active religious program, which affects vitally the life of the school itself.

The Religious Emphasis services this year were led by the Rev. J. Walter Dickson, Jr., pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Belmont, N. C. He preached daily for several days, and held evening discussion groups as well as individual conferences with students. His visit to Peace was a most helpful experience to the students, faculty, and staff.

The Peace College Woman's Advisory Committee is composed of twenty-five women, including the Presidents of the Women of the Church of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange and Wilmington Presbyteries, and four other women from each Presbytery. This Committee has been of real service to our College during the past year. It is promoting "The Sponsors of Peace" in the governing Presbyteries, a similar program to the "Friends of the Seminary", which furnishes an opportunity for the alumnae and friends of Peace to have a part in promoting some worthy projects at the College. All funds secured through "Sponsors of Peace" this year will be used on the Campus Improvement Project which is also being sponsored by the Peace Alumnae Association. This project calls for the re-location of the present driveway, the paving of the new driveway, and the providing for more adequate parking facilities. It also calls for the beautifying of the front entrance and ground. It is about a $15,000.00 project and it will probably take two years to complete it.

Peace has the approval of Synod to conduct a campaign for funds throughout the Synod. Plans are being made to promote this campaign early in 1954.

The Women of the Synod of North Carolina held their Training School at Peace June 9-14. It is always a pleasure to have the Women of the Synod use the facilities of Peace. Pride is taken in the fact that all seven of the conferences of this group have been held here.

The trustees, administration, and faculty of Peace College request the active support of Peace by the members of the Synod in their prayers, their patronage, and financially.

Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Maxton, North Carolina. Dr. Louis C. LaMotte, President. The College is owned and controlled by the Synod of North Carolina, founded 1929. Men.

Academic Standing: Accredited by the North Carolina State Department of Education of University of North Carolina; member Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools; member American Association of Junior Colleges;; Member North Carolina College Conference; the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South; Associate member of the Commission on Christian Higher Education of the Association of American Colleges; approved by United States Office of Education for the admission of foreign students.

Size of College: 216 in regular session, including 75 night students; 105 Summer School; Total 321; 13 Teachers, 4 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property $259,275; General Endowment $269,583; and Scholarship Endowment $9,830.

The contributions from the Synod were $17,293.73, or 12.57% of the total operating budget.

On the Firm Foundation Fund, $198,437 has been paid in on pledges.

The past year has been, in many ways, the outstanding year in the history of Presbyterian Junior College. The reception of the college into membership in the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools last December gives it the highest academic recognition possible for a junior college in the United States. The success of the Firm Foundation Fund Campaign in reaching its goal, as announced at commencement, and operating through the year without a deficit, promise financial security for the way ahead. The enrollment of regular students on the campus went up from 121 to 141, not including the 75 night class students, this at a time when most men's colleges were reporting losses in enrollment. As the draft pressure lessens and veterans return, and as the number of young men reaching the age of eighteen years increases, the prospects for increased enrollment are bright. It is the opinion of your college administrators that the quality of instruction has been constantly improving during recent years. During the past year it was the best in the history of the college. This is borne out by the outstanding success of several of our graduates in leading senior colleges and by the results on the national sophomore tests in comparison with other colleges. The Presbyterians of North Carolina have a right to be proud of their accomplishments in their junior college for men. Ministers may recommend the college to young men with confidence.

Within a radius of forty miles of Presbyterian Junior College there are 111 organized Presbyterian Churches. The surrounding area was settled by Scotchmen and the Presbyterian Church is woven into the history of the country-side and into the lives of the people. Twelve ministerial students were enrolled the past session. The number of lay alumni who go out to serve in the Church is indicated by the fact that three presidents of Men-of-the-Presbytery and the secretary of the Men-of-the-Synod are alumni. Students are served from all over the Synod, from adjoining states, and from foreign countries. Young men attend for two years in the preparatory department and receive a superior preparation for college. Young men from our Christian homes take their freshmen and sophomore courses in an atmosphere which seeks to emphasize Christian values. The friendly personal interest of the faculty members, the maintenance of high academic standards, Bible classes, daily worship in chapel, hearing outstanding visiting churchmen, fellowship in the Student Christian Association, participation in the local church—all these leave their impress upon the young man and help him develop into well-rounded Christian manhood. After receiving his Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree he transfers to the junior year of the university or college of his choice, ready to specialize in a technical, vocational, or professional program for his career. Earnest efforts are made to keep the student charge at Presbyterian Junior College as low as possible.

The Mid-Century Forum on Christian Education, held September 12-13, 1952, was an outstanding event. Prominent speakers and leading alumni took part. The Maxton area gave an average of twenty dollars for each white person in Maxton. Scotland County gave over $75,000. This shows the local loyalty to Presbyterian Junior College. A highlight of the year was the presentation of a check for $32,089.87 by Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, President of the Women of the Church, at the November Board meeting. Another check for $16,543.42 has been received, making a total of $48,633.29 the women have paid on their pledge of $50,000 for the Chair of Bible.

The college is a charter member of the North Carolina Foundation of Church Related Colleges.

HIGH SCHOOL

Glade Valley School, Glade Valley, N. C., Mr. E. B. Eldridge, Superintendent. Owned and controlled by Presbyteries of Orange and Winston-Salem. Founded in 1909. Co-Educational.

Academic Standing: Accredited High School by the North Carolina State Department of Education and member Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of School: 65 students; 7 teachers; 2 on Administrative Staff.

Financial: Value of Property, $380,000. General Endowment, $18,000. Contributions from the churches—$13,184.00, or 44.46% of the total operating budget.

The school enrolled 66 students, an increase of six over the previous year. In the last four years the school has graduated twenty-six girls and fourteen boys. Ten have attended college, seven are in the Armed Services, three are taking Nurses training, one is a Ministerial student in college, eight have married, and ten have good jobs. One graduate, in Flora Macdonald College, is vice-president of the student body.

On August fifteenth the Alumni Association met at the school. The banquet was in the new dining hall, the first meal to be served in this hall. Twenty-seven of the forty classes were represented. The Alumni have as a project for the school, furnishing a bed-room in the Girls' Dormitory.

Now completed on the campus is a girls' dormitory which will house fifty girls, dean and matron. This building was completely furnished by the Women of Orange and Winston-Salem Presbyteries under the direction of the new Advisory Committee of the two Presbyteries. Also, the administration building contains four class rooms, Science Laboratory, Home Economics room, Music studio, and three practice rooms, library, chapel, office, kitchen, and dining hall, equipped with modern fixtures. Both buildings will be in full use when school opens September 1.

These two buildings, complete with electric wiring and fixtures, plumbing, and central heating plant, hot water system, well, pump, tower water tank, two walk-in refrigerators, and kitchen equipment, cost $300,000. The late Will N. Reynolds gave $100,000 as a gift to the building program. Many friends within and without the supporting Presbyteries contributed the balance of building funds.

GRADUATE SCHOOLS

General Assembly's Training School, Richmond, Virginia. Dr. Henry Wade DuBose, President. Owned and controlled by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States. Founded 1914. Co-educational.

This school has as its purpose the training of lay workers, men and women, for various departments of the church's work at home and abroad. The degrees of Master of Religious Education, Bachelor of Religious Education, and Master of Arts in English Bible are offered.

The graduates are serving as directors of religious education and young people's work in congregations and larger church units; home and foreign missionaries; teachers of Bible in schools and colleges; pastors' assistants, student workers, secretaries to pastors in churches and in church agencies; Sunday School extension workers, directors of church music; and matrons and teachers in orphanages.

Size of school: 116 in regular session last year. Teachers: 10, plus five part-time. On administrative staff: 9, including some part-time teachers.

Financial: Value of Property, $820,701.85. General Endowment, $642,448.87. Scholarship Endowment, $54,151.88.

The contributions from the churches of the Assembly towards the operating budget were $139,820.81. The Synod of North Carolina contributed $17,664 (8.54% of the total operating budget), an increase of $6,408 over the year before. There was an increase of $156,467.10 in capital funds during the year.

The demand for trained Christian workers becomes more and more urgent as congregations grow larger, and church leaders see the need of a better program of Christian training. The General Assembly's Training School for Lay Workers, established to meet this need, has completed the thirty-ninth year of its ministry and is recognized as one of the leading schools of its kind in America. It is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, and as a graduate school by the American Association of Schools of Religious Education.

For a number of years the Training School has been filled to capacity, and the demand for its graduates constantly exceeds the supply. From the state of North Carolina came 12 of the 116 students enrolled last session. For these students and for the generous support it receives from the Synod of North Carolina and from its churches, women's and young people's organizations, its colleges and other agencies, the Training School is very grateful.

Forty-nine degrees were conferred by the School in May, 1953, thirty-three of them being master's degrees and sixteen being the Bachelor of Religious Education. Most of these graduates had accepted positions in local churches prior to graduation. Four have been appointed for foreign mission service. Quite a number of men enrolled at Union Seminary took courses in the Training School for credit toward their seminary degrees, while many Training School students received credit for courses taken at the Seminary.

On April 1, 1952 ground was broken for the Administration Building for which plans have long been in the making. The School expects to open its fortieth session in the new building on September 9, 1953. Congregations over the entire Assembly, through their participation in the Program of Progress, had a part in providing funds for the Building; and special mention should be made of the $95,000 gift of the Women of the Church in 1948.

Rev. Robert F. Boyd, Th.D., formerly of Charlotte, N. C. joined the Training School faculty last September as Professor of English Bible, being the first occupant of that chair since its endowment in memory of former professor Martin Ryerson Turnbull. Miss Josephine Newbury of Atlanta also joined the faculty last fall as Associate Director of Field Work and Assistant Professor of Religious Education, her special service being in the field of Children's Work.

At the annual meeting of the Board Professor O. E. Buchholz presented his resignation and expressed the desire to retire from the faculty as of June 30, 1953. In deference to Dr. Buchholz's request and with deep appreciation of the faithful service that he has rendered to the Training School throughout almost its entire history the Board accepted his resignation. From 1915, Dr. Buchholz, for six years on a part-time basis, and for the past thirty-two years, has been a full-time member of the faculty.

To carry on its work the Training School is largely dependent upon offerings of the churches as provided in the Assembly's benevolence budget. The funds come to the Training School through "The General Fund", handled by Dr. E. C. Scott, Treasurer, Henry Grady Building, Atlanta, Georgia. It is, therefore, of vital importance to the school that the General Fund promptly receive its due proportion to the benevolence offerings of the churches.

Pastors and other church leaders can greatly help to meet the church's need for trained Christian workers by remembering the school in prayer, by continuing financial support, and by acquainting young persons well-qualified for Christian service with the preparation the Training School can give, and sending their names to the school to be placed on the mailing list.

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Virginia, Dr. Ben R. Lacy, Jr., President. The Seminary is owned and controlled by the Synods of Appalachia, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. Founded 1812. Men.

Academic Standing: The Seminary is an accredited member of the American Association of Theological Seminaries, and is a member of the Presbyterian Educational Association of the South.

Size of Student Body: 281 students; 198 undergraduates; 60

graduate students in residence; 24 *in absentia;* 14 professors, 4 instructors: Administrative staff, 9 (of whom 5 are faculty members).

Financial: Value of Property, $1,158,363; (plus $650,000 reserved for new buildings) General Endowment and unrestricted funds, $2,949,259.

The Synod of North Carolina during the year 1952-1953 has contributed $18,194.00 (5.13% of the total operating budget), a decrease of $4,504 from the previous year.

The Mid-Century Development Program awakened great interest among all Presbyterians in our controlling Synods in the amazing opportunities that lie before the Seminary in view of the resurgence of the South with its increase of population and elevation of the educational level of our people. From the 36 areas of our four Synods we secured approximately 16,725 gifts and subscriptions, totalling $2,421,769.25. We anticipate that an additional campaign in Richmond in January and February of 1954 will enable us to surpass our goal of $2,510,000. As a result of the Campaign five additional professors' homes are nearing completion and work has already begun on a twenty-four unit apartment dormitory for married students.

Dr. Frank Bell Lewis has been elected to the Chair of Christian Ethics to succeed the late Professor William McIlwaine Thompson, and plans are being made to add additional professors.

For the first time in seven years the number of undergraduate students is slightly smaller than that for the preceding year. With sixty new students already enrolled for next session we shall probably have the largest undergraduate student-body in our history. The changes in rules of admission of the Graduate Department have reduced the number of graduate students also. One hundred and seven colleges and universities were represented in the student-body.

The sixth annual Conference on Christian Vocation was held at the Seminary in March, and was attended by sixty-five men from seventeen colleges and eleven states.

A capacity crowd attended the Sprunt Lectures, delivered in 1953 by Dr. Paul J. Tillich, Professor of Philosophical Theology at Union Theological Seminary in New York. Dr. Tillich substituted for Dr. Emil Brunner, who found it impossible to make the trip to the United States. Dr. Roy A. Burkhart, pastor of the First Community Church of Columbus, Ohio, and Dr. Albert T. Mollegen, professor of New Testament at the Virginia Episcopal Seminary at Alexandria, Virginia, were the auxiliary lecturers. New features of the lectures were informal social hours between the morning lecture periods and at the conclusion of each evening lecture, and a panel discussion of the lectures on Saturday morning.

Professor A. M. Hunter, Ph.D., of King's Chapel, Aberdeen, Scotland, will be the Sprunt Lecturer for 1954. Dr. George D. Heaton, pastor of the Myers Park Baptist Church of Charlotte will be an auxiliary lecturer.

b. 1953-1954 BUDGETS OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Senior Colleges

Davidson:

Administration and General	$ 183,280
Instructional	430,531
Plant Operation & Maintenance	84,633
Auxiliary Departments	344,086
Scholarships	77,180
Total	$1,119,710

Flora Macdonald:

Administration & General	$ 61,880
Instructional	98,124
Plant Operation & Maintenance	18,288
Auxiliary Departments	106,287
Scholarships	13,703
Other	11,200
Total	$ 309,482

Queens:

Administration & General	$ 98,575
Instructional	174,118
Plant Operation & Maintenance	66,780
Auxiliary Departments	135,275
Scholarships	4,500
New Equipment	13,000
Total	$ 492,248

Graduate Institutions

Union Theological Seminary:

Administration & General	$ 71,050
Instructional	118,284
Plant Operation & Maintenance	82,360
Auxiliary Departments	64,876
Other	8,479
Total	$ 385,549

Assembly's Training School:

Administration, General & Instructional	$ 62,213
Plant Operation & Maintenance	20,085
Auxiliary Departments (Kitchen)	24,229
Total	$ 106,527

Junior Colleges

Mitchell:

(No Breakdown supplied) Total	$ 75,000

Peace:

Administration & General	$ 47,712
Instructional	53,173
Plant Operation & Maintenance	27,166
Auxiliary Departments	50,473
Scholarships	4,662
TOTAL	$ 198,916

Presbyterian Junior College:

Administration & General	$ 23,038
Instructional	31,050
Library	1,000
Plant Operation & Maintenance	13,681
Auxiliary Departments	57,824
TOTAL	$ 126,593

High School

Glade Valley:

Administrative & General	3,500
Instructional	10,000
Plant Operation & Maintenance	6,500
Auxiliary Departments	8,000
Scholarships	2,000
TOTAL	$ 30,000

Other Assembly Institutions

Montreat:

Administration & General	$ 21,310
Instructional	54,530
Plant Operation	19,642
Auxiliary Departments	98,340
Scholarships	15,308
TOTAL	$ 209,130

Stillman:

Administration & General	$ 33,971
Instructional	74,268
Plant Operation & Maintenance	32,500
Auxiliary Departments	34,242
Scholarships	7,500
TOTAL	$ 182,481

c. ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF PEACE COLLEGE, INC.

This is to certify, that we, the undersigned, do hereby associate ourselves into a non-stock corporation and by virtue of the laws of the State of North Carolina, as contained in Chapter 55 of the General Statutes, entitled "Corporations", and the several amendments thereto, and to that end do hereby set forth:

1. The name of this corporation is Peace College, Inc.

2. The location of the principal office of the corporation in this state is at 15 East Peace Street, in the City of Raleigh, County of Wake.

3. The objects for which this corporation is formed are as follows:

The corporation is constituted for the purpose of conducting and perpetuating a Christian college under the name of Peace College for the higher education of women in the various branches of literature, arts, and science, and the Holy Scriptures, under auspices distinctly Christian in faith and practice, and in order to accomplish this purpose, the corporation shall have all powers conferred upon corporations generally by the laws of the state of North Carolina; without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the corporation shall especially have the power:

(a) To do all such acts not contrary to law as shall be useful or necessary for it properly to use, acquire, manage, and dispose of its property, and to conduct, operate and perpetuate the said College.

(b) To confer academic degrees, diplomas, distinctions and awards in the name of Peace College.

(c) To take, have, hold and use any and all property, of every kind, without limitation as to value; also to take, have, and hold without limitation as to value, any and all property, rights, claims, bequests, interests, or privileges now or formerly belonging to all institutions to which it is the legal successor.

And in order properly to prosecute the objects and purposes above set forth, the corporation shall have full power and authority to purchase, lease and otherwise acquire, hold, mortgage, convey and otherwise dispose of all kinds of property, both real and personal, both in this State and in all other States, Territories and dependencies of the United States, and generally to perform all acts which may be deemed necessary or expedient for the proper and successful prosecution of the objects and purposes for which the corporation is created.

4. The membership of the corporation shall consist of a Board of Trustees of not more than thirty-six, who shall be elected in the following manner:

(a) Twenty members shall be elected by the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, two of said trustees shall be members of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and two trustees shall be elected from each of the nine Presbyteries of said Synod. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees.

(b) Sixteen trustees shall be elected at large by the Board of Trustees, all of whom shall be members in good standing of some evangelical, protestant church.

(c) The trustees shall be elected for a term of three years each, and until their successors are elected and qualified, and shall be divided into three classes. All trustees shall be eligible for reelection.

(d) The following persons are constituted as the Board of Trustees, who will function on and after the date when this certificate of incorporation becomes effective by virtue of the registration of a certified copy of the same in the office of the Clerk of the Superior Court of Wake County, North Carolina, and until their successors are elected and have qualified.

Board of Trustees of Peace College, Inc.

Elected by the Synod of North Carolina: (See Directory)

Elected by the Board of Trustees:

J. C. Allison, Raleigh, N. C.	1957
Mrs. George F. Avinger, Laurinburg, N. C.	1955
Rev. Don Carson, Raleigh, N. C.	1956
E. B. Crow, Jr., Wilson, N. C.	1957
Mrs. George Finch, Thomasville, N. C.	1955
Kelvin Gray, Raleigh, N. C.	1956
Karl G. Hudson, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.	1957
Mrs. Julian B. Hutaff, Fayetteville, N. C.	1955
James D. Kilgore, Raleigh, N. C.	1956
Mrs. B. R. Lacy, Raleigh, N. C.	1957
Mrs. C. C. McAllister, Fayetteville, N. C.	1955
E. B. Manning, Roanoke Rapids, N. C.	1956
Dr. John Rhodes, Raleigh, N. C.	1957
Raymond A. Snow, Raleigh, N. C.	1955
Mrs. Thomas Stamps, Raleigh, N. C.	1956
Mrs. Robert Wyatt, Raleigh, N. C.	1957

The aforesaid Board shall meet for the purpose of organization upon the call of three incorporators of this incorporation or of any three members of said Board. Ten days' written notice of such meeting shall be mailed to each of the aforesaid persons, at his or her address as above stated.

5. The Board of Trustees shall have the following powers:

(a) To adopt such by-laws, rules, and regulations, not contrary to law, as it shall deem useful or necessary for its organization and operation. It shall be necessary to have an affirmative vote of at least a majority of the entire membership of the Board at the time to adopt by-laws or amendments thereto.

(b) To elect and remove officers and agents of the college and members of the college faculty, fix their terms of office, employment and compensation, and require bonds in such cases and on such conditions as it may deem necessary. All members of the faculty shall at all times be members in good standing of some evangelical, Protestant churches.

(c) To delegate any of its powers to its officers, agents, and committees.

(d) To fix the number of trustees that shall constitute a quorum and do all such further acts as may be useful or necessary, in order to administer its affairs properly, and carry out the purposes for which the corporation is created.

6. The Board of Trustees of this Corporation shall not suspend the work of Peace College until ample opportunity is given to the First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh and the Presbyteries of Albemarle, Granville, Kings Mountain, Orange, and Wilmington, which organizations exercised control of said Peace College up to the time this certificate of incorporation became effective, to reassume control of Peace College from the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

7. The corporation is to have no capital stock.

8. The names and postoffice addresses of the incorporators are as follows:

Name	*Post Office Address*
Rev. James Sprunt, D.D.	Raleigh, N. C.
William P. McPherson	Raleigh, N. C.
J. C. Allison	Raleigh, N. C.
Rev. Don Carson	Raleigh, N. C.
Kelvin Gray	Raleigh, N. C.
Karl G. Hudson, Jr.	Raleigh, N. C.
James D. Kilgore	Raleigh, N. C.
Dr. John Rhodes	Raleigh, N. C.
Raymond A. Snow	Raleigh, N. C.

9. The period of existence of this corporation is to be for unlimited years.

d. SUMMARIES

(1) Seven Institutions of Synod

(Davidson, Flora Macdonald, Queens, Mitchell, Peace, Presbyterian Junior College and Glade Valley High School)

1953		**1952**
219	TRUSTEES	214
179	TEACHERS	182
75	STAFF	64
2,150	STUDENTS	2,047
51.49%	PRESBYTERIAN	53.41%
$8,714,310	PROPERTY	$6,908,013
$8,364,484	ENDOWMENT	$7,956,884
$17,078,802	TOTAL ASSETS	$14,864,799
$2,198,716	INCOME	$1,985,578
$2,231,485	DISBURSEMENTS	$2,049,159
$43,448	OPERATING DEFICIT	$66,663
$2,351,943	BUDGET 1953-1954	$2,005,732
$920,906	INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	$553,763
184	CANDIDATES	147

(2) Nine Institutions

(Those above plus Union Theological Seminary and the Assembly's Training School)

1953		1952
269	TRUSTEES	264
208	TEACHERS	206
88	STAFF	77
2,460	STUDENTS	2,395
54.79%	PRESBYTERIANS	58.97%
$10,693,375	PROPERTY	$8,691,430
$12,712,774	ENDOWMENT	$11,425,530
$23,406,157	TOTAL ASSETS	$20,116,574
$2,759,947	INCOME	$2,451,928
$2,783,670	DISBURSEMENTS	$2,516,626
$42,448	OPERATING DEFICIT	$67,797
$2,844,019	BUDGET 1953-1954	$2,526,113
$1,922,091	INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS	$979,845
677	CANDIDATES FULL-TIME SERVICE	482

(3) Eleven Institutions

(Those above plus Montreat and Stillman)

1953	
310	TRUSTEES
255	TEACHERS
114	STAFF
2,881	STUDENTS
54.39%	PRESBYTERIANS
$11,531,686	PROPERTY
$13,374,798	ENDOWMENT
$24,906,512	TOTAL ASSETS
$3,221,275	INCOME
$3,203,489	DISBURSEMENTS
$43,448	OPERATING DEFICIT
$3,235,630	BUDGET 1953-1954
$1,942,184	INCREASE CAPITAL FUNDS
677	CANDIDATES FULL-TIME SERVICE

(4) Comparisons

The Synod sent down Presbytery budget askings in the amount of $235,000 for the year 1952-1953. The total gifts received by Synod's Treasurer of Educational Institutions for the same year from Presbyteries to the Cause of Educational Institutions was $133,581[1], representing an increase of $25,013.69. Including miscellaneous gifts the totals were: for 1951-1952—$109,946[2]; for 1952-1953—$134,780.69[1], an increase of $24,834.69. However, it should be pointed out that for the first time Union Theological Seminary was included in the Educational Institutions budget, and therefore, $10,522.81 should be deducted from the gross increase; thus the net increase respectively was $14,490.88 and $14,311.88.

---

[1] The General Assembly Minutes report a total of $387,281 as total gifts from Presbyteries to Educational Institutions, but this includes various miscellaneous contributions which were sent directly to the several institutions, including some campaign gifts.

[2] The 1952 Assembly Minutes reveal gifts totaling $194,958, revealing an increase of $192,323 for 1952-1953.

The funds received by Synod's Treasurer were the largest ever given through the Budget. However, this represents only 57.35% of the budget askings, a percentage decrease from last year of 1.45%. (Both the budget and the income, however, were larger.)

A summary of the Synod's several institutions is attached, and appears as Chart I, revealing for Synod's seven institutions a total of 219 Trustees, 179 teachers, 75 on the administrative staff, 2,150 students, $8,714,310 property evaluation, $8,364,484 endowments, and only 3 institutions reporting a total deficit of $43,448.

Chart II is a summary of students by denominations, revealing a total enrollment of 1,107 Presbyterians in the seven institutions within the bounds of the Synod for the year 1952-1953. In contrast there were 1,043 students of all other denominations, of whom 384 were Baptists and 364 were Methodists. The percentage ratio was 51.49% Presbyterians and 48.51% non-Presbyterians. (Last year the ratio was 53.41% Presbyterians and 46.59% non-Presbyterians.)

Gifts as reported by the General Assembly Statistics to Educational Institutions and as reported by Synod's Treasurers for the years indicated, follow:

Year	*General Assembly Minutes*	*Unified Budget*
1944-1945	$122,457	$ 42,604
1945-1946	122,239	50,071
1946-1947	202,146	65,096
1947-1948	167,202	71,847
1948-1949	178,905	87,830
1949-1950	223,096	89,275
1950-1951	192,376	108,567
1951-1952	194,958	109,946
1952-1953	387,281	134,781

e. INFORMATION

The Director is endeavoring to make his office a channel for distributing information about the Schools for which Synod has a responsibility. He is available for presenting the cause of Christian Education to Presbyteries, Presbyterials, local Churches, Men's and Women's organizations.

Four schools have motion picture films which they make available to interested groups: Davidson College, Queens College, Glade Valley School, and Presbyterian Junior College.

f. BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS

According to Webster, a memorial is anything intended to "preserve the memory" of a person or event. Granite preserves a name; influence preserves a memory. A memorial dedicated to the service of Christian Education is truly an everlasting memorial since it lives on generation after generation. This type of memorial is not only possible to people of large wealth but to the average man. Buildings and gifts for endowments are appropriate for people of means. Gifts of equipment for gymnasiums, offices, and music departments; audio-visual materials, furniture, and outdoor improvements are within the reach of average people. Information on specific needs will be furnished to interested persons.

FORM OF GENERAL BEQUEST

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an*

institution located and operating at..,
and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given)."

FORM OF BEQUEST FOR INDICATED PURPOSE

"I give, devise, and bequeath to (..), an*

institution located and operating at..,
and its successors, by whatever name it may be known, the following described property, to wit: (here describe the amount of money or nature of property given), with the direction that the same be used for the support and operation of the (Library, Infirmary, etc., etc.)."

*DAVIDSON COLLEGE, Davidson, N. C.

QUEENS COLLEGE, Charlotte, N. C.

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, Red Springs, N. C.

MITCHELL COLLEGE, Statesville, N. C.

PEACE COLLEGE, Raleigh, N. C.

PRESBYTERIAN JUNIOR COLLEGE FOR MEN, Maxton, N. C.

GLADE VALLEY SCHOOL, Glade Valley, N. C.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S TRAINING SCHOOL FOR LAY WORKERS, INC., Richmod, Va.

UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Richmond, Va.

G. CHARTS

(1) CHART I

SUMMARY OF ALL EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AIDED BY SYNOD, 1952-1953

	Trustees	Teachers	Staff	Students	Amount Contributed by Churches	Property	Endowment	Total Assets	Income	Disbursements	Deficit	1954 Budget	Student Cost	Increase in Capital Funds	Candidates	Total Pres.
Davidson	51	62	12	822	$ 20,525	$ 4,000,000	$ 6,951,844	$10,951,844	$ 1,062,770	$ 1,057,219	None	$ 1,119,709	$ 1,025	$ 701,363	122	482
Flora Macdonald	38	30	7	276	22,721	380,133	416,742	796,883	296,849	315,100	$18,251	309,480	794	7,217	40	178
Queens	26	39	34	425[1]	20,031	2,900,000	452,303	3,352,303	429,073	434,869	5,822	492,248	1,080	68,250	1	207
Mitchell	27	12	4	131	20,026	294,902	25,819	320,721	78,284	75,549	None	75,000	641	None	4	37
Peace	30	16	11	214	13,384	500,000	220,363	720,363	164,539	183,914	19,375	198,914	840	4,989	—	70
P. J. C.	33	13	5	216[2]	17,294	259,275	279,413	538,688	137,550	135,600	None	126,592	764	138,087	17	92
Glade Valley	14	7	2	66	12,584	380,000	18,000	398,000	29,651	29,234	None	30,000	235	1,000	—	41
Totals	219	179	75	2,150	126,565	8,714,310	8,364,484	17,078,802	2,198,716	2,231,485	43,448	2,351,943	—	920,906	184	1,107
U. T. S.	29	14	4	194[3]	18,194	1,158,363	3,651,689	4,810,052	354,435	345,389	None	385,549	693	844,728	194	169
Totals	248	193	79	2,344	144,759	9,872,673	12,016,173	21,888,854	2,553,151	2,576,874	43,448	2,737,492	—	1,765,634	561	1,243
A. T. S.	21	15	9	116	17,664	820,702	696,601	1,517,303	206,796	206,796	None	106,527	485	156,457	116	105
Totals	269	208	88	2,460	162,423	10,693,375	12,712,774	23,406,157	2,759,947	2,783,670	43,448	2,844,019	—	1,922,091	677	1,348
Montreat	18	26	13	159[4]	No report	222,537	283,521	506,078	188,943	188,823	No rep'rt	209,130	560	3,800	—	187
Totals	287	234	101	2,619	—	10,915,912	12,996,295	23,912,235	2,948,890	2,972,493	43,448	3,053,149	—	1,925,891	677	1,535
Stillman	23	21	13	262	No report	615,774	378,503	994,277	272,385	230,996	No rep'rt	182,481	450	16,293	—	32
GRAND TOTALS	310	255	114	2,881	162,423	$11,531,686	$ 13,374,798	$24,906,512	$ 3,221,275	$ 3,203,489	$43,448	$ 8,235,630	—	$ 1,942,184	677	1,567

[1] In addition, 210 summer school students and 259 evening college—total 894.
[2] In addition, 105 summer school students.
[3] In addition, 63 post graduate students
[4] In addition, 82 high school students.

(2) CHART II

1952-53 AND 1953-54 ENROLLMENT PRESBYTERIANS IN NON-PRESBYTERIAN INSTITUTIONS

Institution	Student Body 1952-53	Student Body 1953-54	Presbyterians 1952-53	Presbyterians 1953-54
University of North Carolina	5,474	5,676	908	868
State College	3,921	4,055	511	500
Woman's College U. N. C.	2,360	2,331	429	360
East Carolina College	2,076	2,213	156	176
Duke University	4,535	4,840	579	550
	18,366	19,115	2,583	2,454

(3) CHART III

STUDENTS BY DENOMINATIONS IN SYNOD'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS 1952-1953

	Total Students	Presbyterians	Per Cent Presbyterians	Total All Others	Baptist	Methodist	Episcopal	Lutheran	Congregation Christian	Moravian	Disciple	Others
Davidson	822	482	59	340	93	132	51	19	9	5	2	10
Flora Macdonald	276	178	64.5	98	36	31	5	4	1	0	0	1
Queens	425	207	48.7	193	65	79	21	7	0	0	0	21
Mitchell	131	37	28	94	34	36	3	15	0	0	0	6
Peace	214	70	32	144	76	41	9	3	0	0	7	8
P. J. C.	216	92	43	124	63	38	4	2	0	0	2	15
Glade Valley	66	41	62	25	17	7	0	0	0	0	0	1
Totals	2,150	1,107	51.49	1,043	384	364	93	50	10	5	11	62
U. T. S.	194	169	87	25	------	------	------	----	----	----	----	25
A. T. S.	116	105	90.5	11	3	5	2					1
Montreat	241[1]	187	78	54	24	11	5	2	0	3	0	9
Stillman	262	32	12	230	134	72	0	5	0	0	0	19
Grand Total	2,963	1,600	54	1,363	545	452	100	57	10	8	11	116

[1] Includes 82 high school students.

(4) CHART IV

RATIO OF INCOME TO OPERATING COST OF SEVEN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS WITHIN THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

	Percentage *1951-52*[1]	*Percentage* *1925-53*
From Endowment	19	13.14
Churches	5	6.27
Tuition, fees etc.	35	35.22
Auxiliary Depts.	33	35.13
Individuals	6	5.12
Other	2	5.12
	100%	100%

---

[1] Mitchell College failed to provide information for 1951-52.

h. FINANCIAL STATEMENT

April 1, 1952—March 31, 1953

Receipts

From Presbyteries:	1951–52	1952–53	
Albemarle	$ 6,379.84	$ 9,034.64	
Concord	13,898.03	14,709.91	
Fayetteville	10,373.14	18,449.31	
Granville	5,207.70	8,463.53	
Kings Mountain	13,021.55	12,142.60	
Mecklenburg	23,435.15	32,937.14	
Orange	20,877.74	21,581.53	
Wilmington	7,481.09	8,072.61	
Winston-Salem	7,892.76	8,189.42	
Total from Presbyteries	$ 108,567.00		$ 133,580.69

Other Receipts:	1951–52	1952–53	
L. Richardson Trust Fund	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	
Film Rentals	35.13	2.50	
Women-of-Synod	179.40		
Honoraria	40.00		
Total Other Receipts	$ 1,454.53		1,202.50
Total All Receipts	$ 110,021.53		$ 134,783.19

Disbursements

To Institutions:	1951–52	1952–53	
Davidson College	$ 18,016.51	$ 19,356.17	
Flora Macdonald College	19,699.51	19,361.17	
Queens College	18,051.51	19,356.17	
Mitchell College	11,122.58	11,950.31	
Peace College	11,582.79	11,955.33	
Presbyterian Jr. College	11,283.88	17,004.33	
Glade Valley School	6,661.00	7,069.21	
Union Theological Seminary		10,522.81*	
Total to Institutions	$ 96,387.78		$ 116,575.50

Other Disbursements:	1951–52	1952–53	
Committee Expenses	30.49	114.74	
Annual Report—Brochure	769.90		
"Presbyterian News"	2,715.18	2,548.05	
Travel—General Secretary	193.32	181.16	
Insurance	37.50		
Literature & supplies	156.70	278.72	
Pro-rata share support Synod's Office (60%)	8,518.09	16,333.38	
Postage	73.81	29.40	
Miscellaneous	29.67		
Total Other Disbursements	$ 12,524.66		$ 19,485.45
Total All Disbursements	$ 108,912.44		$ 136,060.95

*Two Presbyteries remitted directly to Union Theological Seminary a total of $7,670.61

Resume:

	1951–52	1952–53
Total Receipts	$ 110,021.53	$ 134,783.19
Balance March 31	168.67	1,277.76
Total Receipts	$ 110,190.20	$ 136,060.95
Total Disbursements	108,912.44	136,060.95
Balance March 31	$ 1,277.76	

i. 1954 BUDGET EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Anticipated Receipts

From Presbyteries	$233,800.00	
Other Sources	1,200.00	
		$ 235,000.00

Anticipated Disbursements

To Institutions:		
Union Theological Seminary (14.9%)	$ 31,603.35	
Davidson College (16.3%)	34,572.79	
Flora Macdonald College (16.3%)	34,572.79	
Queens College (16.3%)	34,572.79	
Mitchell College (10.1%)	21,422.40	
Peace College (10.1%)	21,422.40	
Presbyterian Junior College (10.1%)	21,422.40	
Glade Valley School (5.9%)	12,514.08	
Total to Institutions		$ 212,103.00
Other Disbursements:		
Committe expenses	$ 125.00	
"Presbyterian News" (60%)	6,678.00	
Supplies	250.00	
Pro-rata share support Synod's Office (60%)	15,744.00	
Postage	50.00	
Miscellaneous	50.00	
Total Other Disbursements		$ 22,897.00
Grand Total Disbursements		$ 235,000.00

VI. REPORTS OF PERMANENT COMMITTEES

A. ANNUAL REPORT TO THE SYNOD BY THE WOMEN OF THE SYNOD

Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson, *President*

Genuine spiritual growth is evidenced as increasing numbers of Women seek to know the will of God and to prepare their hearts through Bible study and prayer, both individually and in groups.

This report is made possible by the nine Presbyterial Presidents reporting for 49,689 individual women of the Church in 744 Day and 1,058 Evening Circles which make up the 544 local organizations of the Women of the Church, Synod of North Carolina. Eleven new groups with a membership of 1,890 were organized this year. Each report expressed the deepened concern for the stewardship of life—in the home, in the community and to the uttermost parts of the world. More women are tithing. Visitation evangelism is a very important part of our program.

District Conferences, the Synodical Training School, The Women's Training School, Montreat, Officers Training Schools, both local and Presbyterial, prepare and point the way to the high calling of Christ. More and more young women are preparing themselves and are taking an active part in the whole program of the Church.

The Women of the Church seek to promote the whole program of the Church. Special emphasis has been placed on the benevolence budget of the Church. This has been reflected in the ratio of increase of the benevolence giving (increased $28,466) to the decrease in special giving (decreased $8,841). Total gifts amounted to $551,121. Birthday gifts for Furlough Homes amounted to $23,650. Seasons of special emphasis were well observed. Interest in Church Extension and World Missions is being greatly stimulated by diligent advanced planning on the part of Committee Chairmen of these two important phases of the Church's program, in arranging Presbytery-wide speaking itineraries for missionaries from both the home and foreign fields or representatives from the respective Boards. There is a continuing interest in and support of White Cross and Overseas Relief.

"Institutes for Christian Family Living", the observance of "Christion Family Week", more "Family Night Programs" and the distribution of special literature have stimulated interest in Christian foundations for homes. More "Family Altars" were reported.

The Christian Conference for Negro Women, Teachers College, Winston-Salem, is rendering an urgent service in training Christian leadership. Gifts have enabled Negro women to attend the Women's Training School, Stillman College. Throughout the state women are helping these Negro women to put on Daily Vacation Bible Schools. Many local organizations hold "One Day Conferences" for Negro women. We supported and took an active part in the Negro Work Campaign.

Concern about the plight of our Church schools is finding expression in substantial ways. More scholarships are being established by local organizations to attract young people to our Christian institutions. We will complete the fund for endowing the Chair of Bible at the Presbyterian Junior College this year, rooms have been redecorated and furnished at Glade Valley, and contributions have been made to the Campus Improvement Project, Peace College. We rejoice in the special study which is being conducted and pray that God will guide this endeavor to the end that the right pattern may be adopted—that our Christian institutions may be adequately supported and that they may offer the quality of education that is so sorely needed.

We continue to support the North Carolina Unit at Mission Court. This year the rooms have had a face-lifting and many necessary repairs were made. Every apartment looks fresh and clean.

The Women of the Church are associated with the North Carolina Council of Churches. We unite with women of other denominations in observing the World Day of Prayer, World Community Day, May Fellowship Day, Race Relations Day, and the work among the migrants.

We are thankful for all the ways that God has led us. But we are still short of the goal—Every Woman Enlisted for Christ. The prayer of the Psalmist shall be ours as we serve in our respective places in the new year, "Keep steady my steps, O Lord, according to Thy promise".

GEORGIA H. WILSON, *President.*

B. COMMITTEE ON ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES

REV. HARRY M. MOFFETT, *Chairman*

Your committee is responsible for presenting and promoting the causes of the General Assembly that look for their support from the general fund of the Assembly. As the names of these seven agencies are called in your presence I think each member of the Synod will recognize that an eloquent plea supporting the achievement and importance of each could be made. However, it is the purpose of this committee to endeavor to challenge the Synod to meet its responsibility for these agencies without attempting to plead the special cause of each one. The agencies represented and to be promoted by this committee are: American Bible Society, Historical Foundation, Montreat, Stillman College, Lord's Day Alliance, Assembly's Training School and Board of Women's Work.

Your committee received from Dr. J. R. Cunningham, as representative of Synod on the Board of Directors of the Mountain Retreat Association, a full and splendid report of the progress and achievements of Montreat during the past year. His report shows that in the expansion of the physical equipment and the buildings provided for the use of conferences and for residence during the Montreat Conference period, considerable progress has been made, and that in many ways the efficiency of Montreat is being heightened through the improvement of utilities and facilities. He also called attention to the fact that more people are using Montreat than ever before, and that the future looks bright.

A study on the part of your committee of the reports in the General Assembly's minutes of each of these agencies reveals that they are all doing the work of the church effectively and fruitfully, but that they are in every instance handicapped by lack of support from the church at large. It is of utmost importance, therefore, that we endeavor to stress to this Synod and to the churches represented in the Synod the importance of these special causes being included in the budget and in the support of the Synod and its churches.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the churches of this Synod provide more adequately for the agencies of the General Assembly's Special Causes by including them in the budget and by raising the full amount appropriated to them.

HARRY M. MOFFETT, *Chairman.*

1. REPORT ON MOUNTAIN RETREAT ASSOCIATION For 1953

During the three summer months of 1953 there were twenty-four of our Church conferences held in Montreat. Other religious and education groups have had their meetings during the fall, winter and spring season. In addition, the usual Young People's program which has come to be a major factor in the summer's work at Montreat has continued to develop. Approximately 1,800 children and young people were enrolled during the current summer.

Major improvements continue to be made on the grounds and the buildings of the Association. The water system has called for major attention during the past years so that now we have a plentiful supply with no anxiety about shortages as heretofore. More than $40,000 has been spent on the development of the power system with an additional $12,000 yet to be spent. The Southern Bell Telephone Company has taken over the telephone system which marks a great improvement over anything Montreat has had heretofore. The hard-surfacing of roads continues. The insurance program has been studied; the amount of insurance stepped up, and general conditions created which have permitted a reduction in the insurance rates. Six classrooms have been added to the rear of the Anderson Auditorium. A part of the expense involved was borne by the Board of Christian Education, the Board of Church Extension, and the Board of World Missions.

The Community Center which channels the work for Negro people serving Montreat has made marked progress. The building has been put in good condition. This summer arrangements were made for two of our Negro preachers, the Rev. E. E. Newberry of Decatur, Georgia, and the Rev. L. S. Rounds of Greenville, Mississippi to serve five weeks each.

New construction at Montreat during the fall and winter will include the building for the Board of Christian Education. This will house the Book Store, too.

A further study is being made by an Ad Interim Committee of the General Assembly of Montreat College and Montreat High School. It is hoped and expected that some report will be ready for the General Assembly next year, helping to clarify the questions which have been raised regarding these institutions.

The following new members were welcomed this summer to the Board of Directors: Mr. Karl Hudson, Jr., Raleigh, North Carolina; the Rev. Dr. John Richards of Roanoke, Virginia; Mr. Philip Howerton of Charlotte, North Carolina; and Mr. John V. Matthews of Tennessee.

The Board of Directors believes that the Mountain Retreat Association ranks as one of the foremost institutions of our denomination. Furthermore, it is their considered judgment that the growth and development of Montreat has by no means reached its peak. Each summer witnesses larger numbers of people in attendance at the conferences and seeking the facilities and advantages of Montreat for vacation purposes. Not only does the over-all attendance upon conferences increase from year to year, but also the number of cottages and year-round homes under construction increases. Should plans now under consideration looking to the union of our Presbyterian bodies issue in affirmative action, then the place of Montreat as a conference center will likely become much larger and more important than we have yet realized.

Request is made of the Synod of North Carolina that it lend its continuing interest and support to Montreat in every possible way.

JOHN R. CUNNINGHAM, *Director.*

C. COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

EDGAR A. WOODS, *Chairman*

The World Missions Conference in Montreat came to an impressive climax on the night of August 5 when 30 new missionaries were commissioned to serve in our foreign fields. This brings the numerical strength of our missionary force to 425.

While we may be deeply grateful for this increase in the number of those representing us abroad, and for the increase in the contributions of our church for their support, there are one or two things of which we need to be reminded. Even with recent additions we are 91 missionaries short of the maximum number that were on the field more than 25 years ago. Further, with over half of this nine-months year gone, less than one-fourth of the receipts needed to meet the year's budget is in hand.

In connection with this, we remind the Synod of the following action taken by the General Assembly at its meeting in Montreat in June:

"That the General Assembly call the attention of all our Synods and Presbyteries and churches to the fact that there is no special season of foreign mission study and self-denial during this nine-months year of transition to a regular calendar basis; that all churches, and their organizations, be urged, therefore, to keep this cause constantly before the people, to the end that the askings for World Missions be provided in full."

It is believed that a forward step in the fostering of this great cause was taken at the time of the World Missions Conference in Montreat this summer. An Association of World Mission Chairmen of Synods and Presbyteries was formed with about 50 men present from all parts of the church. The purpose of this Association is to foster fellowship among the men who carry this responsibility in their Synods and Presbyteries, to acquaint them with the duties and opportunities of their office, to assist the Board of World Missions in its planning and administration of its work, and, in general, to promote more effectively the cause of World Missions throughout the church.

Our Nashville Board has announced an important addition to its staff in the appointment of the Reverend S. Hugh Bradley to the position of Field Secretary. He will divide his time between administrative responsibilities in the Nashville office and speaking before churches, conferences, Presbyteries, Synods, and other gatherings. Dr. Bradley received his B.A. from Davidson in 1923, and Union Seminary has conferred upon him the following degrees: B.D. in 1927; Th.M. in 1928; and Th.D. in 1935. He has served as a member of the Board since 1946. In 1948 he represented our church on a joint deputation to our several mission fields in the Far East, sponsored by the two Boards, U. S. and U.S.A.. Born in China of missionary parents, Dr. Bradley has been reared in the missionary tradition, and, furthermore, is so gifted as to be admirably qualified for the position to which he has been called. He comes to his new work from the pastorate of the First Presbyterian Church of Decatur, Georgia.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the World Mission Season, February 1 to March 7, 1954, be observed in all our churches as a time of re-dedication to the world task of Christian Missions; that all ministers be urged to preach on missions; and that the whole church be called to prayer for this effort.

2. That the Week of Prayer and Self-Denial for World Missions be observed by every church in the Assembly, with its organizations, February 28-March 7, 1954, and that all Sessions be urged to arrange for supplemental offerings in the churches.

3. That all organizations, Men and Women of the Church, Church Schools and Youth Fellowships, be urged to use the materials available from the Educational Department of the Board, adopting the current interdenominational theme: "The Life and Task of the Church Around the World."

4. That churches, societies, and individuals be encouraged to assume the definite support of persons or projects. Information may be obtained from the Definite Objects Department of the Board of World Missions.

5. That the Young People's World Objective, the providing of equipment for the new station at Ometepec, Mexico, and the Wuppertal Reformed Seminary in Europe, be commended to all Youth Fellowships.

6. That during the entire year the church continue to make greatest possible use of furloughed missionaries, members of the World Mission staff, and others with special knowledge of missions, as speakers in churches, schools, and conferences throughout the Synod.

7. That collections of used clothing, blankets, etc., be made by churches at least twice a year, designated as contributions from the Presbyterian Church, U.S., and sent to Church World Service, New Windsor, Maryland, or mailed directly to our missionaries in Korea in packages not exceeding 22 pounds.

8. That attention be drawn to the Easter offering for Overseas Relief and Inter-Church Aid, April 18, 1954, as authorized by the General Assembly, and all Sessions be urged to arrange for its observance.

9. That the World Missions Chairmen of each Presbytery and the World Missions Secretary of corresponding Presbyterials work together in presenting the cause throughout the bounds of the Presbytery.

EDGAR A. WOODS, *Chairman*

D. COMMITTEE ON ANNUITIES AND RELIEF

Rev. C. M. Gibbs, *Chairman*

Your Committee on Annuities and Relief reports that it has distributed to the retired and infirm ministers of the Synod of North Carolina the following amounts from the Mrs. Kate B. Reynolds Fund: On September 23, 1952, $10,076.82 to forty-nine ministers; and on March 23, 1953, $10,115.00 to forty-eight ministers.

The amount which will be available for distribution on September 23, 1953, is $9,927.34.

Your Committee has made diligent effort to distribute these funds where the need is greatest among our retired and infirm ministers.

Your Committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That Synod engage in prayer in behalf of those ministers sharing in the Reynolds Fund remembering especially those who are sick.

2. That Synod hear for fifteen minutes Mr. John J. Eichhorn, representative of the Home Life Insurance Company of New York, on the Group Life and Hospital Insurance Plan.

Recommendation:

That the Committee on Anniuties and Relief contact the responsible representative(s) of local churches, Presbyteries, and the agencies of Synod to enlist their interest in and support of the group life and hospital plan of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S. as it is sponsored by the Board of Annuities and Relief.

C. M. Gibbs, *Chairman*

E. COMMITTEE ON HOMES

J. Harry Whitmore, *Chairman*

PREAMBLE

Your Committee on Homes has held one meeting at which representatives from each of the three institutions under its jurisdiction were present. Reports were presented and the work being done by these Homes was discussed. These reports indicate that each is in a healthy condition and rendering fine service in its field.

Your Committee notes with deep satisfaction that the policies recommended by the Commission on the Orphans' Home, appointed by the Synod last year, and now being put into effect, are meeting with a cordial response and give promise of solving the problems formerly existing.

1. Barium Springs Orphan's Home

W. E. Price, *President Board of Regents*

In the providence of God another year has been completed in the life of the Home at Barium Springs. The loyalty and interest of the people of the Synod of North Carolina has made possible the completion of the year's work without a deficit. The prayers of the Presbyterians and others have been effective in behalf of this institution, and the hand of God has been manifest in many unusual ways upon the campus.

The Regents are glad to report that this was the best year financially that the institution has known. The rising prices known everywhere in the past several years have been particularly acute in the administration of the Home. Food and clothing have advanced in cost and the wage scale had to be raised in order to maintain anyone in the service of the Home. The farm hands receiving less than fifty cents an hour now receive sixty-five, which is still below the minimum. Salaries have been raised, but are still low. The auditors in their reports show that the Home broke just about even in its operating budget. The auditors' report has been reviewed by the Board of Regents and a copy of it has been filed in the Synod's Office and is available for study.

Times of reorganization are nearly always painful so the period of reorganization at Barium Springs has brought also its moments of concern for various phases of the work. It is good to report that the business office now is completely reorganized and well established according to proved methods of accounting and business operation. The tragic matters of defalcation which concerned only the one person have been closed and the money restored. Necessary changes have been made in the office procedure so as to give a clear and exact picture of operating procedures and to have the whole of the work conform to requirements.

In the matters of the Church the Regents can report that Concord Presbytery, acting upon the request of Synod's Commission, did give Little Joe's Church special status wherein the Home has equal voice in the calling of a minister and providing for his salary, and in the planning and execution of the Religious Education Program as it affects the children of the Home. With this principle established, policies are now being defined by the Regents and the Session to be executed for the good of the boys and girls of the Home. Final plans for the Church building itself have been approved and the architect is in the process of preparing working drawings, and it is anticipated that contracts will be let for the erection of the Sanctuary in the fall.

The Regents feel that the Synod should be aware of the fact that the physical properties of the institution are far below the level of adequacy and that in some instances the Health Department has condemned the further use of certain parts of the equipment. This necessarily entails the replacement of these parts. For instance, the sewage disposal system is utterly inadequate and totally outmoded and the State Department of Health is counseling the administration in what is necessary and requiring that it be installed. One item which is not a necessity, but which is a great source of satisfaction and pleasure to the children is the swimming pool. For three years the Health Department has failed to approve but has refused to condemn entirely. This means that the pool, built twenty-five years ago, has just about seen its years of service and will before long have to be replaced or discontinued. Nearly all of the buildings are old and some are old enough to be replaced. The Synod will be glad to know that there are some designated funds for the erection of cottages for smaller children which will help in this matter. Also, the Synod will recall that Barium was the beneficiary of the Stultz will. This money has not been received but will go a long way in alleviating the pressure upon the Synod for the correction of some of the outstanding needs of physical equipment on the campus. Sidewalks have been laid this summer and the roads on the immediate campus have been paved. This expenditure was from capital funds received and did not come from the Synod's operating budget.

The Regents would extend an invitation to every member of the Synod to visit the Home with a view to taking pleasure in the life of the boys and girls and the making of observations concerning the Home and its operation that would be helpful to the administration and to the Board of Regents. If the Church is to do good work in child care it must retain the best in all that has been done and ever seek to incorporate the new as it may be wise and good; therefore, the Board of Regents would say to the Synod that it is giving diligent study to the question of Barium Springs in relationship to the Church, to public welfare, to related institutions, and all that is taking place in the name of children and to the meeting of their needs these days. The Regents would invite the counsel and criticism of any member of the Synod at any time in the carrying on of this piece of the Synod's work.

W. E. Price, *Chairman*

2. Presbyterian Home, Inc.

W. H. Sullivan, *President*

The Board of Trustees respectfully reports the following major activities of The Presbyterian Home, Inc. during the past year.

The Home opened in January of 1952, and on November 5, 1952 we received our twenty-fourth Member, which filled the Home to its capacity. During 20 months of operation, there has been only one death. The vacancy was filled on June 4 with the admission of a Member from Winston-Salem Presbytery.

The Home now has Members from every Presbytery except Albemarle and while we are hopeful of having a Member from that Presbytery, we do not at the present time have a prospective Member.

At the 1951 meeting of Synod, our Board of Trustees asked for and received permission to proceed with the building of a second unit. On April 2, 1953, bids were received and contracts were awarded totalling $290,991.00. The contracts provide that construction will be completed in 365 days from April 2.

We have on hand as of July 31, 1953 in the Building Fund $181,080.21 to apply against this contractural obligation. We have already paid $26,256.52 on the contracts and with the $181,080.21 in the Building Fund, we will need $83,654.27 to finish paying for the new addition. We hope to obtain this from individual gifts, memorials, bequests, etc.

On May 13, there was a ground-breaking ceremony, preceding the regular quarterly Board Meeting. Actual work began on May 14, and at the present time the concrete is being poured on the third floor of the building.

The addition will provide space for 36 Members, making our total capacity for the two units 60. When it is completed, we will have a total of 46 single rooms and seven double rooms.

The Board met in four executive sessions during the year, while the Executive Committee of the Board met four times for the transaction of business.

The books of the Home have been audited by A. M. Pullen Company, Certified Public Accountants, and the audit shows a net worth of $435,061.07 as of July 31, 1953. This report shows a gain in net worth during the past year of $36,663.41.

The Board of Trustees is making plans for a cornerstone laying on Wednesday, November 11, preceding the regular quarterly Board Meeting.

W. H. SULLIVAN, *President*

PRESBYTERIAN HOME PROPOSED BUDGET
8-1-53—12-31-53

	Past 12 Months	*5 Months Proposed*
Administrative Department	$17,418.60	$ 8,300.00
Household Department	13,100.00	7,250.00
Dietary Department	11,800.00	4,810.00
Medical Department	5,900.00	3,125.00
	$48,218.60	$23,485.00

ANTICIPATED RECEIPTS

From Members of Home	$12,000.00
From Presbyteries	6,944.44
Miscellaneous Contributions	500.00
	$19,444.44

3. William Black Home

E. E. GILLESPIE, *Chairman*

The 1953 Entertainment Season of the William Black Home extended from June 1st to August 31st Thirty-three Commissioners of the General Assembly were guests of the Home and were lavish in expressions of appreciation of the entertainment enjoyed. Since our last report, the dining room and kitchen have been enlarged, large storage pantry constructed, servant quarters of four rooms erected in the rear of the Home, and parking lot paved at a total cost of approximately $9,000.00. Our Treasurer's report of June 30, 1953 shows a balance of $246. The financial policy of the Home is "Pay as you go" and avoid debt. Other detail work awaits us such as bed room ventilation, drainage of grounds, etc. Operation expenses of this season will be met in full and we are assured of a balance after any outstanding bills have been paid. We have now reached the position of rendering more aid to our faithful Home Mission Workers. At present we are furnishing room and board for from one to four dollars less per day than like services can be had elsewhere. Eight of our faithful Christian workers were given free entertainment for a week each in the month of August. This is just the beginning of what is in store for home missionaries.

A beautiful stone marker bearing the inscription, "WILLIAM BLACK HOME of the Synod of North Carolina" has been erected in front of the Home, the generous gift of Mrs. Sarah Belk Gambrell. The members of the Board and many kind friends of the Synod have secured a life size portrait of the President of the Board of Trustees, Dr. E. E. Gillespie, which was unveiled at the meeting of the General Assembly in Montreat by Mr. W. E. Price, a former Moderator of the Assembly, and accepted on behalf of the Home by Rev. O. V. Caudill, with appropriate exercises of the occasion. The portrait has been placed in the lobby of the Home. Words are inadequate to express my appreciation of this honor. From the depth of my heart, I most sincerely thank each one of you.

The Home has been placed in the Budget of the Synod by the Council for $10,000.00 for maintenance of the Home and entertainment of Christian Workers. We trust this will be accepted in full by the several Presbyteries and paid accordingly. The first step in our goal for next Summer is FREE entertainment for all of our Home Missionaries for ONE WEEK each. This can be realized if the Churches that have not paid in full the quotas authorized by Synod for the construction of the Home will remit these amounts as soon as possible. This revenue, supplemented by returns from the Home, and contributions I have secured will provide for the upkeep of the Home and entertianment of our workers as above stated and thus free our Synod of the several appeals for funds for this purpose by the Presbyteries.

In Malachi 3:16 God tells us of his "BOOK OF REMEMBRANCE." "Then they that feared the Lord spake often one to another: and the Lord harkened and heard it, and a Book of Remembrance was written before Him for them that feared the Lord and that thought upon His name." Following this divine example, a BOOK OF REMEMBRANCE is being prepared for the William Black Home, not only for those that fear the Lord and think upon His name, but for those who have contributed to the construction of this Home.

Prominent among the interesting items of this Book of Remembrance will be the HONOR ROLL of churches paying in full their quotas and the names of individuals making personal donations, and a roll of "CHURCHES HONORABLY MENTIONED"—Churches paying their quotas in part.

E. E. Gillespie, *President*

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Presbyteries be urged to accept in full their quotas for the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the Presbyterian Home, Inc., and the William Black Home, and see that they are paid by their churches.

J. Harry Whitemore, *Chairman*

F. STANDING RULES OF SYNOD

Harold J. Dudley, *Chairman*

SECTION I

Government

Rule 1. The Rules of Parliamentary Order adopted by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and printed in the Book of Church Order, and the Standing Rules hereinafter provided, shall be the Rules of Order for the guidance of the Synod.

Rule 2. To rescind, adopt or amend a Standing Rule, the suggested change shall be introduced at a regular meeting, and adopted by a majority affirmative vote of those present at the next, or a subsequent, regular stated meeting.

Rule 3. To suspend a Standing Rule shall require a two-thirds affirmative vote of those present.

SECTION II

Officers

Rule 4. The officers of the Synod shall be a Moderator, a General Secretary, a Permanent Clerk, and an Assistant Clerk.

A. MODERATOR

Rule 5. The Moderator shall be elected each year, to serve until his successor is elected. A Moderator may be nominated at each Synod, to be elected at the next meeting of Synod; however, such a nomination shall not preclude other nominations from the floor at the meeting of the Synod when the new Moderator is elected. The ordinary duties of the Moderator are set forth in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 53 and 82, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 1-19.

B. GENERAL SECRETARY

Rule 6. The duties of the General Secretary shall be as follows: To perform the duties of the Stated Clerk and Treasurer of Synod; to act as Treasurer of Synod's Office, the Executive Committee of Church Extension, and the sub-committee of Educational Institutions; to promote by co-ordinated publicity the total work of the Synod (See Rule 8); to serve as an agent of the Committee on Church Extension (See Rule 9) and the sub-committee on Educational Institutions (See Rule 10); and to urge a program of Christian Stewardship upon the constituency of the Synod. (See Section II, Item I, Reorganization Plan 1951 Minutes of Synod.)

1. As Stated Clerk

Rule 7. The duties of the Stated Clerk are set forth in general in the Book of Church Order, paragraphs 54, 82, and 84, and in the Rules of Parliamentary Order, 20 and 21.

It shall be the duty of the Stated Clerk, when he is elected and enters upon the duties of his office, at the opening of the Synod immediately succeeding that at which he is elected, to report to the Synod in writing and in full, whatever he has received from his predecessor, in the way of Books, Papers, Records, Documents, Furniture, etc., and the condition of the same when received.

The Stated Clerk shall conduct the correspondence of the Synod, and shall publish a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the Synod at least once, a month before the appointed day. He shall sign all necessary certificates for the same, or for other official purposes of the Synod or its members.

He shall have at each meeting of Synod accessible to the Moderator, a sufficient number of copies of the printed report of the Program Committee, a copy of the last printed *Minutes of the General Assembly*, and a copy of *Alexander's Digest.*

He shall edit the Minutes of the Synod for the printer, after their approval by the Synod, and shall transmit the Records annually to the General Assembly for review. (The word "edit" here is used to refer to corrections in spelling, punctuation, etc.) He shall cause to be published annually in pamphlet form, at least one thousand copies of the Minutes, as soon as practicable after adjournment, and distribute these among the members of the Synod and Church Sessions.

He shall cause to be published in the Appendix to the printed Minutes, the reports of the Presbyteries on Statistics, the reports of the Executive and Permanent Committees, and such reports of Trustees and Regents as may be required.

He shall forward a copy of the printed Minutes annually to the libraries of Union Seminary, Davidson College, the Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, and the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian Church in the United States, and he shall file at least three copies in the archives of Synod.

He shall be charged with the further duty of reporting to the Moderator any vacancies to be filled by his appointment, and any deaths in the Ministry that may occur, and of reporting to the Synod the expiration of the term of service of its officers and members of its committees, according to the Standing Rules. He shall present to the Synod the Statistical Reports of the Presbyteries. He shall collect and cause to be preserved all historical matter relating to the life of the Synod.

The Stated Clerk shall also serve as Treasurer of the Synod. As Treasurer it shall be his duty to keep a strict and accurate account of all funds received and disbursed, showing what Presbyteries have paid or have not paid their assessments, and for what purpose the funds have been disbursed. He shall submit to the Synod annually his books, together with a report of receipts and expenditures, presenting vouchers for the same.

The Stated Clerk shall act as Secretary to the Committee charged with the distribution of the income from the Mrs. Kate Bitting Reynolds Fund for Aged Ministers of the Synod of North Carolina and shall keep a record of all transactions connected therewith. He shall make a distribution as provided for in this Trust Fund, and the plan of distribution as adopted by Synod.

The term of office of the Stated Clerk shall be three years. A sum of $500.00 per annum shall be appropriated from the Synod's Account to the Office of the Synod in compensation for the work of the Stated Clerk.

2. As Public Relations Clerk

Rule 8. It shall be the duty of the Public Relations Clerk:

(a) to prepare a daily account of the proceedings of the Synod for the daily papers;

(b) to make the account as full, complete and vigorous as possible, stressing those matters of interest to the general public;

(c) to act as the representative of the Synod during the interim between its meetings in endeavoring to secure through the secular press adequate account of occurrences in the life of the Churches of Synod which are of significance and interest.

3. As Secretary of Church Extension

Rule 9. The Secretary of Church Extension shall, under the direction of the Executive Committee of Church Extension, have supervision of the Synod's home mission work, including that of its evangelists. He shall seek to develop and coordinate all phases of home mission work within the bounds of the Synod.

He shall serve as Treasurer of Synod's Church Extension Funds. Disbursements of such funds, payment of all salaries, grants of loans and authorized expenditures shall be made by the Treasurer as directed by the Committee.

4. As Secretary of Educational Institutions

Rule 10. Acting under the direction of the Sub-Committee on Educational Institutions, the Secretary of Educational Institutions shall promote the interest of the educational institutions of the Synod and seek to make them more effective in training the youth of the church for a greater usefulness in Christian service.

He shall receive and disburse such funds as are contributed for the Cause of Educational Institutions.

C. PERMANENT CLERK

Rule 11. It shall be the duty of the Permanent Clerk to engross, with the aid of the Assistant Clerk, the daily Minutes of the Synod; to read said Minutes as required by the Synod, for information, correction, and approval, and to deliver such Minutes to the Stated Clerk.

The term of office of the Permanent Clerk shall be three years and his compensation shall be fifty dollars ($50) per annum.

D. ASSISTANT CLERK

Rule 12. The duties of this office are implicit in its name. The Assistant Clerk shall be elected annually, to serve during the Session of Synod, and his compensation shall be twenty-five ($25) dollars.

E. DIRECTOR OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Rule 13. Acting under the general direction of the Synod's sub-Committee of Religious Education, the Director of Religious Education shall be charged with the special supervision and direction of the Synod's unified program of Religious Education, with a view to promoting, developing, and coordinating all departments and phases of Religious Education within the bounds of Synod.

F. DIRECTOR OF EVANGELISM

Rule 14. The Director of Evangelism, whose term of office shall be three years, shall conduct his work under the direction of Synod's sub-committee on Evangelism, of the Committee on Church Extension, making annual report to the Synod through this Committee.

SECTION III

Trustees

A. OF THE SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA

Rule 15. The Trustees of the Synod shall be six in number, two to be elected annually, and shall serve each for a term of three years.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Trustees as the Synod's agency in all matters requiring the aid or use of the civil law, to receive, take charge of, and manage to the best advantage, and account to the Synod for, according to law, all property and estate belonging, or which may accrue and enure to this Synod. They shall hold in trust, subject to the order of Synod, the said property, and all legacies and bequests which may be willed to the Synod in behalf of charitable and other objects under its control. They shall make a full report, in the premises, whenever occasion or circumstances shall require.

B. OF INSTITUTIONS

Rule 16. (1) The Synod shall elect annually

(a) Two members of the Board of Directors of Union Theological Seminary, whose term of office shall be five years.

(b) Five members of the Board of Regents of the Orphans' Home, whose term of office shall be four years. It is further provided that no regent shall serve more than two successive terms.

(c) Nine (9) members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Junior College for Men, Inc., whose term of service shal be three years; and three Trustees nominated by the Women-of-the-Synod; and three Trustees nominated by the Alumni Association whose term of office shall be one year.

(d) Three members of the Board of Trustees of the William Black Home for Religious Workers, whose term of service shall be for three years, and four members of this Board shall be women. (See Rule 42)

(e) Seven members of the Board of Trustees of the Presbyterian Home, whose term of office shall be three years. Of these members at least two shall be women, and each Presbytery shall be represented at all times by at least one male member. The President of the Women-of-the-Synod and the Chairman of Church Extension of the Women-of-the-Synod shall be members *ex-officio.*

(2) The Synod shall elect ten members of the Board of Trustees of Queens College for a term of four years each. Nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to the nominees submitted by the Board of Trustees. These Trustees shall be divided into four classes and shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) The Synod shall triennially elect a Trustee of the Mountain Retreat Association.

(4) The Synod shall elect twenty members of the Board of Trustees of Peace College, two of whom shall be members of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, North Carolina, and two Trustees shall be elected from each of the nine Presbyteries; nominees shall be submitted to the Synod by the Board of Trustees, but in its selection of Trustees the Synod shall not be confined to these nominees; Trustees shall be elected for a term of three years each, and shall be divided into three classes; all Trustees shall be eligible for reelection. ("Articles of Incorporation", *1953 Minutes of Synod,* pp. 132-134.)

SECTION IV

Synod's Council

A. *Rule 17. MEMBERSHIP AND DUTIES.*

The Council shall consist of 25 members, including the Moderator, the Chairmen respectively of the two Executive Committees and of the Nominating Committee, the President of the Men-of-the-Church, the President of the Women-of-the-Church *ex officio;* one other woman (see Rule 42); the Chairman or representaitve of the Stewardship Committee, or its counterpart, of each of the nine Presbyteries; nine members at large of three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years. At least seven members shall be lay persons. The General Secretary shall be the Clerk of the Council.

It shall be the duty of the Council to nominate the members of the Nominating Committee.

The Council shall be the agent of Synod to confer with the General Secretary about the duties of his office.

The Council shall elect its own Chairman and a vice-chairman, who shall be of a different term of office.

B. *Rule 18. SUB-COMMITTEES.*

1. *Stewardship and Budget:* (1) To prepare the benevolence budget of the Synod, based on the Budget Askings submitted by the General Assembly and the Synod's Agencies (Synod's Office; Church Extension; Christian Education including Religious Education, Educational Institutions, and Campus Christian Life; Homes including the Orphans', William Black, and the Presbyterian Home; Inter-Church Agencies such as the North Carolina Council of Churches and the Allied Church League, etc.; (2) To report such budgets, with recommendations, for approval of the Synod via Synod's Council before obligations shall be contracted by such agencies and institutions of the Synod; (3) To recommend to Synod apportionments to the Presbyteries; to promote the Every-Member Canvass; and to supervise all matters pertaining to the financial goals of the Synod.

2. *Program:* The arrangement for the daily devotional services, the Sacramental Service, stated addresses, and the entire program of business at the meeting of Synod in conformity with the Standing Rules.

3. *Publicity:* The discovery and promotion of ways and means of enhancing the total Presbyterian Program through public relations.

4. *Records:* Reviewing and reporting on the Minutes of the General Assembly, the Minutes of Synod, the Minutes of Presbyteries.

5. *Finance and Audits:* (1) To prepare the Budget for Synod's Office; (2) To review all audited reports of the foregoing agencies and institutions of the Synod and of the McCallum Estate, with recommendations to the Council. (Minutes of the General Assembly, 1931, p. 143, require printing of a digest of these audits in Synod's Minutes.)

Miscellaneous: To perform other functions of the Synod which are not specifically assigned to other committees.

C. *Rule 19. FUNCTIONS:* The functions set forth above shall be performed by corresponding committees elected by the Council.

SECTION V

Committees

A. *EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES:*

Rule 20. The Executive Committees of Synod are clothed with authority, within certain well-defined limits, to execute and conclude the business entrusted to their care. They shall be divided into sub-committees to which shall be assigned the particular divisions of their respective programs, and the Executive Committees shall determine the method both of division into sub-committees and the naming of Chairmen of these committees. The sub-committees, with the approval of their respective committees, may choose to serve with them in an advisory capacity such persons as shall be deemed suitable and qualified for such service, without voting power.

1. *CHURCH EXTENSION*

Rule 21. Membership: The Committee shall be composed of 23 members (including the Chairman), as follows: The Chairman of Church Extension in the Synodical *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; twelve at large including one woman (Rule 42d) from the Synodical (three classes of four members each whose term of office shall be for three years). At least eight members shall be lay persons.

Rule 22. (a) The Committee on Church Extension triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

Rule 23 (b) Committees: "This Committee, charged with the promotion of Home Missions, Evangelism, Radio, Christian Relations, and Negro Work, shall be divided into sub-committees, the Church Extension Committee as a whole to determine the organization of the Committee."

Rule 24. (c) Functions: This Committee shall function as follows:

(1) Through Home Missions: In cooperation with the Presbyteries, survey the Home Mission fields, needs, and opportunities and in general devise plans for promoting larger interest in Home Missions in the Synod; promote church and manse planning and erection; and church extension.

Rule 25 (2) Through Evangelism: Supervise the Synod's Evangelist(s), cooperate with the Presbyteries in conducting evangelistic campaigns, and foster the spirit of evangelism and developing the spiritual life of the Synod by bringing to the Synod such information and recommendations as seem pertinent and prudent.

Rule 26. (3) Through Radio and Television, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to promote the spreading of the Gospel by use of the Radio and Television.

Rule 27. (4) Through Christian Relations: To observe and study the society of our day, and report to Synod such conditions and customs, movements and trends therein as are properly matters for consideration and witness-bearing of a Church Court, with recommendations as to what action should be taken, or witness borne by Synod concerning them.

Rule 28. (5) Through Negro Work, in cooperation with the Assembly's Committee, seek to encourage the Presbyteries and churches to support and promote this phase of the Church's work.

2. *CHRISTIAN EDUCATION*

Rule 29. (a) *Membership*: The Committee shall be composed of 32 members (including the chairman) as follows: The Chairman of Christian Education in the Synodical, the President of the Synodical, the President of the Men-of-the-Synod, the President of the Sunday School Superintendents' Association, *ex officio;* nine Chairmen of the corresponding Committees in Presbyteries; nine Presbytery Chairmen of Religious Education, or their counterpart, who *ipso facto* become members of the sub-committee of Religious Education; and nine members-at-large, (three classes of three members each, whose term of office shall be for three years), selected for their knowledge of and interest in Christian Education. At least seven members shall be lay persons.

The Committee shall have the authority to divide itself into subcommittees for furtherance of its work.

Rule 30. The Committee on Christian Education triennially shall recommend to the Committee on Nominations an additional member-at-large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

(b) *Functions:* The functions of this Committee shall be performed through the following sub-committees:

(1) *Rule 31. Religious Education:* The duty of this Committee shall be to supervise and direct the Church's unified program of Religious Education, with a view to the promotion and development of all departments and phases of this cause throughout the bounds of Synod.

In the conduct of the work, the Committee shall cooperate with the Presbyteries in their programs.

The Committee on Education shall annually recommend to the Committee on Nominations a Director of Religious Education for nomination to Synod.

(2) *Rule 32. Educational institutions*: This Committee shall promote the general educational work of the Synod; cooperate with the Presidents and Boards of Directors of all the schools and colleges within the bounds of the Synod, with the Board of Directors of the Seminary and with all educational institutions to which the Synod makes contributions; and receive the reports from these institutions and report upon them to Synod. In general, this Committee shall study all the problems involved in the work of educational institutions and make recommendations to Synod.

(3) *Rule 33. Campus Christian Life:* The Committee shall supervise the work among Presbyterian students in State and other non-Presbyterian institutions. In cooperation with the churches near these institutions, assistance shall be given to promote the spiritual welfare of Presbyterian students in these institutions. Further, the Committee shall develop and promote this cause throughout the bounds of the Synod.

B. *PERMANENT COMMITTEES:*

Rule 34. The duties of the several Permanent Committees shall be in general such as their names indicate and custom has fixed. Their membership shall be nominated by the Committee on Nominations, except as elsewhere provided.

1. *Rule 35. WORLD MISSIONS:* To promote the welfare of World Missions and Overseas Relief within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on World Missions within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42d), and one member at large, who shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

2. *Rule 36. ANNUITIES AND RELIEF:* To promote the welfare of the cause within the Synod, membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee of the corresponding cause in the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large who shall be Chairman of the Committee.

It shall be the duty of this Committee to promote the work of enlisting and preparing those entering the service of the church.

It shall administer the Reynolds Trust Fund for Aged Ministers as provided in the plan of distribution adopted by the Synod. (Minutes 1947, pp. 543-545)

3. *Rule 37. HOMES:* To promote the work of the Presbyterian Orphans' Home, the William Black Home, and the Presbyterian Home; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Homes within the several Presbyteries, one woman (Rule 42), and one member at large who shall serve as Chairman.

4. *Rule 38. ASSEMBLY'S GENERAL FUND AGENCIES:* To inform the Synod concerning Board of Women's Work, the Bible Cause, Montreat, Stillman College, the Historical Foundation, and the Assembly's Training School, together with other Assembly work assigned to it from time to time; membership to be composed of the Chairman of each Committee on Assembly's General Fund Agencies in each Presbytery, one Woman, (Rule 42), and a member at large who shall serve as Chairman.

5. *Rule 39. INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS:* To inform the Synod of the work of the North Carolina Council of Churches, the Allied Church League, and other interdenominational programs.

Membership is to consist of 15 members, including at least one woman. At least five of the members shall be lay persons.

The Nominating Committee triennially shall nominate to Synod a Chairman.

There shall be such sub-committees as are necessary.

6. *Rule 40. WOMEN'S WORK:* To inform the Synod of the work of the Women of the Synod and General Assembly; membership to be composed of three members, one of whom shall be named as chairman on the recommendation of the Nominating Committee; and the President of the Women of the Synod *ex officio.*

7. *Rule 41. MINISTER AND HIS WORK:* To render assistance by interchange of information as to open fields, ministers open to change, and as to Directors of Religious Education and other lay persons available for church employment, and by facilitating the transfer of ministers between the various Presbyteries. Membership to consist of the Chairman of the corresponding committees in the several Presbyteries, and a member at large who will serve as Chairman.

(For the duties and functions of this Committee, see Chapter XXVI, of *The Book of Church Order.*)

8. *Rule 42. NOMINATIONS:* (a) The Committee shall be composed of 10 members, one from each of the Presbyteries, and a member-at-large who shall serve as Chairman. Members of the Committee shall be nominated by Synod's Council.

(b) It will be the function of the Committee to make nominations to the Synod of all members-at-large on the several Committees; of all other committee members and Chairmen not otherwise provided for elsewhere in these Standing Rules; and of all Trustees elected by Synod.

(c) In making nominations for membership on the several Boards and Committees, the Committee shall confer with the proper representatives of Institutions, Boards, or Committees, relative to persons with suitable qualifications to serve on Boards or Committees.

(d) Except as otherwise specified, women members of Boards, the Council, or Committees of Synod shall be nominated by the Executive Board of the Women-of-the-Synod of North Carolina, to the Nominating Committee of the Synod.

(e) Where membership on Synod's Committees is determined by action of other bodies, the Nominating Committee shall submit to the Stated Clerk at each meeting of the Synod, the full list of Committee membership.

(f) All such nominations referred to above, however, shall not preclude nominations from the floor by any member of Synod.

9. *Rule 43. STANDING RULES:* The Committee shall be composed of the Stated Clerk as Chairman, the Moderator, and the Chairman of the Committee on Nominations. The function of the Committee will be to review the STANDING RULES for consistency and correctness, and to bring in recommendations for amendment when and where needed.

C. *GENERAL RULES GOVERNING COMMITTEES:*

1. *Rule 44.* (a) No member of the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Christian Education or of the Synod's Council shall serve more than two consecutive terms, without a year elapsing; no member of any other Committee shall serve longer than one three-year term, without a year elapsing; part of a term shall not be considered as a term.

(b) The Synod's Council and the Executive Committee shall meet at least once annually, and Permanent Committees should meet at least once annually.

(c) The terms of office of members of Boards, the Council, or Committees, who fail to attend meetings for a period of twelve months for reasons other than being providentially hindered shall be terminated automatically and the vacancies shall be filled by the Synod on recommendation of the Nominating Committee.

2. *Rule 45.* It shall be the further duty of such Committees:

(a) To suggest budgets or percentages for the benevolent causes assigned to them, presenting the same in writing to the Committee on Stewardship.

(b) To recommend to the Permanent Committee on Nominations persons to fill vacancies occurring on Boards of Institutions, or persons assigned to them as Executives of their work.

(c) To make their reports as brief as is consistent with clarity, avoiding quotations from Board Reports, and such other matters as is elsewhere available in printed form.

(d) To make reports to Synod in writing, preferably typewritten.

(e) To clear through the Stewardship Committee and Council all requests for funds, including campaigns.

3. *Rule 46.* All actions and reports of all the sub-committees of Executive and Permanent Committees and of the Council are subject to the approval of the parent Committee of which they are a part, and ordinarily the Chairman, or some appointed member of the parent Committee, shall make the combined report to Synod of all approved actions of the sub-committees.

4. *Rule 47.* To all committees respectively shall be referred without vote, unless there is objection, all reports, documents, communications, and other matters pertaining to the several subjects upon which they are appointed, and it shall be their duty to formulate

reports upon the matters referred to them, and present the same to Synod for action.

D. *STANDING COMMITTEES:*

1. *Rule 48.* Standing Committees of five or more members shall be appointed by the Moderator, at an early hour in the proceedings of the regular meetings of Synod, as follows:

(1) Bills and Overtures
(2) Judicial
(3) Resolutions
(4) Review of Minutes of Synod's Agencies

2. *Rule 49.* The agencies of the Synod, including all of those which handle funds or are the recipients of funds, such as the Orphans' Home, William Black Home, Presbyterian Home, the Council, the Executive Committees, Union Theological Seminary, Presbyterian Junior College, Trustees of the McCallum Estate, Annuities and Relief, Inter-Church Relations, etc., shall present annually at Synod their Minutes, which shall be reviewed by the Standing Committee on "Review of Minutes of Synod's Agencies".

E. *SPECIAL COMMITTEES*

Rule 50. Synod may appoint Ad-Interim and Special Committees whenever deemed necessary, for the consideration of special matters, or the performance of designated duties.

SECTION VI

Miscellaneous Rules

Rule 51. (a) All Treasurers of Synod's Funds (Office, Church Extension, Education, Homes, and other Agencies and Institutions) shall be bonded in an approved surety company for such amounts as the Finance and Audit Committee shall determine; and these several accounts shall be audited annually by an approved accountant; and annual reports shall be rendered to Synod.
(b) All agencies of Synod seeking benevolence support from the Synod shall present annually to the Stewardship Committee at its meeting to formulate a budget, together with their requests for support: (1) a two-year comparison financial statement; and (2) a two-year comparison of budgets.

Rule 52. The Stated Clerk and Permanent Clerk shall constitute a Committee on Enrollment, which shall meet at the place at which Synod is to convene at an hour just before the opening of the session.

Each member shall, on arrival, report to this Committee for enrollment. The roll thus prepared according to Presbyteries shall be reported to the Synod at the opening of Synod, at which time additional enrollment shall be made.

Rule 53. The Moderator shall have power, in the interim of the meetings of Synod, to fill, at his discretion, vacancies occurring in any office of the Synod, by appointment until the next annual meeting.

Rule 54. Synod, through the Program Committee, shall where feasible provide for the services of a stenographer on the second and following days of its sessions, and all committee reports shall be furnished the Stated Clerk in duplicate typewritten form.

Rule 55. Synod's Program Committee shall arrange for the entertainment of Synod in accordance with the following regulations, namely;

1. An institution entertaining Synod shall be paid at the rate of $3.50 a member for the first forty-eight hours, beginning with the first meal served, and at a rate not to exceed seventy-five cents for each meal thereafter. This rate shall also apply to those guests of Synod who are approved by the Program Committee. Visitors of Synod will be entertained at the same rate when accommodations are available.

2. A church entertaining Synod shall be paid an amount not exceeding seventy-five cents a meal for each member of Synod or for guests and other officially recognized visitors, when such church shall be serving one or two meals at the church building or other central place.

3. An institution or a church incurring additional necessary expense in entertaining Synod may apply to the Program Committee for an additional appropriation, and if the Committee approves, the appropriation shall be granted.

Rule 56. Per capita assessment for Synod's expenses shall be of sufficient amount to meet the expenses of the Stated Clerk's office and such appropriations as are made by Synod to be paid from this fund.

Rule 57. All salaried officers of the Synod, or any of its agencies, shall be elected by the Synod, and the term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the Synod.

Rule 58. The necessary expenses of the Executive Committees of Church Extension and Christian Education shall be paid from the funds available for the work conducted under the supervision of these Committees.

The expenses of the Council shall be borne by Synod's Office.

The necessary expenses of Permanent Committees shall be paid by the Synod from its Treasury, unless otherwise provided for.

When travel of committee members is by public transportation, the expense shall be the actual cost. When travel is by car, the mileage shall be figured at seven cents per mile.

Rule 59. Any Standing Rule, or appointment of the Synod in conflict with these Standing Rules, is hereby rescinded.

SECTION VII

Meetings and Standing Orders

Rule 60. The Annual Stated Meeting of Synod shall be held on the Tuesday after the second Sunday of July at two-thirty p.m., unless otherwise ordered. The Synodical year shall close on June 30th.

Rule 61. Following the enrollment at the opening session of Synod, the Moderator shall introduce to the Synod all ministers who have been received into its constituent Presbyteries since the last Stated Meeting.

Rule 62. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper shall be held on the first day of the Synod's meeting at the night session following the retiring Moderator's sermon.

Rule 63. The names of the Ministers of Synod who have died during the Synodical year shall be read in connection with the annual Communion Service, and an adequate memorial of each shall be printed in the Minutes of Synod.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

A. REPORT ON COOPERATION AND UNION

Fathers and Brethren:

As your representative on the General Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union, I submit herewith the following report:

I have attended the meetings of the Committee and call to the attention of Synod the following facts:

1. The Plan of Union includes three denominations, namely: the Presbyterian Churches USA, UP, and US.
2. The Plan has been received by the General Assemblies of these three groups and ordered sent to the Presbyteries for study and comment.
3. 2,000 additional copies of the Plan are being printed and you may receive a copy by writing to Stated Clerk E. C. Scott, Henry Grady Building, Atlanta, Ga.
4. You have the privilege of making suggestions as to changes until November 1, 1953. The three Committees will meet in Cincinnati following that date to consider revisions.
5. The first official vote on the Plan has been docketed by the General Assembly for 1954. If approved, it must secure then a three-fourths affirmative vote of the Presbyteries, plus approval by the Assembly in 1955.
6. The Negotiating Committees of the three denominations are meeting in Atlanta on September 30—October 1st to consider the following action of our General Assembly:
   "We feel it expedient to work out as far as possible a plan for locating and merging the boards and agencies of the three denominations *before* the Plan of Union is presented to the Assemblies for action, rather than leaving all these important matters to be disposed of subsequently by a special commission of 50, as now planned."
7. You are urged to make a study of the Plan in the churches.

John A. Redhead, Jr.

B. OVERTURE FROM ORANGE PRESBYTERY

The Council of Orange Presbytery, in Session on September 3, 1953, passed the following Resolution, and requested that it be sent to the Committee on Nominations of the Synod of North Carolina.

> "The Council of Orange Presbytery recommends to the Committee on Nominations of the Synod of North Carolina that it consider in appointing the membership of any Committee which handles Funds only those persons whose Churches do not directly benefit from donations or allocations from such funds, this applying to both Minister and lay membership of such Committee.
>
> It is further recommended that the Committee on Nominations consider offering a Resolution to Synod making a

change in the By Laws so that no person whose Church is a Beneficiary of Benevolent Funds can be represented on the Committee who has the responsibility of allocating such funds."

T. Henry Patterson, *Secretary*
Council of Orange Presbytery

C. TRUSTEES OF THE A. T. McCALLUM ESTATE

The Trustees of the A. T. McCallum Estate submit the following report to the Synod of North Carolina meeting at the First Presbyterian Church, Wilson, North Carolina, September 8, 1953:

The Trustees received a check on March 6, 1953 from the McCallum Estate covering the period from January 1, 1952 to December 31, 1952, amounting to $1,679.95. This check was sent to Dr. Harold J. Dudley, General Secretary of the Synod of North Carolina, and distributed by him according to the schedule authorized by the Trustees, as follows:

(1) One-third of this amount to the Presbyterian Orphanages in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia—$559.98

To Barium Springs in the Synod of North Carolina—70%		$391.98	
To the Orphanages in the Synod of Appalachia—30%			
Grandfather Home for Children, Banner Elk, N. C.	$42.00		
Abingdon Presbyterian Children's Home, Foster Falls, Va.	42.00		
Mountain Orphanage, Black Mountain, N. C.	42.00		
Bachman Home, Farner, Tenn	42.00	$168.00	$559.98

(2) One-third of this amount to the Presbyterian Schools in the mountains of North Carolina in the Synod of North Carolina and Appalachia—$559.98.

To Glade Valley School, Glade Valley, N. C., Synod of North Carolina	$186.66	
To Lees-McRae, Banner Elk, N. C., Synod of Appalachia	186.66	
To Montreat College, Montreat, N. C., Synod of Appalachia	186.66	$559.98

(3) One-third of this amount to be applied and used for the benefit of Foreign and Home Missions which are maintained and are under the direction of the Synod of North Carolina of the Presbyterian Church in the United States—$559.98

To Synod's Home Missions	$280.00	
To World Missions with offices at Nashville, Tenn.	279.99	$559.99

The Trustees recommend that a letter be sent to Mrs. Agnes T. McCallum, Red Springs, N. C. showing the causes to which the Fund was distributed and expressing to her the sincere appreciation of the Synod.

The Trustees consider that the Estate is being conducted in an efficient manner and the terms of the will being fully carried out.

S. H. FULTON, *Chairman.*

D. REPORT ON ASSEMBLY'S ADVISORY COUNCIL ON HIGHER EDUCATION

HALBERT M. JONES

The Advisory Council on Higher Education met at Montreat on June 22 for its third annual meeting. The work of the Advisory Council is handled on an executive basis in three departments—The Department of Christian Vocation, The Department of Campus Christian Life, and The Department of Schools and Colleges. Members of the executive staff presented reports for each of these divisions and indicated substantial progress being made in all phases of the work in Higher Education. Mr. Dallas Smith, the Director of the Department of Christian Vocation, reported that vocational guidance centers are now in operation in Lexington Presbytery and at Flora Macdonald, Hampden-Sydney, and Centre Colleges, with additional centers planned for other areas. This program is considered a vital one by the Advisory Council and the progress in establishing centers is most encouraging.

Mr. David Currie, the Director, and Miss Eleanor Foxworth, Associate Director, reported on Campus Christian Life and indicated widespread and important programs in operation for our Presbyterian students. Substantial improvement in facilities to serve our students was made during the past year in eight of our student centers.

Progress was also reported in the development of faculty interest in the Christian Faculty fellowship through which our Church is seeking to promote Christian witnesses among professors in all types of colleges.

Dr. Hunter Blakely, in reporting for the Department of Schools and Colleges, described the significant progress which has been made over the last fifteen years in our church-related schools. In 1939, property values of our Presbyterian Colleges were $12,500,000 and, in 1953, $25,000,000. Endowment assets which were in 1939 $7,600,000, had increased to $22,000,000 in 1953. As Dr. Blakely pointed out, in comparison with certain other denominations the Presbyterian Church had nothing to be proud of in this showing, but we are at least beginning to wake up to our responsibilites and to make some progress.

Dr. Blakely brought before the Advisory Council the following instruction of the 1953 General Assembly, stating that this was so important and offered such opportunities in higher education that the planning of the Advisory Council should be made with this instruction in mind:

> "That the Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education and the Board of Christian Education in conjunction with the administrative groups (seminaries, colleges, and Westminister fellowships) be instructed to develop an overall program, looking forward to an early time when the General Assembly will designate a year to strengthen and develop our whole program of Christian Higher Education."

The discussions of the Council meetings were in large measure designed to lay plans for this program to which the Assembly proposes to give emphasis. As a part of this program the Advisory Council urged every Synod to make a study of its educational institutions and of its educational opportunities and responsibilities within its own boundaries. It is on this foundation that a program of advance can be developed on a church-wide basis for our educational institutions.

The Advisory Council took note of the study which is being inaugurated in the Synod of North Carolina and will be vitally interested in its progress and results.

The Advisory Council took specific action regarding the plan for providing scholarships which is as follows:

> "In the opinion of the Advisory Council the proposal for scholarships is one of the most important features in the plan of advance and, therefore, the Advisory Council recommends to the Synod's Council on Educational Institutions that they make establishing of scholarships in local churches one of their major responsibilities. The Council also expresses appreciation to the women of the Church and the men of the Church for the splendid initiative which they have taken in this matter and requests that they continue actively to support this program."

Officers for the new year were elected as follows:
Dr. W. A. Benfield, Chairman
Col. Francis Pickens Miller, Vice-Chairman
Dr. Hunter Blakely, Secretary.

HALBERT M. JONES.

E. REPORT OF STEWARDSHIP COMMITTEE ANSWERING OVERTURE ON SPECIAL OFFERINGS

1. *Overture from Wilmington Presbytery.* (See page 33.)

2. *Answer to the Overture*:

We believe that this overture has been answered by the General Assembly as follows: "That the General Council since its inception has emphasized sound stewardship education and that the Committee on the General Council is unaware of any trend to replace the Biblical Doctrine of Stewardship with emotional appeals and pressure campaigns, and that the wording of the overture does not bring to light the motivating reason for this overture. That the General Assembly has previously announced its standing with reference to this subject matter (see Paragraph 337, Book of Church Order)."

J. CECIL LAWRENCE, *Chairman.*

3. *Amendment to the Report*:

That the Synod re-emphasize to the ministers and sessions that the primary concern of Christian Stewardship is the absolute dedication of life and possessions to the Lord Jesus Christ, and that this personal surrender must underlie any Biblical system of church financing.

VII. SUCCESSION OF OFFICERS

A. Moderators

		Place of Meeting
1813	*Rev. Robert H. Chapman	Alamance Church
1814	*Rev. Samuel C. Caldwell	Thyatira
1815	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1816	*Rev. John Robinson	Raleigh
1817	No meeting—no quorum present	Rocky River
1818	*Rev. Joseph Caldwell	Fayetteville
1819	*Rev. Jonathan Freeman	Raleigh
1820	*Rev. William Paisley	Poplar Tent
1821	*Rev. John M. Wilson	Salisbury
1822	*Rev. John Robinson	Hillsboro
1823	*Rev. John Witherspoon	Fayetteville
1824	*Rev. Colin McIver	Fayetteville
1825	*Rev. John B. Davis	Greensboro
1826	*Rev. William McPheeters	Fayetteville
1827	*Rev. R. H. Morrison	Salisbury
	(The Stated Clerk has no record of two meetings of years 1827 and 1828)	
1828	*Rev. Lemuel D. Hatch	Raleigh
1829	*Rev. John Williamson	Fayetteville
1830	*Rev. Samuel L. Graham	Hopewell
1831	*Rev. Hiram Goodrich	Hillsboro
1832	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Salisbury
1833	*Rev. Henry A. Rowland	Wilmington
1834	*Rev. James W. Douglas	Oxford
1835	*Rev. Henry Pharr	Salisbury
1836	*Rev. Joseph Brown	Fayetteville
1837	*Rev. H. N. Harding	Shiloh
1838	*Rev. Stephen Frontis	Third Creek Church
1839	*Rev. Daniel A. Penick	Lincolnton
1840	*Rev. Alexander Wilson	Danville, Va.
1841	*Rev. William N. Peacock	Fayetteville
1842	*Rev. Walter S. Pharr	Poplar Tent
1843	*Rev. James Phillips	Raleigh
1844	*Rev. Simeon Colton	Fayetteville
1845	*Rev. Samuel Williamson	Charlotte
1846	*Rev. Drury Lacy	Greensboro
1847	*Rev. Evander McNair	Fayetteville
1848	*Rev. Cyrus Johnson	Salisbury
1849	*Rev. John A. Gretter	Hillsboro
1850	*Rev. Adam Gilchrist	Centre
1851	*Rev. Archibald Baker	Rocky River
1852	*Rev. Wm. N. Mebane	Danville, Va.
1853	*Rev. Hector McLean	Wilmington
1854	*Rev. A. L. Watts	Concord
1855	*Rev. Eli W. Caruthers	Greensboro
1856	*Rev. Neill McKay	Fayetteville
1857	*Rev. Walter Pharr	Charlotte
1858	*Rev. Jacob Doll	New Bern
1859	*Rev. A. K. Nash	Wilmington
1860	*Rev. R. H. Lafferty	Statesville
1861	*Rev. Edwin Hines	Raleigh

---

* Deceased

	Moderators	**Place of Meeting**
1862	*Rev. John S. Sherwood	Goldsboro
1863	*Rev. R. N. Davis	Goldsboro
1864	*Rev. A. G. Hughes	Greensboro
1865	*Rev. Colin Shaw	Fayetteville
1866	*Rev. R. Hewitt Chapman	Charlotte
1867	*Rev. Archibald Currie	New Bern
1868	*Rev. D. D. McBride	Wilmington
1869	*Rev. Jesse Rankin	Morganton
1870	*Rev. R. A. Stanford	Raleigh
1871	*Rev. J. P. McPherson	Fayetteville
1872	*Rev. Arnold W. Miller	Charlotte
1873	*Rev. James M. Sprunt	Wilmington
1874	*Rev. J. Rumple	Concord
1875	*Rev. P. H. Dalton	Greensboro
1876	*Rev. Martin McQueen	Fayetteville
1877	*Rev. John Douglas	Charlotte
1878	*Rev. Joseph R. Wilson	Goldsboro
1879	*Rev. E. F. Rockwell	Statesville
1880	*Rev. Henry Smith	Raleigh
1881	*Rev. H. G. Hill	Salisbury
1882	*Rev. L. McKinnon	Asheville
1883	*Rev. F. H. Johnston	Wilmington
1884	*Rev. P. T. Penick	Winston
1885	*Rev. J. C. Alexander	Reidsville
1886	*Rev. J. W. Primrose	Concord
1887	*Rev. R. Z. Johnston	Fayetteville
1888	*Gov. A. M. Scales	Goldsboro
1889	*Rev. J. M. Wharel	Charlotte
1890	*Rev. Alexander Sprunt	Wilmington
1891	*Rev. W. E. McIlwaine	Durham
1892	*Rev. J. M. Rose	Statesville
1893	*Rev. P. H. Hoge	Tarboro
1894	*Rev. W. B. Arrowood	Greensboro
1895	*Rev. Eugene Daniel	Fayetteville
1896	*Rev. A. D. McClure	New Bern
1897	*Rev. J. B. Shearer	Salisbury
1898	*Rev. R. F. Campbell	Gastonia
1899	*Rev. William Black	Asheville
1900	*Rev. Robert W. D. Morton	Raleigh
1901	*Rev. Robert E. Caldwell	Charlotte
1902	Rev. C. G. Vardell	Winston
1903	*Rev. A. T. Graham	Wilmington
1904	*Rev. J. M. Grier	Durham
1905	*Mr. George W. Watts	Red Springs
1906	*Rev. W. R. Coppedge	Statesville
1907	Rev. C. M. Richards	Hendersonville
1908	*Rev. A. R. Shaw	New Bern
1909	*Rev. J. M. Wells	Red Springs
1910	*Hon. A. M. Scales	Rocky Mount
1911	*Rev. W. R. Minter	Charlotte
1912	*Rev. W. McC. White	Goldsboro
1913	*Rev. M. McG. Shields	Greensboro
1914	*Rev. R. P. Smith	Hickory
1915	Rev. Walter L. Lingle	Gastonia

---

* Deceased

	Moderators	Place of Meeting
1916	*Rev. J. N. H. Summerell	Salisbury
1917	*Rev. D. H. Rolston	Fayetteville
1918	*Rev. D. I. Craig	Raleigh
1919	*Hon. J. W. McLauchlin	Raleigh
1920	*Rev. J. R. Bridges	Wilmington
1921	Rev. W. E. Hill	Tarboro
1922	*Rev. E. D. Brown	Lincolnton
1923	*Rev. J. H. Henderlite	Burlington-Graham
1924	Rev. C. E. Hodgin	Washington
1925	*Rev. H. B. Searight	Mooresville
1926	Rev. A. R. McQueen	Statesville
1927	*Rev. R. A. Dunn	Concord
1928	*Rev. L. L. Little	Maxton
1929	*Rev. John S. Foster	Rocky Mount
1930	Rev. R. Murphy Williams	Wilmington
1931	*Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour	Charlotte
1932	*Rev. R. A. White	Greenville
1933	*Dr. J. M. McConnell	Greensboro
1934	Rev. B. R. Lacy	Davidson
1935	Rev. E. E. Gillespie	Red Springs
1936	*Rev. J. M. Walker	Statesville
1937	Rev. J. R. McGregor	Raleigh
1938	Rev. W. M. Fairley	Greensboro
1939	Rev. R. H. Stone	Greenville
1940	Rev. W. T. Thompson	High Point
1941	*Hon. Chas. G. Rose	Barium Springs
1942	Rev. J. O. Mann	Charlotte
1943	Mr. W. E. Price	Red Springs
1944	Rev. H. R. McFadyen	Barium Springs
1945	Rev. John A. Redhead, Jr.	Davidson
1946	*Rev. O. C. Williamson	Charlotte
1947	*Jos. B. Johnston	Red Springs
1948	*Rev. N. N. Fleming	Montreat
1949	Rev. P. D. Patrick	Barium Springs
1950	Rev. Marion S. Huske	Charlotte
1951	Rev. C. M. Gibbs	Red Springs
1952	Rev. Albert B. McClure	Davidson
1953	Rev. Harold J. Dudley	Wilson

B. Stated Clerks

1813-1818—*Rev. Robert H. Chapman
1818-1849—*Rev. Colin McIver
1849-1855—*Rev. Drury Lacy
1855-1859—*Rev. Archibald Baker
1859-1878—**Rev. Jacob Doll
1878-1886—*Rev. William S. Lacy
1886-1900—*Rev. J. A. Ramsey
1900-1925—*Rev. D. I. Craig
1925-1932—*Rev. R. A. McLeod
1932-1932—*Rev. E. L. Siler
1932-1951—Rev. C. M. Gibbs
1951—Rev. Harold J. Dudley

---

* Deceased

GENERAL INDEX

Addresses (Inspirational)
Earle, Rev. Clifford J. (34); Hopper, Rev. Joseph B. (37); Murray, Rev. J. J. (40); Eichhorn, John (38); Rosecrance, Dr. Francis E. (40); Bottoms, Rev. L. W. (39).

Adjourned Meeting 22, 34

Allied Church League, Report of Committee on 34, 144

Annuities and Relief, Report of Committee on 38, 149

Appendix 44, 46, 47

Assembly's Committee on Cooperation and Union 41, 165

Assembly's Advisory Council on Higher Education 43, 167

Articles of Incorporation of Peace College 134-136

Audits of Synod's Agencies and Institutions 37, 66, 68, 85-92, 104-108, 111, 113-114, 142, 143

Auditor's Report 84

Barium Springs Commission Report 34

Bills and Overtures, Report of Committee on 35, 42

Budget and Stewardship 37, 42, 79

Budget of Synod 68

Calendar of Special Seasons and Days 13

Called Meeting of Synod 15

Campus Christian Life, Report of Committee on 15, 40, 112

Candidates for Ministry 30, 76

Change in Date of Synod Meeting 37

Chapel Hill Case 15, 46, 47

Christian Education, Report of Committee on 40, 42, 109

Christian Relations, Report of Committee on 98

Christian World Events—1953 (Address) 38

Church Extension, Report of Committee on 38-39, 94-109

Church and Manse Director 38-39

Communications 19, 23, 33

Communion Service 35

Council (See Synod's Council)

Educational Institutions, Report of Committee on 40, 114

Educational Institutions 63
Davidson (119); Queens (123); Flora Macdonald (120); Mitchell (124); Peace (125); Presbyterian Junior College (37, 41, 127); Glade Valley (128); Assembly's Training School (129); Union Theological Seminary (37, 130).

Enrollment 15, 22, 26

Evangelism, Report of Committee on 39, 97, 103

General Directory 3

General Fund Agencies, Report of Committee on 36

General Secretary, Report of 34, 60

Homes, Report of Committee on 38, 149

Home Missions 95, 96

Home Missions Workers Summary 101-102

Home Missions: Synod Summary 100

Insurance, Group Life and Hospital 38, 149

Inter-Church Relations, Report of Committee on 34

Judicial Commissions:

Barium Springs 34, 58

Chapel Hill 19, 20, 24

McCallum Estate 41, 166-167

Manual of Council Revised 83

Memorial Service 35

Memorials to Deceased Ministers 47

Minister and His Work, Report of Committee on 36

Minutes of Synod:

Called Meeting 15

Adjourned Meeting 22

Annual Meeting 26

Moderator's Sermon (Synod) 35

Moderators of Synod 169

Montreat, Report on 146

Negro Work, Report of Committee on 39, 98

New Ministers, Introduction of 29

Next Meeting of Synod 37, 43

Nominations, Report of Committee on 37, 41, 165

North Carolina Council of Churches, Report of Committee on 34

Organization of Synod 15, 22, 26
Orphan's Home, Report on 38, 149
Overtures 33, 43, 165, 168
Presbyterian Home, Report on 38, 151
Presbyteries Ordered to Meet 19, 35
Program of Synod 30, 31
Public Relations 64
Radio, Report of Committee on 97
Reception for New Ministers 36
Records, Report of Committee on 93
Religious Education, Report of Committee on 40, 109
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 35, 42
Review Minutes Synod's Agencies, Report of Committee on 35, 42
Standing Committees 35, 42
Standing Rules, Report of Committee on 41, 42, 153
Stewardship Committee, Report of 43, 168
Statistical Report of Presbyteries 68
Statistical Report of Synod 75
Stated Clerk (See General Secretary)
Stated Clerks of Presbyteries 10
Stated Clerks of Synod 171
Stewardship (See Budget and Stewardship)
Synod's Council, Report of 37, 42, 79
Succession of Officers 169
Table of Contents 172
Treasurer's Reports:
  Campus Christian Life (113); Church Extension (104); Defense Service (108); Educational Institutions (142); Orphans' Home (88); Presbyterian Home (90); Presbyterian Junior College (89); Queens College (91); Religious Education (111); Synod's Fund (66); Synod's Office (85); Union Theological Seminary (87); William Black Home (90).
William Black Home, Report on 38, 152
Women's Work, Report of Committee on 34, 144
World Missions, Report of Committee on 37, 147

JUL 1994